Docket No.: A.24-03-018
Date: July 25, 2024
Commissioner: Douglas ALJ: Atamturk
Witness: Dr. Peter Bird

**BEFORE THE PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF**

**THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

| | |
|---|---|
| Application of Pacific Gas and Electric Company to Recover in Customer Rates the Costs to Support Extended Operation of Diablo Canyon Power Plant from September 1, 2023 through December 31, 2025 and for Approval of Planned Expenditure of 2025 Volumetric Performance Fees (U 39 E) | Application 24-03-018<br>(Filed March 29, 2024) |

# OPENING TESTIMONY OF DR. PETER BIRD ON BEHALF OF SAN LUIS OBISPO MOTHERS FOR PEACE

Dated: July 25, 2024

Dr. Peter Bird on behalf of SLOMFP
c/o
Sabrina Venskus
Venskus & Associates, A.P.C.
603 West Ojai Avenue, Suite F,
Ojai, CA 93023
Phone: 805.272.8628
Email: venskus@lawsv.com

**VERIFICATION**

The statements in the foregoing document are true and correct to the best of my knowledge. The facts presented in the forgoing document are true and correct to the best of my knowledge, and the opinions expressed therein are based on my best professional judgment. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the state of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on 25/07/2024 in Los Angeles, CA,

Peter Bird

George Peter Bird

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**



**Attachments**

## I. STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS

My name is Peter Bird. I am a Professor of Geophysics and Geology, Emeritus, at the University of California at Los Angeles (UCLA). I am qualified by training and experience as an expert in the fields of tectonophysics and seismicity. A copy of my curriculum vitae is attached as Exhibit A. I have a Ph.D. in Earth and Planetary Sciences from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (1976) and a B.A. in Geological Sciences from Harvard College (1972). For over 46 years, I have been a Professor of Geophysics and Geology at UCLA. I have published 76 academic papers, mostly about tectonics and seismicity, including the tectonics and seismicity of California. I have also been a member or officer of several professional organizations relating to my expertise, including the Geological Society of America, the American Geophysical Union and the Southern California Earthquake Center. The former two organizations have recognized my work with two fellowships and an award.

I have broad expertise in the fields of geology and geophysics, with a focus on plate motion and plate deformation. Over the past 48 years, I have authored or contributed to a number of academic papers on computer modeling methods and applications, including studies of the ongoing (neotectonic) deformation in California.

In 2012, I participated in a Senior Seismic Hazards Analysis Committee (SSHAC) workshop sponsored by PG&E and run by Lettis Consultants International, regarding seismic hazard at the Diablo Canyon Power Plant. I presented results on both strike-slip and compressional deformation rates affecting the region, which were derived from my latest computer models of neotectonics (prepared for the Southern California Earthquake Center's project Unified California Earthquake Rupture Forecast version 3, and also for the US Geological Survey's 2013 Update to the National Seismic Hazard Model).

## II. PURPOSE AND BASIS OF TESTIMONY

I have been retained by San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace (SLOMFP) to provide testimony relevant to the currently ongoing deliberations of the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) with respect to the conditional approval of extended operations of the Diablo Canyon Power Plant (DCPP). Specifically, my testimony pertains to Issue 1 in the Assigned Commissioner's Scoping Memo and Ruling for this proceeding, dated June 18, 2024.

I previously provided testimony in Phase One of the CPUC Rulemaking Proceeding R.23-01-007. There, I testified that seismicity near DCPP has been significantly underestimated, and that active earthquake faults may underlie the plant at shallow depths, implying materially higher seismic hazard. I further testified that a new SSHAC SSC study ("SSC" or "SSC Study") of seismic hazards using updated and accurate scientific methods was required. My testimony concluded that a properly conducted SSC study would likely result in showing increased seismic hazards and increased risks of external seismic accidents at DCPP, which in turn would result in substantial extra costs to strengthening the plant via seismic upgrades. I incorporate by reference the entirety of my June 30, 2023 Opening Testimony in Phase One of R.23-01-007, including all analyses, attachments and reference materials as if fully set forth herein.[1]

Since the time of testimony in Phase One of the Rulemaking proceeding, new assessments and studies have been released on the issues of seismic hazards and upgrades at DCPP. I have responded to those assessments and studies in a variety of mediums (i.e., declarations, letters and presentations) which have been submitted either to the Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee ("DCISC") or the Nuclear Regulatory Commission ("NRC"). While my June 30, 2023 Opening Testimony remains my current position on all issues relating to seismic hazards and upgrades at DCPP, my new analysis underscores the importance and weight of my prior testimony, as well as the fatal flaws in PG&E's new assessments.

## III. SUMMARY OF MY RECENT ANALYSIS OF SEISMIC RISK AT DCPP

*March 4, 2023 Declaration*

On March 4, 20204, SLOMFP, Friends of the Earth and the Environmental Working Group filed a Petition for Seismic Shutdown Due to Unacceptable Risk of Seismic Core Damage Accident with the NRC's Petition Review Board ("Petition"). The Petition was filed in PG&E's License Renewal Application Proceeding, Docket Nos. 50-275-LR, 50-323-LR (hereinafter "License Renewal Proceeding"). In support of the Petition, I prepared a March 4, 2024 Declaration (hereinafter "March 2024 Declaration" or "Declaration").[2] The Declaration responded to flaws in the seismic analysis in PG&E's Environmental Report submitted with the utility's License Renewal Application.[3]

---

[1] Exh. SLOMFP_02 Opening Testimony of Peter Bird on Phase 1 Track 2 Issues [https://docs.cpuc.ca.gov/PublishedDocs/SupDoc/R2301007/6411/512708102.pdf] in R.23-01-007.
[2] Attachment A [March 2024 Declaration]
[3] https://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2331/ML23311A154.pdf (See Appendix E)

The Declaration establishes how PG&E continues to significantly underestimate the likelihood of a severe earthquake at DCPP.[4] It highlights PG&E's use of incomplete deformation models, which omitted shallow thrust-faulting (due to horizontal compression of the crust) as an equal contributor to seismic activity at DCPP.[5] In essence, PG&E's analysis in the Environmental Report shows a Seismic Core Damage Frequency ("SCDF") that is nearly two orders of magnitude too low. This error was based, in part, on: 1) a nearly complete exclusion of shallow thrust faults under DCPP from consideration as dangerous seismic sources; 2) PG&E's failure to consider factors responsible for strong shaking; 3) failure to consider the Noto Peninsula being analogous to the Irish Hills; 4) failure to utilize comprehensive total slip rates for all shallow-dipping thrust faults under the Irish Hills, and resulting recurrence intervals; and 5) the gross underestimation of external seismic severe accidents.[6] I included calculations showing that the proposed license extension by 20 years would entail a ~ 2.8% probability of a serious external seismic accident with core damage. The risk is 0.7% in 5 years.

*May 16, 2024 DCSIC Letter*

In response to PG&E's SSC and 2024 Updated Seismic Assessments[7], I prepared a May 16, 2024 Letter which was submitted to the DCISC (hereinafter, "DCSIC Letter").[8] The DCISC Letter detailed my evaluation of the two versions of the 2015 SSC and rebutted criticism of my recommendations for how PG&E's preparation of the assessment should be performed. The DCISC Letter explains that none of the criticisms of my recommendations and analysis had any merit or would cause me to change my opinions with respect to PG&E's updated assessments being deficient in a variety of ways, including but not limited to: 1) fault slip-rates selection without considering deformation modeling; 2) an inadequate procedure to consider seismicity from unexpected and undetected underground ruptures; 3) exclusion of shallow thrust fault(s) under DCPP as a seismic source; 4) excluding my suggested changes to the Fault Geometry Models of the 2015 SSC or to the Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Assessment methods; and 5) undercutting of my recommended Seismic Core Damage Frequency SCDF by a factor of .47.[9]

[4] Attachment A [March 2024 Declaration, p. 2 – 26].
[5] *Ibid*.
[6] *Id*. at pp. 3-26.
[7] Attachment B [February 2024 and March 2024 SB 846 Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessments].
[8] Attachment C [DCISC Letter pp. 1-8].
[9] *Id*. at pp. 2-8.

*June 7, 2024 Supplemental Declaration*

I then prepared a June 7, 2024 Supplemental Declaration in support of the Petition being heard by the NRC's Petition Review Board in the License Renewal Proceeding (hereinafter, "June 2024 Declaration" or Supplemental Declaration").[10] In the Supplemental Declaration, I again articulated the deficiencies in PG&E's seismic analyses and explained how the studies continue to underestimate the frequency of seismic risk to DCPP. More specifically, my Supplemental Declaration explains how the Petition Review Board's responses to my Declaration completely missed the mark on a variety of critical issues, including, but not limited to downplaying the importance of the San Luis Bay fault for DCPP risk and adopting false assumptions made by PG&E, which led to grossly inadequate and systematically deficient Fault Geometry Models.[11]

*June 21, 2024 DCISC Presentation*

I then made a presentation at the June 21, 2024 DCISC Meeting on PG&E's errors in calculating and selecting fault slip rates, PG&E's failure to compute seismicity from unexpected, undetected and/or subterranean ruptures based on globally calibrated relationships between long-term tectonic strain-rate and (typically higher) long-term-mean seismicity which includes seismic crises, and failure to include shallow thrust fault(s) under DCPP with a slip-rate of ~1mm/a. My presentation also showed how PG&E's attempts to rebut these criticisms had failed.

I have also reviewed the various DCISC Fact-Finding Reports relating to seismic upgrades and assessments.[12] The DCISC erroneously concludes in the Fact-Finding Report from the March 18-20, 2024 Meeting, based largely on its review of PG&E's faulty and deficient assessments, that seismic safety of the DCPP reactors is currently fully adequate and requires no additional upgrades or improvements. The DCISC also erroneously concludes that no upgrades or improvements to seismic safety would be needed to assure that the seismic safety of the DCPP reactors will be adequate for extended operations beyond 2025, if so authorized. For all the reasons articulated in my prior testimony, as well as my recent assessments, the conclusion is as faulty and deficient as the PG&E seismic assessments on which it was based. It is unfortunate that the DCISC has (thus far) relied completely on the PG&E peer-review of those PG&E

---

[10] Attachment D [June 2024 Declaration pp. 1-14].
[11] Attachment E [Slide Presentation for June 21, 2024 DCSIC Meeting].
[12] Attachment F [DCISC Fact-Findings].

seismic assessments, and has not addressed my higher estimates of seismic hazard on their merits.

*July 17 ,2024 NRC Petition Review Board Presentation*

I prepared a July 17, 2024 slide presentation for the Petition Review Board meeting correct four false assumptions in PG&E's updated seismic assessment. The four false assumptions made by PG&E that I identified and corrected with detail analyses were: 1) The Irish Hills are uplifting as a rigid block, with no internal deformation; 2) active thrust faults may dip at any angle; 3) geologic structures older than ~0.33 Ma are irrelevant to seismic hazard estimation; and 4) GPS geodetic velocities are not useful for site specific seismic hazard estimation.[13]

## IV. CONCLUSION

In summary, I reiterate the conclusions I made in my June 30, 2023 Opening Testimony on Phase 1 Track 2 in the CPUC Rulemaking Proceeding R.23-01-007. As I explain in more detail in my recent analysis, PG&E's updated seismic assessments, the DCISC's Fact-Findings, as well as their conclusions that no seismic upgrades are needed for extended operations, all contain glaring and fundamental scientific flaws. A corrected assessment eliminating the deficiencies in PG&E's and DCISC's analysis will undoubtedly lead to the identification of newly recognized seismic hazards. This will in turn yield expensive seismic reinforcements to the plant that are not currently identified by PG&E in its cost forecasts.

This concludes my testimony.

[13] Attachment G [July 17, 2024 Slide Presentation to NRC Petition Review Board, pp. 1-27].

# ATTACHMENT A

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**
**BEFORE THE COMMISSION**
**AND BEFORE THE SECRETARY**

| | |
|---|---|
| In the matter of | |
| Pacific Gas and Electric Company | Docket Nos. 50-275-LR |
| Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant | 50-323-LR |
| Units 1 and 2 | |

**DECLARATION OF PETER BIRD, Ph.D**

Submitted to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
By San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace, Friends of the Earth,
and Environmental Working Group

March 4, 2024

This page intentionally left blank

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**
**BEFORE THE COMMISSION**
**AND BEFORE THE SECRETARY**

| | |
|---|---|
| In the matter of | |
| Pacific Gas and Electric Company | Docket Nos. 50-275, 50-323 |
| Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant | License Renewal |
| Units 1 and 2 | and Seismic Shutdown Petition |

**DECLARATION OF PETER BIRD, Ph.D**

Under penalty of perjury, I, Peter Bird, declare as follows:

## I. EXPERT QUALIFICATIONS

1. My name is Peter Bird. For over 46 years, I have been a Professor of Geophysics and Geology at the University of California at Los Angeles (UCLA). I now serve as Professor of Geophysics and Geology, Emeritus at UCLA. I am qualified by training and experience as an expert in the fields of geology and geophysics with a focus on tectonophysics and seismicity, including plate motion and plate deformation. A copy of my curriculum vitae is included here as Attachment 1.

2. I have a Ph.D. in Earth and Planetary Sciences from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (1976) and a B.A. in Geological Sciences from Harvard College (1972). Over the past 48 years, I have published 76 academic papers, mostly about tectonics and seismicity, including the tectonics and seismicity of California. And I have authored or contributed to a number of academic papers on computer modeling methods and applications, including studies of the ongoing (neotectonic) deformation in California. I have also been a member or officer of several professional organizations relating to my expertise, including the Geological Society of America, the American Geophysical Union and the Southern California Earthquake Center. The former two organizations have recognized my work with two fellowships and an award.

3. In 2012, I participated in a Senior Seismic Hazards Analysis Committee (SSHAC) workshop sponsored by Pacific Gas & Electric Co. (PG&E) and run by Lettis Consultants International, regarding seismic hazard at the Diablo Canyon Power Plant. I presented results on both strike-slip and compressional deformation rates affecting the region, which were derived from my latest computer models of neotectonics. These models were prepared for the Southern California Earthquake Center's project Unified California Earthquake Rupture Forecast version 3, and also for the US Geological Survey's 2013 Update to the National Seismic Hazard Model.

4. On April 28, 2023, on behalf of San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace (SLOMFP), I prepared a declaration setting forth my criticism of the seismic risk analysis for DCPP that was presented by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) in its Draft Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants (NUREG-1437, Rev. 2, Feb. 2023) (Draft GEIS) (NRC 2023). SLOMFP submitted my declaration with its comments on the Draft GEIS on May 2, 2023. My declaration can be accessed on the NRC's Agencywide Data Access and Management System (ADAMS) at ML23123A410. My declaration in that rulemaking proceeding is relevant to this DCPP license renewal proceeding because the NRC relied heavily on PG&E's seismic analyses for its conclusion that the environmental impacts of an earthquake-induced or related accident at DCPP are "SMALL." This matter is discussed in more detail below. I continue to stand by the facts and expert opinions expressed in my declaration.

## II. PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION OF MY DECLARATION

4. The purpose of my declaration is to explain why, in my expert opinion, the Environmental Report by applicant PG&E significantly underestimates the likelihood of a severe earthquake at DCPP, *i.e.*, an earthquake "that could cause substantial damage to the reactor core." [ER p. 4-61]. PG&E's 2018 estimate and 2023 revision of the long-term rate of seismic core damage as $2\sim3\times10^{-5}$ /yr fail to take into account current information or to deploy a technically-defensible seismicity model that show the seismic severe accident rate is about 47~70 times higher, or $\sim1.4\times10^{-3}$/ year.

5. The fundamental problem with PG&E's seismic risk analysis is not any error in computations, but the use of incomplete deformation models to support the 2015 Seismic Source Characterization (SSC). These incomplete deformation models also biased PG&E's 2018 seismic probabilistic risk assessment (SPRA). PG&E mistakenly decided that strike-slip faulting is the only important kind of neotectonic activity in the vicinity of DCPP.[1] As I have previously discussed, these deformation models do not meet basic scientific standards for objectivity and reliability because are not geometrically self-consistent, nor are they consistent with GPS and regional stress directions. Instead, they appear to be custom-built to minimize seismic hazard at DCPP.

6. In my expert opinion, thrust-faulting (due to horizontal compression of the crust) is an equal contributor to overall seismicity in this area. More importantly, it implies a far greater increase in expected SCDF at DCPP due to the extreme accelerations that occur in hanging-walls of thrust faults, especially near their tips.

7. The basis for my expert opinion is set forth below, first briefly, and then in detail, following a necessary Background section.

## III. BACKGROUND REGARDING PG&E AND NRC SEISMIC STUDIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTS

### A. PG&E's Public Seismic Risk Studies

8. PG&E's public seismic risk studies are the post-Fukushima SSC (PG&E, 2015; 2015L) and the resulting SPRA (PG&E, 2018). According to the SPRA: *"The SPRA performed for DCPP shows that the point-estimate mean SCDF" [seismic core damage frequency] "is* $2.8 \times 10^{-5}$ *per year…"* (page 52).

9. The seismic model presented in the SSC (PG&E, 2015 SSHAC Level-3) is notable for deformation models that focus almost exclusively on strike-slip faults, neglecting to consider thrust faults under DCPP as dangerous seismic sources.[1] This significant omission is addressed in (Bird, 2023) and will be discussed later in my declaration.

### B. Environmental Documents

10. PG&E's SCDF estimate was accepted by NRC in the *Draft License Renewal GEIS* (NRC, 2023). *Table E.3-11*, entitled *Seismic (Full Power) Core Damage Frequency Comparison*, lists expected severe seismic accident rates for every nuclear plant in the country. In the row labeled *Diablo Canyon 1, 2* the value for the metric *SAMA SCDF(a)* is $1.3 \times 10^{-5}$ /yr, and the value for the metric *SPRA Mean SCDF(b)* is $2.8 \times 10^{-5}$ /yr. The mean of these two metrics is $2 \times 10^{-5}$ /yr.

11. Both the *Draft License Renewal GEIS* and *Applicant's Environmental Report* (PG&E, 2023) describe the expected rate of severe accidents of external seismic origin as *"SMALL"*.[2] In the Draft GEIS, this characterization can be found at page E-34 ("*The NRC staff concludes that . . . external event risk is being effectively addressed and reduced by the various NRC Orders and other initiatives, and that, therefore external event risk is not expected to challenge the 1996 LR GEIS 95th percentile UCB [upper confidence bound] risk metrics during the initial LR [license renewal] . . . period.*") Also see page E-1 ("*The 1996 LR GEIS concluded that the probability-weighted consequences were small compared to other risks to which the populations surrounding nuclear power plants are routinely exposed.*")

12. In the Environmental Report, this characterization can be found in *Section 4.15 Postulated Accidents / Section 4.15.2 Severe Accidents*, on pages 4-61 (PDF page 455). The more specific statement of SCDF in PG&E (2023) is: *"As shown in Attachment G, Section G.2.1.17, the DCPP application model used for the SAMA analysis has an internal fire CDF of* $4.6 \times 10^{-5}$ *and a seismic CDF of* $2.96 \times 10^{-5}$ *which are less than the bounding CDFs in*

---

[1] Technically, a few of PG&E's 2015 deformation models did include thrust faults; however, they were uniformly parameterized as steeply-dipping, slow-slipping, not passing below DCPP, limited to low maximum-magnitudes, and/or low-weighted on the logic tree(s). Thus, their net impact on PG&E's SSC and SCDF estimates was insignificant.

[2] In my understanding, the term "SMALL" is equivalent to "insignificant" from the standpoint of the severity of environmental impacts.

*Tables E.3-10 and E.3-11. Consistent with NRC's conclusions, these lower fire and seismic CDFs are also not significant compared to the previous LR GEIS revisions." (page 4-62; PDF page* 456).

13. For brevity in this Declaration, I will refer to this old estimate as a seismic core damage frequency of "$2\sim3\times10^{-5}$ /yr"; that is, one severe accident of seismic origin per 33,000~50,000 years.

**IV. SCIENTIFIC ANALYSIS**

**A. Abstract**

14. The following is an abstract of my scientific analysis:

(1) The Noto Peninsula earthquake in Japan (2024.01.01, *m*7.5, 10 km deep) produced peak ground accelerations (PGA) of 1.0~2.3 g (that is, 100~230% of gravity) at 5 modern digital strong-motion seismometers as far as 42 km from the rupture.

(2) This strong shaking occurred in the Noto Peninsula, which is part of the hanging-wall (upper block) of two en-echelon thrust faults that run parallel to its two coasts.

(3) The Irish Hills, San Luis Range, and DCPP site in California are at risk for similar earthquakes and similar shaking because they are underlain by similar thrust faults, including the inland Los Osos thrust fault and the Inferred Coastline thrust running along the shore by DCPP.[3]

(4) The expected recurrence interval between such events at DCPP can be roughly estimated by dividing the expected fault slip (averaging 2 m in the Noto earthquake, according to the USGS finite-fault solution) by the total heave rate of the thrust faults under DCPP, which is about 2.8 mm/year (as I will justify below). The result is 715 years. The inverse of this is the rate: $1.4\times10^{-3}$ /yr.

(5) In the existing SSC (PG&E, 2015; 2015L), the intensity of shaking at this return period of 715 years has been underestimated by a factor of 3~7. This means that the chance of seismic core damage is much higher when thrust-faulting earthquake sources are included.

(6) Applying my analysis to these facts, the probability of a severe accident of earthquake origin at DCPP has been underestimated by a factor of $(1.4\times10^{-3}$ /yr) / $(2\sim3\times10^{-5}$ /yr) = 47~70. In other words, the severe accident that PG&E asserts will occur only once in 33,000~50,000 years may actually occur every ~715 years. That means that a license extension for 20 years would incur a ~2.8% probability of a severe accident.

[3] "Inferred Coastline thrust" is my own term for a distinct fault surface whose trace follows the coastline opposite DCPP. Unlike the Shoreline fault in the same area, the Inferred Coastline thrust dips at a gentle angle beneath DCPP and has the up-dip rake of a thrust fault.

**B. Detailed Scientific Argument**

15. In the following pages, I will demonstrate that PG&E's SCDF estimate is too low, by almost two orders of magnitude. PG&E's error lies in the subjective [i.e., committee-based, not algorithm-based] creation of deformation models that served as the basis for the 2015 SSHAC Level-3 SSC, and their almost total exclusion of shallow thrust faults under DCPP as dangerous seismic sources. While my previous criticisms of PG&E's seismic risk analyses (Bird, 2023) remain valid, it will not be necessary to evaluate every feature of the 2015 SSC here; rather, it will only be necessary to consider the kind of seismic source that was excluded.

**(1) Accelerations in the 2024 Noto Peninsula earthquake**

16. On 1 January 2024, at 07:10 UTC, a very large earthquake occurred beneath the Noto Peninsula on the northwest coast of Ishikawa Prefecture, Japan. Its magnitude was 7.6 on the moment-magnitude scale used by the Japan Meteorological Agency, and 7.5 on the moment-magnitude scale used by USGS. This thrust-faulting shock achieved a maximum JMA seismic intensity of Shindo 7 and Modified Mercalli intensity of IX (Violent) (Wikipedia, 2024). These intensities are very high.

17. Professor Shinji Toda of Tohoku University collected digital seismograms from the many strong-motion seismograph stations on and around the Noto Peninsula and reported them in Toda and Stein (2024). In their Figure 2, it can be seen that one station 42 km from the rupture experienced peak ground acceleration (PGA) of 230% of g; the next 4 highest PGA values observed were 150%, 140%, 120%, and 100% of gravity.[4] Toda & Stein noted that, in general, PGA values for this earthquake were about 4× greater than those anticipated by the well-known USGS ShakeMap algorithm at the same distances.

**(2) Factors responsible for unusually strong shaking**

18. According to the finite-fault solution computed by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS, 2024), these high PGA sites were all located in the hanging-wall (upper block) of a thrust fault with SE dip. The reasons why unusually strong shaking should be expected in the hanging-wall of a thrust are well-understood, at least in qualitative terms:

19. First, it is common for thrust-fault ruptures to begin in the zone of highest stress-drop, near the base of the seismogenic zone at ~10 km depth. As the rupture expands up-dip, each

[4] PGA, or Peak Ground Acceleration, is obtained from a seismogram either directly (if it is an accelerogram), or by taking the first time-derivative (if it is a velocity seismogram), or by taking the second time-derivative (if it is a displacement seismogram). Either way, it is a seismic acceleration in units of $m/s^2$. However, a common practice in this field of seismic hazard assessment is to normalize PGA by dividing it by the everyday (non-seismic) acceleration of gravity on the surface of the Earth, $g = 9.8\ m/s^2$. After this normalization, PGA is expressed in units of "g".

increment of slip adds its seismic energy to a directivity-pulse of strong shear (S) waves. Second, this shear-wave energy cannot escape into the atmosphere, because it is perfectly reflected by the free surface. Third, along the active fault at the base of the upper block, shear waves are also partially reflected upward by the low-velocity layer of fault gouge. Where the fault is actively slipping, higher reflection coefficients are caused by temporary coseismic increases of pore pressure in this gouge layer, and by the fact that the fault has left the elastic domain and is in a state of frictional plasticity. Thus, the shear-wave seismic energy propagating up-dip in the upper block is largely confined to a wedge whose thickness and mass decrease towards its tip (at the fault trace). Fourth, conservation of energy then requires seismic wave amplitude, velocity, and acceleration to increase to high values. In fact, there is a loose analogy to the behavior of shear waves in a whip, where the tip is intended to reach supersonic velocities.

20. A necessary step in every seismic source characterization probabilistic seismic hazard assessment study is the use of ground-motion prediction equations (GMPEs) to estimate shaking from earthquake magnitude, distance, and other geometric factors. One of the most respected sources of GMPEs in the "next-generation" literature is Campbell & Bozorgnia (2014). This source recognizes the special hazard in the hanging-wall of a thrust; the Abstract states (in part): *"In addition to those terms included in our now-superseded 2008 GMPE, we include a more-detailed hanging wall model, scaling with hypocentral depth and fault dip, …"*. Below, in their text: *"The hanging wall term was updated in part by empirically constraining the hanging wall model developed by Donahue and Abrahamson (2013, 2014) from ground motion simulations."* In their equation (1), term $f_{hng}$ describes additional intensity for observers in a hanging-wall location. This term is itself the product of 6 factors defined by equations (7-16). Thus, modern practice provides ways to estimate the hanging-wall effect, although these were apparently not used in the 2015 SSC study.

21. Notably, high PGA above a thrust-fault has been observed in California, in the 1971.02.09 San Fernando (or Sylmar) earthquake of m6.6, which had a maximum Mercalli intensity of XI (Extreme). A strong-motion seismogram installed on a bedrock base next to the Pacoima Dam observed PGA of 125% of g (Cloud & Hudson, 1975).

**(3) Tectonic analogy between the Noto Peninsula and the Irish Hills of California**

22. According to Japanese geological sources summarized by Toda & Stein (2024), the Noto Peninsula is a crustal block that is being uplifted from beneath the Sea of Japan by the joint action of conjugate SE-dipping thrust faults just offshore its NW coast and NW-dipping thrust faults just offshore its SE coast. The driving force comes from horizontal convergence (estimated as ~10 mm/yr) between the island of Honshu and the Eurasia plate (or, more precisely, between the Amur and Okhotsk plates in the PB2002 global model of Bird, 2003).

23. The Irish Hills, San Luis Range, and DCPP site in California occupy a closely analogous tectonic setting, with a SW-dipping active thrust fault (Los Osos thrust) on the NE side, and the NE-dipping Inferred Coastline thrust [my proposed name for purposes of this Declaration] on the southwest side. This basic structure was mostly ignored by PG&E in creating deformation models for the 2015 SSC (PG&E, 2015).

24. The Irish Hills and the San Luis Range are a dextral-transpressional orogen that has formed since ~3.5 million years (or mega annus, Ma) [*Page et al.*, 1998], or possibly since 7.8~6 Ma [*Atwater & Stock*, 1998; *Bird & Ingersoll*, 2022] when the motion of the Pacific plate changed its direction to become more compressional relative to North America. This means that the region can be expected to be cut by a number of both strike-slip and thrust (compressional) faults.

25. Evidence of compressional tectonic structures in the region includes the following eight significant elements:

    a. The Pismo syncline is the primary structural feature exposed in the Irish Hills [*Pacific Gas & Electric*, 2014]. Here beds have been rotated ~45°, which angle is supported by both mapped surface dips in outcrops (geologic map, *ibid*), and by the overall dip of unit Tmo Obispo Formation in the borehole-controlled cross-section of Figure 13-17 of the SSC for DCPP. This folding began after deposition of the youngest strata in the core of the fold (Tmpm), and prior to deposition of the Squire Member of the (Pliocene) Pismo Formation (Tpps), probably ~5 Ma. This folding implies upper-crustal strains of ~0.8, and mean strain-rates of ~0.8 / 5 Ma = $5 \times 10^{-15}$ per second (/s). This is ~10× faster than rates of "off-modeled-fault" (or "continuum") deformation that are typical in the long-term neotectonics of the western US [$5 \times 10^{-16}$ /s per *Bird*, 2009]. This high rate of permanent straining implies a high rate of faulting and of earthquakes, even if the relevant thrust fault traces are not always exposed.

    b. According to the geologic map [PG&E, 2014] and associated cross-section C-C' in its Fig. 13-17, the apparent throw (vertical offset) of stratigraphic unit Tmo Obispo Formation is 1.6~2.2 km across the Shoreline fault trace. (This measurement is illustrated in my own Figure 1.) None of this can be explained by strike-slip on the Shoreline fault because its slip-rate is very low and because regional strikes of bedding are roughly parallel to it. Instead, the simplest explanation is thrust-faulting on the Inferred Coastline thrust that shares the complex, braided surface trace of the Shoreline fault. Assuming a typical thrust-fault dip of 25°, the amount of slip required to create this throw is (1.6~2.2 km) / sin(25°) = 3.8~5.2 km. Then, assuming this occurred since ~5 Ma, the mean rate of slip on the Inferred Coastline thrust has been 0.76~1.04 mm/a. To the northwest of section C-C' the throw of unit Tmo becomes much less, but the area of neotectonic uplift of the Irish Hills (Figure 7-4 in PG&E, 2015) continues to the northwest; so there the thrust fault probably does not terminate but merely deforms unit Tmo into a fault-initiation anticline above it. (In this area, complex older deformation associated with intrusions of Tmod diabase obscures the Pliocene-Quaternary structure, and makes balanced-section methods inapplicable.) In my professional judgment, this Inferred Coastline thrust fault continues, with the same rake and offset, northwest to the Hosgri fault.

    c. The neotectonic uplift rate of the whole Irish Hills region is uniform at 0.2 mm/a (Fig. 7-4 in PG&E, 2015). Because the Franciscan Complex basement is weak, and because there is no large isostatic gravity anomaly over the Irish Hills [*Simpson et al.*, 1986], this uplift process should be modeled with Airy isostasy. The implied rate of crustal thickening is then about 6 times larger, or about 1.2 mm/a. If this crustal thickening is occurring on a single thrust fault of dip 25°, then its rate of slip should be (1.2 mm/a) / sin(25°) = 2.8 mm/a. Or, if the crustal thickening is driven by two oppositely-vergent and overlapping thrust faults (as in my schematic section, Figure 1 at the end of this testimony), then each should have a slip-rate of ~1.4 mm/a. Obviously, more complex models with more thrust faults can be devised, but the implication for total strain and seismicity due to thrust-faulting will remain unchanged.

d. The southwestern front of the Irish Hills is a topographic scarp with a smooth arcuate shape, mirroring the slightly-lower scarp on the northeast which has been formed by slip on the Los Osos thrust fault. This suggests that the Inferred Coastline thrust is present under the southwestern front, at or near the coastline.

e. The 2003 San Simeon m6.6 and 1983 Coalinga m6.2 earthquake both had thrust mechanisms [Global Centroid Moment Tensor Catalog, *Ekström et al.*, 2012]. This is evidence of highly-compressive horizontal stresses in the Coast Ranges region, suggesting a likelihood of seismic thrust-faulting in other locations as well.

f. SSW-NNE directions of most-compressive stress shown by data in the World Stress Map [*Mueller et al.*, 1997; *Heidbach et al.*, 2008, 2016], and by interpolation of stress directions using the method of *Bird & Li* [1996], are almost perpendicular to the traces of the regional fault grain (Shoreline, Inferred Coastline, San Luis Bay, and Los Osos fault traces). This strongly suggests that currently these faults are either purely or dominantly thrust faults.

g. Closer to DCPP, two recent small earthquakes had thrust-faulting mechanisms with the expected SSW-NNE direction of maximum horizontal compression: 2023.12.27 m3.1 at 6.2 km depth under the Irish Hills, and 2024.01.01 m5.4 slightly offshore from the NW end of the Irish Hills (D. J. Weisman, pers. comm., 2024.01.02). This shows that the regional stress regime and orientation documented above also apply in the immediate vicinity of DCPP.

h. Models of neotectonic deformation, informed and guided by GPS velocity data, include such long-term compression. Specifically, *Shen & Bird* [2022] computed a suite of kinematic finite-element (F-E) models of neotectonics across the western US based on geodetic, geologic, & stress data with program NeoKinema. Their preferred model, which has been incorporated into the 2024 update of the USGS National Seismic Hazard Model, shows convergence of crustal blocks on both sides of the Irish Hills/San Luis Range region at velocities of ~1 mm/a, for a total of ~2 mm/a of local horizontal convergence rate.

**(4) Thrust-fault slip-rates and earthquake recurrence intervals**

26. The paragraphs above contain multiple arguments for horizontal convergence at ~2.0 mm/yr in the Irish Hills area, and for total thrust-fault slip rates of ~2.8 mm/yr. In addition, paragraph 25(b) shows that the slip-rate of the Inferred Coastline thrust must be 0.76~1.04 mm/yr. Therefore, deformation models like some of PG&E's in their 2015 SSC that attribute all uplift and shortening to the Los Osos fault are not defensible.

27. In SSC and PSHA studies that include fault seismic sources with very incomplete information, it is traditional to assume a periodic characteristic earthquake model. While this is only an approximation of the chaotic earthquake dynamics in the real Earth, it has the advantage of allowing simple arithmetical conversions between the triad of basic parameters: slip, slip-rate, and recurrence interval. For example, to compute the recurrence interval for large characteristic thrust-faulting earthquakes under the Irish Hills (either on the Los Osos or Inferred Coastline thrust), it is sufficient to divide the mean coseismic slip by the long-term tectonic slip-rate.

28. In the 2024 Noto Peninsula earthquake, we have the advantage of the finite-fault solution (USGS, 2024), which maps the amount of coseismic slip onto the active fault plane. This study showed maximum slip of 3.7 m under the center of the Noto Peninsula, with a mean slip that I visually estimate as 2.0 m (or 2000 mm) in the seismogenic depth range.

29. Dividing this mean slip of 2000 mm by the long-term tectonic slip-rate of 2.8 mm/a in the Irish Hills, the inferred recurrence rate for Noto-type earthquakes under the Irish Hills is 715 years. In other words, the inferred probability of Noto Peninsula-type earthquakes under the Irish Hills is the inverse of this, which is $1.4\times10^{-3}$ /yr.

30. Again, reasonably presuming that the Noto Peninsula earthquake is a characteristic earthquake for this tectonic setting (shared by the Irish Hills in California), PGA values of 1.0~2.3 g (see section 1 above) must be expected with probability $1.4\times10^{-3}$ /yr. However, in the 2015 SSC (specifically, in Figure 2.3.7-1 of PG&E, 2015L), we see that this outdated modeling associated this probability level with a PGA of only 0.32 g. Consequently, it appears that the 2015 SSC severely underestimated (by a factor of 3~7) the severity of shaking (PGA) that must be resisted every ~715 years.

**(5) Susceptibility of DCPP to seismic core damage**

31. This raises the question of whether PGA of 1.0~2.3 g will cause seismic core damage (SCD) at Diablo Canyon Units 1 & 2. Answering this question quantitatively becomes technical and difficult, given that spectral accelerations critical to individual component failures are typically twice as large as PGA; that is, perhaps 2.0~4.6 g at vibration frequencies of 5~10 Hz in the Noto Peninsula case.

32. The 2018 SPRA (PG&E, 2018) is the most recent available to me. Within this document, Table 5.4-4 (page 65) shows how the overall SCDF of 2.8×10-5 /yr was obtained. In principle, it should be possible to use this information to estimate the probability of SCD at

each level of shaking. My interpretation of the table is that the probability of SCD is ~6% at 2 g, rising to ~73% at 3 g and to >98% at 4 g. The problem is that the acceleration levels quoted in this table are not clearly identified; are they PGAs or (more likely) spectral accelerations? The context in this SPRA report suggests that they are spectral accelerations: the introductory section "3.1.3 Seismic Hazard Analysis Results and Insights" only discusses 5 Hz spectral accelerations, and the primary graphs that it refers to ("Figure 3-1 - Reference Rock Hazard by Source for 5 Hz Spectral Acceleration" and "Figure 3-4 - 5 Hz Control Point Mean and Fractiles Horizontal Hazard") are plots of 5 Hz spectral acceleration.

33. Therefore, my interpretation of these reports is that a PGA event of 1.0 g would produce 5 Hz spectral accelerations of ~2 g, and incur ~6% of SCD. However, a PGA event of 1.5 g would produce 5 Hz spectral accelerations of ~3 g, and incur a ~73% chance of SCD. And the peak Noto-earthquake observation of PGA of 2.3 g would produce spectral accelerations of ~4.6 g, and incur >98% chance of SCD.

34. It will probably be controversial exactly which of the Noto Peninsula seismograms give the median and worst-case forecasts of shaking at DCPP. The paragraph above shows that this is a critical point. Clearly these questions need to be resolved by independent experts, preferably in a revised SSC study followed by a revised SPRA study. In the meantime, for purposes of evaluating PG&E's Environmental Report, it is reasonable to assume that the levels of shaking seen in the Noto Peninsula earthquake will cause seismic core damage at DCPP if and when they occur in the Irish Hills of California.

**(6) Risk of external seismic severe accidents at DCPP has been grossly underestimated**

35. The combined implication of the above-cited facts and analysis is that the probability of a severe accident of earthquake origin at DCPP has been underestimated by a factor of $(1.4\times10^{-3}$ /yr) / $(2\sim3\times10^{-5}$ /yr) = 47~70. In other words, the severe accident that PG&E asserts will occur only once in 33,000~50,000 years may actually occur every ~715 years. That means that a license extension for 20 years would incur a ~2.8% probability of a severe accident.

**C. Figure 1**

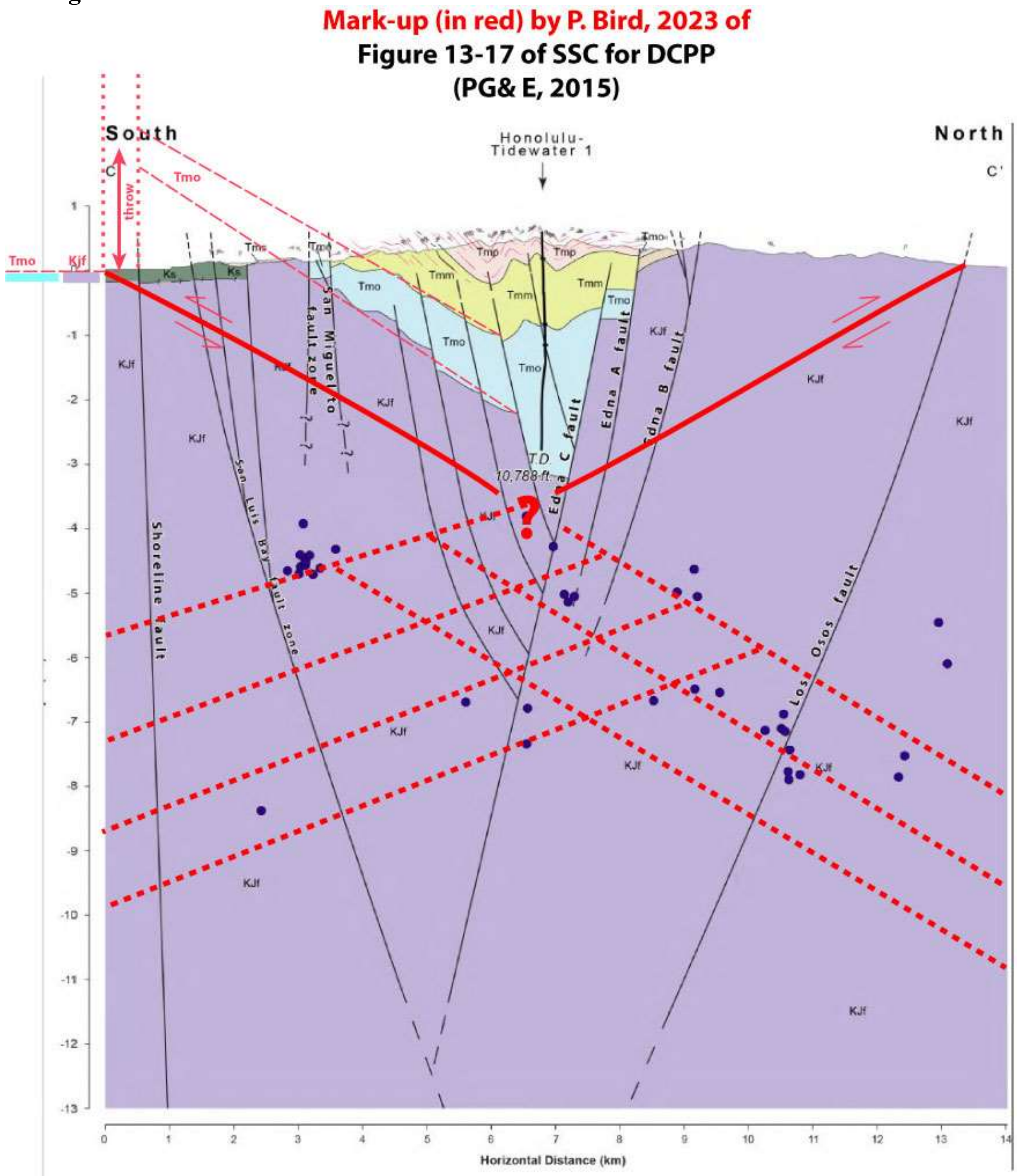



Figure 1. Revised geologic section through the Irish Hills near DCPP. The base for this figure is Figure 13-17 of the Seismic Source Characterization for DCPP (PG&E, 2015). Note that the fault dips suggested by black lines in their figure were not based on data, but were constrained by PG&E's (2015) *a priori* assumption that only strike-slip tectonics is active in the area. In red, I have suggested more plausible 25° dips for the Los Osos thrust (at right/North) and the Inferred Coastline thrust (at left/South). The upper-left portion of this figure is also edited to show the throw (vertical offset) of map unit Tmo across the Inferred Coastline thrust, discussed in my text paragraph IV.B.25(b).

## V. ADDITIONAL OBJECTIONS TO APPLICANT'S ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT

### A. Regarding adequacy of existing and planned deformation models

36. In my previous Declaration (2023.04.28) to NRC regarding their Draft Generic EIS (NRC, 2023), and in my Testimony (2023.06.30) to the California Public Utilities Commission regarding DCPP, I raised objections to the methodology of the SSC for DCPP (PG&E, 2015):

> *"The 2015 … SSC for … DCPP was deficient and biased in 3 ways: (1) Fault slip-rates were selected subjectively and in isolation, without modern deformation-modeling (as used by USGS) to guarantee that all fault slip-rates and rates of distributed permanent deformation are self-consistent, and also consistent with geodetic-velocity and stress-direction data; (2) Seismicity from unexpected, undetected, and/or subterranean ruptures between the known faults was modeled based on projection of a few decades of microseismicity, ignoring globally-calibrated relationships between long-term tectonic strain-rate and (typically higher) long-term-mean seismicity which includes seismic crises; and (3) Despite several arguments and proposals for a thrust fault at shallow depths under DCPP with slip-rate of ~1 mm/a, no such seismic source was included."*

Point (3) has been expanded in Section I of this Testimony, above.

37. However, I wish to restate my objections (1) and (2) above, because both systematic defects in deformation-modeling have the potential to seriously bias the estimated seismic hazard.

38. The response from PG&E appears in the following paragraph on page G-27 of Attachment G to Applicant's Environmental Report (PG&E, 2023):

> *"New or updated seismic methodologies and models developed since preparation of the SSC model will be considered as part of the SB-846-required seismic update. The DCPP seismic analyses, however, include a variety of well-established and vetted models rather than a single method. Therefore, additions or changes in data input from a single model typically result in slight to moderate changes in hazard calculations. If proposed new methods or models are determined to be viable and reliable, they will be integrated with other models so the impact of any single change is not expected to result in a significant change in the resulting seismic hazard."*

39. The strong implication here is that PG&E intends to keep their old deformation models from 2015, and perhaps add one or two alternative deformation models (probably with small logic-tree weights), so that there is no material change in net seismic hazard. Actually, in a public presentation to the Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee of the California Public Utilities Commission on 23 February 2024, the PG&E presenters indicated that there would be <u>no</u> new deformation models, and the geometry of the old deformation models would be <u>unchanged</u>. As discussed above, I consider this unscientific and unacceptable because the

old deformation models were not internally self-consistent, and were not consistent with GPS data, and also because they appeared to be custom-built to minimize seismic hazard at DCPP.

40. In this regard, I advise that NRC should apply strong scrutiny to this planned *"SB-846-required seismic update"* (if and when it is released), and also carefully consider the anticipated reviews offered by the 3 outside experts of UCLA's Garrick Risk Institute, and also the anticipated opinions of the Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee of the California Public Utilities Commission, informed by their Independent Peer Review Panel.

**C. Regarding status of witness's models in the seismicity/hazard communities**

41. Attachment G, page G-27 of Applicant's Environmental Report (PG&E, 2023) contains a description of how the Technical Integration (TI) Team and the Participatory Peer Review Panel (PPRP) of the SSHAC Level-3 SSC program (2012-2015) considered a presentation I made at the November 2012 San Luis Obispo workshop, and decided to use some elements (rates of strike-slip) and decided to exclude other elements (rates of horizontal compression; computer algorithms for objective creation of optimal deformation models; global calibrations for converting long-term strain-rates to seismicity). The paragraph I object to is this:

> *Dr. Bird's modeling of off-fault deformation and alternative methods to calculate seismicity rates were not considered mature enough by the Tl Team at the time of the SSHAC to include in the SSC model. This is consistent with exclusion of these models and model elements from the Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast (ver. 3) which is the basis for the 2014 update to the United States Geological Survey Seismic National Seismic Hazard Map (References 111 & 113)*

42. The first problem is a misleading implication of the phrase, *"exclusion of these models."* My deformation model, obtained with my dynamic finite-element code NeoKinema, <u>was</u> used by the USGS in their 2014 Update to the National Seismic Hazard Model (Field et al., 2013). It was assigned a weight of 0.3 in the logic tree, and no other deformation model had a higher weight. The necessary distinction is that USGS finally decided to use only the computed fault slip-rates, and not the self-consistent off-fault deformation field.

43. Second, the repetition of this criticism, *"not .... mature enough"*, probably written in 2012, in the new Applicant's Environmental Report (PG&E, 2023) written 11 years later is also misleading. My NeoKinema code for creation of deformation models was used again in the 2024 Update to the National Seismic Hazard Model (Shen & Bird, 2022), with a logic-tree weight of 0.32. (Again, no other deformation model had a higher weight.)

44. Also, my global-calibration method (Bird & Kagan, 2004; Bird & Liu, 2007) for converting long-term strain-rates to shallow seismicity has been developed into 3 global seismicity models of increasing sophistication (Bird et al., 2010; Bird & Kreemer, 2015; Bird et al., 2015). These models have been registered with the Collaboratory for the Study of Earthquake Predictability (CSEP) and have proven successful in prospective tests by

independent experts (Strader et al., 2018; Bayona et al., 2023). The third of these models, named GEAR1, is currently the global standard.

Under penalty of perjury, I declare that the foregoing statements of fact are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and that the statements of opinion expressed above are based on my best professional judgment.

*Executed in Accord with 10 CFR 2.304(d) by*
Peter Bird

Date: March 4, 2024

## VI. REFERENCES

### A. References Cited in Sections I-IV

Atwater, T., and J. Stock [1998] Pacific-North America plate tectonics of the Neogene southwestern United States: An update, Int. Geol. Rev., 40, 375-402.

Bird, P., 2003. An updated digital model of plate boundaries, Geochemistry Geophysics Geosystems, 4(3), 1027, doi:10.1029/2001GC000252.

Bird, P. [2009] Long-term fault slip rates, distributed deformation rates, and forecast of seismicity in the western United States from fitting of community geologic, geodetic, and stress direction datasets, J. Geophys. Res., 114(B11403), doi: 10.1029/2009JB006317.

Bird, P. [2023] Declaration of Peter Bird, submitted to U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission in support of Comments by San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace on Proposed Rule and Draft Generic Environmental Impact Statement for Renewing Nuclear Power Plant Licenses, Docket No. 2018-0296, May 2, 2023 (NRC ADAMS Accession No. ML23123A410, https://adamswebsearch2.nrc.gov/webSearch2/main.jsp?AccessionNumber=ML23123A410).

Bird, P., and R. V. Ingersoll [2022] Kinematics and paleogeology of the western United States and northern Mexico computed from geologic and paleomagnetic data: 0 to 48 Ma, Geosphere, 18(5), 1563-1599, https://doi.org/10.1130/GES02474.1.

Bird, P., and Y. Li [1996] Interpolation of principal stress directions by nonparametric statistics: Global maps with confidence limits, J. Geophys. Res., 101(B3), 5435-5443.

Campbell, K. W., and Y. Bozorgnia, 2014. NGA-West2 ground motion model for the average horizontal components of PGA, PGV, and 5% damped linear acceleration response spectra, Earthquake Spectra, 30(3), 1087-1115.

Cloud, W. K., and D. E. Hudson, 1975. Strong motion data from the San Fernando, California, earthquake of February 9, 1971: San Fernando, California, Earthquake of 9 February 1971, Bulletin 196, California Division of Mines and Geology, pp. 273–303.

Ekström, G., M. Nettles, and A. M. Dziewonski [2012] The Global CMT project 2004-2010: Centroid moment tensors for 13,017 earthquakes, Phys. Earth Planet. Int., 200/201, 19.

Mueller, B., V. Wehrle, and K. Fuchs [1997] The 1997 release of the World Stress Map, http://www-wsm.physik.uni-karlsruhe.de/pub/Rel97/wsm97.html.

Heidbach, O., M. Tingay, A. Barth, J. Reinecker, D. Kurfeß, and B. Müller [2008] The World Stress Map database release 2008, doi:10.1594/GFZ.WSM.Rel2008.

Heidbach, O., M. Rajabi, K. Reiter, M.O. Ziegler, and the WSM Team [2016] World Stress Map Database Release 2016, doi:10.5880/WSM.2016.001.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company [2014] Geologic Map of the Irish Hills and Adjacent Area, 1:32,000, DCPP Geologic Mapping Project, Ch9.GEO.DCPP.TR.14.01 R0, https://www.pge.com/includes/docs/pdfs/safety/systemworks/dcpp/report/Ch9.GEO.DCPP.TR.14.01_R0_Plates.pdf , NRC ADAMS Accession No. ML14260A068.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2015. Seismic Source Characterization for the Diablo Canyon Power Plant, San Luis Obispo County, California; report on the results of SSHAC level 3 study, Rev. A, March; 652 pages plus Appendices. Available online at http://www.pge.com/dcpp-ltsp; downloaded 2023.05.11.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2015L. Letter DCL-15-035 re: Response to NRC Request for Information Pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54(f) Regarding the Seismic Aspects of Recommendation 2.1 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-ichi Accident: Seismic Hazard and Screening Report (Mar. 11, 2015) (NRC Accession No. ML15071A045).

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2018. Letter DCL-18-027 re: Seismic Probabilistic Risk Assessment for the Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Units 1 and 2 – Response to NRC Request for Information Pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54(f) Regarding the Seismic Aspects of Recommendation 2.1: Seismic of the (sic) Near-Term Task force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-Ichi Accident (Apr. 24, 2018) (NRC Accession No. ML18120A201).

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2023. Appendix E: Applicant's Environmental Report, Operating License Renewal Stage, Diablo Canyon Power Plant Units 1 and 2, November 2023: NRC ADAMS Accession No. ML23311A154, dated 2023.11.07, 1,137-page PDF file, accessed 2024.02.

Page, B. M., G. A. Thompson, and R. G. Coleman [1998] Late Cenozoic tectonics of the central and southern Coast Ranges of California, Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., 110(7), 846-876.

Shen, Z.-K., and P. Bird [2022] NeoKinema deformation model for the 2023 update to the U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model, Seismol. Res. Lett., 93, 3037-33052, doi: 10.1785/0220220179.

Simpson, R. W., R. C. Jachens, R. J. Blakely, and R. W. Saltus [1986], A new isostatic residual gravity map of the conterminous United States with a discussion on the significance of isostatic residual anomalies, J. Geophys. Res., 91(B8), 8348-8372 & 8407-8410.

Toda, S., and Stein, Ross S., 2024. Intense seismic swarm punctuated by a magnitude 7.5 Japan shock, Temblor, http://doi.org/10.32858/temblor.333

United States Geological Survey (USGS), 2024. Finite Fault model for 1 Jan 2024 M 7.5 earthquake, https://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eventpage/us6000m0xl/finite-fault

Wikipedia, 2024. Noto earthquake, https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/2024_Noto_earthquake, accessed 2024.02.16.

**B. References Cited in Section V**

Bayona, J. A., W. H. Savran, P. Iturrieta, M. C. Gerstenberger, K. M. Graham, W. Marzocchi, D. Schorlemmer, and M. J. Werner [2023] Are Regionally Calibrated Seismicity Models More Informative than Global Models? Insights from California, New Zealand, and Italy, The Seismic Record, 3(2), 86–95, doi: 10.1785/0320230006.

Bird, P., and Y. Y. Kagan [2004] Plate-tectonic analysis of shallow seismicity: Apparent boundary width, beta, corner magnitude, coupled lithosphere thickness, and coupling in seven tectonic settings, Bull. Seismol. Soc. Am., 94(6), 2380-2399, plus electronic supplement.

Bird, P., and C. Kreemer [2015] Revised tectonic forecast of global shallow seismicity based on version 2.1 of the Global Strain Rate Map, Bull. Seismol. Soc. Am., 105(1), 152-166 plus electronic supplements, doi: 10.1785/0120140129.

Bird, P., and Z. Liu [2007] Seismic hazard inferred from tectonics: California, Seismol. Res. Lett., 78(1), 37-48.

Bird, P., C. Kreemer, and W. E. Holt [2010] A long-term forecast of shallow seismicity based on the Global Strain Rate Map, Seismol. Res. Lett., 81(2), 184-194, doi:10.1785/gssrl.81.2.184.

Bird, P., D. D. Jackson, Y. Y. Kagan, C. Kreemer, & R. S. Stein [2015] GEAR1: a Global Earthquake Activity Rate model constructed from geodetic strain rates and smoothed seismicity, Bull. Seismol. Soc. Am., 105(5); 2538-2554, doi: 10.1785/0120150058.

Field, E. H., G. P. Biasi, P. Bird, T. E. Dawson, K. R. Felzer, D. D. Jackson, K. M. Johnson, T. H. Jordan, C. Madden, A. J. Michael, K. R. Milner, M. T. Page, T. Parsons, P. M. Powers, B. E. Shaw, W. R. Thatcher, R. J. Weldon, II, and Y. Zeng [2013] Unified California Earthquake Rupture Forecast, version 3 (UCERF3)-The time-independent model, U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep., 2013-1165 (and Cal. Geol. Surv. Spec. Rep. 228, and Southern California Earthquake Center Pub. 1792), 97 pages (main report) + 20 Appendices; http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2013/1165/

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) [2023] Draft Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants: NUREG-1437, Rev. 2, Feb. 2023.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) [2023] Appendix E: Applicant's Environmental Report, Operating License Renewal Stage, Diablo Canyon Power Plant Units 1 and 2, November 2023: NRC ADAMS Accession No. ML23311A154, dated 2023.11.07, 1,137-page PDF file, accessed 2024.02.

Shen, Z.-K., and P. Bird [2022] NeoKinema deformation model for the 2023 update to the U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model, Seismol. Res. Lett., 93(6), 3037-3052, https://doi.org/10.1785/0220220179, 16 pages.

Strader, A., M. Werner, J. Bayona, and D. Schorlemmer [2018] Prospective evaluation of global earthquake forecast models: Two years of observations support merging smoothed seismicity with geodetic strain rates, Seismol. Res. Lett., 89(4), 1262-1271, doi: 10.1785/0220180051.

## VII. CURRICULUM VITAE

### CURRICULUM VITAE OF PETER BIRD

Department of Earth, Planetary, and Space Sciences
Mail Code 156704
University of California
Los Angeles, CA 90095-1567
e-mail: pbird@epss.ucla.edu
website: http://peterbird.name

**EDUCATION**

Massachusetts Institute of Technology: Ph.D. in Earth and Planetary Sciences, 1976
Harvard College: B.A. in Geological Sciences, 1972

**EMPLOYMENT**

University of California, Los Angeles:
- Professor Emeritus, 2011-
- Professor of Geophysics and Geology, 1985-2011
- Vice-chairman, Dept. of Earth and Space Sciences, 1994-2002
- Associate Professor of Geophysics and Geology, 1981-85
- Assistant Professor of Geophysics and Geology, 1976-81

**HONORS**

Woollard Award, Geological Society of America, 2013
Fellow, American Geophysical Union, 1990
Fellow, Geological Society of America, 1989

**RESEARCH AREAS (CHRONOLOGICAL FROM 1973)**

| | |
|---|---|
| Lateral refraction and attenuation of surface waves | 1973-1977 |
| Marine paleomagnetism and seafloor spreading | 1974-1975 |
| Thermal modeling with finite differences | 1975-1977 |
| Dynamic modeling with finite elements | 1975- |
| Tectonophysics of continental collisions | 1975- |
| Formation of marginal basins | 1976-1977 |
| Stress and temperature in subduction zones | 1976-2009 |
| Continental delamination | 1977-1982 |
| Neotectonic models of California | 1978- |
| Hydration state and friction of montmorillonite clays | 1979-1984 |
| Mechanism of Laramide orogeny | 1982- |
| Mechanism of Basin/Range taphrogeny | 1986- |
| Solution transfer experiments on quartz | 1986-1993 |
| Lateral extrusion of lower crust | 1987-1991 |
| Regional neotectonic models: Africa, Alaska, Asia, Europe, ... | 1989- |
| Global dynamic lithosphere models with plates & driving forces | 1992- |
| Inverse or kinematic tectonic models from geologic & paleomag data | 1994- |
| Global long-term seismicity forecasts from geodesy & plate tectonics | 2000- |
| Long-term seismicity forecasts for Europe, especially Italy | 2009- |

**CONSULTING EXPERIENCE ON SEISMIC HAZARD (FROM 2009 TO PRESENT)**

GeoPentech, Lettis Consultants International, FM Global, Temblor, San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace

**UNPAID AFFILIATIONS**

Southern California Earthquake Center (2000-present; Board member 2004-2012)

Collaboratory for the Study of Earthquake Predictability (model contributor, 2015)

## VIII. PUBLICATIONS (CHRONOLOGICAL FROM 1975; OMITTING MOST ABSTRACTS)

Bird, P., and J. D. Phillips [1975] Oblique spreading near the Oceanographer Fracture, *J. Geophys. Res., 80*, 4021-4027.

Bird, P., M. N. Toksoz, and N. H. Sleep [1975] Thermal and mechanical models of continent-continent convergence zones, *J. Geophys. Res., 80*, 4405-4416.

Toksoz, M. N., and P. Bird [1977] Modeling of temperatures in continental convergence zones, *Tectonophysics, 41*, 181-193.

Bird, P., and M. N. Toksoz [1977] Strong attenuation of Rayleigh waves in Tibet, *Nature, 266*, 161-163.

Toksoz, M. N., and P. Bird [1977] Formation and evolution of marginal basins and continental plateaus, in: M. Talwani and W. C. Pitman, III (Ed.), Island Arcs, Deep Sea Trenches, and Back Arc Basins, *Maurice Ewing Series 1*, Am. Geophys. Union, Washington, 379-394.

Bird, P. [1978a] Initiation of intracontinental subduction in the Himalaya, *J. Geophys. Res., 83*, 4975-4987.

Bird, P. [1978b] Finite-element modeling of lithosphere deformation: The Zagros collision orogeny, *Tectonophysics, 50*, 307-336.

Bird, P. [1978c] Stress and temperature in subduction shear zones: Tonga and Mariana, *Geophys. J. R. Astron. Soc., 55*, 411-434.

Bird, P. [1979] Continental delamination and the Colorado Plateau, *J. Geophys. Res., 84*, 7561-7571.

Bird, P., and D. A. Yuen [1979] The use of the minimum-dissipation principle in tectonophysics, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett., 45*, 214-217.

Bird, P., and K. Piper [1980] Plane-stress finite-element models of tectonic flow in southern California, *Phys. Earth Planet. Int., 21*, 158-175.

Bird, P., and J. Baumgardner [1981] Steady propagation of delamination events, *J. Geophys. Res., 86*, 4891-4903.

Bird, P. [1982] Reply re: Initiation of intracontinental subduction in the Himalaya, *J. Geophys. Res., 86*, 9323-9324.

Bird, P., and J. Baumgardner [1983] 3-D Finite element modeling of the Earth's free oscillations (abstract), *Eos, 64*, 754.

Bird, P. [1984] Hydration-phase diagrams and friction of montmorillonite under laboratory and geologic conditions, with implications for shale compaction, slope stability, and strength of fault gouge, *Tectonophysics, 107*, 235-260.

Bird, P., and J. Baumgardner [1984] Fault friction, regional stress, and crust-mantle coupling in southern California from finite element models, *J. Geophys. Res., 89*, 1932-1944.

Bird, P., and R. Rosenstock [1984] Kinematics of present crust and mantle flow in southern California, *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., 95*, 946-957.

Bird, P. [1985] Laramide crustal thickening event in the Rocky Mountain foreland and Great Plains, *Tectonics, 3*, 741-758.

Bird, P. [1986] Tectonics of the terrestrial planets, in: M. G. Kivelson (Ed.), The Solar System: Observations and Interpretations, *Rubey Volume 4*, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 176-206.

Bird, P. [1988] Formation of the Rocky Mountains, western United States: a continuum computer model, *Science, 239*, 1501-1507.

Bird, P. [1989] New finite element techniques for modeling deformation histories of continents with stratified temperature-dependent rheologies, *J. Geophys. Res., 94*, 3967-3990.

Bird, P., and A. J. Gratz [1990] A theory for buckling of the mantle lithosphere and Moho during compressive detachments in continents, *Tectonophysics, 177*, 325-336.

Bird, P., and D. R. Williams [1990] Lack of lateral extrusion on Venus limits thickness of the crust (abstract), *Eos, 71*, 1423.

Gratz, A. J., P. Bird, and G. B. Quiro [1990] Dissolution of quartz in aqueous basic solution, 106-236 C: Surface kinetics of "perfect" crystallographic faces, *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 54*, 2911-2922.

Bird, P. [1991] Lateral extrusion of lower crust from under high topography, in the isostatic limit, *J. Geophys. Res., 96*, 10,275-10,286.

Bird, P. [1992] Deformation and uplift of North America in the Cenozoic era, in: K. R. Billingsley, H. U. Brown, III, and E. Derohanes (eds.), *Scientific Excellence in Supercomputing: the IBM 1990 Contest Prize Papers*, Baldwin Press, Athens, Georgia, v. 1, pp. 67-105.

Kemp, D. V., and P. Bird [1992] Bending and dynamic support of subducted slabs (abstract), *Eos Trans. AGU, 73*(43), Fall Meeting Suppl., 386.

Gratz, A. J., and P. Bird [1993a] Quartz dissolution: Negative crystal experiments and a rate law, *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 57*, 965-976.

Gratz, A. J., and P. Bird [1993b] Quartz dissolution: Theory of rough and smooth surfaces, *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 57*, 977-989.

Bird, P. and X. Kong [1994] Computer simulations of California tectonics confirm very low strength of major faults, *Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., 106*(2), 159-174.

Bird, P. [1994] Isotopic evidence for preservation of Cordilleran lithospheric mantle during the Sevier-Laramide orogeny, western United States: Comment, *Geology, 22* (7), 670-671.

Bird, P. [1995] Lithosphere dynamics and continental deformation, *Rev. Geophys.*, Supplement: U.S. National Report to IUGG 1991-94, 379-383.

Kong, X., and P. Bird [1995] SHELLS: A thin-shell program for modeling neotectonics of regional or global lithosphere with faults, *J. Geophys. Res., 100*, 22,129-22,131.

Bird, P., and Yao Li [1996] Interpolation of principal stress directions by nonparametric statistics: Global maps with confidence limits, *J. Geophys. Res., 101*, 5435-5443.

Bird, P. [1996] Computer simulations of Alaskan neotectonics, *Tectonics, 15*, 225-236.

Kong, X., and P. Bird [1996] Neotectonics of Asia: Thin-shell finite-element models with faults, *in:* An Yin and T. M. Harrison *(ed.s)*, The Tectonic Evolution of Asia, Cambridge University Press, p. 18-34.

Bird, P. [1998a] Testing hypotheses on plate-driving mechanisms with global lithosphere models including topography, thermal structure, and faults, *J. Geophys. Res., 103*, B5, 10,115-1,129.

Bird, P. [1998b] Kinematic history of the Laramide orogeny in latitudes 35°-49° N, western United States, *Tectonics, 17*, 780-801.

Bird, P. [1999] Thin-plate and thin-shell finite element programs for forward dynamic modeling of plate deformation and faulting, *Computers & Geosciences, 25*, 383-394.

Bird, P. and Z. Liu [1999] Global finite-element model makes a small contribution to intraplate seismic hazard estimation, *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Am., 89*(6), 1642-1647.

Jimenez-Munt, I., P. Bird, and M. Fernandez [2001] Thin-shell modeling of neotectonics in the Azores-Gibraltar region, *Geophys. Res. Lett., 28*(6), 1083-1086.

Jiménez-Munt, I., M. Fernàndez, M. Torne, and P. Bird [2001] The transition from linear to diffuse plate boundary in the Azores-Gibraltar region: Results from a thin sheet model, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett., 192*, 175-189.

Bird, P. [2002] Stress-direction history of the western United States and Mexico since 85 Ma, *Tectonics, 21*, doi: 10.1029/2001TC001319.

Bird, P., Y. Y. Kagan, and D. D. Jackson [2002] Plate tectonics and earthquake potential of spreading ridges and oceanic transform faults, in: S. Stein and J. T. Freymueller (editors), *Plate Boundary Zones, Geodynamics Series, 130*, 203-218.

Negredo, A. M., P. Bird, C. Sanz de Galdeano, and E. Buforn [2002] Neotectonic modeling of the Ibero-Maghrebian region, *J. Geophys. Res., 107*(B11), 2292, doi: 10.1029/2001JB000743.

Liu, Z., and P. Bird [2002a] Finite element modeling of neotectonics in New Zealand, *J. Geophys. Res., 107*(B12), 2328, doi: 10.1029/2001JB001075.

Liu, Z., and P. Bird [2002b] North America plate is driven westward by lower mantle flow, *Geophys. Res. Lett., 29*(24), 2164, doi: 10.1029/2002GL016002.

Bird, P. [2003] An updated digital model of plate boundaries, *Geochemistry Geophysics Geosystems, 4*(3), 1027, doi: 10.1029/2001GC000252.

Bird, P., and Y. Y. Kagan [2004] Plate-tectonic analysis of shallow seismicity: Apparent boundary width, beta, corner magnitude, coupled lithosphere thickness, and coupling in seven tectonic settings, *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Am., 94*(6), 2380-2399.

Liu, Z., and P. Bird [2006] Two-dimensional and three-dimensional finite element modelling of mantle processes beneath central South Island, New Zealand, *Geophys. J. Int., 165*, 1003-1028.

Bird, P., Z. Ben-Avraham, G. Schubert, M. Andreoli, and G. Viola [2006] Patterns of stress and strain rate in southern Africa, *J. Geophys. Res., 111*(B8), B08402, doi: 10.1029/2005JB003882.

Bird, P., and Z. Liu [2007] Seismic hazard inferred from tectonics: California, *Seismol. Res. Lett., 78*(1), 37-48.

Bird, P. [2007] Uncertainties in long-term geologic offset rates of faults: General principles illustrated with data from California and other western states, *Geosphere, 3*(6), 577–595; doi: 10.1130/GES00127.1, + 9 digital file appendices.

Liu, Z., and P. Bird [2008] Kinematic modelling of neotectonics in the Persia-Tibet-Burma orogen, *Geophys. J. Int., 172*(2), 779-797, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-246X.2007.03640.x.

Bird, P., Z. Liu, and W. K. Rucker [2008] Stresses that drive the plates from below: Definitions, computational path, model optimization, and error estimates, *J. Geophys. Res., 113*, B11406, doi: 10.1029/2007JB005460, plus digital appendices.

Bird, P. [2009] Long-term fault slip rates, distributed deformation rates, and forecast of seismicity in the western United States from joint fitting of community geologic, geodetic, and stress direction data sets, *J. Geophys. Res., 114*, B11403, doi: 10.1029/2009JB006317.

Bird, P., Y. Y. Kagan, D. D. Jackson, F. P. Schoenberg, and M. J. Werner [2009] Linear and nonlinear relations between relative plate velocity and seismicity, *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Am., 99*(6), 3097-3113, doi: 10.1785/ 0120090082.

Kagan, Y. Y., P. Bird, and D. D. Jackson [2010] Earthquake patterns in diverse tectonic zones of the globe, *Pure Appl. Geophys.*, *167*(6/7; Frank Evison volume), doi: 10.1007/s00024-0075-3.

Bird, P., C. Kreemer, and W. E. Holt [2010] A long-term forecast of shallow seismicity based on the Global Strain Rate Map, *Seismol. Res. Lett., 81*(2), 184-194, doi: 10.1785/gssrl.81.2.184.

Howe, T. M., and P. Bird [2010] Exploratory models of long-term crustal flow and resulting seismicity across the Alpine-Aegean orogen, *Tectonics, 29,* TC4023, doi: 10.1029/2009TC002565.

Austermann, J., Z. Ben-Avraham, P. Bird, O, Heidbach, G. Schubert, and J. M. Stock [2011] Quantifying the forces needed for the rapid change of Pacific plate motion at 6 Ma, *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett., 307*, 289-297, doi: 10.1016/j.epsl.2011.04.043.

Chu, A., F. P. Schoenberg, P. Bird, D. D. Jackson, and Y. Y. Kagan [2011] Comparison of ETAS parameter estimates across different global tectonic zones, *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Am., 101*(5), 2323–2339, doi: 10.1785/0120100115.

Field, E. H., G. P. Biasi, P. Bird, T. E. Dawson, K. R. Felzer, D. D. Jackson, K. M. Johnson, T. H. Jordan, C. Madden, A. J. Michael, K. R. Milner, M. T. Page, T. Parsons, P. M. Powers, B. E. Shaw, W. R. Thatcher, R. J. Weldon, II, and Y. Zeng [2013] Unified California Earthquake Rupture Forecast, version 3 (UCERF3)-The time-independent model, *U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep., 2013-1165* (*Cal. Geol. Surv. Spec. Rep. 228*, and *Southern California Earthquake Center Pub. 1792*), 97 pages (main report) + 20 Appendices; http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2013/1165/.

Petersen, M. D., Y. Zeng, K. M. Haller, R. McCaffrey, W. C. Hammond, P. Bird, M. Moschetti, Z. Shen, J. Bormann, and W. Thatcher [2014] Geodesy- and geology-based slip-rate models for the Western United States (excluding California) national seismic hazard maps, U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep., 2013-1293, 38 pages (main report) + 5 Appendices; http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/ofr20131293.

Curren, I. S., and P. Bird[2014] Formation and suppression of strike-slip fault systems, *Pure Appl. Geophys., 171*(11), 2899-2918, doi: 10.1007/s00024-014-0826-7.

Bird, P., and C. Kreemer [2015a] Revised tectonic forecast of global shallow seismicity based on version 2.1 of the Global Strain Rate Map, *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Am., 105*(1), 152-166, doi: 10.1785/0120140129.

Bird, P., D. D. Jackson, Y. Y. Kagan, C. Kreemer, and R. S. Stein [2015] GEAR1: A Global Earthquake Activity Rate model constructed from geodetic strain rates and smoothed seismicity, *Bull. Seismol. Soc. Am., 105*(5), 2538-2554, doi: 10.1785/0120150058.

Carafa, M., S. Barba, and P. Bird [2015] Neotectonics and long-term seismicity in Europe and the Mediterranean region, *J. Geophys. Res., 120*(7), 5311-5342, doi: 10.1002/2014JB011751.

Rong, Y., P. Bird, and D. D. Jackson [2016] Earthquake potential and magnitude limits inferred from a geodetic strain-rate model of southern Europe, *Geophys. J. Int., 205*(1), 509-522, doi: 10.1093/gji/ggw018.

Bird, P., and M. Carafa [2016] Improving deformation models by discounting transient signals in geodetic data, 1: Concept and synthetic examples, *J. Geophys. Res., 121*(7), 5538-5556, doi: 10.1002/2016JB013056.

Carafa, M. M. C., and P. Bird [2016] Improving deformation models by discounting transient signals in geodetic data, 2: Geodetic data, stress directions, and long-term strain rates in Italy, *J. Geophys. Res., 121*(7), 5557-5575, doi: 10.1002/2016JB013038.

Carafa, M. M. C., G. Valensise, and P. Bird [2017] Assessing the seismic coupling of shallow continental faults and its impact on seismic hazard estimates: a case-study from Italy, *Geophys. J. Int., 209*, 32-47, doi: 10.1093/gji/ggx002.

Bird, P. [2017] Stress field models from Maxwell stress functions: southern California, *Geophys. J. Int., 210*(2), 951-963, doi: 10.1093/gji/ggx207.

Tunini, L., I Jimenez-Munt, M. Fernandez, J. Verges, and P. Bird [2017] Neotectonic deformation in central Eurasia: A geodynamic model approach, *J. Geophys. Res., 122*(11), 9461-9484, doi: 10.1002/2017JB014487.

Carafa, M. M. C., V. Kastelic, P. Bird, F. Maesano, and G. Valensise [2018] A "geodetic gap" in the Calabrian Arc: Evidence for a locked subduction megathrust?, *Geophys. Res. Lett., 45*, 1794-1804, doi: 10.1002/2017GL076554.

Bird, P. [2018] Ranking some global forecasts with the Kagan information score, *Seismol. Res. Lett., 89*(4), 1272-1276, doi: 10.1785/0220180029.

Carafa, M. M. C., A. Galvani, D. Di Naccio, V. Kastelic, C. Di Lorenzo, S. Miccolis, V. Sespe, G. Pietrantonio, C. Gizzi, A. Massucci, G. Valensise, and P. Bird [2020] Partitioning the ongoing extension of the Central Apennines (Italy): Fault slip rates and bulk deformation rates from geodetic and stress data, *J. Geophys. Res., 125*, e2019JB018956, https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JB018956.

Bird, P., and R. V. Ingersoll [2022] Kinematics and paleogeology of the western United States and northern Mexico computed from geologic and paleomagnetic data: 0 to 48 Ma, *Geosphere, 18*(5), 1563-1599, doi: org/10.1130/GES02474.1.

Shen, Z.-K., and P. Bird [2022] NeoKinema deformation model for the 2023 update to the U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model, *Seismol. Res. Lett., 93*(6), 3037-3052, https://doi.org/10.1785/0220220179.

Carafa, M. M. C., D. Di Naccio, C. Di Lorenzo, V. Kastelic, and P. Bird [2022] A meta-analysis of fault slip rates across the Central Apennines, *J. Geophys. Res., 127*, e2021JB023252; https://doi.org/10.1029/2021JB023252.

# ATTACHMENT B

# DIABLO CANYON UPDATED SEISMIC ASSESSMENT

## Response to Senate Bill 846

1 February 2024

Pacific Gas and Electric Company®

The following individuals contributed to this Technical Report (alphabetical order):

Linda Al-Atik
Al Atik Consulting

Nathan Barber
Pacific Gas and Electric Company

Serkan Bozkurt
Lettis Consultants International

Jennifer Donahue
JL Donahue Engineering

Tania Gonzalez
Earth Consultants International

Nick Gregor
Nick Gregor Consulting

Albert Kottke
Pacific Gas and Electric Company

Chris Madugo
Pacific Gas and Electric Company

Stephen Thompson
Lettis Consultants International

## Table of Contents

## List of Figures

## List of Tables

## List of Acronyms and Abbreviations

| | |
|---|---|
| 1-D | one-dimensional |
| 2-D | two-dimensional |
| 3-D | three-dimensional |
| AB | State of California Assembly Bill |
| ANSS | Advanced National Seismic System |
| ASK | Abrahamson, Silva, and Kamai |
| BBP | broadband platform |
| BC | Bozorgnia and Campbell |
| BR | Badie Rowshandel |
| BS | Bayless and Somerville |
| BSS | Bayless, Spudich, and Somerville |
| BSSA | Boore, Stewart, Seyhan and Atkinson |
| CB | Campbell and Bozorgnia |
| CBR | center, body, and range |
| CCCSIP | Central Coastal California Seismic Imaging Project |
| CCSN | Central Coast Seismic Network |
| CDF | cumulative distribution function |
| CDF | core damage frequency |
| CEC | California Energy Commission |
| CFR | Code of Federal Regulations |
| CHIRP | compressed high-intensity radar pulse |
| CHS | cross-Hosgri slope |
| ComCat | Comprehensive Earthquake Catalog |
| CP | control point |
| CPUC | California Public Utilities Commission |
| CY | Chiou and Youngs |
| DCISC | Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee |
| DCPP | Diablo Canyon Power Plant |
| DPP | direct point parameter |
| DWR | Department of Water Resources |

| | |
|---|---|
| EAS | effective amplitude spectrum |
| EPHR | equivalent Poisson hazard ratio (referred as equivalent Poisson ratio (EPR) in PG&E (2015a) |
| EPRI | Electric Power Research Institute |
| EQID | earthquake ID |
| EQ or Eqk | earthquake |
| ERF | earthquake rupture forecast |
| FAS | Fourier amplitude spectrum |
| FGM | fault geometry model |
| FIRS | foundation input response spectra |
| ft | feet |
| FW | footwall |
| $G/G_{max}$ | normalized shear modulus |
| GEER | Geotechnical Extreme Events Reconnaissance |
| GIA | glacio-isostatic adjustment |
| GMC | ground-motion characterization |
| GMM | ground-motion models |
| GMPE | ground-motion prediction equation |
| GMRS | ground-motion response spectrum |
| GPS | global positioning system |
| HB | Hanks and Bakun |
| HID | hazard input document |
| HW | hanging wall |
| Hz | Hertz |
| INL | Idaho National Laboratory |
| IOF | inferred Offshore fault |
| IRVT | inverse random vibration theory |
| ka | thousand years ago |
| km | kilometer |
| kyr | thousand years |
| LA | Lavrentiadis and Abrahamson |
| LAK | Lavrentiadis, Abrahamson, and Kuehn |
| LERF | large early release frequency |

| | |
|---|---|
| LN | log-normal |
| LTFM | long-term fault memory |
| LTSP | Long-Term Seismic Program |
| *m* | magnitude |
| m | meter |
| **M** or $\mathbf{M_w}$ | moment magnitude |
| Ma | million years ago |
| MBES | multibeam echosounder |
| $m_c$ | completeness magnitude |
| $M_{char}$ | characteristic magnitude |
| md or $\mathbf{M_d}$ | duration magnitude |
| MDM | magnitude distribution model |
| MFD | magnitude-frequency distribution |
| MIS | marine (oxygen) isotope stage |
| ml or $\mathbf{M_L}$ | local magnitude |
| mm | millimeter |
| $M_{max}$ | maximum magnitude |
| $M_{min}$ | minimum magnitude |
| mm/yr | millimeters per year |
| MRD | modulus reduction and damping curves |
| NE | northeast-vergent |
| NGA | Next Generation Attenuation |
| NRC | U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission |
| NSHM | U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model |
| NTTF | Near-Term Task Force |
| NUREG | Reports or brochures, produced by the NRC, on regulatory decisions, results of research, results of incident investigations, and other technical and administrative information |
| OSL | optically stimulated luminescence |
| OV | outward-vergent |
| PDF | probability density function |
| PE&A | Pacific Engineering and Analysis |
| PG&E | Pacific Gas & Electric Company |

| | |
|---|---|
| PGA | peak ground acceleration |
| PNNL | Pacific Northwest National Laboratory |
| POANHI | Process of Assessment of Natural Hazard Impacts |
| PPRP | Participatory Peer Review Panel |
| PRA | probabilistic risk assessment, also see SPRA |
| PSA | pseudo spectral acceleration |
| PSHA | probabilistic seismic hazard analysis |
| PTI | Project Technical Integrator |
| RAW | risk achievement worth |
| RESORCE | Reference Database of Seismic Ground Motion in Europe |
| $R_{RUP}$ | closest distance to coseismic rupture (km) |
| RVT | random vibration theory |
| Rx | horizontal distance from top of rupture measured perpendicular to fault strike (km) |
| SAF | San Andreas fault |
| SB | State of California Senate Bill |
| SCEC | Southern California Earthquake Center |
| sec | second (a unit of time) |
| SHIFT | Seismic Hazard Inferred From Tectonics |
| SLOMFP | San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace |
| SLPB | San Luis–Pismo structural block |
| SONGS | San Onofre Nuclear Generating Station |
| SPRA | seismic probabilistic risk assessment |
| SRSS | square root of the sum of the squares |
| SSC | seismic source characterization |
| SSCs | systems, structures and components |
| SSHAC | Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee |
| SSN | station sequence number |
| SW | southwest-vergent |
| SWBZ | Southwestern Boundary Zone |
| SWUS | Southwest United States |
| TDI | technically defensible interpretations |
| TI | Technical Integration |

| | |
|---|---|
| UC | University of California |
| UCERF | Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast |
| UCERF3 | Third Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast |
| UHS | uniform hazard spectrum |
| USGS | U.S. Geological Survey |
| V/H | vertical to horizontal spectral ratio |
| $V_{S30}$ | average shear-wave velocity over the uppermost 30 m of a geologic column |
| WAACY | Wooddell, Abrahamson, Acevedo-Cabrera, and Youngs |
| WL | Watson-Lamprey |
| WUS | Western United States |
| yr | year |
| Ztor | depth to the top of rupture (in km) |

# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This document presents the results of a seismic hazard evaluation and analysis update for the Pacific Gas & Electric Company (PG&E) Diablo Canyon Power Plant (DCPP). The seismic update was performed in response to Senate Bill 846, which was passed in September 2022 to extend operation of the power plant and included a covenant to perform a seismic analysis update.

The starting seismic hazard model for the update was developed in 2015 and was based on new information from two programs. The first program involved extensive new seismological, geophysical, and geological data collection at and near the DCPP site under PG&E's Long Term Seismic Program (LTSP) and California Assembly Bill 1632. This program of extensive new data collection supplemented ongoing seismic data collection and research conducted under the LTSP, including continuous earthquake monitoring by the PG&E Central Coast Seismic Network (CCSN). The second program involved developing new models for probabilistic seismic hazard analysis (PSHA) under the Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee (SSHAC) Level 3 process in response to a request from the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) following the Fukushima Dai-Ichi accident in Japan. The SSHAC Level 3 studies examined new information and technically defensible data, models, and methods that could impact seismic hazard or represent a significant change in seismic risk.

Even though the 2015 SSHAC Level 3 PSHA model was used as a starting basis for the seismic update, considerable effort was spent to critically review the existing model and integrate any new significant information or updates to approaches.

The 2023 seismic update was conducted from June 2023 to January 2024. The update was organized following best practices of a SSHAC Level 1 study, which includes defining Technical Integration (TI) teams of subject matter experts to conduct the work and a Participatory Peer Review Panel (PPRP) to review the process of data and model evaluation, development, and documentation by the TI teams. The participants in the update are topical experts in the areas of seismic geology, seismology, earthquake engineering and seismic risk, have considerable experience performing nuclear seismic SSHAC studies, and were involved with the 2015 SSHAC studies for DCPP. In accordance with the SSHAC process, the TI teams were responsible for evaluating the data, models, and methods, integrating the data into updates to the hazard models, and developing documentation. Participatory review occurred at two levels. The first level was the PPRP, a standard element for a SSHAC study. Additionally, a team of external reviewers from the University of California (UC) Los Angeles Garrick Risk Institute and UC Santa Barbara provided a second level of external review that focused on the evaluation process. The project was planned and executed with oversight from the Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee (DCISC) and the California Department of Water Resources (DWR), which managed the project for the State of California. The DCISC and DWR participated in technical workshops addressing review of previous studies, new information and models, impact evaluation and analyses results.

In PSHA, the seismic source characterization (SSC) defines the sources of earthquakes that can produce ground motions of engineering significance and the magnitudes and rates of those earthquakes. In site-specific PSHA, the SSC modelling approach includes a screening process to evaluate the most significant sources and focuses effort on those seismic sources that contribute most to the annual hazard at the site at the hazard levels and spectral frequencies that are the most important to seismic safety. The sources from the 2015 SSC model (that was developed under the 2015 SSC SSHAC study) that contribute most to this hazard are the Hosgri, Los Osos, Shoreline, and San Luis fault sources and the local background seismic source zone.

For the SSC model component of the 2023 seismic update, a review of recently published data, models, and methods found that most new information is consistent with information available to the 2015 SSC SSHAC TI team, and no new information, including proponent models offered through public testimony, warrants changes to the model. The exception to this general finding is new information from several publications concerning the Hosgri and Los Osos fault slip rates. Based on new research on the origin, stratigraphic development, and age of a sea-floor feature that crosses the Hosgri fault north of DCPP (offshore Point Estero), the estimated geologic slip rate at this site is interpreted to be more reliable than it was during the 2015 SSC studies. As a consequence of this new information, the geologic slip rate of the Hosgri fault near DCPP has been recalculated in this update, and the weighted-mean slip rate of the Hosgri fault source is 26% higher than in the 2015 SSC model (2.14 mm/yr weighted-mean slip rate compared to 1.70 mm/yr in the 2015 SSC model). This increase in mean slip rate has resulted in a change in another SSC model element called the equivalent Poisson hazard ratio (EPHR) that captures uncertainty related to time-dependent earthquake recurrence behavior. The change in mean EPHR for the Hosgri fault source due to the increase in mean slip rate is an increase of approximately 3%, from an EPHR of 1.20 in the 2015 SSC model to 1.24. In addition to the revision to the Hosgri fault source slip rate, the slip rate of the Los Osos fault source has been revised in this seismic update. The change in Los Osos fault slip rate is based on a new model of tectonic uplift rates along the central California coast as recorded by marine terraces. This new model provides more refined estimates of paleosea levels at the time of marine terrace formation based on the incorporation of local glacio-isostatic adjustment effects. Including the new uplift rate model in the Los Osos fault source slip rate calculations results in a decrease in mean slip rate compared to the 2015 SSC model of about 9% to 15%. The magnitudes of the changes in mean slip rate for the Los Osos fault source range between 0.02 and 0.04 mm/yr, which are an order of magnitude less than the 0.44 mm/yr change in mean slip rate for the Hosgri fault source. No changes to the mean EPHR for the Los Osos fault source were warranted.

A review of proponent models, methods and interpretations presented in public testimony for consideration in an update to the SSC model were reviewed as part of this assessment. The review found that while some models or model elements are used in regional seismic hazard assessments, they are not appropriate for direct input into the SSC model for site-specific seismic hazard analysis of a critical facility. Proponent interpretations of tectonic rates, fault geometries, and fault slip rates beneath DCPP were found to be either considered in the 2015 SSC model, inconsistent with available information, or technically incorrect.

In PSHA, the ground-motion characterization (GMC) quantifies the ground shaking associated with seismic sources. The GMC model defines the median, aleatory variability, and epistemic uncertainty of ground motion. The ground-motion characterization for the 2015 study for DCPP followed a partially non-ergodic approach as part of the 2015 Southwest United States (SWUS) model. In this current project, the median ground-motion model was evaluated in terms of (1) approach, (2) treatment of features such as location relative to the hanging wall, directivity, splay ruptures, and complex ruptures, and (3) performance compared to recent preliminary empirical ground-motion data. Based on this evaluation, the median ground-motion predictions from the SWUS ground-motion model were found to be generally consistent with new empirical data, and comparisons of the median predictions from the DCPP model to available non-ergodic ground-motion models also indicated consistent results. The aleatory variability model developed as part of the SWUS study was also evaluated. It was determined that the newly developed preliminary datasets are not sufficiently complete in terms of the metadata to be used to calculate updated components of aleatory variability for the large-magnitude and short-distance ranges of interest for DCPP (e.g., $M > 5$ and $R_{RUP} < 50$ km). Furthermore, components of the DCPP aleatory variability model were compared to more recent studies. The model was found to be consistent in the approach, elements of the logic tree, and results in the magnitude and distance ranges of interest. Based on these conclusions, no changes are warranted for the median and aleatory variability models of GMC.

In 2015, site-specific adjustment factors were developed to adjust the SWUS GMC model to site-specific conditions at DCPP. These site-specific adjustments were developed using analytical site-response analysis, as well as an empirical approach based on recordings at the plant. No new ground-motion data were recorded at the plant since the conclusion of the 2015 study. The site-adjustment approaches were reviewed, and no changes are warranted. A preliminary non-ergodic ground-motion modeling approach was applied to estimate the empirical site term at DCPP and its regional and uncorrelated components. Results from the non-ergodic analysis indicate that the regional site term in the vicinity of DCPP shows a below-average trend in ground motion consistent with that observed in the 2015 empirical site term at frequencies greater than 1 Hz. This consistency in the trends between the regional and the site-specific empirical terms supports and explains the 2015 site terms. The site term from the non-ergodic analysis was not adopted due to the preliminary nature of the dataset used and the preliminary nature of the analysis performed.

Probabilistic seismic hazard analysis computes the rate of ground-motion exceedance based on the rate of earthquakes and the probability distribution of ground shaking. It permits consideration of all potential events, event-to-event variability, and uncertainties in the ground-motion modeling calculations. The findings from the evaluation of the 2015 SSC and GMC models guided the approach taken to perform the seismic hazard update. The SSC model evaluation resulted in changes to the slip rates associated with the Hosgri and Los Osos fault sources, and a change to the EPHR for the Hosgri fault source. No changes to the median and the aleatory variability of the SWUS ground-motion model were recommended. Because the recommended changes to the models are limited to SSC parameters that affect the rate of earthquakes from specific seismic sources, the updated hazard can be captured through scaling the 2015 PSHA hazard results. The same scaling approach is justified for the recommended adjustment of the EPHR for the Hosgri fault. This scaling process was performed for 17 spectral frequencies from 100 Hz to 0.333 Hz. Scaled updated mean hazard curves for each spectral frequency for the reference rock horizon were computed, and the resulting uniform hazard spectra and ground-motion response spectrum (GMRS) were estimated. A comparison of these results with the previous 2015 UHS results shows an increase in ground motions of about 5–7% in the lowest frequencies range and about 3–4% in the intermediate to high-frequency ranges.

The probabilistic risk analysis (PRA) is based on the control-point horizon's hazard curves and ground motions. For DCPP, the hazard curve for the 5 Hz spectral frequency is used as the input into the PRA. Hazard curves for the control-point horizon were estimated based on the hazard-curve ratio factors developed from the reference rock horizon scaling results given that the original site adjustment factors were found to be applicable for this evaluation. As a result, hazard-curve ratio factors based on the reference-rock hazard curves were directly applied to the control-point hazard curves from the 2015 study. Scale factors for the hazard values (i.e., hazard value ratio of the scaled results divided by the original 2015 results) were selected based on the evaluation of scale factors at seven select frequencies at the $10^{-5}$ hazard level.

Impacts of the changes in scaled hazard for plant risk were evaluated utilizing the current Diablo Canyon PRA model of record, a full-scope model including internal events, internal flooding, internal fire, and seismic hazards. This model was recently updated in August of 2023 and includes updates to equipment reliability data and resolutions to industry peer-review comments. The results of this assessment indicate that the total core damage frequency (CDF) and large early release frequency (LERF) for DCPP remain below region II risk criteria from Regulatory Guide 1.174 Revision 3 (total CDF and LERF are less than $10^{-4}$ $yr^{-1}$ and $10^{-5}$ $yr^{-1}$, respectively) for all the hazard scaling factors used in this assessment.

In summary, the 2023 seismic update found that continued research since 2015 has identified minor changes in the seismic source characterization of hazard-significant seismic sources. Those changes were included in the updated seismic hazard and risk. The risk assessment indicates that total core damage frequency (CDF) and large early release frequency (LERF) for DCPP remain below region II risk criteria from the US Nuclear Regulatory Commission Regulatory Guide 1.174 Revision 3.

# 1. INTRODUCTION

## 1.1. BACKGROUND AND PREVIOUS STUDIES

Since the start of operation of the Pacific Gas & Electric Company's (PG&E) Diablo Canyon Power Plant (DCPP) (1984 and 1985 for Units 1 and 2, respectively), numerous studies and updates of the seismic hazard and seismic risk have been performed. In addition, PG&E has maintained a Geosciences Department and the Long-Term Seismic Program (LTSP) focused on monitoring earthquakes, keeping track of scientific studies and state of knowledge on earthquake sources and hazards applicable to the site, and has directed and funded new research through collaboration with a range of research institutions and agencies, such as the U.S. Geological Survey. To sustain this work, PG&E and the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) agreed to an operating license commitment to continue the Geosciences Department and LTSP for the duration of the plant's operating licenses (PG&E Letter No. DCL-91-091).

In addition to the studies performed by PG&E under the LTSP, additional studies related to the seismic hazards applicable to the DCPP were performed by PG&E following the recommendations of the California Energy Commission (CEC) in response to State of California Assembly Bill 1632. These were performed between 2006 and 2014 (PG&E Letter No. DCL-14-081) and included new information characterizing seismic sources, velocity structure, and reliability of the plant. Also, in responding to the NRC's Request for Information related to Recommendation 2.1 (Seismic) of the Near-Term Task Force (NTTF) Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-Ichi Accident (NRC, 2012b), PG&E updated seismic hazard and seismic probabilistic risk assessments for DCPP (PG&E Letter No. DCL-18-027, 2018). This work included a probabilistic seismic hazard analysis (PSHA) that was completed in 2015. The PSHA followed the NRC guidelines for a Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee (SSHAC) Level 3 hazard study described in NUREG-2117 (NRC, 2012a) and included a Participatory Peer Review Panel (PPRP) to provide the confident technical basis and mean-centered estimates of the ground motions. This multi-year study addressed all aspects of the seismic hazard at the DCPP and included a comprehensive summary of studies and databases used to support the seismic hazard assessment for the plant (PG&E, 2015a, 2015b). In December 2016, the NRC stated that the reevaluated seismic hazard for DCPP (i.e., the results of the PSHA) is suitable for use in the other seismic assessments associated with the 10 CFR 50.54(f) letter. The seismic hazards developed through the PSHA served as input to the updated DCPP seismic probabilistic risk assessment (SPRA). In January of 2019, the NRC stated that the updated SPRA met the requirements specified in the 10 CFR 50.54(f) letter and that no further response or regulatory actions were required (NRC No. ML18254A040).

Since the completion of the AB 1632 and NTTF Recommendation 2.1 studies, monitoring of earthquakes and targeted research under the ongoing LTSP have continued, with updates provided to the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) Independent Peer Review Panel (IPRP) and the Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee (DCISC). These continuing studies and reviews have served to keep DCPP current on seismic activity around the plant, including new sources, ground motion and hazard data or methods that could potentially impact hazard or risk at the plant, as well as advance the science and engineering so that the earthquake risk at DCPP can be better quantified.

## 1.2. SCOPE AND OBJECTIVES

This project provides a seismic hazard assessment update for DCPP to satisfy the covenant for the performance of a seismic update associated with the State of California Senate Bill (SB) 846 plant license extension. SB 846 states that the loan agreement with the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) must include:

*A covenant that the operator shall conduct an updated seismic assessment.*

The objective of this project is to address this covenant with an updated seismic hazard and risk assessment no later than the end of August 2024, which is prior to the expiration of the current operating licenses for DCPP.

## 1.3. OVERVIEW OF PROCESS

Performance of a seismic assessment for the area in proximity of the DCPP addressed several important considerations: (1) the previously completed PSHA, (2) recent seismic monitoring, and (3) new or improved data, methods, or research relevant to seismic hazard and risk assessment of the DCPP developed by the research community and under the LTSP. Since the completion of the SSHAC Level 3 in 2015, there has been limited time for new methodologies to mature or information to be collected or developed. With these considerations, PG&E followed an incremental hazard assessment process that first evaluated new information and models (i.e., comparison of hazard inputs). The project team then reviewed if any hazard-significant discrepancies are found with the previous 2015 study; if updated inputs are outside of the center, body, and range of the previous study; and if evaluators do not have confidence in their assessment.

During the 19 September 2023 seismic hazard update meeting it was found that new information indicated changes to the estimated slip rates and probability of activity on hazard-significant faults. Given that hazard could potentially increase due to seismic source characterization (SSC) model updates, it was prudent to evaluate the impact of model changes through updated logic trees, hazard calculation, and risk assessment. Since the changes were limited to slip rates, the hazard was modified using scale factors for various combinations of branches of the logic tree. The changes in hazard were input into the probabilistic risk assessment (PRA) model to assess how the changes in hazard impact key risk metrics.

The DCISC and DWR were invited to be observers during the performance of this assessment and are herein referred to as the stakeholders.

## 1.4. REPORT CONTENTS AND ORGANIZATION

The report contains sections specific to the seismic hazard evaluation, with supplemental information provided in appendices. Chapter 2 provides an overview of the process and the organization of participants involved. Chapter 3 provides key tasks and activities performed in the study. The remaining sections describe the technical aspects of the project, as follows: Chapter 4 presents ground motion data in the form of earthquake catalogs; Chapter 5 provides a review of the 2015 SSC for the DCPP, review of new technical information relevant to the SSC model and updates to the 2015 SSC model; Chapter 6 describes the evaluation of proposed SSC models and the opinions about the 2015 model presented in public testimony; Chapter 7 presents the evaluation of the ground-motion characterization (GMC); Chapter 8 summarizes the evaluation of vertical ground motion; and Chapter 9 describes the evaluation of the site characterization. Hazard scaling and results are presented in Chapter 10, the control point for risk assessment is discussed in Chapter 11, and the probabilistic risk assessment (PRA) update is presented in Chapter 12. The summary and results are provided in Chapter 13. Finally, Chapter 14 lists the references for the report.

# 2. PROJECT PROCESS

## 2.1. IMPLEMENTATION OF PROCESS

The SB-846 covenant provides no criteria for the technical approach or scope for the updated seismic assessment. Without this guidance, it was decided to follow a process modelled on essential features of the Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee (SSHAC) framework, which is the requirement for hazard assessments performed for the NRC. The NRC SSHAC process is defined in NUREG/CR-6372 (Budnitz et al., 1997) and NUREG–2117 (NRC, 2012a), with the latest guidance provided in NUREG-2213 (NRC, 2018). The SSHAC framework provides for varying levels of effort and permits adjustments based on the specific needs of a particular project.

The essential features of a SSHAC study are provided in Section 2.1 of NUREG-2213 (NRC, 2018) and are summarized as:

- Clearly defined roles for all participants
- Objective evaluation of data, models, and methods proposed by the larger technical community that are relevant to the hazard analysis
- Integration of the data into hazard models that represent the center, body, and range of technically defensible interpretations considering the evaluation process
- Documentation that provides a complete and transparent record of the evaluation and integration
- Independent participatory peer review

These activities were performed as prescribed in the project plan, "Project Plan for 2023 DCPP Updated Seismic Assessment," which was developed during the process. The project plan identifies the scope, organization, deliverables, schedule, quality requirements and application of the SSHAC process. The project plan is reproduced in Appendix A.

The "Evaluation" portion, as defined on Figure 2-1, compared the 2015 model against potential new information to determine if the "Integration" step was necessary or warranted. Hazard sensitivities that highlight which parameters in the 2015 models are most hazard-significant were used to prioritize which data, models and methods were to be reviewed for this seismic hazard assessment. Based on evidence of potential impacts to the hazard, a limited "Integration" step was performed. Instead of running a full PSHA, given the changes as will be described in later sections, a scaling of the hazard was performed that provides insight into potential results if changes are warranted. The "Documentation" activity follows the previous two activities and culminates with this report.

A unique aspect of this project was that participatory review occurred at two levels. The first level was the Participatory Peer Review Panel (PPRP), which is standard in a SSHAC study. The second level was provided by a team of External Reviewers, which focused on the process. In this study, interaction with stakeholders took place during the development of the study plan, summary of the evaluation, and once the scaling of the hazard calculations was completed. Stakeholders had the opportunity to observe and provide written feedback.

Seismic hazard SSHAC studies typically do not include an evaluation of the seismic performance of the facilities, as this is implemented as a next phase of study using the SSHAC results as hazard input. However, this study is an incremental update to an earlier robust SSHAC study and SPRA evaluation, and as a result, the risk impact on structures, systems, and components important to safety due to changes in hazard could be compared in a screening approach. Therefore, a risk screening evaluation is included in this study that focuses on key seismic risk metrics used for previous evaluations of the plant.

## 2.2. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Participants for the seismic update cover the range of technical specialties required for the full scope of the hazard evaluation and experience implementing the SSHAC process for nuclear power plant assessments. Figure 2-2 provides an overview of the project organization.

### *2.2.1. Technical Integration (TI) Teams*

The TI Teams were responsible for reviewing and analyzing the SSC and GMC models and logic-trees, which together defined inputs to the 2015 Diablo Canyon SSHAC Level 3. Three participants, Steve Thompson, Linda Al Atik, and Nick Gregor fulfilled the roles and responsibilities for the SSC and GMC TI Teams (Figure 2-2). Each TI Team member objectively examined the available data and various models for the 2015 study, challenged the technical bases and underlying assumptions of the models, reviewed data and models published since the 2015 study and, in some cases, tested models against observations. They compared these models to the full range of data, models, and methods that exist in the technical community.

### *2.2.2. Hazard Analyst*

The hazard analyst was responsible for executing all PSHA scaling calculations for sensitivity studies according to the Hazard Input Document (HID) developed by the SSC TI Team. Based on the evaluation, there are no recommended adjustments for the GMC model by the GMC TI team. Nick Gregor performed these responsibilities as the hazard analyst for the project (Figure 2-2).

### *2.2.3. Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA) Analyst*

The probabilistic risk analyst was responsible for assessing how changes in the hazard assessment impact key risk metrics. Nathan Barber performed these responsibilities (Figure 2-2).

### *2.2.4. Project Technical Integrator*

The Project Technical Integrator (PTI) was responsible for ensuring coordination and compatibility between the GMC and SSC studies being conducted. This role required a technical expert with knowledge of the SSHAC process, GMC and SSC studies, and site-specific application for site response effects. Albert Kottke performed these responsibilities (Figure 2-2).

### *2.2.5. Project Manager*

The Project Manager (PM) was responsible for managing the schedule, budget and coordinating the execution of the project. In addition, the PM interacted with the Project Sponsors and the

Management Support Team to keep them informed on the progress. This role was filled by Jennifer Donahue (Figure 2-2).

#### 2.2.6. Management Support Team

Members of the Management Support Team were responsible for the project logistics and coordination of the execution of the project. Their responsibilities included contract management and maintaining clear lines of communication between the Sponsors, TI Teams, PPRP, External Reviewers and DCPP. The Management Support Team also attended working meetings and reviewed technical documents. These roles were provided by Jeff Bachhuber and Jearl Strickland (Figure 2-2).

#### 2.2.7. Project Sponsors

The Project Sponsors provided financial support and own the results of the study in the sense of property ownership. The Project Sponsors, Albert Kottke and Chris Madugo (Figure 2-2), attended project meetings, reviewed project documents, and facilitated data gathering.

#### 2.2.8. Participatory Peer Review Panel (PPRP)

The PPRP was responsible for *technical* and *procedural* reviews to ensure the approach was implemented per regulatory guidance. For the technical reviews, the PPRP ensured that the full range of data, models, and methods had been duly considered in the assessment, and all technical decisions were adequately justified and documented. For the procedural reviews, they ensured that the process conformed to the requirements of level commensurate with a SSHAC-style approach. They also ensured adequate oversight and assurance that the *Evaluation* aspects of the TI Teams' assessments had been performed appropriately.

For the Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment project, the PPRP's participation began at the initial kick-off meeting where they provided input to the development of the work plan; they then reviewed the work plan and provided comments. Throughout the process, they participated in the scheduled conference calls and reviewed the preliminary findings. The PPRP addressed concerns of the TI Team, guided selection of scaling analysis, reviewed SSC, GMC, site amplification, and PRA update developments, and reviewed the scaling results. They revised the draft report and concurred with the final report. The PPRP members for this seismic update were Thomas Rockwell and Norman Abrahamson (Figure 2-2).

#### 2.2.9. External Reviewers

The external reviewers were responsible for the *procedural* review of the approach taken. The reviewers, who are experts with SSHAC methodology and PSHA experience, provided external review of the process, methodology and documentation of the project. They ensured that the approach was consistent with the intent of the covenant. This was achieved through review of the workplan, participation in meetings, and review of the draft report. The external reviewers for this seismic update were engaged through the University of California Los Angeles Garrick Risk Institute and included Ali Mosleh, Yousef Bozorgnia, and Ralph Archuleta (Figure 2-2).

## 2.3. Schedule

The Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment project began in April 2023 and concluded on 1 February 2024. A summary of the schedule is found in Table 2-1.

**Table 2-1. Schedule for the Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment**

| Stage | Date | Action |
|---|---|---|
| Planning | April 2023 | Gather stakeholder feedback |
| | May 2023 | Initiate data collection and review of background documentation |
| Evaluation | 1 June 2023 | Work Commences |
| | 26 June 2023 | **Kick-off Meeting** |
| | 21 July 2023 | **Working Meeting #1**: Present summary of existing models and data and develop project plan |
| | 19 September 2023 | **Workshop #1**: Present comparison of new or improved hazard significant data, methods and models and recommendation for next steps |
| | 7 November 2023 | **Workshop #2**: Present model updates and decide hazard and risk processes next steps |
| Documentation | 7 December 2023 | **Results Presentation**: Present hazard and risk results |
| | 18 December 2023 | Draft report to PPRP, External Reviewers and Regulator Observers |
| | 10 January 2024 | Review comments due |
| | 22 January 2024 | Final report to PPRP |
| | 1 February 2024 | PPRP closure letter, Tech Editing Complete, Report to stakeholders |

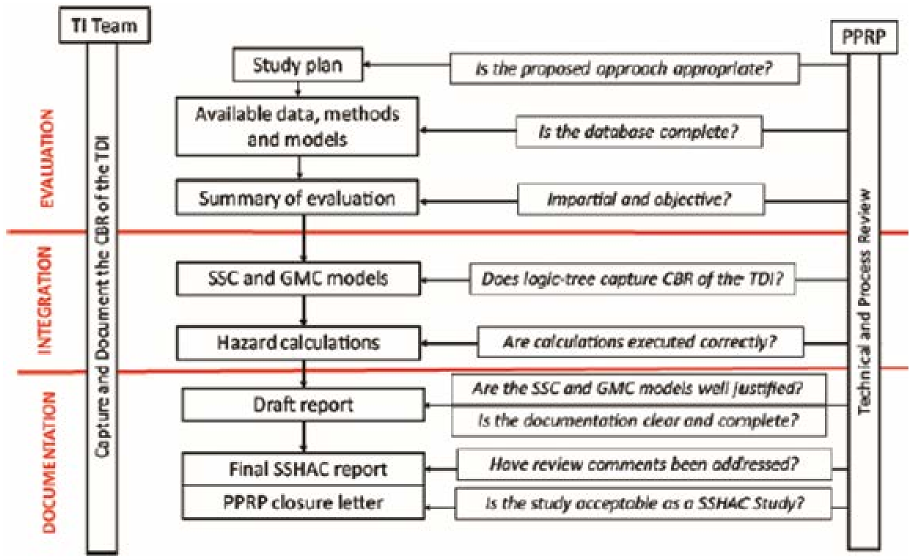
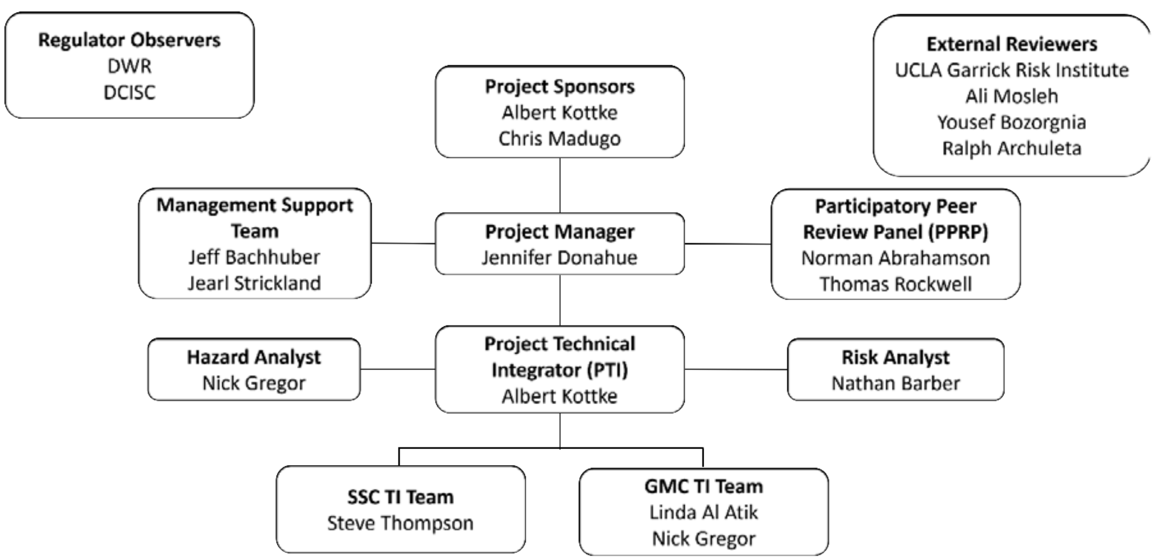



**Figure 2-1. Flowchart for a SSHAC Level 1 PSHA study, indicating the review criteria and potential questions at each point of engagement by the PPRP (from NUREG-2213 [NRC, 2018], Figure 3-2)**




Note: Specialty Contractors, Resource Experts, and Proponent Experts are not included on this project

**Figure 2-2. Organizational Chart for the Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment**

# 3. KEY TASKS AND ACTIVITIES

This chapter discusses the key tasks that fulfill the main four components associated with the SSHAC study: evaluation, integration, participatory peer review, and documentation as described in Section 2.1.

## 3.1. DEVELOPMENT OF PROJECT PLAN

An initial project plan was developed by the PG&E Geosciences team that outlined a potential path forward in responding to the SB-846 covenant. Development of the plan was informed by the tornado diagram that was developed as part of the 2015 study, as well as knowledge of advancements in source characterization and ground-motion modeling. A tornado diagram quantifies the impact on the ground motion of alternative branches in the logic tree. Logic tree branches are used to capture epistemic uncertainty, which can be reduced through gaining more information. The plan identified the following potential topics:

- Refinement of Inputs for the Seismic Source Characterization (SSC):
  - New data, models, or methods with the potential to change hazard-significant seismic source parameters, especially for seismic sources closest to the plant, including the Hosgri, Los Osos, San Luis Bay and Shoreline faults, and the Background source. Tornado plots from the 2015 study can be used to identify hazard-significant source parameters and help understand the impact of parameter changes.
  - Updated earthquake catalog—over 6000 earthquake events have been recorded by the PG&E Central Coast Seismic Network (CCSN) since 2015 and may inform fault geometry and rates of areal source zones
  - Background model—accounts for earthquakes that occur off recognized fault sources or secondary low-slip-rate sources
- Refinement of Parameters for the ground-motion characterization (GMC):
  - Review of ground-motion models (GMM) to include: median, variability, and uncertainty
  - Directivity models
  - Updates to the local earthquake catalog, in particular, the four events within 100 km with a magnitude greater than **M** 4
  - Non-ergodic models and their potential application—these models are still being developed, but many advancements have been made and are considered
- Additional Topics:
  - Potential updates to empirical site amplification models—there are two instruments near the project site; one is on the site property and records triggered events, the other is off-site and provides a continuous record
  - Recent modifications to the software HAZ used to compute the PSHA—review modifications made to the code HAZ and impact of those changes. The end goal of this task is to run old hazard inputs on a new Fortran program executable.
  - Consideration of knowledge gained from recent global large earthquakes that have been well instrumented

- Updates to the Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA):
  - Assessment of the risk impact—review of the change in seismic hazard and assessment of the change in risk to operation of the plant expressed in terms of core damage frequency and large early-release frequency

After development of an initial project plan, it was presented to both DCISC and DWR for their input.

This SB-846 updated seismic assessment was conducted using working meetings, workshops, and other technical activities as defined below. Working meetings were held in person to facilitate the exchange of information and ideas. Bi-weekly meetings with the TI team were used for tracking ideas and study progress, but also sharing information to improve integration.

### 3.2. IDENTIFICATION OF ISSUES

A key task of the project was to identify which elements of the SSC, GMC, and PRA models may have changed to enable the TI teams to focus their efforts on the development of those parts of the hazard review. Identifying the greatest contributors to the overall uncertainty allowed data-compilation and data-collection efforts to be as focused as possible. To meet these objectives, the TI teams met during a kick-off meeting on 26 June 2023 to identify and begin to compile pertinent datasets through discussion of past studies and visualization of the current state of knowledge. During a follow-up working meeting on 21 July 2023, the previous hazard study was discussed in detail and potential areas of improvement or reconsideration were identified. The information presented in this meeting was used to update the project plan and focus on topics that were both hazard-significant and have new information available since the 2015 hazard model.

### 3.3. EVALUATION OF MODELS AND METHODS

In similar fashion to the SSHAC process, for this project it was essential to review the center, body, and range (CBR) of the technically defensible interpretations (TDI) of both new and previously available data, models, and methods. As will be discussed in the following chapters, the first task of the TI Teams was a documentation review of what methods and models were used in 2015 and what new information has become available since that time. Consistent with the SSHAC process, not all new material was incorporated into the models. Each TI Team, with oversight from the PPRP, evaluated new data and applied appropriate criteria for inclusion. This step of determination of inclusion is supported in NUREG 2213 (NRC, 2018).

> *"The imperative to capture the full range of the integrated distribution should not lead the experts doing the model-building to include alternatives in their models only as a means to convey the impression of broad capture of epistemic uncertainty. The integration process need not be inclusive of all available interpretations and those interpretations deemed not credible by the TI Team must be culled from analysis."*

While the TI Team members reviewed a broad range of data, models and methods in their review of published and unpublished literature, including from public testimony, they included only models and parameter values defensible for site-specific hazard and risk analysis in their final analyses. These decisions were reviewed by the PPRP team and documentation of these decisions is included in this report.

As part of the SB-846 updated seismic assessment of the DCPP, the team met on 19 September 2023 to discuss the findings from the "Evaluation" stage of the project. These evaluations considered new information that might influence the seismic source, ground motion, and site effects characterization. The purpose of this meeting was to determine if new information was available that warranted further study and adjustment of the models developed during the 2015 SSHAC study. The following conclusions were reached:

- New information indicated changes to the slip rates and probability of activity on hazard-significant faults:
    - Higher mean Hosgri slip rate than in 2015 model based on new data from one of four slip rate sites used in 2015 model, updated regional geodetic models and testing of uncertainties for 2015 offshore rates
    - Lower mean slip rate for the Los Osos fault based on revision of Irish Hills uplift rates from post-2015 marine terrace study
- No significant change in seismicity rate based on the post-2015 earthquake catalog
- No need to modify the ground-motion characterization, as there is good agreement with the new data and models for the median and epistemic uncertainty
- No need to modify the site effects, as there are no additional data available at the plant location and preliminary assessments indicate agreement with non-ergodic models

Based on the new information presented during the meeting regarding potential changes to the hazard, it was established that a new estimate of the PRA model was appropriate. Furthermore, additional work was conducted to examine the potential of using spatially varying non-ergodic models and weak-motion data to develop new site factors.

### 3.4. UPDATED HAZARD AND RISK

Scaling of the hazard was performed for this project. The hazard scaling was based on the new HID and was included in the presentation to the project team at a meeting in Oakland, CA on 7 November 2023. Important contributors to the hazard results were assessed and scaling factors were provided from the SSC Team to the GMC Team. These analyses identified the SSC issues of greatest significance to the mean hazard at the annual frequencies of interest.

Review of the site amplification factors was also performed for this project. Upon assessment of several components, including the use of non-ergodic site amplification factors, changes to the DCPP site amplification factors were discussed in team meetings on November 7 and December 7, 2023.

The Diablo Canyon PRA model was utilized to assess the impact on operational risk as a result of hazard scaling factors. These scaling factors were used to change the hazard input information used in the seismic PRA model and resulted in new estimates of seismic core damage frequency (CDF) and large early release frequency (LERF).

### 3.5. DOCUMENTATION

For this project, draft and final reports were prepared. Due to the accelerated schedule for the project, the draft report was completed immediately after presentation of results. The draft report was provided to the Technical Editor, PPRP, External Reviewers, and the DCISC for review on 18 December 2023. Minor comments were tracked in the electronic documents whereas major comments were provided separately. The TI team addressed the comments from the PPRP and External Reviews through documented responses, and changes were made to the report as necessary. Once all comments were incorporated or resolved, the final draft report was provided to the PPRP and External Reviewers for final review and preparation of the closure letter. The PPRP's review and closure letter fulfilled the review process for the project. The final report was issued on 1 February 2024.

# 4. GROUND MOTION DATA

## 4.1. GROUND MOTION CATALOGS

For the Southwest United States (SWUS) study (GeoPentech, 2015), both empirical datasets and simulation datasets were evaluated. These evaluations were for the development of both the median ground-motion model and the sigma model. Given that the SWUS model was for both DCPP and Palo Verde, with different controlling seismic sources and general tectonic environments (GeoPentech, 2015), a dual focus on empirical datasets was performed. The SWUS study evaluated four primary datasets:

- NGA-West2 (Ancheta et al., 2014)
- Dawood et al. (2015) Japanese database
- Residual database from earthquakes in Taiwan described in Lin et al. (2011)
- Reference Database of Seismic Ground Motion in Europe (RESORCE) as described in Akkar et al. (2014c)
- Arizona earthquake database (Kishida et al., 2014)

For DCPP, only the first three databases were evaluated given that the other two databases were focused on normal faulting events and local Arizona earthquakes that are not relevant for the DCPP site. The NGA-West2 database was used for the development of the median ground-motion model. The Dawood et al. (2015) database was evaluated for potential hanging-wall effects. However, given its sparse data distribution, it was ultimately not used in the development of the hanging-wall model. Finally, the Lin et al. (2011) database was used for the development of the aleatory sigma model.

It should also be noted that the ground-motion recordings from two additional well-recorded normal faulting earthquakes not contained in the NGA-West2 database were also processed and evaluated as part of the SWUS study. However, these events, being normal mechanism events, were focused on the Palo Verde ground motions from the SWUS study and not the DCPP model.

Since the completion of the SWUS study, considerable new empirical data from crustal earthquakes in active tectonic regions have become available. Note, however, that there have not been any moderate- to significant-sized earthquakes along the Central Coast of California near DCPP during the past 8 years. The next version of the NGA project for crustal earthquakes (NGA-West3) was initiated in 2023. Currently, the compilation, processing, and estimation of metadata information is being conducted and is expected to continue through 2024. However, for this current sensitivity evaluation for DCPP, a preliminary version of the working NGA-West3 database was obtained to perform comparisons between the newer empirical data and the SWUS median ground-motion models. It should be noted that, given the preliminary status of the NGA-West3 database and the expectation that a significant amount of additional data will eventually be compiled and included in the final NGA-West3 database when released in the future, these evaluations are preliminary in nature and should be revisited when the final NGA-West3 database is released.

Recently, in February 2023, several large crustal earthquakes occurred in Türkiye. Quality recordings of these events (Kahramanmaras earthquake sequence) were collected throughout the region, generating a large dataset of strong ground motions. The data from three of these events are being included as part of the NGA-West3 project and a preliminary database including metadata information was retrieved for this study.

Separate to the efforts being conducted for the NGA-West3 project, ground-motion recordings were obtained and processed for earthquakes located within about 320 km of DCPP since the ending date of the NGA-West2 database (i.e., Bozorgnia et al., 2014). Several of these events will eventually be included in the NGA-West3 database. This preliminary database was also included in the evaluation of the SWUS median ground-motion model.

Additional details and information for these three empirical datasets of events since the SWUS and NGA-West2 projects are presented in the next sections of this report.

#### *4.1.1. Preliminary Turkish Data*

In February of 2023, a series of several large and destructive crustal earthquakes struck the region of southeastern Türkiye and northern Syria. The regional tectonics in this area are dominated by the Dead Sea Transform and Eastern Anatolian faults. The **M** 7.8 mainshock event occurred on 6 February 2023 followed shortly on the same day by an **M** 7.6 aftershock. Following these two significant earthquakes, another aftershock (**M** 6.3) occurred on 20 February 2023. Overall, this region of Türkiye is well instrumented, with more than 100 strong ground-motion stations. A map from these three events with the recordings stations in the region is provided as Figure 4-1.

Given the significance of this dataset, the ground-motion data are being processed and included as part of the NGA-West3 project. To assist in this DCPP study, the preliminary data from these three events were also retrieved and evaluated. The event metadata from these three earthquakes are listed in Table 4-1.

**Table 4-1. Table of Events in the Türkiye Database Within the Sub-selection Search Parameters**

| EQID | Event Name | Date | Magnitude | Ztor (km) | Mechanism | Number of Recordings $R_{RUP}\leq$120km | Number of Recordings $R_{RUP}\leq$15km |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7001 | Pazarcik | 6 Feb. 2023 | 7.8 | 0.0 | Strike-slip | 83 | 30 |
| 7002 | Elbistan | 6 Feb. 2023 | 7.7 | 0.0 | Strike-slip | 52 | 0 |
| 7003 | Yayladağı | 20 Feb. 2023 | 6.3 | 4.0 | Strike-slip | 24 | 2 |

#### *4.1.2. DCPP Data*

To supplement the NGA-West3 preliminary data, a search of ground-motion recordings from earthquakes within 320 km of DCPP that have occurred post NGA-West2 was performed. The earthquake epicenters and station locations based on these search criteria are plotted on Figure 4-2. As noted earlier, there are no new earthquakes in the immediate region around DCPP, nor are there any ground-motion recordings at DCPP based on this data retrieval. The initial database is sub-selected to be consistent with the NGA-West3 preliminary dataset. Specifically, the events selected have magnitudes equal to or larger than 5.0, distances equal to and less than 250 km, and $V_{S30}$ values equal to and larger than 250 m/sec. The sub-selection for distances less than 320 km (i.e., 250 km) is based on use of this data for the evaluation of the median GMM, the applicable range of the median GMM, and the range of significant contributing sources to the hazard at DCPP. Given these sub-selection criteria, a total of seven events are retained. Note that one event, the 24 June 2020 earthquake SSE of Lone Pine is also contained in the NGA-West3 preliminary dataset and the NGA-West3 data will be adopted for the analysis. The details of these seven events are listed in Table 4-2.

The retrieved ground motions were processed using the automated *GMprocess* (Hearne et al., 2019) script. Although this script, and its implementation, follows a similar standard time history processing methodology as that used for the NGA-West projects, differences may be observed in the processed ground motions based on the specifics of the approaches (e.g., filter corners). However, for the subsequent preliminary residual analyses and observations presented later in this report, these differences are not expected to be significant. Restricting the data to stations within 15 km of the rupture significantly reduces the number of recordings, as indicated in the last column of Table 4-2. Also indicated in Table 4-2 are the event metadata information that are inferred (e.g., mechanism and Ztor depth).

**Table 4-2. Table of Events in the DCPP California Database Within the Sub-selection Search Parameters**

| EQID | Event Name | Date | M[1] | Mechanism[2] | Ztor (km)[4] | Number of Recordings | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | $R_{RUP}$≤120km | $R_{RUP}$≤15km |
| ci37908735 (8001) | SW of Santa Cruz Isl | 5 April 2018 | 5.3 | Strike-slip | 5.28 | 53 | -- |
| ci38457687 (8002) | ESE of Little Lake | 6 July 2019 | 5.5 | Strike-slip | 4.29 | 41 | 2 |
| ci38457703 (8003) | E of Little Lake | 6 July 2019 | 5.0 | Strike-slip | 6.96 | 15 | -- |
| ci38457847 (8004) | E of Little Lake | 6 July 2019 | 5.4 | Strike-slip | 4.77 | 30 | -- |
| ci39493944 (8005) | SSE of Lone Pine | 24 June 2020 | 5.8 | Normal/ Oblique | 1.59[5] | 46 | 1 |
| ci39645386 (8006) | SE of Ojai | 20 Aug. 2023 | 5.1 | Reverse/ Oblique[3] | 4.84[6] | 153 | 6 |
| nc73799091 (8007) | ESE of Alum Rock | 25 Oct. 2022 | 5.1 | Strike-slip | 6.38 | 201 | 9 |

[1] M = magnitude

[2] Mechanism implied from USGS event page fault plane solution.

[3] Mechanism from Temblor article (https://temblor.net/temblor/ojai-earthquake-unrelated-to-tropical-storm-hilary-15466/) and USGS event page (https://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eventpage/ci39645386/executive).

[4] Inferred from empirical relationship given magnitude and mechanism.

[5] Estimate from NGA-West3 database.

[6] Taken as minimum between default value of 7.31 km and hypocenter depth of 4.84 km.

### 4.1.3. *Preliminary NGA-West3 Data*

For the evaluation of the NGA-West3 data, the working flatfile dated 28 July 2023 is analyzed (https://www.uclageo.com/gm_database). Note that this flatfile contains all of the data from NGA-West2 plus the additional (as of 28 July 2023) new data compiled after NGA-West2. The uniform NGA standard data processing methodology is applied to these new data and estimates of the metadata are also provided. Given the hazard-significant events for DCPP and the applicable range for the SWUS GMM, a sub-selection of this preliminary NGA-West3 data is performed. This sub-selection is focused on events with magnitudes equal to or greater than 5.0 and stations with distances less than 120 km. To be consistent with the approach used in the SWUS study, only stations with $V_{S30}$ values equal to or greater than 250 m/sec are retained.

Based on the sub-selection of the primarily NGA-West3 data, a total of 14 events are selected. These are listed in Table 4-3 along with the metadata information and number of recordings with distances less than 120 km and 15 km, respectively, and $V_{S30} > 250$ m/sec. The 14 December 2016 earthquake NW of the Geysers listed in Table 4-3 is identified as an induced earthquake and thus is not included in the analysis. All but two of the remaining events are strike-slip, with one reverse/oblique event NW of Brea and one normal/oblique event SSE of Lone Pine. The distribution of these data is plotted on Figure 4-3 as a function of magnitude and distance between the recording station and the rupture ($R_{RUP}$). The distribution of the same event data as a function of Ztor (km) and magnitude is plotted on Figure 4-4. The foreshock **M** 6.48 event from the Ridgecrest sequence and the mainshock **M** 7.06 event both had observed surface rupture and thus have Ztor values of 0.0 km.

**Table 4-3. Table of New Events Added Since the NGA-West2 Database to the NGA-West3 Database Within the Sub-selection Search Parameters**

| EQID | Event Name | Date | M | Ztor (km) | Mechanism | Number of Recordings | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | $R_{RUP} \leq 120$km | $R_{RUP} \leq 15$km |
| 2013 | NW of Mogul, NV | 26 April 2008 | 5.01 | 0.85 | Strike-slip | 2 | 1 |
| 2023 | Central California | 21 Oct. 2012 | 5.29 | 5.86 | Strike-slip | 25 | 0 |
| 2025 | WNW of Greenville, CA | 24 May 2013 | 5.69 | 4.69 | Strike-slip | 8 | 0 |
| 1901 | NW of Brea, CA | 29 March 2014 | 5.09 | 2.87 | Reverse/ Oblique | 346 | 31 |
| 1915 | South Napa, CA | 24 Aug. 2014 | 6.02 | 5.75 | Strike-slip | 336 | 11 |
| 2034 | NNE of Upper Lake, CA | 10 Aug. 2016 | 5.09 | 12.73 | Strike-slip | 17 | 0 |
| 2035 | NW of The Geysers, CA | 14 Dec. 2016 | 5.14 | 1.5[1] | Strike-slip (Induced) | 42 | 0 |
| 2036 | SW of Hawthorne, NV | 28 Dec. 2016 | 5.66 | 7.59 | Strike-slip | 21 | 0 |
| 2078 | SSW of Petrolia, CA | 23 June 2019 | 5.58 | 14.27 | Strike-slip | 30 | 2 |
| 2100 | 2019 Ridgecrest EQ Sequence | 4 July 2019 | 6.48 | 0 | Strike-slip | 69 | 2 |

| EQID | Event Name | Date | M | Ztor (km) | Mechanism | Number of Recordings | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | $R_{RUP}$≤120km | $R_{RUP}$≤15km |
| 2101 | 2019 Ridgecrest EQ Sequence | 5 July 2019 | 5.47 | 4.4 | Strike-slip | 47 | 2 |
| 2102 | 2019 Ridgecrest EQ Sequence | 6 July 2019 | 7.06 | 0 | Strike-slip | 65 | 7 |
| 2072 | SE of Bodie, CA | 11 April 2020 | 5.24 | 8.63 | Strike-slip | 24 | 0 |
| 2074 | Monte Cristo Range, NV Earthquake | 15 May 2020 | 6.49 | 5.45 | Strike-slip | 30 | 0 |
| 2075 | SSE of Lone Pine, CA | 24 June 2020 | 5.8 | 1.59 | Normal/ Oblique | 45 | 1 |

[1] Hypocenter depth (km)

#### *4.1.4. Simulation Data*

As part of the SWUS study, numerous numerical simulations were performed to enhance the empirical dataset, and to develop ground-motion estimates for hanging wall (HW) sites and splay and complex earthquake ruptures. These simulations were performed using the SCEC broadband platform (BBP) (Maechling et al., 2015). To summarize, the focus of those simulations included four main topics:

- Magnitude and scaling of near-fault ground motions
- Rules for estimating ground motions from splay ruptures
- Rules for estimating ground motions from complex ruptures
- Magnitude scaling and HW effects from moderate magnitude events (**M** 5–6)

For the SWUS study, several simulation procedures were used based on version 13.6 of the BBP. Currently the BBP is on version 22.4 (September 2022) with the specific changes related to each release version documented on the SCEC BBP repository website (https://www.scec.org/software/bbp). The distribution of simulation events performed as part of the SWUS study is plotted on Figure 4-5.

The open-source framework of the SCEC BBP allows for any user to conduct numerical simulations. These simulations are not required to be collected on a repository and thus, it is plausible that additional simulations applicable and/or of interest for DCPP may have been conducted by others in the past eight years. Nonetheless, to our knowledge no additional simulations have been performed using the SCEC BBP or other simulation procedures for application to DCPP. Future evaluations could make use of the SCEC BBP for additional evaluations.

Following the SWUS study, SCEC has also embarked on a regional (i.e., California-wide) 3D simulation program called CyberShake (https://www.scec.org/software/cybershake). CyberShake is a physics-based numerical simulation program developed primarily for the purpose of calculating probabilistic seismic hazard curves for sites in California. For these calculations, which take advantage of superpower computing platforms, the ground motions are numerically simulated given an adopted 3-D velocity structure model, as well as a seismic source characterization model. For a given site location, the PSHA is computed based on the occurrence of earthquakes, including their rates of occurrence, on specific faults and the resulting numerical simulation of the ground motions given the earthquake and the 3-D velocity structure.

These simulations, given their large regional nature and adopted 3-D velocity structure, are not replacements for a fully site-specific PSHA study such as the one performed for DCPP. These simulations are limited by their 3-D velocity structure and are primarily valid for spectral periods of 1 sec and longer. As an example, in 2017, a CyberShake simulation was performed for the Central Coast region of California, shown by the pink polygon on Figure 4-6. The drop pin markers of various colors shown on Figure 4-6 are the locations for which the hazard curves were computed. The central coast 3-D velocity structure model used for this simulation has a minimum shear wave velocity of 900 m/sec. For the SSC model, the UCERF2 ERF model (Field et al., 2008) was implemented. Both the velocity structure and the SSC used in the CyberShake study are different than the SSHAC Level 3 SSC and the well-studied velocity structure for DCPP. Given these differences, and the lesser importance for DCPP of ground motions with spectral periods greater than 1 sec, the CyberShake hazard curves and ground motions developed for the 2017 Central Coast simulation were not evaluated in this study, but could be evaluated in future work or if longer spectral periods become more important for DCPP.

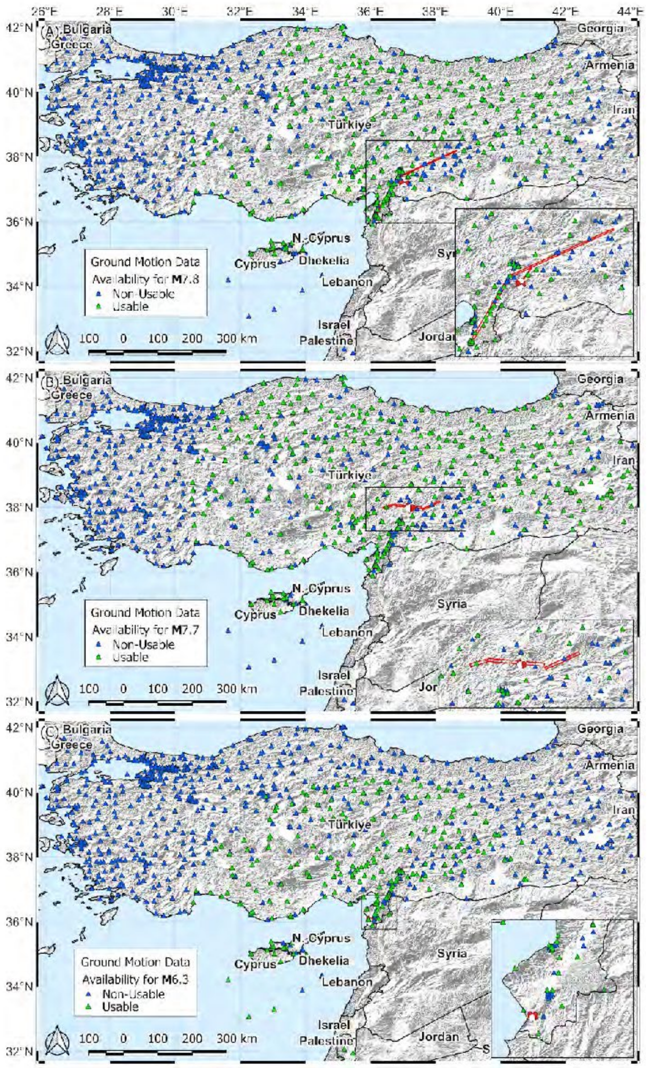



**Figure 4-1. Map showing the surface projection of the fault plane (red lines) and ground-motion recording stations (triangles) from the three large earthquakes of the Kahramanmaras event sequence (from GEER Association Report 082, 2023, Figure 3.2).**

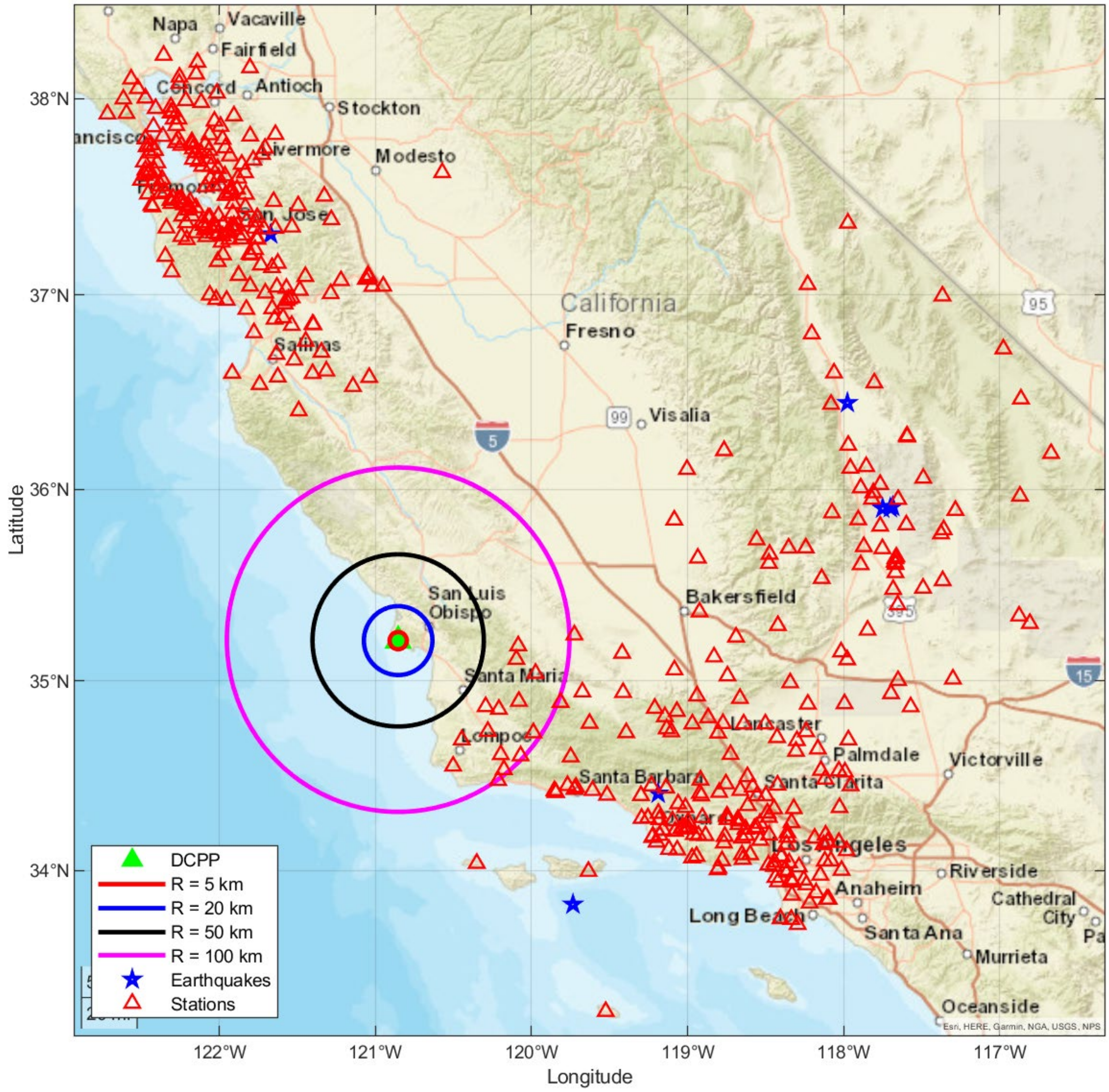



**Figure 4-2. Earthquake epicenters (blue stars) and ground-motion recording station locations (open red triangles) for the supplemental DCPP California empirical catalog**

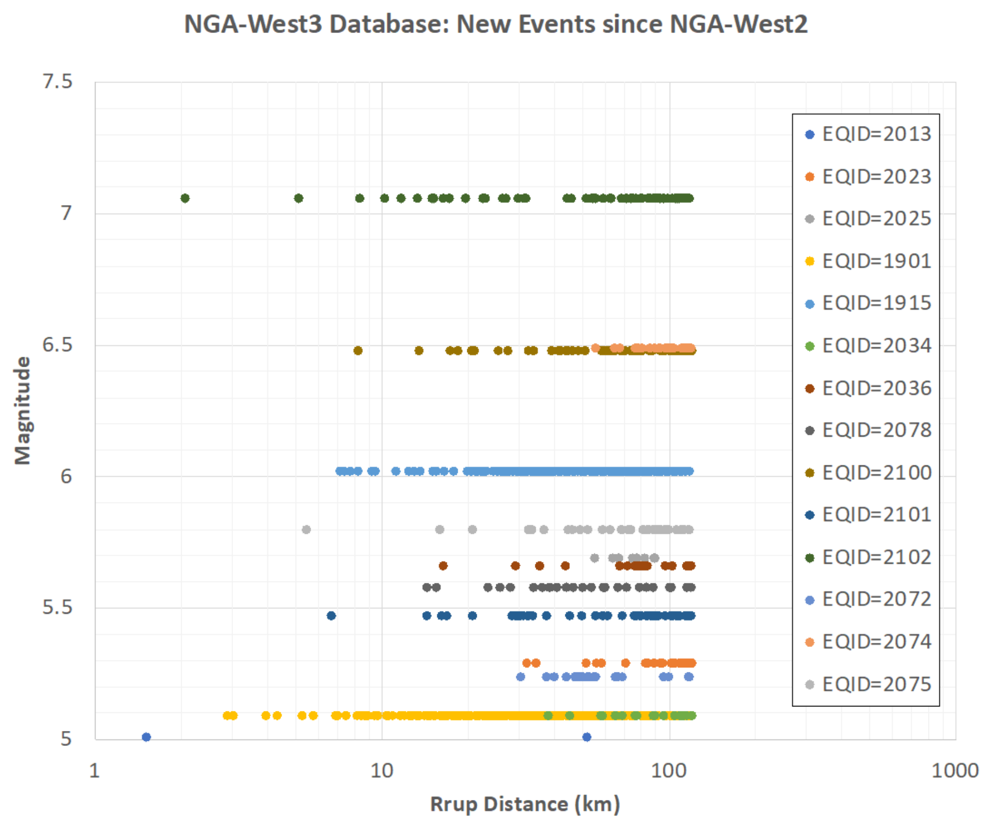



**Figure 4-3. Distribution of NGA-West3 data considered in the evaluation plotted as a function of rupture distance and magnitude**

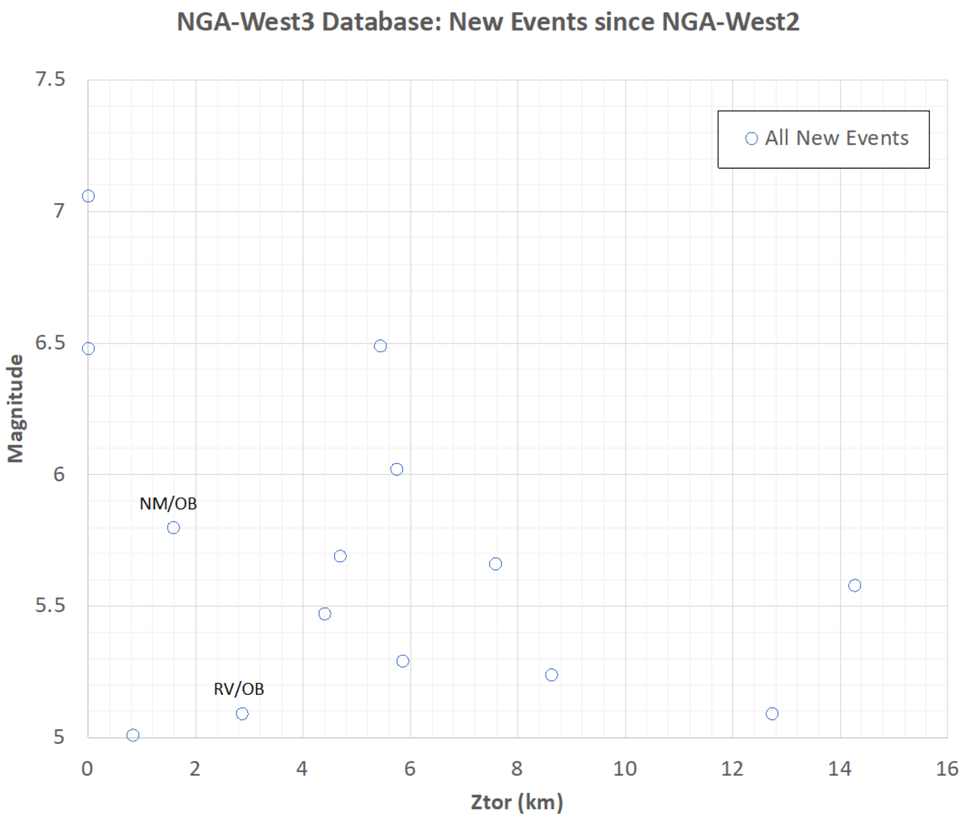



**Figure 4-4. Distribution of NGA-West3 data considered in the evaluation plotted as a function of Ztor (km) and magnitude**

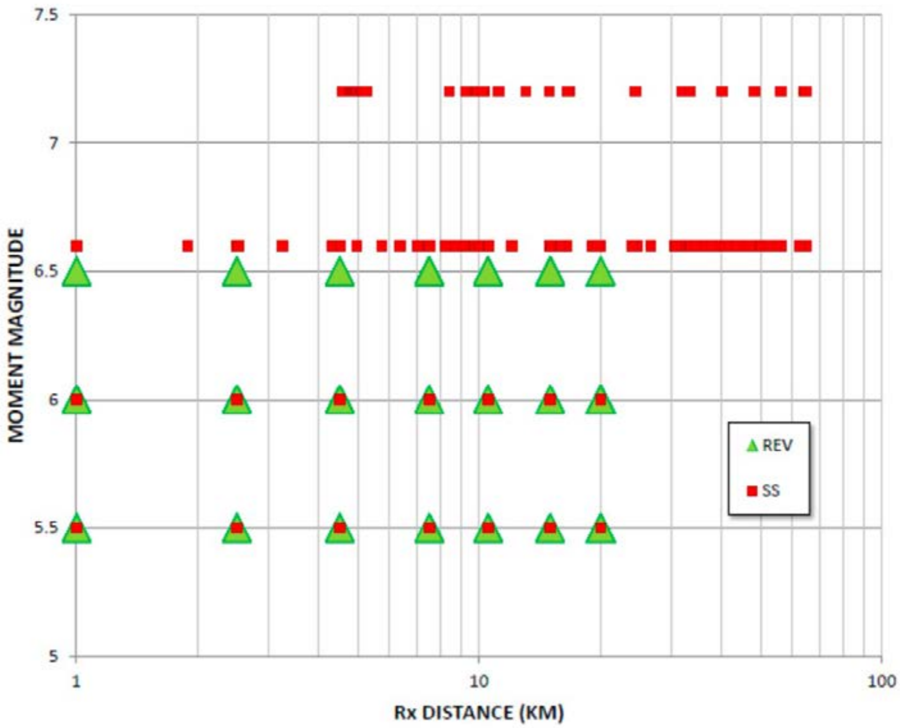



**Figure 4-5. Distribution of SWUS simulation events completed on the SCEC BBP (from GeoPentech, 2015)**

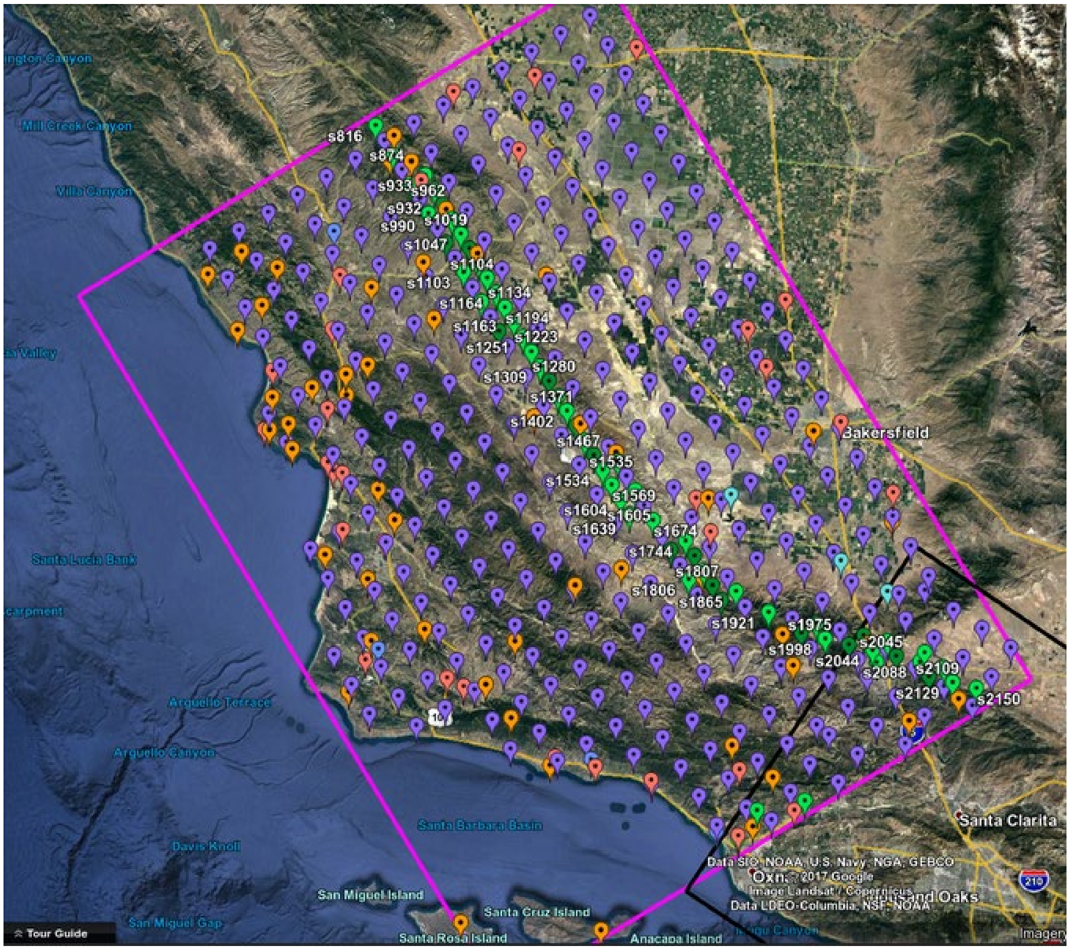



**Figure 4-6. CyberShake (2017) study for the Central Coast of California**

# 5. EVALUATION OF SEISMIC SOURCE CHARACTERIZATION

In seismic hazard analysis, the SSC defines the sources of earthquakes that can produce ground motions of engineering significance, as well as the magnitudes and rates of those earthquakes. In site-specific seismic hazard analysis, the SSC model includes greater detail for seismic sources that contribute most to the annual hazard at the site at the hazard levels and spectral frequencies that are the most important to seismic safety, and less detail on seismic sources that contribute little or negligible amounts to the total hazard. Accordingly, the SSC for the DCPP focuses on characterizing seismic source parameters and parameter uncertainties for a handful of sources that contribute most to the total hazard at annual hazard levels of $10^{-4}$ to $10^{-6}$ $yr^{-1}$. The sources from the 2015 SSC model that contribute most to this hazard are the following:

- Hosgri fault source
- Los Osos fault source
- Shoreline fault source
- San Luis Bay fault source
- Local seismic source zone

This section summarizes the 2015 SSC model, describes a review of new technical information relevant to the SSC model for the DCPP (i.e., focused on the five listed sources), and presents updates to the 2015 SSC model that are consistent with the technical approach of this seismic hazard assessment (Section 1.3).

## 5.1. OVERVIEW OF THE 2015 SSC MODEL

This overview of the 2015 SSC model logic-tree framework is provided so that the evaluation of new information and the updates to the 2015 SSC model have some organizational and technical context. A more expansive overview of the 2015 SSC model is provided in Chapter 6 of the SSC SSHAC report (PG&E, 2015a).

### *5.1.1. Types of Seismic Sources*

The 2015 SSC model has two types of seismic sources: (1) fault sources and (2) seismic source zones. Fault sources are piecewise planar sources of earthquakes that are model representations of well-defined geologic fault zones that are seismogenic. A seismogenic fault is defined as being capable of generating moderate to large earthquakes ($\mathbf{M} \geq 5$) in the contemporary tectonic environment. Seismogenic faults that cannot be distinguished and characterized as fault sources are represented in the SSC model by seismic source zones (PG&E, 2015a).

Fault sources are characterized by their location, geometry, depth extent, slip sense, slip rate, magnitude-frequency distribution shape, and probability of occurrence of an earthquake in a given time period. Several terms used to describe fault sources are as follows:

- *Primary Fault Source*—A fault source that has been shown to contribute significantly to the seismic hazard at the DCPP. There are four Primary fault sources (Hosgri, Los Osos, Shoreline, and San Luis Bay fault sources), all within 12 km of the DCPP at their closest source-site distance.
- *Connected Fault Source*—A fault source that connects to a Primary fault source (either directly or via another Connected fault source) in the SSC model.

- *Fault Section*—A portion of a Primary or Connected fault source that is used to define rupture sources.
- *Rupture Source*—A series of adjacent fault sections that are considered capable of hosting a maximum earthquake (i.e., rupture over the entire area of the combined fault sections) and smaller, floating earthquakes (i.e., not confined to a specific section or sections of the rupture source).
- *Regional Fault Sources*—Fault sources within the DCPP site region other than the Primary and Connected fault sources. Types of regional fault sources include the San Andreas fault source, UCERF3 regional fault sources, and non-UCERF3 regional fault sources.

Historical earthquakes have shown that fault ruptures may span multiple connected faults and include various fault branching relationships. Historical earthquake ruptures in transpressional and transtensional tectonic regimes provided analogs that were used to inform possible rupture source geometries in the 2015 SSC model. The Primary and Connected fault sources in the 2015 SSC model include complex ruptures that span multiple named faults and have branching relationships (PG&E, 2015a). In order to capture this complexity, the 2015 SSC model distinguishes fault sources and fault sections (with a geometry and target slip rate) from rupture sources (with a geometry consisting of multiple fault sections and a slip rate that represents a portion of the target fault slip rates that has been allocated to that rupture source).

Seismic source zones, or areal source zones, are sources of earthquakes from volumes of crust occurring on non-specified fault planes. Source zones are characterized with a defined location, crustal thickness, rate of earthquakes, maximum earthquake magnitude ($M_{max}$), and magnitude-frequency distribution shape. There are three areal source zones in the Diablo Canyon SSC model. These are named the Regional, Vicinity, and Local areal source zones, based on their increasing proximity to the DCPP (PG&E, 2015a). For the Local source zone in which the DCPP lies, future earthquakes are modeled as occurring on “virtual faults,” with the assessments provided with future earthquake characteristics, such as location, dip, and slip sense.

#### 5.1.1.1. Primary and Connected Fault Sources

The Primary fault sources are divided into two groups: (1) the Hosgri fault source and (2) other Primary fault sources. The other Primary fault sources are located east of the Hosgri fault zone and are either within or bounding the San Luis–Pismo structural block (SLPB; Lettis et al., 1994). The other Primary fault sources, which include the Los Osos, Shoreline, and San Luis Bay fault sources, when discussed as a group, are referred to as the SLPB fault sources.

The SSC for Primary and Connected fault sources is organized into a series of models for each fault parameter that, in combination, describe the Primary fault source characterizations and their logic tree parameterization for hazard calculation. The models are listed in Table 5-1.

**Table 5-1. Models That Comprise the Primary Fault Source Characterization**

| Model Name | Description |
|---|---|
| Fault Geometry | Location, dip, and width of fault sections |
| Fault Slip Rate | Slip rate and sense of slip on fault sections. Used as target rates for the slip rate allocation model. |
| Rupture | Combinations of fault sections that may rupture together |
| Slip Rate Allocation | Portion of fault slip rate allocated to each rupture source |
| Magnitude Distribution | Range and relative rate of earthquake sizes occurring on each rupture source |
| Time Dependency | Equivalent Poisson rate of earthquakes on each rupture source |

The SSC logic tree structure for the Primary and Connected fault sources is shown on Figure 5-1. The SSC logic tree is defined as the logic tree that is modeled by the Hazard Analyst for PSHA. In addition to the SSC logic tree, there are supporting logic trees that consist of additional nodes, branches, and weights. These supporting logic trees are used to calculate parameters that are needed to develop branch values and weights in the SSC logic tree. An example of this is the supporting logic trees that are used to calculate fault source slip rates, which are in turn used to develop the slip rate allocation model.

The following subsections describe the roles of the models listed in Table 5-1 that make up the SSC model for Primary and Connected faults.

##### 5.1.1.1.1. Fault Geometry Models

The Fault Geometry Models (FGMs), which are described in detail in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 7), define the location, dip, depth, and width of fault sections that make up the Primary and Connected fault sources. Uncertainty in fault location, geometry, and depth is accounted for in the SSC model through the combination of FGMs. Three alternative FGMs for the Hosgri fault source and three FGMs for the SLPB fault sources allow for the uncertainties in fault location, dip, and connectivity to be correlated among the fault strands within the Hosgri fault zone and among faults within the SLPB. The correlation of fault geometries within each FGM acknowledges that in many cases the uncertainty in dip of one fault source is not independent of the dip uncertainty of a nearby fault source, especially if the fault sources likely intersect at depth.

As shown in the matrix in Table 5-2, nine combinations of Hosgri FGMs and SLPB FGMs are possible for the Primary fault sources in the SSC model. Figure 5-1 shows a portion of the logic tree for the combination of the “Hosgri 85 (H85)” FGM and the “Southwest-Vergent (SW)” FGM.

Each Primary and Connected fault source listed in Table 5-2 is divided into fault sections that are named with unique two-letter codes as shown on Figures 5-2 to 5-6. Descriptions of each fault section are provided in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 7). Each fault section is specified to define a unique set of surface coordinates that constitutes the surface location, or updip projection, of a particular reach of a fault source. Not all fault sections are included in every FGM; Figures 5-2, 5-3, and 5-4 show differences between the three SLPB FGMs near the DCPP. Boundaries between fault sections are specified at locations where fault sources intersect in at least one FGM. Fault sections are allowed to rupture together in various combinations as alternative rupture sources involving sets of fault sections (PG&E, 2015a).

**Table 5-2. Fault Geometry Models (FGMs) and Logic Tree Combinations**

| Hosgri (H) FGMs | SLPB FGMs | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Outward-Vergent (OV)** | **Southwest-Vergent (SW)** | **Northeast-Vergent (NE)** |
| Hosgri 90 (H90) | H90/ OV | H90/ SW | H90/ NE |
| Hosgri 85 (H85) | H85/ OV | H85/ SW | H85/ NE |
| Hosgri 75 (H75) | H75/ OV | H75/ SW | H75/ NE |

The downdip geometries of the fault sections—including bends, changes in dip, and related changes in width and angular relationships between branching fault sources—are different among FGMs. These values and differences are described in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 7).

Sensitivity analyses during the SSC SSHAC study showed that variability in the depth of seismogenic faulting has very little effect on hazard at the DCPP. Accordingly, epistemic uncertainty is not characterized for this parameter. The maximum rupture depth is 12 km for all fault sources in the SLPB group, as well as for fault sources in the Hosgri group for events with **M** < 7.4. For events with **M** ≥ 7.4, the maximum rupture depth for Hosgri group fault sources is 15 km. The 12 and 15 km values are further discussed in PG&E (2015a).

##### 5.1.1.1.2. Fault Slip Rate Model

The Fault Slip Rate Model describes the slip rate and its uncertainty for each Primary fault source and certain Connected fault sources. Fault slip rates and their uncertainties are presented as cumulative distribution functions (CDFs) that represent the 2015 SSC model's effort to capture the center, body, and range (CBR) of technically defensible slip rates. This model is described in greater detail in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 8). The SSC logic tree for Primary and Connected fault sources does not use fault slip rate as direct input to the logic tree (Figure 5-1). Instead, fault slip rate CDFs provide target slip rate budgets that must be accounted for among the various earthquake rupture sources modeled to occur on the network of fault sources described in each FGM. In the 2015 SSC model, this is done by assigning fractions of the fault slip rates to multiple rupture sources that occupy single or multiple fault sections of the FGMs. This process is part of the Rupture Model and is described generally below and in detail in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 9).

##### 5.1.1.1.3. Rupture Models

Each FGM has a corresponding Rupture Model that describes the combinations of fault sections that may rupture together. The Rupture Models consist of sets of rupture sources. A rupture source is a series of adjacent fault sections that are considered capable of hosting a maximum earthquake and smaller, floating earthquakes. All rupture sources are considered to occur within each Rupture Model. Thus, the rupture sources represent aleatory variability, not epistemic uncertainty, in how earthquake ruptures may span various fault sections. The Rupture Models and rupture sources are defined and described in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 9). This section discusses the general characteristics of the approach and the motivations for implementing it.

**Approach**

The rupture model approach, which defines combinations of fault sections spanning multiple named faults, is a deviation from standard fault source characterizations, which typically define fault sources as single or multiple fault sections within a single named fault zone or recognized laterally continuous fault system. The differences between the newer rupture model and standard fault source concepts are presented graphically on Figure 5-7.

In the rupture model approach, the FGMs provide alternative sets of fault geometries and senses of slip, but the combinations of adjacent fault sections that are involved in earthquake rupture are considered independently of the named fault zone. The term rupture topology describes the combinations of adjacent fault sections that may rupture in maximum earthquakes (over the entire area of the combined fault sections) and smaller earthquakes (over portions of the fault sections). Each rupture source within a Rupture Model defines a certain rupture topology, and the SSC model describes the slip rate and relative size distribution of earthquakes that may occur on that rupture topology. Examples of rupture sources that include the Hosgri fault sections closest to the DCPP are shown on Figure 5-8. Examples of rupture sources that include the SLPB sources are shown on Figures 5-9 to 5-11 (for the OV, SW, and NE fault geometry models, respectively).

**Motivation**

The primary motivation for constructing the 2015 SSC model with the rupture model approach is that the SSC SSHAC TI Team recognized that there are several branching relationships between fault sections among the Primary and Connected fault sources and that earthquake ruptures near the DCPP may take various pathways through those branching relationships. For example, the Shoreline and Los Osos faults both have branching relationships with the Hosgri fault zone northwest of the DCPP, and the Los Osos and San Luis Bay fault zones likely have a branching relationship at depth beneath the Irish Hills (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 5). Recent historical earthquake ruptures that spanned multiple faults and/or crossed various branching relationships include the 1992 Landers, California, and 2002 Denali, Alaska, earthquakes, among others. Because of the lack of information on past earthquake ruptures in the DCPP vicinity, and the current lack of detailed understanding of what controls rupture pathways and rupture terminations (e.g., Wesnousky, 2006, 2008; Biasi and Wesnousky, 2016, 2017), the uncertainty in rupture topology is captured through the consideration of various alternative branching relationships (rupture sources) among fault sections in the 2015 SSC model.

The rupture model approach is a forward-modeling method that relies on judgment, simple rules, and simple bookkeeping in its construction. An alternative approach that includes multi-fault and multi-segment ruptures on an interconnected, branching network of fault sources is the inverse modeling approach used in the UCERF3 model for California (Field et al., 2013). That approach, which also requires expert judgment in parameterizing the logic tree branch values and weights that are used to constrain the inversion, has certain advantages and disadvantages over the forward-modeling method used for the Diablo Canyon SSC model. An advantage of the inverse approach is that it provides a measure of objectivity to its solutions—the "grand inversion" algorithm used in the UCERF3 model solves for a set of rupture topologies, earthquake magnitudes, and rates that are permitted within the defined rules of rupture connectivity and that minimize misfits with available constraints on fault parameters such as fault slip rate and paleoseismic data (Page et al., 2013). This type of approach has many advantages over a forward-modeling approach for a statewide model in which model boundary conditions (e.g., an overall target rate of **M** ≥ 5 earthquakes) are relatively well constrained.

Some major disadvantages to using an inverse approach apply in cases of a site-specific PSHA where hazard is dominated by low-slip-rate faults, or in the Diablo Canyon situation, where details of the Hosgri fault and lesser faults proximal to the site are important. For UCERF3, the vast majority of ruptures in the overall inverse solution are on the San Andreas fault and branching high-slip-rate faults such as the San Jacinto fault in Southern California and the Calaveras and Hayward faults in Northern California. The UCERF3 rupture solution for faults in the DCPP vicinity—including the Hosgri, Los Osos, Shoreline, and San Luis Bay faults—is within the noise of the overall model, and thus the statewide model solution is not sensitive to variability in ruptures on these fault sources. This fact, along with the consistent findings that some of the highest contributors to hazard uncertainty at the DCPP from the SSC model are uncertainties in slip rate and in the dip of local nearby faults (PG&E, 2015a), led to a clear decision by the SSC SSHAC TI Team not to include the actual UCERF3 model results as a logic tree branch. Because of the dominance of the San Andreas fault solution and other "statewide" parameters used in the inversion, it was further decided not to propose modifications to the UCERF3 model for use at the DCPP (e.g., by proposing several alternative fault geometry models or by proposing a broader range of target fault slip rates).

The construction of smaller inverse models—models that might have their geographic extent limited to the DCPP site vicinity—was considered by the TI Team but rejected in favor of the forward-modeling rupture model approach. A primary reason for rejecting the construction of a smaller inverse model was that it would have the disadvantage of few constraints on the overall inversion solution. For example, the statewide UCERF3 model has a relatively extensive record of **M** ≥ 5 earthquakes that can help determine the overall target earthquake budget. The DCPP site vicinity has extremely few **M** ≥ 5 earthquakes. The statewide model—in which hazard is dominated by high-slip-rate faults—includes opportunities to evaluate results against paleoseismic data. Such evaluations are helpful for gaining confidence in the results of this new approach. The available paleoseismic data on the Hosgri fault (Hall et al., 1994), Los Osos fault (Lettis and Hall, 1994), and San Luis Bay fault (Lettis et al., 1994) are few and insufficient to provide meaningful constraints on an inversion. Lastly, the inverse model approach has the additional disadvantages of being a new model approach with limited time to gain broad acceptance in the hazard community, and being more difficult than a forward model to dissect and explore from a hazard sensitivity standpoint.

In summary, the TI Team opted for the forward-model approach over an inverse approach, believing it to be more practical to implement for a site-specific PSHA, and more tractable to understand and review what contributes most to hazard uncertainty.

**Rupture Source Types**

The rupture models describe the number of rupture sources, the fault sections involved in each rupture source, the sense of slip for each fault section in the rupture source, and the type of rupture source. The rupture source type is a classification scheme used in the 2015 SSC model for PSHA in two ways. First, the rupture source type alerts the Hazard Analyst to conditions that require special treatment in the GMC model. Second, the rupture source type is related to the functional form of earthquake sizes (the magnitude probability density function, or magnitude PDF) that occur on a rupture source (this is described further in Section 5.1.1.1.4). The four rupture source types are named and described briefly in Table 5-3. Further description of the four types of rupture sources is provided in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 9).

**Table 5-3. Rupture Source Types**

| Type | Explanation |
|---|---|
| Characteristic | Rupture source is confined to a single named fault of limited length that has a uniform sense of slip. |
| Linked | Rupture source includes fault sections of multiple named faults of the same sense of slip. |
| Complex | Rupture source contains multiple named faults and more than one sense of slip on adjacent fault sections. |
| Splay | Rupture source includes overlapping faults that rupture simultaneously. |

The complex and splay rupture sources require special consideration by the ground-motion model regarding how to implement ground-motion contributions from multiple portions of the fault rupture (GeoPentech, 2015). For complex rupture sources, where different portions of the rupture source have different senses of slip, two parts are identified: the larger ("primary") part, and the smaller ("secondary") part. For splay rupture sources where there are overlapping portions of the rupture source resulting in two source-to-site distances, the fault sections are identified as part of either the larger ("main") area, or the smaller ("splay") area of the rupture source. Examples of complex and splay rupture sources are shown on Figures 5-9 to 5-11.

#### 5.1.1.1.4. Slip Rate Allocation Models

A Slip Rate Allocation Model describes the slip rate allocated to individual rupture sources in a single Rupture Model. Accordingly, there is one Slip Rate Allocation Model for the Hosgri Rupture Model (that applies to all three Hosgri FGMs) and three Slip Rate Allocation Models for the SLPB Rupture Models, one each for the OV, SW, and NE Rupture Models. The Slip Rate Allocation Models are presented as part of the Rupture Models in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 9).

The slip rate of each rupture source represents some fraction of the total fault slip rate determined from the Fault Slip Rate Model for each fault source involved in the rupture. Because the Rupture Model contains rupture sources that link across numerous faults with different fault slip rates, the Slip Rate Allocation Model creates a slip rate for each rupture source such that when the contributions from all rupture sources that include a particular fault are summed, the combined slip rate equals the target slip rate budget for that particular fault. The rationale and criteria used to allocate a fraction of the total fault slip rate to individual rupture sources are discussed in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 9).

For characteristic and linked rupture sources, the slip rate is uniform over the entire rupture source. For complex and splay rupture sources, the slip rates are uniform over each part of the rupture source, but the parts have different slip rates. Slip rates are different for each part (e.g., the *primary* and *secondary* parts) principally because of the method selected for modeling ground motions for these two rupture source types in the ground-motion model (GeoPentech, 2015). The ground-motion model requires that for a given complex or splay rupture source, two magnitudes be defined—one each for the larger and smaller parts of the rupture source. In order to have a constant occurrence rate of the splay and complex earthquake scenarios, the slip rate of the larger fault source (the *main* or *primary* fault for splay and complex cases, respectively) must be greater than the slip rate of the smaller fault source (the *splay* or *secondary* fault for splay and complex cases, respectively) by an amount that is proportional to the estimated seismic moments of each part of the rupture source (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 9).

Uncertainty in slip rate for each rupture source is handled as epistemic uncertainty in the SSC logic tree with three-point weighted distributions. The three-point weighted distributions are selected from slip rate CDFs that are, in turn, calculated based on the fault slip rate CDFs and the fraction of slip rate allocated to each rupture source.

##### 5.1.1.1.5. Magnitude Distribution Models

A Magnitude Distribution Model (MDM) describes the minimum ($M_{min}$) and maximum ($M_{max}$) magnitudes and the relative frequency of earthquake magnitudes from $M_{min}$ through $M_{max}$ that may occur on a rupture source. Four earthquake magnitude-frequency distribution (MFD) functional forms are used in the 2015 SSC model. These functional forms are called magnitude *probability density functions* (magnitude PDFs); the term *MFD* is reserved for the distribution of annual rate (in $yr^{-1}$) plotted against magnitude calculated by combining the magnitude PDF with the rupture source area, slip rate, and bounding magnitudes ($M_{min}$, $M_{max}$, and/or characteristic magnitude, $M_{char}$).

The paucity of information available on past moderate to large earthquake ruptures on the Primary fault sources was considered in developing an approach to constructing MDMs that accounted for both epistemic and aleatory uncertainty (PG&E, 2015a). No large earthquakes (**M** 6 or larger) have occurred historically on the Hosgri, Shoreline, Los Osos, or San Luis Bay faults (McLaren and Savage, 2001; PG&E, 2015a). The paleoseismic data collected on these faults are very limited, with a few estimates of the timing and amount of slip on past earthquakes on the Hosgri fault north of San Simeon (Hall et al., 1994), on the Los Osos fault near San Luis Obispo (Lettis and Hall, 1994), and on the San Luis Bay fault near Avila Beach (Lettis et al., 1994). These paleoseismic records, however, do not have well-constrained or well-determined information about earthquake timing, slip per event, or completeness of the stratigraphic record. In all cases, the number of events captured is very few or is difficult to assess.

The construction of MDMs also considers the geometry of the Primary fault sources. As described in PG&E (2015a, Chapters 5, 7, and 10), the best available mapping of the Hosgri–San Gregorio fault zone shows that there is a reasonably well-defined southern end point to the Hosgri fault near Point Arguello. There are no gaps, step-overs, or sharp double bends in the fault zone between Point Arguello and the northern end of the San Gregorio fault zone at Bolinas

Lagoon that are sufficiently large to preclude the possibility of a throughgoing earthquake rupture. The Primary faults of the SLPB group—the Shoreline, Los Osos, and San Luis Bay—all appear to have branching relationships with the Hosgri fault or with one another that also are not sufficiently understood to accurately model, much less preclude, the continuity of earthquake rupture through the intersections. Likewise, fault geometries and senses of slip along and between the Primary and Connected faults east and west of the Hosgri fault contain relatively abrupt changes in strike, geomorphic expression, and rake, but few are sufficiently large to preclude throughgoing fault rupture based on observations from other segmented strike-slip fault systems (Biasi and Wesnousky, 2016, 2017). These physical characteristics suggest that, in the absence of "behavioral" information on the size and timing of past earthquake ruptures, there is little basis to confidently define specific lengths, or segments, of the faults and rupture sources that are meaningful for narrowly constraining the sizes and relative frequencies of earthquake magnitudes.

**Approach**

Despite the paucity of paleoseismic data, and the lack of historical data and clearly defined fault or rupture segment end points that would limit earthquake rupture, there are alternative models, methods, and empirical observations available to construct models for the earthquake size distribution on the Primary and Connected faults.

The MDMs developed for the Primary and Connected fault sources are derived by assessing possible rupture segmentation of each rupture source, evaluating lengths and areas of possible characteristic and maximum earthquake ruptures, assigning earthquake magnitudes to characteristic and maximum ruptures, and defining magnitude PDFs to characterize the MFDs of earthquakes on the rupture sources. Aspects of the development of the MDMs are described in greater detail in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 10).

Maximum earthquake sizes are subject to epistemic uncertainty but are limited ultimately by the maximum dimensions of the rupture source. Characteristic earthquake rupture dimensions, which are not as clearly constrained, are more challenging to define and defend in the Diablo Canyon SSC model as explained above. The absence of behavioral information or clear segmentation boundaries, however, is not a rationale for precluding characteristic-model behavior as part of the technically defensible range of models. The characteristic earthquake hypothesis—defined herein as the repeated occurrence of earthquakes of similar size over a similar portion of a fault that is more common than would be predicted from an exponential MFD—appears to apply well to certain continental faults where paleoseismic information can be evaluated (Schwartz and Coppersmith, 1984; Stirling et al., 1996; Ishibe and Shimazaki, 2012). Furthermore, empirical data from paleoseismic sites on displacement-at-a-point are consistent with the characteristic earthquake hypothesis and would appear to reject an exponential magnitude size distribution for faults (Hecker et al., 2013). We do not suggest that all portions of all faults rupture in characteristic earthquakes, and we recognize that many faults and portions of fault networks that have been modeled with characteristic earthquakes can also be successfully represented with exponential size distributions (Kagan, 1993; Parsons and Geist, 2009; Page et al., 2011). However, as noted by Field et al. (2014), the results of the grand inversion used in UCERF3 have demonstrated challenges with the Gutenberg-Richter hypothesis for individual faults.

The rupture model concept allows for a broad range of earthquake sizes to be present on the Primary and Connected fault sources. Because alternative rupture topologies coexist on the same branching fault network with varying lengths, some rupture sources host maximum earthquakes that approach or exceed the size of historical earthquakes that have occurred on similar types of ruptures observed worldwide, whereas other rupture sources repeatedly produce earthquakes of a much more limited size range.

The MDMs are constructed with the site-specific nature of the PSHA in mind. This arises in two ways: (1) in selecting fault lengths for both maximum and characteristic earthquake ruptures, and (2) in modeling the location of earthquake ruptures in the hazard code for PSHA. Just as the rupture topologies defining the rupture sources are created with the DCPP-specific application in mind, the fault sections and lengths considered to define alternative values of $M_{char}$ on a rupture source are fault sections and lengths nearest to the DCPP. In other words, portions of Connected faults farther from the DCPP that may be considered to define a characteristic rupture are considered less or not at all when compared to portions closer to the DCPP.

Determination of characteristic earthquakes based on fault segmentation has been a durable feature in PSHA (e.g., Schwartz and Coppersmith, 1984), even if it has received much scrutiny (Field et al., 2013). Although the TI Team used concepts of fault segmentation to estimate the size of characteristic earthquakes, they acknowledged that there are many instances of earthquake ruptures that do not behave, even in hindsight, according to commonly applied segmentation rules (PG&E, 2015a). The TI Team accounted for these instances in the SSC model by the following means:

- Having weight on an exponential recurrence distribution for many rupture sources.
- Having a very broad range of characteristic magnitudes on the fault network.
- Allowing the hazard model to "float"—and not fix—earthquake ruptures across the originally postulated fault segment boundaries.

Magnitudes of characteristic and maximum ruptures in the MDMs are calculated from the magnitude-area scaling relation of Hanks and Bakun (2014; HB14). The HB14 relation is a bilinear empirical relation developed from a subset of continental strike-slip earthquakes, mostly from California:

$$\mathbf{M} = \log A + 3.98, \qquad A \leq 537 \text{ km}^2 \qquad \text{Equation (5.1)}$$

$$\mathbf{M} = 5/4 \log A + 3.30, \qquad A > 537 \text{ km}^2 \qquad \text{Equation (5.2)}$$

where **M** equals moment magnitude and $A$ equals rupture area in $km^2$.

The HB14 relation was selected for sole implementation from several alternative candidate empirical magnitude-scaling relations after considering the following:

- The dimensions and style of faulting of the Primary and Connected fault sources yield magnitude estimates that span the magnitude range that appears to be best fit by a bilinear empirical relation.
- The transpressional tectonic setting of the DCPP site is characterized by continental strike-slip faults similar to the type of earthquake ruptures used to develop the empirical relation.
- The hazard results are not sensitive to the choice of empirical relation (PG&E, 2015a), which allows for trimming this branch of the logic tree.

A set of proponent models sampled from the range of available models was selected by the TI Team to assess the magnitude PDFs for different types of rupture sources. The set includes the following distributions:

- The truncated exponential, or Gutenberg-Richter, distribution (Gutenberg and Richter, 1944; Kagan, 1993)
- The simplified maximum magnitude distribution (Wesnousky et al., 1983)
- The characteristic earthquake distribution (Youngs and Coppersmith, 1985)
- The modified characteristic earthquake distribution developed during the SSC SSHAC (Wooddell, Abrahamson, Acevedo-Cabrera, and Youngs [WAACY] magnitude PDF model; PG&E, 2015a, Appendix G)

These proposed magnitude PDFs, shown graphically on Figure 5-12, provide a broad range that captures uncertainty in the relative earthquake sizes that may occur on the fault sources.

Each rupture source type (Table 5-3) is associated with one or two magnitude PDFs to be used in the hazard calculations. Table 5-4 shows the associations between rupture source type, the applied magnitude PDF(s), and the branch weights (shown with square brackets) used in the 2015 SSC logic tree. Discussion of the rationale for the selection and weighting of the various magnitude PDFs for each rupture source type is provided in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 10).

**Table 5-4. Rupture Source Types and Magnitude PDFs**

| Rupture Source Type | Branch-Weighted Magnitude PDF Branches and Weights |
|---|---|
| Characteristic and Linked (shorter rupture sources) | Characteristic Earthquake [1.0] |
| Linked (longer rupture sources) | WAACY [0.8]<br>Truncated Exponential [0.2] |
| Complex and Splay | Simplified Maximum Magnitude [1.0] |

#### 5.1.1.1.6. Time Dependency Model

The Time Dependency Model in the 2015 SSC applies to the recurrence of moderate to large earthquakes. Near the DCPP it applies to the Primary fault sources and Connected fault sources.

Earthquake recurrence in PSHA is commonly modeled as a time-independent Poisson process. There is evidence, however, that earthquake occurrence is too regular on some faults for the Poisson model to be likely (Biasi et al., 2002; Scharer et al., 2010; Fitzenz et al., 2010). Furthermore, simple elastic rebound theory of elastic strain accumulation and release suggests there is some renewal process involved in earthquake recurrence on individual faults. Thus, we find that a non-Poisson model for earthquake occurrence must be considered technically defensible, and thus included in the 2015 SSC model. To account for the probability that moderate to large earthquakes on faults do not follow a Poisson process, equivalent Poisson hazard ratios (EPHRs) are applied to the Primary and Connected fault source rates. The EPHRs (which were called EPRs in the 2015 SSC SSHAC report) are multipliers of the Poisson rate that capture uncertainty in the recurrence functional form, long-term mean recurrence rate of moderate to large earthquakes, coefficient of variation in the recurrence model, and the time elapsed since the most recent event. The methodology and results to derive the equivalent Poisson rates are discussed in detail in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 11 and Appendix H) and Biasi and Thompson (2018).

The 2015 SSC model incorporates the Time Dependency Model as a global parameter (i.e., it is applicable to all or a group of sources), with a different tree (different branch values and weights) for the Hosgri and SLPB fault source groups (see Figure 5-1 and Table 5-1).

#### 5.1.1.2. Regional Fault Sources

Active fault sources within 320 km (200 mi.) of the DCPP are considered in the 2015 SSC model. The 2015 SSC model refers to the fault sources within this radial distance other than the Primary and Connected fault sources as *regional* fault sources. Sensitivity analyses (PG&E, 2015a) showed that regional fault sources contribute little to the hazard at the DCPP. The largest regional fault source, the San Andreas fault source (SAF), located approximately 80 km northeast of Diablo Canyon, represents a few percent of the total hazard at long periods at the hazard levels being evaluated for the DCPP (PG&E, 2015a). Aside from the SAF source, the other regional fault sources contribute *in the aggregate* less than 1% to the hazard at hazard levels of importance to the DCPP (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 6).

The approach for including regional fault sources in the 2015 SSC model was to rely on the UCERF3 characterizations for these sources or to develop simplified fault source characterizations for offshore faults that were not considered in the UCERF3 model (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 12).

#### 5.1.1.3. Areal Source Zones

Earthquakes occurring off the recognized fault sources within the DCPP site region are modeled to occur in areal source zones (Figure 5-13). The 2015 SSC model has three nested areal source zones: Local, Vicinity, and Regional. The Local source zone, which includes the DCPP, is modeled with virtual faults, and the Vicinity and Regional source zones are modeled as point sources from a grid (PG&E, 2015a).

The Local source zone models earthquakes as occurring on a set of subparallel virtual faults with defined aleatory and epistemic uncertainties in location, rake, dip, and $M_{max}$. This *host* areal source zone represents an area where the general characteristics of faults are known (to varying degrees of uncertainty) or may be constrained by available information, but where the fault activity and/or slip rate are unresolved. The rates of earthquakes in this areal source zone are determined based on observed seismicity rates and considerations of geologic rates of deformation. More general information about the motivation for the Local source zone is provided in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 13).

The Vicinity and Regional source zones use an alternative method for modeling earthquakes. These source zones represent earthquakes that may occur from faults that are unknown, or known but not sufficiently active, to be considered as fault sources. The SSC models earthquakes in the Vicinity and Regional source zones from a set of point sources on regularly spaced grids. This approach is used at greater distances from the DCPP site where less precision is warranted. The rates of earthquakes in the gridded source zones are calculated based on observed and spatially smoothed seismicity rates and model predictions about maximum earthquake size. The gridded areal source zones are described in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 13).

### *5.1.2. Primary Contributors to Hazard and Hazard Deaggregation*

The 2015 SSC model captures earthquake ruptures on the Primary and Connected fault sources by using numerous rupture sources, with several rupture sources located on the fault sections closest to the DCPP (examples shown on Figures 5-8 to 5-11). To evaluate fractional contribution to total hazard by fault source (and other hazard sensitivities), the rupture sources were grouped by fault source as shown in Table 5-5. The Hosgri fault source is represented by 21 rupture sources across all three Hosgri FGMs (H85, H75, and H90). The Shoreline, Los Osos, and San Luis Bay faults are represented by 11, 8, and 6 rupture sources, respectively, across all three FGMs developed for the SLPB sources: OV, SW, and NE. Nine other rupture sources tabulated under "Other Connected Faults" involve fault sections that are farther from the DCPP (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 9).

**Table 5-5. Grouping of Rupture Sources by Fault Source for Hazard Sensitivity**

| Fault Source Group (Number of Rupture Sources in Group) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Hosgri (21)** | **Shoreline (11)** | **Los Osos (8)** | **San Luis Bay (6)** | **Other Connected Faults (9)** |
| H85-01 through H85-07<br>H75-01 through H75-07<br>H90-01 through H90-07 | OV-01, OV-02, OV-03, OV-04<br>SW-01, SW-02, SW-03<br>NE-01, NE-02, NE-03, NE-04 | OV-07, OV-08<br>SW-08<br>NE-05, NE-06, NE-07, NE-08, NE-11 | OV-05, OV-06<br>SW-04, SW-05, SW-06, SW-07 | H75-08, H85-08, H90-08<br>OV-09, OV-10<br>SW-09, SW-10<br>NE-09, NE-10 |

Figures 5-14 to 5-16 show total hazard curves and contributing hazard curves from seismic sources in the 2015 SSC model at three spectral frequencies: 5 Hz, 1 Hz, and 0.5 Hz. These hazard curves are based on a reference rock site condition ($V_{S30}$ = 760 m/sec) and the full ground-motion model from the SWUS study (GeoPentech, 2015). The 2015 SSC SSHAC report (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 14) includes plots of fractional source contributions at 5 Hz and 0.5 Hz, but these plots are based on a simplified ground-motion model. At the hazard levels of interest ($10^{-4}$ to $10^{-6}$ $yr^{-1}$), the Hosgri fault is the largest contributor to total hazard, followed by the San Luis Bay, Los Osos and Shoreline fault sources, and by the Local source zone. At the $10^{-4}$ annual hazard level, the Hosgri fault contributes approximately 50% to 70% to the total hazard (Table 5-6).

**Table 5-6. Fractional Contribution of the Hosgri Fault Source to the Total Hazard at the $10^{-4}$ Annual Hazard Level**

| Frequency (Hz) | Fractional Contribution of Hosgri Fault to Total Hazard |
|---|---|
| 5 | 0.5 |
| 1 | 0.7 |
| 0.5 | 0.7 |

Hazard deaggregation plots at the $10^{-4}$ annual hazard level for the three spectral frequencies are shown on Figures 5-17 to 5-19. These plots show the contribution to total hazard by magnitude and distance bins. Table 5-7 lists the fractional contributions of each distance bin. For all three spectral frequencies, the large contribution from the **M** 7.0–7.5 and **M** 7.5–8.0 magnitude bins and the 3–6 km distance bin mostly represents earthquakes on the Hosgri fault source (with a closest source-to-site distance of approximately 5 km). The fractional contribution summed across this distance bin is between 0.5 (at 5 Hz) and 0.61 (at 1 and 0.5 Hz). The next-largest peaks in the hazard deaggregation plots, at the **M** 6.0–6.5 and **M** 6.5–7.0 magnitude bins and the 0–3 km, 3–6 km, and 6–10 km distance bins, reflect the contributions from the San Luis Bay, Los Osos, and Shoreline fault sources and the Local source zone. These peaks are more prevalent at the higher frequency (5 Hz) ground motions. The analysis of hazard curves by contributing source and deaggregation plots highlights the dominant contribution of earthquakes on the Hosgri fault source that rupture the fault sections closest to the DCPP.

**Table 5-7. Deaggregation for Reference Rock Site Hazard at the $10^{-4}$ Annual Hazard Level**

| Distance Range (km) | Fractional Contribution to Total Hazard at Selected Frequencies | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 5 Hz | 1 Hz | 0.5 Hz |
| 0 – 3 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.17 |
| 3 – 6 | 0.50 | 0.61 | 0.61 |
| 6 – 10 | 0.19 | 0.11 | 0.10 |
| 10 – 20 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| 20 – 30 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| 30 – 50 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| 50 – 75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 75 – 100 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| > 100 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

### *5.1.3. Contributions To Hazard Uncertainty*

The 2015 SSC SSHAC report includes a hazard sensitivity for 5 and 0.5 Hz spectral frequencies (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 14). Hazard sensitivities at or near these frequencies were evaluated periodically during the development of the 2015 SSC model (PG&E, 2015a, Appendix D).

Hazard sensitivity of the 2015 SSC model was explored by isolating each node (in some cases, groups of nodes) of the SSC logic trees. For the node(s) of interest, one branch was given full weight and the mean hazard was computed by sampling all branches for the other nodes (using a simplified ground-motion model and reference site condition of 760 m/sec). The results of the hazard sensitivity are presented in the form of tornado plots for a given hazard level. The tornado plots show the relative contribution to hazard uncertainty for each node of the logic tree, with the largest contributor to uncertainty placed at the top of the tornado diagram. The tornado plots show the ratio of the ground motion from the individual sensitivity case divided by the ground motion for the full logic tree (called the "base case").

Summary tornado plots computed for spectral frequencies of 5 and 0.5 Hz, and for the annual hazard of $10^{-4}$ and $10^{-6}$ $yr^{-1}$, are presented on Figures 5-20 and 5-21. More detailed sensitivity plots are in the SSC SSHAC report (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 14). The order of the hazard sensitivities approximately follows the largest to smallest difference from unity in the ground-motion ratios, but the order of the hazard sensitivities is consistent from plot to plot.

The tornado plots indicate that the largest contribution from the 2015 SSC model to ground-motion uncertainty at the DCPP is uncertainty in the slip rate of the Hosgri fault source, followed by the EPHR uncertainty for the Hosgri fault (Figures 5-20 and 5-21). These observations are not unexpected because both slip rate and EPHR contribute directly to earthquake recurrence rate, and the Hosgri fault source is the largest contributor to total hazard at the DCPP site (Figures 5-14 to 5-16). The next largest contributors to hazard uncertainty are the FGMs for the SLPB sources (i.e., the choice of the OV, SW, or NE models) and for the Hosgri fault (which is labeled in the figures as "Hosgri dip"). Other source slip rates, such as the slip rates of the San Luis Bay, Shoreline, and Los Osos faults (as well as the slip rate calculated for the virtual faults in the Local source zone) have a lesser impact on hazard uncertainty. The selection of $M_{max}$ and $M_{char}$ have a relatively moderate to low impact on hazard uncertainty depending on spectral frequency and hazard level. Note that the rupture model element of the fault source characterization is not represented in the tornado plots. This is because the rupture sources contribute to aleatory variability in the location and complexity of the ruptures. One proxy for the impact of the rupture sources introduced to the 2015 SSC model is the sensitivity showing the impact on hazard if only the primary or main part of the rupture is considered for complex or splay ruptures, respectively. This sensitivity is at the bottom of the plot, and it indicates a decrease in hazard of approximately 5% to 10% if the secondary or splay parts of ruptures are not included.

## 5.2. REVIEW OF NEW INFORMATION

We reviewed new data, models, and methods available through published literature, technical reports, or publicly released datasets. The review focused on those seismic sources and source parameters that contribute most to hazard (Figures 5-14 to 5-19) and hazard uncertainty (Figures 5-20 and 5-21) based on the 2015 SSC model results.

This review of new information is organized as follows. First is an overview of new information by model element for the fault sources (Table 5-1) and areal source zones. Second is a review of new information on specific sources and source model parameters (e.g., Hosgri fault slip rate). The findings of the review form the basis for the development of updates to the 2015 SSC model that follow the approach of the 2023 SB-846 seismic hazard assessment (Section 1.3).

### *5.2.1. Overview*

Tables 5-8 and 5-9 summarize the findings from our review for the fault sources and areal source zones, respectively. For fault sources, the review focused on publications specific to the Primary faults such as fault location, down-dip geometry, geologic slip rate, kinematics, and paleoseismic history. In addition to fault-specific publications, the review examined papers that have a direct bearing on the slip rate of local fault sources such as: (1) Quaternary history and vertical tectonic motion recorded by coastal marine terraces, (2) Quaternary sequence stratigraphy of the Central California continental shelf, (3) tectonic plate-motion studies examining relative motion between the Pacific plate and the western portion of the Sierra Nevada–Great Valley microplate (i.e., motion west of the San Andreas fault), and (4) numerical models of deformation rates and fault slip rates that incorporate global positioning system (GPS) geodetic and other geological or geophysical data.

**Table 5-8. Primary Fault Source Characterization Model Elements and Summary of New Information**

| Model Name | New Information Summary |
|---|---|
| Fault Geometry | No new published information on the location and geometry of the Primary faults near the DCPP other than the updated set of fault sources and geometries for the WUS ERF-2023 project. Published papers on Primary faults present information on fault location and geometry that were known during the 2015 SSC SSHAC study. |
| Fault Slip Rate | New published information on:<br>• The geologic slip rate of the Hosgri fault<br>• The geologic slip rate of the Shoreline fault<br>• Quaternary sequence stratigraphy on continental shelf and slope environments, which has a bearing on the Hosgri and Shoreline fault slip rates<br>• Marine terrace paleosea levels, which have a bearing on the Los Osos fault slip rate<br>• Geodetic- and geologic-based numerical models of slip rate for all Primary faults and off-fault deformation in the DCPP vicinity (prepared in part for the WUS ERF-2023)<br>• A numerical modeling study that examines coastal uplift near the DCPP caused by displacement on the Hosgri fault zone |
| Rupture and Slip Rate Allocation | New published information on:<br>• Empirical patterns of fault rupture propagation and rupture terminations coinciding with steps and bends in fault traces<br>• Physics-based dynamic rupture models examining steps, bends, and dips for strike-slip and reverse faulting<br>• Insights on rupture connectivity based on evaluating inversion-based earthquake rupture forecast models of California<br>Publications broadly support the 2015 SSC SSHAC approach to include alternative rupture pathways as well as complex and splay rupture sources. Information is broadly consistent with what was known during the 2015 SSC SSHAC study. |
| Magnitude Distribution | New published information on:<br>• Evidence for and against exponential magnitude-frequency relationships for fault traces<br>• Scaling relations between rupture dimensions and moment magnitude<br>New publications are broadly consistent with information that was available during the SSC SSHAC study, and this information broadly supports the approach of the 2015 SSC model. |
| Time Dependency | Very limited new published information on models that could be implemented to capture uncertainty in time-dependent behavior for the Primary faults. New approaches require additional information on paleoseismic rupture history and other data that are not available for the local fault sources. |

For areal source zones, the review examined recent earthquake catalog data from the DCPP vicinity as well as papers on statistical seismology methods and models such as declustering and spatial smoothing of seismicity (Table 5-9). We also searched for papers that evaluated the patterns and kinematics of seismicity in the Local source zone that may impact the location, geometry, and kinematics of the virtual faults.

**Table 5-9. Summary of New Information for the Local Areal Source Zone**

| Model Component | New Information Summary |
|---|---|
| Virtual Fault Location and Geometry | No new published information was found on the location and geometry of potentially seismogenic faults (i.e., other than the Primary and Connected fault sources) within the Local source zone. |
| Earthquake Rate | Catalog seismicity from the Advanced National Seismic System (ANSS) Comprehensive Earthquake Catalog (ComCat) for the DCPP vicinity was downloaded and reviewed for the period June 2013 through August 2023. No significant changes to the rate or pattern of seismicity in the DCPP vicinity were observed compared to the period examined for the 2015 SSC SSHAC study. |
| Earthquake Magnitude Distribution | New published information on:<br>• Methods for measuring off-fault deformation using geodetic data<br>• Models for estimating the magnitude-recurrence relationship (including *b*-value and rate)<br>Our evaluation of the newly published information concludes that the approach taken in the 2015 SSC model is appropriate. Some of the new methods and models are determined to not be appropriate and/or sufficiently reliable for inclusion in this SSC model update. |

One source of recently published information is a series of datasets and models developed for the conterminous US National Seismic Hazard Model (2023 NSHM; Petersen et al., 2023) and reports that provide technical peer review of these datasets and models. This information includes published papers and datasets for the Western United States (WUS) used in the 2023 earthquake rupture forecast (WUS ERF-2023; Field et al., 2023). Key publications and data releases include the set of fault sources and fault geometries, a series of geodetic- and geologic-based deformation models that include modeled slip rates of the faults, and manuscripts on earthquake catalog processing and spatial smoothing for gridded seismic sources. We also reviewed two manuscripts (Jordan et al., 2023; Johnson et al., 2024) that document peer review of these data and models for their suitability in the WUS ERF-2023 and the 2023 NSHM.

This review focuses on peer-reviewed, published (or soon-to-be published) information. It does not address proponent models offered through testimony, such as the recent testimony statements by Dr. Peter Bird. Such proponent models are discussed in Chapter 6 of this report.

#### 5.2.1.1. Fault Geometry Models for Primary Fault Sources

As noted in Table 5-8, we found no new published information on the location or down-dip geometry of the local fault sources. Published papers that discuss the location of the Hosgri fault near and north of the DCPP (Kluesner et al., 2023; Medri et al., 2023; O'Connell and Turner, 2023) rely on information that was available to the 2015 SSC SSHAC study, or if new, the information is consistent with prior interpretations. Similarly, the Nishenko et al. (2018) paper on the Shoreline fault slip rate used information that was evaluated as part of the 2015 SSC SSHAC study and was documented in the Central Coastal California Seismic Imaging Project (CCCSIP) report (PG&E, 2014a).

As part of the WUS ERF-2023, the USGS developed a set of fault sources (Hatem, Collett, et al., 2022). The fault sources in the DCPP vicinity were merged from two alternative fault models developed as part of the Third Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast (UCERF3; Field et al., 2013), which was the predecessor earthquake rupture forecast that was reviewed as part of the 2015 SSC SSHAC study. The WUS ERF-2023 fault sources include representations of all Primary and Connected fault sources to a reasonable degree (Figure 5-22), although the WUS ERF-2023 fault sources do not include aleatory or epistemic alternatives in fault location or dip (Table 5-10). Given this simplified representation of the local faults around DCPP contained in the WUS ERF-2023 model, this new information does not represent a complete fault source model and thus was not incorporated in this study.

**Table 5-10. Comparison of Fault Source Geometries, 2015 SSC Model and WUS ERF-2023 Fault Model**

| Fault Source and Parameter | 2015 SSC Fault Model (PG&E, 2015a) | WUS ERF-2023 Fault Model (Hatem, Collett, et al., 2022) |
|---|---|---|
| **Hosgri** | | |
| Location | Three traces (aleatory variability) closest to DCPP based on seismic-reflection data interpretation (Johnson and Watt, 2012; PG&E, 2014a) | One trace that approximates the central strand offshore DCPP |
| Dip | Three fault models with dips of 90°, 85° east, 75° east (epistemic alternatives) | 80° east |
| Lower Seismogenic Depth | 12 to 15 km (magnitude dependent) | 12.2 km |
| **Shoreline** | | |
| Location | Follows mapped trace from geophysical data (PG&E, 2011; PG&E, 2014a) | Simplified but similar location near the DCPP |
| Dip | 90° in all fault models | 90° |
| Lower Seismogenic Depth | 12 km | 12 km |
| **Los Osos** | | |
| Location | Follows mapped trace from geological and geophysical data closest to the DCPP (Lettis and Hall, 1994; PG&E, 2014a; PG&E, 2015a) | Simplified but similar location near the DCPP |
| Dip | Three fault models with dips of 60°, 80°, and 50° southwest (epistemic alternatives) | 45° southwest |
| Lower Seismogenic Depth | 12 km | 12 km |
| **San Luis Bay** | | (San Luis Bay and San Luis Range extended) |
| Location | Follows uplift rate boundary and varies by fault model (PG&E, 2015a) | Follows trace in SW model west of Shoreline fault; to east follows traces of Connected faults |
| Dip | Three fault models with dips of 75°, 45°, and 70° northeast (epistemic alternatives) | 90° (San Luis Bay)<br>45° northeast (San Luis Range extended) |
| Lower Seismogenic Depth | 12 km | 10 km (San Luis Bay)<br>12 km (San Luis Range extended) |

#### 5.2.1.2. Fault Slip Rate Models for Primary Fault Sources

There are several new publications that have a bearing on the slip rates of the Primary fault sources (Table 5-8). These new publications are grouped into fault-specific studies, sequence stratigraphic studies, and coastal uplift rate studies.

**Fault-Specific Studies**

New studies that specifically address the slip rates of the Primary fault sources include geologic slip rates calculated for the Hosgri (Kluesner et al., 2023) and Shoreline (Nishenko et al., 2018) faults. The new geologic slip rate calculated for the Hosgri fault is an update of an initial study of the cross-Hosgri slope (CHS) feature documented by Johnson et al. (2014) offshore Point Estero that was considered in the 2015 SSC model (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). The updated information includes much greater detail about the origin, stratigraphy, and age of the CHS feature (Kluesner et al., 2023; Medri et al., 2023). Because of the importance of the Hosgri fault slip rate to the seismic hazard and hazard uncertainty, this new information is used to update the SSC model and is discussed specifically in Sections 5.2.2 and 5.3.1 below.

The new publication of the geologic slip rate of the Shoreline fault by Nishenko et al. (2018) is based on information that was evaluated as part of the 2015 SSC SSHAC study and was documented in the CCCSIP report (PG&E, 2014a). As the published slip rate in Nishenko et al. (2018) is nearly identical to the slip rate presented in the CCCSIP report, the new publication does not require any changes to the 2015 SSC model.

**Sequence Stratigraphic Models**

The slip rates of the Hosgri and Shoreline faults in the 2015 SSC model relied to some degree on a sequence stratigraphic model of the continental shelf developed based on analysis of seismic-reflection data (PG&E, 2014a, 2015a). Unconformity-bound sequences mapped in the shallow subsurface of the shelf were interpreted to be associated with major sea-level fluctuations associated with Quaternary glacial and interglacial periods. The marine stratigraphy mapped on the continental shelf offshore the DCPP and overlying the Hosgri and Shoreline faults was used to constrain the ages of offset features interpreted from seismic-reflection data at the Estero Bay and Point Sal slip rate sites along the Hosgri fault, and at the offset terrace sequence site along the southern Shoreline fault (described as the paleoshoreline complex by Nishenko et al., 2018). Our review found several new published studies of continental shelf stratigraphy that are consistent with the sequence stratigraphic model approach used in the CCCSIP studies (PG&E, 2014a) and in the 2015 SSC SSHAC study (PG&E, 2015a).

Numerous recent investigations of continental shelves at several locations throughout the world have identified discrete, unconformity-bound sedimentary sequences correlated to 100-thousand-year (kyr) cycles of sea level rise and fall through interpretation of seismic reflection data, piston cores, borings, and age dating (e.g., Mestdagh et al., 2019; Villasenor et al., 2015; Liu et al., 2022; Gauchery et al., 2021). Combined with the studies cited in the previous reports (PG&E, 2014a, 2015a), these studies illustrate that applying sequence stratigraphic concepts to the interpretation of Quaternary shelf stratigraphy is a common and well-accepted approach (e.g., Ridente, 2016). Many of these investigations also recognized distinct changes in sedimentary architecture across the Mid-Pleistocene Transition from smaller-scale 41-kyr sea-level cycles to large-scale 100-kyr sea-level cycles (Liu et al., 2022; Zhuo et al., 2023; Gauchery et al, 2021). These studies document a period of substantial shelf widening during and following the Mid

Pleistocene Transition, which is a key feature of the age model for the Estero Bay and Point Sal slip-rate sites developed for the CCCSIP project (PG&E, 2014a) and by the 2015 SSC SSHAC TI Team (PG&E, 2015a).

**Coastal Uplift Rate Models**

Other recent publications contain new models about the vertical tectonics of the coastal areas near the DCPP that are relevant to calculated geologic slip rates for the Los Osos and San Luis Bay faults. Simms et al. (2016) present a new model for paleosea levels along the Pacific coast of North America during the marine isotope stage (MIS) 5e, 5c, and 5a highstands that are approximately 120 thousand years old (ka), 105 ka, and 85 ka, respectively. The new modeling evaluated elevations of flights of marine terraces of these ages (including the marine terraces near the DCPP at Point Buchon) and compared regional variations in their elevations with glacio-isostatic adjustment (GIA) predictions. Their model represents an improvement over prior estimates of highstand paleosea levels that represented global average conditions (e.g., Hanson et al., 1994). The impact of this new model is an improved estimate of the vertical rates of tectonic motion near the DCPP.

As the Los Osos fault slip rate calculations in the 2015 SSC model use a hanging wall uplift rate based on the $Q_2$ terrace that has a preferred correlation with MIS 5e (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8), the new paleosea-level model and uplift rates of Simms et al. (2016) have a bearing on the net slip rate calculated for the Los Osos fault source. This model is discussed in greater detail in Section 5.2.3 and is used to update the 2015 SSC model slip rates (Section 5.3.2). The Simms et al. (2016) study does not impact the geologic slip rates calculated for the San Luis Bay fault, however, as that fault slip rate is calculated based on differential elevations of the $Q_2$ terrace (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). Only the stratigraphic and age interpretation of the $Q_2$ terrace, therefore, would impact the San Luis Bay fault slip rate calculation. As the Simms et al. (2016) study adopts the same, preferred terrace correlation model (by Hanson et al., 1994) in the 2015 SSC SSHAC study, there is no change in the calculated slip rate.

O'Connell and Turner (2023) present a numerical model that predicts the pattern and rates of vertical motion along the western margin of the Irish Hills and adjacent shelf based on the geometry, slip rate, and kinematics of the Hosgri fault zone. Hosgri fault zone parameters are based on information in the 2015 SSC model (Hanson et al., 2004; Johnson and Watt, 2012; PG&E, 2015a). The viscoelastic deformation modeling result matches the pattern of uplift rate along the shelf east of the Hosgri fault (PG&E, 2011) and matches the coastal marine terrace uplift rates of Hanson et al. (1994) that are based on the elevation of the MIS 5e terrace (and a global-average paleosea level for the initial terrace elevation) (Figure 5-23). O'Connell and Turner (2023) note that this model accounts for the observed pattern of uplift rates without the need for the San Luis Bay or Los Osos faults.

Although the O'Connell and Turner (2023) model presents an interesting alternative framework for interpreting coastal uplift rates near the DCPP and questions the need for a Los Osos or San Luis Bay fault source to accommodate uplift of the Irish Hills, we have decided not to update the 2015 SSC model based on this model result. The first reason is that, while the model accounts for uplift of the outer coast of the Irish Hills near the DCPP, it does not account for interpreted differential uplift between the Irish Hills and Los Osos Valley along the northern (inland) border of the Irish Hills as interpreted on Figure 5-24 (Lettis and Hall, 1994; PG&E, 2015a), and it does not account for block uplift interpreted along the southeastward continuation of the San Luis

Range (along the Edna sub-block of Lettis et al., 1994; see PG&E, 2015a, Chapters 5 and 7). Without further study of the model relationship between the Hosgri fault (with its slip rate, slip direction, and geometry), coastal uplift east of the Hosgri, and mapped late Pleistocene faults that readily explain shortening across and uplift of the San Luis Range, we do not have confidence in an adjustment to the SSC model that would involve either reducing the slip rate of the Los Osos and/or San Luis Bay faults, or reinterpreting the San Luis Bay fault source with a lower probability of activity.

**Geodetic Data and Model Constraints**

In addition to publications that address geologic slip rates of fault sources, our literature review included publications that examined plate tectonic constraints on coast-parallel deformation and publications of fault slip rates based, in part, on GPS geodetic data. In the 2015 SSC model, an important constraint on the modeled slip rate of the Hosgri fault source was the interpreted deformation along the eastern margin of the Pacific plate from the plate interior to the San Andreas fault (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). DeMets et al. (2014), with funding from PG&E to support the 2015 SSC SSHAC study, concluded that the total coast-parallel velocity budget available for faults west of the Oceanic–West Huasna fault zone (which includes the Primary and Connected fault sources at the latitude of the DCPP) is 3.4 ± 0.4 mm/yr if one assumes a rigid Pacific plate with no internal deformation offshore, or 1.8 ± 0.6 mm/yr if the Pacific plate deforms internally as indicated by GPS stations on Clarion, Socorro and Guadalupe Islands (Figure 5-25). This constraint is important because fault slip rate studies using mostly onshore GPS station velocities may not have good resolution on the rates of coastal and offshore faults due to the absence of velocity data on the western (seaward) sides of the faults. We did not find any publications since DeMets et al. (2014) that revised or presented alternatives to this analysis, so these estimates of coast-parallel, strike-slip motion continue to be the best available constraints for an independent measure of maximum slip rate for the Hosgri fault source.

As part of the WUS ERF-2023, five deformation models were published that include calculated slip rates and slip directions (rakes) for the WUS fault sources (Pollitz et al., 2022). The deformation models include a geology-based model (Hatem, Reitman, et al., 2022a, 2022b) and four numerical models that use a set of horizontal velocity vectors from the WUS (Zeng, 2022a) plus additional geological and/or geophysical data. The four numerical models, listed alphabetically, are the following:

- Evans (2022)
- Pollitz (2022)
- Shen and Bird (2022)
- Zeng (2022b)

Summary explanations of the different approaches taken by the models are provided in Pollitz et al. (2022). Of the candidate models, the Evans (2022) model was determined to be much less reliable than the others by a review team (Johnson et al., 2024), and this model was weighted significantly lower than the other models in the WUS ERF-2023 (Jordan et al., 2023; Field et al., 2023). For this reason, we do not include the results of the Evans (2022) model in further comparisons with the 2015 SSC model or updated results.

Table 5-11 lists the 2015 SSC model Primary fault slip rates along with the equivalent fault slip rates from the four main deformation models (geologic model plus three numerical models) being considered for the WUS ERF-2023. Mean slip rates and standard deviations are listed for the WUS ERF-2023 models; the 2015 SSC model slip rates listed are the mean rates and the 5–95 percentile ranges from the slip rate CDFs (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). The large standard deviations reported for the Pollitz (2022), Shen and Bird (2022), and Zeng (2022b) models are not explained in sufficient detail to understand what contributes most to the model slip rate uncertainty, and therefore comparable 5–95 percentile ranges are not tabulated. For the San Luis Bay fault source, we report deformation model slip rates from the WUS ERF-2023 for the longer San Luis Range (extended) source, which has a 45º dip in the USGS geometry model, instead of the slip rates for the vertical San Luis Bay source. We do this substitution because it is unclear how the deformation models would resolve reverse, dip-slip displacement on a vertical fault based on a horizontal GPS velocity field. The San Luis Range (extended) model slip rates are greater than the model slip rates for the San Luis Bay source by up to a factor of 2.

The comparison suggests generally consistent results in fault slip rates, with all but two deformation model slip rates falling within the 90% confidence range of the 2015 SSC model slip rates (Table 5-11). The Pollitz (2022) model mean slip rate for the Hosgri fault (3.8 mm/yr) exceeds the 95% probability level (3.0 mm/yr), and the Pollitz (2022) model mean slip rate for the Shoreline fault (0.01 mm/yr) is lower than the 5$^{th}$ probability level for the Shoreline fault (0.03 mm/yr). The large reported standard deviations in the Pollitz (2022) model indicate that the 2015 SSC model slip rates are not outside the deformation model uncertainty range.

**Table 5-11. Comparison of Fault Source Slip Rates, 2015 SSC Model and WUS ERF-2023 Deformation Models**

| Fault Source | 2015 SSC Model Rates (mm/yr) | WUS 2023-ERF Deformation Model Slip Rates (mm/yr) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Geologic | Pollitz | Shen-Bird | Zeng |
| Hosgri (all FGMs) | 1.7 (0.6-3.0) | 2.5 ± 1.0 | 3.8 ± 1.3 | 1.0 ± 0.5 | 2.8 ± 0.7 |
| Shoreline (all FGMs) | 0.07 (0.03-0.16) | 0.1* ± 0.125 | 0.01 ± 0.08 | 0.05 ± 0.10 | 0.11 ± 0.90 |
| Los Osos OV | 0.26 (0.17-0.39) | 0.39* ± 0.2 | 0.25 ± 0.07 | 0.24 ± 0.08 | 0.21 ± 0.91 |
| Los Osos SW | 0.19 (0.13-0.27) | | | | |
| Los Osos NE | 0.42 (0.31-0.55) | | | | |
| San Luis Bay OV | 0.16 (0.10-0.24) | 0.2*† ± 0.125 | 0.20† ± 0.10 | 0.12† ± 0.09 | 0.13† ± 0.7 |
| San Luis Bay SW | 0.22 (0.13-0.32) | | | | |
| San Luis Bay NE | 0.16 (0.10-0.24) | | | | |

* A category slip rate; not based on site-specific data
† Slip rate listed for the 45° San Luis Range (extended) source, which has a higher slip rate than the vertical San Luis Bay source in the ERF-2023 model.

In the 2015 SSC SSHAC report, a prior generation of deformation models developed for the UCERF3 project, including three geodesy-based models, were considered, and documented for comparison (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 13). In addition, Dr. Peter Bird provided a proponent model that examined strain rates from GPS data resolved as on-fault horizontal slip rates for faults in south-central coastal California using the NeoKinema model (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 5; Bird, 2012). The slip rates calculated from these studies were not used directly in the development of the fault slip rate CDFs for the following reasons:

- The calculated slip rates do not explicitly account for site-specific geologic information
- The slip rates use as input a fixed set of fault locations and geometries that do not reflect the best-available data near the DCPP
- Given the density of fault sources near the DCPP, there is low confidence that geodetic data could resolve the rates and kinematics of individual faults
- The coastal location of the Primary fault sources presents a challenge given the absence of offshore GPS velocities
- The uncertainties within each model are poorly understood, which reduces confidence in the robustness of the mean model result

The same findings regarding the confidence in the GPS-based deformation models apply to this SSC model update. We consider the WUS ERF-2023 deformation models to be insufficiently documented and tested for their reliability and suitability to be included directly in the calculation of fault slip rate CDFs. The fixed fault geometries, the density of fault sources relative to onshore distribution of GPS stations, the challenges of calculating slip rates for coastal and offshore faults with the absence of velocity information on the seaward side of the faults, and the lack of understanding of what factors contribute to the uncertainties within the models together form a basis for not including these model slip rate results in the fault slip rate model for this site-specific seismic hazard assessment. A peer review of these deformation models for general use in the WUS ERF-2023 project raised similar concerns about a lack of understanding of what contributes to the model uncertainties (Johnson et al., 2024), and these concerns were echoed in summary reports for the WUS ERF-2023 (Field et al., 2023) and the 2023 NSHM update (Petersen et al., 2023). A comparison of the WUS ERF-2023 deformation models provides sufficient documentation to demonstrate the general consistency between the Primary fault source slip rate CDFs and available geological and geodetic data, models, and methods.

#### 5.2.1.3. Rupture and Slip Rate Allocation Models for Primary Fault Sources

Recently published papers on rupture complexity and factors that promote or control dynamic rupture propagation include empirical studies and numerical studies. Empirical studies on rupture propagation published since the 2015 SSC SSHAC study include Biasi and Wesnousky (2016), which studied the sizes and patterns of fault stepovers that were ruptured through or that coincided with rupture terminations, and Biasi and Wesnousky (2017), which studied bends in faults that were ruptured through or that coincided with rupture terminations. In both studies, the authors developed data and empirical models on passing probabilities. The general finding of these studies—that there are examples of ruptures that are both arrested by and rupture through geometric complexities in faults that represent challenges to dynamic rupture propagation—was understood by the 2015 SSC SSHAC TI Team through earlier publications (e.g., Wesnousky, 2008; Biasi et al., 2013) and incorporated in the Rupture Models and Slip Rate Allocation Models (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 9). The new passing probability information does not warrant a revision to the 2015 SSC model.

New publications on dynamic rupture modeling continue to explore geometrical and physical factors that promote or inhibit rupture propagation. Examples of papers published since the 2015 SSC SSHAC include Lozos et al. (2015), Oglesby (2020), and Lozos (2021). The additional insights from these models are generally consistent with the understanding of geometric challenges to rupture propagation (e.g., Harris and Day, 1999; Lozos et al., 2011) when developing the rupture sources in the 2015 SSC model.

#### 5.2.1.4. Earthquake Magnitude Distribution Models for Primary Fault Sources

The shape of the earthquake magnitude-frequency distribution for fault sources is a topic of appreciable discussion (Hecker et al., 2013; Field et al., 2017; Kagan et al., 2012; Parsons et al., 2018). The 2015 SSC model (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 10) used a variety of functional forms of the distribution depending on the nature of the rupture source, including the maximum magnitude distribution of Wesnousky et al. (1983), the characteristic magnitude distribution of Youngs and Coppersmith (1985), and a modification of the characteristic magnitude distribution that allows for earthquake magnitudes greater than those estimated to be "characteristic" but with empirical data constraints (the WAACY model documented in the 2015 SSC SSHAC report; PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 10). For longer rupture sources, a weight of [0.2] was also given to the doubly truncated exponential magnitude-recurrence model (Cornell and Vanmarcke, 1969).

Our review did not encounter any publications that suggest the magnitude distributions considered in the 2015 SSC model should be revised or re-weighted. We recognize that some SSC model approaches, such as the Seismic Hazard Inferred From Tectonics (SHIFT) model of Bird and Liu (2007), implement an exponential magnitude-recurrence relationship with parameters (effective elastic thickness, beta value, and corner magnitude) based on aggregated information from global seismicity data. As discussed in Chapter 6, we do not consider this method to be a valid alternative for a site-specific seismic hazard study of the DCPP because it relies on global-average information rather than site-specific information.

Additionally, sensitivity analyses documented in the 2015 SSC SSHAC report (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 14) and summarized here (Figures 5-20 and 5-21) show that the choice of WAACY versus doubly truncated exponential models for the longer rupture sources has a minimal impact on hazard.

#### 5.2.1.5. Time Dependency Models for Primary Fault Sources

New publications of models that explore how to incorporate time-dependent behavior of fault sources for PSHA include Biasi and Thompson (2018) and Neely et al. (2022). The Biasi and Thompson (2018) contribution is the EPHR methodology that was developed specifically for and used in the 2015 SSC model (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 11 and Appendix H). Neely et al. (2022) present a new methodology for calculating earthquake probabilities for fault sources based on the long-term fault memory (LTFM) model introduced in Salditch et al. (2020). The LTFM earthquake probability model has advantages over the use of single earthquake recurrence models (such as the exponential, lognormal, Brownian passage time, and Weibull models, e.g., Matthews et al., 2002) in that it can model the temporal patterns of earthquake strain accumulation and release, including earthquake clustering. To account for partial strain release on faults and therefore model where the fault may be in its earthquake cycle, the LTFM model incorporates data on past earthquake timing (Neely et al., 2022).

Although very relevant to well-studied, high-slip-rate faults such as the San Andreas and San Jacinto faults, the LTFM model of Neely et al. (2022) is not well suited for the Primary and

Connected fault sources near the DCPP because there are no reliable paleoseismic records of past earthquake timing. The EPHR methodology was specifically developed to explore uncertainty in the time dependency of fault sources that lack paleoseismic data on the timing or size of the most recent event (Biasi and Thompson, 2018). The SSC model update, therefore, cannot take advantage of the additional insight about partial strain release provided by the LTFM model.

#### 5.2.1.6. Virtual Fault Geometry Model for Local Areal Source Zone

As discussed in Section 5.1.2, the Local source zone in the 2015 SSC model is one of the main contributors to hazard at the DCPP (Figure 5-14). The earthquakes in the Local source zone are modeled as occurring on a set of subparallel virtual faults (Figure 5-26), with defined aleatory and epistemic uncertainties in location, rake, dip, and $M_{max}$ (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 13). The 2015 SSC model logic tree developed the geometric and kinematic parameters for the virtual faults based on an evaluation of local earthquake focal mechanisms, microseismicity trends, and site-specific geological and geophysical data (e.g., Hardebeck, 2010, 2013, 2014b) (Figure 5-27). The virtual faults capture the observed patterns of local seismicity that do not coincide with geomorphically recognized uplift rate boundaries or with active faults recognized in high-resolution seismic data. In this sense, they represent plausible orientations of faults that may rupture in "background" earthquakes.

There are no new published interpretations of the available data that warrant updating of the geometry model for the Local source zone (Table 5-9). The proponent fault geometries proposed by Dr. Bird in written testimony are discussed in Chapter 6 of this report.

#### 5.2.1.7. Earthquake Magnitude-Rate Calculation for the Local Source Zone

The earthquake magnitude-rate relationship for the Local source zone in the 2015 SSC model adopted the doubly truncated exponential magnitude PDF with Gutenberg-Richter *a*- and *b*-values based on an analysis of catalog seismicity (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 13). The alternative *a*- and *b*-value pairs used in the model are based on examination of several earthquake catalogs, including a catalog developed by PG&E, the UCERF3 earthquake catalog (Felzer, 2013), and a catalog developed by Dr. Hardebeck of the USGS (Hardebeck, 2010, 2014a) (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 13 and Appendix F). No reductions were made to the rate of earthquakes in the Local source zone to account for the rate of $\mathbf{M} \geq 5$ earthquakes modeled to occur on the Shoreline, San Luis Bay, and Los Osos faults. This conservative approach was adopted mostly out of simplicity and, based on the approach taken in this current study, we do not propose any revisions to the 2015 SSC model that would explicitly remove the "double counting" of earthquakes.

The catalog of Dr. Hardebeck (Figure 5-28) was extended from 2013 to the end of August 2023 in the DCPP vicinity to evaluate whether patterns and rates of seismicity in the past approximately 10 years have changed and therefore may indicate a need to revise the *a*- and *b*-value estimates for the Local source zone (Table 5-9). An update of the Hardebeck (2014a) catalog was the most straightforward way to evaluate changes to the Local seismicity as this catalog is compiled down to a lower cutoff magnitude of 0 and does not include declustering.

Earthquakes of magnitude ($m$) ≥ 0 from the ANSS Comprehensive Earthquake Catalog (ComCat; USGS, 2017) were downloaded and merged with the Hardebeck (2014a) catalog. A six-month overlap period (between June and November 2013) was used to verify that changes in location and magnitude were minimal. The extended ComCat earthquakes are symbolized with green squares on Figure 5-29, with bright (neon) green squares for events within the Local source zone and light green squares for events in the surrounding areas. Earthquakes from the earlier Hardebeck (2014a) catalog are displayed in orange circles (magnitudes and depths of these events are shown on Figure 5-28).

The extended ComCat events show a similar spatial distribution as the Hardebeck (2014a) catalog, with a concentration of events northeast of the Oceanic-West Huasna fault zone in the aftershock area of the 2003 San Simeon earthquake (McLaren et al., 2008), and lesser concentrations along the Hosgri fault, near Point Sal, and within the Local source zone that covers the Irish Hills and adjacent Estero Bay (Figure 5-29). The extended catalog included 143 events within the Local source zone in the range $0.3 \leq m \leq 3.1$, with all reported magnitudes in the duration magnitude (md) scale except for the largest event, which was measured in the local magnitude (ml) scale. This compares to 627 earthquakes from late 1987 through late 2013 in the range $0 \leq m \leq 3.5$ within the Local source zone in the Hardebeck (2014a) catalog.

Figure 5-30 summarizes some earthquake catalog statistics comparing information available to the 2015 SSC SSHAC study to information available now. Figure 5-30a shows the distribution of earthquakes by magnitude with time from late 1987 through August 2023. Events in the extended catalog (open squares) show a similar size and frequency pattern as the events in the Hardebeck (2014a) catalog (filled circles), with no change in the maximum magnitude over the extended period. Figure 5-30b shows the log of the cumulative annual rate of earthquakes ($m \geq m_0$) versus magnitude using information from the Hardebeck (2014a) catalog only (filled circles; 25.91–year duration), and from the Hardebeck (2014a) catalog and extended catalog combined (open circles; 35.86–year duration). As documented in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 13), the increase in slope between $m_0 = 0$ and approximately $m_0 = 1.1$ clearly shows that the catalogs are incomplete, missing events with magnitudes in this range. Above $m_0 = 1.1$, casual inspection suggests the catalog may be complete. The earthquake rate including the extended catalog is comparable to, though slightly less, than the rate calculated for the 2015 study, but the shapes are very similar.

An updated comparison of calculated *b*-values from the Local source zone seismicity versus different estimates of the completeness magnitude ($m_c$) is shown on Figure 5-30c. The *b*-values are calculated using the maximum likelihood method of Aki (1965) (Equation 13-3 in PG&E, 2015a). The results show a steady rise in *b*-value between magnitude 1.0 and approximately 1.5, a consistent *b*-value of approximately 1.0 between magnitude 1.5 and 1.9, then a larger *b*-value greater than 1.1 for $m_c = 2.0$. The b-values calculated from the Hardebeck (2014a) catalog (filled circles) are very similar to the *b*-values calculated with the inclusion of the extended catalog (open circles). As discussed in PG&E (2015a), estimates of *b*-value for magnitudes 2 and greater are considered less reliable due to low *N* values. The steady rise in *b*-value from magnitude 1 to 1.5 before stabilizing suggests that the magnitude of completeness is equal to or greater than approximately 1.5. Importantly, the plots document no significant changes in the rates or distributions of earthquakes in the Local source zone since the 2015 SSC Model, and therefore updates to the *a*- and *b*-values considered in the 2015 SSC model are not warranted based on a re-evaluation of the local seismicity.

Other sources of new information for the rates of background seismicity in the Local source zone come from the deformation models being considered for the WUS ERF-2023 (Pollitz et al., 2022) (Table 5-9). Three of the numerical models, the Pollitz (2022), Shen and Bird (2022), and Zeng (2022b) models, include calculated off-fault deformation rates that complement their modeled fault slip rates. The off-fault deformation rates have been proposed as an alternative to catalog seismicity to calculate background earthquake rates in regional studies (Bird and Liu, 2007; Kreemer and Young, 2022; Pollitz et al., 2022). In the numerical deformation models for the WUS ERF-2023, the off-fault deformation is presented as gridded moment rates with a 0.1° spacing. These values may then be converted to background earthquake rates by moment balancing and adopting a shape of the magnitude PDF. Using the commonly applied doubly truncated exponential model, this would require defining a *b*-value and $M_{max}$.

We do not consider the off-fault deformation rates estimated by the WUS ERF-2023 numerical deformation models to be technically defensible alternatives to the use of earthquake catalog seismicity for estimating future earthquake rates for the background source zones for the DCPP. The concerns we have are similar to those listed in Section 5.2.1.2 for the fault slip rates. Of greatest concern is the lack of understanding of the contributions to model uncertainty and the lack of consideration of site-specific information and alternative fault geometries that may be important for calculating on- and off-fault deformation. Our concerns about a lack of understanding about the components of the off-fault deformation signal and what contributes to model uncertainties are expanded on in the technical peer review reports for the WUS ERF-2023 deformation models (Johnson et al., 2024). Based on these concerns, the off-fault deformation models will not be used to determine the rates of background seismicity for the WUS ERF-2023 (Field et al., 2023; Petersen et al., 2023).

Finally, our review documented new methods for the calculation of earthquake catalog *b*-values (e.g., van der Elst, 2021) for earthquake catalog declustering (e.g., Zaliapin and Ben-Zion, 2020; Llenos and Michael, 2020), including discussion of whether declustering should be performed for calculating earthquake rates (Marzocchi and Taroni, 2014), and for spatial smoothing of seismicity (Field et al., 2023). Some of these methods are being implemented for the first time for the 2023 NSHM (Field et al., 2023; Petersen et al., 2023), and investigating their performance and implications for a site-specific study at the DCPP would take an extensive effort. Based on the hazard sensitivities performed for the 2015 SSC model (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 14), it is unlikely that these new models and methods will have a significant impact on the hazard contribution of the Local background model. Therefore, we do not propose any changes to the Local background model for this project based on this new information.

#### 5.2.1.8. Summary of Findings on New Information that Warrant Additional Analysis

The review of new information relevant to hazard-significant faults and parameters in the 2015 SSC model suggests that two items need to be re-evaluated in greater detail. These items are the Hosgri fault slip rate, for which new information is available at the offshore cross-Hosgri slope feature (Kluesner et al., 2023; Medri et al., 2023), and the Los Osos fault slip rate, for which a new model of coastal uplift rates and paleosea levels by Simms et al. (2016) impacts the vertical uplift rate component of the net slip rate. This additional information is presented in greater detail in the subsections below. Updates to the slip rate calculations for the Hosgri and Los Osos fault sources are presented in Section 5.3.

### 5.2.2. *New Information on Hosgri Slip Rate*

In the Point Estero study area, Johnson et al. (2014) documented a submerged slope in water depths between about 66 and 73 m that they named the cross-Hosgri slope (CHS) and interpreted as a shoreface that formed seaward of a latest Pleistocene sand spit. They interpreted the feature to have formed slightly below sea level during the Younger Dryas stadial (~12.8–11.5 ka). Johnson et al. (2014) interpreted that the CHS was abandoned during meltwater pulse 1B, directly after the Younger Dryas stadial, when sea level rose rapidly and the shoreface was drowned. Using slope maps derived from a high-resolution multibeam echosounder (MBES) survey collected specifically for the study and slope-normal profiles spaced 12.5 m apart, Johnson et al. (2014) interpreted a lateral offset of 30.3 ± 9.4 m of the lower slope break (Figure 5-31). Assuming an age of the submersion and preservation of the lower slope break estimated from global sea-level curves, they interpreted a lateral slip rate of 2.6 ± 0.9 mm/yr for the primary strand of the Hosgri fault.

For the 2015 SSC model, the TI Team developed a slip rate CDF of the Hosgri fault at this site using offset measurements of the lower slope break and age estimates reported by Johnson et al., (2014). However, the Point Estero slip rate CDF was assigned a weight of [0.2] from a collection of four alternative Hosgri slip rate sites for calculating the Hosgri fault source slip rate CDF to be used in hazard calculations (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). Although the CHS provides a shorter-term (Holocene) slip rate that may better represent the current rate of slip for the Hosgri fault relative to some of the alternative slip rate sites, the relatively lower weight assigned to this site reflected the 2015 SSC SSHAC TI Team's judgment regarding the quality of this feature as a well-constrained piercing point and potential underestimation of the uncertainty in the offset amounts used for slip rate calculations. To be a valid piercing point, a feature must be isolated in space and time, so that the original geometry of the feature at a known time can be reconstructed, and fault deformation of the feature can be distinguished from other processes. For the CHS, the 2015 SSC SSHAC TI Team noted that significant uncertainties existed in the original geometry of the feature and the time that the feature stabilized (or was abandoned), and that these uncertainties were not incorporated into the offset measurements (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). The slope itself includes erosional hollows near the top and depositional lobes near the bottom, suggesting that the CHS has been modified by slumping and, perhaps, incision by submarine currents (Figure 5-31). Slope break measurements from the top and the bottom of the CHS include steps and bulges that appear to be associated with these slumps, suggesting that the top and bottom of the slope have been modified since it was formed. Given the likelihood that the feature is composed of saturated sand and has undergone multiple earthquake ruptures and associated strong ground motion, some slope failures or lateral spreading can be expected.

As shown on Figure 5-31, only a subset of slope break measurements was used by Johnson et al. (2014) to characterize offset of the CHS feature. It is not clear that the subset used to measure offset best represents the original geometry of the feature. The part of the slope directly east of the fault appears to have degraded, and the slope may have widened, moving the lower slope break farther south than its original position. The slope break points that are east of the fault and are used to measure offset, shown as blue circles on Figure 5-31, are significantly farther from the top of the slope than the slope break points from the steeper, and possibly more intact, part of the slope farther to the east. Regressing different subsets or the entire collection of measurements yields markedly different estimates of offset.

Since completion of the 2015 SSC SSHAC study, a substantial volume of new data has been collected that greatly improves our understanding of the genesis and evolution of the CHS. This includes over 450 km of high-resolution seismic reflection data (including both sparker and chirp data), seven vibracores, 30 radiocarbon analyses, and 10 optically stimulated luminescence (OSL) analyses of sediments collected from the vibracores (Figure 5-32). Interpretations of these data, together with the data themselves, are presented in recent publications by Kleusner et al. (2023) and Medri et al. (2023).

The new data demonstrate that the CHS has a complex depositional history and consists of two primary stratigraphic units (Figure 5-33). The lower unit (unit 1) overlies the post-last glacial maximum transgressive surface of erosion and is interpreted as a shoreface deposit based on seismic facies (offshore-dipping reflections), sediment texture (clean fine sand), sediment infauna, and a significant component (~8.4%) of heavy minerals (Kleusner et al., 2023). Radiocarbon and OSL dates from this unit are consistent with deposition during the Younger Dryas stadial (Figure 5-34). This shoreface was likely partially eroded and abandoned during the subsequent pulse of rapid sea-level rise and transgression that ended approximately 7 ka (Kleusner et al., 2023). Unit 2 buries the lower unit 1 and is described by Medri et al. (2023) as a subaqueous clinoform based on its seismic character. Vibracores reveal that it is composed of beds with an erosive base, overlain by shelly fine sands, and a fining-upward sequence marked by alternating parallel and ripple cross-laminated very fine sands. It is often capped by fine silts interbedded with thin, very fine sand beds. Radiocarbon dating of shells collected just above the erosive base indicate the subaqueous clinoform initiated progradation approximately 7 ka, nucleating on the seafloor irregularity created by the underlying relict shoreface (Medri et al., 2023). Radiocarbon and OSL dates from samples collected higher in unit 2 show that it has continued to build since then (Figure 5-34). Medri et al. (2023) suggest that unit 2 was created by winter-storm waves mobilizing sands from the inner shelf in water depths up to about 70 m, which transitioned into wave-supported gravity flows. The wave-supported gravity flows may have traveled downslope to water depths of up to about 80 m, corresponding to the foot of the subaqueous clinoform, a depth at which wave influence is negligible and the shelf gradient is insufficient to maintain movement of the load alone.

This improved understanding of the complexity of the CHS demonstrates that the offset measurements used by Johnson et al. (2014) to calculate slip rate were from a different surface than the shoreface that was abandoned at the end of the Younger Dryas stadial. Kleusner et al. (2023) conclude that the chirp and core data combined indicate that the lower slope break represents the base of the unit 1 shoreface. They note that unit 2 thins downslope, becoming only about 50-60 cm thick at the lower slope break near the Hosgri fault trace, and suggest that the presence of unit 2 does not compromise this distinct geomorphic feature as a piercing point. They also note that even if they ignore or remove the thin unit 2 cover, it would not change the locations of the lower slope break relative to one another on bathymetric slope profiles. As a result, Kleusner et al. (2023) use the same offset amounts and uncertainties characterized by Johnson et al. (2014) to recalculate the Hosgri fault slip rate. They note, however, that "it seems possible that undetected variations in unit 2 thickness could lead to greater uncertainty in locating the minimally buried base of the latest Pleistocene shoreface, but that increase cannot be quantified with current data."

We agree with Kleusner et al. (2023) that the presence of unit 2 burying the relict shoreface, and the potential variability in the thickness of unit 2, leads to greater uncertainty in locating the base of the shoreface, and consequently, greater uncertainty in estimates of the amount this feature is offset by the fault. As noted above, fault offset of the shoreface was interpreted from measurements of the break-in-slope between the face of the CHS and the gently sloping seafloor below. The position of the slope break was selected from each profile as the intersection of straight lines fitted to both slopes (Johnson et al., 2014). This method of selecting slope break locations is highly sensitive to the slope of the feature itself, which is defined by the deposition of unit 2 sediments, and not by the top of the shoreface deposits (top of unit 1). Despite this uncertainty, we recognize that the CHS is systematically offset by the Hosgri fault, and that the slope break at the base of the CHS approximately coincides with the top of the unit 1 shoreface deposits.

Based on the improved understanding of the feature, we revise the 2015 SSC model characterization of uncertainty in both offset amount and age of the CHS and calculate a revised slip rate CDF for the Point Estero slip rate site (Section 5.3.1). In addition, the logic-tree weight assigned to the Point Estero slip rate site is revised higher compared to the 2015 SSC model to reflect the greater confidence in understanding the origin and age of the feature.

### 5.2.3. New Information on Los Osos Slip Rate

The coastal uplift rate model of Simms et al. (2016) refines the paleosea levels (commonly called relative sea levels) along the central California coast near the DCPP during the MIS 5e (~129–119 ka), 5c (~106 ka), and 5a (~86 ka) sea level highstands. This model adopts the same interpretation of the marine terrace stratigraphy in the DCPP vicinity as Hanson et al. (1994), but utilizes an estimate of local paleosea levels based on the incorporation of glacio-isostatic adjustment (GIA) effects. This is an improvement over the Hanson et al. (1994) model, which used paleosea levels that represented global average estimates (i.e., eustatic sea levels).

The Simms et al. (2016) model impacts the calculated slip rate of the Los Osos fault source in the 2015 SSC model because the vertical uplift rate of the Los Osos fault is calculated based on different stratigraphic and geomorphic features for rates of the hanging wall (HW) and footwall (FW) (PG&E, 2015a). The HW uplift rate is based on the well-preserved $Q_2$ marine terrace along the outer coast of the Irish Hills, between approximately the DCPP and Islay Creek (Figure 5-35). The vertical rate of the Los Osos fault FW is based on older strain markers (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). In the 2015 SSC model, two alternative interpretations of the $Q_2$ marine terrace are considered: the correlation of the $Q_2$ terrace with MIS 5e and a paleosea level of +6 m (the Hanson et al., 1994 model shown in blue on Figure 5-35), and the correlation of the $Q_2$ terrace with MIS 5c, and a paleosea level of +4 m (the Muhs et al., 2012 model shown in red). Because there are local radiometric age and paleoenvironmental data from the Point Buchon area that strongly favor the terrace correlation model of Hanson et al. (1994), that interpretation received a weight of [0.8] in the Los Osos uplift rate calculation (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). The alternative terrace correlation model of Muhs et al. (2012) received a weight of [0.2] because the SSC TI Team judged that it could not be rejected from available data.

The new Simms et al. (2016) model adopts the marine terrace stratigraphic interpretation of Hanson et al. (1994) as a model constraint. Therefore, this new model does not provide new information to affect the weighting allocated by the 2015 SSC TI Team to the alternative stratigraphic interpretation of the Muhs et al. (2012) model. Because of this, the Simms et al. (2016) model does not impact the calculated slip rate of the San Luis Bay fault. The San Luis

Bay fault vertical slip rate is calculated based on the uplift rate change of the $Q_2$ terrace from Point San Luis to approximately the DCPP (i.e., between approximately 0 and 10,000 m distance on Figure 5-35). Because the vertical slip rate is based on the change in uplift rate, only the relative elevations and ages of the $Q_2$ terrace are used (i.e., no assumption about paleosea level is required).

The Simms et al. (2016) model evaluated the elevations and altitudinal spacing of flights of marine terraces correlated with the MIS 5a, 5c, and 5e sea-level highstands and compared regional variations with GIA models (using the CALSEA program) that account for the variability in ice sheet volume and extent (Nakada and Lambeck, 1987; Lambeck et al., 2012). The MIS 5e has the least amount of elevation variability due to GIA and was used as the main datum for tectonic corrections (Simms et al., 2016). For most of the California coast, the predicted paleosea level for MIS 5e is approximately +13 m (Figure 5-36), which is 7 meters greater than the +6 m paleosea level assumed in the Hanson et al. (1994) model. The higher MIS 5e paleosea level in the Simms et al. (2016) model suggests lower coastal uplift rates than calculated previously because the amount of uplift is less. The revised lower rates of coastal uplift along the California coastline are consistent with uplift rates calculated by Simms et al. (2020) using independent methods at a site in San Diego in a study aimed specifically to test the Simms et al. (2016) model.

The impact of the Simms et al. (2016) model on the uplift rates along the Irish Hills coastline is shown on Figure 5-37. The uplift rate profile for the Simms et al. (2016) model is shown in green alongside the Hanson et al. (1994) model (blue) and the Muhs et al. (2012) model (red). The profile extent is identical to that shown on Figure 5-35, and for simplicity the profiles reflect only the preferred survey elevation data (uncertainties are shown on Figure 5-35). The dashed green lines indicate the values for the uplift rate based on the MIS 5e model with GIA adjustment at Point Buchon calculated by Simms et al. (2016), with the long-dash line representing the preferred uplift rate of 0.14 mm/yr and the short-dash lines showing the ± 0.04 mm/yr uncertainty. Section 5.3.2 presents a reassessment of the uplift rate PDF for the Los Osos fault HW based on this new information as well as an updated calculation of the Los Osos fault slip rate CDFs.

## 5.3. UPDATES TO THE 2015 SSC MODEL

Based on the review of new information, the 2015 SSC model is updated to account for the new information supporting the calculated geologic slip rate of the Hosgri fault and for the new information that bears on the geologic slip rate of the Los Osos fault. And because the weighted mean EPR is correlated with weighted mean fault slip rate, the weighted mean EPR for the Hosgri fault is also updated.

No change to the EPR is needed for the Los Osos fault source, as the change in weighted mean slip rate for that fault source is relatively small, and the absolute value of the weighted mean slip rate is also relatively small. These small changes would result in an insignificant change in the EPR estimates for the Los Osos fault source.

### *5.3.1. Hosgri Fault Source Update*

The 2015 SSC model slip rate CDF for the Hosgri fault was based on developing slip rate CDFs at four sites along the fault within the general vicinity of the DCPP (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8)

(Figure 5-38). At each slip rate site, the preferred values and uncertainty ranges of both the offset amount and the age of the offset feature were captured using one or more trapezoidal PDFs. As these uncertainties are not correlated, the slip rate CDFs were developed based on Monte Carlo sampling of the offset and age PDFs. The four slip rate sites, their distances from the DCPP, and the type and age of the offset feature used to calculate a geologic slip rate are summarized in Table 5-12. Plots of the four slip rate site CDFs and the weighted Hosgri fault CDF are shown on Figure 5-39. This slip rate CDF has a weighted mean slip rate of 1.7 mm/yr with a range of 0.6 to 3.0 mm/yr (approximate $5^{th}$–$95^{th}$ percentile range). As discussed in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 8), the slip rate CDF represents the target slip rate (mean and uncertainty distribution) for the sections of the Hosgri fault source closest to the DCPP, which are the sections that contribute most to hazard at the return periods of interest (Section 5.1.2). The rupture sources and slip rate allocation models add additional slip rate to sections of the Hosgri fault source north of the DCPP due to the addition of rupture sources involved with the intersections of the Hosgri fault with the Shoreline and Los Osos faults (PGE, 2015a, Chapter 8). This additional slip rate is consistent with the interpretation that the Hosgri-San Gregorio fault system slip rate increases from south to north as fault-parallel motion is transferred to the fault system from intersecting faults to the east.

**Table 5-12. Comparison of Hosgri Fault Slip Rate Sites, 2015 SSC Model**

| Study Site | Distance from DCPP | Offset Feature | Age of Feature (approx.) | 2015 Model Slip Rate (mean) | 2015 Logic-Tree Weight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| San Simeon | 60 km (north) | Marine Terrace | 200 ka | 1.8 mm/yr | 0.3 |
| Point Estero (CHS) | 40 km (north) | Relict Shoreface | 12 ka | 2.5 mm/yr | 0.2 |
| Southern Estero Bay | 15 km (north) | Buried Channel | 700 ka | 1.7 mm/yr | 0.3 |
| Point Sal | 40 km (south) | Buried Channel | 700 ka | 0.8 mm/yr | 0.2 |

Based on the new information on the CHS published in Kluesner et al. (2023) and Medri et al. (2023) (Section 5.2.2), two changes to the Hosgri fault source slip rate CDF are required. The first is a re-evaluation of the slip rate CDF for the Point Estero (CHS) site. The second is a re-evaluation of the weighting scheme for the four Hosgri slip rate sites. The result of these two re-evaluations is an update of the calculation of the Hosgri fault source slip rate CDF and, based on the approach taken in this seismic hazard update, an update of the weighted mean slip rate.

#### 5.3.1.1. Point Estero (Cross-Hosgri Slope) Slip Rate CDF

The new information on the stratigraphy and age dating of the CHS resulted in changes to the uncertainty PDFs representing the lateral offset amount of the CHS and age of the offset feature. For the lateral offset amount, the update adopts the same preferred range of offset, 26–35 m, as was used in the 2015 model, as we concur with Kluesner et al. (2023) that the approach adopted by Johnson et al. (2014) remains the best available means to measure the lateral offset of the feature. This range of lateral offset, which is used to define the top of the trapezoidal uncertainty distribution, represents the ± 1 standard deviation values estimated by Johnson et al. (2014) using the lower slope break of the CHS and the USGS MBES dataset (Table 5-13). As in the 2015 SSC study, we believe that there is no good basis for a preferred offset amount within this range, as there are several remaining uncertainties related to the approach used to define the lower slope break, the number of profiles used to define an original shape of the lower slope break away from the fault, and the multibeam data and data processing itself.

The minimum and maximum offset values in the trapezoidal PDF are expanded in the updated assessment (Table 5-13) to account for additional sources of uncertainty in the offset of the relict shoreface feature. These additional sources of uncertainty are discussed in Section 5.2.2. The updated limits are set to 10 m beyond the ± 2 standard deviation values from the Johnson et al. (2014) analysis, which we judge to be appropriate based on the new information about the erosional history and stratigraphic complexity of the CHS feature (Kluesner et al., 2023) and the unknown variability or systematic differences in the modification of the feature due to erosion and deposition since its formation during the Younger Dryas stadial and subsequent abandonment. The new full uncertainty range (10 to 50 m) also captures the interpreted offsets of the upper slope break and slope face by Johnson et al. (2014). The offset uncertainty PDF adopted in this update is broader than the 30.3 ± 9.4 m (95% confidence limit) used by Kluesner et al. (2023) in their slip-rate calculation (Table 5-13).

**Table 5-13. Changes to the Uncertainty PDF, Offset of Cross-Hosgri Slope**

| Trapezoid | 2015 SSHAC | 2023 Update | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Min limit | 15 m | 10 m | Limit extended to 10 m beyond the -2 sigma value of Johnson et al. (2014) to account for unknown variability in the difference between the modern slope surface and the intended strain marker (the shoreface). |
| Preferred min | 26 m | 26 m | No change. Represents the -1 sigma value of the estimated offset of the base of the slope using the USGS dataset (Johnson et al., 2014). |
| Preferred max | 35 m | 35 m | No change. Represents the +1 sigma value of the estimated offset of the base of slope using the USGS dataset (Johnson et al., 2014). |
| Max limit | 43 m | 50 m | Limit extended to 10 m beyond the +2 sigma value of Johnson et al. (2014) to account for unknown variability in the difference between the modern slope surface and the intended strain marker (the shoreface). |

For the age of the offset feature, the uncertainty PDF in the 2015 model used a triangular distribution with a preferred value of 12 ka and a minimum and maximum ages of 11.5 and 12.5 ka, respectively, after Johnson et al. (2014). For the 2023 update, we interpret an age uncertainty distribution that has a similar maximum age limit, but has a preferred age range and a minimum limiting age that are younger than the values considered in 2015 (Table 5-14). This adjustment to the age uncertainty PDF is based on radiocarbon ages of reworked shell hash dated by Kluesner et al. (2023) and the additional age dating and stratigraphic information that suggests the slope was likely active at the end of the Younger Dryas. This age uncertainty PDF encompasses but is broader than the 11.7 ± 0.1 ka age of the CHS lower slope break adopted by Kluesner et al. (2023) in their slip-rate calculations. This narrower age range is based on a preferred age model from Bayesian modeling. The main basis for expanding the age uncertainty range for the SSC model update is because the age of interest for the slip rate calculation is when the offset feature started recording measurable lateral offsets, rather than the interpreted age of the shoreface itself.

**Table 5-14. Changes to the Uncertainty PDF, Age of Cross-Hosgri Slope Offset Feature**

| Trapezoid | 2015 SSHAC | 2023 Update | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Min limit | 11.5 ka | 10.5 ka | Limit decreased to 10.5 ka to reflect radiocarbon ages of interpreted reworked shell hash over the revetment surface (Kluesner et al., 2023). Reflects possible smoothing/renewing of slope break after shoreface was formed and while offset feature was still subject to strong wave energy. |
| Preferred min | 12 ka | 11.2 ka | Represents an age after the end of the Younger Dryas stadial, after shoreface presumably was no longer being formed and as it became more submerged. See Johnson et al. (2014). |
| Preferred max | 12 ka | 11.7 ka | Represents a preferred age for the end of the Younger Dryas, and a start of the likely time interval when offset events of the shoreface could be preserved. |
| Max limit | 12.5 ka | 12.5 ka | Represents the early part of the Younger Dryas stadial, and represents the possibility that the recently formed shoreface starts to record offset events. Implies that shoreface modification during and since the Younger Dryas occurs mainly in the across-slope direction instead of along-slope, so the shoreface is continuously recording lateral offset. |

The updated slip rate CDF for the Point Estero (CHS) site is calculated using Monte Carlo sampling of the offset and age PDFs (Tables 5-13 and 5-14). The results and comparisons with the 2015 SSC model CDF (and the CDF representing the Kluesner et al. (2023) interpretation) are plotted on Figure 5-40 and presented in Table 5-15. The plot and table show the broadening of slip rate uncertainty (1.4 to 3.9 mm/yr range at the $5^{th}$ to $95^{th}$ percentiles, respectively) as well as the slight increase in the mean slip rate (increase from 2.5 to 2.6 mm/yr).

**Table 5-15. Hosgri Fault Slip Rate CDFs at the Point Estero (Cross-Hosgri Slope) Site, 2015 SSC Model and the SSC Model Update**

| Percentile | Slip Rate (mm/yr) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2015 SSHAC | 2023 Update |
| 0.05 | 1.6 | 1.4 |
| 0.10 | 1.8 | 1.7 |
| 0.20 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| 0.50 | 2.5 | 2.6 |
| 0.80 | 2.9 | 3.3 |
| 0.90 | 3.1 | 3.6 |
| 0.95 | 3.3 | 3.9 |
| **Mean** | **2.5** | **2.6** |

#### 5.3.1.2. Weighting of the Four Slip Rate Sites

Due to the more thorough documentation of the CHS age and stratigraphy (Kluesner et al., 2023; Medri et al., 2023), there is greater confidence now than in 2015 that the geological interpretation of the site is correct and that the slip rate estimated from the site is a reliable estimate of the slip rate for the Hosgri fault source near the DCPP. The weighting of the four Hosgri fault slip rate sites in the 2015 SSC model (Table 5-12), therefore, needs to be revisited.

Our basis for reweighting the four slip rates sites is qualitative and considers three main criteria, as follows:

- The age of the offset feature
- The location of the slip rate site along the Hosgri fault and its proximity to the DCPP
- The confidence that the interpretation of the site provides a reliable result

These three criteria cover different aspects of the applicability of a calculated slip rate to the goal of defining the center, body, and range of technically defensible interpretations for the Hosgri fault slip rate for the reach closest to the DCPP. The first criterion—the age of the offset feature—is related to the confidence that a slip rate averaged over a given time interval can be used reliably to calculate the moment accumulation rate on the fault source for hazard assessment. The second criterion—the location of the slip rate site along the fault and its proximity to the DCPP—is related to the kinematic model for a northward increase in slip rate along the fault. The third criterion for assigning relative weights to the four slip rate sites—the confidence that the interpretation of the slip rate site provides a reliable result—recognizes the possibility that a model assumption upon which the geologic slip rate is based may be incorrect, either in part or in its entirety. Thus, the model assumptions behind the calculation of each site slip rate CDF are subject to epistemic uncertainty. Table 5-16 summarizes the ranking of the four sites relative to the above criteria and shows the revised weights that are used for the SSC model update.

**Table 5-16. Hosgri Fault Slip Rate Study Sites, and Qualitative Ranking of Criteria for Weighting**

| Study Site | Applicability of Offset Feature Age | Applicability of Slip Rate Site Location | Confidence in Site Interpretation | 2023 Update Logic-Tree Weight |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| San Simeon | High | Moderate | Moderate | 0.25 |
| Point Estero (CHS) | High | Moderate | High | 0.50 |
| Southern Estero Bay | Low | High | Low | 0.20 |
| Point Sal | Low | Low | Moderate | 0.05 |

The Point Estero (CHS) slip rate site has the highest weight [0.5] of the four sites in the updated weighting scheme (Table 5-16). This weight reflects *moderate* and *high* rankings of all three criteria. The ~12 ka age of the CHS and the general slip rate range of the Hosgri fault suggest that the geomorphic feature has recorded multiple earthquakes over the last several earthquake cycles, and uncertainties related to the timing of earthquakes relative to the formation of the strain marker and time since the most recent event are likely small relative to the geologic slip rate calculation (Styron, 2019). The *high* confidence in the site interpretation is related to the clarity and continuity of the geomorphic feature across the Hosgri fault from the MBES bathymetry and chirp data combined with the recently published information about the age and stratigraphy of the feature. Despite this relatively high confidence, we note that concerns remain related to modification of the CHS since the Younger Dryas raised in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 8) and uncertainty in the initial shape of the feature (Section 5.2.2). The applicability of the slip rate site location is *moderate* to reflect the distance of the site from the DCPP (Table 5-12) and the differences in the Hosgri slip rate at the site compared to the slip rate for the sections closest to the DCPP. The location of the Point Estero site north of the intersections with the Shoreline and Los Osos faults suggests the slip rate at this location is somewhat greater than directly offshore the DCPP (Figure 5-38).

The Point Sal slip rate site has the lowest weight [0.05] of the four sites in the updated weighting scheme (Table 5-16). This weight reflects *low* to *moderate* rankings of all three criteria. The estimated mid-Pleistocene (~700 ka) age of the offset buried channels imaged in 3-D seismic reflection data (PG&E, 2014a) is within the timeframe of the current tectonic regime (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 5). However, it is plausible that the geologic slip rate on the Hosgri fault has changed over the past 0.5 to 1 Ma with the ongoing tectonic development of the Los Osos domain (Lettis et al., 1994) such that the slip rate averaged over ~700 ka may not reflect the current slip rate and rate of moment accumulation on the fault. This same *low* ranking for the age of the offset feature is assigned to the Estero Bay slip rate site where buried offset channels imaged in seismic-reflection data were interpreted to be of a similar mid-Pleistocene age (PG&E,

2014a; 2015a, Chapter 8). The main reason for the low weight of [0.05] for the Point Sal slip rate site, however, is based on its location approximately 40 km south of the DCPP. The concern here is that the slip rate of the Hosgri fault may be significantly lower than the fault slip rate directly opposite the DCPP. The preferred interpretation of the Hosgri-San Gregorio fault system is that its slip rate is relatively low at its southern end (offshore Point Pedernales) and increases to the north as intersecting faults add to the overall strike-slip motion (Hanson et al., 2004; Johnson et al., 2014, 2018). A lower slip rate at the Point Sal site may result from strike-slip motion accommodated by branching faults between the DCPP and the site (Figure 5-38), or there may be other mechanisms for a decrease in slip rate as a fault approaches its southern end. As an analog, we refer to the reported decrease in the San Jacinto fault slip rate (Clark segment) along strike towards the south, where there are no clear intersecting active faults (Salisbury et al., 2012; Rockwell et al., 2015). We note that the confidence in the interpretation of the Point Sal site (*moderate*) is ranked higher than the confidence in the Estero Bay site (*low*). This is due to the better resolution and mapping of the buried channels in the 3-D seismic-reflection data at the Point Sal site compared to the more limited 3-D data and reliance on 2-D data to map and correlate channels at the Estero Bay site. The confidence in the site interpretation at Point Sal is shown as *moderate* because the channel ages—like at the Estero Bay site—rely on a Quaternary sequence stratigraphic model and interpretations of the development of the continental shelf related to global sea-level changes, and are not constrained by absolute age dating (PG&E, 2014a; PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8).

The San Simeon and Estero Bay slip rate sites (weights of [0.25] and [0.20], respectively) have weights that are between the Point Estero and Point Sal sites (Table 5-16). The slightly higher weight for the San Simeon site reflects the *high* ranking for the age of the offset feature. The age of the offset Oso terrace (correlated with MIS 7, or ~210 ka) is highly appropriate for capturing the average slip rate of the fault in the current tectonic regime (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). The San Simeon site also has a higher relative confidence (*moderate* versus *low*) that the site has been interpreted correctly. The *moderate* confidence in the slip rate site is based on the lack of continuous preservation of remnant terrace surfaces across the fault zone and the need to implement a log-spiral model to reconstruct the configuration of the headland and initial conditions for the geometry of the marine terrace back edge (Hanson and Lettis, 1994; PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8).

#### 5.3.1.3. Update to the Hosgri Fault Source Slip Rate CDF

The Hosgri fault source slip rate CDF was recalculated based on the updated weights for the four slip-rate sites (Table 5-16) and using the individual slip rate site CDFs (from the 2015 SSC model for the San Simeon, Estero Bay, and Point Sal sites and from the 2023 update for the Point Estero (CHS) site). The slip rate CDFs of individual sites, and the weighted Hosgri fault source CDFs from the 2015 SSC model and the SSC model update are plotted on Figure 5-41. The plot and accompanying table show the higher slip rate in the SSC model update, with a revised weighted mean of 2.14 mm/yr. Sensitivities of the Hosgri fault slip rate CDF show that the updated weighted mean rate is relatively insensitive to small (~5–10%) changes in the relative weighting of the four sites.

Comparisons of the SSC update and 2015 SSC model slip rate CDFs with other slip rate information are shown on Figure 5-42. The upper part of the figure (panel a) shows a plot comparing the slip rate CDFs to the plate motion constraints of DeMets et al. (2014), including both the preferred slip rate constraint (1.8 ± 0.6 mm/yr) and maximum slip rate constraint (3.4 ± 0.4 mm/yr) (Figure 5-25). The lower part of the figure (panel b) shows a comparison of the slip rate CDFs to the mean slip rates from the various deformation models in the USGS NSHM, including the new WUS ERF-2023 (Field et al., 2023) and the older UCERF3 (Field et al., 2013) programs (Table 5-11). In both cases, the slip rate CDFs capture the other available information and demonstrate that the 2023 SSC model CDF appropriately represents the Hosgri fault slip rate near the DCPP.

#### 5.3.1.4. Update to the Hosgri Fault Source Mean EPHR

Because the EPHR is a function of fault slip rate, the increase in the weighted mean slip rate of the Hosgri fault source should result in a change of the weighted mean EPHR. As discussed in Section 5.1, the EPHR accounts for uncertainty in the time-dependent behavior of large earthquake ruptures on fault sources.

PG&E (2015a, Chapter 11 and Appendix H) and Biasi and Thompson (2018) explored EPHR for the Hosgri fault for slip rates of 0.7, 1.7, and 2.7 mm/yr (Figure 5-43). The central value reflects the 2015 SSC model weighted mean slip rate of the Hosgri fault, and the lower and higher slip rate values were investigated to demonstrate the impact of slip rate on the EPHR calculations.

The weighted mean EPHR for the Hosgri fault source in the 2015 SSC model is 1.20 (PG&E, 2015a). This value is consistent with results listed in Table 11-1 of PG&E (2015a) for a slip rate of 1.7 mm/yr, a limit on the time since the most recent event ($T_{min}$) of 242 years (based on the founding of the San Luis Obispo mission), and a weighted average of three recurrence models: the lognormal (weight of [0.25]), Brownian-passage time (weight of [0.25]), and Weibull (weight of [0.5]). We note that the $T_{min}$ constraint applies to the section of the Hosgri fault directly opposite the DCPP and Irish Hills, and not to the entire Hosgri fault zone, the southernmost portion of which may have been associated with the 1927 Lompoc earthquake (NRC, 1991; see also Hanks, 1979; Helmberger et al., 1992; Satake and Somerville, 1992). Weighted mean EPHR values for slip rates of 0.7 and 2.7 mm/yr using the same $T_{min}$ and weighting scheme for alternative recurrence models are 1.07 and 1.29, respectively (Figure 5-43). Interpolating for the 2023 SSC model Hosgri mean slip rate of 2.14 mm/yr (orange square symbol on Figure 5-43) yields an updated mean EPHR of 1.24.

### *5.3.2. Los Osos Fault Update*

The 2015 SSC model developed separate slip rate CDFs for the Los Osos fault based on the different FGMs (OV, SW, and NE). All three slip rate calculations utilized the same uplift rate model for the HW of the Los Osos fault, which was based on the calculated uplift rate of the well-preserved $Q_2$ marine terrace along the outer coast of the Irish Hills (Figure 5-35) (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). The net slip rates for each FGM differed based on the marker used to estimate the uplift or subsidence rate of the FW, the estimated fault dip, and the style of faulting (rake). Similar to the approach used to calculate the Hosgri fault source slip rate CDF, each parameter used to calculate net slip rate was characterized by an uncertainty distribution captured using one or more trapezoidal PDFs. Final slip rate CDFs were developed based on Monte Carlo sampling of the parameter PDFs.

Based on the new model by Simms et al. (2016) (Section 5.2.3), changes are needed in the calculated HW uplift rate of the Los Osos fault and the calculated net slip rates for the Los Osos fault source slip rate CDFs. These changes will result in an update to the weighted mean slip rate of the Los Osos fault source that can be used for the 2023 SB-846 seismic hazard assessment.

Two HW uplift rate models were considered in the 2015 SSC model: the Hanson et al. (1994) model and an alternative model based on Muhs et al. (2012) (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). The difference between the models is related to correlations of the $Q_2$ terrace with MIS 5e (Hanson model) or MIS 5c (Muhs model). Because the two models presumed a similar paleosea level (+6 m and +4 m above modern sea level for the Hanson and Muhs models, respectively), the main difference in calculated uplift rate is related to the differences in terrace age, with a 120–125 ka age used for the MIS 5e terrace and 100–105 ka for the MIS 5c terrace. The uplift rate PDFs for the Hanson and Muhs models are shown on Figure 5-44 as the blue (Hanson) and red (Muhs) lines, and are based on incorporating uncertainties in the elevation of the terrace back edges, uncertainties in the age of the sea-level highstands, and uncertainties in the model paleosea levels. The 2015 SSC model assigned weights of [0.8] and [0.2] to the Hanson and Muhs models, respectively, based on a strong preference for the MIS 5e interpretation of the $Q_2$ terrace based on age dating and altitudinal spacing arguments. The 2015 SSC SSHAC TI Team argued that the Muhs interpretation was unlikely to be correct, but it could not be precluded (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8).

An additional uplift rate PDF is developed to represent the Simms et al. (2016) model (Figure 5-44). The preferred uplift rate range of 0.10 to 0.18 mm/yr represents their preferred uplift rate of 0.14 ± 0.04 mm/yr estimated for the $Q_2$ terrace at Point Buchon. This preferred uplift rate range is equivalent to a 13 ± 3 m paleosea level for the MIS 5e terrace plus uncertainty in the elevation of the $Q_2$ terrace used in the 2015 SSC model (Figures 5-35 and 5-36). The minimum (0.06 mm/yr) and maximum (0.22 mm/yr) uplift rates used in the trapezoidal PDF represent a doubling of the error (i.e., preferred rate of 0.14 ± 0.08 mm/yr), which incorporates additional uncertainty comparable to the ranges considered in the Hanson et al. (1994) and Muhs et al. (2012) models (Figure 5-44).

The change in weighting of the alternative uplift rate PDFs followed a simple procedure as the impact of the change in weights and change in Los Osos slip rate has a small impact on the hazard compared to the change in the Hosgri fault slip rate. The [0.8] weight that was assigned to the Hanson et al. (1994) uplift rate model was divided equally between the Simms et al. (2016) and Hanson et al. (1994) models (i.e., [0.4] weight to each), and the Muhs et al. (2012) model retained a smaller weight of [0.2]. Arguably, additional weight could be assigned to the Simms et al. (2016) model at the expense of the Hanson model, but including non-trivial weights to the three alternative models provides additional epistemic uncertainty to the net slip rate calculation that is considered to be appropriate given the scope and approach of this seismic hazard assessment. The weighted uplift rate PDF is shown on Figure 5-44 by a gray line. The impact of the updated weighted uplift rate PDF is a shift in the probability mass to lower uplift rates.

The Los Osos fault source slip rate CDFs were recalculated based on the updated uplift rate PDF for the OV, SW, and NE models. No changes were made to the FW rate, dip, or rake uncertainty PDFs. The slip rate CDFs of each FGM are plotted on Figure 5-45. The plot and accompanying table show the lower slip rates in the SSC model update compared to the 2015 SSC model with changes most apparent at the median and lower percentile slip rates. Revised weighted mean slip rates are 0.22, 0.17, and 0.39 mm/yr for the OV, SW, and NE models, respectively, which represent a decrease in mean slip rate compared to the 2015 SSC model on the order of 9% to

15%. The magnitude of the changes in mean slip rate is approximately 0.02 to 0.04 mm/yr, which is an order of magnitude less than the 0.44 mm/yr change in mean slip rate for the Hosgri fault source (Figure 5-41).

Comparisons of the 2023 SSC update model slip rate CDFs with the mean slip rates from the various deformation models in the USGS NSHM, including the new WUS ERF-2023 (Field et al., 2023) and the older UCERF3 (Field et al., 2013) programs are shown on Figure 5-46. The slip rate CDFs across the three models capture the mean slip rates estimated from the regional deformation models.

### *5.3.3. Implementation of the SSC Model Update for the Updated Seismic Hazard Assessment*

This section represents a hazard input document (HID) that lists changes to the 2015 SSC model to create the SSC model update. The purpose of this HID is to provide clear instructions to the hazard analyst on how to modify the 2015 SSC model for input to the updated seismic hazard assessment.

#### 5.3.3.1. Changes to the Hosgri and Los Osos Fault Slip Rates

The Hosgri fault source and Los Osos fault source weighted mean slip rates are updated. The changes to the weighted mean slip rate of the Hosgri and Los Osos fault sources are provided as scale factors, which are the ratios of the 2023 SSC updated weighted mean fault slip rates to the 2015 SSC model weighted mean slip rates. Table 5-17 shows the scale factors. These slip rate scale factors are to be applied to the rupture sources listed in Table 5-5. The scale factors for the three Hosgri FGMs are identical. The scale factors for the three Los Osos FGMs are different.

**Table 5-17. Scale Factors for Weighted Mean Slip Rate, Hosgri and Los Osos Fault Sources**

| Hosgri Fault Weighted Mean Slip Rate Scale Factors | | | Los Osos Fault Weighted Mean Slip Rate Scale Factors | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **H75-** | **H85-** | **H90-** | **OV-** | **SW-** | **NE-** |
| 1.259 | 1.259 | 1.259 | 0.846 | 0.895 | 0.929 |

#### 5.3.3.2. Changes to the Time Dependency Model

The equivalent Poisson hazard ratio (EPHR), which is called the equivalent Poisson ratio (EPR) in PG&E (2015a), is a scale factor to be applied to the activity rate of events on fault sources. Due to the change in weighted mean slip rate of the Hosgri fault source, the weighted mean EPHR for the Hosgri fault source needs to be updated as well. No change to the EPHR is needed for the Los Osos fault source, as the change in weighted mean slip rate for that fault source is relatively small, and the absolute value of the weighted mean slip rate is also relatively small.

Table 5-18 lists the weighted mean EPHR for the Hosgri fault source in the 2015 SSC model, the SSC model updated weighted mean EPHR for the Hosgri fault source, and the change in EPHR expressed as a scale factor.

**Table 5-18. Weighted Mean EPHR Values for the Hosgri Fault Source**

| Hosgri Fault Source Weighted Mean EPHR | | |
|---|---|---|
| **2015 SSC Model** | **SSC Model Update** | **Scale Factor** |
| 1.20 | 1.24 | 1.033 |

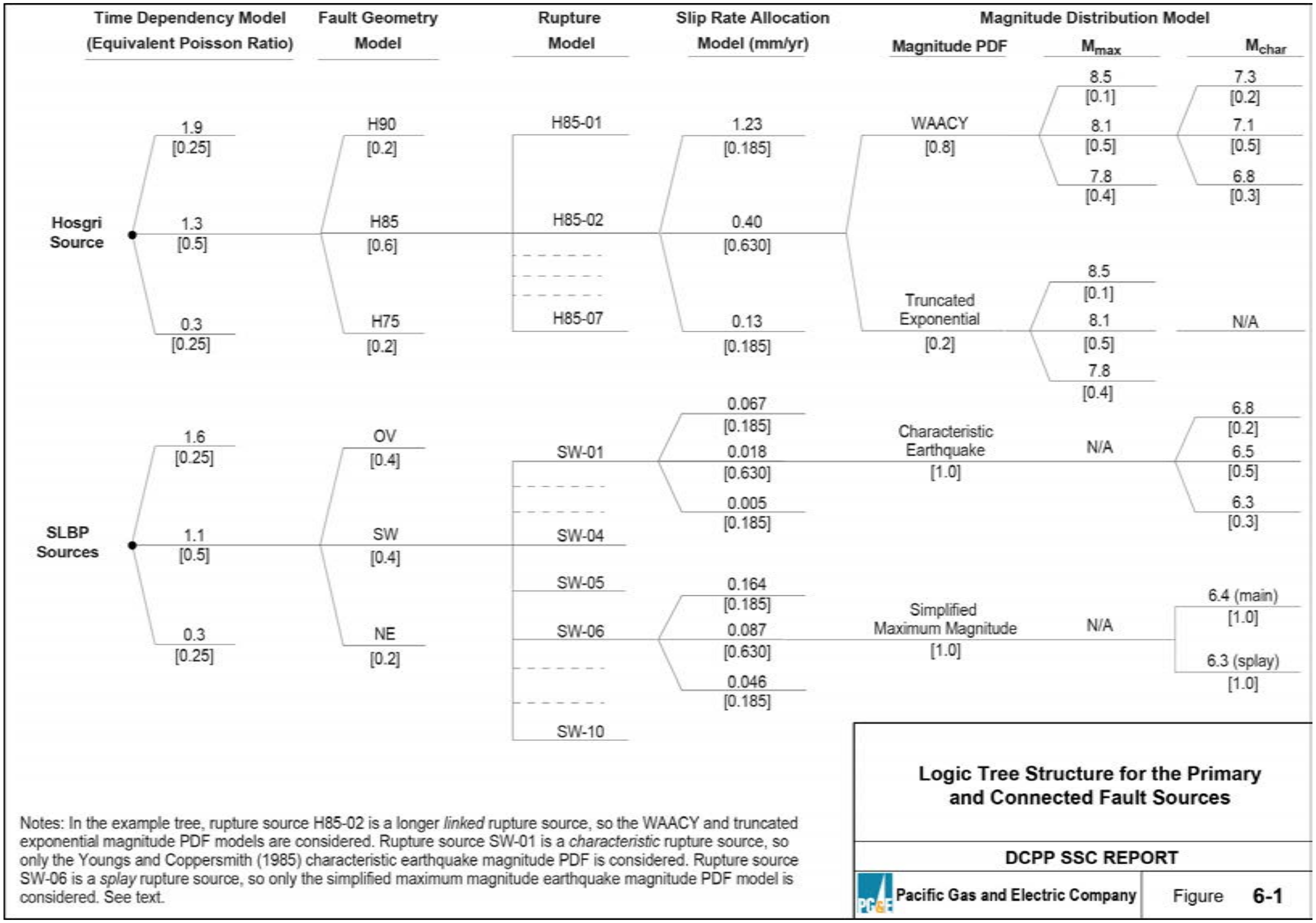



**Figure 5-1. Logic Tree Structure for the Primary and Connected Fault Sources (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 6-1)**

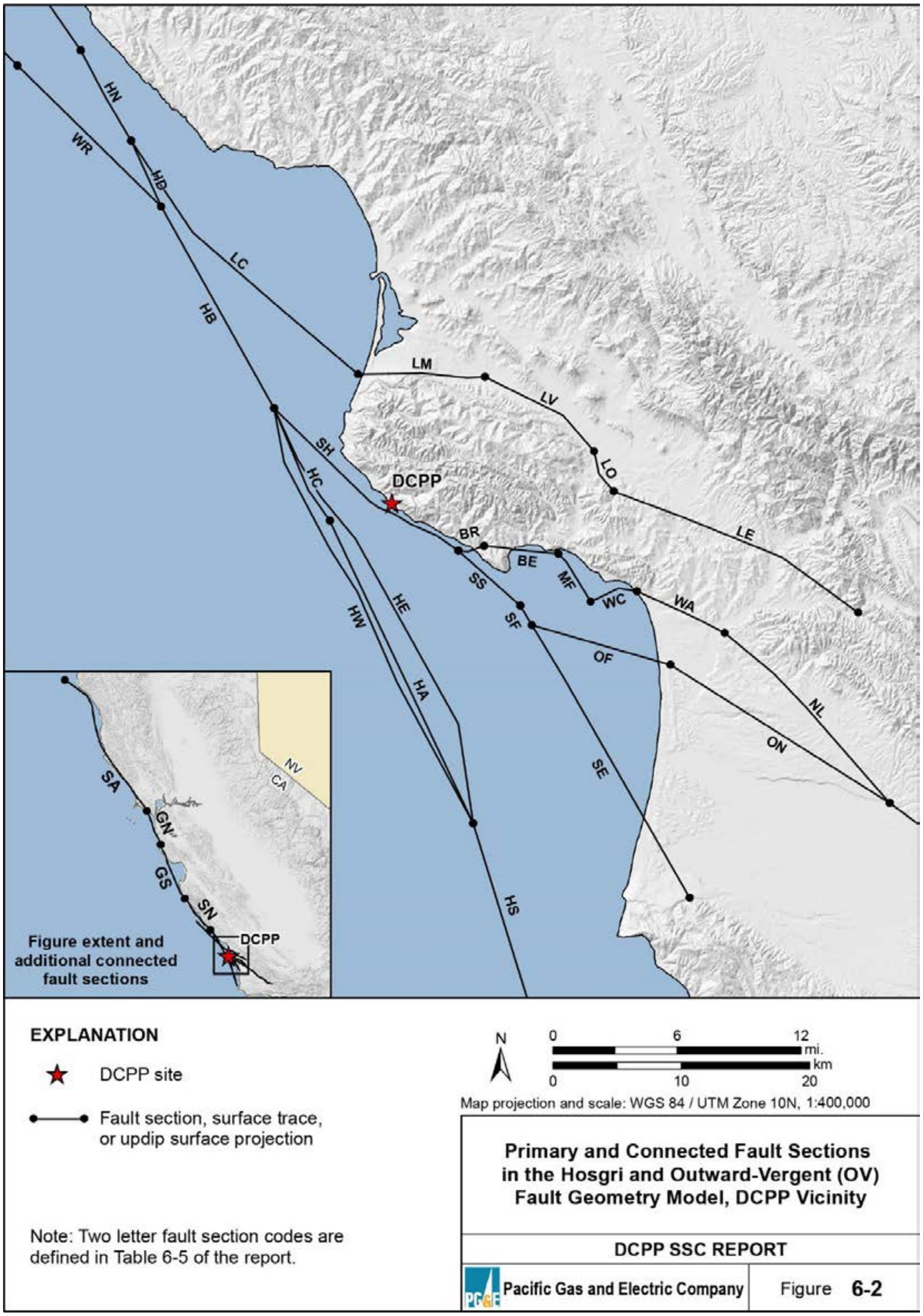



**Figure 5-2. Primary and Connected Fault Sources in the Hosgri and Outward-Vergent (OV) Fault Geometry Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 6-2)**

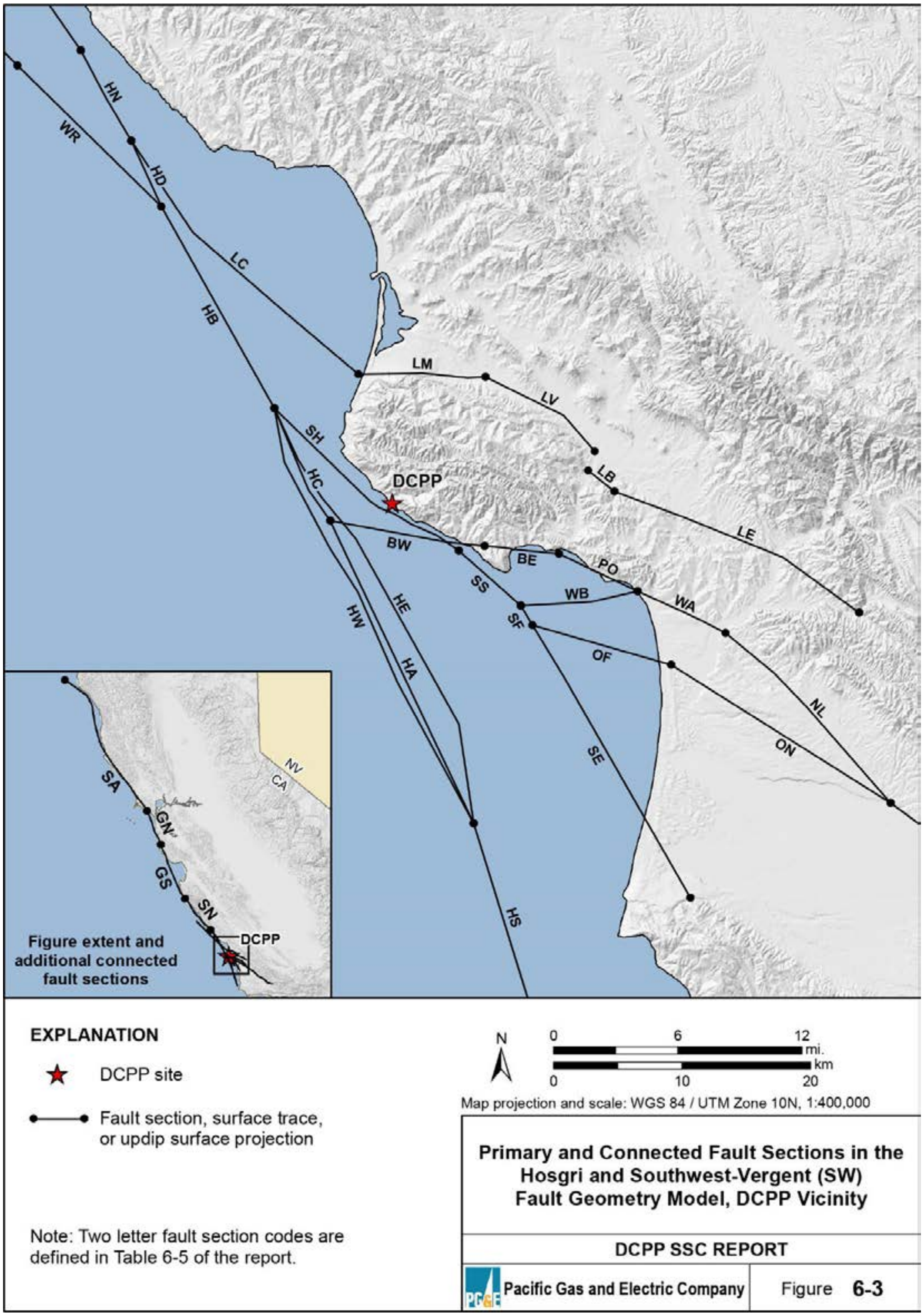



**Figure 5-3. Primary and Connected Fault Sources in the Hosgri and Southwest-Vergent (SW) Fault Geometry Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 6-3)**

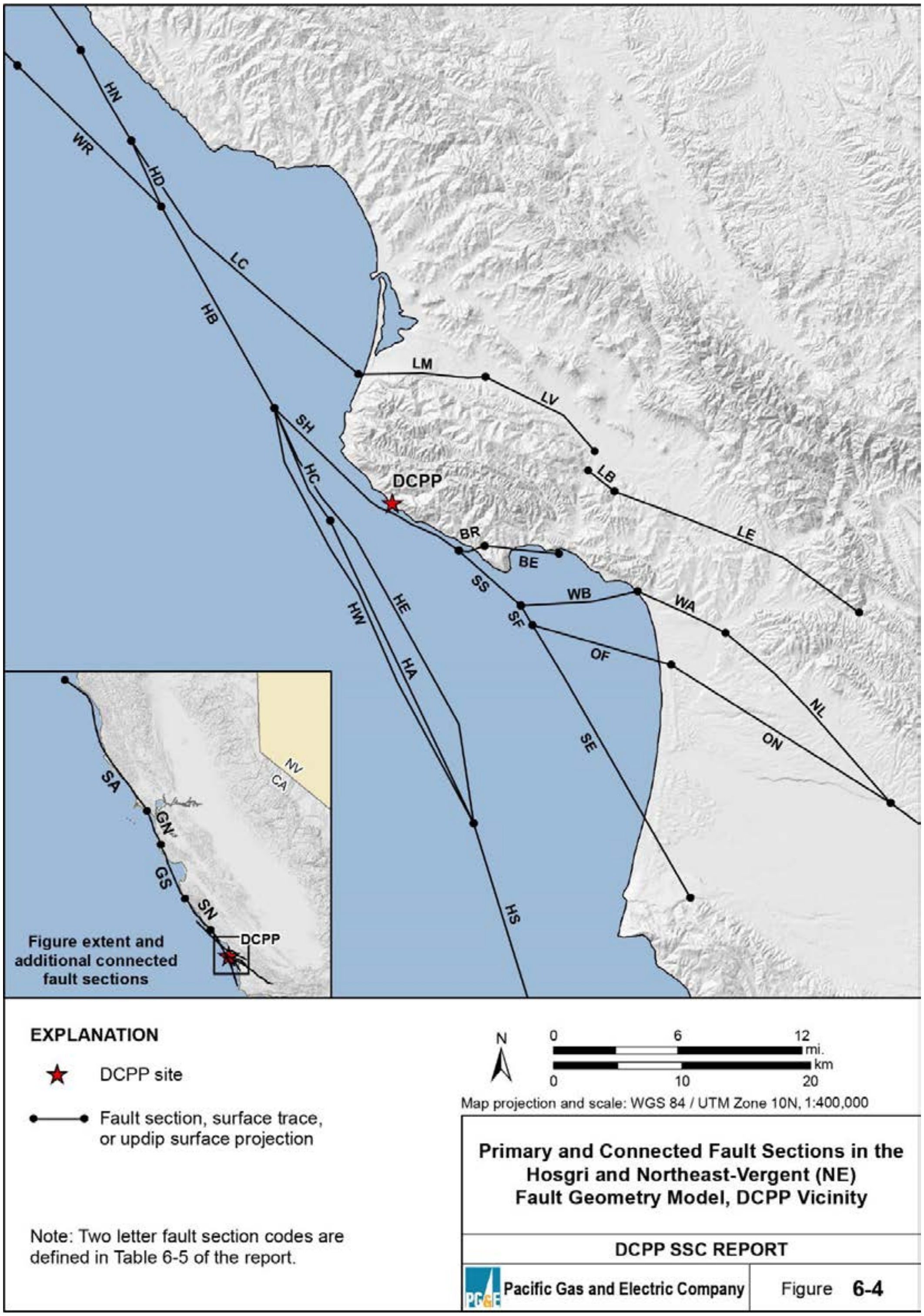



**Figure 5-4. Primary and Connected Fault Sources in the Hosgri and Southeast-Vergent (NE) Fault Geometry Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 6-4)**

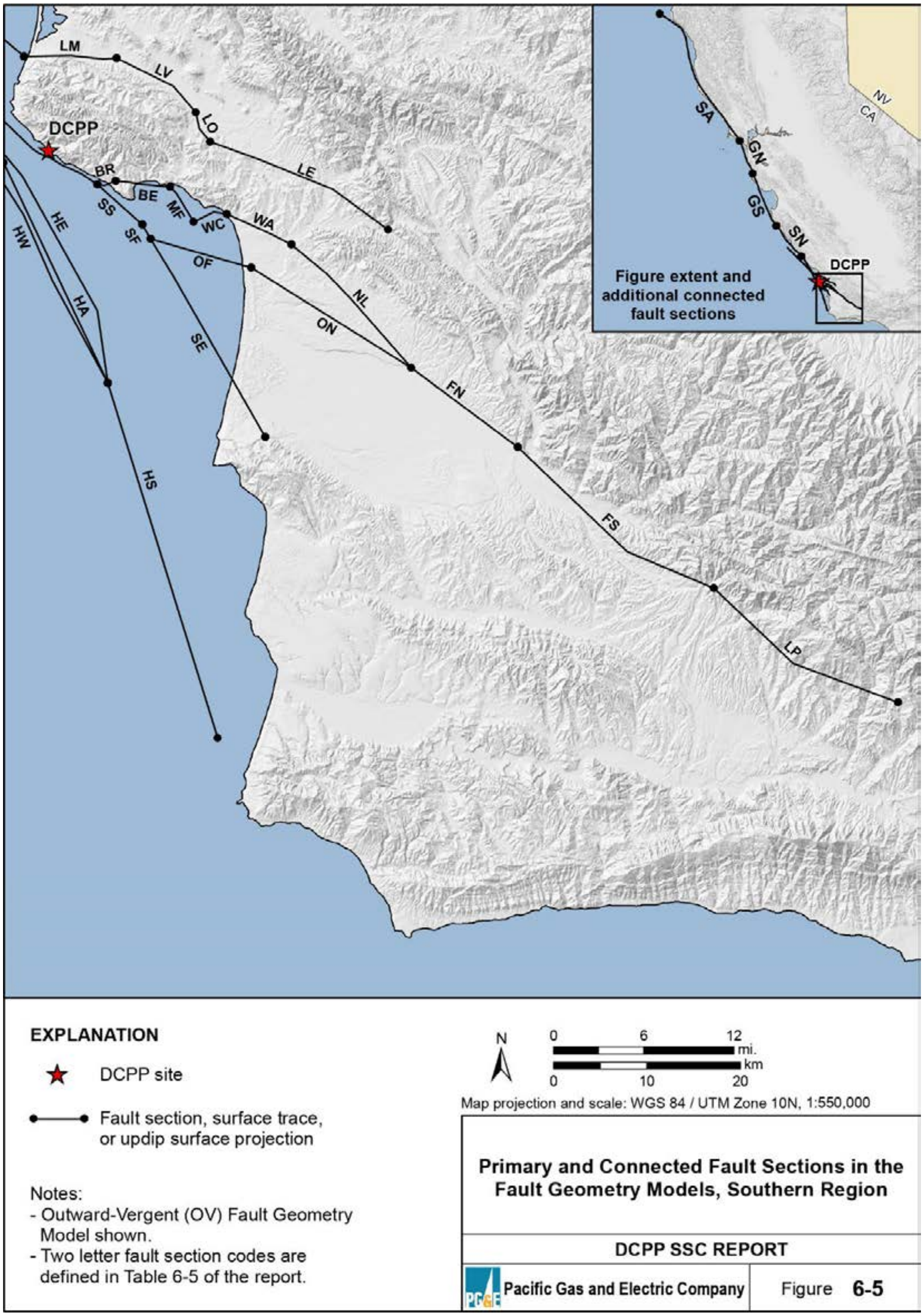



**Figure 5-5. Primary and Connected Fault Sections in the Fault Geometry Models, Southern Region (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 6-5)**

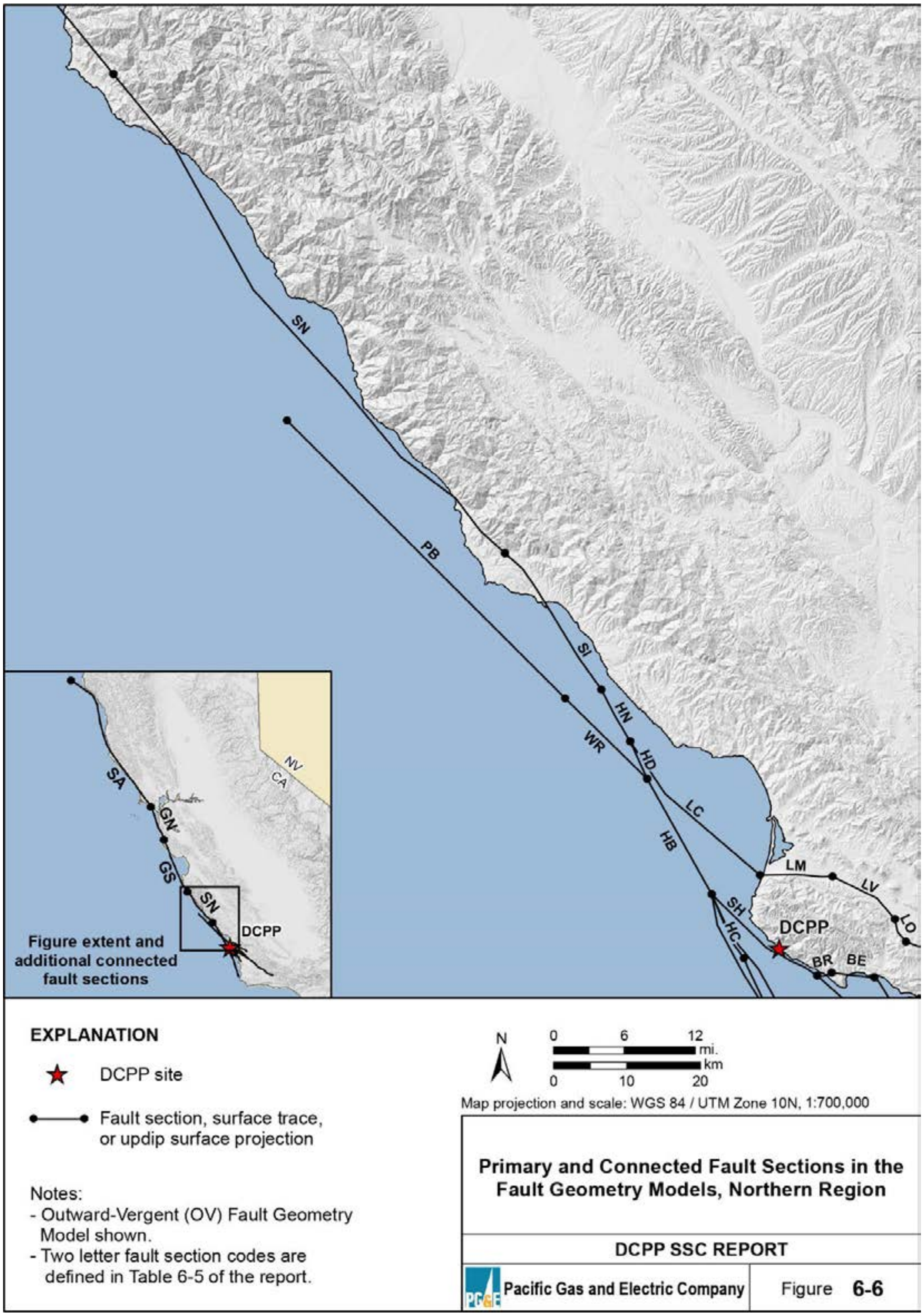



**Figure 5-6. Primary and Connected Fault Sections in the Fault Geometry Models, Northern Region (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 6-6)**

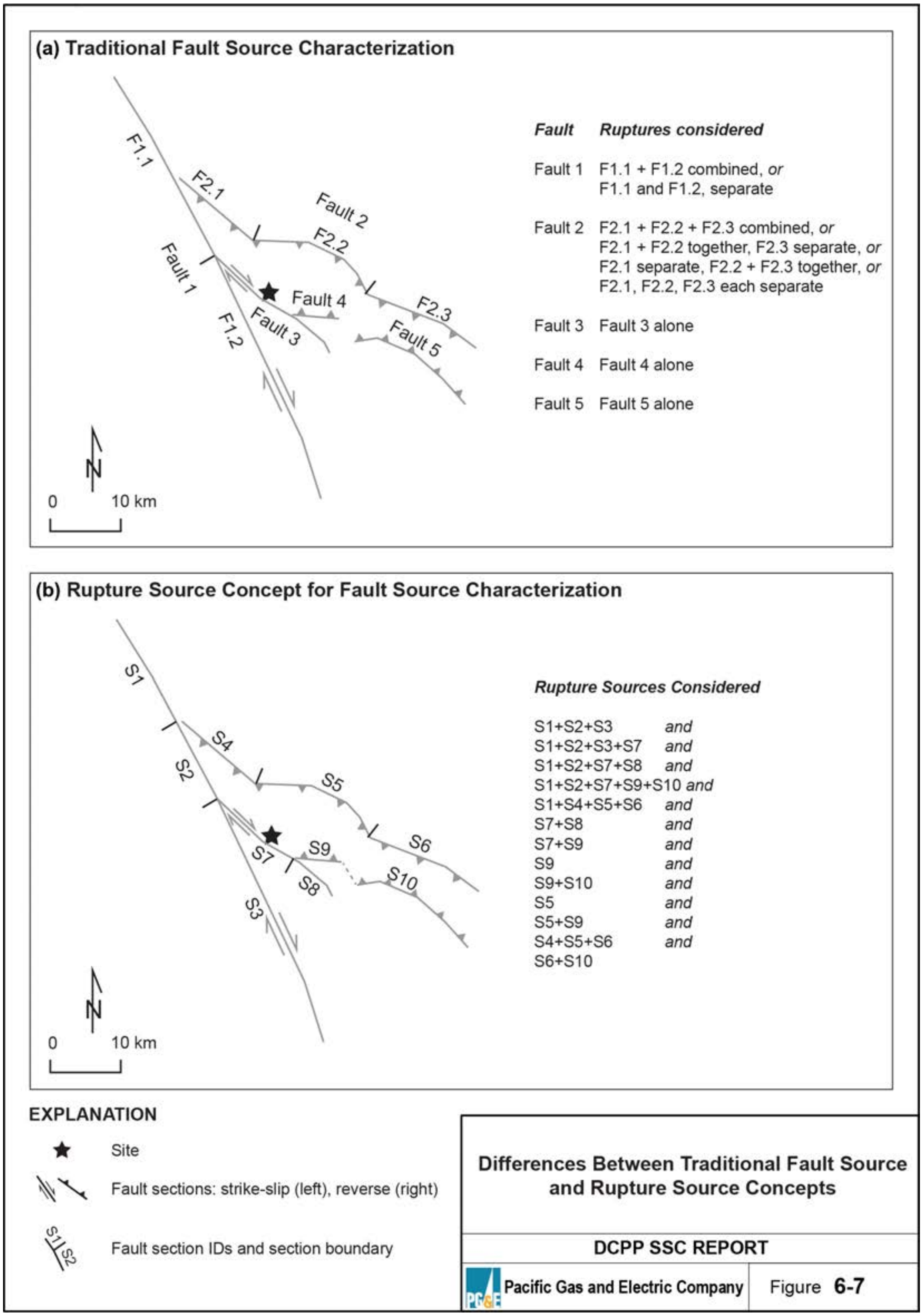



**Figure 5-7. Differences Between Traditional Fault Source and Rupture Source Concepts (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 6-7)**

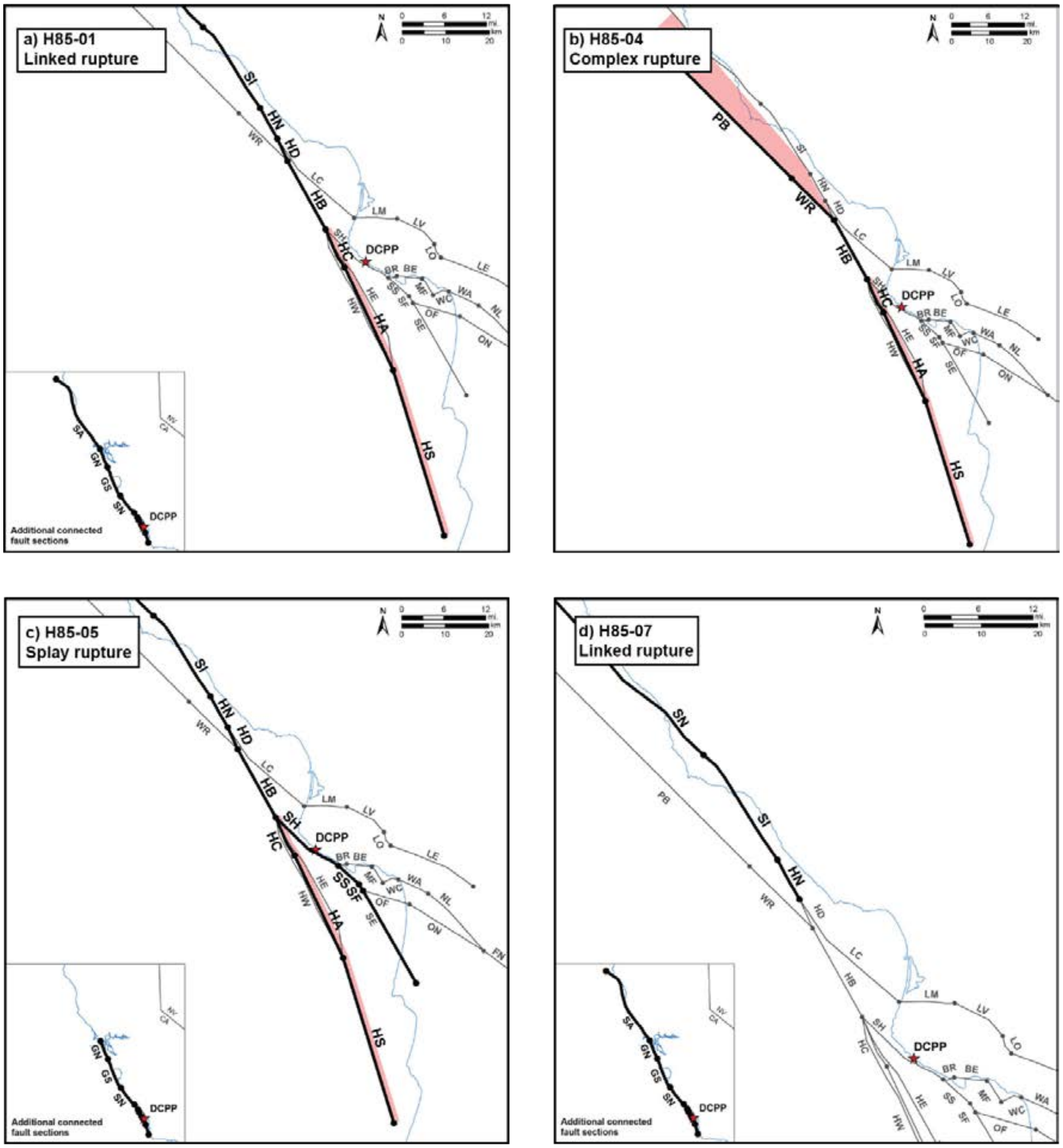



**Figure 5-8. Example Rupture Sources Associated with the Hosgri Fault Source (from PG&E, 2015a, Plate 9-1). Rupture Sources: a) H85-01; b) H85-04; c) H85-05; d) H85-07**

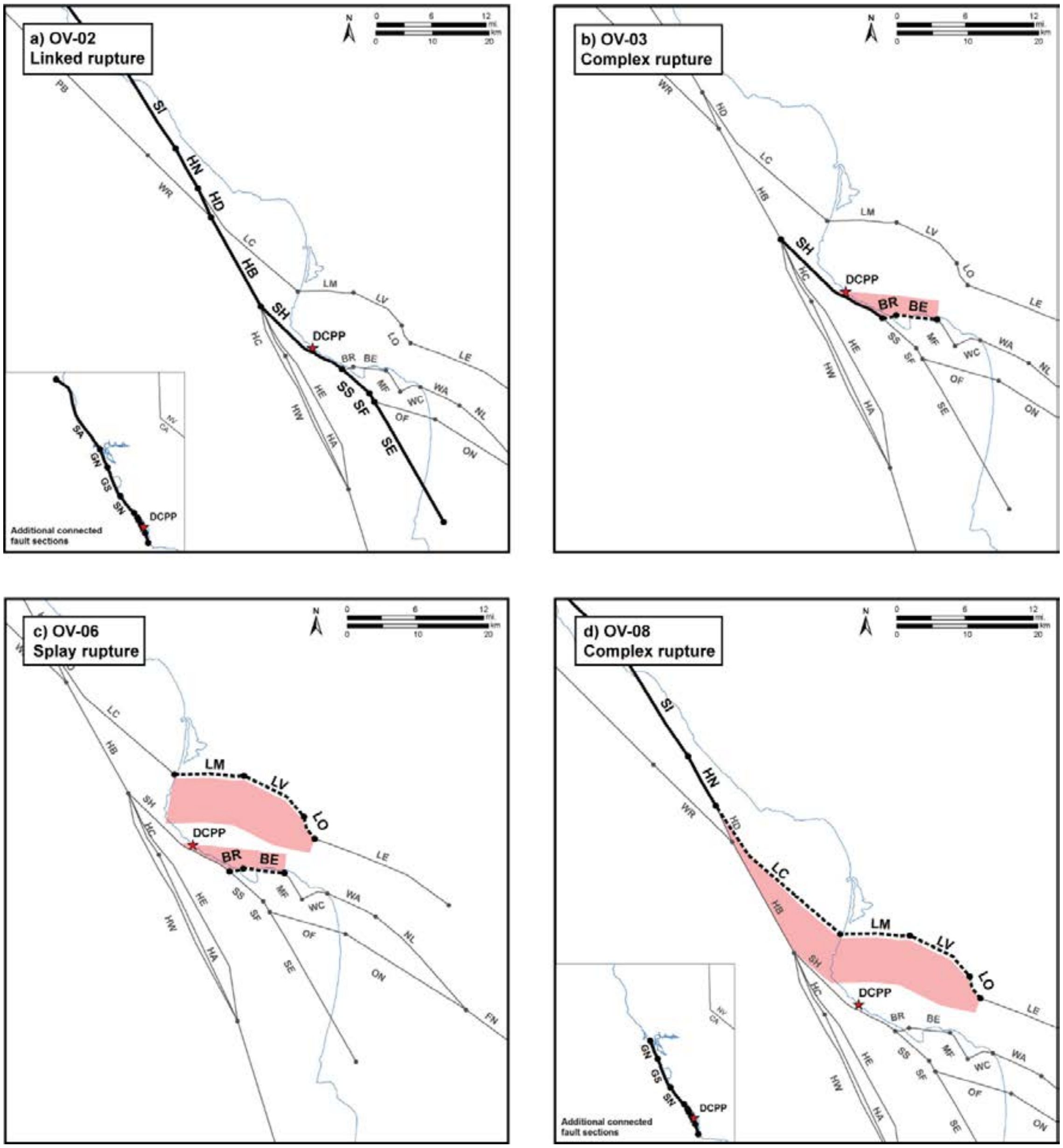



**Figure 5-9. Example Rupture Sources Associated with the Outward Vergent (OV) Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Plate 9-2). Rupture Sources: a) OV-02; b) OV-03; c) OV-06; d) OV-08**

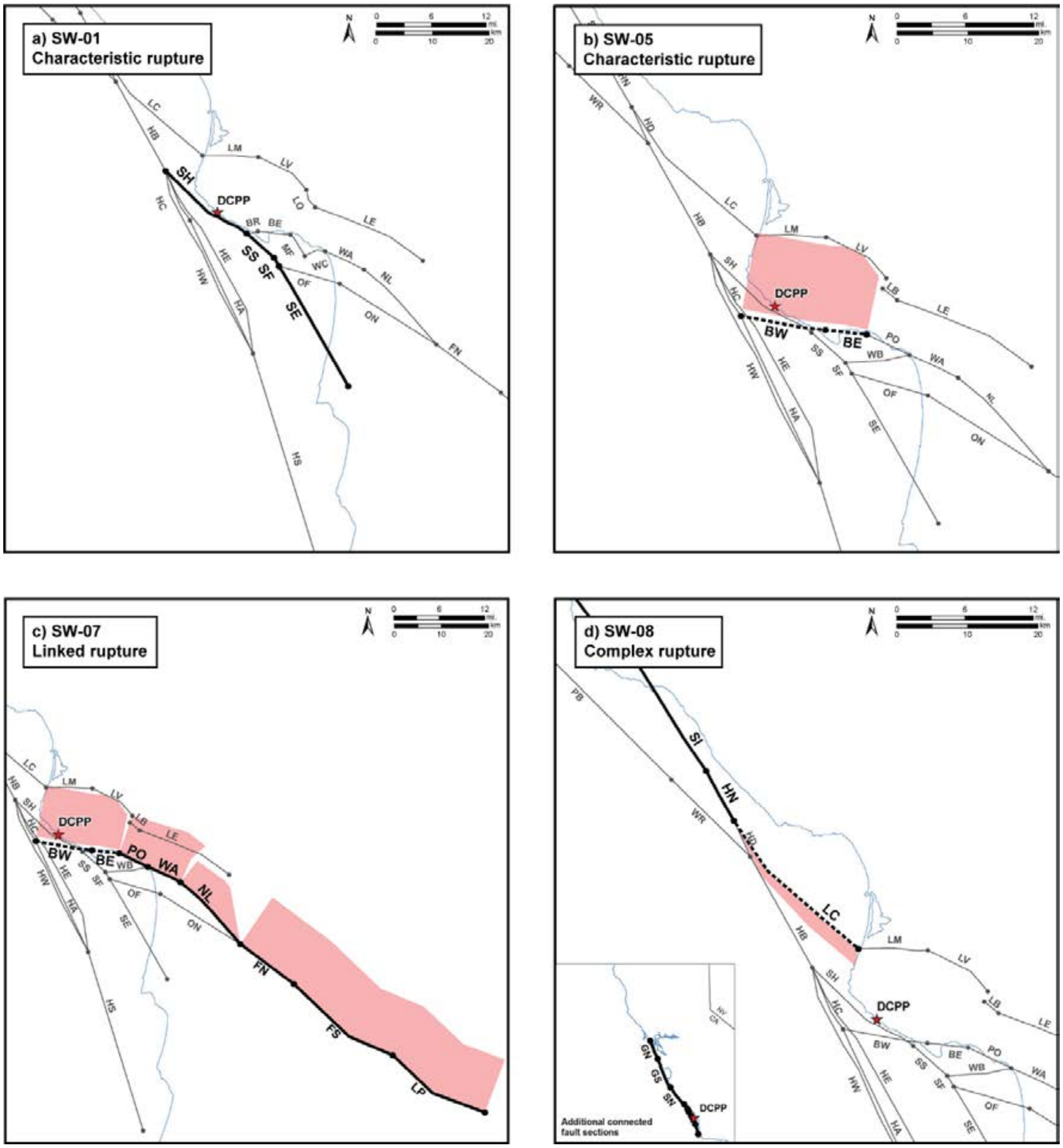



**Figure 5-10. Example Rupture Sources Associated with the Southwest Vergent (SW) Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Plate 9-2). Rupture Sources: a) SW-01; b) SW-05; c) SW-07; d) SW-08**

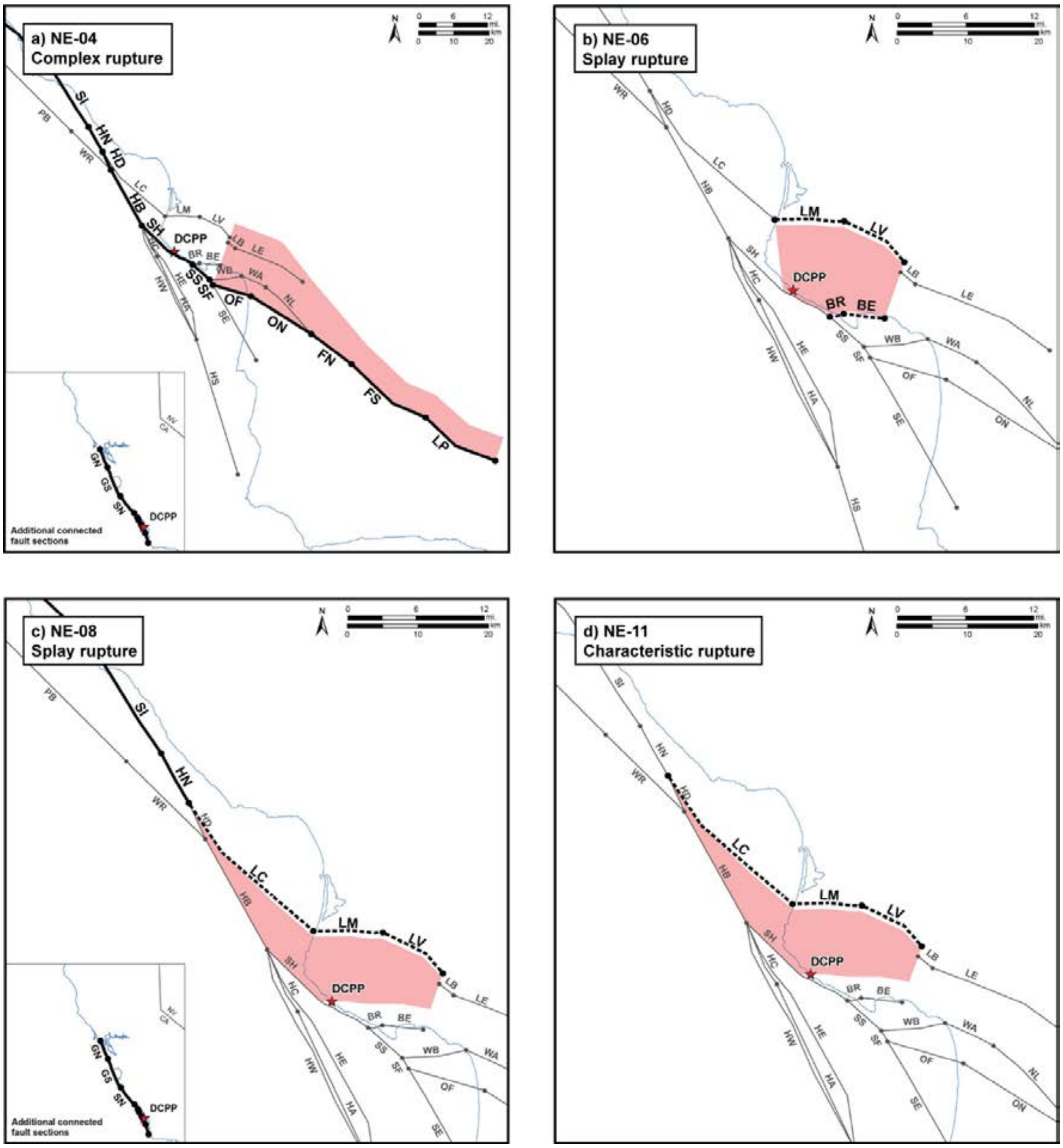



**Figure 5-11. Example Rupture Sources Associated with the Northeast Vergent (NE) Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Plate 9-2). Rupture Sources: a) NE-04; b) NE-06; c) NE-08; d) NE-11**

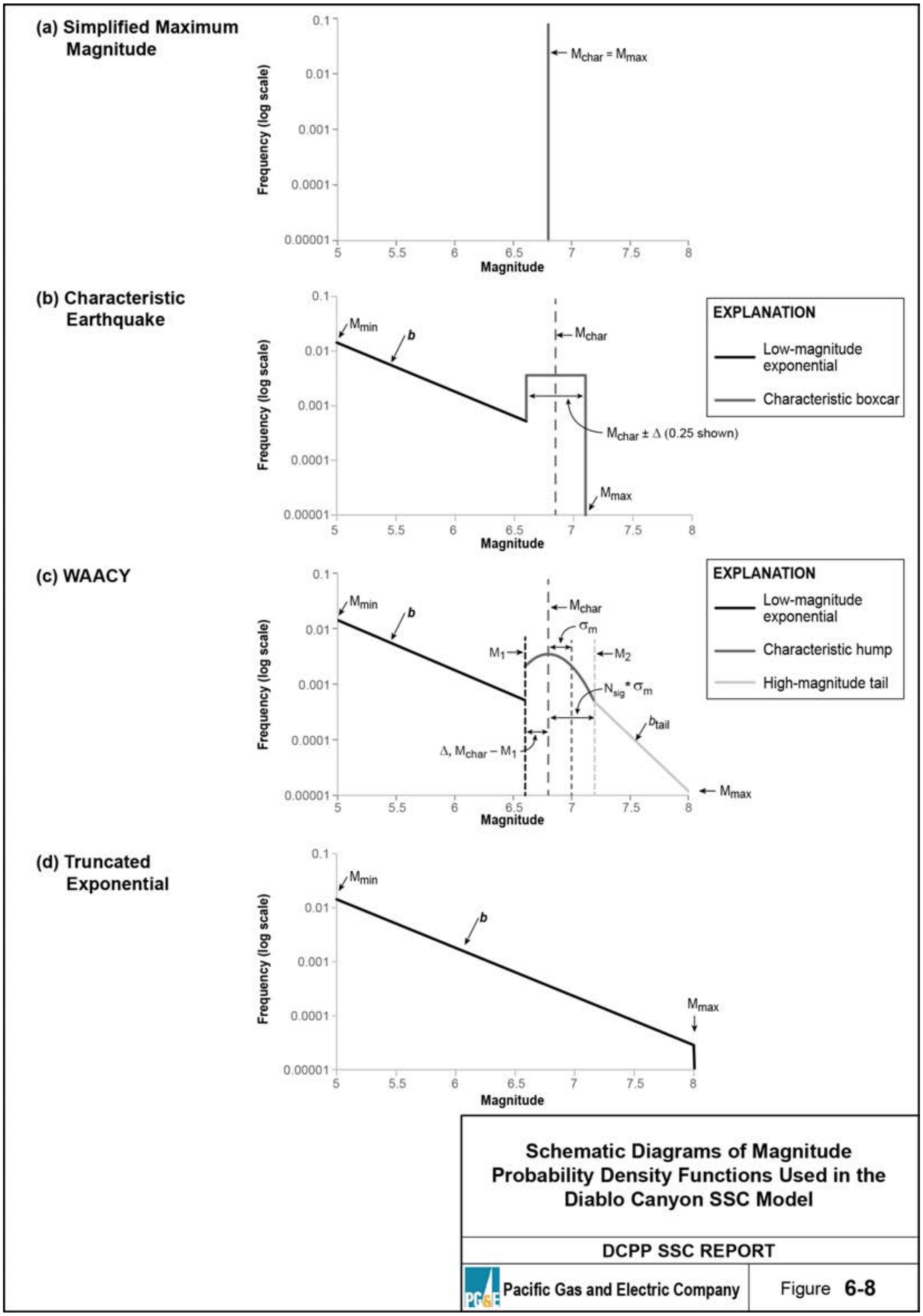



**Figure 5-12. Magnitude PDFs Used in the 2015 SSC Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 6-8)**

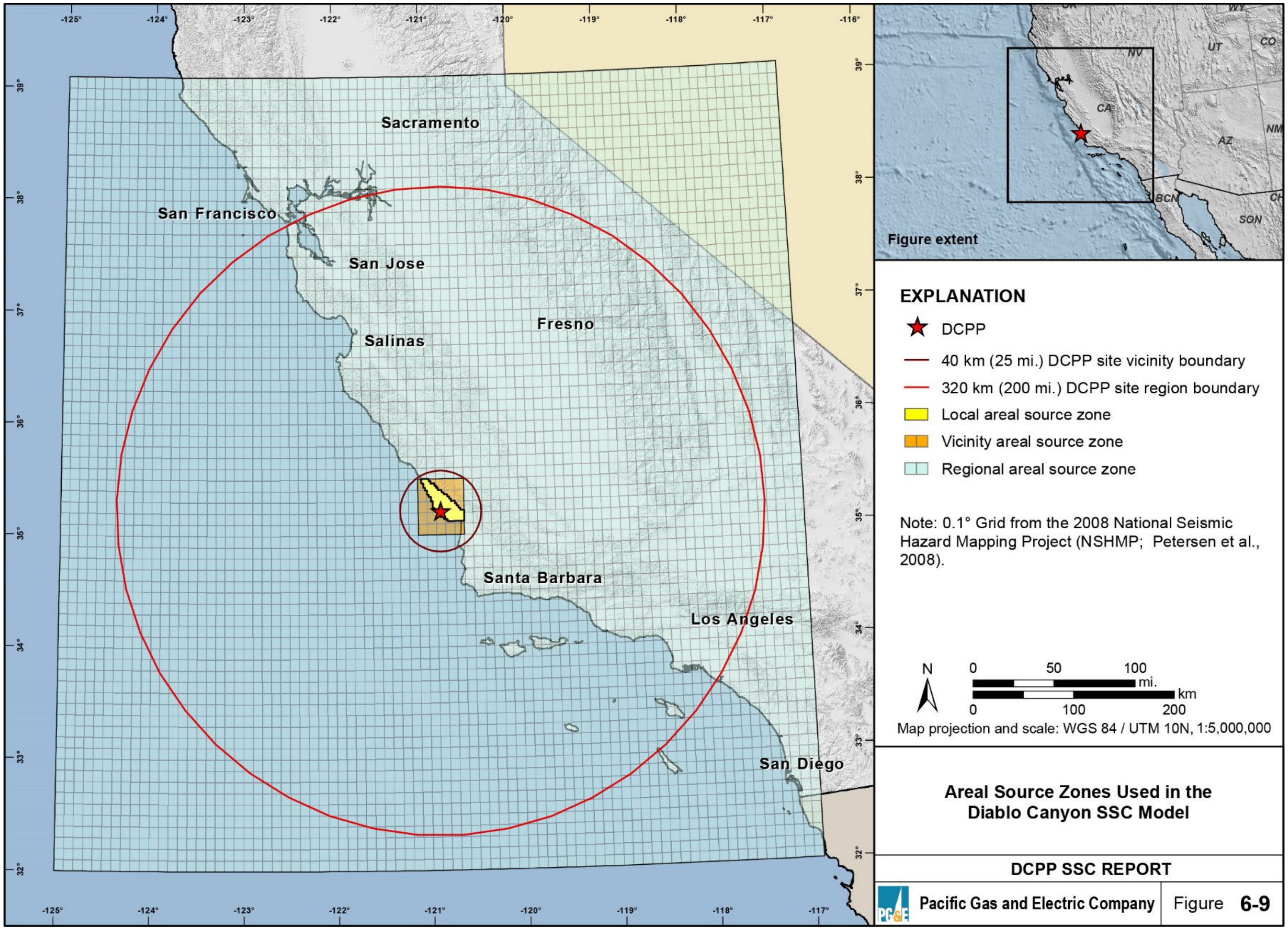



**Figure 5-13. Areal Source Zones Used in the 2015 SSC Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 6-9)**

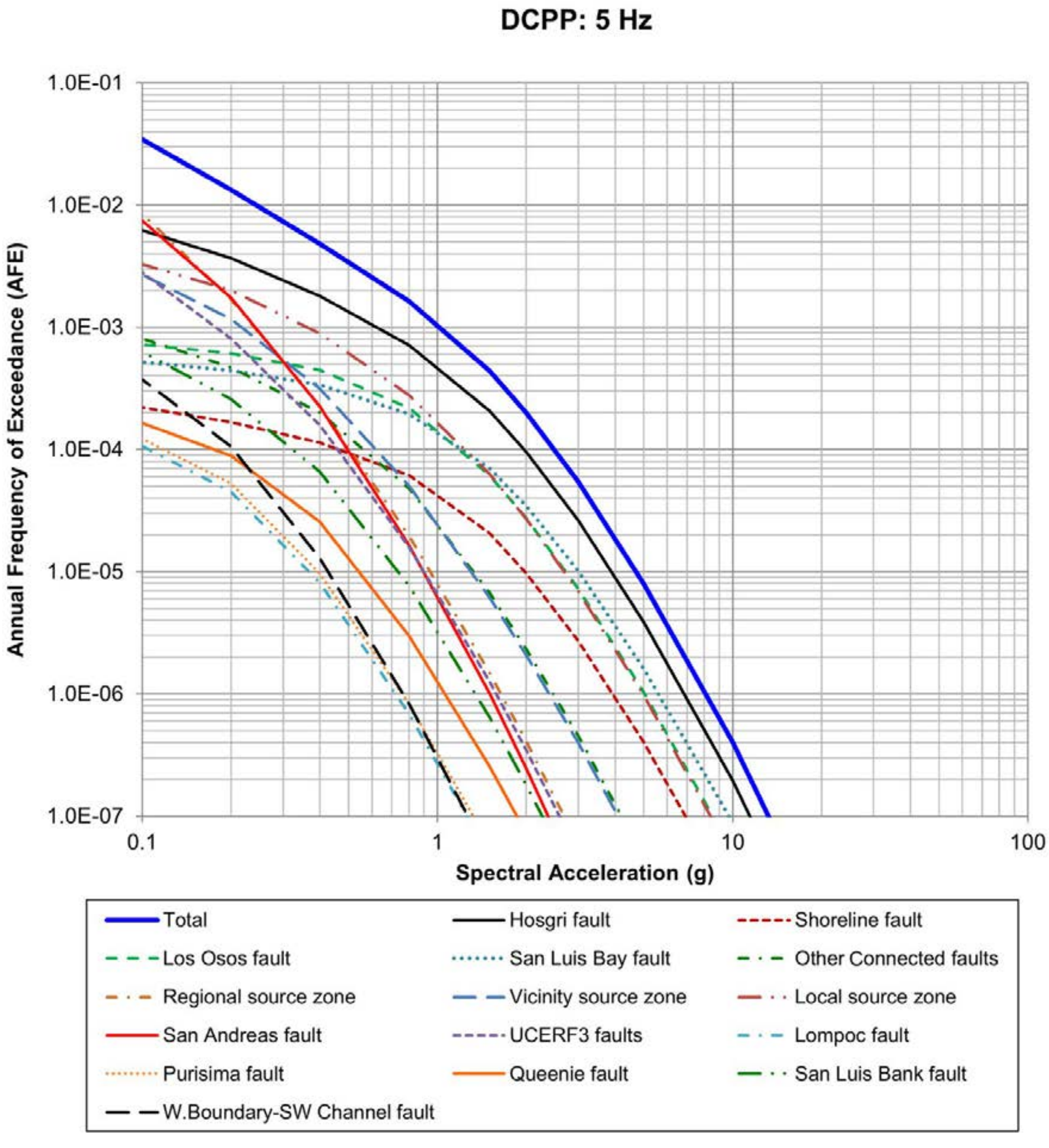



**Figure 5-14. Reference Rock Hazard (Total and by Source) for 5 Hz Spectral Acceleration**

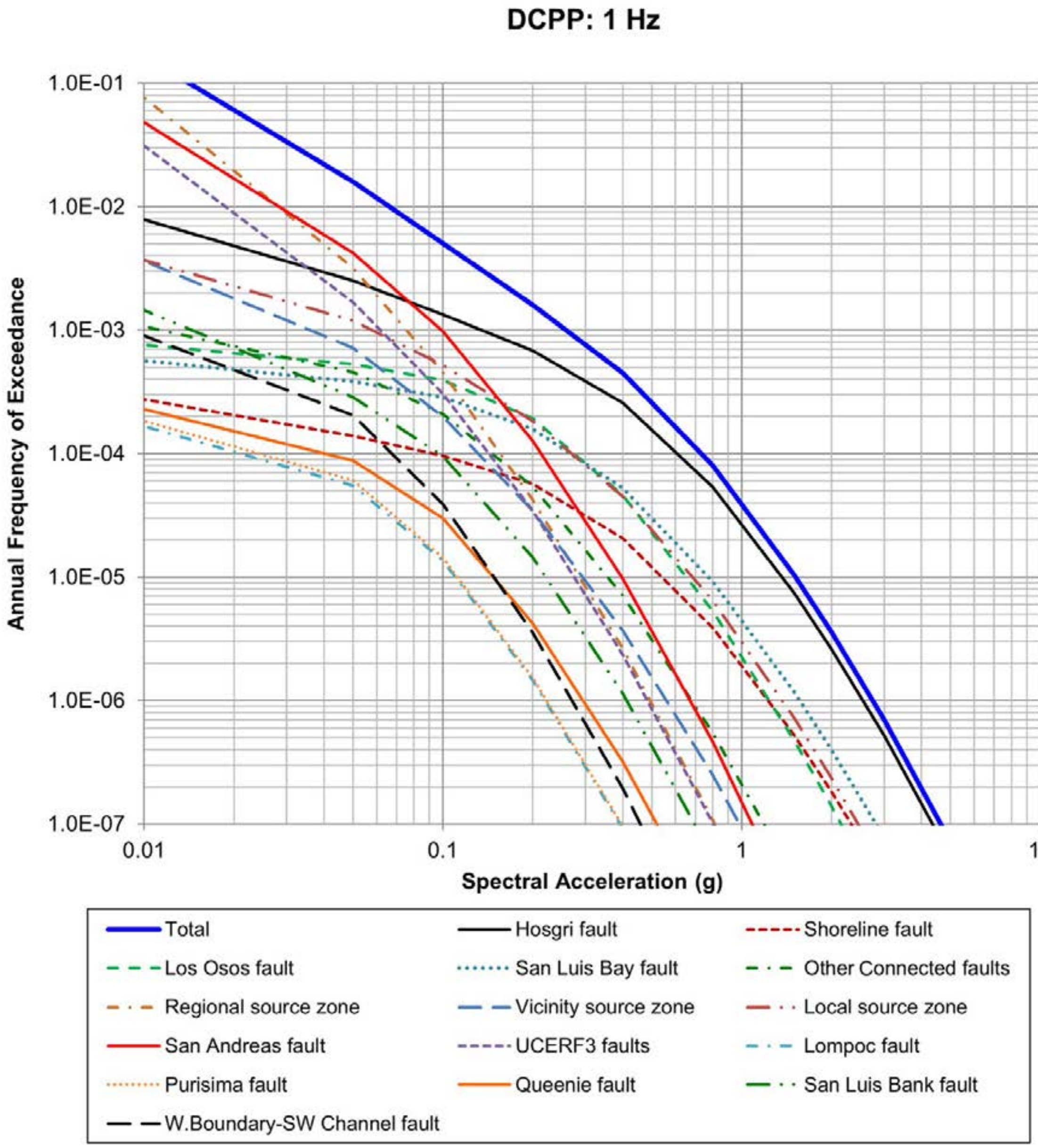



**Figure 5-15. Reference Rock Hazard (Total and by Source) for 1 Hz Spectral Acceleration**

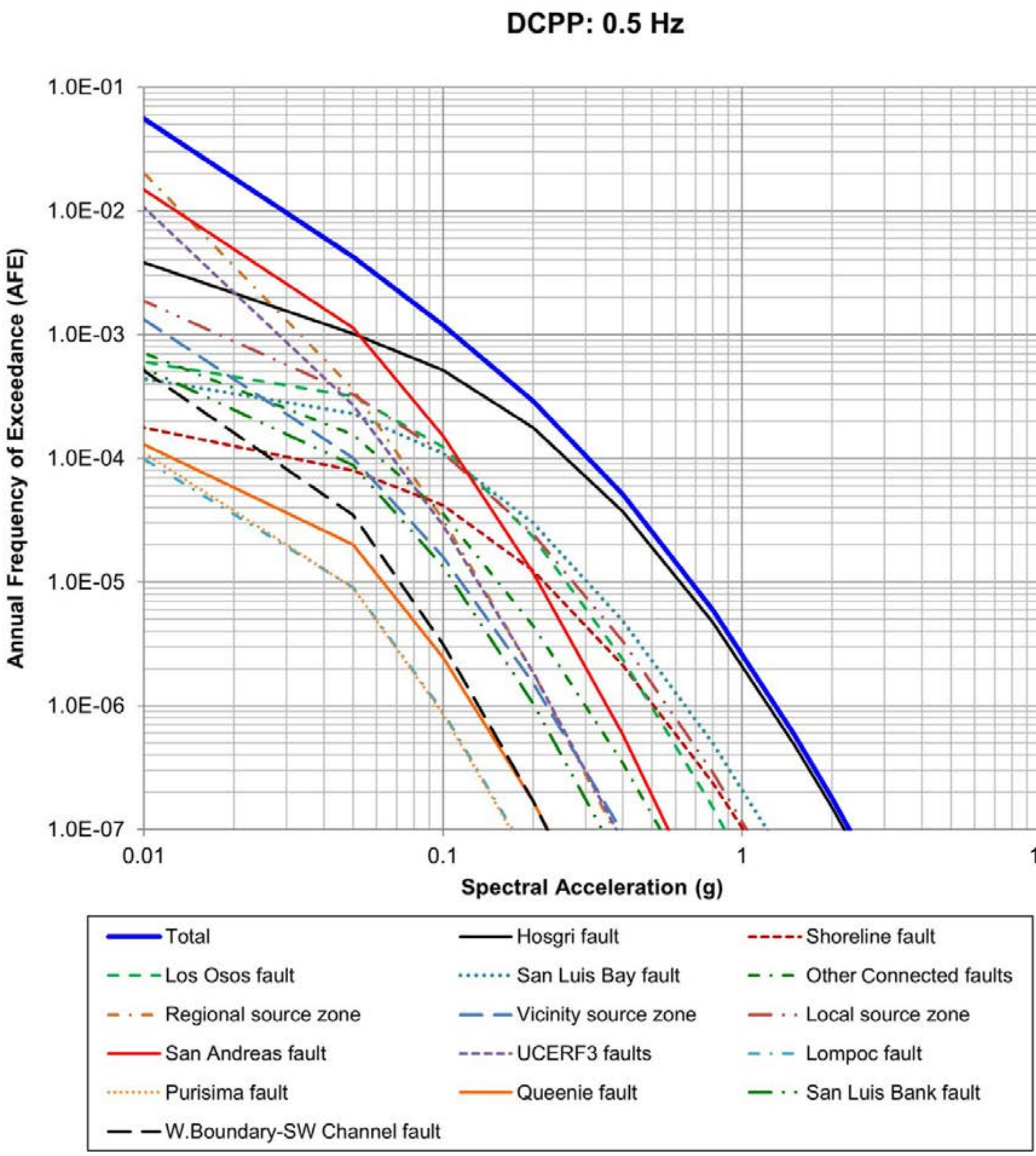



**Figure 5-16. Reference Rock Hazard (Total and by Source) for 0.5 Hz Spectral Acceleration**

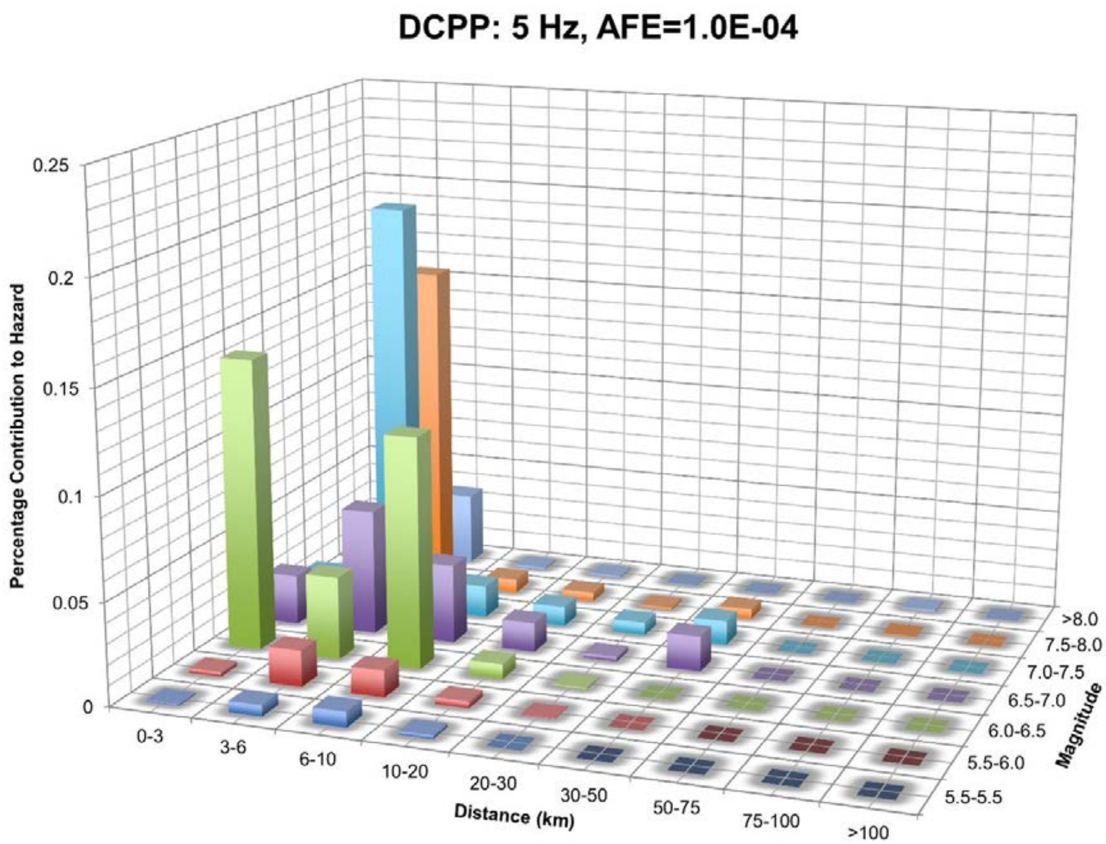



**Figure 5-17. Deaggregation of the Reference Rock Hazard for 5 Hz Spectral Acceleration for the $10^{-4}$ Annual Hazard Level**

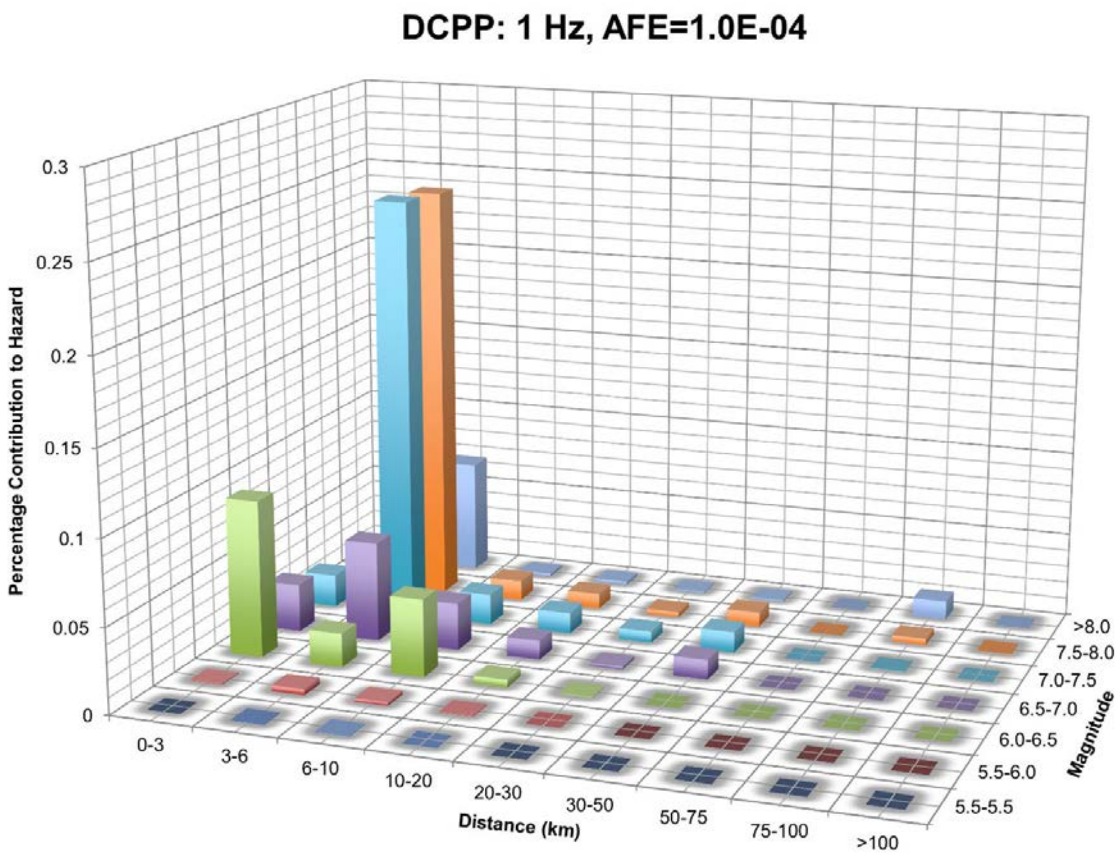



**Figure 5-18. Deaggregation of the Reference Rock Hazard for 1 Hz Spectral Acceleration for the $10^{-4}$ Annual Hazard Level**

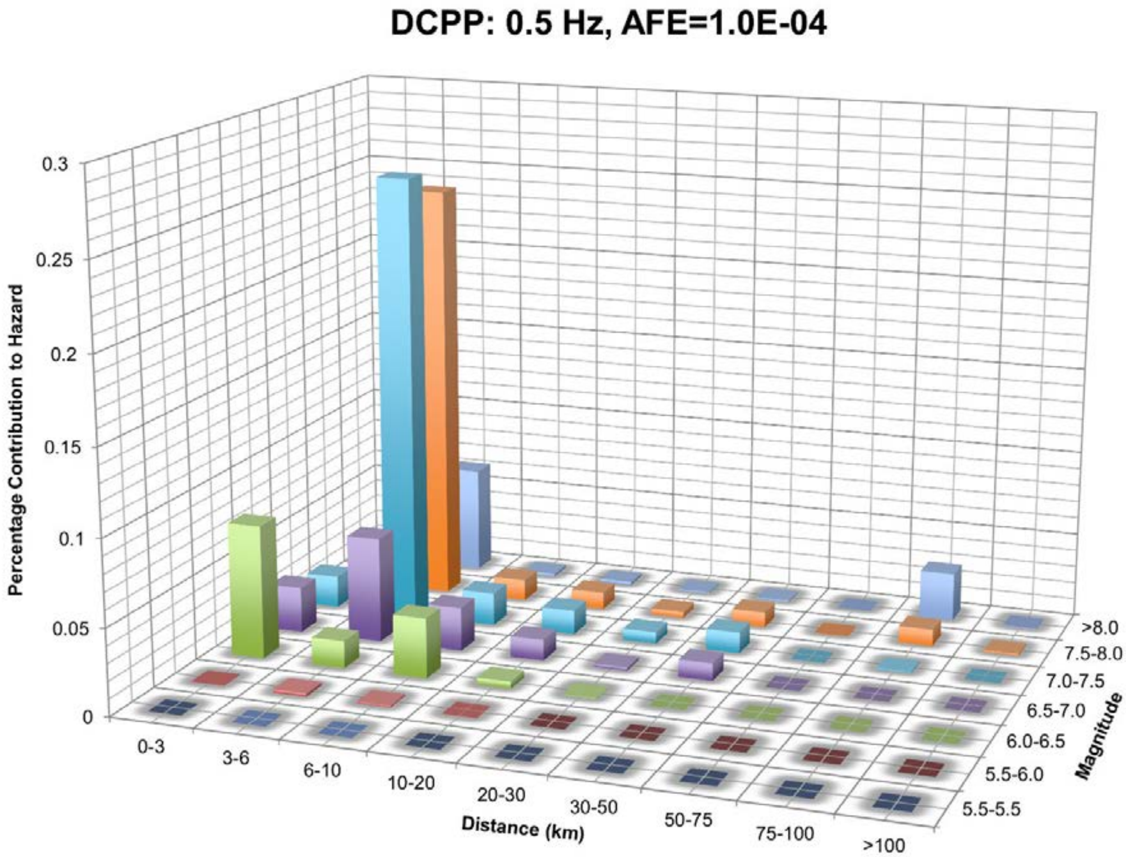
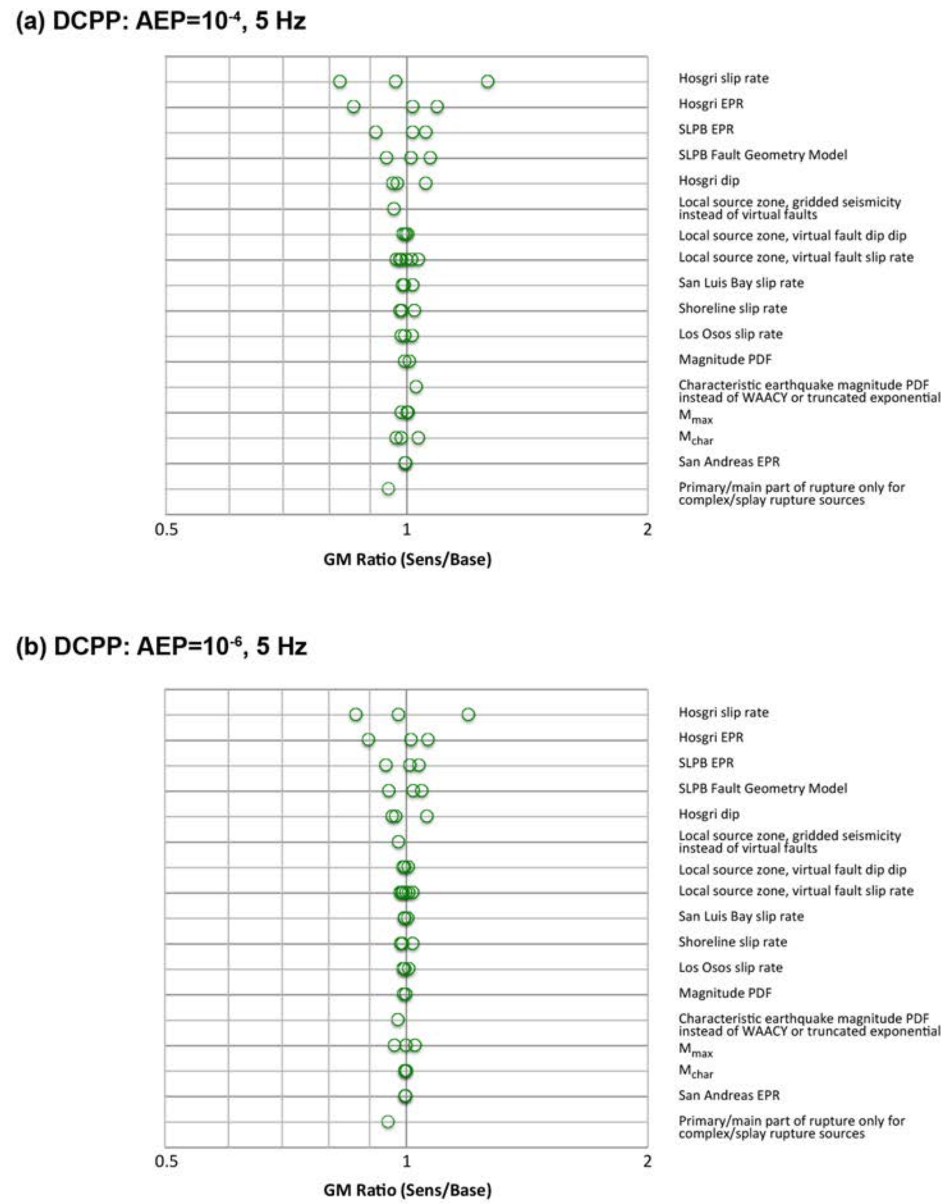



**Figure 5-19. Deaggregation of the Reference Rock Hazard for 0.5 Hz Spectral Acceleration for the $10^{-4}$ Annual Hazard Level**




Note: Summary tornado plots showing the relative contribution to hazard uncertainty for each sensitivity case tested. The largest contributors to uncertainty are placed at the top of the tornado diagram.

**Summary Tornado Plots for the SSC Model Sensitivity Analyses for 5 Hz Spectral Frequency**

**DCPP SSC REPORT**

Pacific Gas and Electric Company | Figure **14-9**

**Figure 5-20. Summary Tornado Plots for the 2015 SSC Model for 5 Hz Spectral Acceleration (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 14-9)**

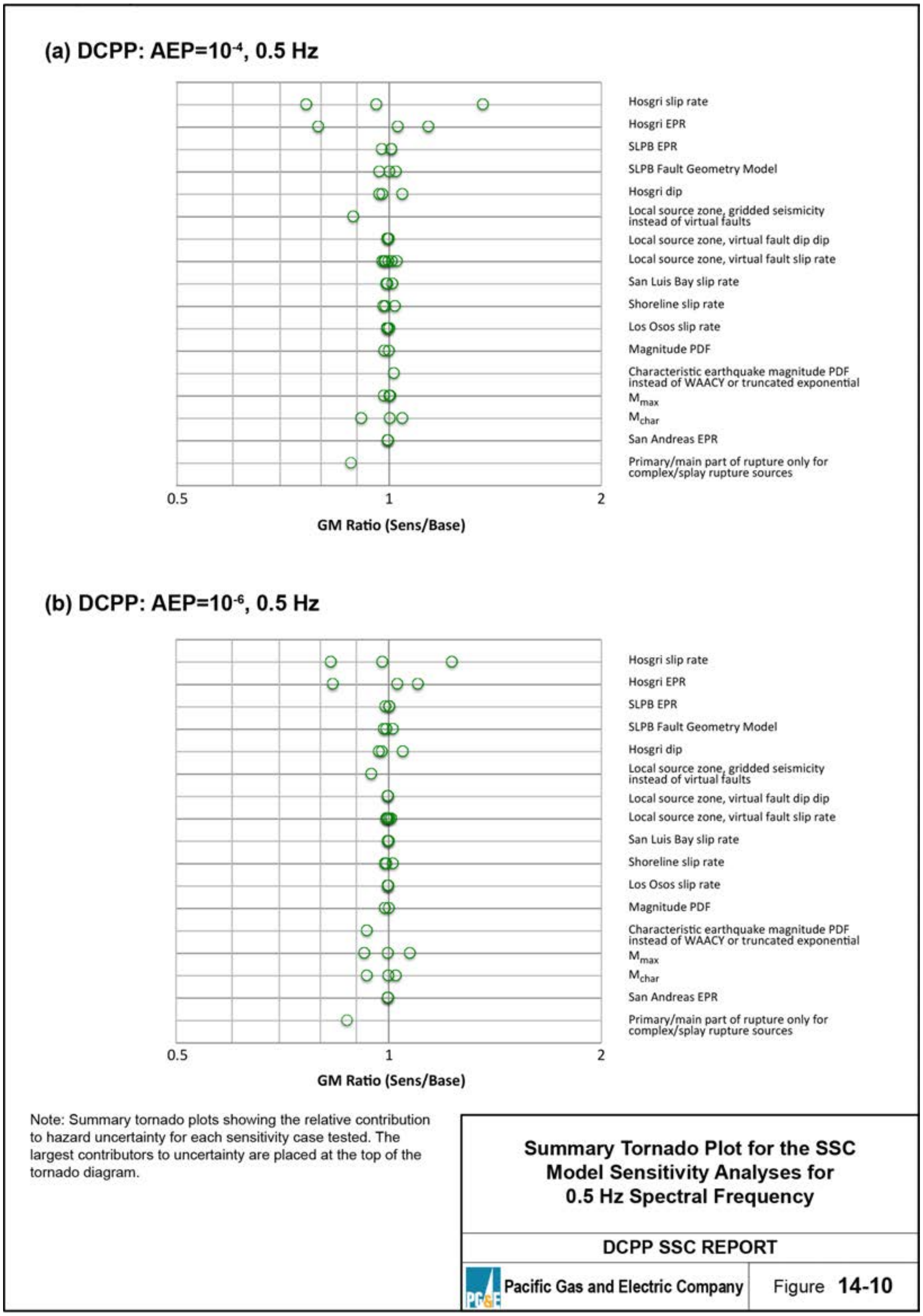



**Figure 5-21. Summary Tornado Plots for the 2015 SSC Model for 0.5 Hz Spectral Acceleration (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 14-10)**

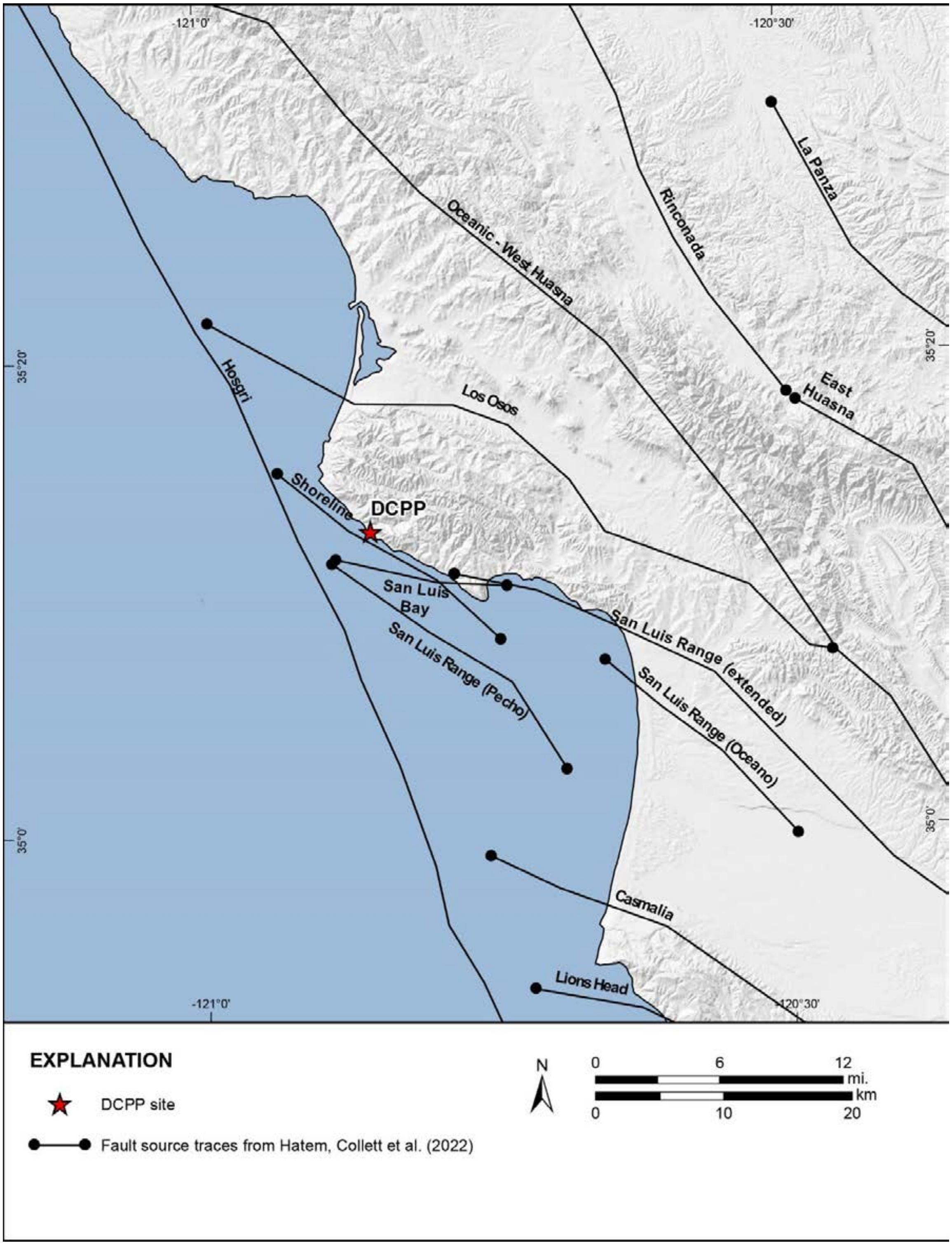



**Figure 5-22. Fault Sources in the DCPP Vicinity Used in the WUS ERF-2023 Study**

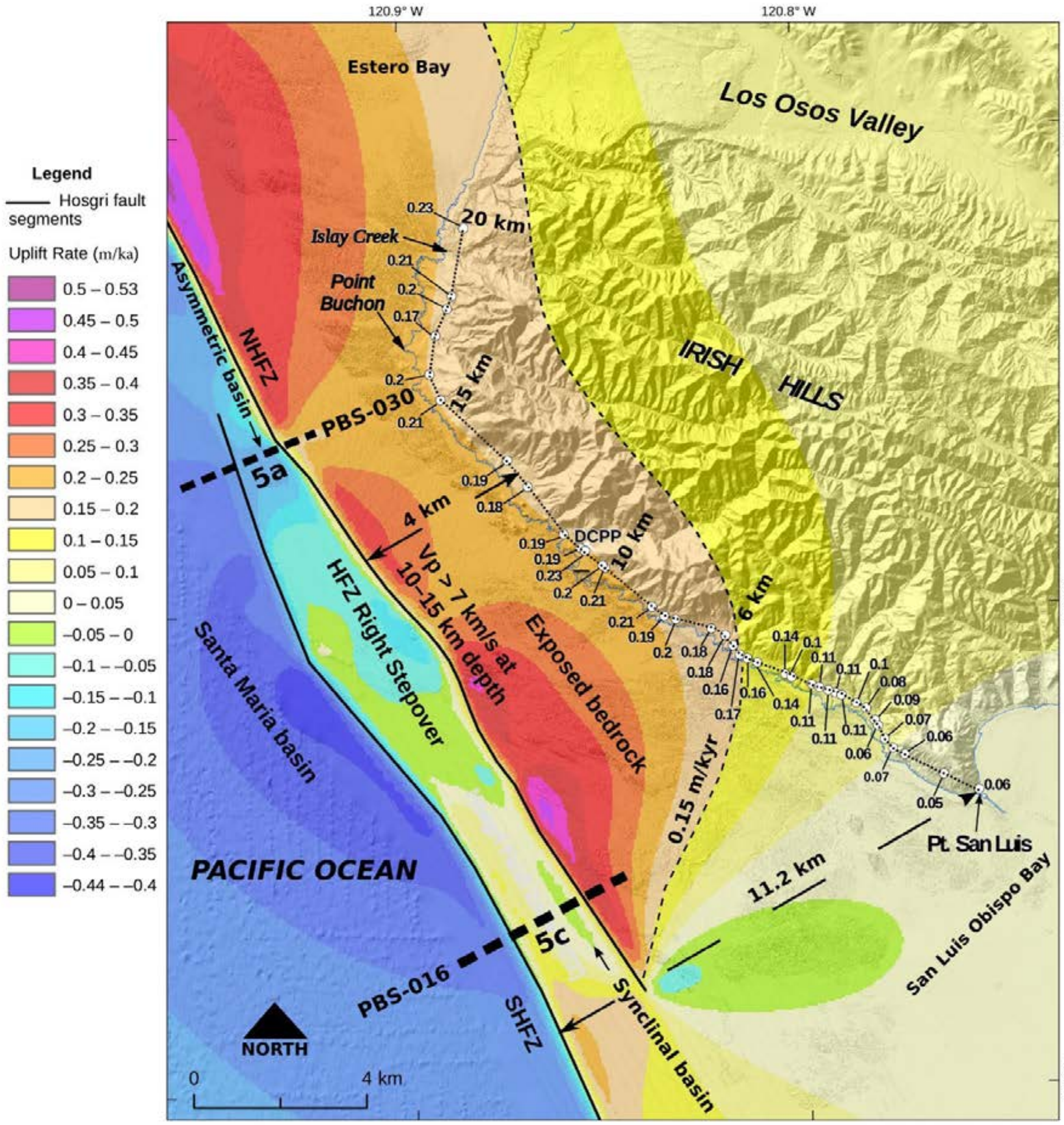



**Figure 3.** Map showing post-125 ka observed uplift rates (white circles labeled with uplift rate values in m/ka) are plotted over color contours of calculated uplift rates produced by the HFZ model in Figure 2b. Dotted black curve traces the uplift rate profile in Figure 2a from zero distance at Pt. San Luis northwestward with Figure 2a distances along the profile of 6, 10, 15, and 20 km labeled. Two seismic reflection profiles (thick black dashed lines) that cross the HFZ stepover between the two HFZ segments that are shown in Figure 5a,c are labeled by figure number and line name (PBS-030 and 5a for Fig. 5a and PBS-016 and 5c for Fig. 5c). Dashed black arrows show distances from the northern Hosgri fault segment (NHFZ) to the closest uplift rate observations (4 km) and the distance of Pt. San Luis from the southern Hosgri fault segment (SHFZ; 11.2 km). Exposed bedrock occurs in the hanging wall of the NHFZ in areas with high uplift rates. The calculated 0.15 m/ka contour in the hanging wall of the NHFZ is the black dashed line.

**Figure 5-23. Predicted Uplift Rates from Viscoelastic Modeling of the Hosgri Fault Zone (from O’Connell and Turner, 2023, Figure 3)**

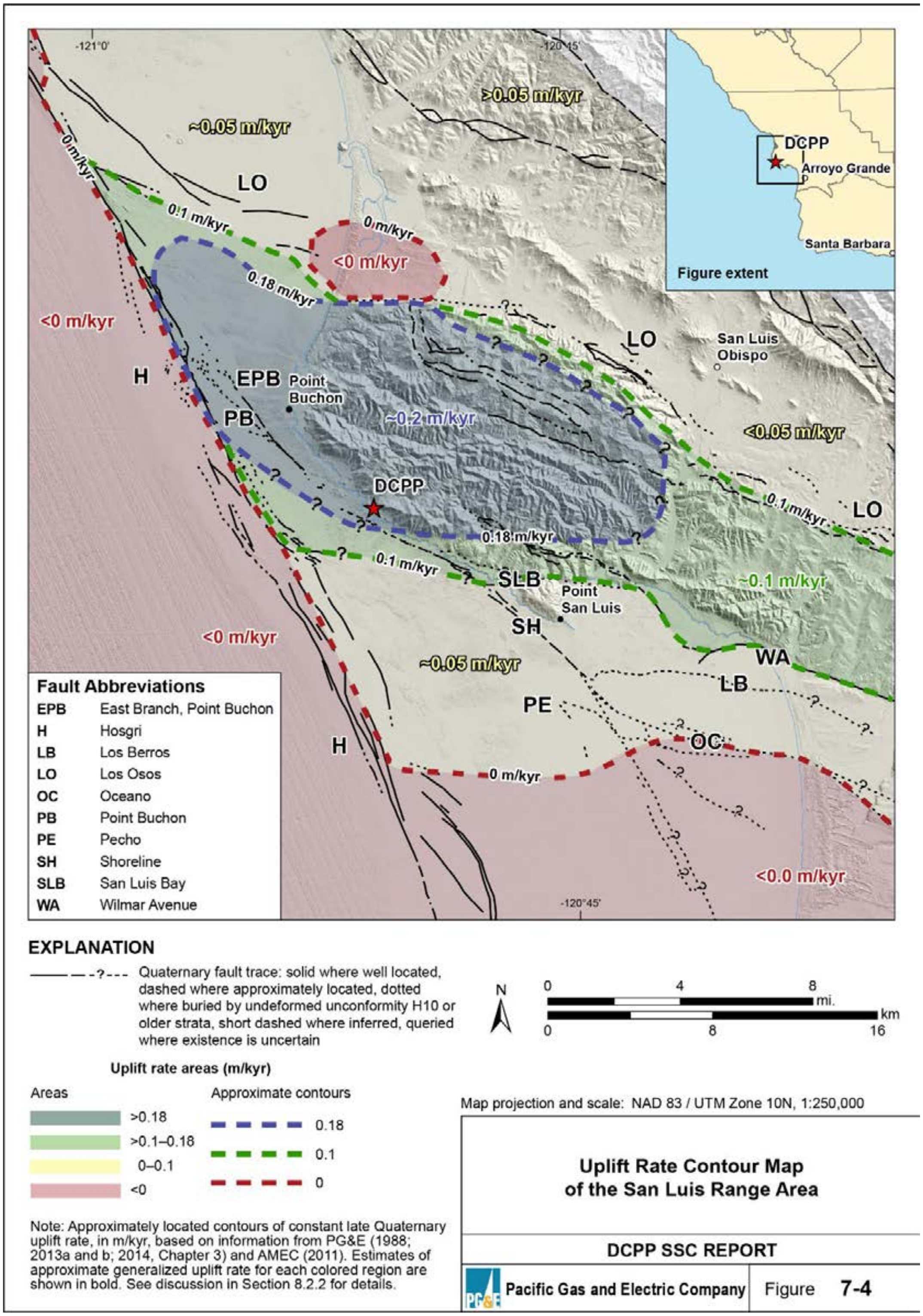



**Figure 5-24. Uplift Rates in the DCPP Vicinity as Interpreted by the 2015 SSC SSHAC TI Team (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 7-4)**

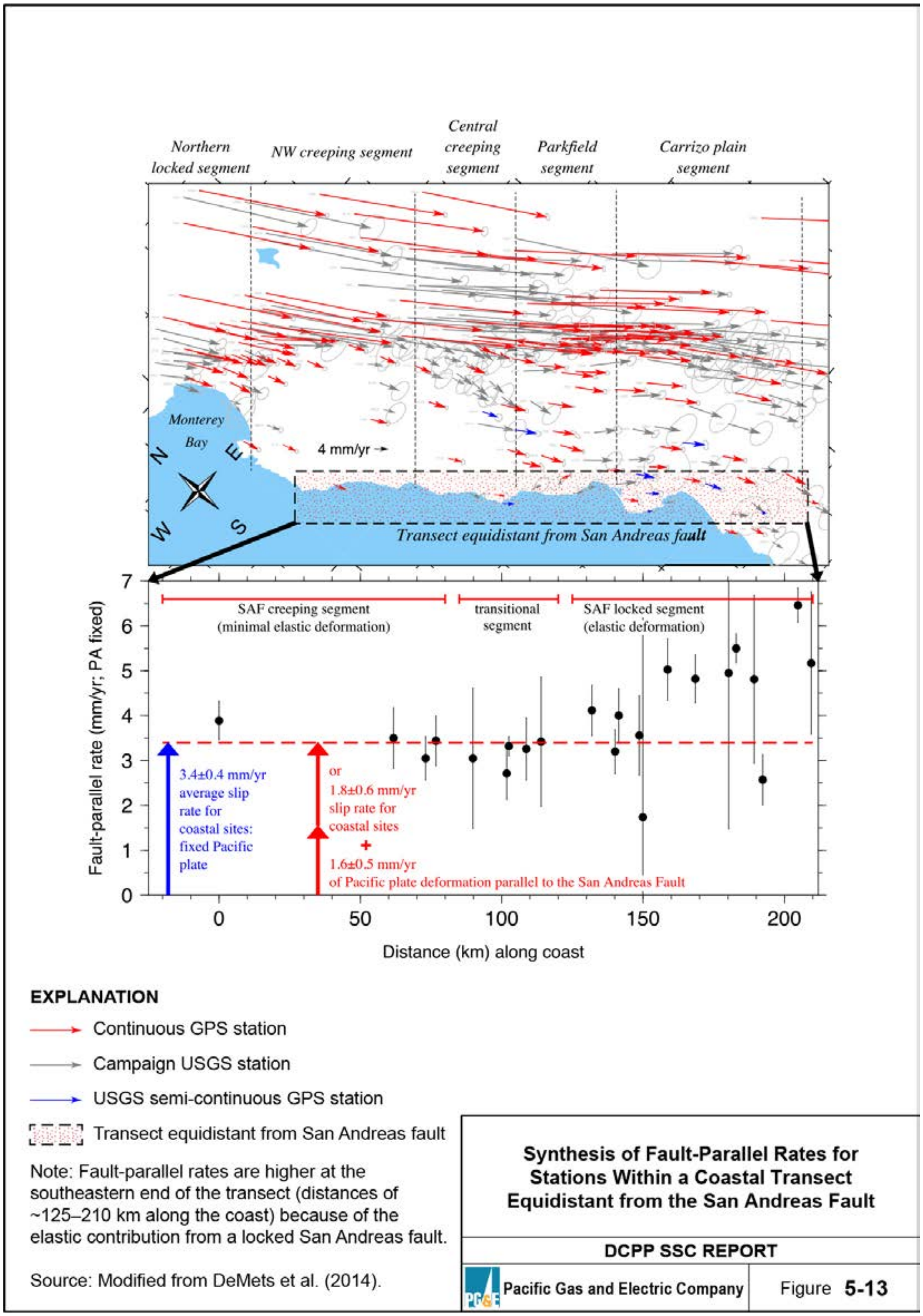



**Figure 5-25. GPS Velocity Field Relative to Fixed Pacific Plate and Coast-Parallel Motion Based on DeMets et al. (2014) (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 5-13)**

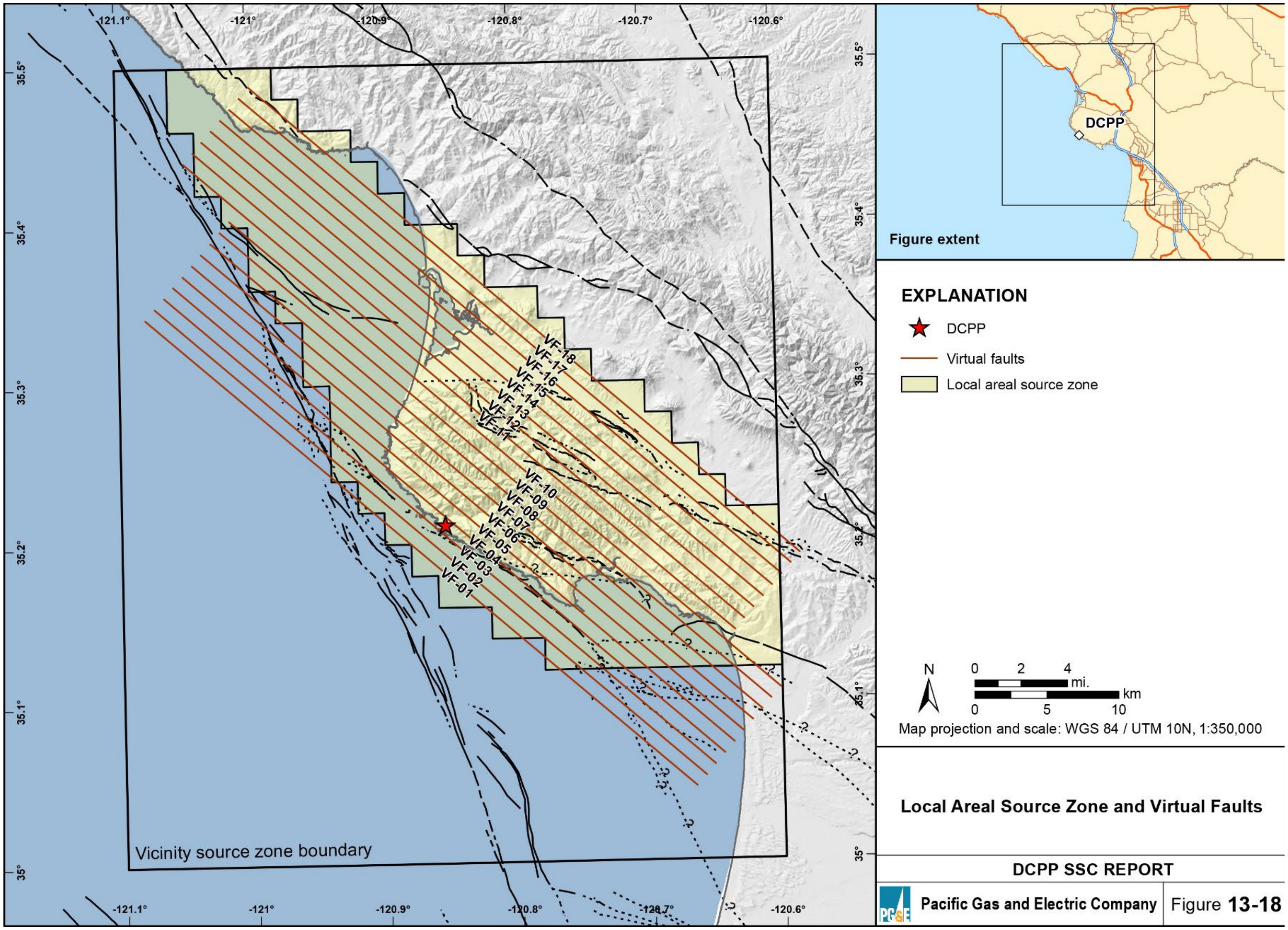



**Figure 5-26. Traces of Virtual Faults Used in the Local Source Zone (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 13-18)**

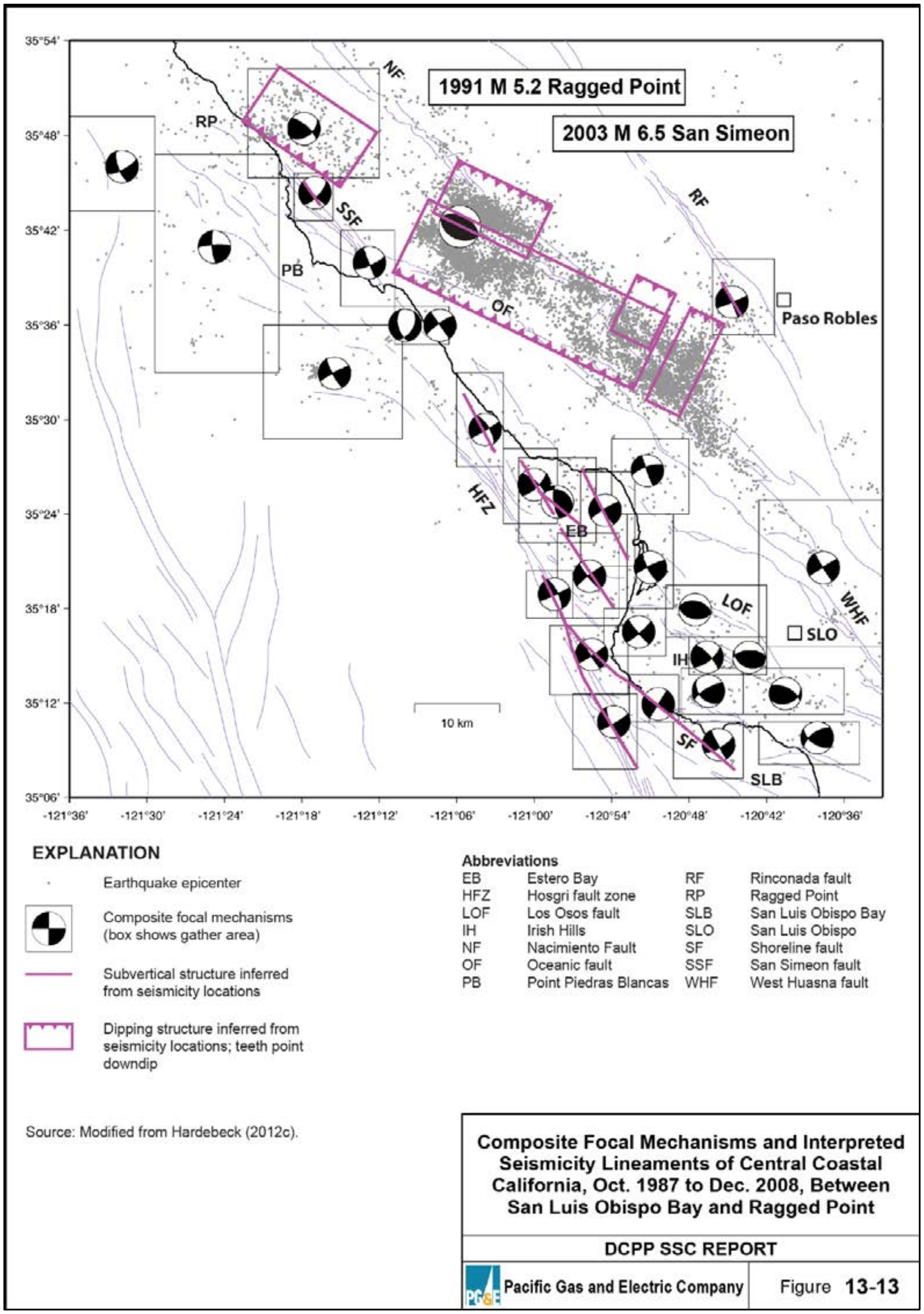



**Figure 5-27. Composite Focal Mechanisms and Interpreted Seismicity Lineaments Used to Develop the Geometry and Style of Faulting for Virtual Faults (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 13-13)**

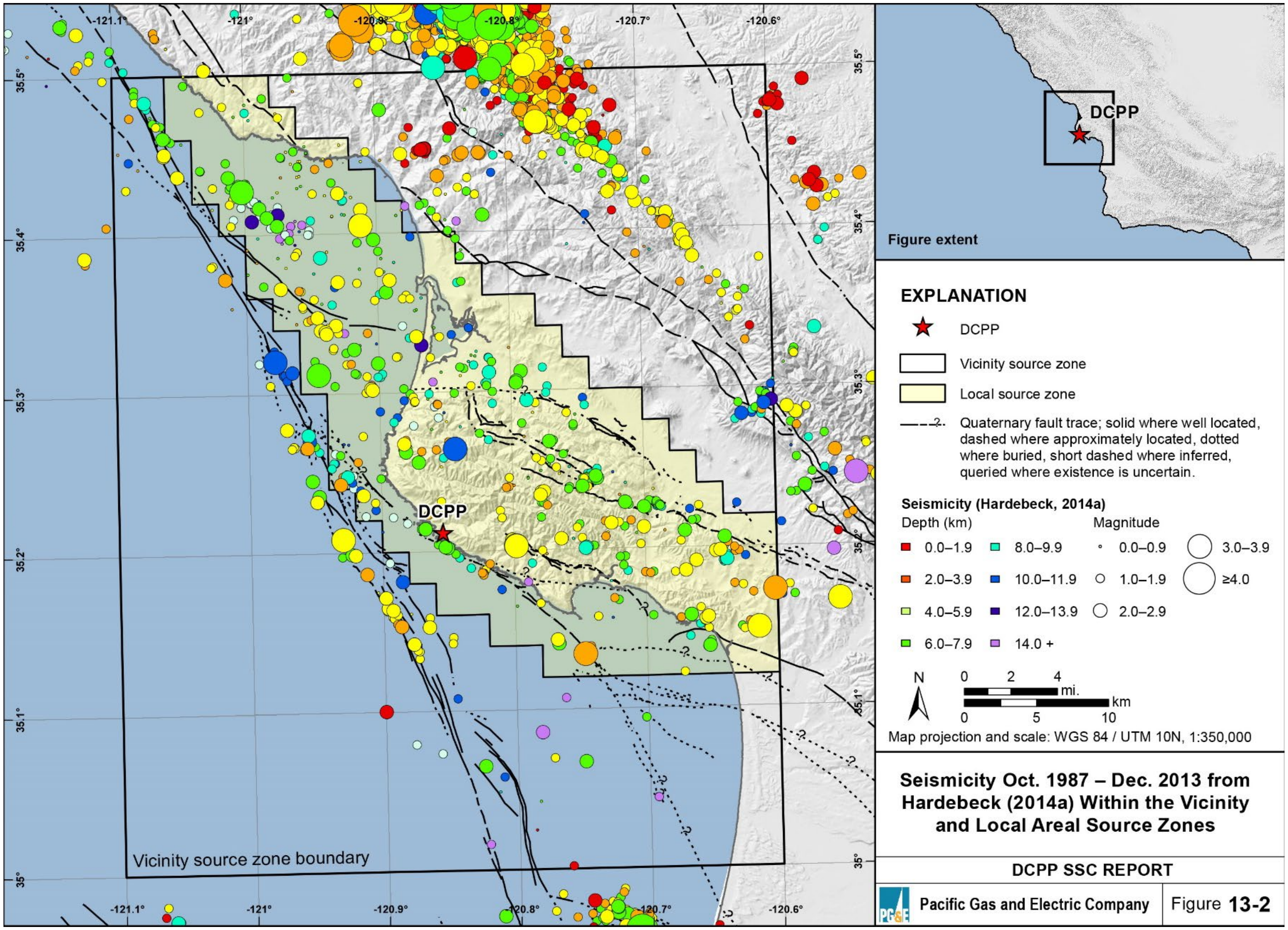



**Figure 5-28. Hardebeck (2014a) Catalog Seismicity in the DCPP Vicinity (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 13-2). Local Source Zone Extent Indicated by the Yellow Polygon.**

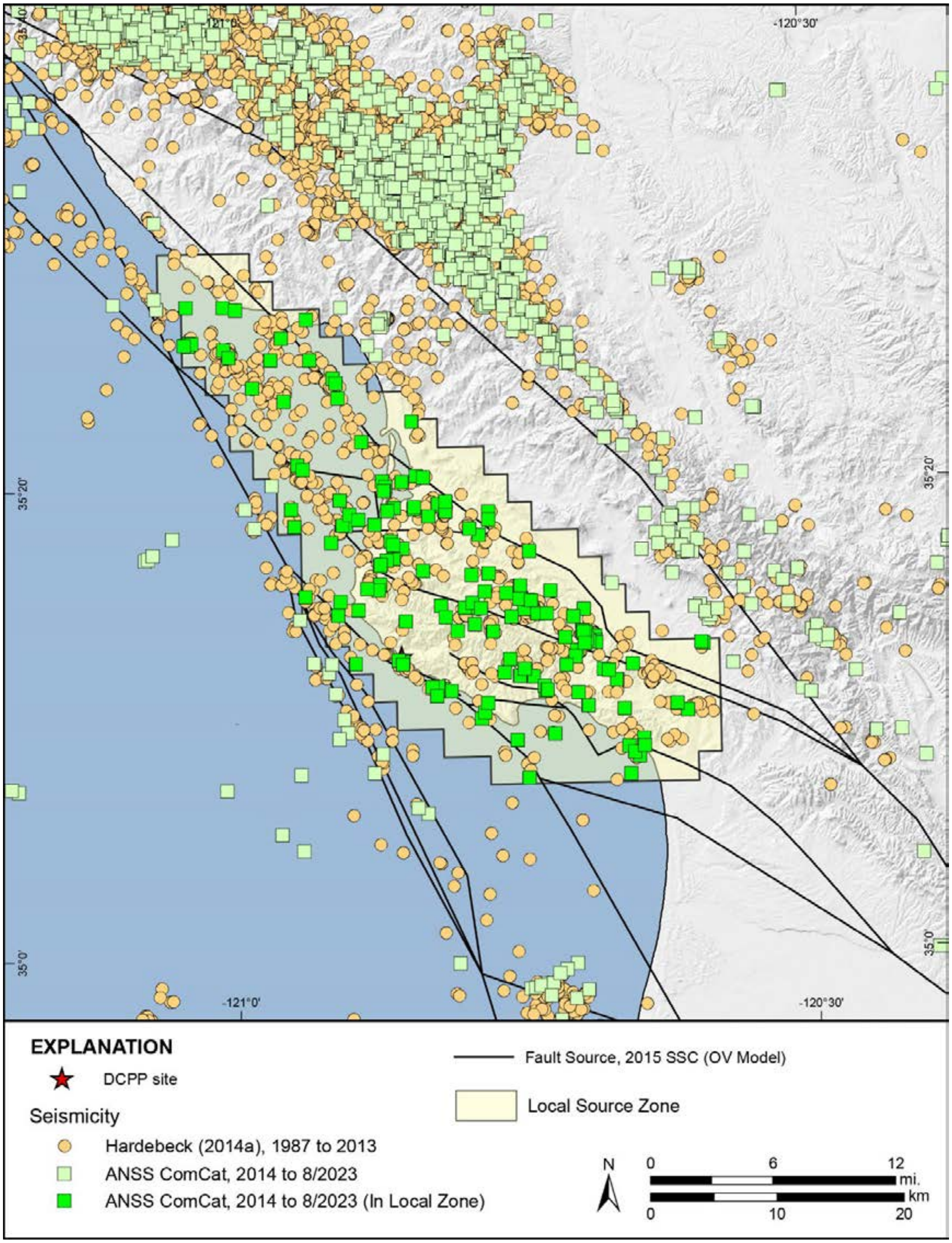



**Figure 5-29. Catalog Seismicity in the DCPP Vicinity from Hardebeck (2014a) and ANSS ComCat.**

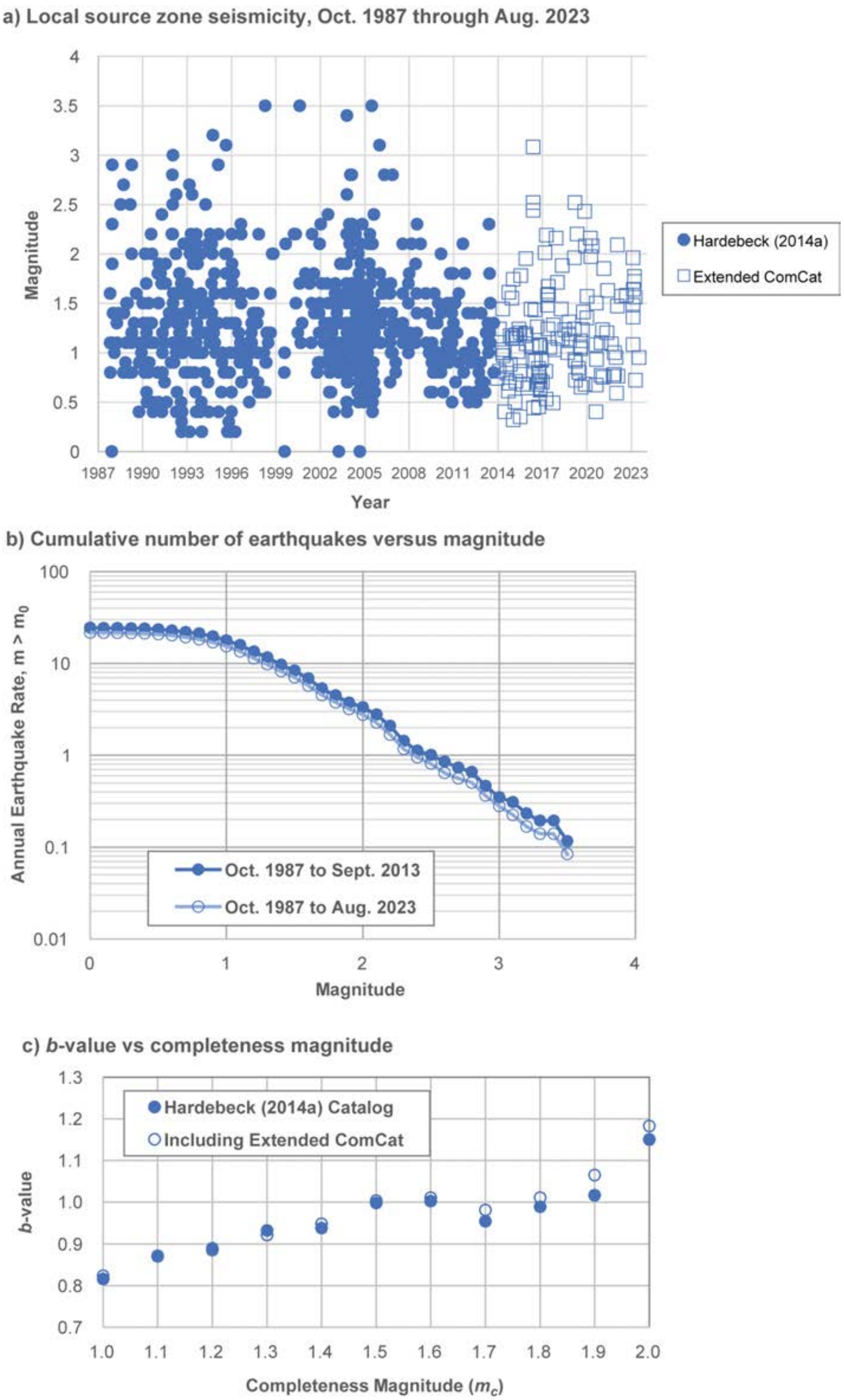



**Figure 5-30. Local Source Zone Seismicity Analysis: a) Magnitude vs. Year; b) Annual Rate vs. Magnitude; c) b-Value vs. Completeness Magnitude**

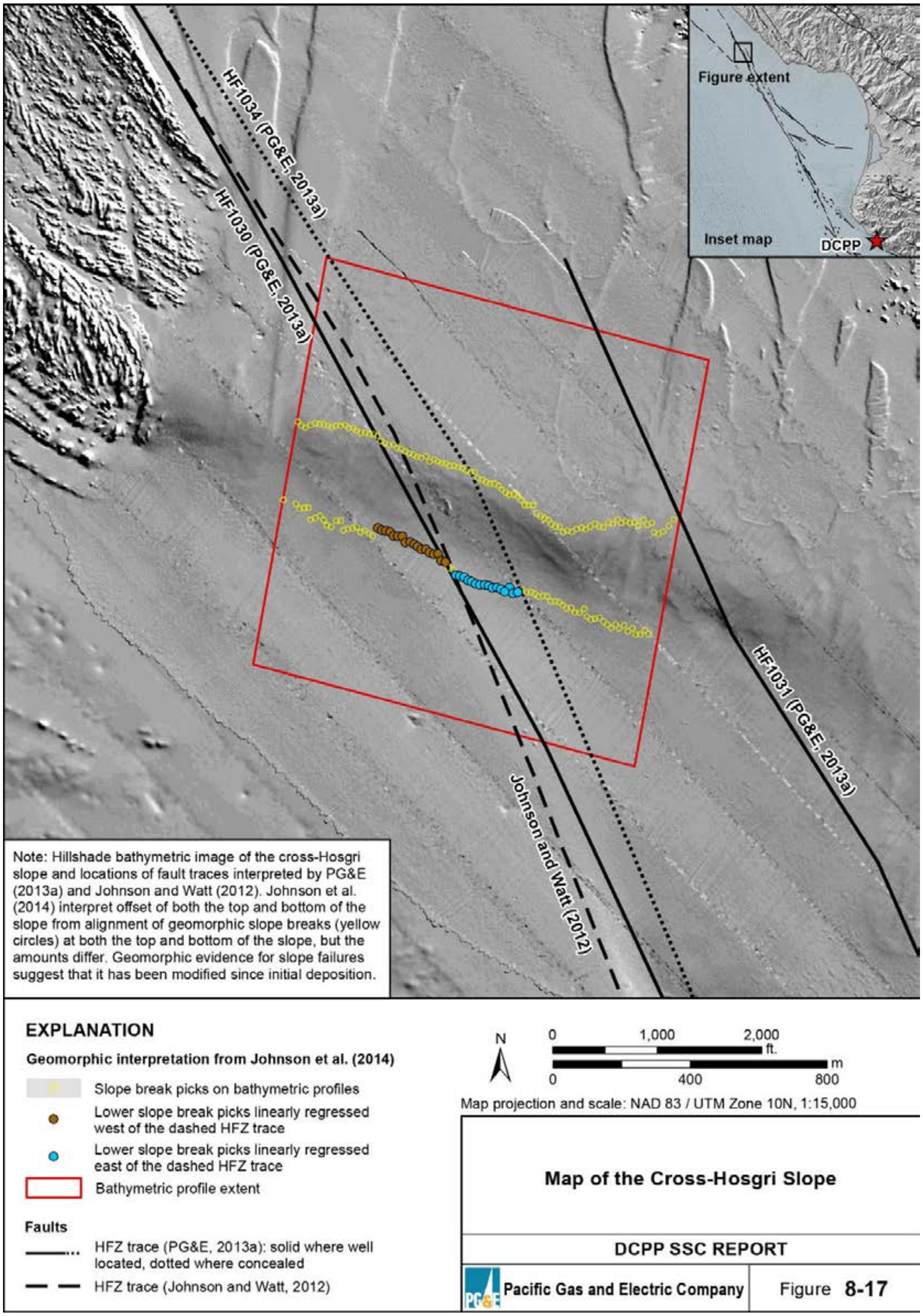



**Figure 5-31. Map of the Cross-Hosgri Slope, Point Estero Slip Rate Site (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 8-17)**

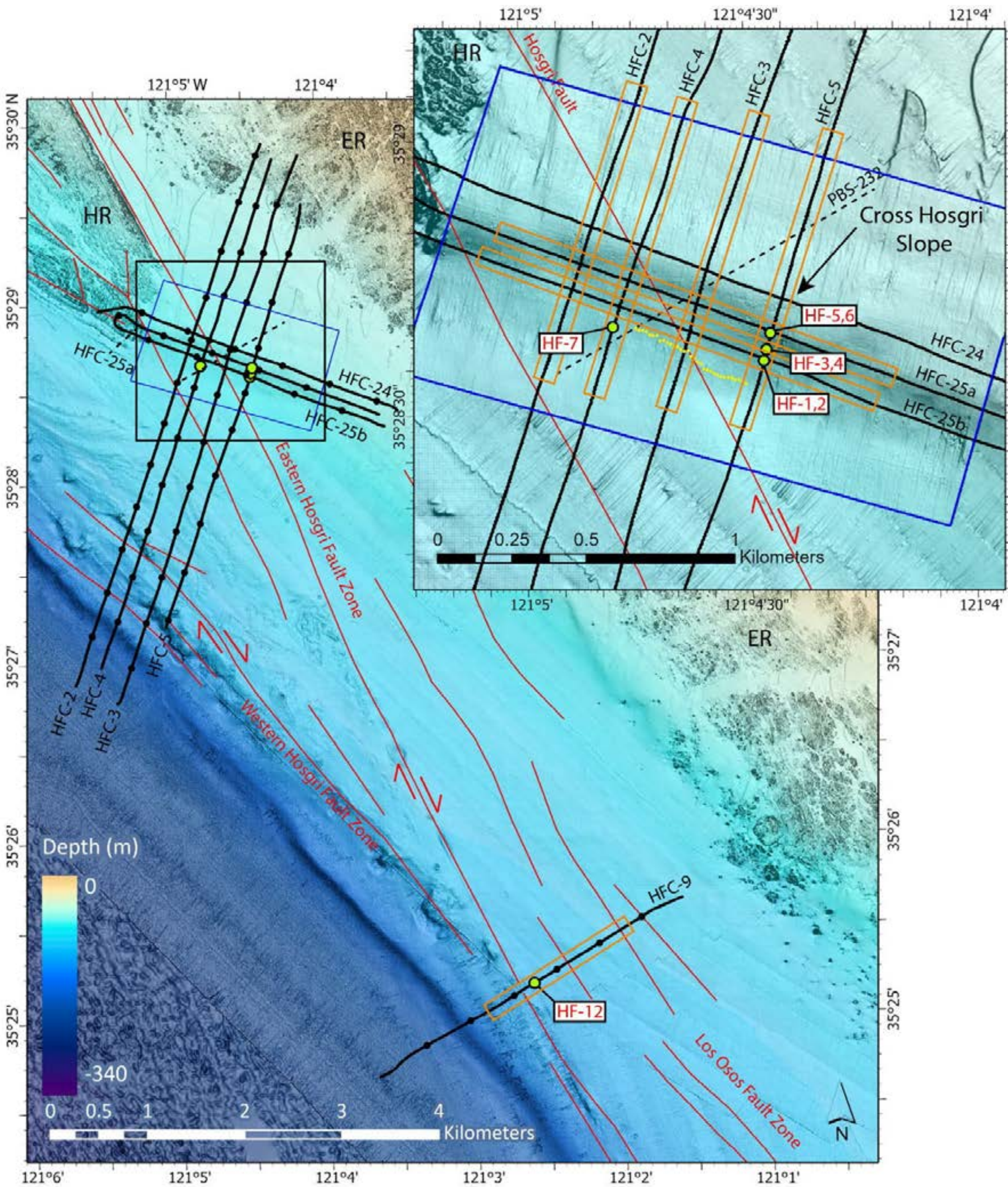



Figure 2. Map showing high-resolution bathymetry and locations of chirp track lines (black lines) and sediment cores (green circles) in the study region. Inset shows details of chirp track lines and core locations along the Cross-Hosgri slope. Inset location is outlined with black rectangle in main map. Orange rectangles show portions of chirp profiles shown in Figures 5 through 8. Red lines denote fault locations from the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Quaternary Fault and Fold database (Walton et al., 2020). Black circles along the chirp track lines denote position every 500 shots. Blue polygon outlines USGS-collected Reson 7111 multibeam bathymetry (Hartwell et al., 2013), and yellow points denote lower slope break points used for slip rate analysis in Johnson et al. (2014). Additional bathymetry source includes data from the California Seafloor Mapping Program (Johnson et al., 2017). Dashed black line shows location of sparker profile used in Johnson et al. (2014) and shown in Figure 11. ER—Estero Rocks; HR—Hosgri Ridge.

**Figure 5-32. New Geophysical (Chirp) Lines and Sediment Cores Collected Near the Cross-Hosgri Slope (from Kluesner et al., 2023, Figure 2)**

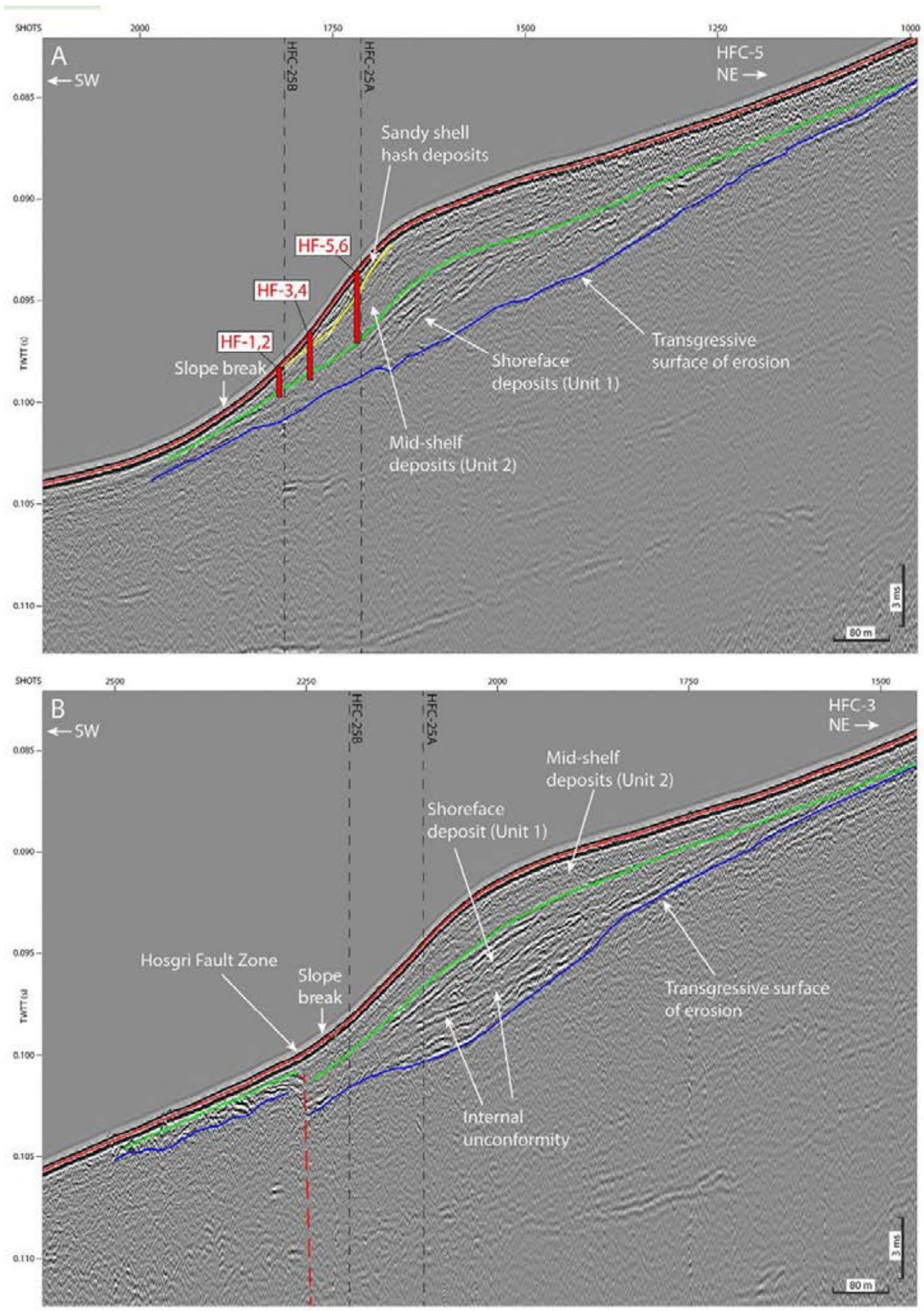



Figure 6. Compressed high-intensity radar pulse (chirp) profiles across the Cross-Hosgri slope (CHS). (A) Chirp profile HFC-5 that crosses core sites HF-1 through HF-6. (B) Chirp profile HFC-3, where offset of the transgressive surface of erosion on unit 1 is imaged near the toe of the CHS. Blue horizon denotes the transgressive surface of erosion, green horizon traces the top of paleoshoreface deposits (unit 1), yellow horizon traces the bottom of the sandy shell hash deposits, and seafloor is delineated in red. Core locations are shown as red rectangles, and the Hosgri fault zone is marked with a dashed red line on panel B. Vertical dashed black lines show locations of crossing chirp profiles HFC-25a and HFC-25b shown in Figure 8. TWTT—two-way traveltime.

**Figure 5-33. Stratigraphic Interpretation of New Chirp and Sediment Core Data Across the Cross-Hosgri Slope (from Kluesner et al., 2023, Figure 6)**

E. Medri et al. Marine Geology 456 (2023) 106977

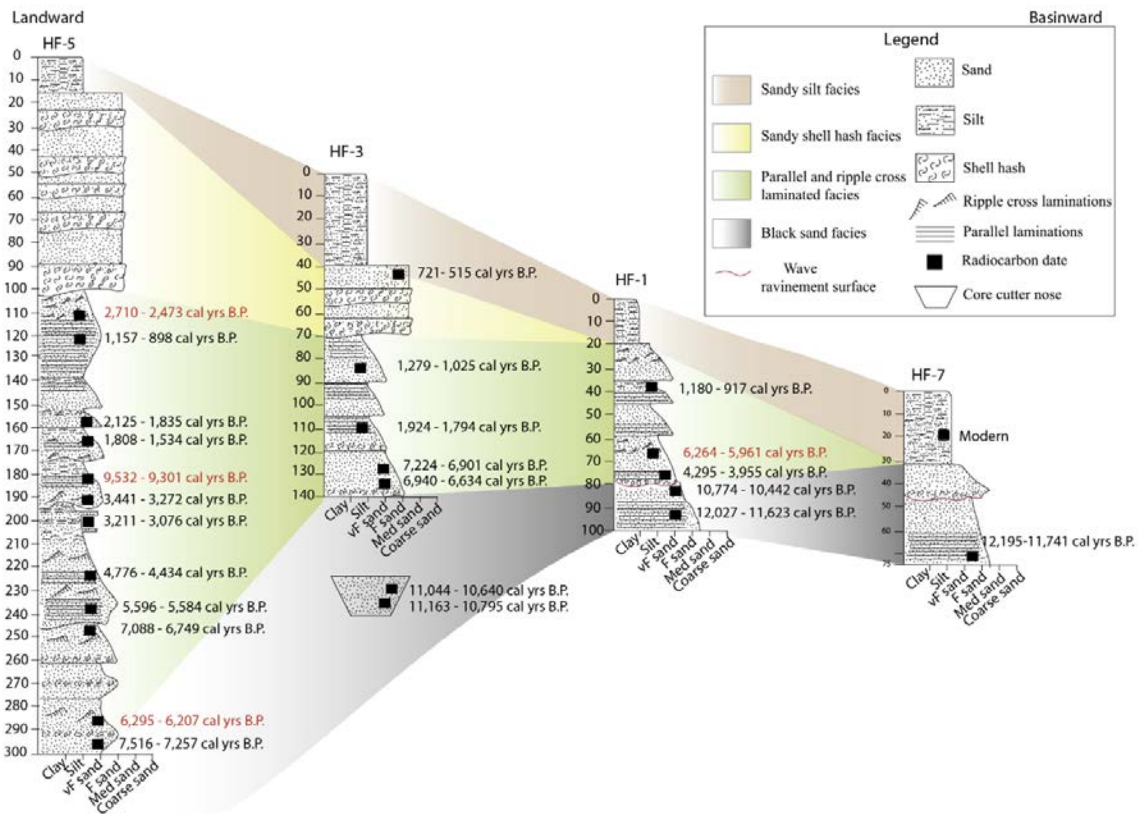



**Fig. 5.** Stratigraphic logs and correlations from four cores collected on the Cross Hosgri Slope (CHS), along with radiocarbon ages. Dates marked in red are interpreted as out of sequence ages and highlighted by * in Table 2. (For interpretation of the references to colour in this figure legend, the reader is referred to the web version of this article.)

**Figure 5-34. Stratigraphic and Radiometric Age Data from New Sediment Cores Across the Cross-Hosgri Slope (from Medri et al., 2023, Figure 5)**

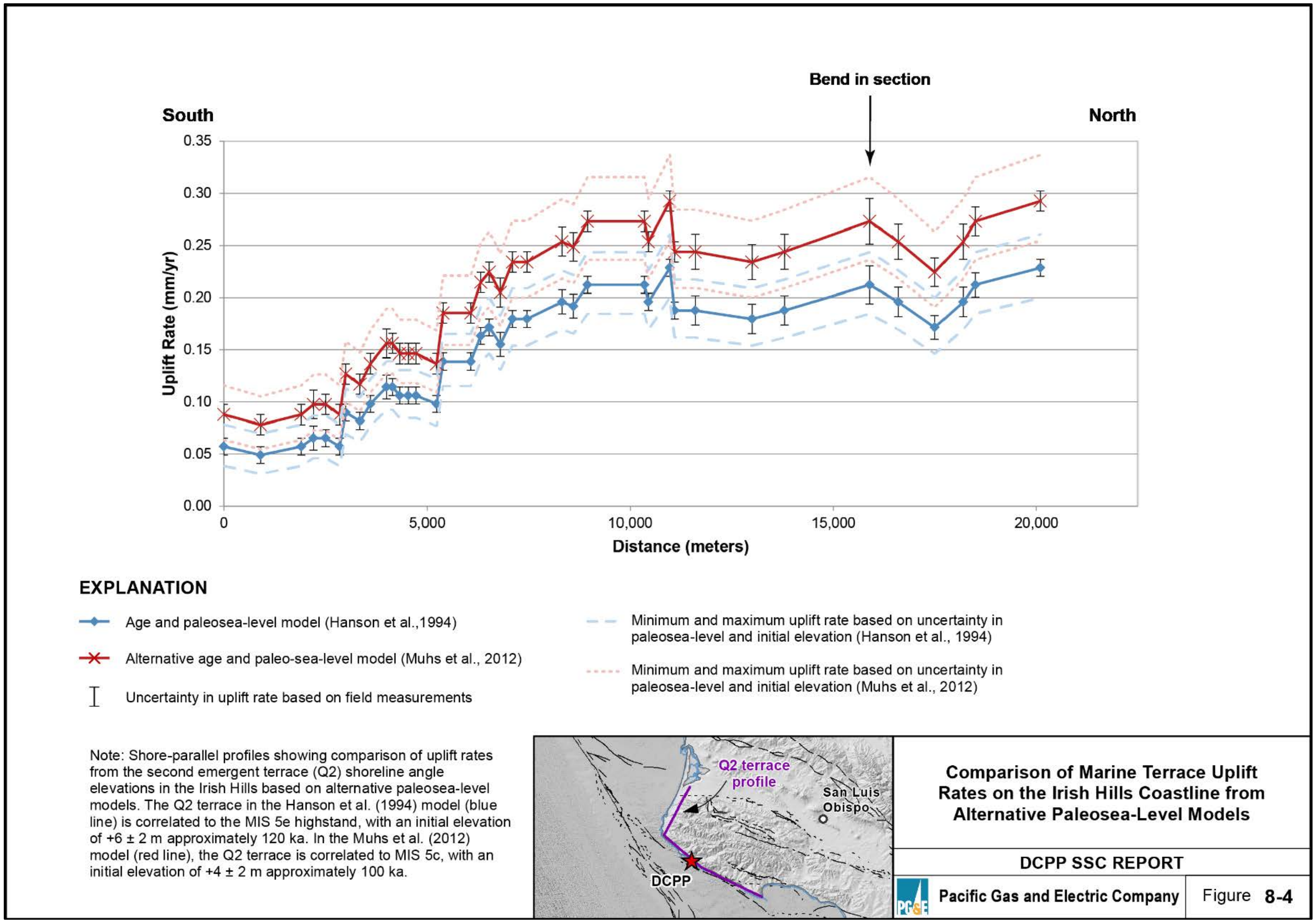



**Figure 5-35. Marine Terrace Uplift Rates on the Irish Hills Coastline from Alternative Models Considered in the 2015 SSC Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 8-4)**

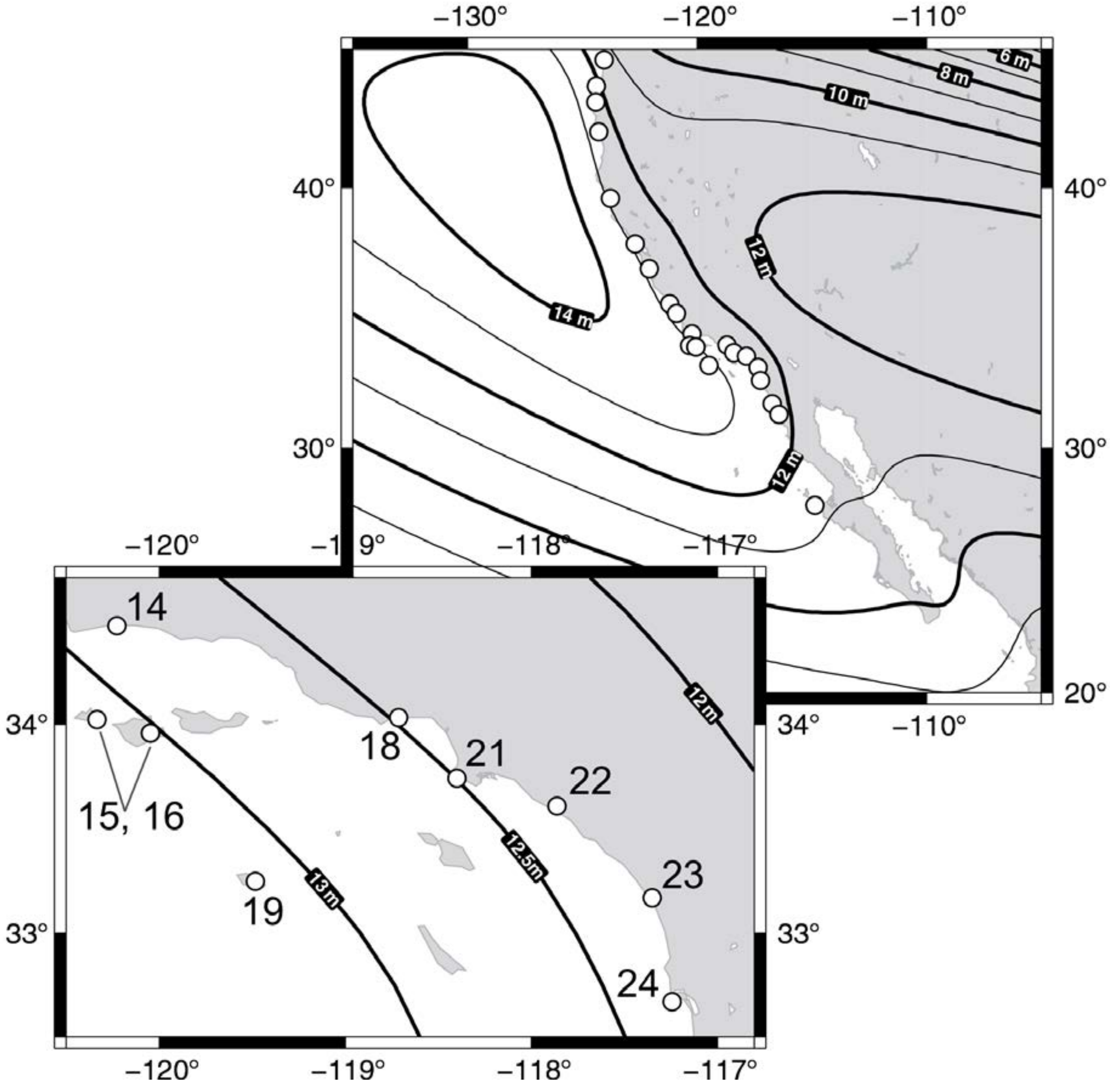



**Figure 5-36. Contours of Paleosea Level Along the California Coast for MIS 5e (from Simms et al., 2016). Central California Coastline (Upper Map) Coincides with the 13 m contour.**

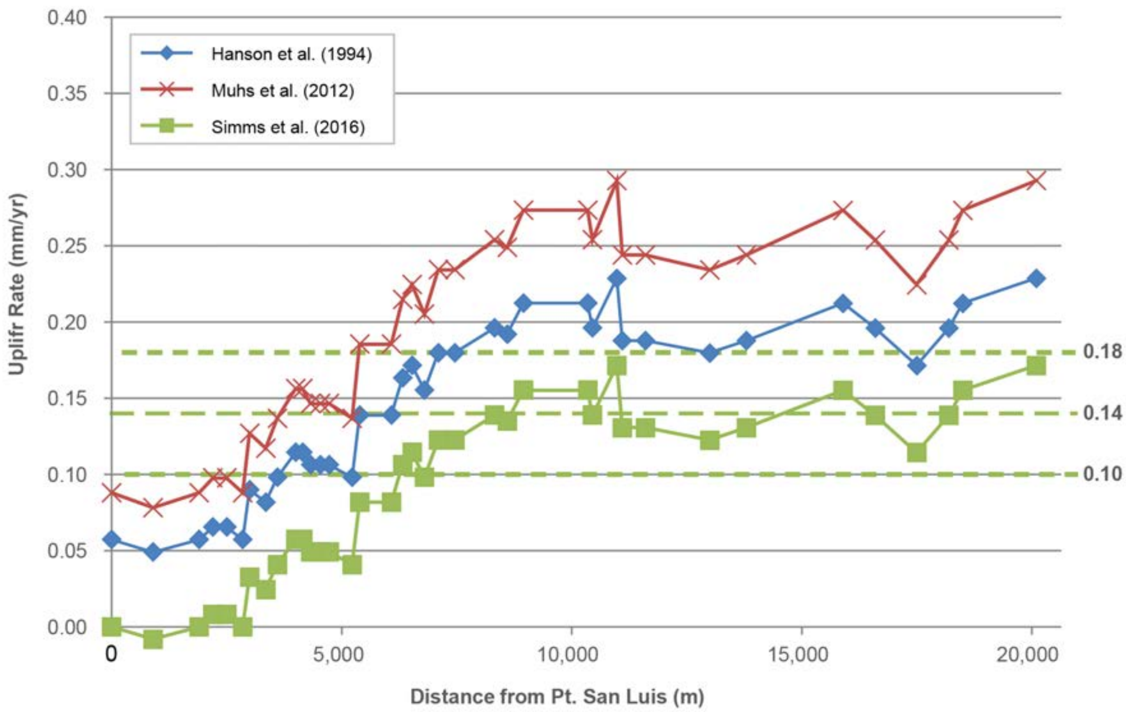



**Figure 5-37. Marine Terrace Uplift Rates on the Irish Hills Coastline Comparing Simms et al. (2016) Model to Prior Models. (See Figure 5-35 for Profile Location)**

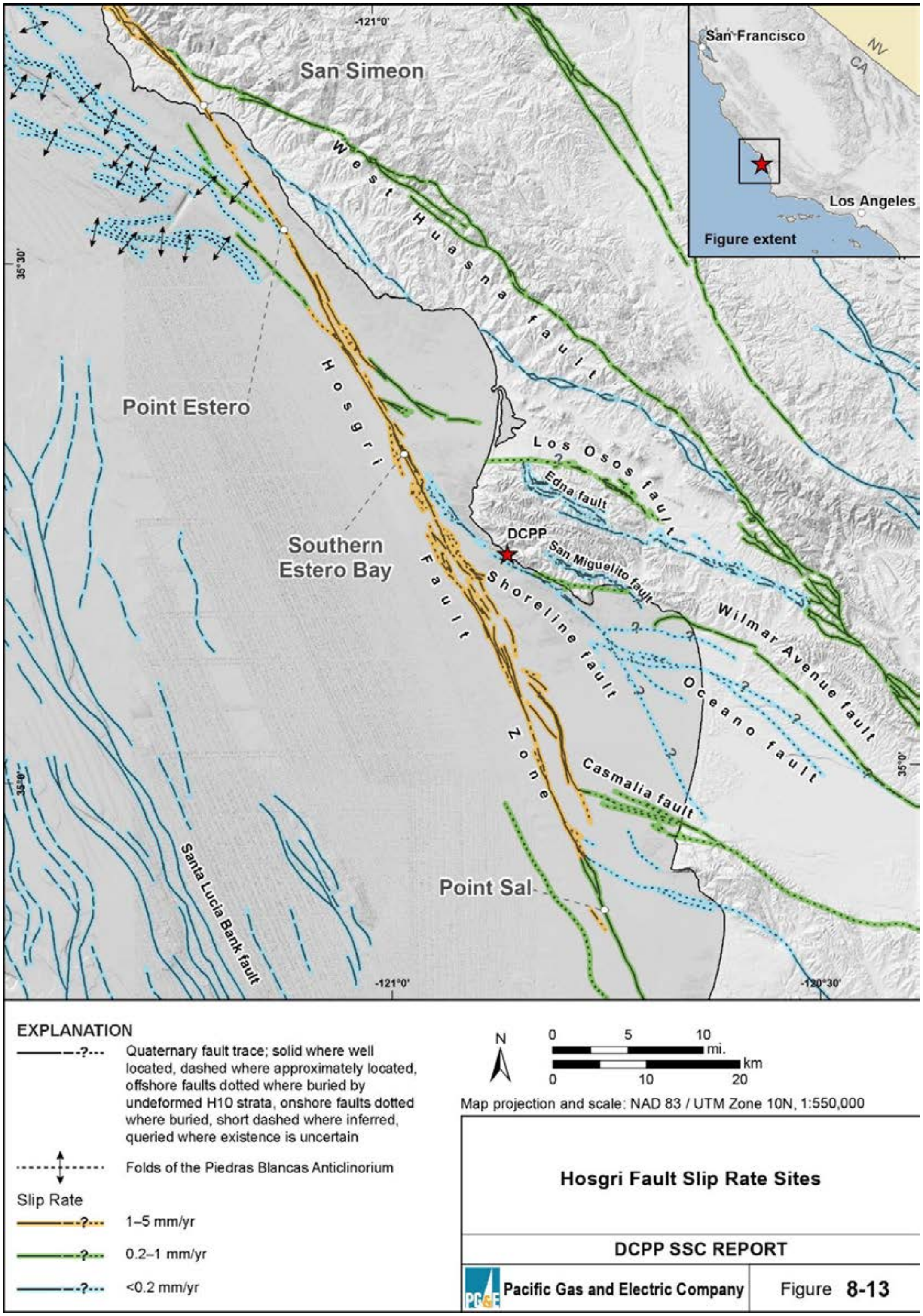
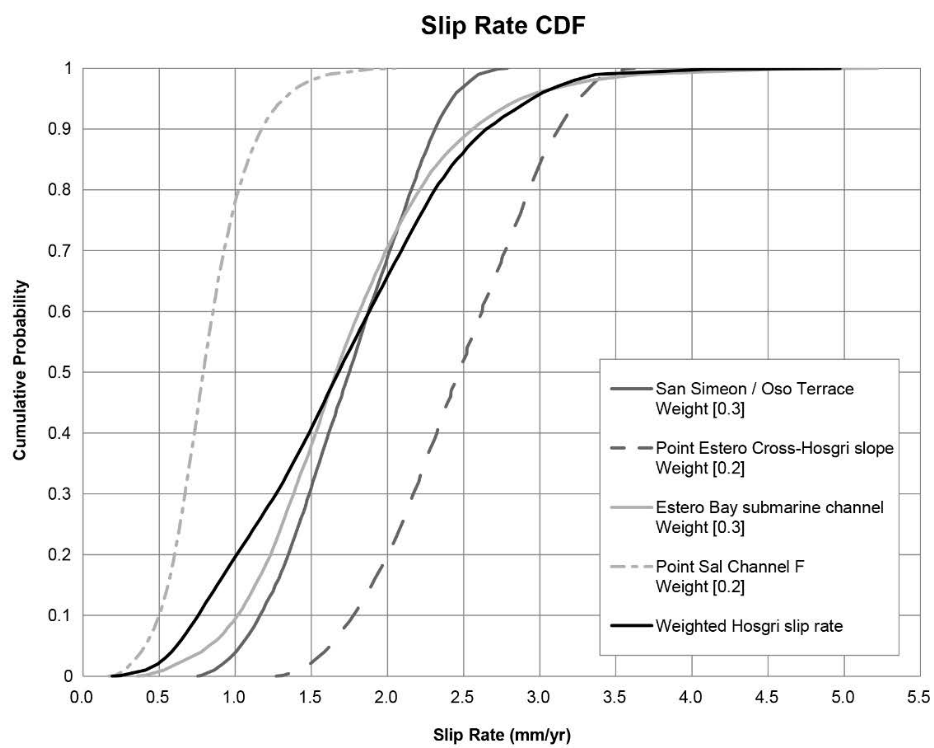



**Figure 5-38. Hosgri Fault Slip Rate Sites (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 8-13)**




| 5-Point Distribution | | |
|---|---|---|
| Percentile | Slip Rate (mm/yr) | Weight |
| 0.034893 | 0.6 | 0.101 |
| 0.211702 | 1 | 0.244 |
| 0.5 | 1.7 | 0.309 |
| 0.788298 | 2.3 | 0.244 |
| 0.965107 | 3.1 | 0.101 |
| **Weighted Mean** | **1.7** | |

Note: The Hosgri slip rate CDF is calculated from the weighted combination of slip rate CDFs developed for each of the four Hosgri slip rate sites.

**Hosgri Slip Rate CDF Compilation and Selection of 5-Point Distribution**

**DCPP SSC REPORT**

Pacific Gas and Electric Company | Figure **8-33**

**Figure 5-39. Hosgri Fault Slip Rate CDF, 2015 SSC Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 8-33)**

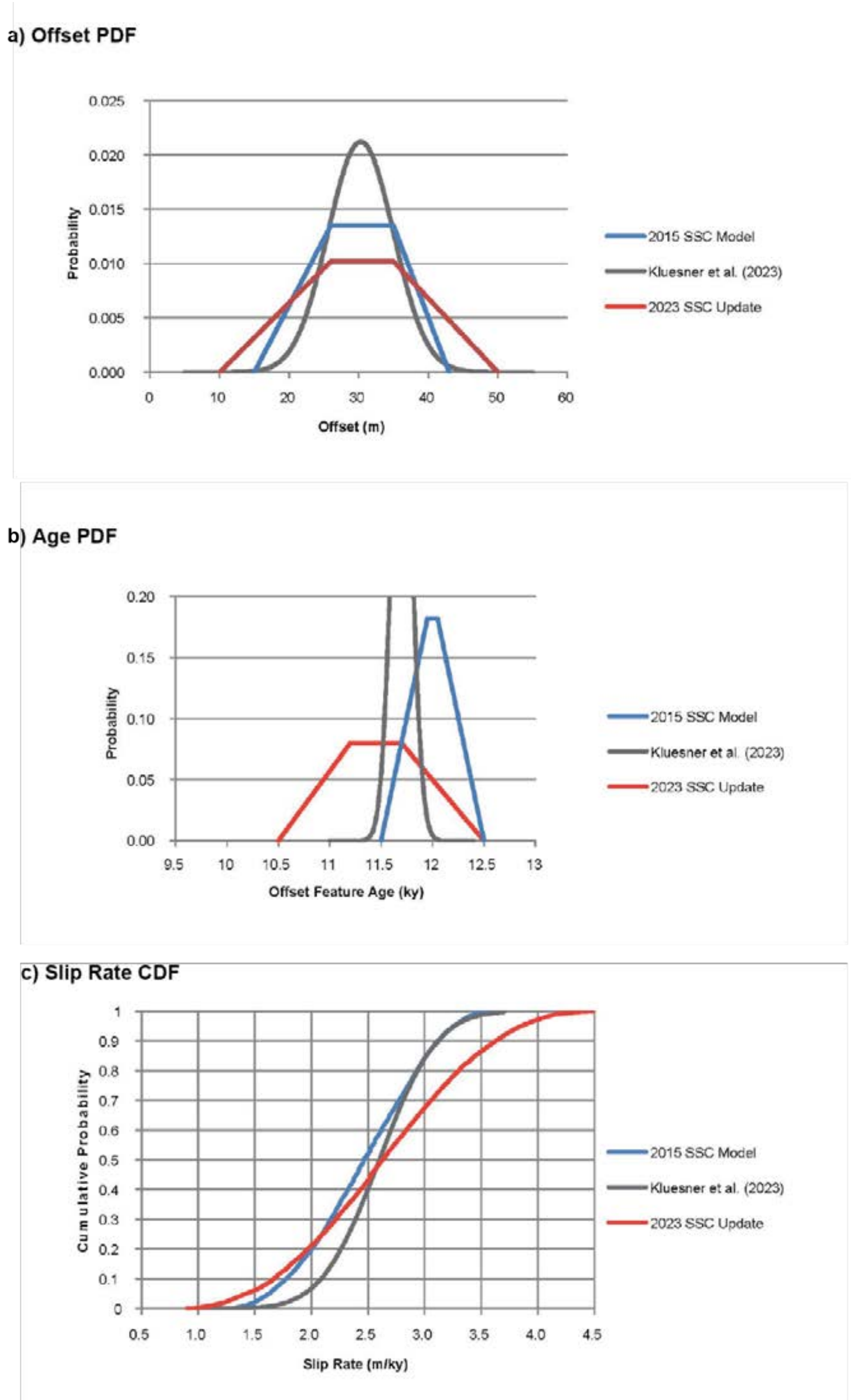
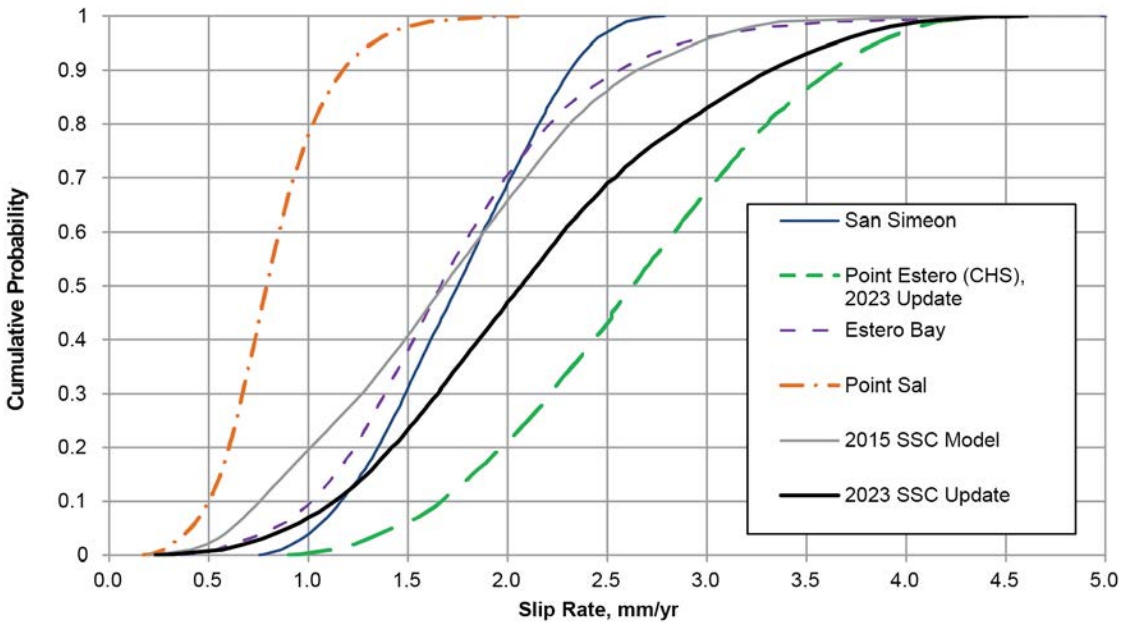
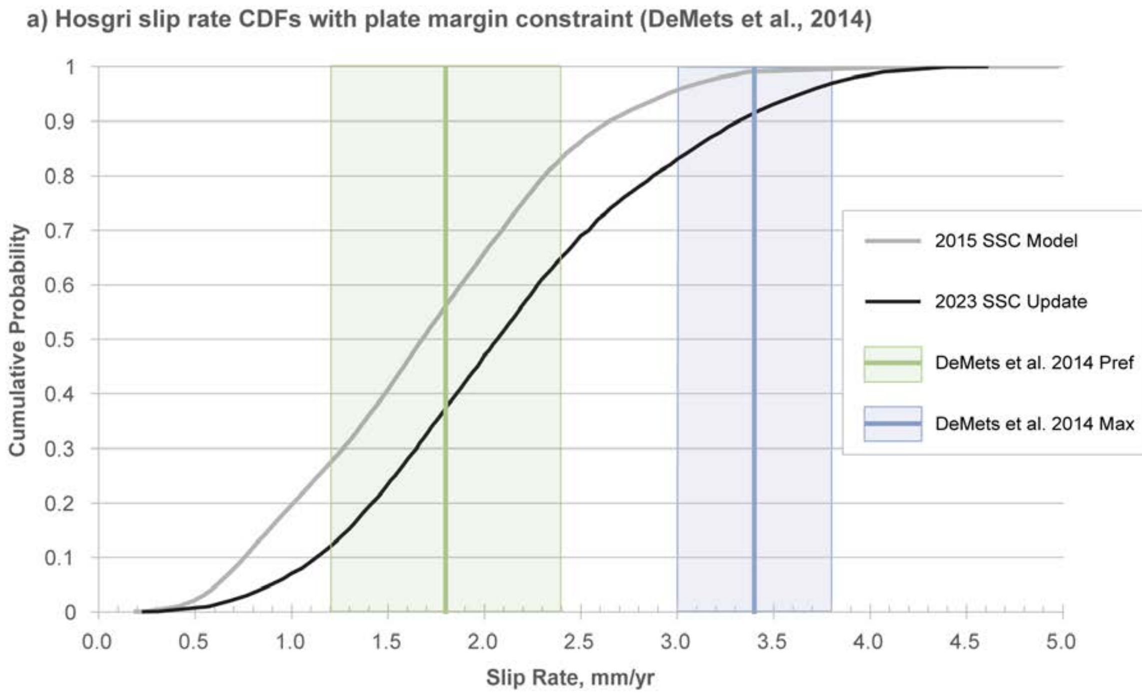



**Figure 5-40. Comparison of 2015 SSC Model (Blue), Kluesner et al. (2023) Model (Grey), and SSC Model Update (Red) Input PDFs and Slip Rate CDFs for the Point Estero (Cross-Hosgri Slope) Slip Rate Site on the Hosgri Fault:**
**a) Offset PDFs; b) Age PDFs; c) Slip Rate CDFs**




| Cumulative Probability | Slip Rate (mm/yr) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2015 SSC Model | 2023 SSC Update |
| 0.05 | 0.62 | 0.90 |
| 0.1 | 0.76 | 1.13 |
| 0.2 | 1.01 | 1.42 |
| 0.5 | 1.68 | 2.07 |
| 0.8 | 2.31 | 2.88 |
| 0.9 | 2.65 | 3.32 |
| 0.95 | 2.95 | 3.64 |
| **Mean** | **1.70** | **2.14** |

**Figure 5-41. Hosgri Fault Source Slip Rate CDFs for the SSC Model Update and Comparison with the 2015 SSC Model CDF**



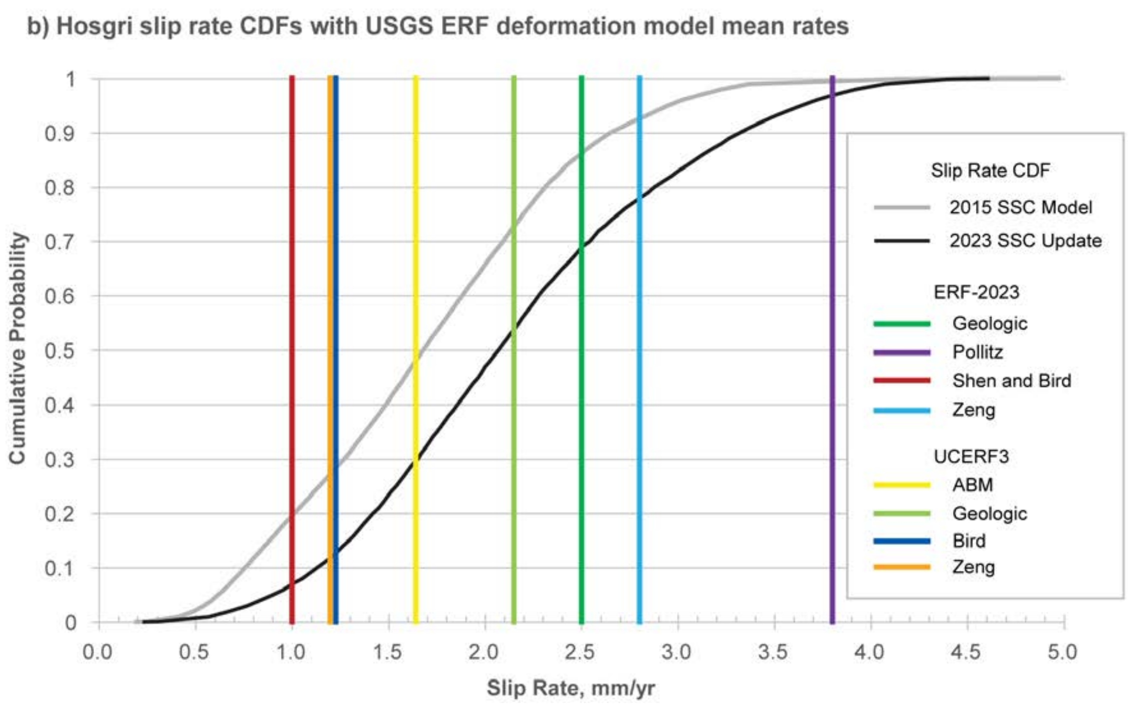
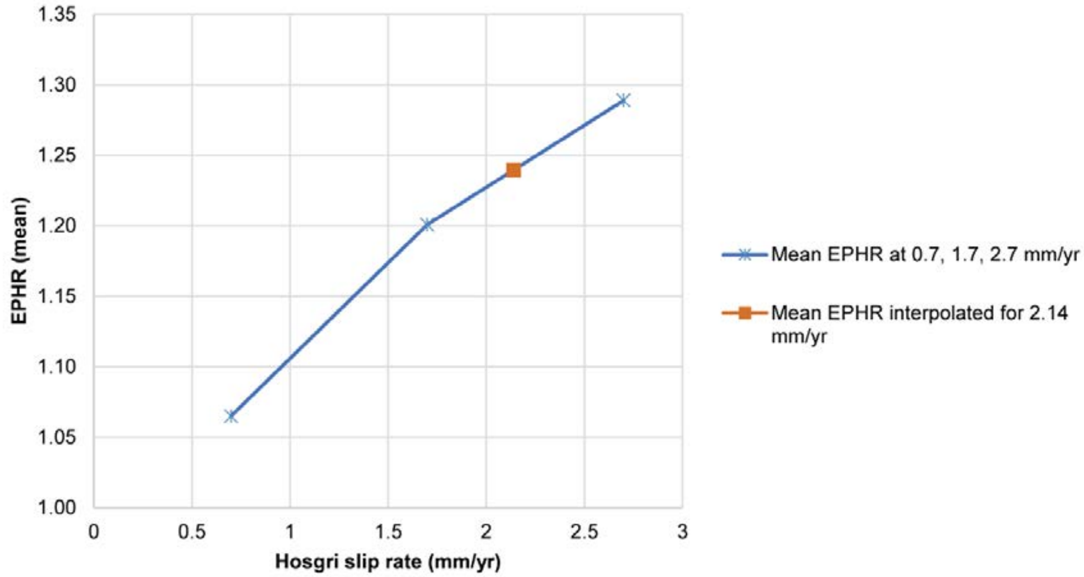




**Figure 5-42. Hosgri Fault Source Slip Rate CDFs for the SSC Model Update and 2015 SSC Model Compared with (a) Plate Boundary Model Constraints by DeMets et al. (2014) and (b) Deformation Model Slip Rates (Means) Used in the WUS 2023-ERF (Field et al., 2023) and UCERF3 (Field et al., 2013) Programs**




Note: Mean EPHR value for the updated mean Hosgri fault source slip rate (2.14 mm/yr) is estimated to be 1.24 based on interpolation of calculated values at 1.7 and 2.7 mm/yr.

**Figure 5-43. Weighted Mean EPHR for the Hosgri Fault Source Based on PG&E (2015a, Chapter 11) and Biasi and Thompson (2018).**

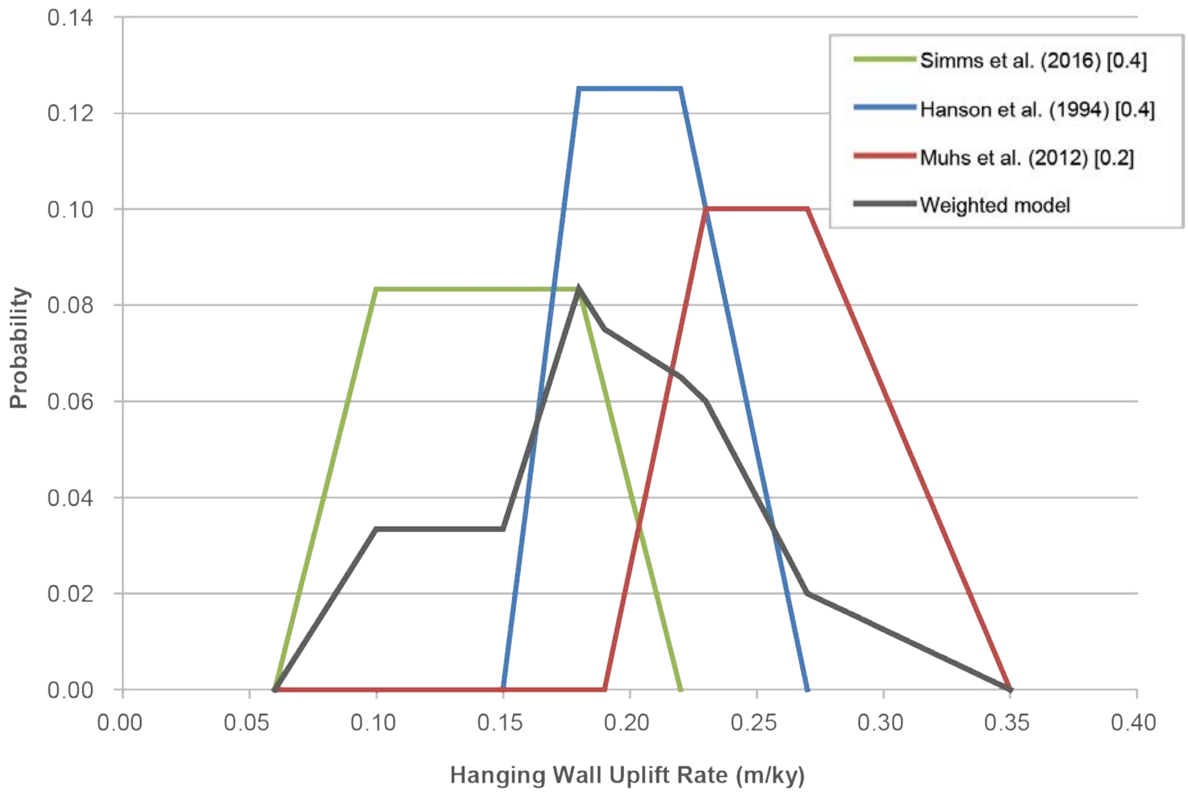
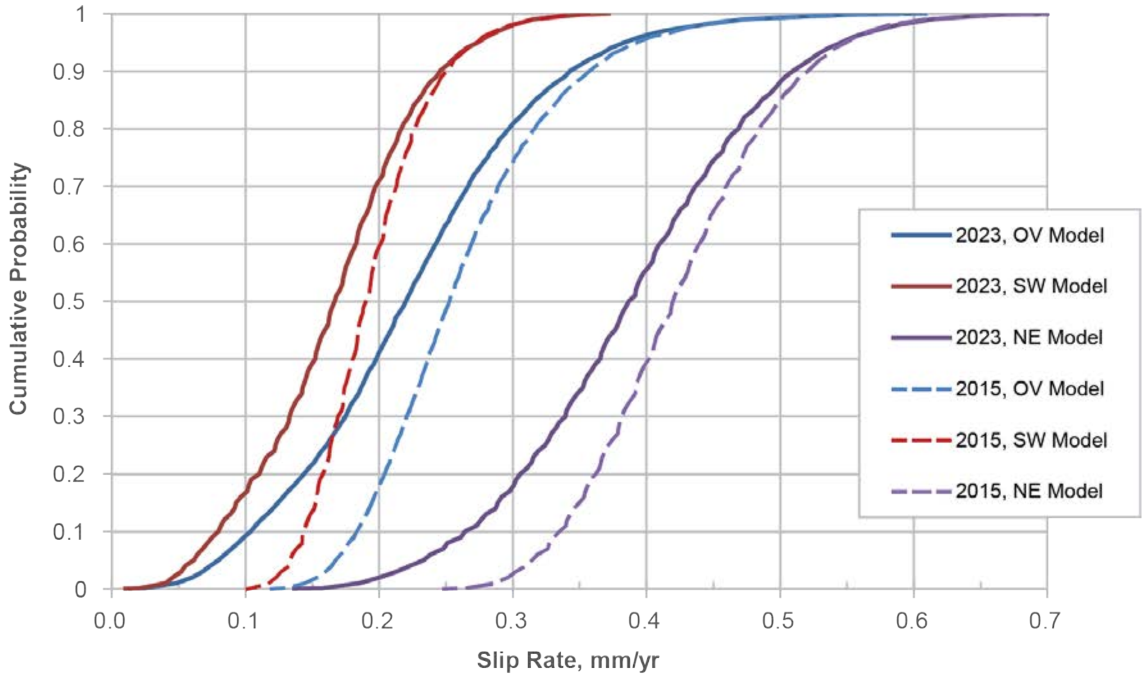
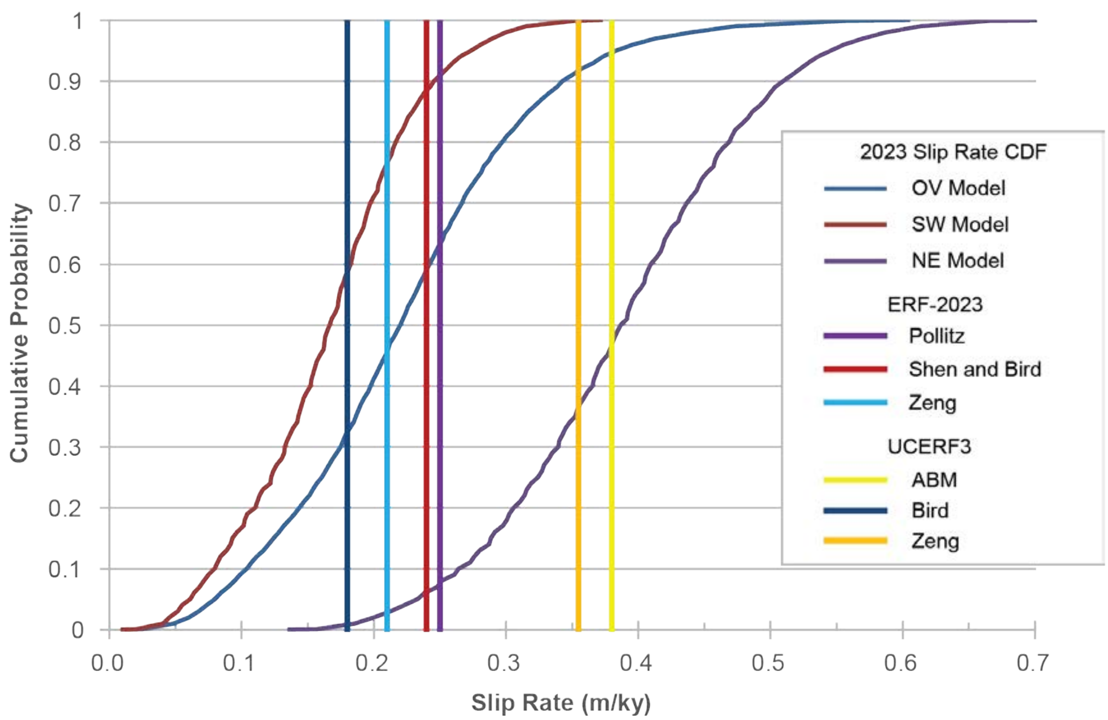



**Figure 5-44. Los Osos Fault Hanging Wall Uplift Rate PDFs Considered in the 2023 SSC Model and Weighted Uplift Rate PDF**




| OV Model | Slip Rate (mm/yr) | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2015 SSC | 2023 SSC | |
| 95th | 0.39 | 0.38 | -2% |
| 50th | 0.25 | 0.22 | -13% |
| 5th | 0.17 | 0.08 | -52% |
| **Mean** | **0.26** | **0.22** | **-15%** |
| **SW Model** | **Slip Rate (mm/yr)** | | **Change** |
| | **2015 SSC** | **2023 SSC** | |
| 95th | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0% |
| 50th | 0.19 | 0.17 | -12% |
| 5th | 0.13 | 0.06 | -54% |
| **Mean** | **0.19** | **0.17** | **-15%** |
| **NE Model** | **Slip Rate (mm/yr)** | | **Change** |
| | **2015 SSC** | **2023 SSC** | |
| 95th | 0.55 | 0.55 | -1% |
| 50th | 0.42 | 0.39 | -8% |
| 5th | 0.31 | 0.23 | -26% |
| **Mean** | **0.42** | **0.39** | **-9%** |

**Figure 5-45. Los Osos Fault Source Slip Rate CDFs for the Alternative Fault Geometry Models, SSC Model Update and Comparison with the 2015 SSC Model CDFs**




Note: The Geologic deformation model slip rate (0.39 mm/yr) used in the WUS-ERF-2023 and UCERF3 studies is not plotted because it is a category slip rate that is not based on site-specific information.

**Figure 5-46. Los Osos Fault Source Slip Rate CDFs for the SSC Model Update Compared with Deformation Model Slip Rates (Means) Used in the WUS 2023-ERF (Field et al., 2023) and UCERF3 (Field et al., 2013) Programs**

# 6. EVALUATION OF SSC ISSUES, MODELS AND METHODS RAISED IN PUBLIC TESTIMONY

The focus of this chapter is a response to testimony submitted on behalf of the San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace (SLOMFP) that raises concerns about the 2015 SSC model. This response is provided here because the concerns raised in the testimony potentially impact the SSC model update for this SB-846 seismic hazard assessment.

## 6.1. SUMMARY OF TESTIMONY BY SAN LUIS OBISPO MOTHERS FOR PEACE

SLOMFP submitted comments on the draft environmental impact statement supporting the proposed License Renewal Generic Environmental Impact Statement rulemaking. SLOMFP asserted that certain PG&E models of seismic sources are outdated and inadequate for considering seismic risks at DCPP. SLOMFP's comments are discussed in a declaration by Dr. Peter Bird (Bird, 2023a), who formulated his opinions based on a review of a subset of the seismic studies and data developed for the LTSP, AB-1632 studies, and for seismic hazard evaluations of DCPP. The declaration did not appear to consider information contained in the comprehensive report on the 2015 SSC SSHAC Level 3 study (PG&E, 2015a).

Dr. Bird also submitted testimony on behalf of SLOMFP on 20 June 2023 to the California Public Utilities Commission that included a review of the 2015 SSC SSHAC report and asserted that the 2015 SSC model for DCPP was flawed because: (1) fault slip rates were selected without direct input from geodetic data and models, (2) seismicity rates from unknown faults were not adequately captured, and (3) thrust faults at shallow depth beneath the plant were excluded from the model (Bird, 2023b).

As part of the seismic hazard assessment to fulfill the covenant in SB-846, the project SSC TI Team, PPRP members, and project sponsors reviewed Dr. Bird's declaration (Bird, 2023a) and testimony (Bird, 2023b) to determine whether they contain technically defensible data, models or methods that were not considered during the 2015 SSC SSHAC process and should be included in the SSC model update for the SB-846 seismic hazard assessment. As discussed below, our finding is that many technical points raised by Dr. Bird are points of disagreement regarding the appropriate use of models and methods developed for regional earthquake rupture forecasts or for academic research versus models and methods that should be used for a site-specific seismic hazard analysis of a critical facility. This includes the use of regional deformation models to calculate the slip rates of Primary fault sources and/or the seismicity rates of background earthquakes, and the use of Dr. Bird's "SHIFT" method for developing earthquake magnitude-recurrence distributions. Other points raised by Dr. Bird are interpreted to be technically incorrect or inconsistent with available information. These include assertions about (1) crustal rigidity in the direct vicinity of the DCPP and the appropriate use of Airy isostacy principles in the interpretation of vertical tectonic rates, and (2) the geometry and rates of faulting directly beneath the DCPP.

## 6.2. GEODETIC MODEL CONSTRAINTS ON DEFORMATION RATES

### *6.2.1. On-Fault Deformation*

The testimony by Dr. Bird (Bird, 2023b) states that the 2015 SSC model did not make quantitative use of measurements of crustal motion by GPS receivers and long-term crustal strain rates from computer models that consider GPS, geologic and stress data in developing slip rate cumulative distribution functions for fault sources. Dr. Bird is correct in that the slip rates calculated from geodesy-based deformation models were not included as branches in the 2015 SSC model logic tree. However, the deformation models were evaluated as part of the SSHAC process. The results were compared to the slip rates calculated in the 2015 SSC model. As detailed in Section 5.2.1.2 of this report (Geodetic Data and Model Constraints subheading), the 2015 SSC SSHAC report compared the 2015 SSC model fault source slip rates with slip rates from the three geodesy-based deformation models developed for the UCERF3 model (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 13). In addition, the 2015 SSC SSHAC study considered proponent models using GPS data that examined constraints on fault slip rates using a variety of methods. One of the proponent models was provided by Dr. Bird; this model examined strain rates from GPS data resolved as on-fault horizontal slip rates for faults in south-central coastal California using the NeoKinema model (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 5). This information was used to develop and support the alternative geometric and kinematic models and to provide general constraints on slip rates, but it was not used to develop epistemic alternative slip-rate models for the Primary faults.

Section 5.2.1.2 outlines the rationale for not including the geodesy-based deformation model slip rates in the calculations of the Primary fault source CDFs. The list of reasons is repeated here:

- The calculated slip rates do not explicitly account for best-available site-specific geologic information
- The slip rates use as input a fixed set of fault locations and geometries that do not reflect the best-available data near the DCPP
- Given the density of fault sources near the DCPP, there is low confidence that geodetic data could resolve the rates and kinematics of individual faults
- The coastal location of the Primary fault sources presents a challenge given the absence of offshore GPS velocities
- The uncertainties within each model are poorly understood, which reduces confidence in the robustness of the mean model result

The same findings regarding the confidence in the GPS-based deformation models apply to this SSC model update. We consider the WUS ERF-2023 deformation models to be insufficiently documented and tested for their reliability and suitability to be included directly in the calculation of fault slip rate CDFs. The fixed fault geometries that do not reflect the best available information, the density of fault sources relative to the onshore distribution of GPS stations, the challenges of calculating slip rates for coastal and offshore faults with the absence of velocity information on the seaward side of the faults, and the lack of understanding of what factors contribute to the uncertainties within the models together form a basis for not including these model slip rate results in the fault slip rate model for this site-specific seismic hazard assessment. A peer review of these deformation models for general use in the WUS ERF-2023 project raised similar concerns about a lack of understanding for what contributes to the model uncertainties (Johnson et al., 2024). These concerns were echoed in summary reports for the WUS ERF-2023 (Field et al., 2023) and the 2023 NSHM update (Petersen et al., 2023).

Whereas geodesy-based model slip rates are interpreted to be unreliable for use as direct inputs in the SSC model for DCPP, they are useful for comparison and to document whether there are large differences between results. For the SB-846 hazard assessment, we compare Primary fault slip rates from the 2015 and updated SSC model with the equivalent fault slip rates from four deformation models (geologic model plus three numerical models) used in the WUS ERF-2023. (Table 5-11; Figures 5-42 and 5-46). We find generally consistent results, with all but two of the 16 deformation model slip rates (slip rates for the four Primary faults based on the four deformation models) falling within the 90% confidence range of the DCPP SSC model slip rates.

### 6.2.2. Off-Fault Deformation

Dr. Bird argues that the 2015 SSC model does not adequately capture the potential for seismicity that occurs between mapped faults, or on unknown faults beneath the Irish Hills. He advocates for the use of geodesy-based deformation models, such as NeoKinema, to provide quantitative estimates for the rates of this “off-fault” deformation.

We do not consider the off-fault deformation component of these geodesy-based deformation models to be sufficiently reliable for inclusion in the SSC model for DCPP. In addition to the concerns stated above regarding the ability of these models to reliably capture on-fault deformation rates, it is unclear whether the calculated off-fault deformation can be entirely attributed to elastic strain accumulation on unknown faults (which is the desired result), or if a significant portion of the calculated off-fault deformation is related to other processes such as rigid-body rotations, anelastic deformation, or local complexities along simplified fault zones. It is also unclear whether the calculated off-fault deformation in these models is consistent with the local tectonic environment. Given these uncertainties, the USGS did not include the geodesy-based off-fault component of deformation models in either UCERF3 (Field et al., 2014), or in the more recent WUS ERF-2023 (Field et al., 2023). A subject matter expert review of the deformation models being considered for the WUS ERF-2023 and 2023 update to the NSHM recommended against the use of the off-fault component of the deformation models because the methodology was considered not yet mature (Johnson et al., 2024). Understanding and validating off-fault deformation from geodetic models is a long-term research goal for the seismic hazard community but is not a reliable source of data for use in a site-specific seismic hazard analysis.

The 2015 DCPP SSC model accounted for off-fault seismicity using industry standard-of-practice methods that calculate seismicity rate for unknown faults, or for faults that are not sufficiently active to be fault sources, from the statistical evaluation of earthquake catalogs (Section 5.1.1.3). Seismicity is characterized using areal source zones representing volumes of crust that contain faults where the general parameters (geometry, sense of slip) are known but the rate of activity, and exact extent are unknown. This approach is standard practice to capture off-fault deformation in seismic hazard assessments (e.g., EPRI/DOE/NRC, 2012), including in assessments for SSHAC projects (e.g., Lawrence et al., 2014; PG&E, 2015a) and inversions used in UCERF3 and the WUS ERF-2023 (Field et al., 2014; Field et al., 2023).

### 6.2.3. *Alternative Seismicity Model*

Dr. Bird advocates for use of a model called "Seismic Hazard Inferred from Tectonics" (SHIFT) for hazard assessment of DCPP. First, we note that this is not a *seismic hazard* methodology for the calculation of ground motions, but rather an alternative methodology for calculating seismicity rates in an area or region. The model calculates the rate of long-term seismicity across a map area using rates of permanent strain from geodesy and fault slip rates (if and where available) and a calibration of global shallow seismicity categorized by plate-tectonic setting to develop a regional magnitude-frequency distribution (Bird and Kagan, 2004; Bird and Liu, 2007; Bird et al., 2010; Bird et al., 2015). The method was not included in the 2015 SSC model and is not incorporated in the SSC model update for the following reasons:

- The SHIFT model relies on the ergodic assumption to a very high degree, and assigns global-average values for maximum magnitude and Gutenberg-Richter *b*-value based on plate-tectonic setting. This approach may be valuable for areas or regions where there is limited information on the local faulting and seismicity. This is not the case for the DCPP vicinity, where the *b*-value may be measured based on nearby catalog data and where fault sources that may host the largest earthquakes are relatively well-resolved and can be modeled directly. For modeling the rates and magnitudes of the largest earthquakes in the DCPP vicinity, forward modeling of earthquakes on fault sources of the Hosgri-San Gregorio fault system is a much more reliable approach compared to the SHIFT approach, where the maximum magnitude is set based on plate-tectonic setting and modeled to occur anywhere within the study area.
- The SHIFT model has not been implemented in recent updates to regional seismic hazard models that use the latest accepted techniques to characterize seismicity rates, such as the WUS ERF-2023 (Field et al., 2023) and the seismicity rate model for the 2022 New Zealand National Seismic Hazard Model (Gerstenberger et al., 2024).
- To our knowledge, the SHIFT model has not been considered applicable for use in recent SSHAC studies, nor has it been used in site-specific seismic hazard assessments for critical facilities since it was developed in 2004 (PNNL, 2014; INL, 2022). As such, we consider the method to be of academic interest, but not sufficiently evaluated or tested to be reliable for use for site-specific seismic hazard assessments, such as for DCPP.

## 6.3. PROPOSED ALTERNATIVES TO FAULT GEOMETRY, GEOLOGIC SLIP RATES, AND UPLIFT RATES

The June 2023 testimony by Dr. Bird speculates about alternative fault geometries, very-long-term geologic slip rates, and uplift rates. These ideas appear to be based on inferences about the geometry of faulting beneath the Irish Hills, a review of a regional geologic map, and assumptions about the flexural rigidity of the crust beneath the Irish Hills.

### 6.3.1. *Fault Geometry*

Dr. Bird (2023b) argues that dips of active faults beneath the Irish Hills, including the Los Osos and San Luis Bay faults, should be less than 30 degrees based on geologic structure and the orientation of the regional stress field. The proposed model is similar to the Inferred Offshore Fault (IOF) model proposed by Nitchman (1988) and the IOF/San Luis Range Thrust model proposed by Hamilton (2012a, 2012b) for uplift of the Irish Hills. Both of these models were evaluated in detail in PG&E (2014a, Chapter 12), and this evaluation was considered in the 2015 SSC SSHAC process. The evaluation concluded that the IOF/San Luis Range Fault model did not provide a unique solution to the pattern of coastal uplift or seismicity and was inconsistent with onshore and offshore seismic reflection data and bathymetric data (PG&E, 2014a, Chapter 12).

While the 2015 SSC model does not consider the exact parameters of the IOF/San Luis Range Fault model, the Southwest- and Northeast-Vergent fault geometry models and the Local source zone (background) model allow for the general style of deformation proposed in the model. The Southwest-Vergent model includes pure dip-slip reverse motion on the San Luis Bay fault beneath the DCPP with a dip as low as 45 degrees, and the virtual faults used in the Local source zone have dips as low as 35 degrees with pure reverse motion. The 2015 SSC model does not consider a lower fault dip on range-bounding faults, as proposed by Dr. Bird, to be technically defensible because it is inconsistent with the following:

- Seismic reflection data indicate a dip range of 55-80 degrees for the Los Osos fault and 65-85 degrees for the San Luis Bay fault (PG&E, 2014a, Chapters 7 and 9).
- Interpretations of bedrock structure beneath the Irish Hills that consider stratigraphic and structural relations from geologic mapping, well data, aeromagnetic data and gravity data, support moderate to high angle faulting (Graymer, 2012).
- Relocated seismicity beneath the Irish Hills is generally consistent with moderate to high fault dips (Hardebeck, 2014b).
- The width of the Irish Hills uplift relative to the depth of the base of the seismogenic zone requires fault dips >45 degrees on seismogenic faults to be consistent with patterns of rock uplift.

Although we consider the Southwest- and Northeast-Vergent fault geometry models to have similar kinematic interpretations of deformation across the Irish Hills to those advocated by Dr. Bird, the 2015 SSC SSHAC recognized that other fault geometry and kinematic interpretations are consistent with constraints on the deformation pattern of the Irish Hills. To capture the range of technically defensible uplift rate models for the Irish Hills, the 2015 SSC model also includes the Outward-Vergent fault geometry model, which is consistent with:

- Analyses of stress and strain in the Irish Hills based on inversions of seismicity and analysis of moment tensor (Lewandowski, 2014).
- Sand box models of inverted basins that show reactivation of basin-bounding normal faults as reverse faults and breakout reverse faults.
- Tectonic analogues, such as the Gurvan Bogd Range in Mongolia, which has been uplifted by reverse faults along a strike-slip fault system.

Given that no new data were provided by Dr. Bird to support the existence of significant seismogenic faults with dips of less than 30 degrees beneath the Irish Hills, we consider the 2015 SSC model to have adequately captured the uncertainties in fault geometry and kinematics beneath the Irish Hills.

### *6.3.2. Geologic Slip Rate*

Dr. Bird (2023b) estimates vertical throw of the Pliocene Obispo Formation (referred to as unit Tmo) across the Shoreline fault over the last ~5 Ma to calculate a long-term slip rate for the

Shoreline fault or a low-angle equivalent adjacent to the Shoreline fault. We do not consider this rate to be technically defensible for seismic hazard assessment for the following reasons:

- The Pismo Basin, Santa Maria Basin and smaller subbasins formed over a long period of Miocene-Pliocene transtension. It is unclear whether onshore and offshore stratigraphic sections assigned to unit Tmo are correlative, as they may have formed in adjacent basins.
- Given the complicated, multi-stage structural evolution of the central coast of California over the last 5 Ma, a slip rate over this time frame may not be applicable to the current tectonic framework. The relevant time frame of interest for site-specific seismic studies is the Late Quaternary. Slip rates over this time frame have been developed for the Primary hazard-significant faults around DCPP, including the strike-slip Shoreline fault.
- The western uplift rate boundary in the area around DCPP is the Hosgri fault (Figures 5-23 and 5-24). There is no evidence for significant Late Quaternary uplift across the Shoreline fault, which exhibits only Quaternary strike-slip displacement. A detailed discussion of studies to evaluate the potential for vertical deformation across the Shoreline fault is provided in the Shoreline fault report (PG&E, 2011).

### *6.3.3. Uplift Rate*

To model deformation and develop slip rate estimates for hypothetical thrust faults beneath the Irish Hills, Dr. Bird explicitly assumes an Airy isostatic compensation mechanism for the topography of the hills. In this model, the observed Quaternary surface uplift of the Irish Hills primarily reflects vertical crustal thickening rather than horizontal crustal shortening, and it is accommodated by downward growth of a relatively low-density crustal root beneath the hills. This is analogous to assuming that the Irish Hills is like an iceberg, and that for every one meter of observed uplift of the surface of the hills (the top of the iceberg above the waterline), an assumed low-density crustal root beneath the hills (the part of the iceberg below the waterline) incrementally grows downward by approximately 5 meters.

This model is assessed to be not technically viable because it is inconsistent with the most current gravity data and geophysical modeling in this region, and because it predicts neotectonic effects in and around the Irish Hills that are not observed, as discussed further below:

1. The key data cited by Dr. Bird in support of an Airy model is an isostatic residual gravity anomaly map of the conterminous United States published by Simpson et al. (1986). Dr. Bird states that the absence of a “large” isostatic gravity anomaly over the Irish Hills on this map indicates complete Airy compensation of the topography (i.e., that all observed tectonic surface uplift reflects vertical crustal thickening and progressive growth of a relatively low-density crustal root). The Simpson et al. (1986) map was published as a page-sized document at a scale of approximately 1:23,000,000. At this very small scale, it is not possible to confidently determine the presence or absence of an isostatic residual gravity anomaly over an area the size of the Irish Hills (Figure 6-1).

   The Simpson et al. (1986) isostatic residual gravity map for the U.S. was updated by the USGS in 1999 (Kucks, 1999). Although the resolution of the newer map is coarse, it depicts a negative isostatic residual gravity anomaly over the Irish Hills. More recently, the USGS compiled, edited, and reprocessed approximately 30,000 gravity measurements to develop a high-resolution gravity map of the Irish Hills and surrounding regions as part of the PG&E Shoreline fault investigations (Langenheim et al., 2008). For this study, the USGS calculated an isostatic residual gravity anomaly map by subtracting a theoretical gravity field generated by an idealized Airy root (i.e., the compensation mechanism assumed by Dr. Bird for his model) from the observed Bouguer anomaly. The Langenheim et al. (2008) map shows a well-defined negative residual isostatic anomaly of about 15 to 20 mgal over the Irish Hills, and specifically over the Neogene Pismo basin in the core of the hills, indicating that Dr. Bird's assumption of full Airy compensation for the topography is not consistent with the currently available gravity data and modeling (Figure 6-2).

2. Simpson et al. (1986) acknowledge that the physical assumptions they made to develop the small-scale isostatic residual gravity map cited by Dr. Bird may not be satisfied everywhere. Specifically, they state the following: "One weakness to our approach in this report is that we have ignored crustal and lithospheric strength: the possibility of distributing compensation and of supporting loads regionally by elastic flexure of the lithosphere." In other words, the crust and lithosphere beneath and surrounding the Irish Hills could have elastic strength to bend up or down and mediate the tectonically elevated topography, violating Dr. Bird's assumption that all support is provided by a continuously downward-growing, low-density crustal root.

   Recent geophysical studies of crustal strength and rheology in the western United States by Dr. Anthony Lowry and colleagues at Utah State University document that the crust and lithosphere along the central California coast have non-zero elastic strength, which is consistent with the observation (and consensus opinion of the technical community) that elastic strain is broadly stored in the crust and released in moderate to large earthquakes in this region. Specifically, Lowry and Pérez-Gussinyé (2011) find that the effective elastic thickness of the lithosphere along the central California coast, including the Irish Hills and environs, is about 10-15 km, which is comparable to the thickness of the seismogenic crust in this region. The work of Lowry and Pérez-Gussinyé (2011), as well as the occurrence of earthquakes like the 2003 San Simeon earthquake and the presence of a negative isostatic residual gravity anomaly as determined by Langenheim et al. (2008), all indicate that elastic strength and flexural support of topography cannot be assumed to be zero in the Irish Hills, as required for the Airy isostatic compensation model invoked by Dr. Bird.

### 6.4. CONCLUSIONS

A review of information in the declaration and testimony by Dr. Peter Bird on behalf of SLOMFP for the SB-846 seismic hazard assessment reached the following conclusions:

- On-fault deformation rates from geodesy- and kinematic-based numerical models are useful for comparison to the geologic slip rates calculated for the Primary fault sources near the DCPP, but are not appropriate for direct input into the site-specific seismic hazard assessment for DCPP due to model uncertainties related to closely spaced faults in the vicinity of the Irish Hills, a lack of offshore geodetic data, and poor characterization of model uncertainties.

- Off-fault deformation rates from geodetic and kinematic deformation models are poorly understood and not yet mature enough for use in regional and site-specific or regional seismic hazard models.
- Seismicity rates developed using the Seismic Hazard Inferred from Tectonics (SHIFT) model are not yet accepted or used broadly by the seismic hazard community and are currently not considered appropriate substitutes for site-specific seismic hazard assessments where fault slip rates and seismicity are well characterized.
- Alternative models for fault geometries were reviewed through the SSHAC process for the 2015 SSC model and were incorporated into six internally consistent fault geometry models (three for the Hosgri fault source and three for the Primary fault sources within the San Luis–Pismo structural block) that are consistent with available data. No new information has been presented to warrant an update to the fault geometry models.
- The proposed estimate of long-term geologic rate of throw for the Shoreline fault exceeds the time frame relevant to seismic hazard assessment and is inconsistent with the Late Quaternary style of deformation on the Shoreline fault.
- Proposed uplift mechanisms for the Irish Hills that invoke Airy isostacy are not consistent with site-specific gravity data.

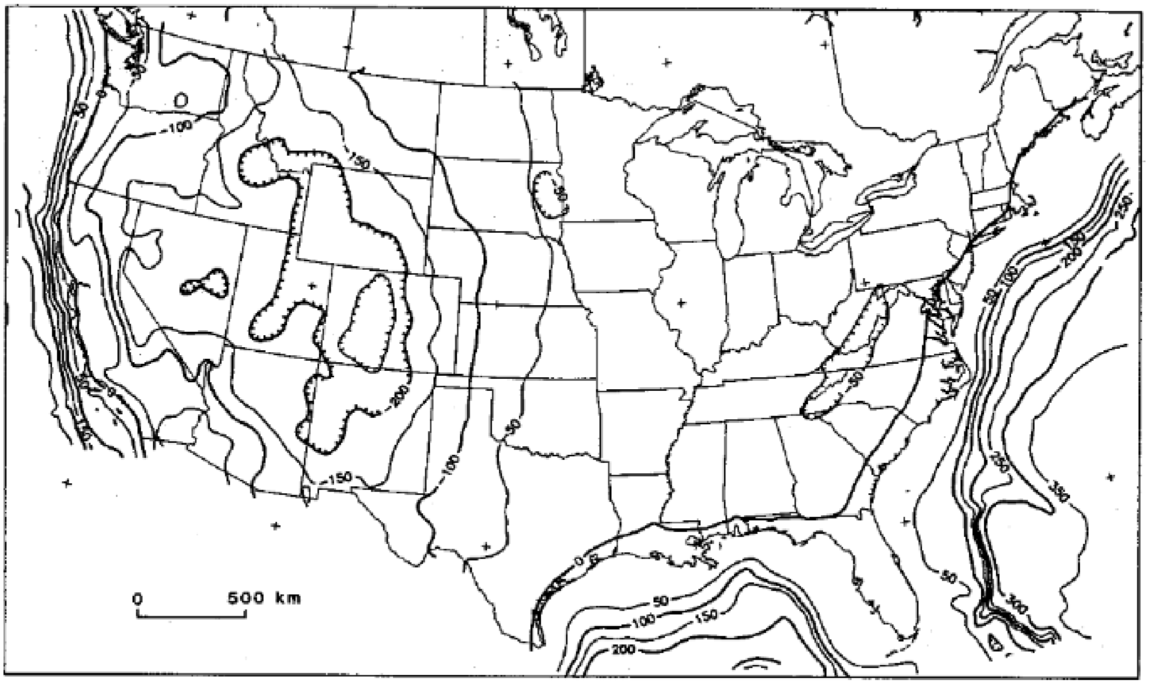



**Figure 6-1. Small-Scale Map Showing General Residual Gravity Anomaly Patterns in the United States (from Simpson at al., 1986)**

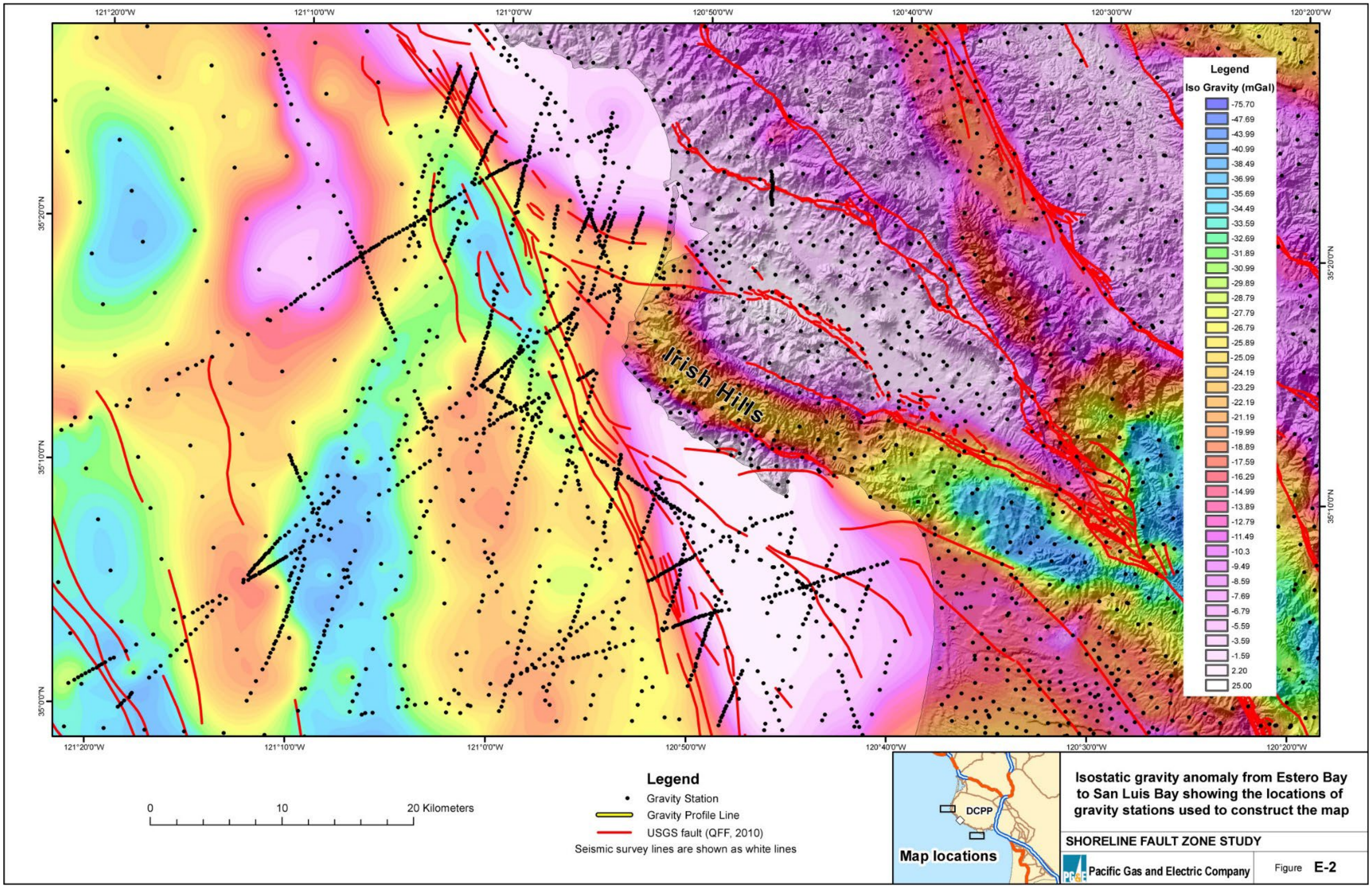



**Figure 6-2. Large-Scale Residual Isostatic Gravity Anomaly Map Showing a Negative Gravity Anomaly Coincident with the Irish Hills (modified from Langenheim et al., 2008 and PG&E, 2011, Figure E-2)**

# 7. EVALUATION OF GROUND MOTION CHARACTERIZATION

The ground-motion characterization for the 2015 SSHAC Level 3 study for DCPP followed a partially non-ergodic approach (Al Atik et al., 2010) in which the site-to-site variability is removed from the within-event standard deviation. The hazard analysis was conducted for a reference rock site condition with $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec. Site-specific adjustments were developed to capture the site response and its uncertainty at DCPP. These site adjustments were convolved with the reference rock hazard to develop a site-specific hazard for DCPP.

The reference rock ground-motion model (GMM) developed as part of the 2015 SSHAC Level 3 study (GeoPentech, 2015) is discussed in this chapter and evaluated relative to new ground-motion data and models that became available since the conclusion of the 2015 study. An overview of the reference rock GMM developed for a reference $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec is first provided describing the median and the aleatory variability components of the model. Next, the evaluation of different components of the median GMM is presented, followed by the evaluation of the components of the aleatory variability model. The development and evaluation of site-specific adjustments are presented in Chapter 9.

## 7.1. OVERVIEW OF 2015 MODEL

As part of the 2015 SSHAC Level 3 seismic hazard study (Budnitz et al., 1997) conducted for DCPP, a collaborative ground-motion study was performed for three nuclear power plant locations in the western United States. These three plants were: (1) DCPP along the central coast of California, (2) San Onofre (SONGS) along the southern coast of California, and (3) Palo Verde in Arizona, west of Phoenix. Although these three site locations would be expected to have different controlling seismic events associated with their individual PSHA results, ground-motion studies indicated that several features of ground-motion models may be common across all three sites. In addition, the general methodology followed by the SSHAC Level 3 study to assess the center, body, and range (CBR) of the technically defensible interpretations (TDI) would be consistent across these three sites. For these reasons, a common SSHAC Level 3 study was conducted for all three sites in developing the necessary ground-motion characterization (GMC) model for each individual PSHA study. That study (GeoPentech, 2015), which developed ground motions for the Southwestern United States (SWUS), formed the basis for the GMC used in the previous (2015) DCPP PSHA study. Note that during the SWUS study, the San Onofre project was dropped, and as a result, GMC models were only developed for the DCPP and Palo Verde site locations.

The DCPP site is located along the central coast of California, a transpressional zone bounded by the San Andreas fault to the east and the Hosgri fault system to the west. Earthquakes in this region are typically defined as either strike-slip or reverse in mechanism. Based on previous PSHA studies (PG&E, 2011), the controlling seismic sources for the hazard levels of interest at DCPP are the Hosgri, Shoreline, Los Osos, and San Luis Bay faults, all of which are located in the immediate vicinity of the site (i.e., distance less than 10 km). Regarding the reverse faults in the area, the DCPP is located on the hanging wall (HW) side of these faults. For completeness, the SWUS GMC study also contained applicable ground-motion models for other more distant seismic sources that contribute less to the total hazard at DCPP.

The GMC model developed as part of the SWUS study characterized both a median ground-motion model and an aleatory variability model. These two models together were adopted and used in the GMC for the DCPP PSHA study (PG&E, 2015a). Given that the DCPP is the focus of both the 2015 and this current study, the aspects of the SWUS model developed for the Palo Verde site are not discussed here.

### *7.1.1. Median Model*

The median ground-motion model developed for DCPP as part of the SWUS study (GeoPentech, 2015) was defined for a reference horizon with a $V_{S30}$ value (travel-time-average shear velocity in the top 30 m) of 760 m/sec and a kappa value of 0.041 sec. Additional adjustments to account for site-specific conditions were based on modifications to the PSHA results from this reference horizon site condition to the site-specific conditions at DCPP. The selection of this reference horizon condition was based on the upper range in site conditions, which were well constrained by the available empirical ground-motion data.

During the evaluation and development of the DCPP GMC, both empirical- and simulation-based ground-motion databases were compiled and examined. For the empirical data, the primary database reviewed was the NGA-West2 database for active tectonic regions (Ancheta et al., 2014). This database was used in the evaluation of the median and aleatory sigma models. For the median model development, the NGA-West2 database was restricted to strike-slip and reverse earthquakes at short distances, which are the events that control the hazard at DCPP. A simulation database was also developed and used in the evaluation of splay and complex ruptures and HW effects; this effort supplemented the empirical database which was limited and/or missing for these types of ground motions. Finally, an additional empirical database (Lin et al. 2011) was retrieved and used in the development of the aleatory model.

The first step in the SWUS model development was to select candidate ground-motion prediction equations (GMPEs) based on their applicability to the seismic hazard sources at DCPP. A set of eight GMPEs were selected; these are listed in Table 7-1. These models, which were the current state-of-practice GMPEs at the time, were classified based on their applicability to either the local, controlling seismic sources, or the less-significant and more-distant seismic sources.

**Table 7-1. Selected Candidate GMPEs for the Median Ground-Motion Model for DCPP (from GeoPentech, 2015)**

| GMPE | DCPP | DCPP Distance Sources |
|---|---|---|
| Abrahamson et al. (2014), ASK14 | X | X |
| Boore et al. (2014), BSSA14 | X | X |
| Campbell and Bozorgnia (2014), CB14 | X | X |
| Chiou and Youngs (2014), CY14 | X | X |
| Idriss (2014) | X | X |
| Zhao et al. (2006) | X | |
| Zhao and Lu (2011) adjustment to magnitude scaling | X | |
| Akkar et al. (2014a, 2014b) | X | |

Given the selected candidate GMPEs, the development of the median ground-motion model was based on the Sammon's (1969) mapping approach. Accordingly, the selected GMPEs were expanded to provide a continuous distribution in model space. To assist in the facilitation of this approach, visualization techniques (Scherbaum et al., 2010) were utilized. Based on this 2-D mapping, a suite of sampled and weighted ground-motion models that represent the center, body, and range (CBR) of the median ground-motion predictions was developed. This new methodology, which was first implemented for SSHAC Level 3 for DCPP, provided a more systematic approach for capturing the CBR of the median ground motions by discretizing the space covered by the Sammon's map. Additional checks were performed in hazard space to confirm that this new approach captured the range in hazard expected following the previous standard approach of using the original candidate GMPEs with their epistemic uncertainty. These checks confirmed that the hazard results were consistent between the two approaches.

Following the Sammon's mapping approach, a common functional form based on the $R_{RUP}$ distance metric was selected for the DCPP local sources. This model was defined for the noted reference horizon conditions and for a footwall (FW) site location. It was considered applicable for magnitudes in the range of 5 – 8 and FW $R_x$ distances of –2 to –200 km. Coefficients were developed for a total of 21 spectral periods spanning the range of T=0.01 sec (PGA) to T=10.0 sec. For each spectral period, a suite of models was sampled to capture the CBR of the median ground motions. This process, and the associated weights, led to approximately 30 ground-motion models for each spectral period. The central model, which has the highest weight, represents the central estimate of the median ground motions for each spectral period. The common form median model was applied to the following seismic sources: Hosgri, Shoreline, San Luis Bay, Oceano, Wilmar, Los Osos, and SWBZ faults, and the Irish Hills background zone.

For the numerous more-distant seismic sources, the use of the common form model was not recommended, as it was not constrained for the more-distant ground motions. For these seismic sources, which contribute significantly less to the total seismic hazard at DCPP, the five NGA-West2 GMPEs were applied with equal weights. In addition, the recommended epistemic model of Al Atik and Youngs (2014) was applied to these more-distant seismic sources in modeling the median ground motions.

Given the importance of HW effects in ground-motion estimation, five separate HW models were developed; these were based on limited empirical and simulation data (e.g., Donahue and Abrahamson, 2014). Three of the NGA-West2 GMMs contain a HW model, and these were evaluated along with the ground-motion results from the simulations. The final HW model was based on a functional fit, consistent with the limited empirical and simulation data. This model is a function of magnitude, dip, width, depth to top of rupture, and the distance metrics $R_x$, $R_{JB}$ and $R_{RUP}$. For each common form model, one of these five equally weighted HW models were randomly selected and applied for the PSHA calculations. For the more-distant seismic sources, adjustments for HW sites were deemed not necessary, and as a result, the NGA-West2 models were applied without the application of any HW model.

For longer spectral periods (e.g., greater than 1.0 sec), ground-motion adjustments for near-field rupture directivity effects are typically evaluated in hazard studies. For the DCPP site, the long-period hazard is controlled by the Hosgri fault generating strike-slip earthquakes at distances of less than 10 km from the DCPP. Given this close proximity to the Hosgri fault, an evaluation of directivity models was performed as part of the SWUS study. Similar to the HW data, available near-fault rupture directivity data were also limited. The implementation of directivity models in hazard studies requires the randomization of the hypocenter location, a process that adds significant run time. Watson-Lamprey (2015, 2018) developed a simplified implementation of the directivity scaling in CY14 that is based on the Chiou and Spudich (2013) direct point parameter (DPP) model. An evaluation of this simplified model was performed and compared to other existing directivity models for specific scenarios, as well as for the probabilistic hazard at DCPP from the Hosgri fault source.

The SWUS TI team concluded that the effects of rupture directivity would not be included in the GMC model. The justification for this decision was four-fold: (1) directivity has a small impact (i.e., less than 5%) on the long-period hazard at DCPP, (2) there are questions regarding the applicability of the CY14 directivity implementation to other GMPEs, (3) the PPRP expressed concerns about the Watson-Lamprey (2015) model that was unpublished at the time of the study, and (4) the large increase in computation time associated with the use of other directivity models that require hypocenter randomization. The small effect from directivity was thus assumed to be captured by the aleatory variability of the ground-motion models.

The last aspect of the GMC model for DCPP was the estimation of ground motions from splay and complex ruptures defined in the seismic source characterization (SSC) model. These earthquakes as defined in the SSC model have relatively low rates of occurrence, and thus are not significant contributors to the total hazard at DCPP despite their close distances to the site. As part of the evaluation performed during the SWUS study, simulated ground motions based on splay and complex ruptures were analyzed. This led to the recommendation that ground motions from the two separate seismic sources that make up the splay and complex ruptures were to be estimated separately, and the final ground motions would be a combination of the ground motions from each source using the square-root-of-the-sum-of-the-squares (SRSS) approach.

The final DCPP GMC logic tree for the local seismic sources is shown on Figure 7-1. The first level is for all local seismic sources. The second level is for the distance metric, which for DCPP is $R_{RUP}$. The third level is for the suite of sampled common-form models, along with the randomly assigned HW model. The final level is for directivity adjustments; as discussed above, these were not applied in the final GMC model.

The DCPP GMC logic tree for the distant seismic sources is shown on Figure 7-2. The first level indicates the five equally weighted NGA-West2 GMPEs. The second level is for the additional epistemic uncertainty model from Al Atik and Youngs (2014). Both the HW and directivity branches shown for the local seismic sources (Figure 7-1) do not apply for the more distant seismic sources.

### *7.1.2. Aleatory Variability Model*

The development of the SWUS aleatory variability model for application at DCPP follows the partially non-ergodic sigma approach (Anderson and Brune, 1999). Specifically, single-station sigma models, which quantify and remove the site-to-site variability from the ergodic ground-motion variability, were developed. The use of single-station sigma requires: (1) adjustment of the median ground motion to site-specific conditions, (2) quantification of the epistemic uncertainty in the site adjustment, and (3) quantification of the epistemic uncertainty in single-station sigma. These requirements for single-station sigma were satisfied as part of the SWUS study and the subsequent site response analysis that was conducted for the DCPP site.

The SWUS DCPP single-station sigma model was built from individual models for the between-event variability and the single-station within-event variability components that were then combined into single-station sigma. An overview of the different elements of the SWUS DCPP single-station sigma model is provided in this section. We use the notation of Al Atik et al. (2010) to describe the components of ground-motion residuals and variability.

#### 7.1.2.1. SWUS Single-Station Within-Event Standard Deviation

The logic tree for the SWUS DCPP single-station within-event standard deviation ($\phi_{SS}$) is shown on Figure 7-3. The levels in this logic tree represent elements of the model where epistemic uncertainty is characterized. Two datasets of single-station within-event residuals with **M** ≥ 5.0 and distance < 50 km were used to develop the $\phi_{SS}$ models. The global dataset consists of residuals from the four NGA West2 GMPEs (ASK14, BSS14, CB14, and CY14) supplemented with Taiwanese data from Lin et al. (2011), whereas the California dataset consists of the California subset of the global dataset. Given that the California dataset is more applicable to DCPP (same region), the California dataset was given a higher weight of [0.67].

Data trends derived from the global dataset do not support a magnitude dependence for $\phi_{SS}$. Therefore, a homoscedastic $\phi_{SS}$ model was used with the global dataset. For the California dataset, two magnitude-dependent $\phi_{SS}$ models were fit to the data. These models differ in their magnitude breakpoint (**M** 5.5 versus 7.0), and were given equal weights. The epistemic uncertainty in $\phi_{SS}$ was evaluated based on the station-to-station variability in $\phi_{SS,S}$, which represents the differences in $\phi_{SS}$ at the different stations in the database. A bias-corrected coefficient of variation of $\phi_{SS,S}$ of 0.12 was used to compute the low (5$^{th}$ percentile) and high (95$^{th}$ percentile) branches of $\phi_{SS}$.

The next level of the $\phi_{SS}$ logic tree shown on Figure 7-3 involves the directivity adjustment. Based on the directivity discussion presented in Section 7.1, no directivity adjustment was applied to the ground-motion aleatory variability. Finally, the distribution of the ground-motion residuals was evaluated as part of the SWUS study. This evaluation indicated that the traditional lognormal distribution does not capture well the tails of the residuals. A mixture model of two equally weighted lognormal distributions with standard deviations of 0.8 and 1.2 $\phi_{SS}$ were used to adequately fit the heavy tailed distribution of the single-station within-event residuals. The SWUS study assigned weights of [0.8] and [0.2] to the mixture and the lognormal distributions, respectively. These weights reflect favoring of the mixture model because it is supported by statistical evidence. The lognormal distribution was retained with a lower weight of [0.2] because it was still the most widely used model in practice.

#### *7.1.2.2.* SWUS Between-Event Standard Deviation

The logic tree for the SWUS DCPP between-event standard deviation ($\tau$) is shown on Figure 7-4. The SWUS $\tau$ model is based on the published NGA-West2 GMPEs $\tau$ models (ASK14, BSSA14, CB14, and CY14) and the Zhao et al. (2006) $\tau$ model. While the four NGA-West2 $\tau$ models are magnitude-dependent, the Zhao et al. (2006) $\tau$ model is magnitude-independent. The magnitude-dependence of $\tau$ is a well-established feature based on the analysis of ground-motion datasets that cover a wide range of magnitudes. The magnitude-independent Zhao et al. (2006) $\tau$ model was included in the SWUS $\tau$ model because it is largely based on recordings with **M** > 5 and therefore considered applicable to the magnitude range of interest at DCPP.

The DCPP $\tau$ model was constructed based on the average of the five $\tau$ models considered. The resulting model is both magnitude-dependent, with a breakpoint at **M** 7.0, and period-independent. The observed peak in $\tau$ around the frequency of 10 Hz was not included in the SWUS $\tau$ model since this peak was attributed to differences in average site effects (i.e., kappa) that do not belong in $\tau$ and are addressed as part of the site response analysis.

The uncertainty in $\tau^2$ consisted of between-model and within-model components. The within-model component is based on the CY14 regression analysis and represents the statistical uncertainty in $\tau^2$ given the data. The between-model component is based on the standard deviation of $\tau^2$ from the five considered models. The total standard deviation of $\tau^2$ was used to construct the lower (5th percentile) and upper (95th percentile) branches in the $\tau$ logic tree.

#### *7.1.2.3.* SWUS Single-Station Sigma Model

The logic tree for the SWUS DCPP single-station standard deviation ($\sigma_{SS}$) is shown on Figure 7-5. The $\phi_{SS}$ and $\tau$ models discussed in the subsections above were combined into $\sigma_{SS}$ models that were then simplified into a single magnitude-dependent model with three branches to capture the uncertainty in $\sigma_{SS}$. The SWUS study evaluated the effects of the spatial correlation of the ground-motion residuals on the resulting components of the aleatory variability. This evaluation indicated an overall increase in $\sigma_{SS}$ of about 4% when accounting for the spatial correlation of ground-motion residuals. This small increase in $\sigma_{SS}$ was accommodated by modifying the weights of the epistemic uncertainty branches from [0.6], [0.2], and [0.2] on the central, low, and high branches, respectively, to [0.55], [0.15], and [0.3]. These modified weights result in an increase of 3-4% in the mean $\sigma_{SS}$, with a minor impact on the epistemic uncertainty in $\sigma_{SS}$.

## 7.2. EVALUATION OF MEDIAN GROUND MOTION MODEL

To evaluate the SWUS median GMM, we first compiled and reviewed available applicable data and published studies with an emphasis on the aspects of the SWUS GMM that are important for the seismic hazard at DCPP (i.e., crustal faults with distances less than about 10 km). The secondary and less-significant contribution from the splay and complex ruptures, as well as from more distant seismic sources, reduced the need for the evaluation of those aspects of the SWUS GMC model, especially the acquisition of new empirical data. It is expected, however, that more empirical data will be compiled in the future (e.g., NGA-West3 study), which can be used to supplement the evaluation of the SWUS median model presented in this study.

Key aspects and evaluation of the median model are presented in this section and separate subsections, along with recent developments currently used in the practice of ground-motion modeling.

### 7.2.1. Review of Potential New Information

The SWUS median GMM was developed using the empirical datasets available at the time of the study (e.g., NGA-West2 database), and ground-motion recordings from two post-NGA-West2-database events that were compiled and evaluated as part of the study (GeoPentech, 2015). Given the increase in seismic instrumentation during the past approximately 11 years, since the NGA-West2 database was compiled, numerous strong-motion empirical recordings are now available for several recent earthquakes. These events are being processed and compiled as part of the NGA-West3 database development. A preliminary version of this database for events that would be applicable to the evaluation of the median ground-motion model was accessed and used for this study. In addition, the recent sequence of three large crustal earthquakes in Türkiye has produced a large database of near-fault recordings and these preliminary processed empirical recordings are included in the evaluation of the median ground-motion model. Finally, a local ground-motion database of events within approximately 300 km of the DCPP site location was also compiled, processed and evaluated with the median ground-motion model. A more detailed discussion of the available data used in the evaluation of the median GMM is provided in Chapter 4.

Since the completion of the SWUS study, ground-motion simulations have improved and increased in number. Specifically, the SCEC broadband platform (Maechling et al., 2015) that was used in the original SWUS study for project-specific simulations has continually been updated over the years. As was the case when the SWUS study was conducted, the SCEC broadband platform and associated simulation algorithms are available for the greater community of modelers to perform specific ground-motion simulations. However, since the SWUS project, there have been no additional applicable simulations performed on the SCEC broadband platform that can be used in the evaluation of the median ground-motion model.

A similar simulation platform, CyberShake, also maintained at SCEC, has been developed since the completion of the SWUS study. For these simulations, regional 3-D velocity structures are included, along with the activity rates for the known seismic sources in the region. The goal of the CyberShake platform is to generate simulation-based hazard curves for regions of California based on the frequency of events on the seismic sources and the 3-D modeling of simulation ground motions. Given the number of necessary calculations, these simulations are performed on large mainframe supercomputers. SCEC performed a CyberShake analysis in 2017, after the SWUS study had been completed, for the Central Coast region of California, including the area around DCPP. The seismic source model was based on the UCERF2 (Field et al., 2008) SSC, and the simulation 3-D ground motions were based on a Central California 3-D velocity model with a minimum $V_{S30}$ value of 900 m/sec. Note that the 3-D velocity structure that has been developed for the region immediately around DCPP has a finer resolution than the regional 3-D velocity structure used in the CyberShake study. Moreover, the results from the CyberShake calculations are for longer spectral periods (i.e., greater than 1 sec) given the limitations of numerical computing. Given the differences in the SSC model used, the lower-resolution 3-D velocity structure, and the spectral period range covered by the CyberShake results, we find that an evaluation of the Central California CyberShake simulations need not be performed. Even with these noted limitations, the ground motions computed from the CyberShake platform could be used to evaluate and inform the potential path effects due to 3-D velocity structure for non-ergodic ground-motion models. Sung et al. (2023) has performed this analysis for Los Angeles basin in evaluating 3.0 sec ground motions from the CyberShake platform and this same methodology could be applied to the region around DCPP in the future.

### *7.2.2. Sammon's Mapping Methodology*

During the development of the SWUS median ground-motion model, the Sammon's mapping methodology was applied to develop approximately 30 sampled GMMs that provide a continuous distribution of ground motion in terms of the magnitude and distance scaling. Previously, candidate GMMs would have been selected and weighted within a logic tree framework; however, this does not necessarily provide a continuous distribution and would potentially underestimate the CBR of the TDIs. The key input for the Sammon's mapping methodology is the selection of applicable candidate GMMs. A total of eight GMMs were selected for the SWUS study, as follows:

- Abrahamson et al. (2014)
- Akkar, Sandikkaya and Bommer (2014a, 2014b)
- Boore et al. (2014)
- Campbell and Bozorgnia (2014)
- Chiou and Youngs (2014)
- Idriss (2014)
- Zhao et al. (2006)
- Zhao and Lu (2011) as implemented by the TI Team.

These models were considered to be applicable for the controlling seismic sources (i.e., magnitude between 5–8, distances between 0–30 km, periods less than 3.0 sec, strike-slip and reverse faults with sites on the FW location). Limitations for distance less than 3 km and magnitudes greater than 7.5 for both the Idriss (2014) and Akkar, Sandikkaya and Bommer (2014a, 2014b) models were applied based on the behavior of these models. Given these candidate models, a sample space of GMMs was created, and this space was discretized into 30 regions. A representative GMM was selected for each discrete region in the Sammon's map space (Scherbaum et al. 2010).

As part of the evaluation of the Sammon's mapping methodology, a key criterion would be the potential inclusion of more current GMMs. However, since the SWUS model was completed, there have been no new applicable GMMs for active crustal regions that should be considered for this update analysis. Note that a newer crustal model, Zhao et al. (2016) has been developed, but this is primarily based on empirical data from Japan and issues have been reported related to the extrapolation of the magnitude scaling contained in the model. For these reasons, this newer model would not be considered as a selected GMM within the framework of the Sammon's mapping methodology for the SWUS median model for DCPP. Given the above, we conclude that the candidate models used in the 2015 SWUS study represent the range of models that are still currently applicable.

Another technical evaluation question is whether use of the Sammon's mapping methodology is applicable to this study update. The SWUS study was the first SSHAC Level 3 study that implemented the Sammon's mapping methodology. Since its completion, however, several SSHAC Level 3 studies have also used the methodology in various forms. The NGA-East (Goulet et al., 2018) followed the same approach in selecting candidate GMMs and sampling the magnitude-distance space through the use of a common form model. In a variation of the approach, other SSHAC Level 3 studies (e.g., PNNL, 2014; INL, 2022; Bommer et al., 2015) have used a scaled-backbone approach in place of the common-form model using the Sammon's mapping methodology to confirm that the CBR of the TDI is adequately sampled.

Both applications of the Sammon's mapping methodology assist in the goal of developing a median GMC model that samples the necessary body and range. Following the first use of this approach for the SWUS study, the Sammon's methodology is now standard of practice for high-level (e.g., SSHAC Level 3) studies. As a result, we conclude that the approach used in the development of the median model for the SWUS study is assessed to be current and acceptable.

### *7.2.3. Residual Analyses*

Given the compilation of the new empirical databases, multiple residual analyses are performed to evaluate the median SWUS ground-motion model. Residuals are computed using the central SWUS model, which is the highest weighted model from the suite of approximately 30 weighted models for each given spectral period. This central model is defined for a $V_{S30}$ value of 760 m/sec for a FW site location. Results are presented for spectral periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1.0 sec.

Two separate mixed-effects residual analyses were performed to evaluate the SWUS DCPP median ground-motion model relative to new empirical ground-motion data. For the first analysis, the combined ground-motion spectral accelerations from the preliminary NGA-West3 and Turkish databases are compiled for magnitudes greater than 5 and distances less than 120 km. Events with less than five recordings are compiled but are not used in the residual calculations given the limited number of recordings for constraining the event term. In addition, station recordings with $V_{S30}$ greater than 250 m/sec are selected to be consistent with the approach used in the SWUS model development. For empirical recordings with $V_{S30}$ not equal to 760 m/sec, the $V_{S30}$ site adjustment based on the Abrahamson et al. (2014) model is applied to the recorded ground motions, again consistent with the approach implemented in the SWUS model development.

The second residual analysis was performed using the DCPP flatfile. This flatfile is not combined with the preliminary NGA-West3 and the Turkish data given the likely overlap of many recordings in the DCPP and the NGA-West3 databases. Given the preliminary nature of the NGA-West3 data used in this analysis, the DCPP flatfile includes recordings not analyzed and included in this early version of the NGA-West3 flatfile. Similar magnitude, distance, and $V_{S30}$ ranges, minimum number of recordings per earthquake, and $V_{S30}$ adjustments are used for the DCPP data. The distribution of earthquake epicenters (blue stars) and recording stations (red triangles) for the NGA-West3 data and the DCPP data are plotted on Figure 7-6 and Figure 7-7, respectively. The distribution of recording stations for the Turkish data was presented in Chapter 4, on Figure 4-1.

The magnitude and distance distribution of the empirical data from the Turkish and the NGA-West3 databases used in the regression analysis are plotted in the left side of Figure 7-8. On the right-side plot of Figure 7-8, the magnitude versus depth to top of rupture (Ztor) for the earthquakes is presented. The preliminary NGA-West3 and Turkish data in this analysis consist of a total of 1,205 recordings from 16 earthquakes. Figure 7-9 shows the magnitude-distance distribution of the DCPP data used in the mixed-effects regression analysis consisting of a total of 539 recordings from 7 earthquakes. Note that Ztor values were not available for the DCPP flatfile and default values with respect to magnitude were used to estimate the median ground motion for these earthquakes.

For the analysis, residuals are computed based on the following equation:

$$\delta_{es} = \text{Ln}(SA_{obs}) - \text{Ln}(SA_{SWUS}) \qquad \text{Equation (7.1)}$$

where $\delta_{es}$ is the total residual for a given earthquake *e* and recording *s* in natural log units. The $SA_{obs}$ is the observed ground-motion value and the $SA_{SWUS}$ is the median ground motion estimated from the central SWUS model. These residuals are computed for each recording at the four spectral periods that are evaluated. Given the total residuals, a mixed-effect regression is performed to separate the residuals into an average bias (i.e., regression) term c, event term $\delta B_e$ with standard deviation tau, and within-event residual $\delta W_{es}$ with standard deviation phi.

$$\delta_{es} = c + dB_e + dW_{es} \qquad \text{Equation (7.2)}$$

#### 7.2.3.1. Preliminary NGA-West3 and Turkish Dataset

The regression results of the combined NGA-West3 and Turkish data are presented in this section. The average bias for the regression is shown on Figure 7-10 (top panel) for the four spectral periods. Overall, there is a negative average residual between –0.2 to –0.6 indicating an overprediction from the SWUS median ground-motion model relative to the empirical NGA-West3 and Turkish data. Plots of the resulting between-event and within-event standard deviations for the four spectral periods are shown on the bottom panel of Figure 7-10.

The between-event residuals of earthquakes in the Turkish and NGA-West3 datasets are presented on Figure 7-11 as a function of magnitude for the four spectral periods considered. The Turkish data are shown with solid blue symbols. The robust Lowess fit to the residuals is also included in these plots. In general, there is a good distribution of between-event values about the zero line with no strong trends as a function of magnitude. The between-event residuals as a function of Ztor are plotted on Figure 7-12. At the two higher frequency cases (i.e., T=0.01 and 0.1 sec), there is an observed trend with larger Ztor values leading to more negative event terms. This trend is not observed at the two other spectral periods of 0.4 and 1.0 sec. For those events with Ztor less than 10 km, this trend for the two shorter spectral period cases is not observed, with the between-event terms being approximately equally distributed about the zero line.

The within-event residuals as a function of $R_{RUP}$ distance from the NGA-West3 and Turkish datasets are presented on Figure 7-13 through Figure 7-16 for the four spectral periods considered. Overall, the trends for the combined NGA-West3 and Turkish residuals show a constant positive bias for the sparse data at distances less than about 10 km and a positive trend for distances larger than 40 km up to the cutoff distance of 120 km. The within-event residual plots on Figure 7-13 through Figure 7-16 show a positive average within-event residual at short distances ranging from 0.25 to 0.5. Combining the negative constant shown in Figure 7-10 (top panel) with the within-event residuals, the average of these residuals at distances less than 10 km ranges between -0.1 and 0.1 at periods of 0.01 to 0.4 sec, and 0.2 at a period of 1 sec. Given the application of the SWUS median model for the controlling seismic sources with distances less than about 20 km, the combined constant and within-event residuals at short distances indicate no significant underprediction of the new data by the SWUS model. The longer-distance trend is not a significant observation in terms of the evaluation of the SWUS model for DCPP.

The within-event results as a function of $V_{S30}$ are plotted on Figure 7-17 for the four spectral periods. These results do not show any trends in the residual results between the empirical ground motions adjusted for the reference $V_{S30}$ value of 760 m/sec and the SWUS median ground-motion model.

In summary, the results of the residual analysis of the preliminary NGA-West3 and Turkish data relative to the SWUS median model presented in this section show an average overprediction of the model compared to the data (negative constant term shown in the top panel of Figure 7-10). The trends in the event-terms versus magnitude and Ztor, and within-event-residuals versus distance, are generally consistent between the NGA-West3 and the Turkish data. No significant trends are observed in the SWUS model given these new data.

#### 7.2.3.2. DCPP Dataset

The regression results of the DCPP database are presented in this section. The average bias for the regression is shown on

Figure 7-18 for the four spectral periods. Overall, there is a negative average residual between –0.1 to –0.4 indicating an overprediction from the SWUS median ground-motion model relative to the empirical data. A plot of the resulting between-event and within-event standard deviations for the four spectral periods is shown in the right-side panel on Figure 7-18.

The between-event residuals of earthquakes in the DCPP dataset are presented on Figure 7-19 as a function of magnitude for the four spectral periods. The robust Lowess fit to the residuals is also included in these plots. In general, there is a good distribution of between-event values about the zero line with no strong trends observed as a function of magnitude.

The within-event results as a function of $R_{RUP}$ distance for the DCPP dataset are presented on **Error! Reference source not found.** for the four spectral periods. Similar to observations for the NGA-West3 database, the results generally show a constant level for distances less than about 20–30 km and a positive trend for larger distances up to the cutoff distance of 120 km. Given the application of the SWUS median model for the controlling seismic sources with distances less than about 20 km, this longer distance trend is not a significant observation in terms of the evaluation of the SWUS model for DCPP. The within-event results as a function of $V_{S30}$ are plotted on Figure 7-20 for the four spectral periods. These results do not show any trends in the residual results between the empirical ground motions adjusted for the reference $V_{S30}$ value of 760 m/sec and the SWUS median ground-motion model.

#### 7.2.3.3. Total Residuals with $R_{RUP}$ ≤ 15 km

Next, the total residuals from the NGA-West3, Turkish, and DCPP databases were examined in the distance range ≤ 15 km of importance to the hazard at DCPP. This distance restriction reduces the number of available events and recordings. A total of six events have more than two recordings within the 15-km-distance restriction. These events, along with their metadata information, are listed in Table 7-2. For each event, the average residual is computed along with the standard error for the four selected spectral periods. Similar to the previous residual analysis, the empirical ground motions are corrected for the consistent reference $V_{S30}$ value of 760 m/sec based on the $V_{S30}$ site-correction factors from Abrahamson et al. (2014).

**Table 7-2. Events with More than Two Recordings Within 15 km for Residual Analyses**

| Event Name | Date | Magnitude | Ztor (km) | Mechanism | Number of Recordings $R_{RUP} \leq 15$km |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NW of Brea, CA | 29 March 2014 | 5.09 | 2.87 | Reverse/Oblique | 31 |
| South Napa, CA | 24 Aug. 2014 | 6.02 | 5.75 | Strike-slip | 11 |
| Ridgecrest Sequence | 6 July 2019 | 7.06 | 0.0 | Strike-slip | 7 |
| Pazarcik | 6 Feb. 2023 | 7.8 | 0.0 | Strike-slip | 30 |
| SE of Ojai | 20 Aug. 2023 | 5.1 | 4.84 | Reverse/Oblique | 6 |
| ESE of Alum Rock | 25 Oct. 2022 | 5.1 | 6.38 | Strike-slip | 9 |

The mean residual, and the plus- and minus-one standard error of the results, are plotted on Figure 7-21 for the 31 stations that recorded the (**M** 5.09) earthquake NW of Brea in southern California. The average residuals for this event fall between values of about 0.2–0.5 natural log units indicating a slight underprediction of the observed ground motions by the SWUS model.

The next event is the South Napa earthquake (**M** 6.02) that occurred in northern California. A total of 11 stations are located within 15 km from the fault rupture, and the average residuals are plotted on Figure 7-22 for the four selected spectral periods. On average, these results are approximately distributed about the zero residual line showing a similar or slightly larger range in values as the previous event with about one-third less recordings.

The Ridgecrest sequence in southern California consisted of three crustal earthquakes with magnitudes greater than 5.5 occurring in a span of two days. The largest event (**M** 7.06) occurred on 6 July 2019 and was recorded at seven stations located less than 15 km from the rupture. The average and standard error results from this earthquake are plotted on Figure 7-23. In general, the results show a good consistency between the empirical data and the estimated SWUS median ground-motion values (i.e., residuals distributed about the zero residual line). Even with the relatively small number of recordings, these results do not indicate a trend with rupture distance or an overall average bias for this large-magnitude event.

The largest of the three Türkiye events occurred on 6 February 2023 and had a magnitude 7.8. This event is the largest in the database compiled for the evaluation of the SWUS model, and there are a total of 30 stations within 15 km of the fault rupture. Three stations are assigned distances less than 1 km. Overall, the distribution of the residuals is similar across the four spectral periods, with an average value of approximately zero, as shown on Figure 7-24. This indicates that for this large-magnitude crustal strike-slip event, the SWUS model is consistently estimating ground motions that agree well with the empirical recordings.

The most recent event in the database is the **M** 5.1 earthquake that occurred on 20 August 2023 located SE of Ojai in southern California. Unlike the majority of the events evaluated in this residual database, this event has a reverse/oblique faulting mechanism. The average residual results for this event are plotted on Figure 7-25, which show consistency with the other events, with average values centered about the zero residual line.

The final event evaluated in the residual database is the event ESE of Alum Rock (**M** 5.1) that occurred on 25 October 2022. This strike-slip event has an assigned Ztor value of 6.38 km based on the empirical relationships from Chiou and Youngs (2014) given the magnitude and mechanism for the event. This estimated Ztor value is consistent with the depth distribution of seismicity and aftershocks along this section of the Calaveras fault (Hirakawa et al., 2023). No finite fault model is available for this smaller-magnitude event. This central section of the Calaveras fault has historically exhibited widespread aseismic creep and microseismicity (Oppenheimer et al., 1990).

The average and standard error results from this earthquake are plotted on Figure 7-26 indicating large negative residuals for recordings from this event relative to the SWUS model. A recent ground-motion study for this event (Hirakawa et al., 2023) has also computed negative residuals relative to the Boore et al. (2014) ground-motion model based on a larger database of empirical recordings. The authors propose at least two factors from this event that can be the cause of these lower-than-expected (i.e., negative residuals) observations. Firstly, the computed stress drop for the event is about a factor of two lower than for similar-sized events in California (Hirakawa et al., 2023). This reduced stress drop would be expected to result in smaller high-frequency ground motions. Secondly, for the longer period range, Hirakawa et al. (2023) suggest that the effect of rupture directivity, with a southeasterly propagating rupture away from the majority of the recording stations, leads to a lower suite of empirical ground motions. This suggestion regarding rupture directivity and resulting ground motions is supported by the numerical simulations performed by Hirakawa et al. (2023).

Based on the detailed Hirakawa et al. (2023) ground-motion study for the event ESE of Alum Rock, the observed residuals from the SWUS median ground-motion model are consistent in showing larger ground-motion predictions than observed (i.e., negative residuals). Although the residual results show a large overprediction (e.g., negative residuals on the order of –1 to –1.5), the observations from this one earthquake would not invalidate the SWUS model and its application to the seismic hazard at DCPP.

The summary of the residual analysis from these six events is listed in Table 7-3 for the spectral period of 0.01 sec. The results for the other three spectral periods are provided in Table 7-4 (0.1 sec), Table 7-5 (0.4 sec), and Table 7-6 (1.0 sec). These results are also presented graphically on Figure 7-27 (T=0.01 sec), Figure 7-28 (T=0.1 sec), Figure 7-29 (T=0.4 sec), and Figure 7-30 (T=1.0 sec). In each of these figures, the mean residual and standard errors are shown as a function of magnitude (upper-left plot), rupture distance (upper-right plot), and Ztor depth (lower-center plot). For the rupture distance plots, the results from each earthquake are graphed at the median distance from the dataset used in the residual analysis.

These plots are consistent with the plots presented for each individual earthquake with the general observation that the residuals are similar for five of the six earthquakes, the outlier being the **M** 5.1 event ESE of Alum Rock. Not including this event, and focusing on the remaining five earthquakes, the results are basically equally distributed about the zero residual line, falling within values of –0.5 to 0.5. Based on this limited residual analysis of empirical data collected at stations less than 15 km from the rupture, the evaluation of the SWUS median model shows that it is acceptable and consistent with the new empirical data.

**Table 7-3. Summary Results from Residuals Analysis for Events with Stations Less than 15 km for Spectral Period of 0.01 sec**

| Event Name | Magnitude | Ztor (km) | Number of Recordings $R_{RUP}\leq 15$km | Mean Residual | Standard Error |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NW of Brea, CA | 5.09 | 2.87 | 31 | 0.256 | 0.090 |
| South Napa, CA | 6.02 | 5.75 | 11 | -0.128 | 0.155 |
| Ridgecrest Sequence | 7.06 | 0.0 | 7 | -0.047 | 0.092 |
| Pazarcik | 7.8 | 0.0 | 30 | 0.106 | 0.092 |
| SE of Ojai | 5.1 | 4.84 | 6 | -0.242 | 0.150 |
| ESE of Alum Rock | 5.1 | 6.38 | 9 | -1.405 | 0.118 |

**Table 7-4. Summary Results from Residuals Analysis for Events with Stations Less than 15 km for Spectral Period of 0.1 sec**

| Event Name | Magnitude | Ztor (km) | Number of Recordings $R_{RUP}\leq 15$km | Mean Residual | Standard Error |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NW of Brea, CA | 5.09 | 2.87 | 31 | 0.350 | 0.097 |
| South Napa, CA | 6.02 | 5.75 | 11 | -0.272 | 0.211 |
| Ridgecrest Sequence | 7.06 | 0.0 | 7 | -0.035 | 0.128 |
| Pazarcik | 7.8 | 0.0 | 30 | -0.009 | 0.103 |
| SE of Ojai | 5.1 | 4.84 | 6 | 0.116 | 0.173 |
| ESE of Alum Rock | 5.1 | 6.38 | 9 | -1.085 | 0.167 |

**Table 7-5. Summary Results from Residuals Analysis for Events with Stations less than 15 km for Spectral Period of 0.4 sec**

| Event Name | Magnitude | Ztor (km) | Number of Recordings $R_{RUP}<15$km | Mean Residual | Standard Error |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NW of Brea, CA | 5.09 | 2.87 | 31 | 0.334 | 0.098 |
| South Napa, CA | 6.02 | 5.75 | 11 | -0.113 | 0.335 |
| Ridgecrest Sequence | 7.06 | 0.0 | 7 | 0.002 | 0.103 |
| Pazarcik | 7.8 | 0.0 | 30 | -0.096 | 0.085 |
| SE of Ojai | 5.1 | 4.84 | 6 | -0.158 | 0.223 |
| ESE of Alum Rock | 5.1 | 6.38 | 9 | -1.363 | 0.155 |

**Table 7-6. Summary Results from Residuals Analysis for Events with Stations less than 15 km for Spectral Period of 1.0 sec**

| Event Name | Magnitude | Ztor (km) | Number of Recordings $R_{RUP}$≤15km | Mean Residual | Standard Error |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NW of Brea, CA | 5.09 | 2.87 | 31 | 0.496 | 0.089 |
| South Napa, CA | 6.02 | 5.75 | 11 | -0.162 | 0.384 |
| Ridgecrest Sequence | 7.06 | 0.0 | 7 | -0.089 | 0.160 |
| Pazarcik | 7.8 | 0.0 | 30 | -0.046 | 0.081 |
| SE of Ojai | 5.1 | 4.84 | 6 | 0.190 | 0.265 |
| ESE of Alum Rock | 5.1 | 6.38 | 9 | -0.905 | 0.115 |

### *7.2.4. Hanging Wall Model*

For the SWUS model, the effects from hanging wall locations were modeled using five equally weighted HW models. These models were developed using both simulation data and the empirical HW model contained in the NGA-West2 GMMs. As part of the empirical data evaluation performed for the 2015 SWUS model, the Dawood et al. (2015) dataset was examined for the potential for HW sites and data not contained in the NGA-West2 GMMs. It was concluded, however, that no additional empirical data were available to assist in the development of the HW model from the Dawood et al. (2015) dataset.

Since the completion of the SWUS study (GeoPentech, 2015), no additional recorded empirical data have been observed. Ideally, a well-recorded dipping reverse fault event in the moderate magnitude range (e.g., **M** 6–7) would be beneficial for the evaluation and potential modification or development of a HW model. The occurrence of such an earthquake with well-distributed stations about both the HW and FW sites may happen in the future, which would allow for an evaluation of the current HW models in the SWUS model.

Similarly, additional numerical simulation scenario events could be performed to both evaluate and potentially refine the current HW models. As noted earlier in this report, no additional HW-specific simulations that would assist in this task have been performed since the completion of the SWUS study.

### *7.2.5. Directivity*

As discussed in Section 7.1.1, the SWUS study evaluated directivity effects at DCPP through the development of a simplified directivity adjustment to the median and the aleatory variability models that removes the need to randomize the hypocenter location in hazard analysis. The SWUS study used what at the time was a draft of the simplified model of Watson-Lamprey (2018 [WL18]), which in turn was based on the Chiou and Spudich (2013 [CS13]) DPP model as implemented in the NGA-West2 GMM of Chiou and Youngs (2014 [CY14]). Figure 7-31 shows the results of a hazard sensitivity analysis of ground motion from the Hosgri fault at DCPP. Specifically, the analysis evaluates the sensitivity of implementing a directivity adjustment to the 3-sec ground motion versus annual hazard using both the CY14 directivity implementation and the simplified WL18 model. This sensitivity analysis conducted as part of the SWUS study showed that the impact of incorporating directivity effects from these two models on the 3-sec probabilistic ground motion generally results in an increase of 5% or less.

The TI team that conducted the SWUS study decided to not incorporate directivity effects in the hazard analysis at DCPP given the following reasons: (1) directivity effects were shown to have a small impact on the ground motions, as described above and shown on Figure 7-31; (2) the WL18 model was unpublished at the time; (3) the traditional implementation of directivity models was associated with an increase in run times; and (4) there were unresolved questions related to the centering and aleatory variability adjustment of existing directivity models. Excluding the directivity adjustment was also justified with the assumption that the variability of the ground motion due to directivity is captured by the standard deviation model.

In their final letter, the PPRP noted limitations of the directivity evaluation and integration in the SWUS study. These limitations were related to the simplified directivity model being unpublished at the time of the study and the differences observed on Figure 7-31 between this simplified model and the CY14 implementation of directivity at hazard levels below $10^{-4}$. As a result, the PPRP found that the zero weighting of the directivity branch of the logic tree to be lacking in sufficient technical justification, given that the key rationale for this weighting is the sensitivity of the hazard to the directivity effect calculated using the Watson-Lamprey (2015) simplified model (GeoPentech, 2015, Appendix B).

As part of this evaluation of directivity effects for DCPP, we review and compare directivity models published since the conclusion of the SWUS study. Issues related to centering of directivity models and treatment of aleatory variability are discussed for these models. Deterministic and probabilistic comparisons from these models are presented for cases relevant to the important hazard sources at DCPP. In terms of new empirical ground-motion data, we note that preliminary analyses of recordings from the **M** 7.8 and **M** 7.5 earthquakes that occurred in Türkiye on 6 February 2023 indicated velocity pulses in recordings at near-field stations that are indicative of directivity effects. These empirical data will be used in future efforts to examine and constrain directivity models.

#### 7.2.5.1. New Directivity Models and Studies

Donahue et al. (2019) evaluated the five directivity models published as part of the NGA-West2 study (Spudich et al., 2013) and found broad consistency in the directivity adjustments to the median ground-motion prediction among the five directivity models for strike-slip scenarios. Directivity models published since the conclusion of the SWUS study include those by Watson-Lamprey (2018), Rowshandel (2018), and Bayless et al. (2020).

The Watson-Lamprey (2018 [WL18]) model is the published version of the simplified model developed and used in the SWUS study. It is based on five simple strike-slip ruptures with **M** 6 to 8 and four simple reverse ruptures with **M** 6 to 7.5. The model captures the average change in the median ground motion over all randomized hypocenter locations, and the change in the aleatory variability that accounts for a reduction in the sigma due to directivity effects in the median and an increase due to hypocenter randomization.

Bayless et al. (2020 [BSS20]) updated the Bayless and Somerville (2013 [BS13]) directivity model to include narrowband characteristics and better accommodate complex and multi-segment ruptures. The BSS20 model generally retains some of the computational simplicity of the BS13 model and uses both empirical ground-motion data and finite-fault simulations in the model development. Rowshandel (2018) also updated the Rowshandel (2013) directivity model. These updates involve improvements on the narrowband characterization and centering, as well as capturing rupture and slip heterogeneity effects. Finally, Brian Chiou (2020, personal communication) extended the implementation of the Chiou and Spudich (2013 [CS13]) directivity model to ASK14, BSSA14, and CB14. This update, documented in Al Atik et al. (2023), makes the DPP-based directivity implementation GMPE-specific for four NGA-West2 GMPEs (ASK14, BSSA14, CB14, and CY14).

Recently, Al Atik et al. (2023) presented the first comprehensive implementation of near-field rupture directivity effects in a state-wide probabilistic hazard study for California using the UCERF3 seismic source characterization model (Field et al., 2014). Al Atik et al. (2023) evaluated existing directivity models in terms of centering, treatment of aleatory variability, comparisons of median adjustments, and application to complex UCERF3 fault ruptures. The BS13, CS13 with GMPE-specific implementation, and the BSS20 models were selected and weighted for use in the statewide probabilistic study. Probabilistic hazard was performed for 19,316 sites in California based on a grid spacing of 0.05 by 0.05 degrees longitude and latitude. Hypocenter locations were randomized in the hazard analysis, leading to a large computational effort and requiring the analyses to be parallelized and performed on the Amazon Web Services. Hazard results and directivity adjustment factors as a function of return period and spectral period are presented in a companion webtool (Mazzoni et al., 2023), allowing the user to retrieve hazard results for any location in California based on the interpolation of the gridded hazard results.

#### 7.2.5.2. Centering

Centering a directivity model involves predicting an average null change in ground motion over all azimuths at a particular distance from a rupture scenario and for a particular hypocenter location. A directivity model that is not centered could lead to changes in the magnitude-distance scaling of GMPEs. Donahue et al. (2019) discussed directivity model centering in relation to the NGA-West2 directivity models and noted that there are two approaches for centering. Explicit centering involves calculating the average directivity parameter for a "racetrack" of locations around the rupture with the same rupture distance, and removing this average from the value of the directivity parameter at the location of interest. Implicit or empirical centering assumes that a model is centered with respect to the directivity effects implied by that data.

The CS13 and the Rowshandel (2013, 2018) models use explicit centering. While this approach ensures a centered directivity model, it does lead to complexities in the model implementation in hazard analysis due to the need to calculate the average directivity parameter over a racetrack of sites for each rupture and each hypocenter location. WL18 also centered the directivity predictions as part of her model development. In their implementation of the CS13 model, Al Atik et al. (2023) used functional forms to predict the average DPP as a function of distance, hypocenter location, rupture length, and style-of-faulting to simplify the implementation of explicit centering.

Donahue et al. (2019) examined the implicit centering of the NGA-West2 directivity models and concluded that "non-directivity" NGA-West2 GMPEs can be considered to reflect directivity-neutral conditions by virtue of using, on average, directivity-neutral datasets. Based on this evaluation, the BS13 and BSS20 models can be considered implicitly centered.

Despite these recent studies, debates continue in the scientific community on the issue of centering of directivity models. This is related to the limited empirical dataset of large-magnitude earthquakes at short distances with good azimuthal station coverage for directivity evaluation. Also, models that are implicitly centered by using directivity neutral datasets may not be centered for particular magnitude-distance scenarios. Therefore, further long-term evaluation is needed in relation to implicit centering. For explicit centering, simplifications may be needed to allow for an efficient implementation in hazard analyses without the need to build racetracks around each rupture and hypocenter location, which will significantly increase complexities and affect run time.

#### 7.2.5.3. Treatment of Aleatory Variability

The aleatory variability of ground-motion models is related to simplifications in the modeling of source, path, and site effects. As such, it is generally expected that the adjustment of directivity effects in the median ground-motion prediction be accompanied by a reduction in the aleatory variability of the model. This reduction is expected due to the inclusion of the additional explanatory term modeling directivity effects in the median model. The randomization of the hypocenter location on the rupture surface would lead to an increase in the variability of the ground motion.

While existing directivity models provide an adjustment to the median ground motion, reduction of the aleatory variability of the GMPEs have remained modest to non-existent. This has been generally attributed to the scarcity of data exhibiting directivity effects in the ground-motion datasets as well as the lack of azimuthal variations in the data. The BS13 model noted a minor reduction in the aleatory variability of the residuals as a result of incorporating directivity effects. The aleatory variability of CY14 incorporates a small reduction in sigma as a result of including the CS13 directivity term in their median model. The updated model of BSS20 includes an adjustment to the aleatory variability. Similarly, the Rowshandel (2020, personal communication) model includes a reduction in the aleatory variability. The WL18 model, which does not require an explicit randomization of the hypocenter location over the rupture surface, incorporates the decrease in the aleatory variability of CY14, as well as an increase to account for hypocenter randomization.

Similar to centering, the impact of directivity adjustments on the aleatory variability remains a topic of debate in the scientific community. Resolving this issue requires further long-term studies.

#### 7.2.5.4. Comparisons

Al Atik et al. (2023) performed deterministic and probabilistic comparisons of directivity models that are relevant for this study. Figure 7-32 shows an example of a simple deterministic rupture for a vertical-dip, strike-slip earthquake with magnitude 7.0. Stations are shown at distances of 1, 5, 10, 20 and 50 km from the fault plane and at five specific azimuths: off the end of the fault (Site A), 45 degrees off the end of the fault (Site B), perpendicular to the end of the fault (Site C), perpendicular to ¾ of the fault (Site D), and perpendicular to the middle of the fault (Site E). Figure 7-33 shows the predicted median directivity adjustments as scaling factors to the ground motion at four locations at a distance of 5 km for the BS13, WL18, BSS20, CS13, and Rowshandel (2018, 2020[BR20]) models. The minimum (dashed lines), maximum (dotted lines) and average directivity adjustment factors (solid lines) are shown on the plots.

The comparisons on Figure 7-33 show a wide variability in the median adjustment from the different models. In general, the average directivity adjustment factors from the CS13, WL18 and BR20 models are the most similar, with the estimated values from the updated BSS20 model typically being higher. The broadband characteristic of the BS13 model is apparent on Figure 7-33, whereas the other models are characterized by narrow bands with the peaks being magnitude-dependent. The BS13 model, in contrast, peaks around 1 sec and then remains approximately constant for the longer spectral periods.

Results from the California statewide directivity-based hazard study of Al Atik et al. (2023) are used to estimate the expected directivity adjustment to the probabilistic ground motion at DCPP due to the incorporation of directivity effects for $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec. In Al Atik et al. (2013), the UCERF3 source model is used, which is not necessarily consistent with the source modeling of the Hosgri fault in the SWUS study. Three directivity models are implemented in Al Atik et al. (2023): BS13, BSS20, and CS13, with preferred weights of [0.25], [0.25], and [0.5], respectively. Adjustments to the median and aleatory variability are implemented for each directivity model as indicated by the different modeling groups.

Using the interactive hazard tool documented in Mazzoni et al. (2023) (https://www.risksciences.ucla.edu/nhr3/california-directivity), the probabilistic directivity adjustments at DCPP are interpolated based on the factors at the four neighboring grid sites weighted by inverse the distance of each neighboring site to DCPP. Directivity adjustment factors are defined as the ratio of uniform hazard spectra (UHS) with directivity to the UHS without directivity for a certain return period. Figure 7-34 shows the location of DCPP relative to the four neighboring sites used to estimate the directivity adjustment factors. Figure 7-35 shows the estimated directivity adjustments at DCPP for the 2,475–yr and the 5,000–yr return periods. For each return period, directivity adjustment factors are plotted versus spectral period for each of the individual directivity models, as well as the weighted average of the models. Figure 7-35 illustrates the epistemic uncertainty in the directivity adjustments, with the BSS20 model predicting the largest ground-motion adjustment, and the BS13 and the CS13 models being more comparable. For the return period of 5,000 years, the directivity adjustment of the hazard results at DCPP is on the order of 1.08 and 1.09 at spectral periods of 3 and 5 sec, respectively.

#### 7.2.5.5. Summary

An evaluation of the directivity models published since the conclusion of the SWUS study and their attributes for application to the hazard at DCPP was performed. New models have been published since 2015, but the general state of directivity modeling remains approximately similar to that evaluated in the SWUS study. In particular, issues related to centering of directivity predictions and treatment of aleatory variability remain subjects of debate. Computational demands of implementing directivity models along with randomizing hypocenters still exist, though are now largely alleviated with advances in parallel computing. Deterministic and probabilistic comparisons of directivity adjustments at DCPP, or for cases relevant to DCPP, were presented. A significant epistemic uncertainty can be observed in the directivity adjustments from the available models indicating a lack of consensus in terms of directivity modeling and predictions. Estimates of the impact of incorporating directivity adjustments in the hazard analysis at DCPP were presented based on the Al Atik et al. (2023) study, which uses the UCERF3 source model. Adjustments were estimated to be on the order of 1.08 at 3 sec for a 5,000-yr return period.

Based on the issues related to directivity modeling and implementation discussed in this section, the relatively small impact expected on the hazard results at DCPP, and the impact being limited to long spectral periods, we conclude that the decision adopted during the SWUS study of not incorporating directivity effects in the hazard analysis remains valid. The evaluation of directivity effects can be revisited in the future, following the publication and evaluation of new models.

### 7.2.6. Comparison of Non-Ergodic Ground Motion Models

Traditionally, due to the scarcity of available empirical ground-motion data in a small region, ergodic models have been used in probabilistic seismic hazard analysis for the characterization of the median and aleatory variability of ground motion. The ergodic approach assumes that the statistical properties of ground motion do not vary in space (Anderson and Brune, 1999) and allows for the use of global ground-motion data to build ground-motion models. The resulting ergodic ground-motion models tend to have relatively large aleatory variability because they treat systematic source, path, and site effects as part of the random variability of the model.

In recent years, the availability of the NGA-West2 dataset and the increased number of repeated ground-motion recordings at individual stations allowed for the estimation of systematic site effects and their removal from the ground-motion variability. This resulted in partially non-ergodic ground-motion models where the median ground motion is adjusted for site-specific effects and a reduced single-station aleatory variability is used. The use of partially non-ergodic single-station sigma models leads to a reduction in the aleatory variance of about 30% compared to the ergodic models (Lavrentiadis et al., 2023). The site-specific adjustment of the median ground motion accounts for the epistemic uncertainty in the characterization of site-specific effects.

The SWUS DCPP ground-motion model described in Section 7.1 is a partially non-ergodic ground-motion model that captures the systematic site effects at DCPP. The development of partially non-ergodic single-station sigma models for the SWUS study was discussed in Section 7.1.2. Site-specific adjustment factors were developed for DCPP using empirical and analytical approaches as described in Chapter 9. The availability of three ground-motion recordings at stations ESTA27 and ESTA28 at DCPP allowed for the estimation of empirical site factors along with their epistemic uncertainty; these were used to adjust the reference rock hazard results to become site-specific for the DCPP. The scarcity of empirical ground-motion data in the vicinity of DCPP in the magnitude and distance range of importance to the hazard analysis (**M** > 5 and distance < 20 km) did not allow for the estimation of source and path adjustments for the ground-motion model.

Since the completion of the SWUS study, major progress has been made in ground-motion modeling involving the development of non-ergodic ground-motion models. The increase in the size of recorded ground-motion databases for locations such as California has allowed for the estimation of the repeatable systemic source, path, and site effects, and the adjustment of median ground-motion models to be site-, source-, and region-specific. This has also led to a further reduction in the aleatory variability, as some of the apparent randomness in the ergodic ground-motion variability has become epistemic uncertainty. Thus, Lavrentiadis et al. (2023 [LAK21]) developed a non-ergodic effective amplitude ground-motion model for California making use of the abundant ground-motion recordings of NGA-West2 from small-magnitude earthquakes to develop non-ergodic adjustments across the state.

Lavrentiadis and Abrahamson (2023[LA23]) then developed a non-ergodic spectral acceleration ground-motion model for California using the LAK21 non-ergodic effective amplitude spectrum (EAS) effects and converting them to response spectra domain through the use of Random Vibration Theory (RVT). More specifically, LA23 developed two non-ergodic ground-motion models, referred to as GMM1 and GMM2, using the ASK14 and the CY14 GMPEs as backbone models, respectively. Figure 7-36 shows the earthquakes and recording stations in the vicinity of DCPP in the NGA-West2 dataset that drive the non-ergodic adjustments at DCPP using the LA23 models. As shown on Figure 7-36, the recordings from ESTA27 and EST28 at DCPP are included in the NGA-West2 dataset where they are grouped as one station. In addition to the DCPP station, there are four other stations within 20 km of DCPP; their properties are listed in Table 7-7. The database includes a total of eight earthquakes with a maximum magnitude of 4.4 within 50 km of DCPP.

In this section, we present deterministic comparisons of the median ground motion at DCPP from the 2015 study to non-ergodic median predictions from the LA23 model. For these comparisons, we select hazard-significant seismic sources at DCPP. These sources are scenarios on the Hosgri, Shoreline, and Los Osos faults, as listed in Table 7-8, including their assumed epicenter locations. For these scenarios, we compare median ground-motion predictions on the FW. For the non-ergodic model, we assume that the hypocenter location and the location of the closest point on the rupture to the site are at the same point. A zero depth to the top of rupture is used for all scenarios. The $V_{S30}$ value at the control point ($V_{S30}$ = 968 m/sec) is used for the non-ergodic median ground-motion predictions and we specify that the DCPP site is at the location of station SSN 100606 listed in Table 7-7.

For each scenario, median ground-motion predictions are obtained from the 31 reference-rock SWUS ground-motion models for DCPP assuming the site is located on the FW. The empirical site adjustment factors computed for DCPP and discussed in Section 9.1 are applied to the reference rock median ground motion to adjust it to the site-specific conditions at DCPP. The total epistemic uncertainty of the median ground-motion predictions from the DCPP model combines the epistemic uncertainty in the reference rock model and the uncertainty in the empirical site adjustment factors. Figure 7-37 shows the median (central), upper (95$^{th}$ percentile), and lower (5$^{th}$ percentile) of the DCPP empirical site adjustment factors.

**Table 7-7. Stations Within 20 km of DCPP in the NGA-West2 Database**

| Station Name | SSN | Station ID No. | $V_{S30}$ (m/sec) | Distance to DCPP (km) | Number of Recordings |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DCPP (ESTA28) | 100606 | DCPP | 1100 | - | 3 |
| DCPP (ESTA27) | 100606 | DCPP | 570 | - | 1 |
| Diablo Creek Digital | 100436 | DCD | 517 | 1.3 | 2 |
| Davis Peak Digital | 100437 | DPD | 382 | 7.0 | 6 |
| Point Buchon – Los Osos | 1786 | 36427 | 486 | 7.4 | 2 |
| San Luis Hill Digital | 100219 | SHD | 818 | 9.8 | 4 |

**Table 7-8. Deterministic Scenarios Used for Comparisons with Non-ergodic Ground-Motion Models**

| Scenario | Eqk Longitude | Eqk Latitude | Dip | Dip Direction | Mechanism | Magnitude | Width (km) | $R_{RUP}$ (km) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hosgri Fault | -120.9023° | 35.1935° | 80° | East | SS | 7.5 | 15 | 4.79 |
| Shoreline Fault | -120.874° | 35.213° | 90° | --- | SS | 6.4 | 12.94 | 1.76 |
| Los Osos Fault | -120.85° | 35.206° | 60° | South | RV | 6.6 | 15 | 0.77 |

#### 7.2.6.1. Hosgri Fault Scenario

The Hosgri fault scenario has a magnitude of 7.5 and is at a distance of 4.79 km from DCPP. Figure 7-38 (top) shows the geometric mean of the median ground motion predicted from the 31 reference rock model branches, and the 16$^{th}$ and 84$^{th}$ percentiles of the reference rock spectra (blue solid and dashed lines). Figure 7-38 (bottom) shows a comparison of the epistemic uncertainty in the reference rock median ground motion with the empirical adjustment factors and the total epistemic uncertainty in the control point median ground motion. The empirical site factors applied to the median reference rock ground motion result in the control point median spectrum shown on Figure 7-38 (solid pink line in the plot on the top panel). Using the total epistemic standard deviation, the 16$^{th}$ and 84$^{th}$ percentile spectra are also shown in the figure (dashed pink lines).

For the implementation of the non-ergodic model for ground-motion prediction at DCPP, 1000 EAS samples were drawn using the LAK21 model to capture the range of epistemic uncertainty in the non-ergodic median ground motion. Figure 7-39 shows the constant term, as well as the spatially varying, non-ergodic source, path, and site terms of the LAK21 EAS model at the DCPP site. The mean and standard deviation of these terms in natural log units over the 1000 samples are shown on this figure. The non-ergodic EAS site term consists of regional and site-specific adjustments as shown on Figure 7-39. The regional site term, which has a finite correlation length, describes the broader adjustments to the backbone model based on regional site effects, while the site-specific term has zero correlation length and describes site-specific adjustments based on the ground motion recorded at DCPP (SSN 100606). The source term captures systematic source effects and is a function of the coordinates of the earthquake scenario, and the path term captures systematic attenuation effects from the source to the DCPP site. The constant term represents the small shift in the non-ergodic model due to the difference in the weighting of residuals between the ergodic and non-ergodic models.

The relative amplitude of the different non-ergodic adjustments shown on Figure 7-39 is a function of ground-motion data availability in the vicinity of DCPP. Figure 7-40 shows the correlation length of the source, path, and regional site terms in the LAK21 model. These correlation lengths indicate the extent of the smooth variation of a parameter spatially, and are on the order of 30, 50, and 18 km for the source, path, and regional site terms, respectively. Given the limited data in the vicinity of DCPP (Figure 7-36) and the correlation lengths shown on Figure 7-40, the source and path adjustment terms at DCPP shown on Figure 7-39 are small, while the regional and site-specific site terms make up most of the non-ergodic adjustment at DCPP.

Given the 1000 samples of non-ergodic ground motion, the median, 16$^{th}$, and 84$^{th}$ percentile response spectra for the Hosgri fault scenario at DCPP are plotted on Figure 7-41 for non-ergodic models 1 and 2 compared to the ergodic median predictions from their corresponding backbone models of ASK14 and CY14, respectively. Figure 7-41 indicates a decrease in the short-period non-ergodic ground motion, and an increase at long periods relative to the ergodic backbone models. This is consistent with the observed non-ergodic EAS adjustments shown on Figure 7-39.

The non-ergodic ground-motion predictions at DCPP for the Hosgri fault scenario are compared with the partially non-ergodic predictions from the SWUS DCPP model. Figure 7-42 shows the comparison of the median ground motion along with the epistemic standard deviation for this scenario. This figure indicates a good agreement between the SWUS DCPP model and the LA23 non-ergodic models at short periods both in terms of the median ground motion and its epistemic uncertainty. At long periods, the median ground motion and epistemic uncertainty predicted by the SWUS DCPP model exceed those of the non-ergodic models. Given that the adjustments in the non-ergodic model at DCPP are primarily related to site effects, a good agreement is observed between the non-ergodic models and the site-specific partially non-ergodic SWUS DCPP model. At long periods, the uncertainty in the DCPP site adjustment is relatively large due to the large scatter in the estimated site terms from the three available recordings at these periods. Figure 7-43 shows the median, 16$^{th}$, and 84$^{th}$ percentile response spectra for the Hosgri fault scenario at DCPP for non-ergodic models 1 and 2 compared to the predictions from the SWUS DCPP model.

#### 7.2.6.2. Shoreline Fault Scenario

The Shoreline fault scenario has a magnitude of 6.4 and is at a distance of 1.8 km from DCPP. Given the 1000 samples of non-ergodic ground motion, the median, 16$^{th}$, and 84$^{th}$ percentile response spectra for this scenario at DCPP are plotted on Figure 7-44 for non-ergodic models 1 and 2 compared to the ergodic median predictions from their corresponding backbone models of ASK14 and CY14, respectively. Similar to the observations made for the previous deterministic scenarios, Figure 7-44 indicates a decrease in the short-period non-ergodic ground motion and an increase at long periods relative to the ergodic backbone models.

The non-ergodic ground-motion predictions at DCPP for the Shoreline fault scenario are compared with the partially non-ergodic predictions from the SWUS DCPP model. Figure 7-45 shows the comparison of the median ground motion (top) and the epistemic standard deviation (bottom) for this scenario. The plots on this figure show good agreement between the SWUS DCPP model and the LA23 non-ergodic models at short periods both in terms of the median ground motion and its epistemic uncertainty. At long periods, the median ground motion and epistemic uncertainty predicted by the SWUS DCPP model exceed those of the non-ergodic models. Figure 7-46 shows the median, 16$^{th}$, and 84$^{th}$ percentile response spectra for the Shoreline fault scenario at DCPP for non-ergodic models 1 and 2 compared to the predictions from the SWUS DCPP model. Given that the adjustments in the non-ergodic model at DCPP are primarily related to site effects, a good agreement is generally observed between the non-ergodic models and the site-specific partially non-ergodic SWUS DCPP model.

#### 7.2.6.3. Los Osos Fault Scenario

The Los Osos fault scenario has a magnitude of 6.6 and is at a distance of 0.77 km from DCPP. Given the 1000 samples of non-ergodic ground motion, the median, 16$^{th}$, and 84$^{th}$ percentile response spectra for this scenario at DCPP are plotted on Figure 7-47 for non-ergodic models 1 and 2 compared to the ergodic median predictions from their corresponding backbone models of ASK14 and CY14, respectively. Similar to the observations made for the previous deterministic scenarios, Figure 7-47 indicates a decrease in the short period non-ergodic ground motion and an increase at long periods relative to the ergodic backbone models.

The non-ergodic ground-motion predictions at DCPP for the Los Osos fault scenario are compared with the partially non-ergodic predictions from the SWUS DCPP model. Figure 7-48 shows the comparison of the median ground motion along with the epistemic standard deviation for this scenario. This figure indicates a good agreement between the SWUS DCPP model and the LA23 non-ergodic models at short periods both in terms of the median ground motion and its epistemic uncertainty. At long periods, the median ground motion and epistemic uncertainty predicted by the SWUS DCPP model exceed those of the non-ergodic model. Figure 7-49 shows the median, 16$^{th}$, and 84$^{th}$ percentile response spectra for the Los Osos fault scenario at DCPP for non-ergodic models 1 and 2 compared to the predictions from the SWUS DCPP model. Given that the adjustments in the non-ergodic model at DCPP are primarily related to site effects, a good agreement is generally observed between the non-ergodic models and the site-specific partially non-ergodic SWUS DCPP model.

#### 7.2.6.4. Summary of Comparisons

The median ground motions predicted at DCPP by the SWUS DCPP partially non-ergodic model were compared to the LA23 non-ergodic models for a suite of hazard-significant deterministic scenarios. Given the limited empirical ground-motion data in the vicinity of DCPP, the non-ergodic ground-motion adjustment is dominated by site adjustments. Since site-specific adjustments were incorporated in the partially non-ergodic SWUS model, the deterministic comparisons presented in this section indicated a good agreement between the SWUS model predictions and the non-ergodic model at DCPP. Therefore, we conclude that adopting a fully non-ergodic ground-motion model for the hazard at DCPP is not needed since the non-ergodic adjustments are largely captured with the site factors in the SWUS DCPP model. This can be revisited in the future with increased ground-motion recordings in the vicinity of DCPP that may allow for an update of the non-ergodic models to capture source and path effects.

### 7.2.7. *Splay and Complex Ruptures*

Another focus topic for the simulation ground motions performed as part of the SWUS study was the evaluation of ground motions from splay and complex ruptures. As part of the SSC model, splay and complex ruptures from connected fault systems were included in the model. The large crustal 2016 Kaikoura event (**M** 7.8) in New Zealand has shown the potential for such large and complex ruptures (Xu et al., 2018). Bradley et al. (2017) performed a study on the empirical ground motions from this event, which includes data from four recording stations within approximately 10 km of the closest fault plane. As part of their study, Bradley et al. (2017) performed simulations similar to those performed for the SWUS study based on complex source ruptures consisting of multiple fault planes (i.e., sources) timed in rupture initiation. Their analysis yielded favorable comparisons between the observed ground motions and the simulations. The Bradley et al. (2017) study, however, did not analyze any potential differences in ground motions between the observed ground motions and predicted results using GMMs with a method for combining the ground motions from these multiple seismic sources.

As part of the SWUS evaluation, the question of how to estimate ground motions from these splay and complex ruptures was investigated through the use of simulations. Four potential choices were proposed:

- Square root of the sum of the squares of the ground motions from the individual seismic sources (SRSS)
- Approximate a single fault with an area weighted approach
- Approximate a single fault with a 1/R2 weighted approach
- Approximate a single fault with the closest segment parameters

As an example, a complex rupture consisting of the Hosgri fault connected to the Los Osos fault is shown on Figure 7-50. The Hosgri fault trace is the red line drawn in the NW direction and the blue area represents the surface projection of the Los Osos fault. The DCPP site is indicated by the yellow triangle. An example of a splay event is plotted on Figure 7-51 with the main trace being the Hosgri fault and the splay fault being the Shoreline fault. As before, the DCPP site is shown by the yellow triangle. Based on the evaluation conducted as part of the SWUS model, combined with the key finding that these splay and complex ruptures do not significantly contribute to the total hazard at the DCPP site, the SRSS method was adopted. This was deemed to be a conservative approach in terms of the ground motions (GeoPentech, 2015).

Although the Kaikoura event is a recent example of a complex rupture, the limited amount of near-fault data obtained from that earthquake does not allow for the robust evaluation of the different methods of estimating ground motions from these types of complex ruptures. Also, as discussed by Bradley et al. (2017), the lack of empirical data from complex or splay ruptures in the near-field requires the calculation of simulation ground motions to assist in the evaluation. Given that several suites of simulation events based on the DCPP SSC model were conducted for the 2015 study, it is expected that additional simulations would not lead to a different conclusion regarding the approach adopted for the SWUS study. Thus, the estimation of ground motions from these splay and complex ruptures using the SRSS methodology as was conducted for the 2015 study is acceptable based on more recent data and information.

## 7.3. EVALUATION OF ALEATORY VARIABILITY MODEL

This section evaluates the SWUS aleatory variability model developed for DCPP. An overview of the SWUS was presented in Section 7.1.2. A discussion of recent updates to the various components of the model is presented in this section.

### *7.3.1. Evaluation of New Ground Motion Data*

The SWUS between-event and single-station within-event standard deviation models are largely based on the NGA-West2 empirical ground-motion data and models. Updating these aleatory variability models requires the availability of large empirical ground-motion datasets that cover the magnitude and distance ranges of interest for DCPP (e.g., **M** > 5 and $R_{RUP}$ < 50 km). Empirical ground-motion data that have become available since completion of the SWUS study in 2015 consist of the NGA-West3 data, the DCPP California data, and the Turkish data discussed in Chapter 4.

The current versions of the NGA-West3 and the DCPP datasets are preliminary and only include limited data with **M** > 5 (e.g., 15 and 7 added earthquakes in the current NGA-West3 and the DCPP flatfiles, respectively, have **M** ≥ 5). While it is expected that new between-event and single-station within-event standard deviation models will be available as part of the NGA-West3 project, these models will not be available until the end of 2024. The current preliminary versions of the empirical datasets of ground motion since the completion of the SWUS study do not currently allow for a revision or an update of the aleatory variability models for DCPP.

### *7.3.2. Between-Event Variability*

Published between-event standard deviation (τ) models since the completion of the SWUS study are evaluated in terms of their applicability to DCPP and their differences compared to the SWUS τ model. The global τ model of Al Atik (2015), developed as part of the NGA-East study, is based on the four NGA-West2 τ models. The global τ model is magnitude-dependent and is applicable to **M** ≥ 3.0. Similar to the SWUS τ model, the global τ model is period-independent, smoothing through the peak in τ observed at frequencies around 10 Hz. The epistemic uncertainty in the global τ model consists of the between-model and within-model uncertainty in τ. The global τ model was adopted in the SSHAC Level 3 studies for the Idaho National Laboratory (INL, 2022) and in the Natrium Demonstration Project in Wyoming (Natrium, 2024).

Figure 7-52 shows a comparison of the global and the SWUS τ models as a function of magnitude. The two models are similar in terms of their central branch and their epistemic uncertainty for **M** ≥ 5.5. Differences can be observed for **M** < 5.5 as a result of the different smoothing with magnitude approaches for the two models, and the focus of the SWUS study on **M** > 5 as opposed to the wider magnitude range (**M** ≥ 3.0) for the global τ model. Based on the comparison presented on Figure 7-52 and other similarities between the global and SWUS τ models (i.e., both models are based on the NGA-West2 τ, and are magnitude-dependent, period-independent, and similar in their characterization of epistemic uncertainty), we conclude that the

SWUS $\tau$ model is consistent with later $\tau$ models that were adopted in other large SSHAC Level 3 studies.

### *7.3.3. Single-Station Within-Event Variability*

Since the completion of the SWUS study, other large SSHAC Level 3 studies (e.g., INL, 2022; Natrium, 2024) adopted the partially non-ergodic approach and characterized the single-station within-event variability. The INL (2022) and the Natrium (2024) studies both adopted the global $\phi_{SS}$ model of Al Atik (2015). This model was developed based on the analysis of within-event residuals from the four NGA-West2 GMPEs (ASK14, BSSA14, CB14, and CY14) with **M** ≥ 3.0 and $R_{RUP}$ ≤ 400 km, and is magnitude- and period-dependent. The epistemic uncertainty in the global $\phi_{SS}$ model was estimated using the station-to-station variability of $\phi_{SS}$ (coefficient of variation of $\phi_{SS,S}$ of 0.12) including the standard error of the model coefficients estimated from the weighted linear fit to the $\phi_{SS}$ values versus magnitude (Al Atik, 2015). The total uncertainty in $\phi_{SS}$ was found to be largely due to the station-to-station variability of $\phi_{SS}$.

Figure 7-53 presents a comparison of the global $\phi_{SS}$ model to the three SWUS DCPP $\phi_{SS}$ models for PGA and spectral period of 1 sec. As discussed in Section 7.1.2.1 and shown on Figure 7-53, two of the SWUS models are magnitude-dependent, whereas the third model is magnitude-independent. Figure 7-53 illustrates that the SWUS magnitude-dependent $\phi_{SS}$ models and the global $\phi_{SS}$ model are generally comparable for **M** ≥ 6.0. For smaller magnitudes at PGA, the SWUS models have smaller $\phi_{SS}$ than the global model as a result of the SWUS study using residuals with **M** ≥ 5.0 to develop the $\phi_{SS}$ models. The global $\phi_{SS}$ model uses residuals with **M** ≥ 3.0 to define $\phi_{SS}$ for **M** ≤ 5.0. The inclusion of the smaller magnitudes leads to larger average $\phi_{SS}$ values in the global model at **M** ≤ 5.0. At the period of 1 sec, the SWUS and the global $\phi_{SS}$ are comparable.

Based on the comparison presented on Figure 7-53 and other similarities between the SWUS and the global $\phi_{SS}$ models (e.g., magnitude-dependence, period-dependence, models based on NGA-West2 residuals, characterization of epistemic uncertainty), we conclude that the SWUS $\phi_{SS}$ model is consistent with later models and does not need to be updated given the currently available empirical datasets. Observed differences between the SWUS and the global $\phi_{SS}$ models can be attributed to differences in the magnitude and distance ranges used in the development of the SWUS and the global models.

### *7.3.4. Single-Station Sigma*

The SWUS single-station sigma logic tree, first discussed in Section 7.1.2.3, combined the between-event and within-event standard deviation models accounting for the uncertainty in the components of the ground-motion variability. It also accounted for the distribution of the ground-motion residuals and the impact of the spatial correlation of the residuals on the components of the aleatory variability. Later studies (INL, 2022; Natrium, 2024) adopted the SWUS approach of modifying the weights on the sigma branches to account for the spatial correlation of the ground-motion residuals. Therefore, the incorporation of the impact of spatial correlation on the sigma model in the SWUS study is still considered up-to-date and consistent with the approach used in later studies. The impact of the spatial correlation of ground-motion residuals can be evaluated and updated following the NGA-West3 study.

Given the statistical evidence supporting the use of the mixture model to adequately capture the fat tails of the distribution of the within-event residuals, the INL (2022) and the Natrium (2024) studies adopted the mixture model and abandoned the lognormal distribution. The impact of abandoning the lognormal distribution is expected to be small given the assigned weight of [0.2] to this branch in the SWUS logic tree. Moreover, the sensitivity of the hazard results to the aleatory distribution form was evaluated as part of the SWUS study (GeoPentech, 2015). This sensitivity analysis indicated that the difference between the two types of distributions is small and only observed at hazard levels of $10^{-6}$ and smaller.

## 7.4. CONCLUSIONS

The evaluation of the SWUS 2015 GMC model for DCPP was presented in this section. The median ground-motion model was evaluated in terms of: (1) approach; (2) treatment of features such as location relative to the hanging wall, directivity, and splay and complex ruptures; and (3) performance compared to recent empirical ground-motion data. Based on this evaluation, we conclude that the median ground-motion predictions from the SWUS ground-motion model are generally consistent with new empirical data in the preliminary NGA-West3, DCPP, and Turkish databases. In some instances, residual analyses showed some overprediction by the DCPP model compared to the data. The evaluation of directivity, HW effects, as well as the treatment of splay and complex ruptures, did not indicate significant differences between the DCPP ground-motion model and more recent data and models. Comparisons of the median predictions from the DCPP model to available non-ergodic ground-motion models also indicated consistent results. Therefore, we conclude that no changes are warranted for the median model at this time.

The aleatory variability model developed as part of the SWUS study was also evaluated. We conclude that the available preliminary datasets do not currently allow for an update to the calculation of components of aleatory variability for the large-magnitude and short-distance ranges of interest for DCPP (e.g., $\mathbf{M} > 5$ and $R_{RUP} < 50$ km). Components of the DCPP aleatory variability model were also compared to models used in more recent studies. These comparisons indicated consistency in the approach, elements of the logic tree, and results in the magnitude and distance ranges of interest. Therefore, the SWUS aleatory variability model developed for DCPP is considered valid and no updates are recommended at the time of this evaluation.

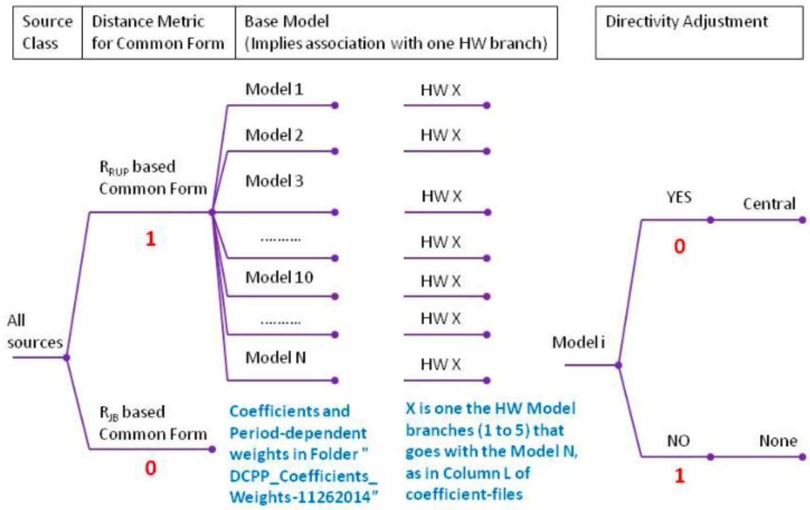



**Figure 7-1. DCPP GMC logic tree for local seismic sources (from GeoPentech, 2015, Figure 1-1)**

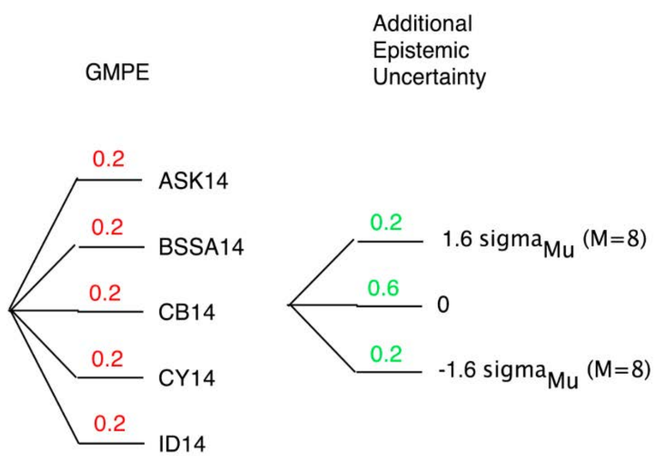



**Figure 7-2. DCPP GMC logic tree for distant seismic sources (from GeoPentech, 2015, Figure 8.2-3)**

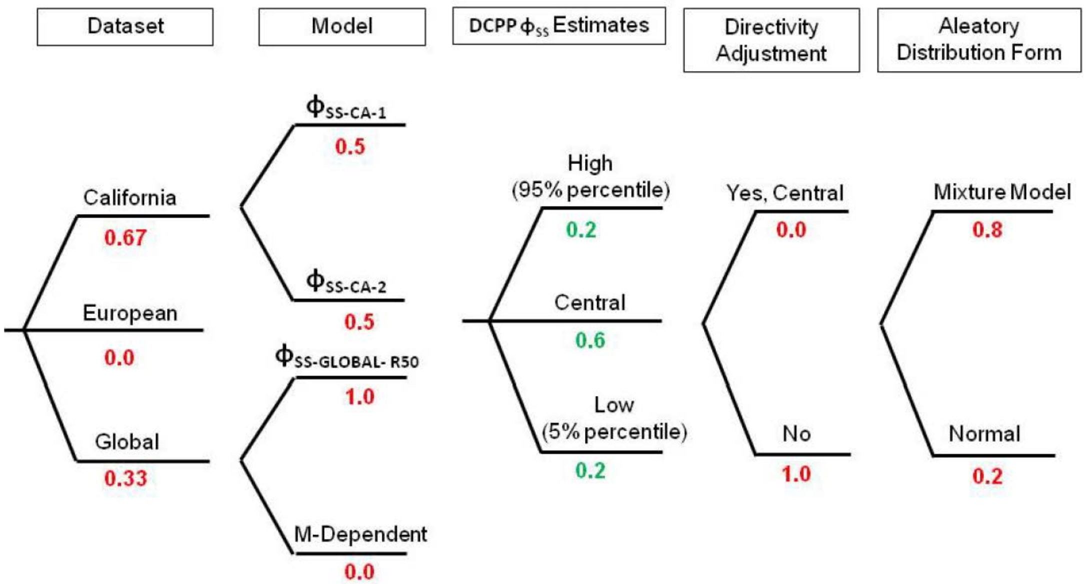



**Figure 7-3. SWUS DCPP $\phi_{SS}$ logic tree (from GeoPentech, 2015)**

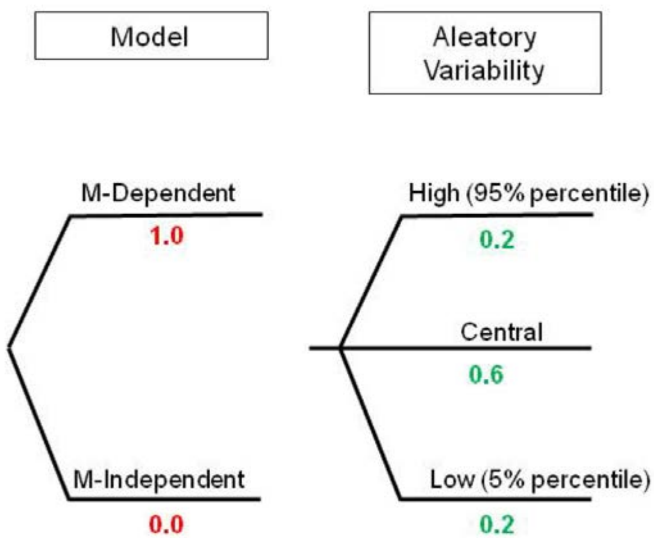



**Figure 7-4. SWUS DCPP $\tau$ logic tree (from GeoPentech, 2015)**

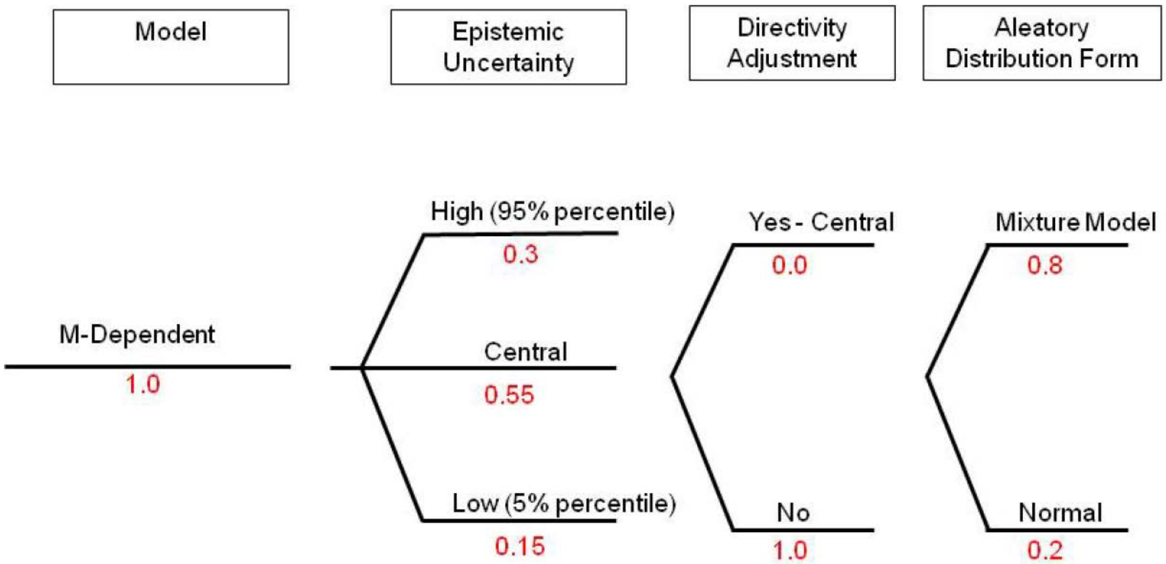



**Figure 7-5. SWUS DCPP single-station sigma logic tree (from GeoPentech, 2015)**

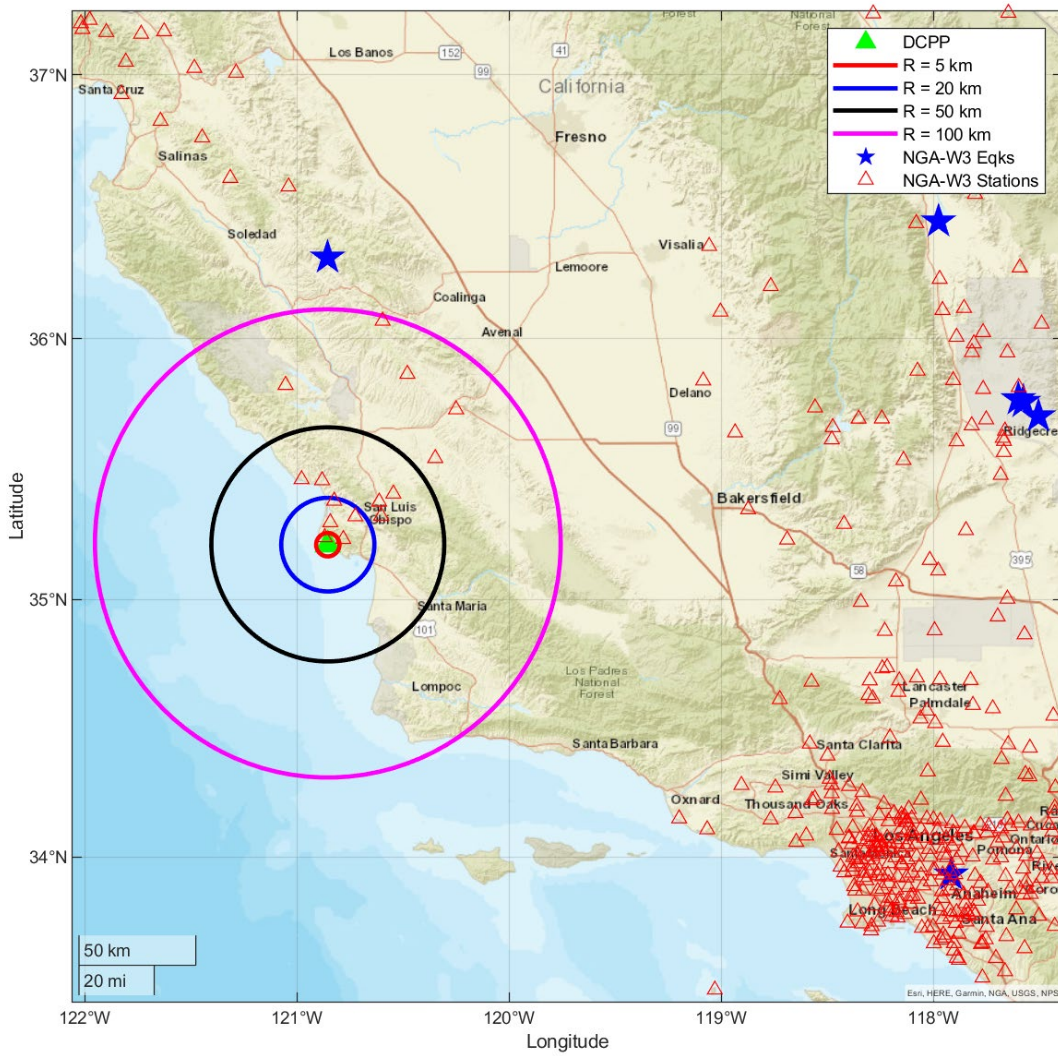



**Figure 7-6. Earthquakes (blue stars) and stations (red triangles) in the preliminary NGA-West3 database for recordings with M ≥ 5, $R_{RUP}$ < 120 km, and $V_{S30}$ > 250 m/sec**

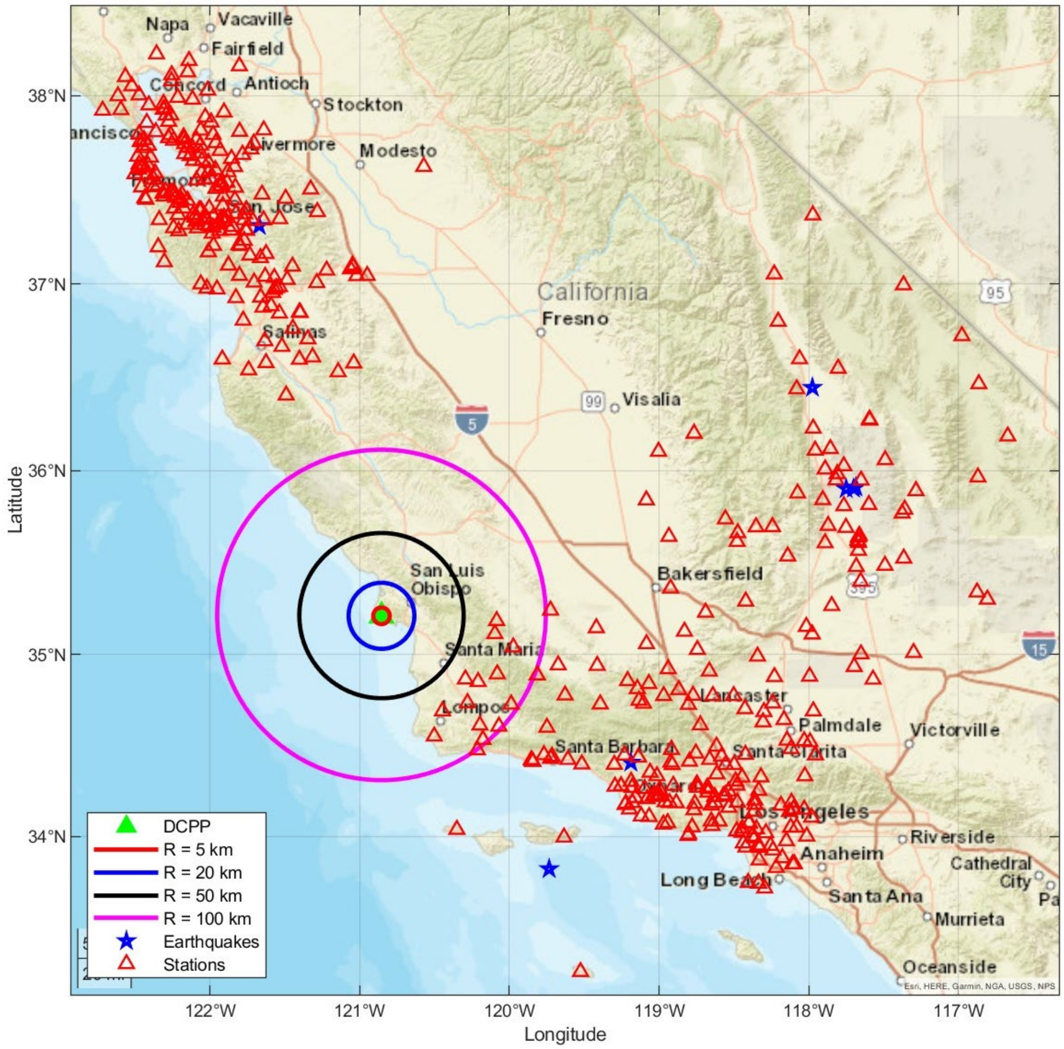



**Figure 7-7. Earthquakes (blue stars) and stations (red triangles) in the DCPP database for recordings with M ≥ 5, $R_{RUP}$ < 120 km, and $V_{S30}$ > 250 m/sec**

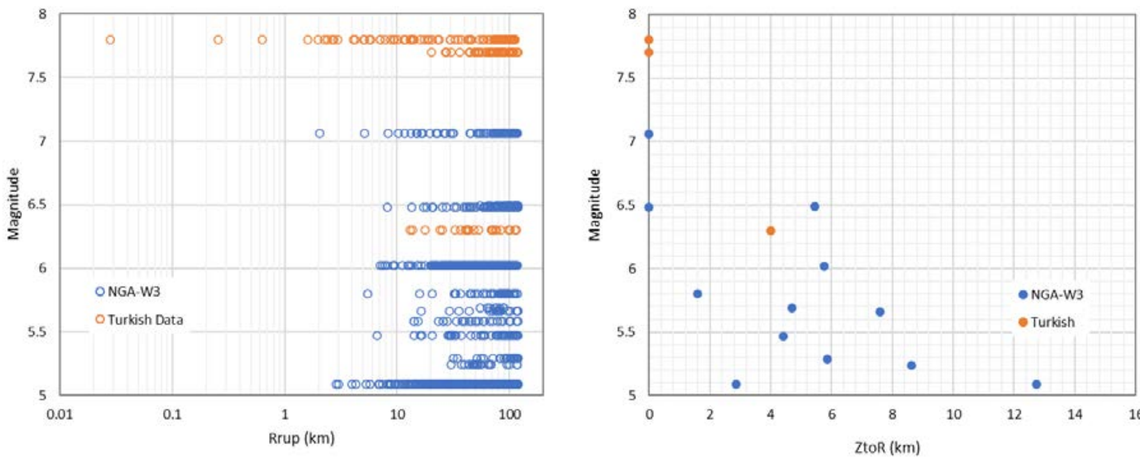



**Figure 7-8. Magnitude-distance (left) and magnitude-Ztor (right) distributions of the Turkish and NGA-West3 data used in the regression analysis. Earthquakes with at least 5 recordings were used.**

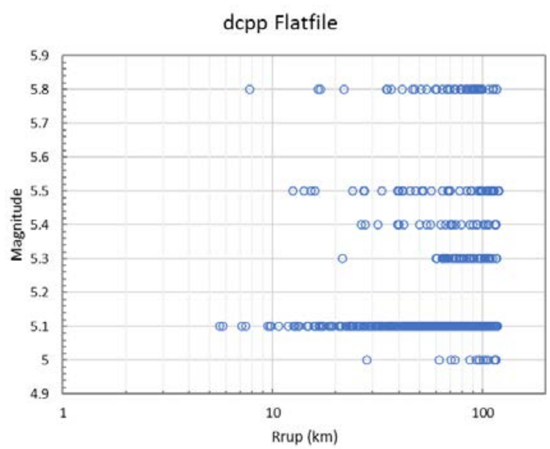



**Figure 7-9. Magnitude-distance distribution of the DCPP data used in the regression analysis. Earthquakes with at least 5 recordings were used.**

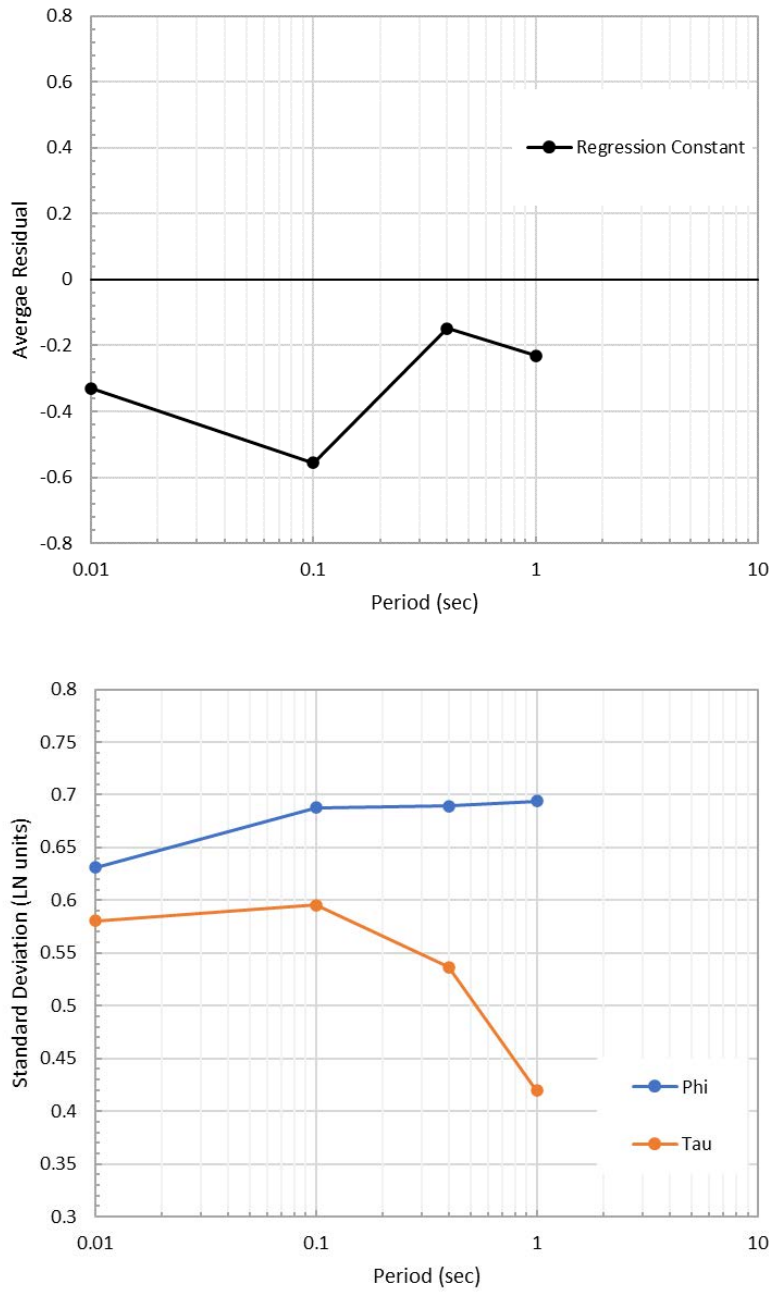



**Figure 7-10. Regression constant (top) and between-event and within-event standard deviations (bottom) of the regression analysis of the Turkish and NGA-West3 data**

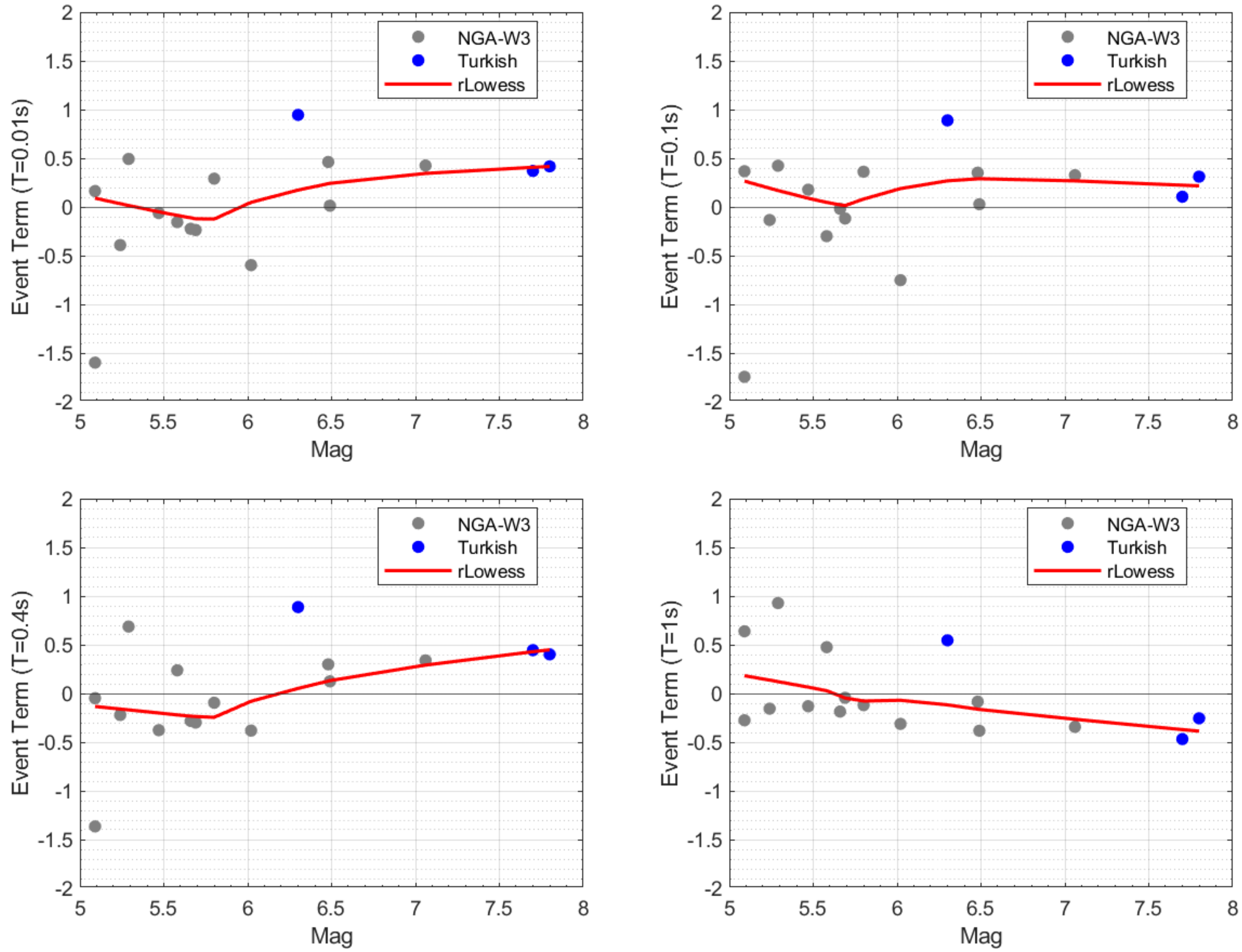



**Figure 7-11. Between-event residuals of the Turkish and NGA-West3 data versus magnitude for periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec. The robust Lowess fit to the data is shown in red.**

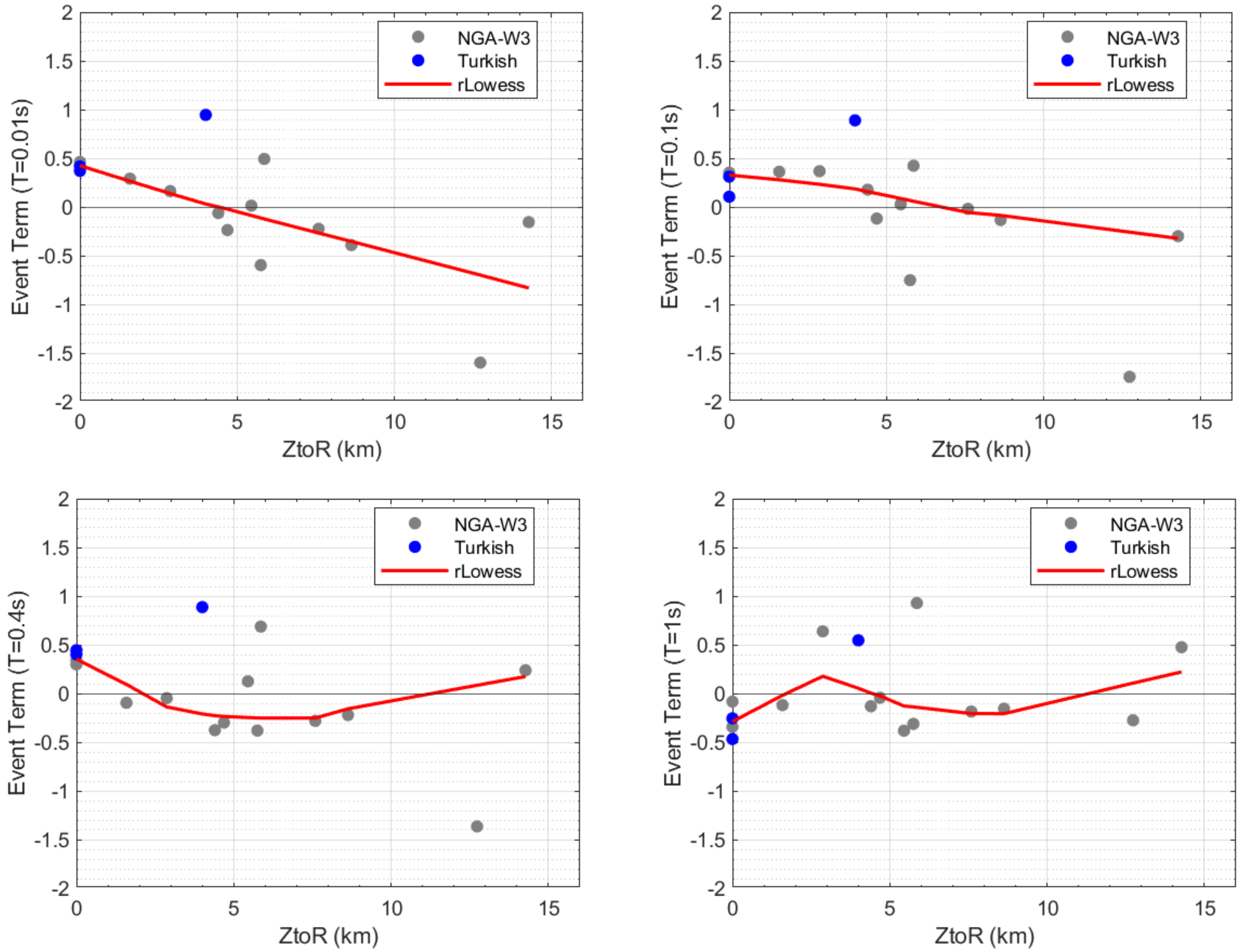



**Figure 7-12. Between-event residuals of the Turkish and NGA-West3 data versus Ztor for periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec. The robust Lowess fit to the data is shown in red.**

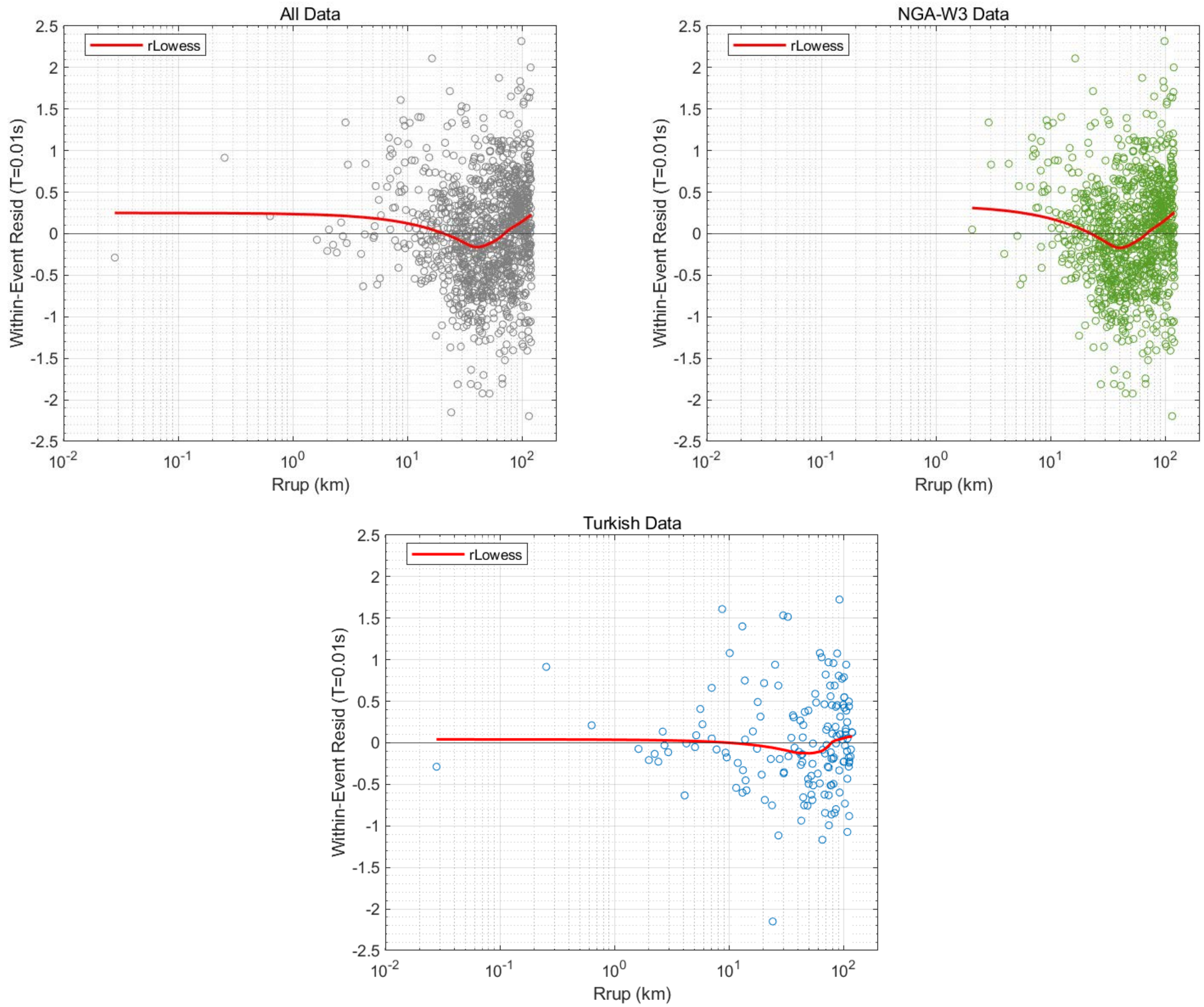



**Figure 7-13. Within-event residuals of the Turkish and NGA-West3 data versus distance for period of 0.01 sec. The robust Lowess fit to the data is shown in red.**

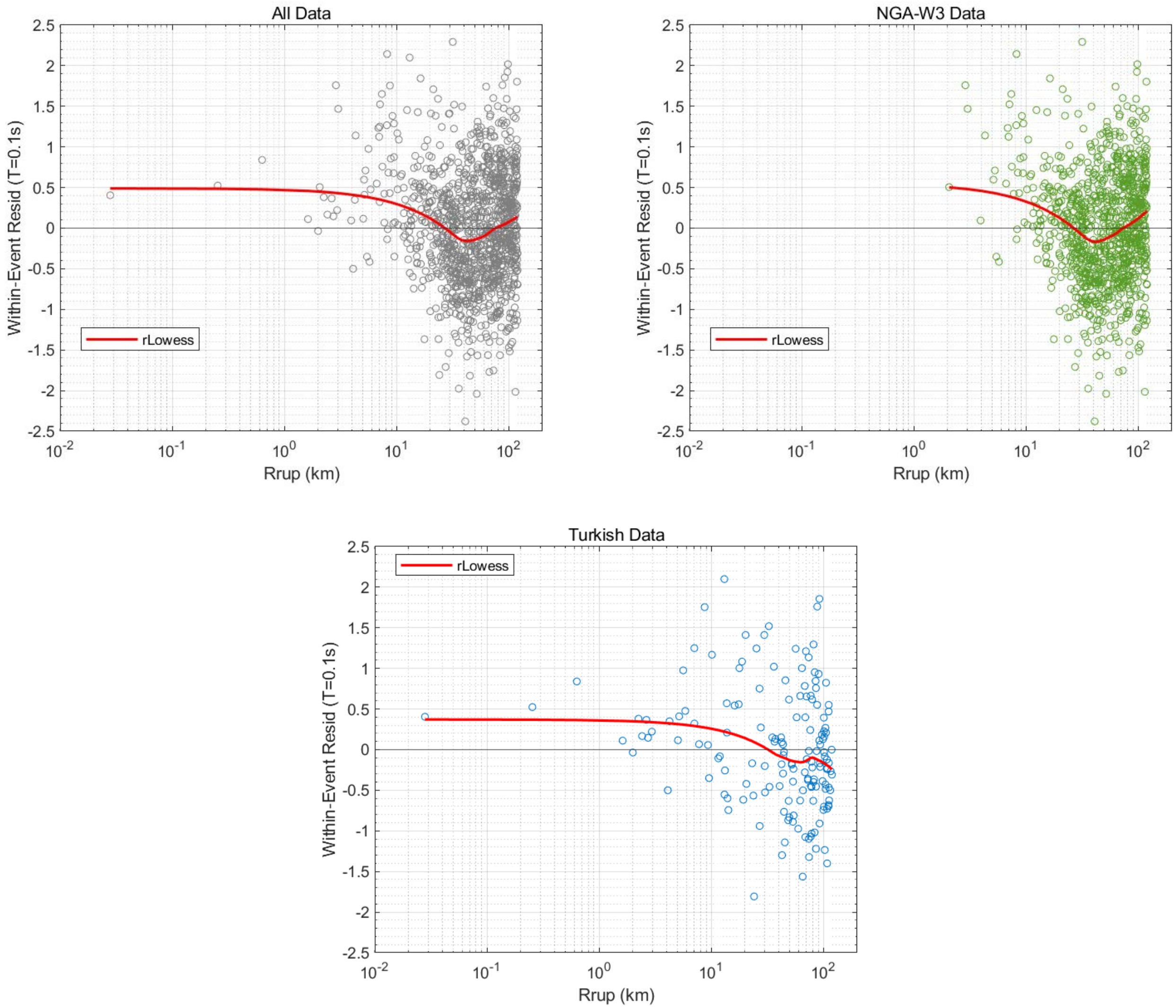



**Figure 7-14. Within-event residuals of the Turkish and NGA-West3 data versus distance for period of 0.1 sec. The robust Lowess fit to the data is shown in red.**

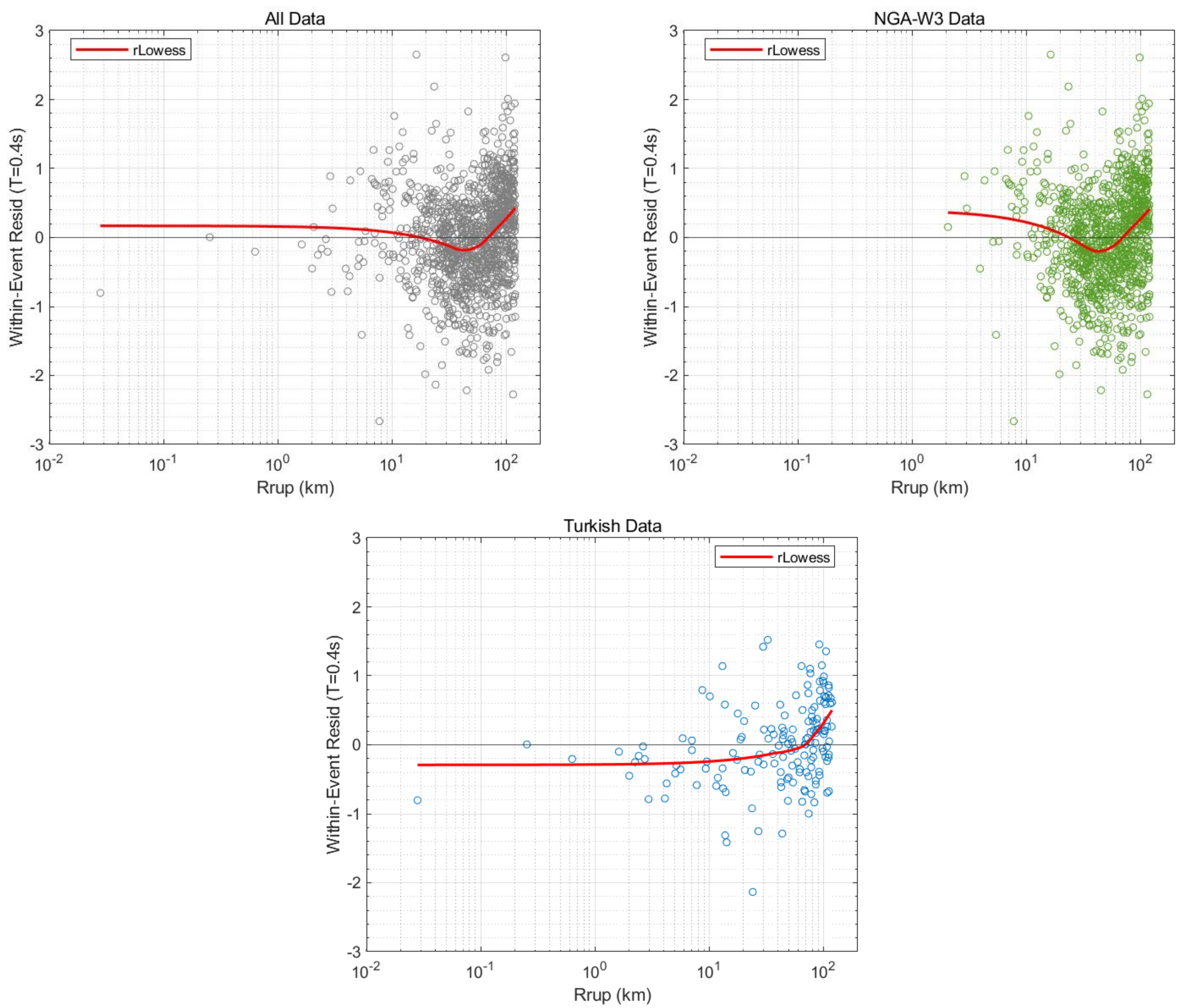



**Figure 7-15. Within-event residuals of the Turkish and NGA-West3 data versus distance for period of 0.4 sec. The robust Lowess fit to the data is shown in red.**

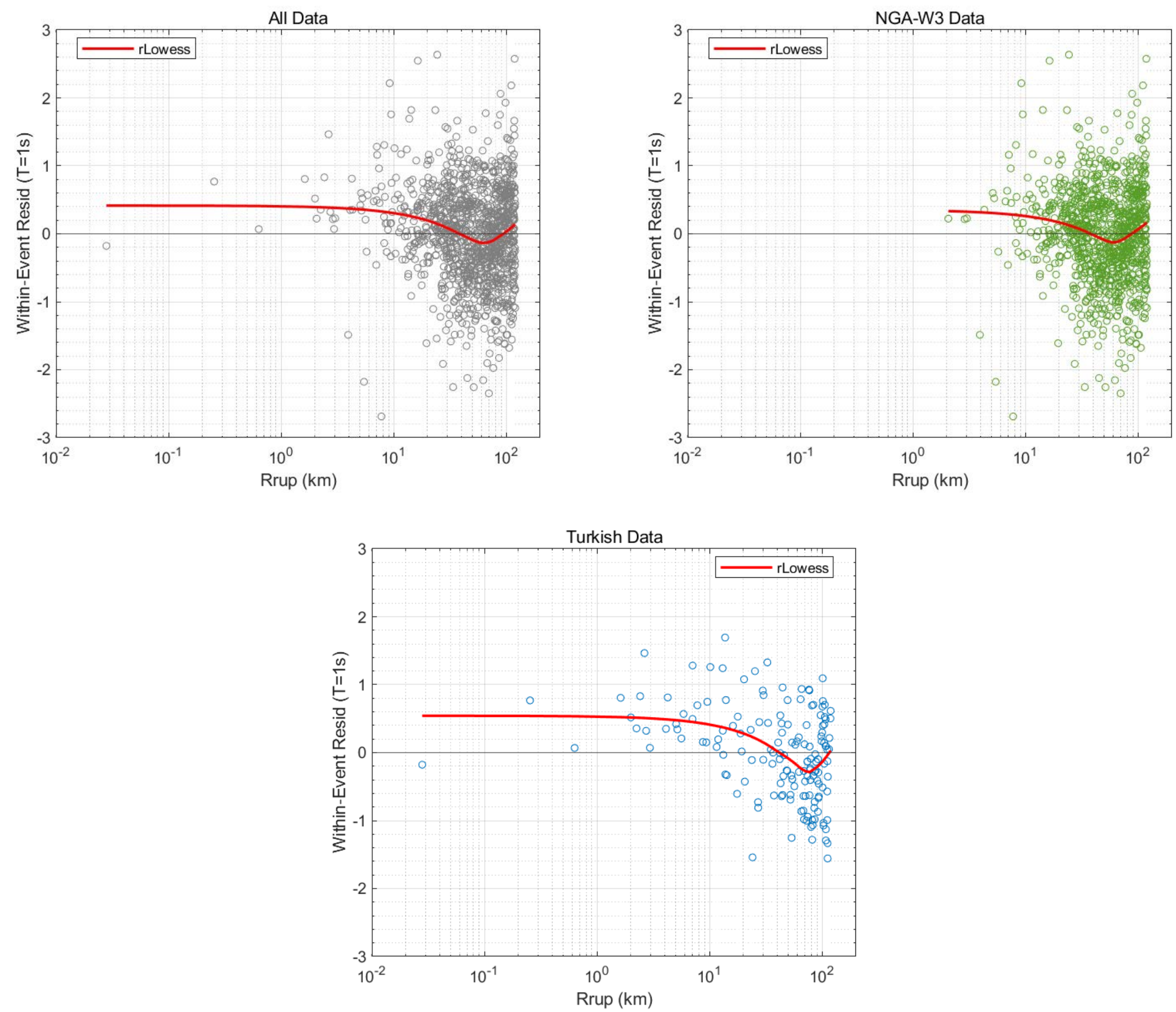



**Figure 7-16. Within-event residuals of the Turkish and NGA-West3 data versus distance for period of 1 sec. The robust Lowess fit to the data is shown in red.**

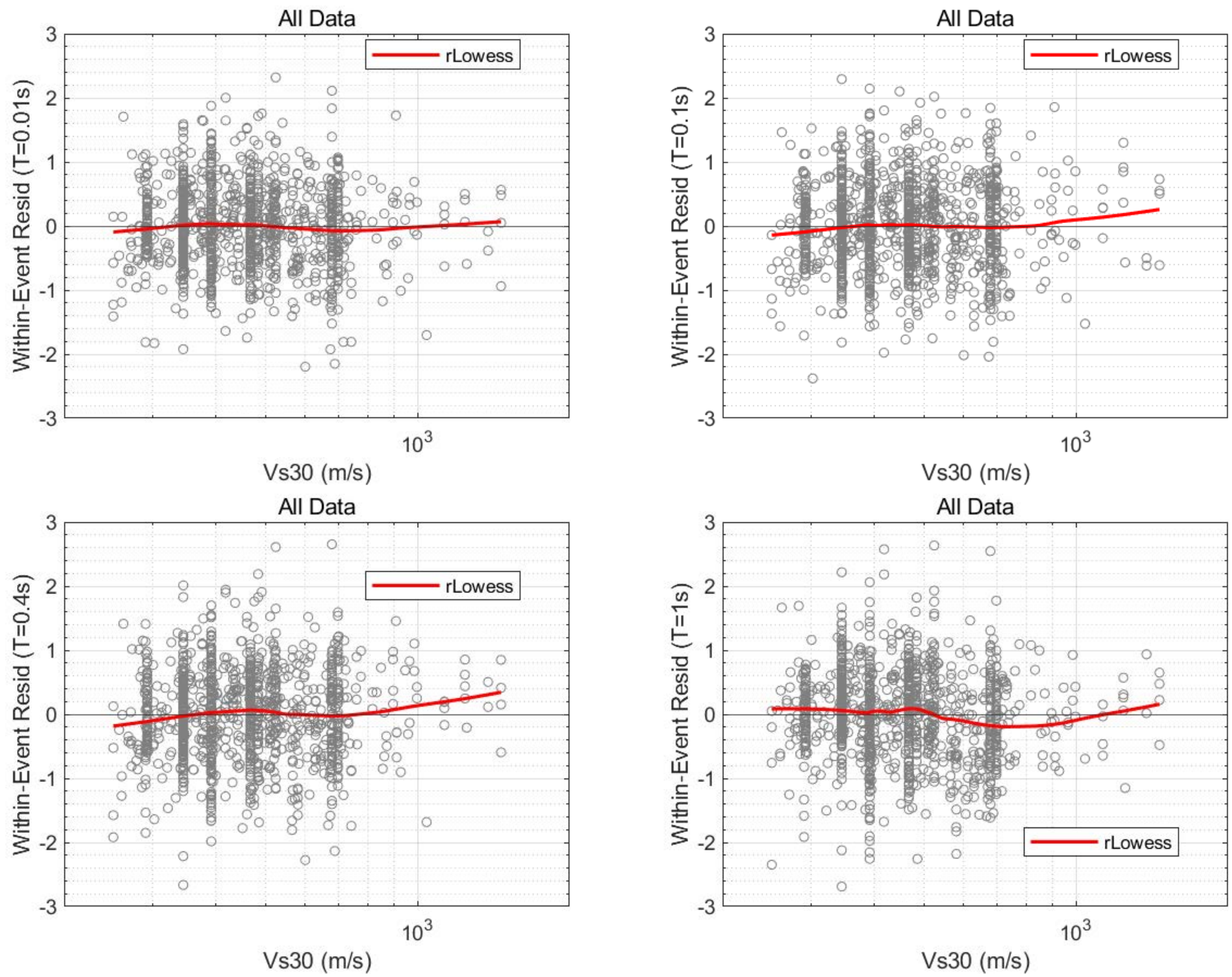



**Figure 7-17. Within-event residuals of the Turkish and NGA-West3 data versus $V_{S30}$ for periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec. The robust Lowess fit to the data is shown in red.**

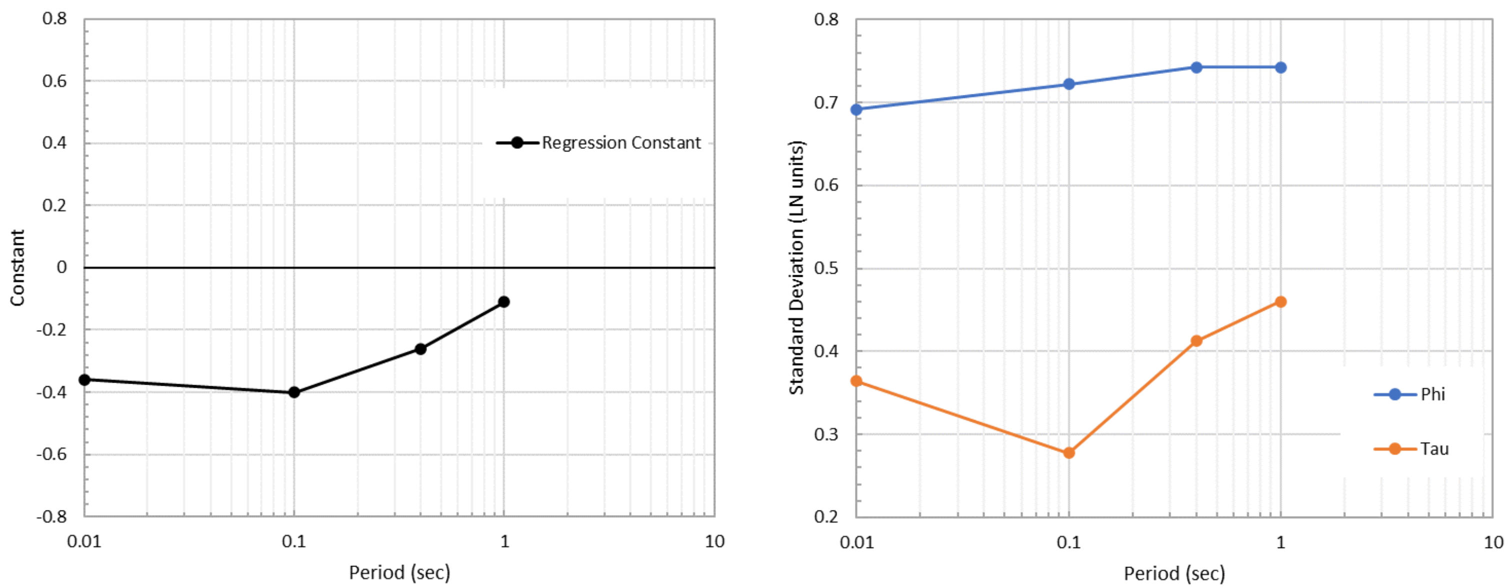



**Figure 7-18. Regression constant (left) and between-event and within-event standard deviations (right) of the regression analysis of the DCPP database**

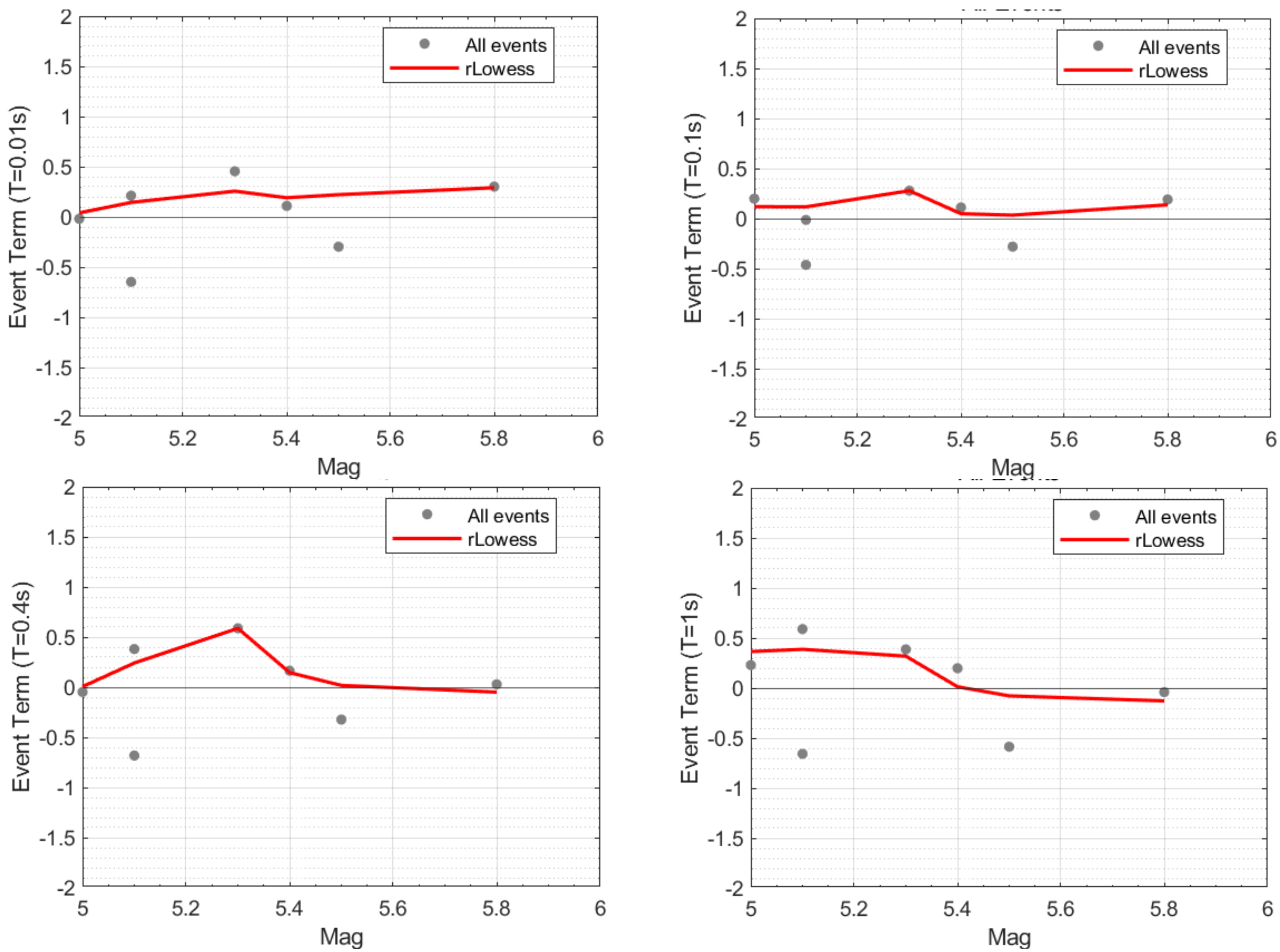



**Figure 7-19. Between-event residuals of earthquakes in the DCPP database versus magnitude for periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec. The robust Lowess fit to the data is shown in red.**

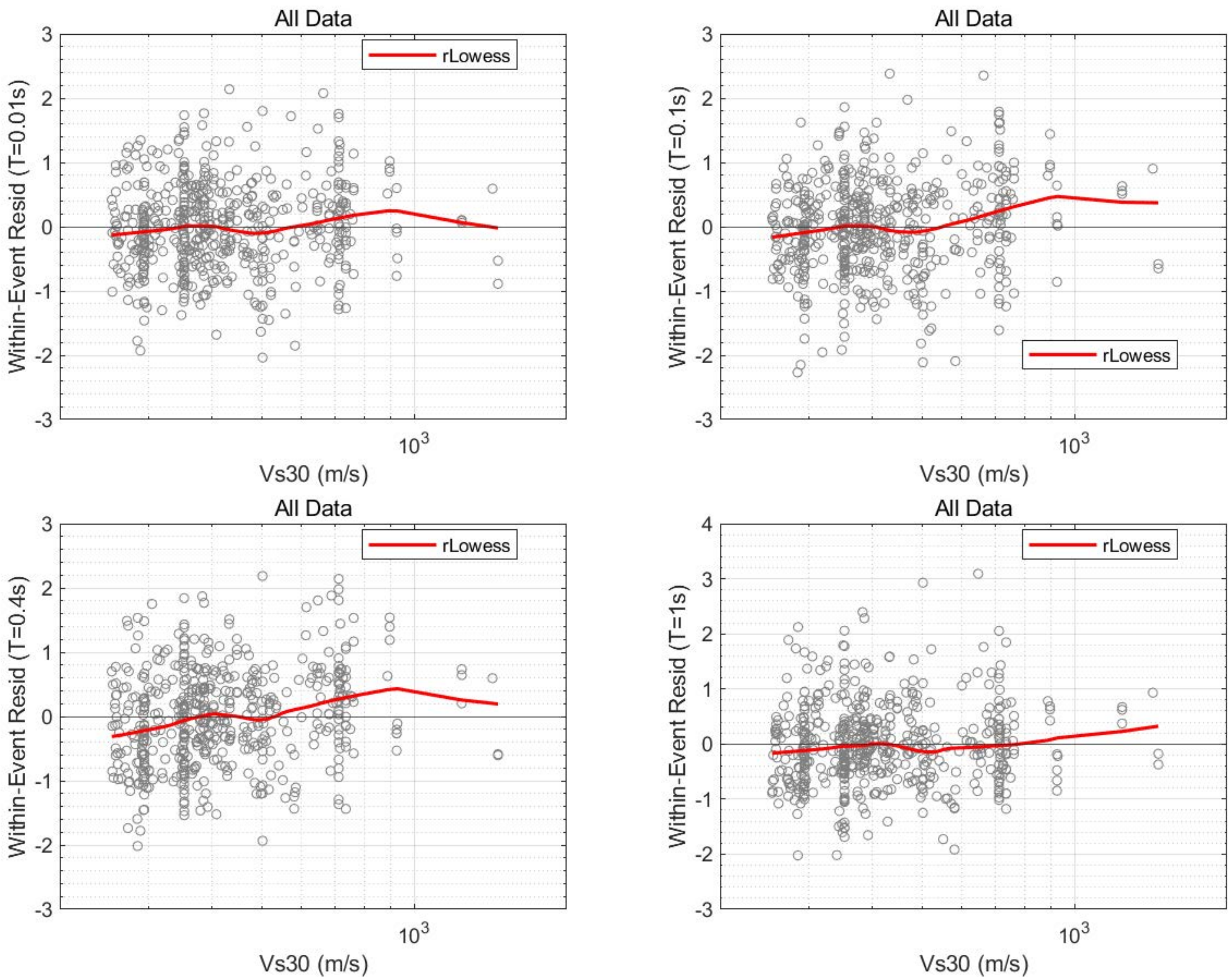



**Figure 7-20. Within-event residuals of recordings in the DCPP database versus $V_{S30}$ for periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec. The robust Lowess fit to the data is shown in red.**

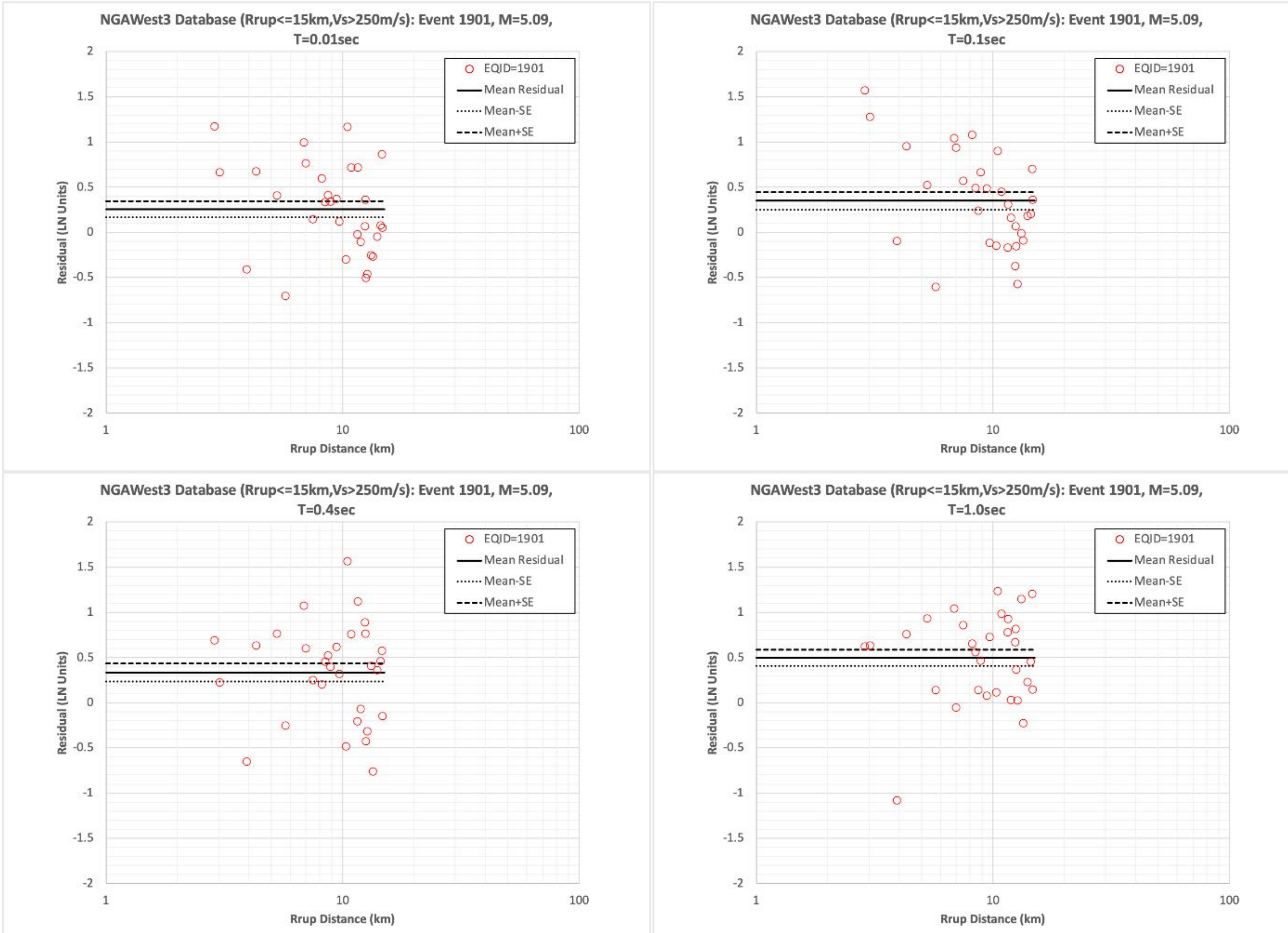



**Figure 7-21. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error from the NW of Brea (M 5.09) event for the periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec**

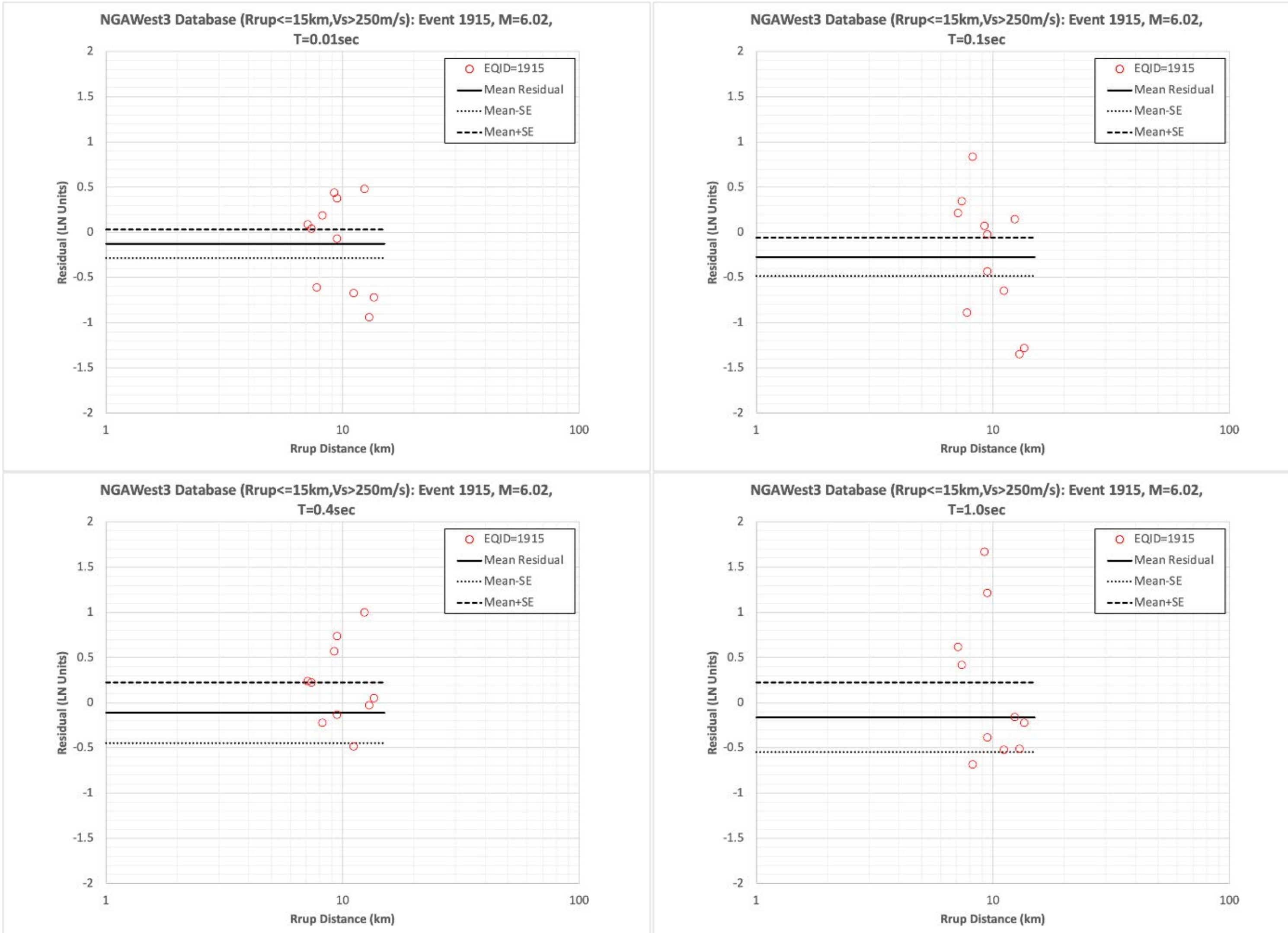



**Figure 7-22. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error from the South Napa (M 6.02) event for the periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec**

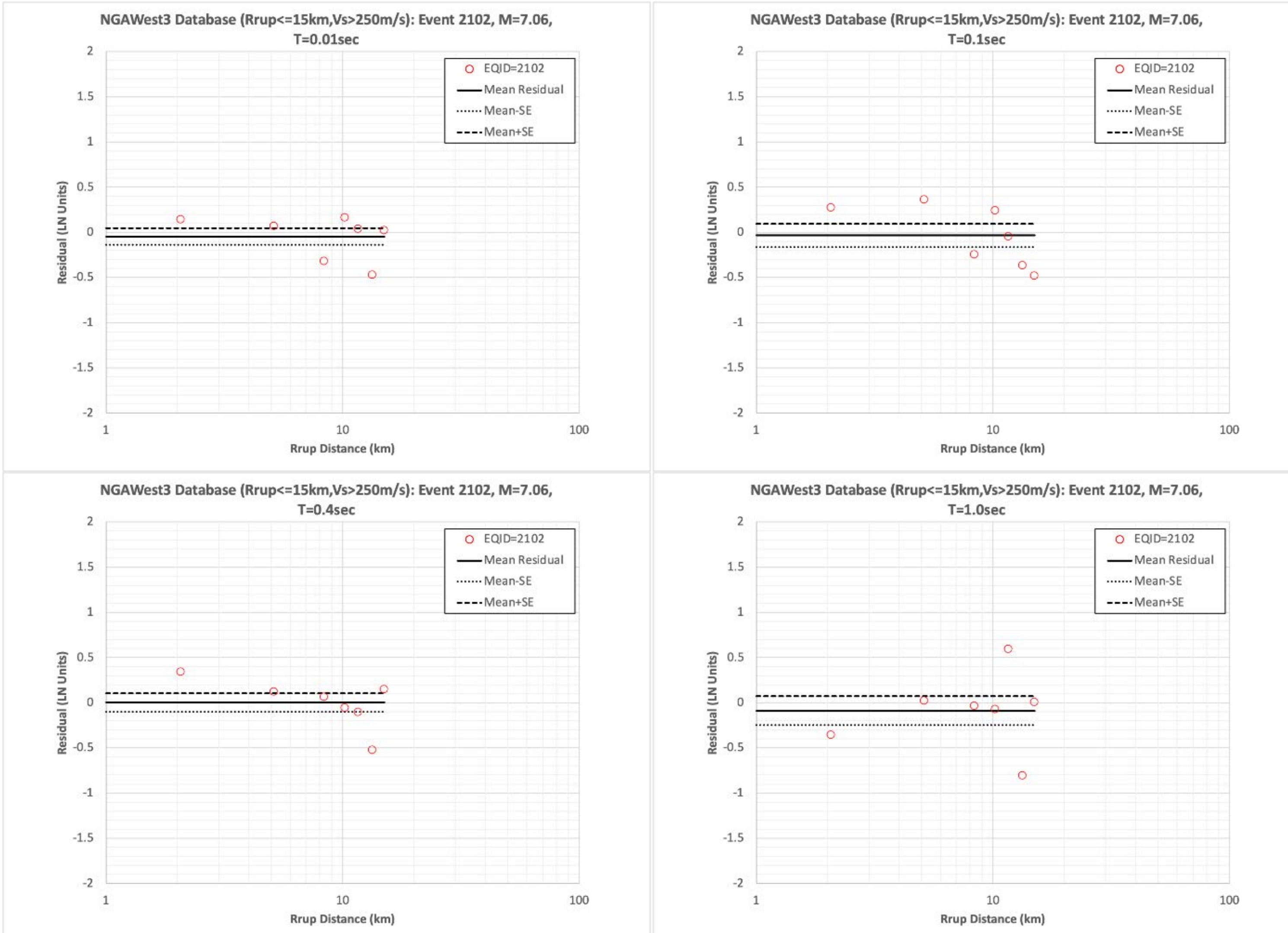



**Figure 7-23. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error from the Ridgecrest Sequence (M 7.06) event for the periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec**

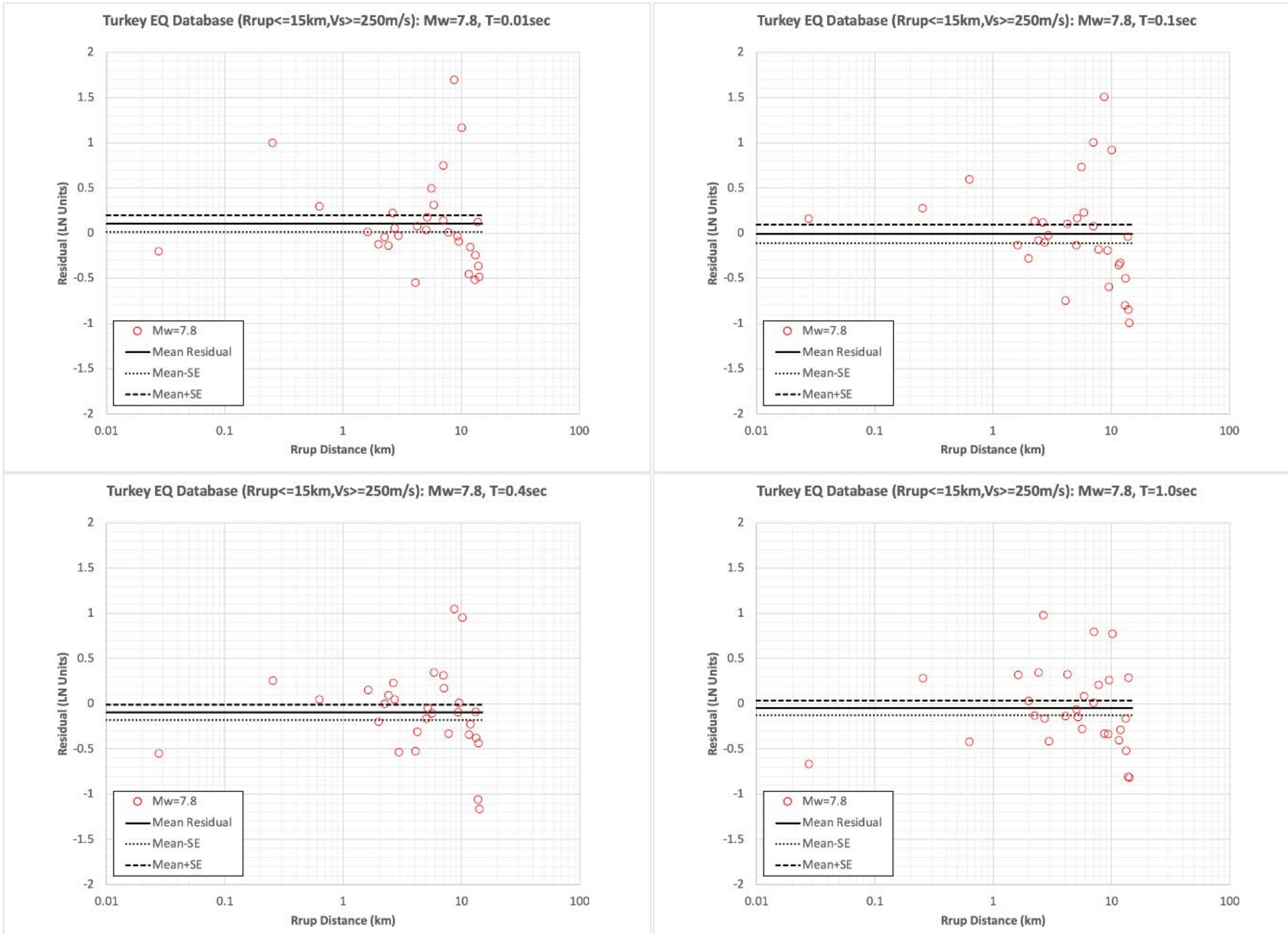



**Figure 7-24. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error from the Pazarcik (M 7.8) event for the periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec**

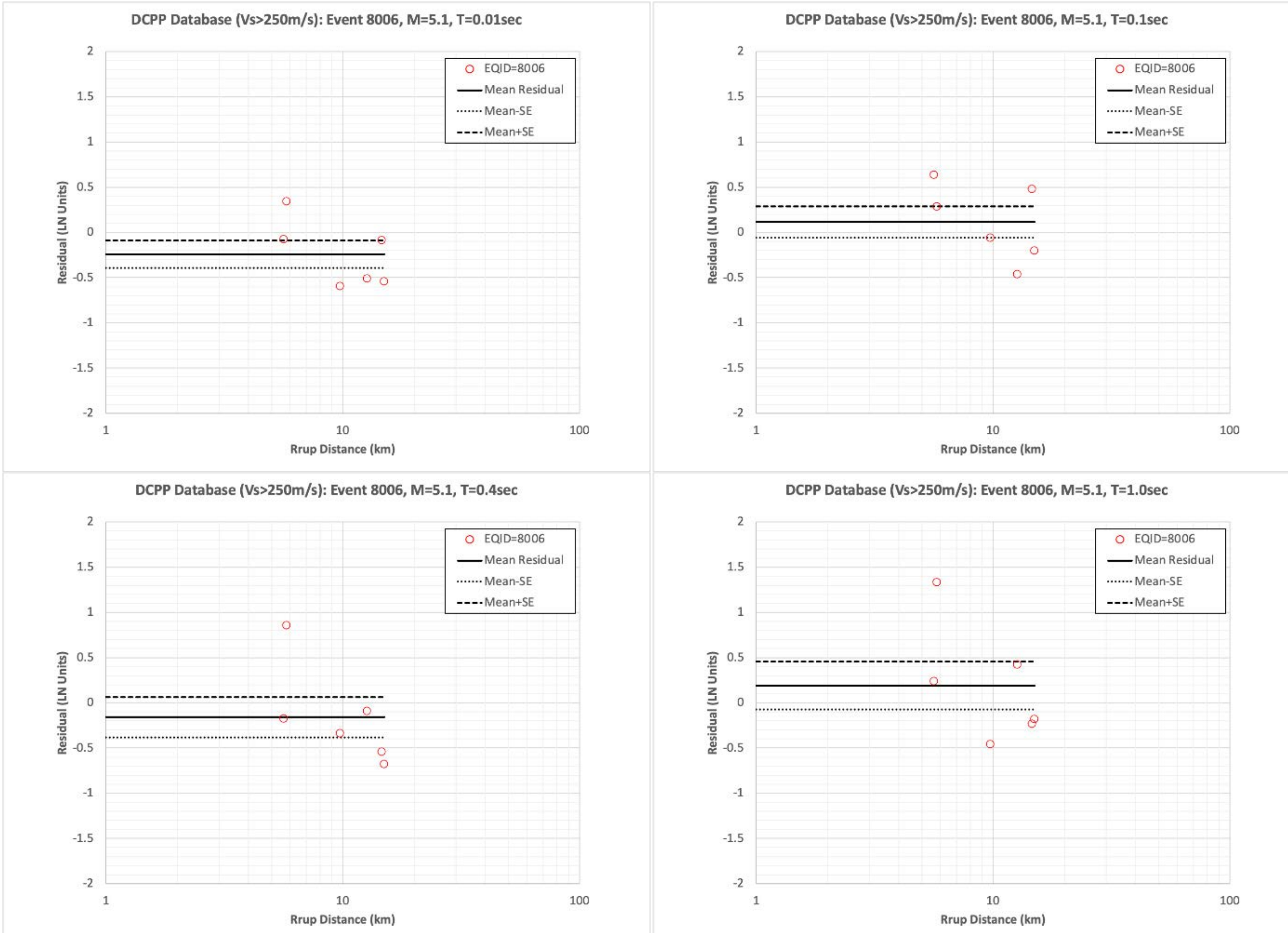



**Figure 7-25. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error from the SE of Ojai (M 5.1) event for the periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec**

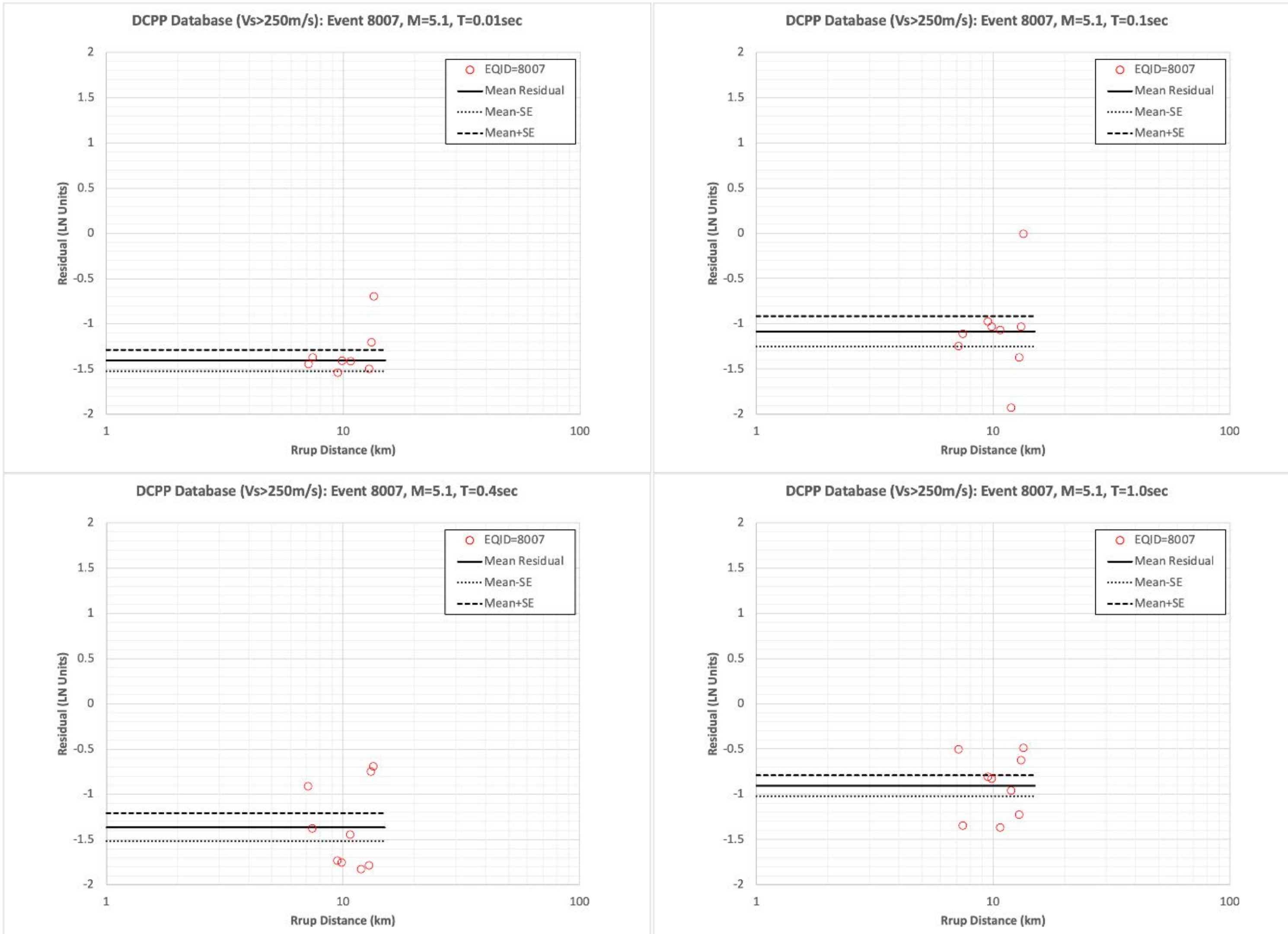



**Figure 7-26. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error from the ESE of Alum Rock (M 5.1) event for the periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec**

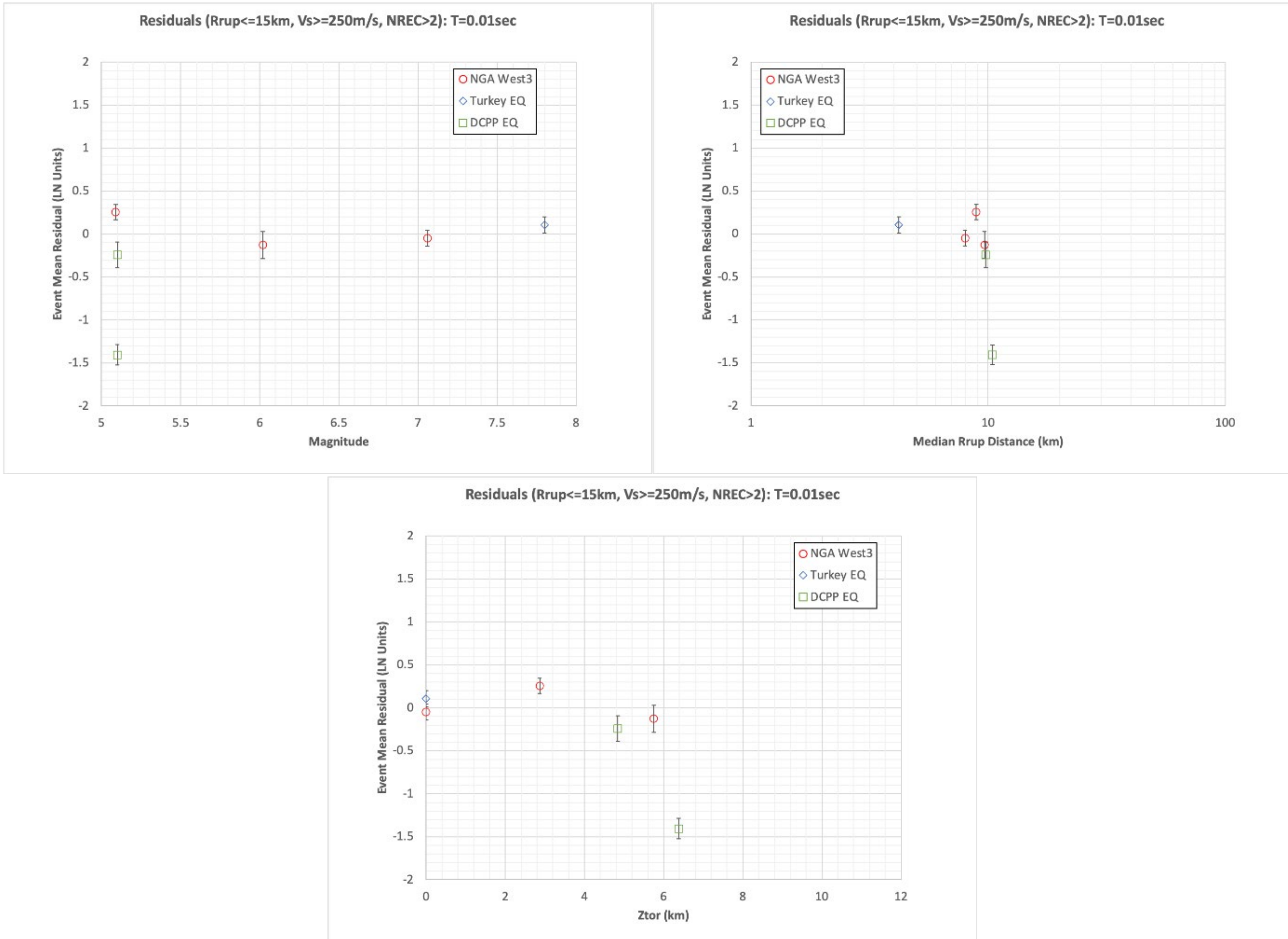



**Figure 7-27. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error residuals for the six earthquakes evaluated from recordings with distances less than 15 km and spectral period of 0.01 sec. Upper left as a function of magnitude, upper right as a function of $R_{RUP}$ distance, and lower center as a function of Ztor.**

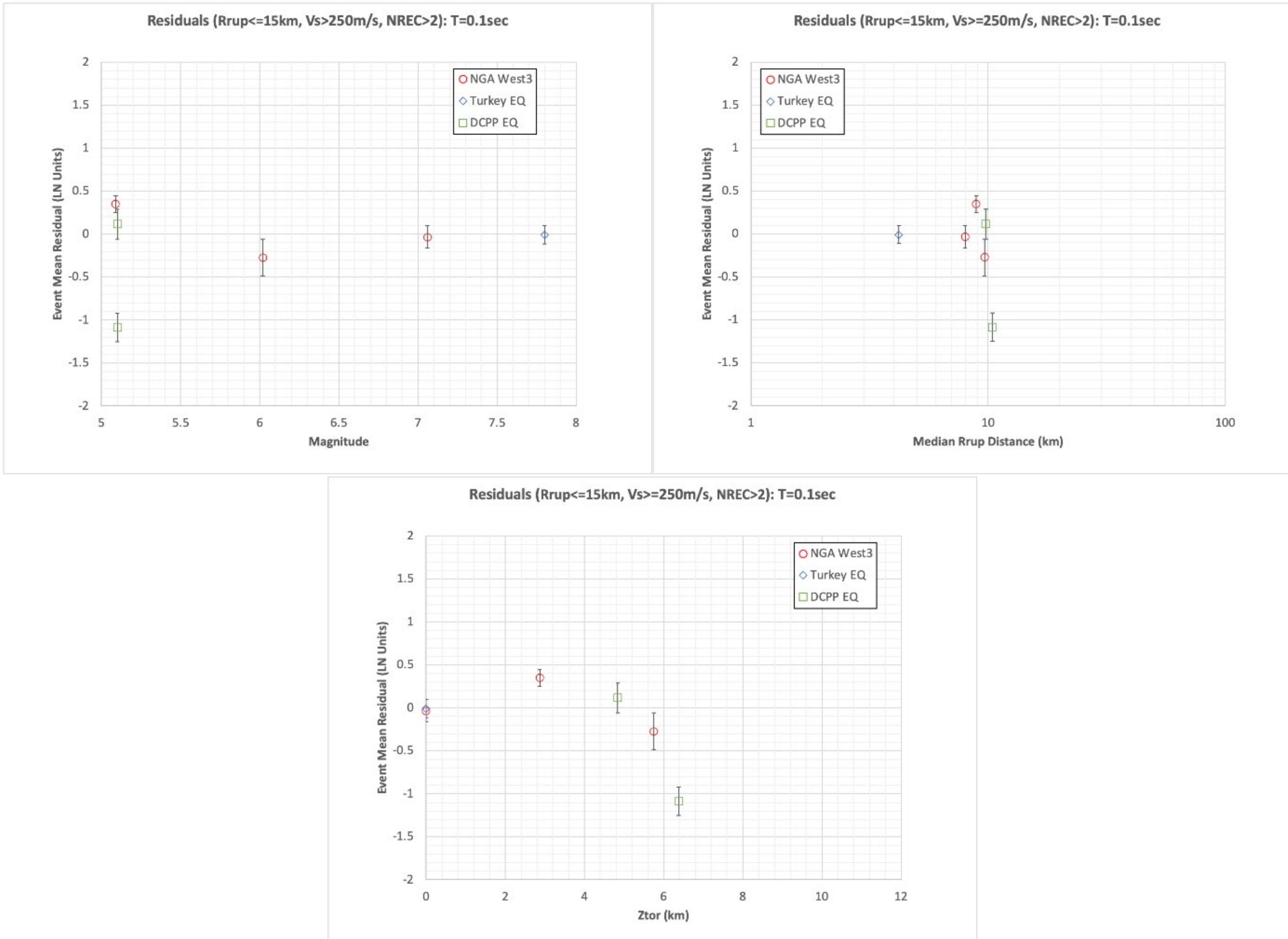



**Figure 7-28. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error residuals for the six earthquakes evaluated from recordings with distances less than 15 km and spectral period of 0.1 sec. Upper left as a function of magnitude, upper right as a function of $R_{RUP}$ distance, and lower center as a function of Ztor.**

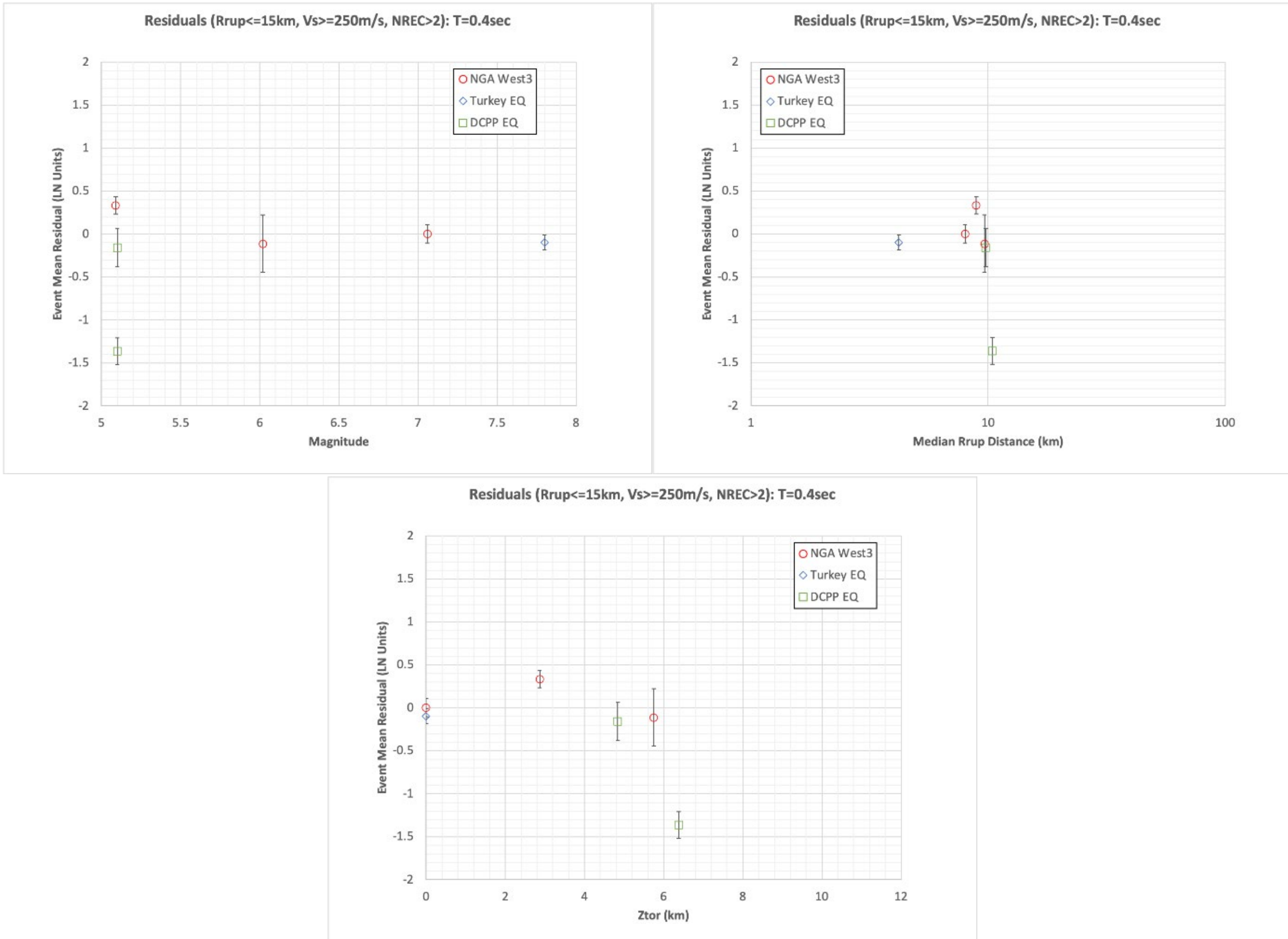



**Figure 7-29. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error residuals for the six earthquakes evaluated from recordings with distances less than 15 km and spectral period of 0.4 sec. Upper left as a function of magnitude, upper right as a function of $R_{RUP}$ distance, and lower center as a function of Ztor.**

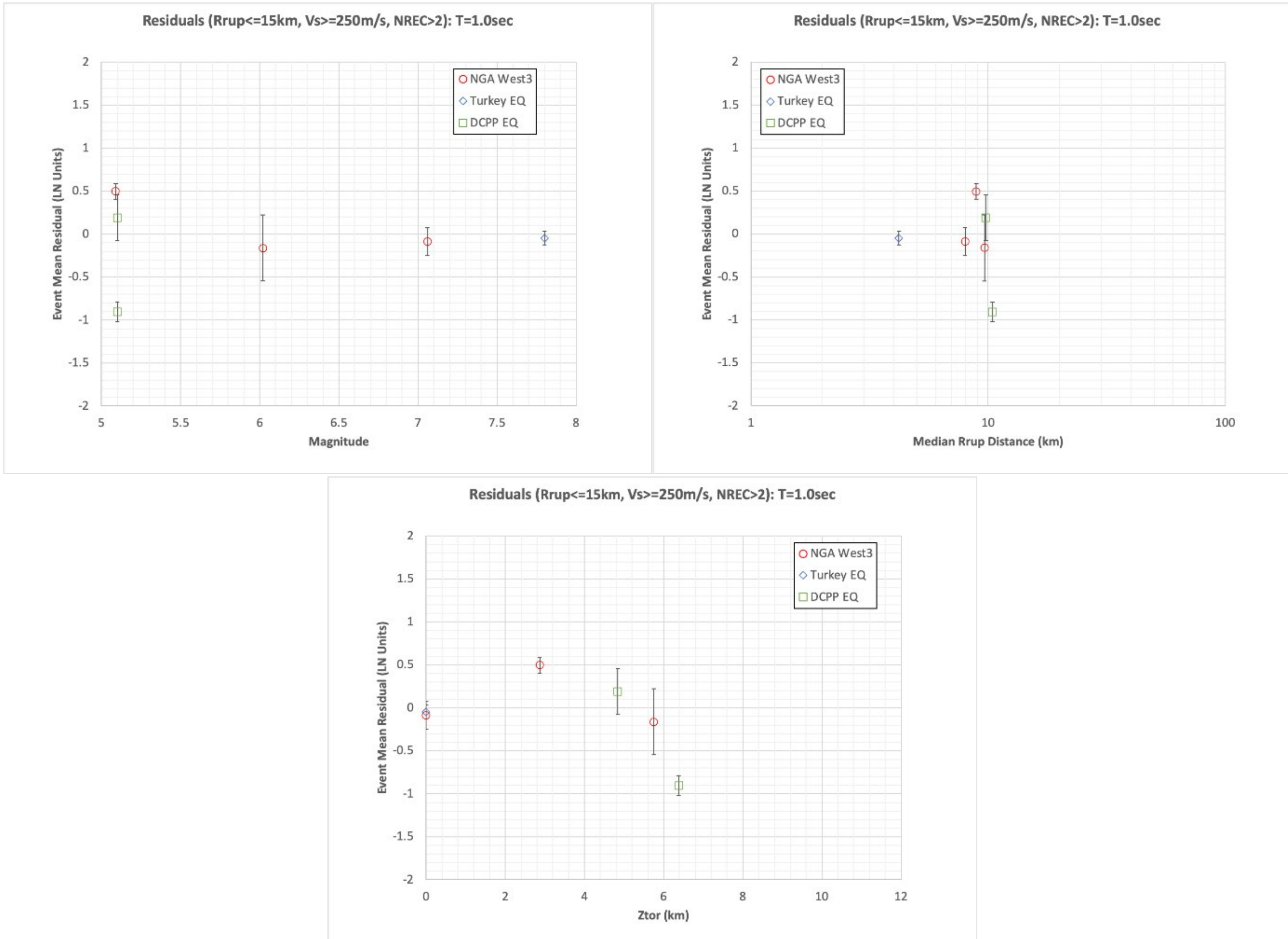



**Figure 7-30. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error residuals for the six earthquakes evaluated from recordings with distances less than 15 km and spectral period of 1.0 sec. Upper left as a function of magnitude, upper right as a function of $R_{RUP}$ distance, and lower center as a function of Ztor.**

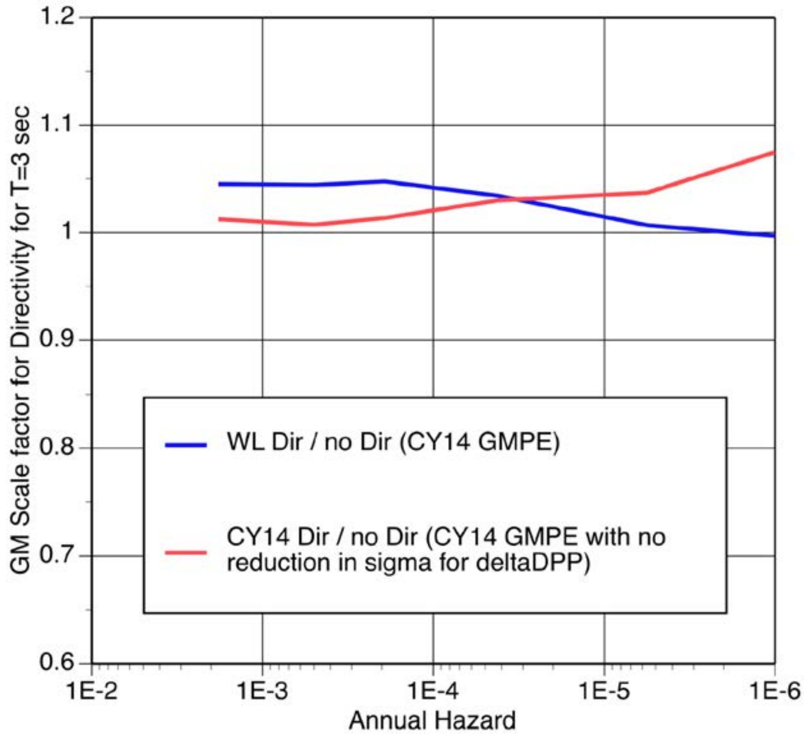



**Figure 7-31. Probabilistic sensitivity analysis of the directivity adjustments to the ground motion at DCPP from the Hosgri fault at period of 3 sec. Directivity implementations of Chiou and Youngs (CY14, 2014) and Watson-Lamprey (WL, 2015) are shown (from GeoPentech, 2015, Figure 6.5.2-3).**

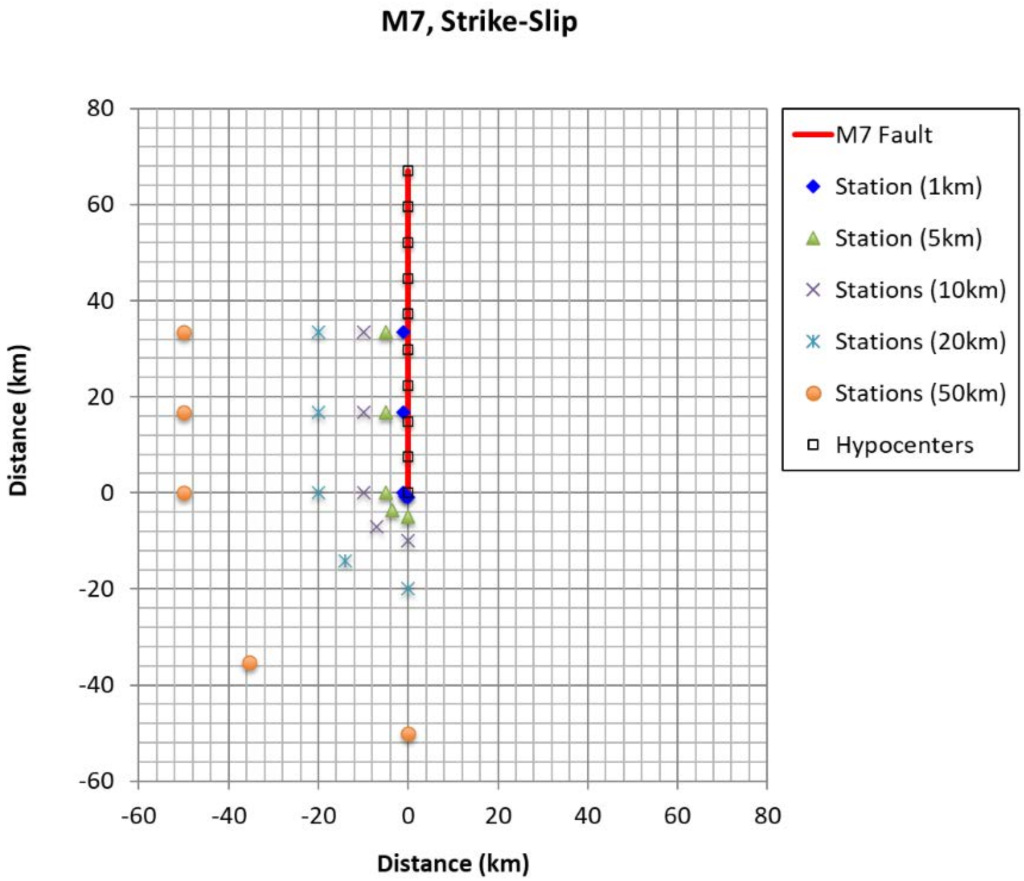



**Figure 7-32. Fault trace (red line), epicentral locations of the hypocenters, and station locations for a simplified strike-slip M 7.0 earthquake rupture. Sites A are located off the end of the fault, Sites B are located at 45° off the end of the fault, Sites C are perpendicular to the end of the fault, Sites D are perpendicular to ¾ of the fault, and Sites E are perpendicular to the middle of the fault (from Al Atik et al., 2023).**

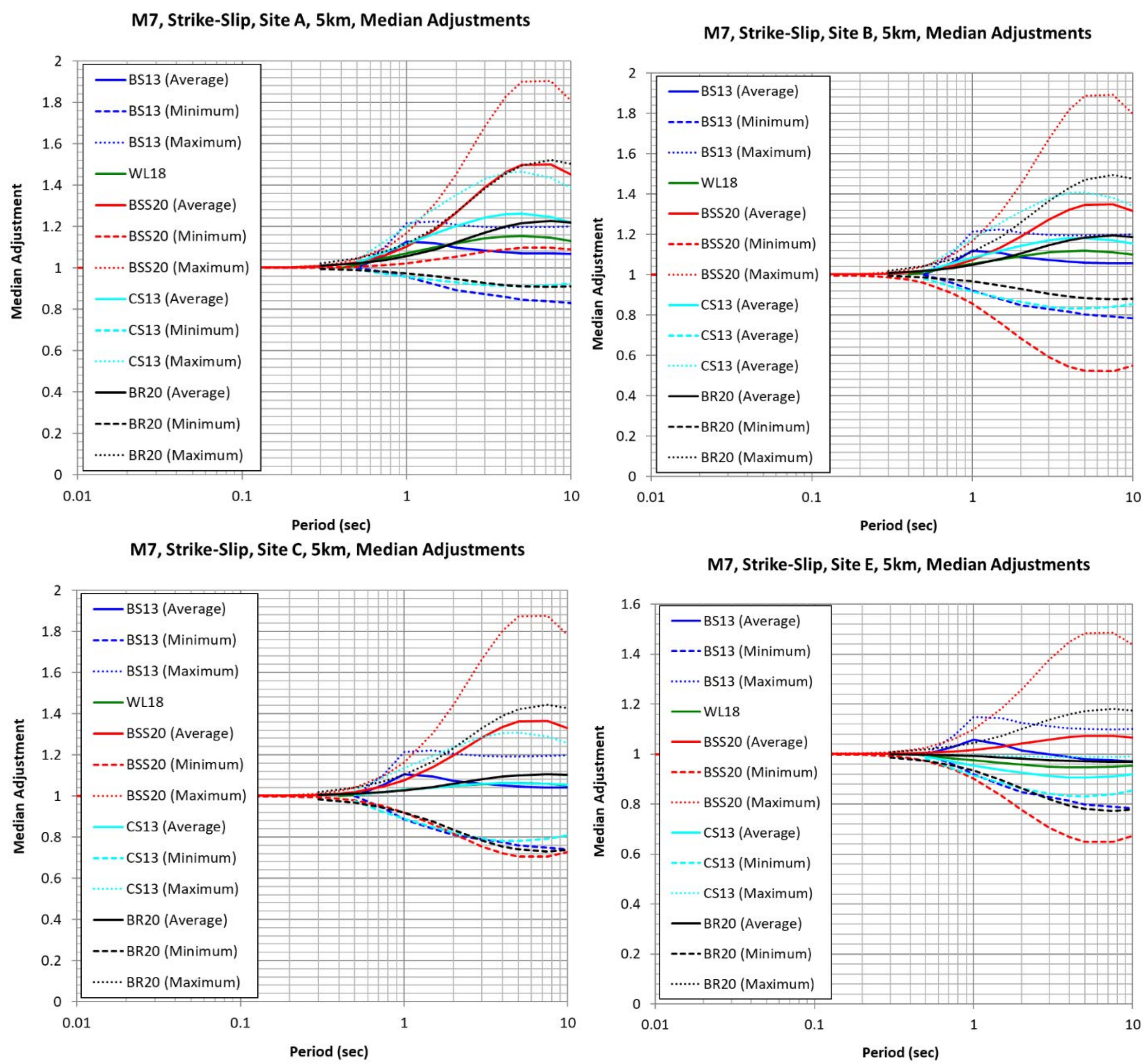



**Figure 7-33. Estimated directivity median adjustment factors for a M 7.0 strike-slip case from the BS13, WL18, BSS20, CS13, and BR20 models for Sites A, B, C, and E at a rupture distance of 5 km (from Al Atik et al., 2023).**

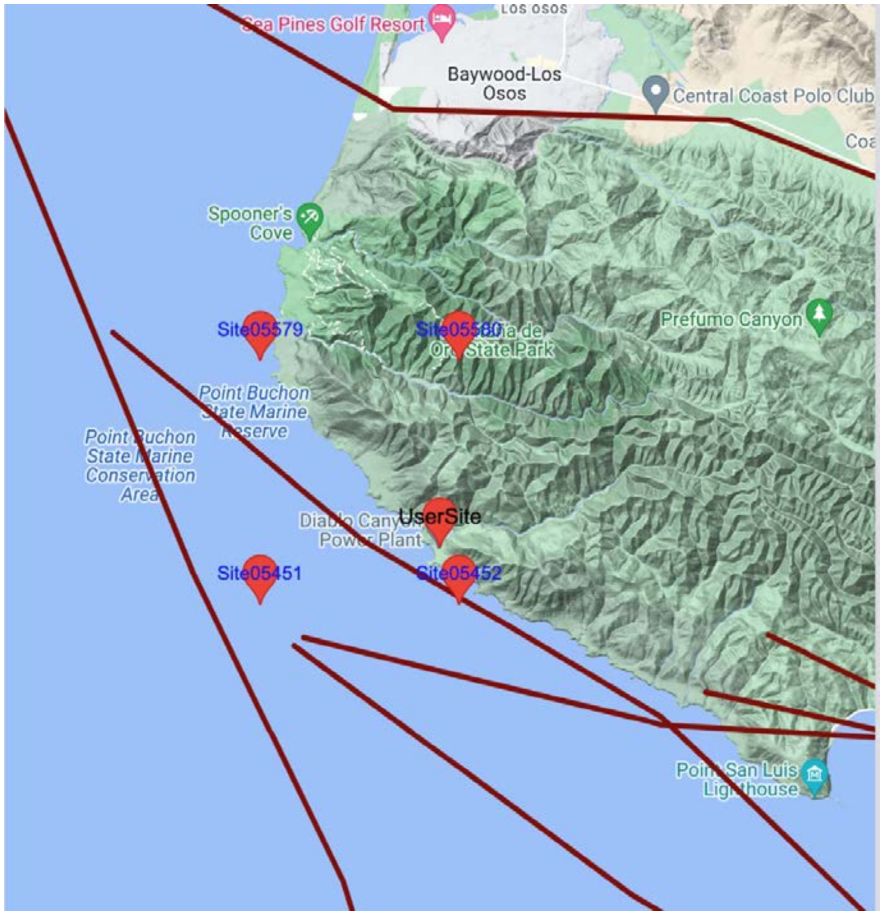



**Figure 7-34. Location of the DCPP site (labeled "user site") and the four neighboring sites used to interpolate the probabilistic directivity adjustment factors at DCPP (from Mazzoni et al., 2023). Fault traces are shown in red.**

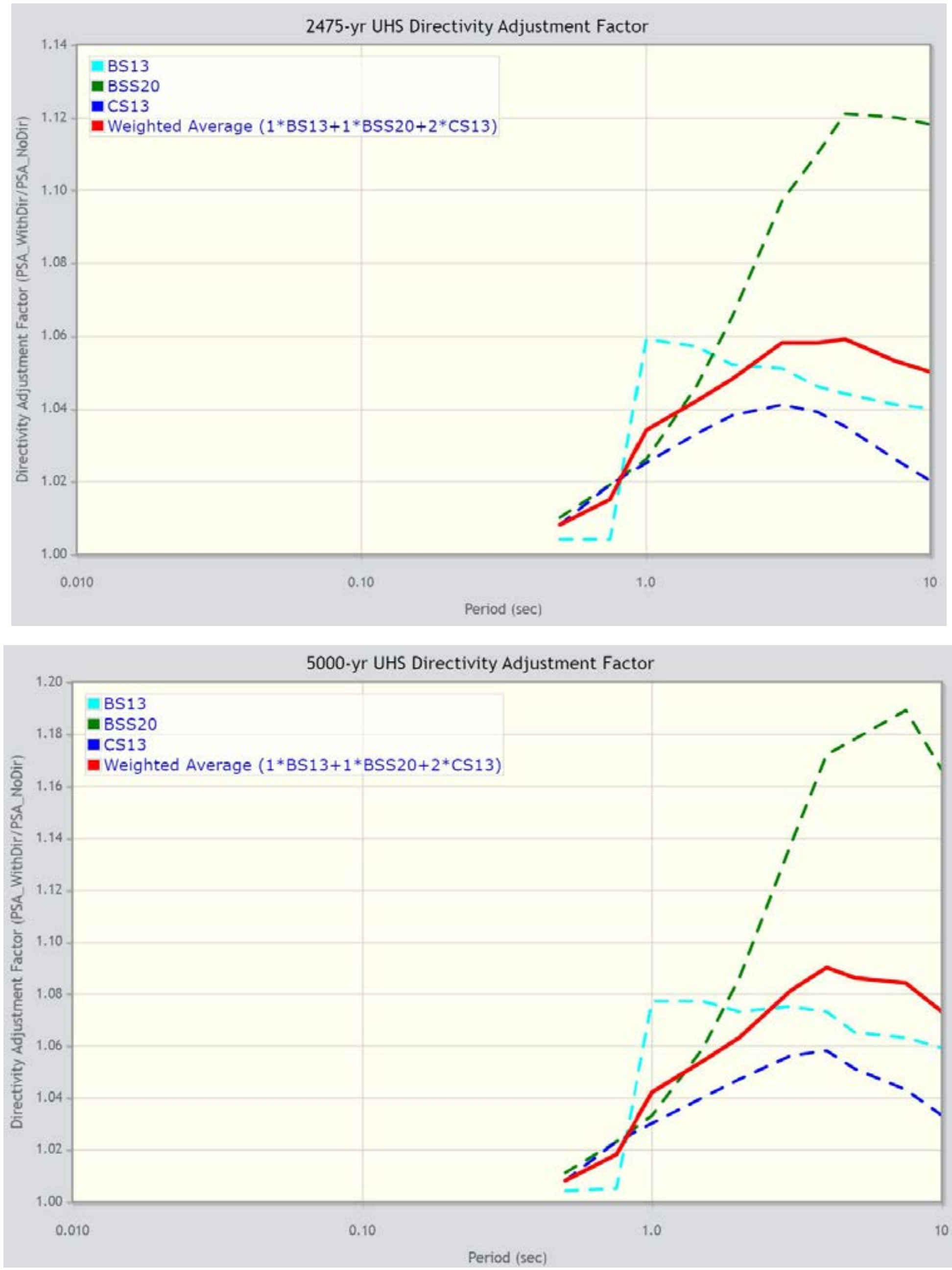



**Figure 7-35. Probabilistic ground-motion directivity adjustment factors versus spectral periods at the DCPP site for return period of 2,475 yr (top) and 5,000 yr (bottom) (from Mazzoni et al., 2023)**

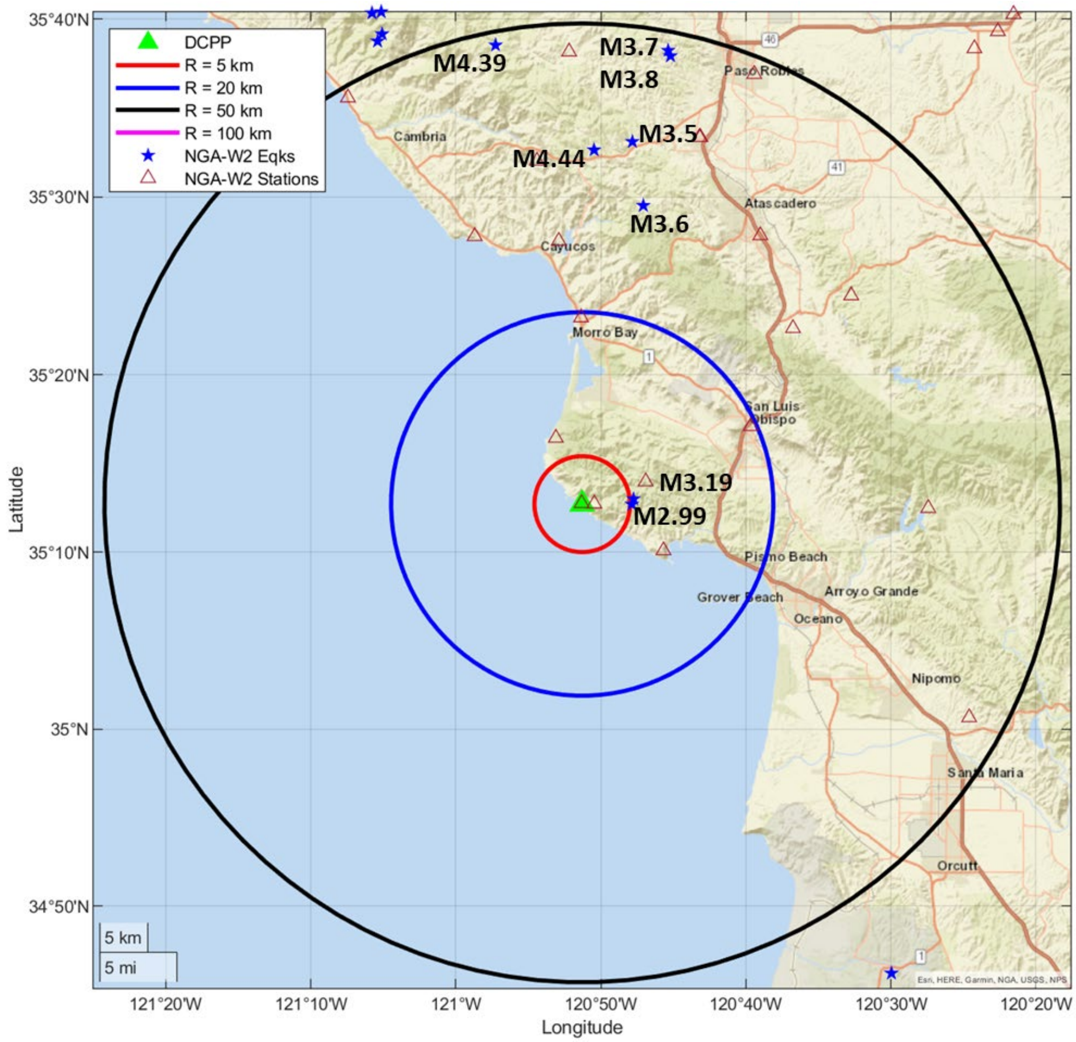



**Figure 7-36. Earthquakes and stations in the NGA-West2 database within 50 km of DCPP**

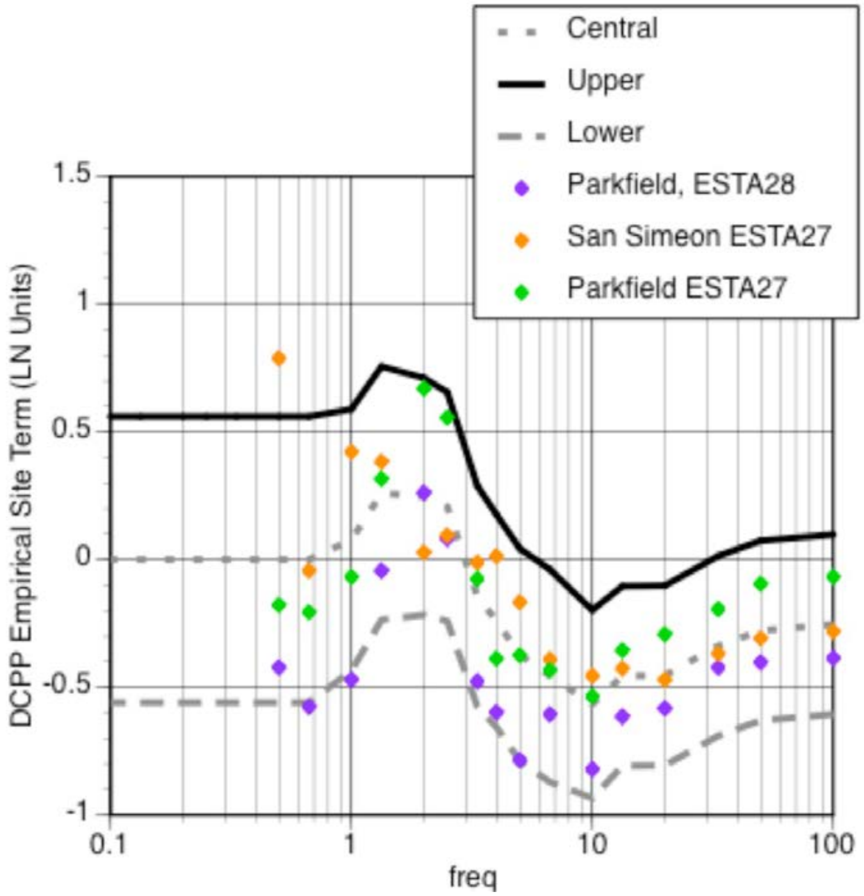



**Figure 7-37. DCPP empirical site adjustment factors (from PG&E, 2017b)**

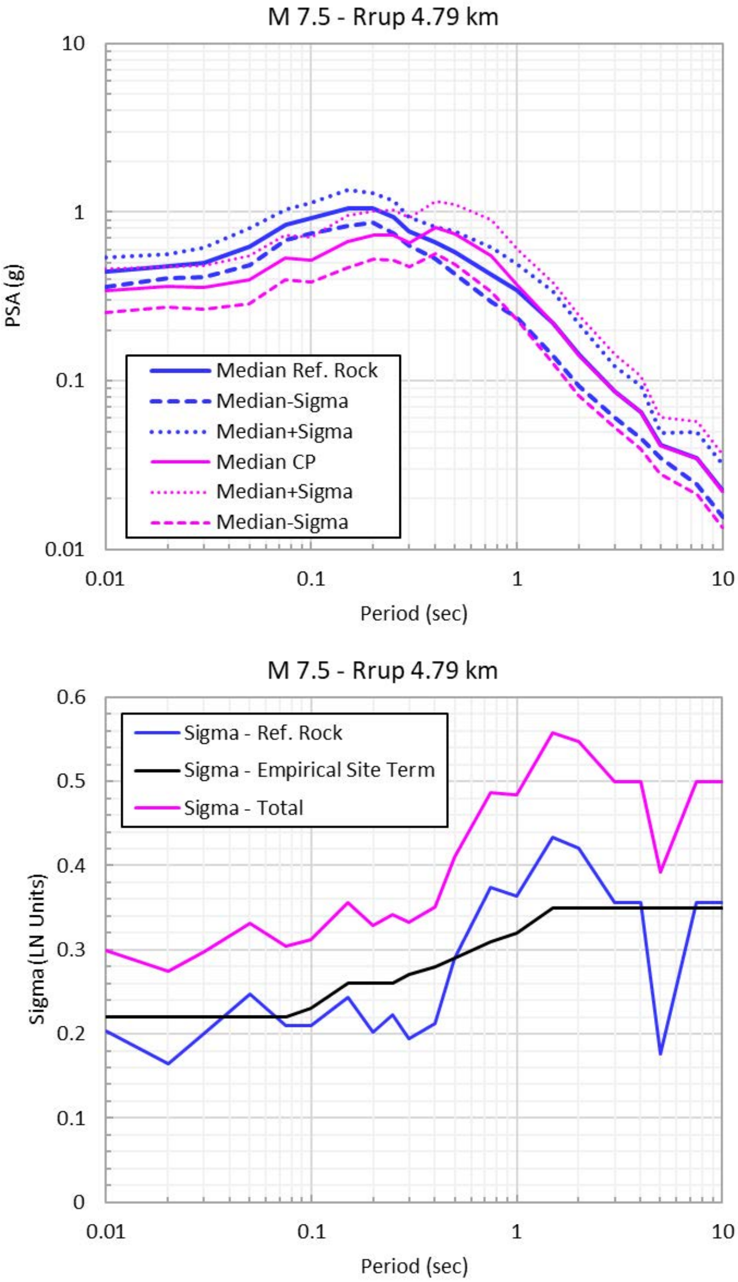
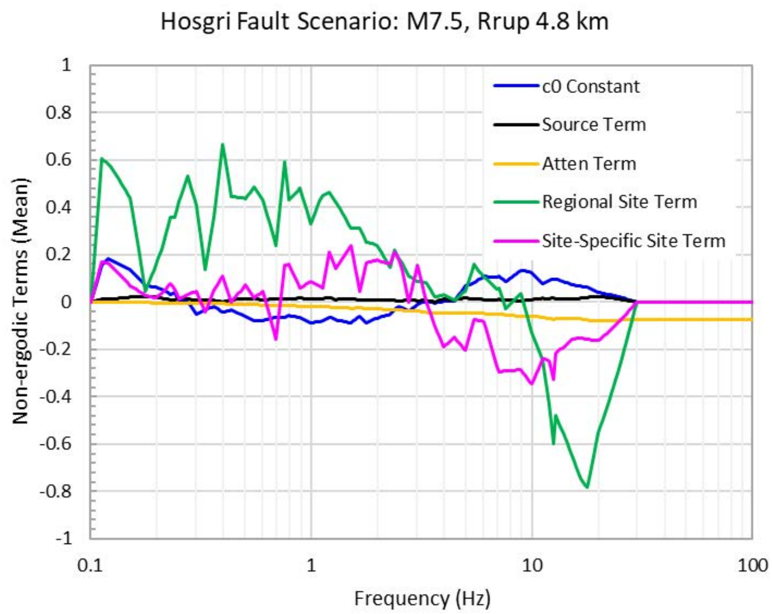



**Figure 7-38. Top: Median predicted response spectra for the Hosgri fault scenario for the reference rock model (Ref. Rock) and site-specific conditions at DCPP (CP). Bottom: Epistemic uncertainty standard deviation of the DCPP median ground-motion model.**



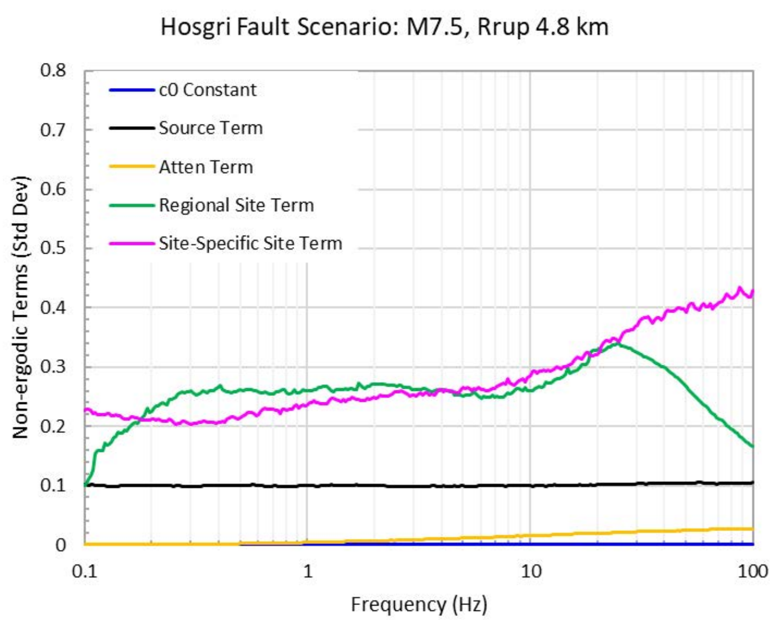




**Figure 7-39. Non-ergodic EAS adjustments at DCPP in LN units for the Hosgri fault scenario based on the LAK21 model. The mean (top) and standard deviation (bottom) of the adjustments over 1000 drawn samples are shown.**

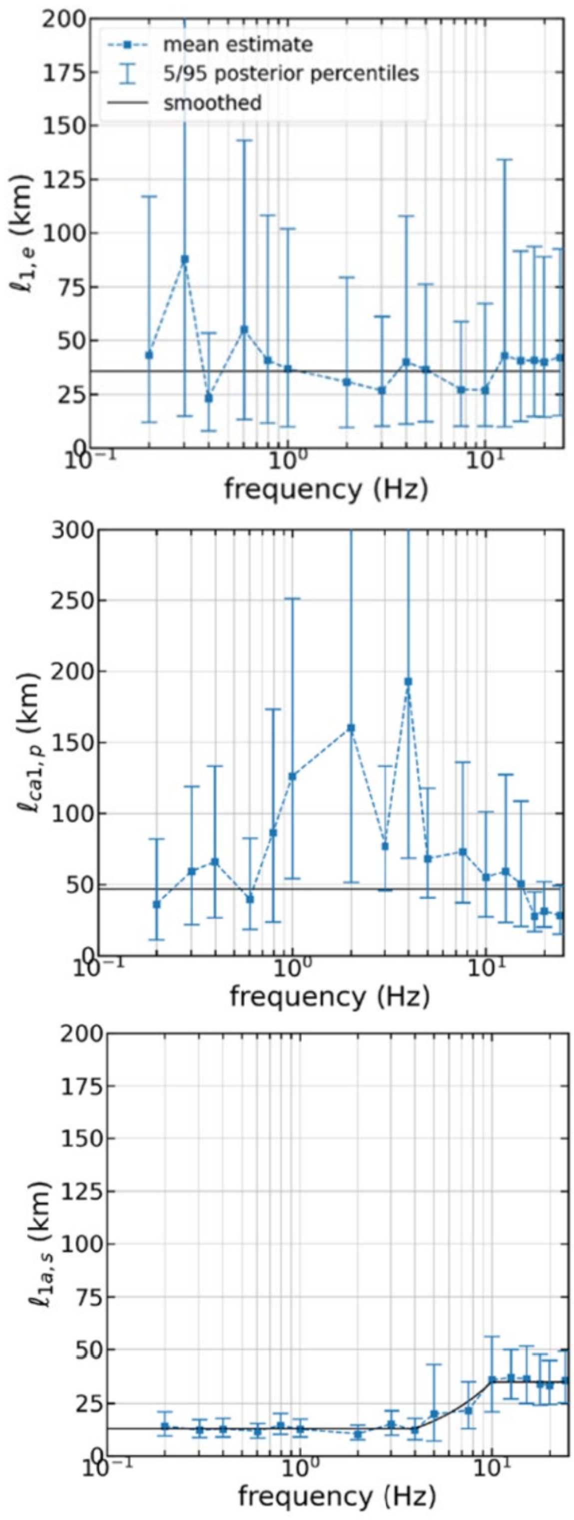
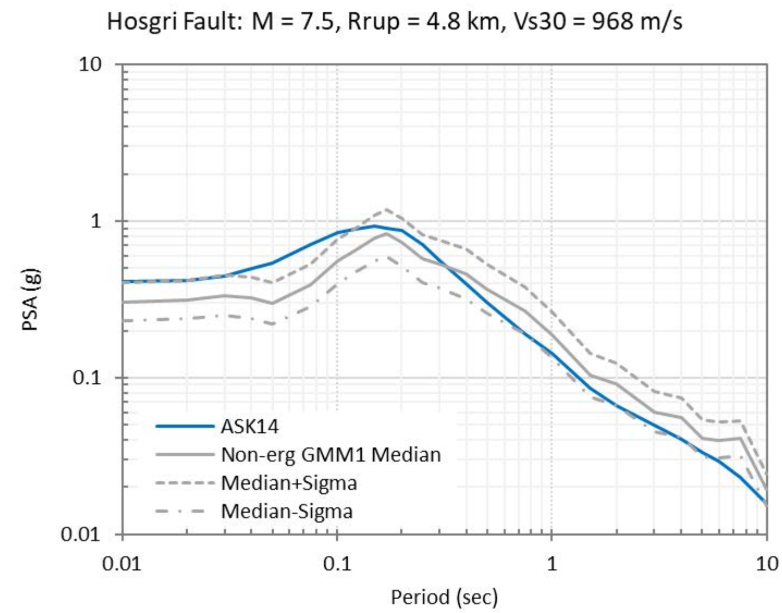



**Figure 7-40. Correlation length of the source term ($\ell_{1,e}$), anelastic attenuation term ($\ell_{ca1,p}$), and regional site term ($\ell_{1a,s}$) in the LAK21 model (from Lavrentiadis et al., 2023)**



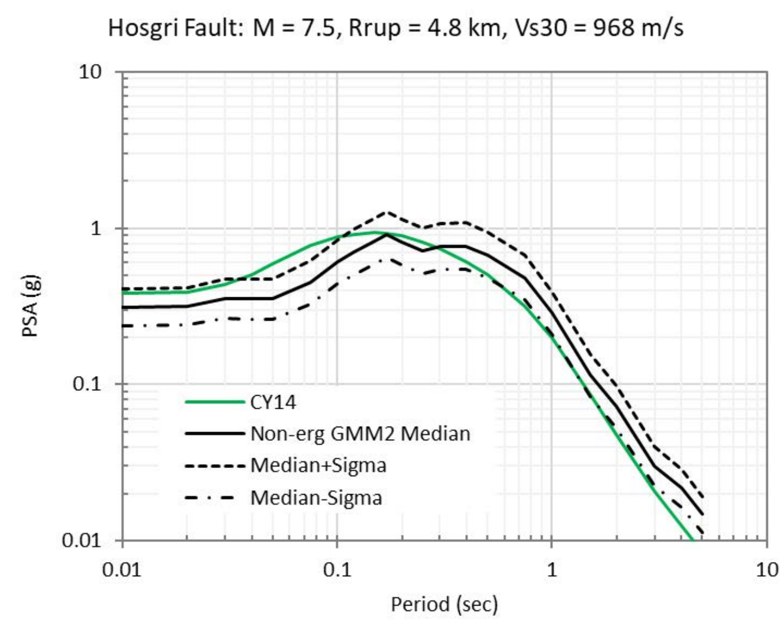




**Figure 7-41. Comparison of predicted median ground motion at DCPP for the Hosgri fault scenario for ASK14 and LA23 non-ergodic model 1 (top) and CY14 and LA23 non-ergodic model 2 (bottom)**

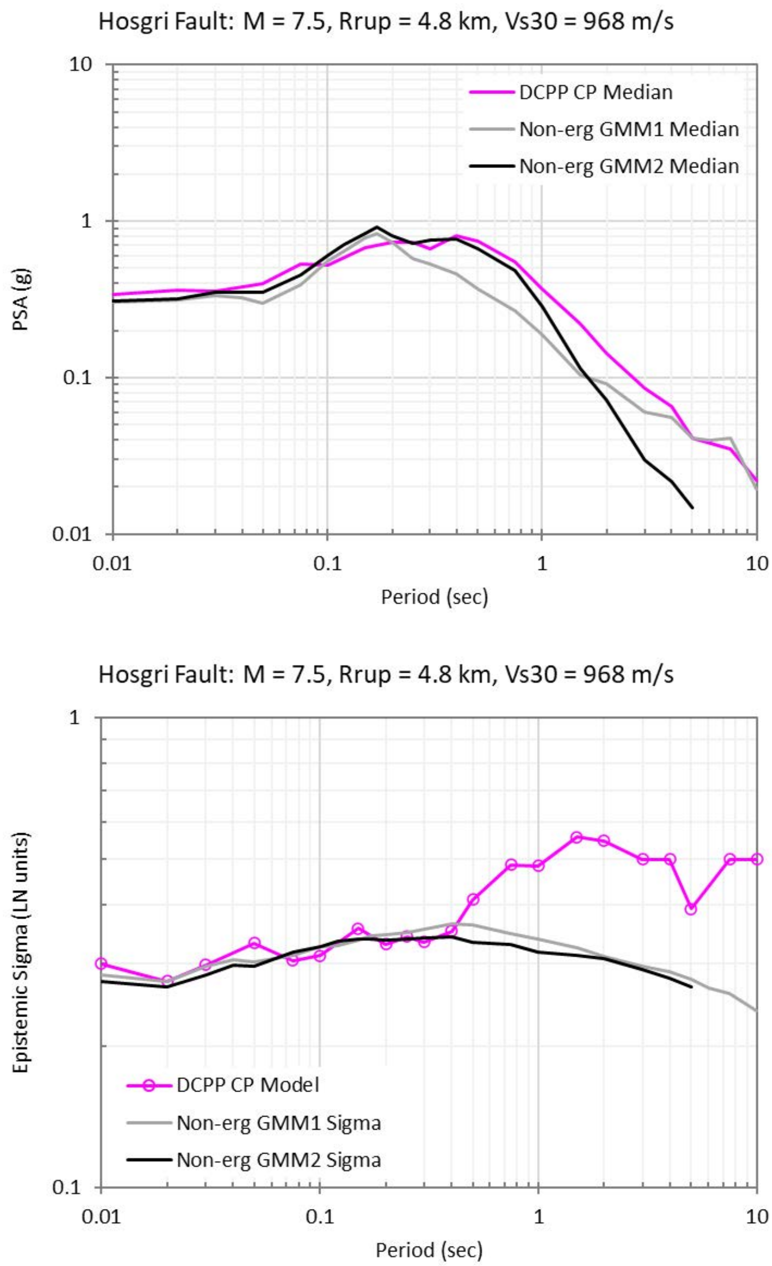
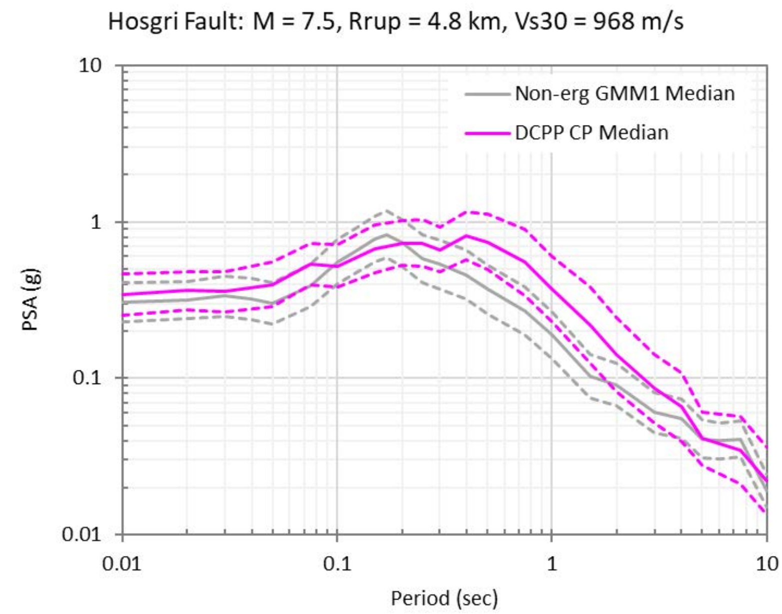



**Figure 7-42. Comparison of predicted median ground motion at the control point at DCPP for the Hosgri fault scenario for the DCPP model and the LA23 non-ergodic models (top) and of epistemic sigma for the DCPP and the LA23 models (bottom)**



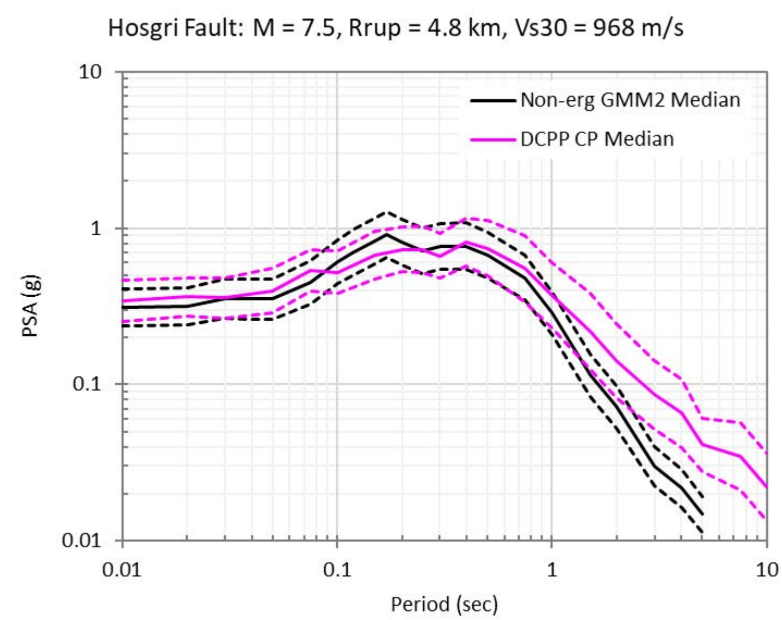
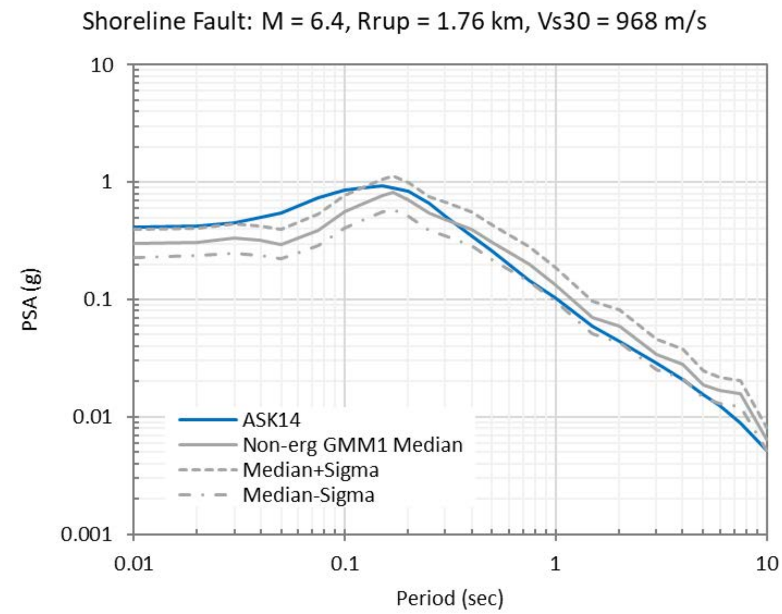




**Figure 7-43. Comparison of the range of predicted median ground motion at the control point at DCPP for the Hosgri fault scenario from the DCPP model and LA23 non-ergodic model 1 (top) and the DCPP model and LA23 non-ergodic model 2 (bottom). Dashed lines show median ± sigma.**



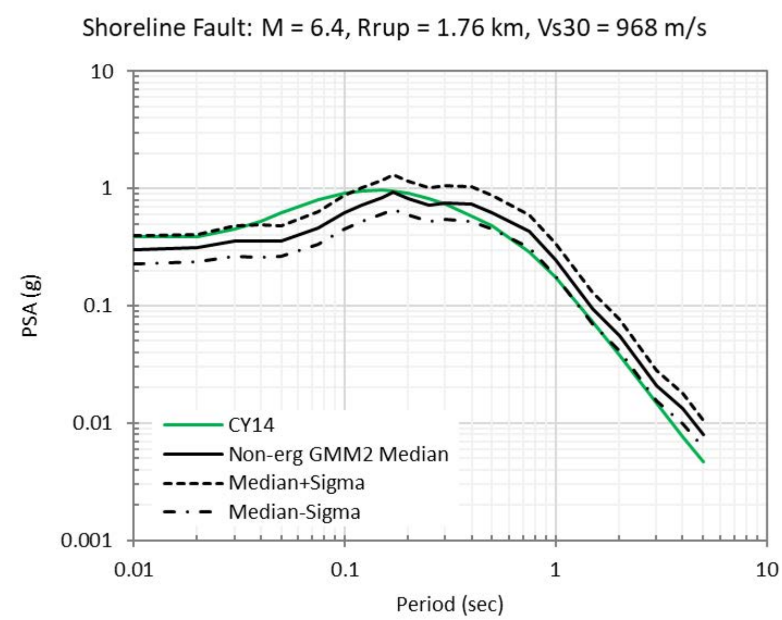
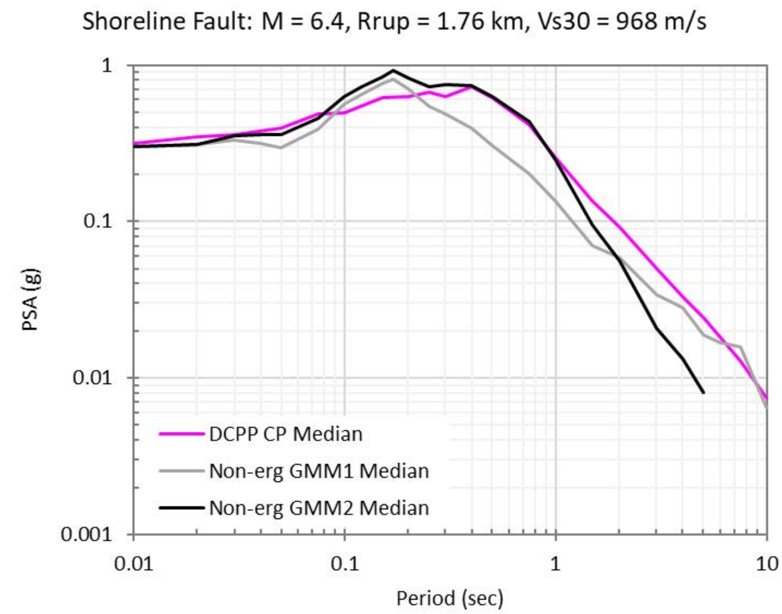




**Figure 7-44. Comparison of predicted median ground motion at DCPP for the Shoreline fault scenario for ASK14 and LA23 non-ergodic model 1 (top) and CY14 and LA23 non-ergodic model 2 (bottom)**



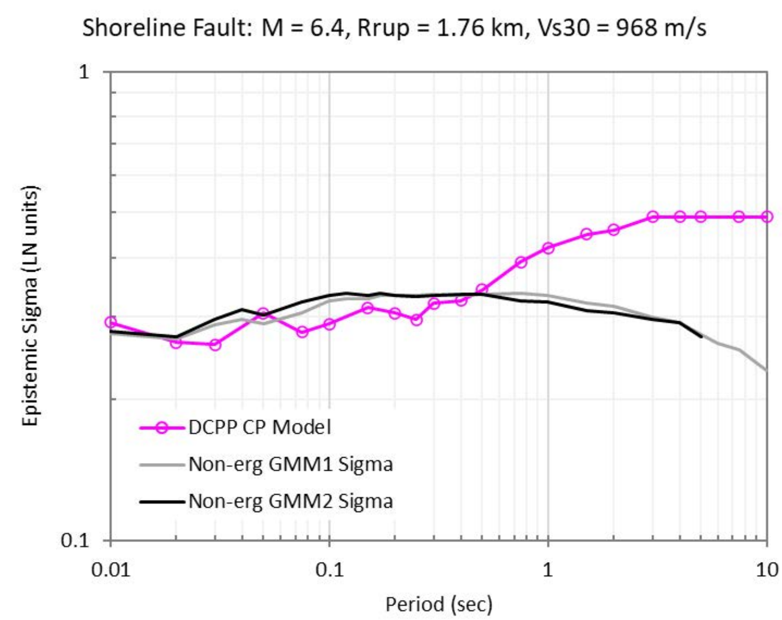
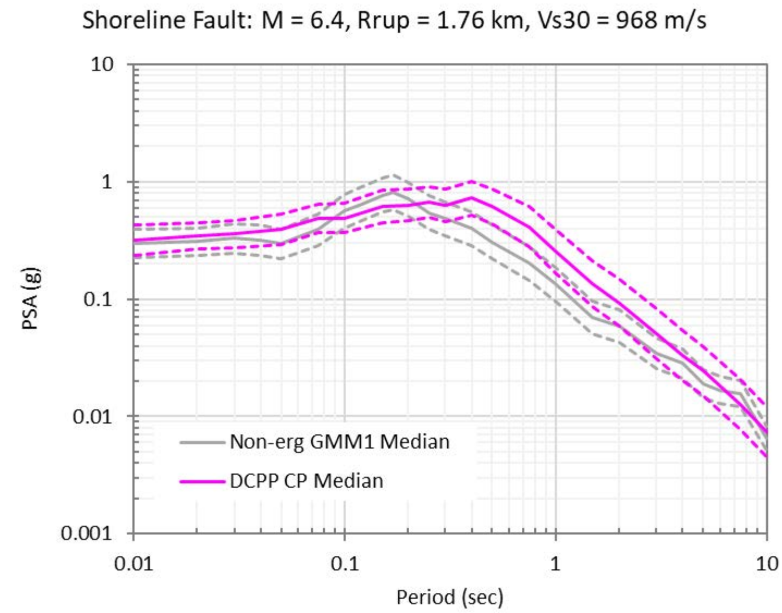




**Figure 7-45. Comparison of predicted median ground motion at the control point at DCPP for the Shoreline fault scenario for the DCPP model and the LA23 non-ergodic models (top) and of epistemic sigma for the DCPP and the LA23 models (bottom)**



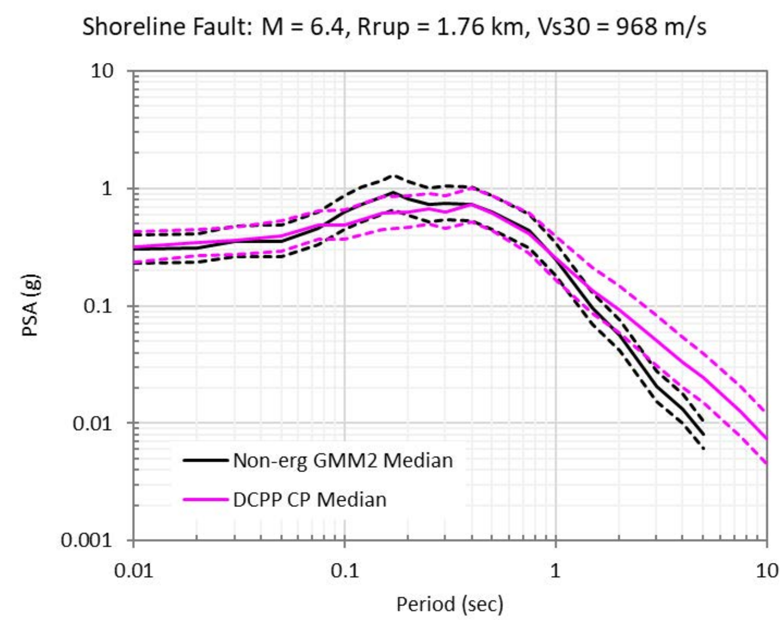
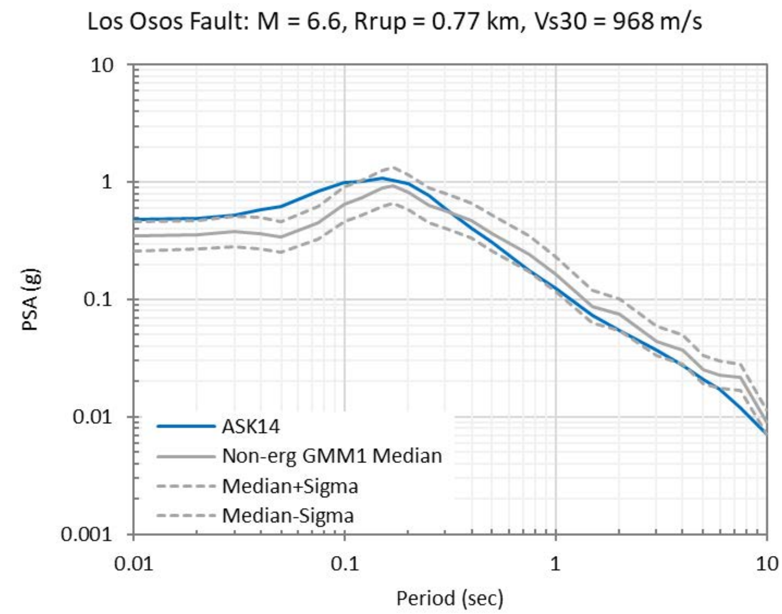




**Figure 7-46. Comparison of the range of predicted median ground motion at the control point at DCPP for the Shoreline fault scenario from the DCPP model and LA23 non-ergodic model 1 (top) and the DCPP model and LA23 non-ergodic model 2 (bottom). Dashed lines show median ± sigma.**



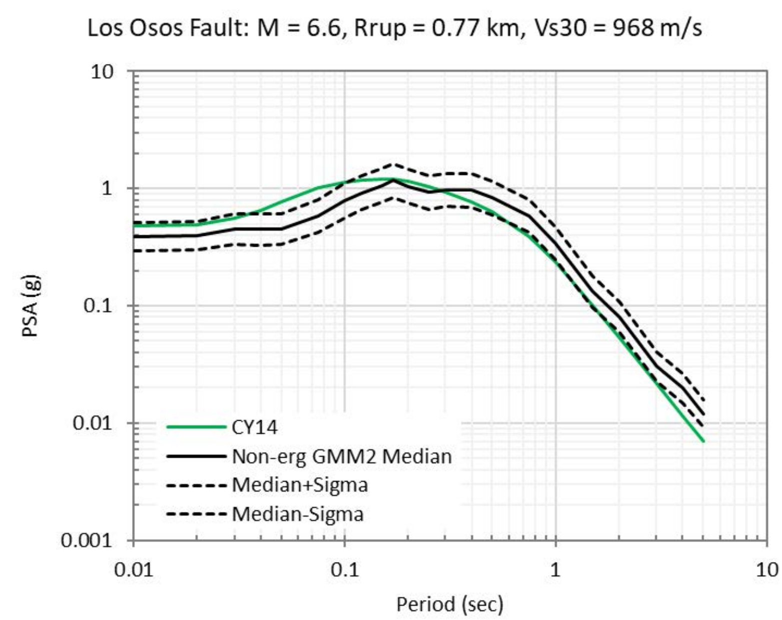




**Figure 7-47. Comparison of predicted median ground motion at DCPP for the Los Osos fault scenario for ASK14 and LA23 non-ergodic model 1 (top) and CY14 and LA23 non-ergodic model 2 (bottom). For the non-ergodic models, the median and median ± sigma over 1000 drawn samples are shown.**

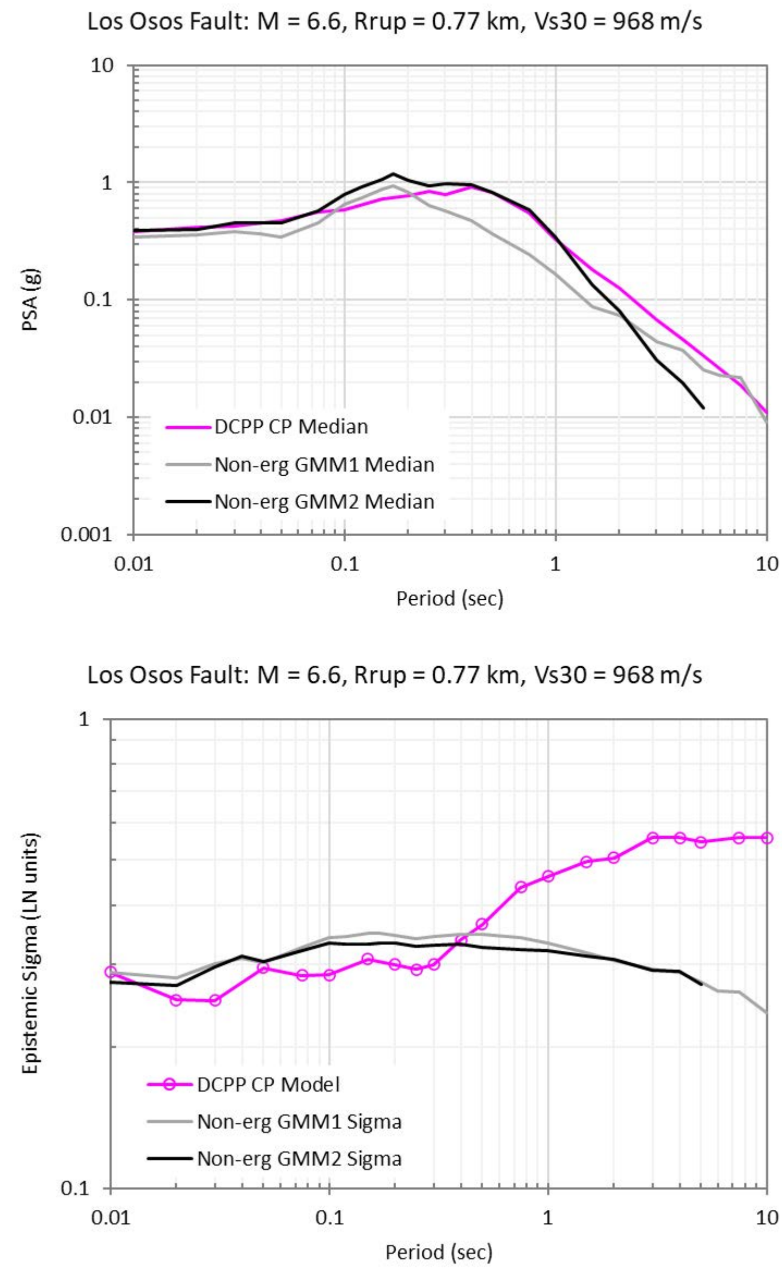
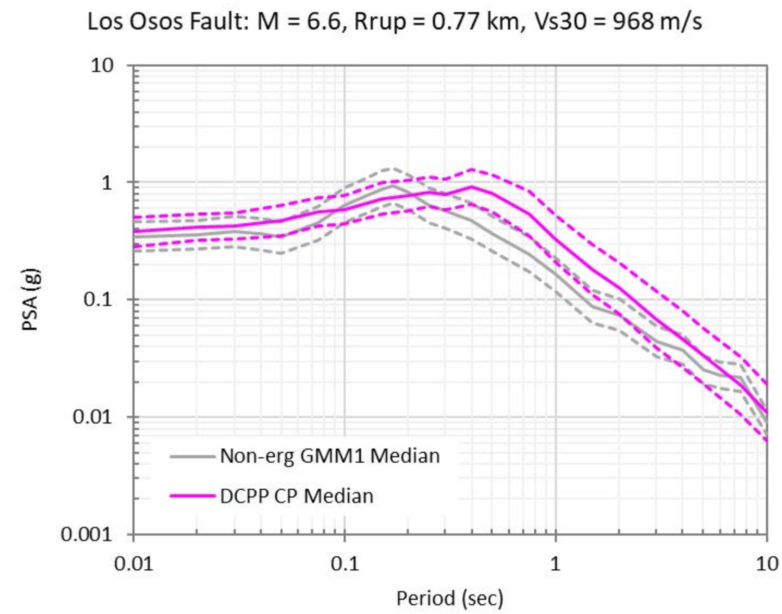



**Figure 7-48. Top: Comparison of predicted median ground motion at the control point at DCPP for the Los Osos fault scenario for the DCPP model and the LA23 non-ergodic models. Bottom: comparison of epistemic sigma for the DCPP and the LA23 models.**



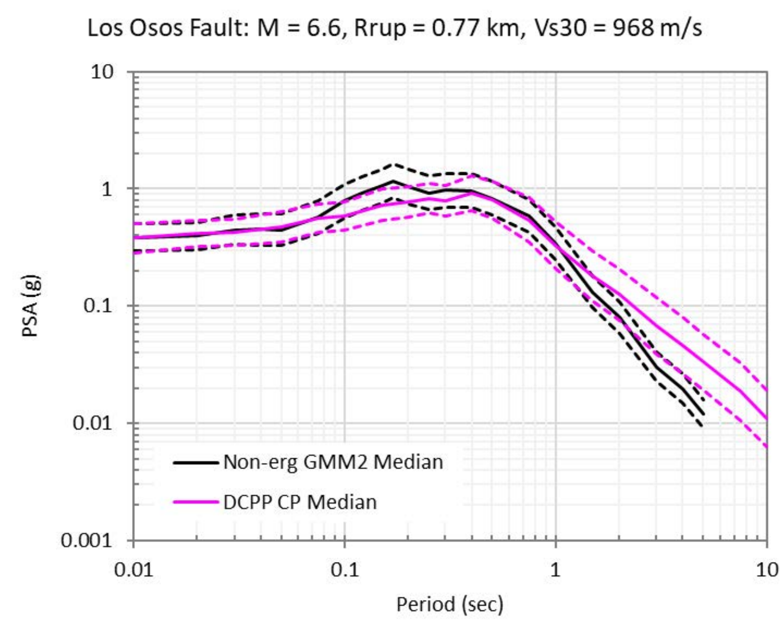




**Figure 7-49. Comparison of the range of predicted median ground motion at the control point at DCPP for the Los Osos fault scenario from the DCPP model and LA23 non-ergodic model 1 (top) and the DCPP model and LA23 non-ergodic model 2 (bottom). Dashed lines show median ± sigma.**

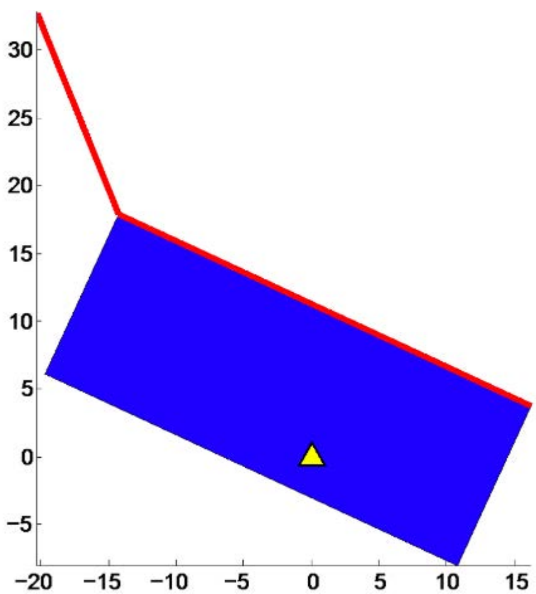



**Figure 7-50. Example of a complex rupture with the Hosgri and Los Osos faults (blue area is the surface projection of the Los Osos fault plane). DCPP site is indicated with the yellow triangle (from GeoPentech, 2015, Figure 5.2.3-3)**

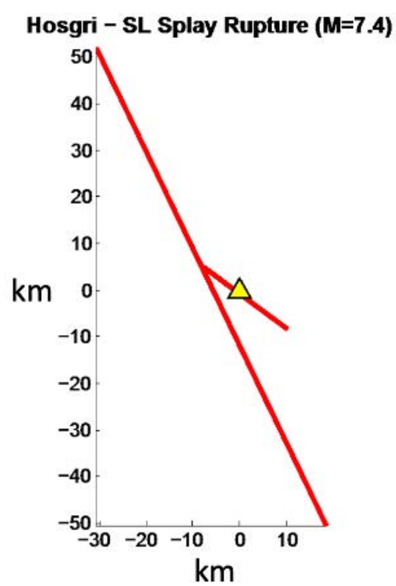



**Figure 7-51. Example splay rupture with the Hosgri and Shoreline faults. DCPP site is indicated by the yellow triangle (from GeoPentech, 2015, Figure 5.2.3-6)**

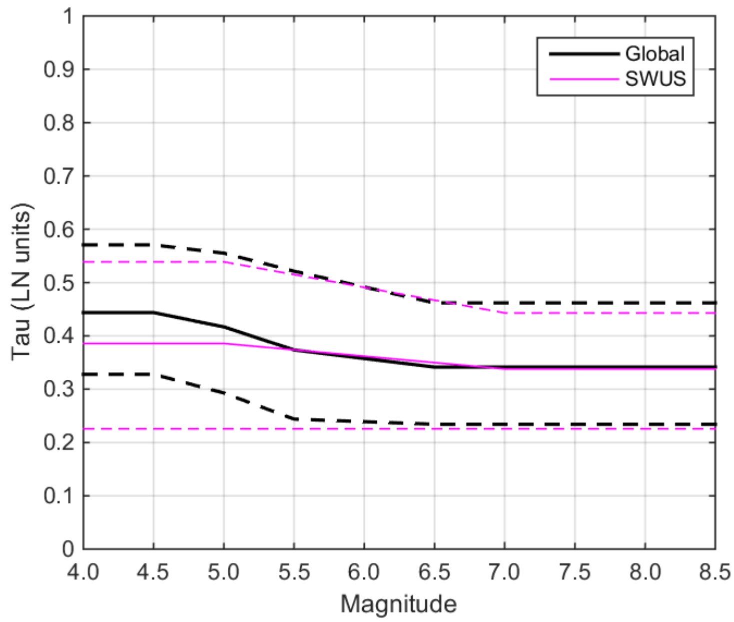
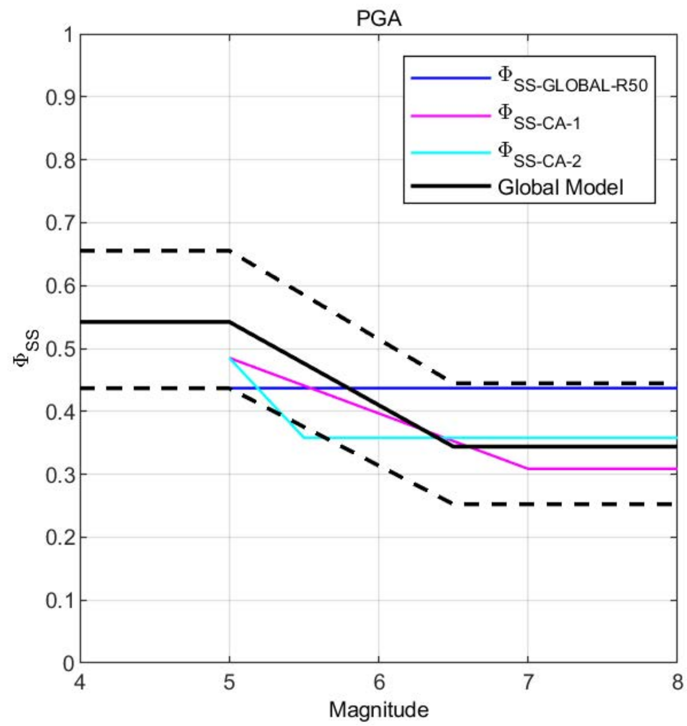



**Figure 7-52. Comparison of the global τ model versus magnitude to the SWUS τ model. Both models are period-independent. Solid lines show the median models and dashed lines show the 5th and 95th percentiles (from INL, 2022)**



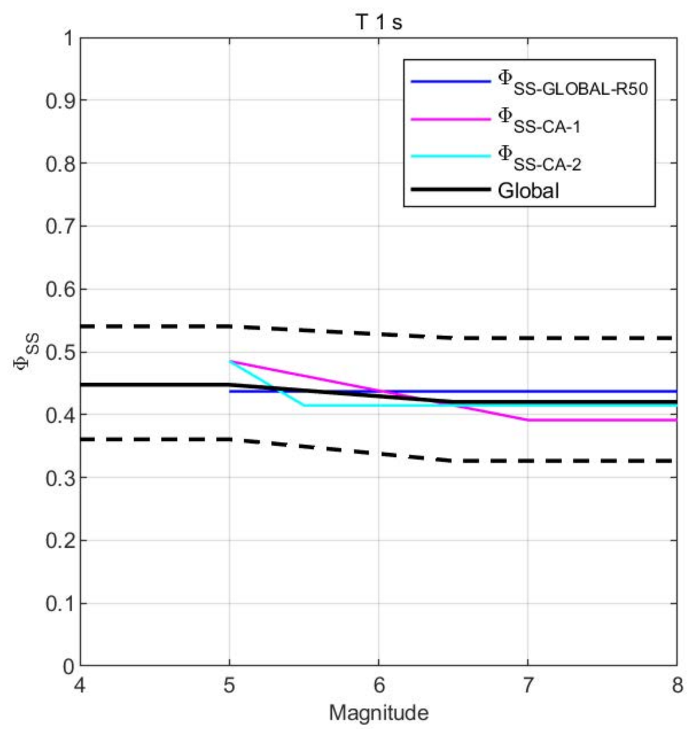




**Figure 7-53. Comparison of the global $\phi_{SS}$ model versus magnitude to the SWUS $\phi_{SS}$ models for PGA (top) and period of 1 sec (bottom)**

# 8. EVALUATION OF VERTICAL GROUND MOTIONS

To assist in the structural analysis of DCPP, three-component spectrum-compatible ground-motion time histories were generated based on the horizontal Foundation Input Response Spectra (FIRS) methodology. For the vertical component, the standard state of practice of applying an applicable vertical to horizontal (V/H) spectral ratio to the defined horizontal spectrum was followed (PG&E, 2017a). This methodology for developing the vertical spectrum prevents the potential mismatch of controlling-scenario events one might obtain using a vertical GMM within the PSHA calculation (Gülerce and Abrahamson, 2011).

As part of the vertical FIRS development, the selected scenario event based on the controlling seismic sources from the PSHA study was a magnitude 7 earthquake at a distance of 5 km. In addition, a $V_{S30}$ value of 969 m/sec for the control point horizon was assigned. Note that as part of the site amplification studies, a $V_{S30}$ value of 968 m/sec was previously assigned to the DCPP site, whereas the PG&E (2017a) calculation used a value of 969 m/sec. This minor difference between the two $V_{S30}$ values has no significant impact on the calculated results. Given these scenario parameters, the empirically based Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) V/H model was used to compute the V/H ratio scale factors. This empirically based V/H model was based on the NGA-West1 database for crustal events in active tectonic regions, which was considered applicable for DCPP. The V/H value at 1 Hz was applied for frequencies less than 1 Hz. The Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) V/H ratio model estimates slightly lower V/H values (i.e., down to 0.59) for these lower frequencies (i.e., less than 1 Hz). These V/H ratio values are listed in Table 8-1.

Unlike the development of horizontal GMMs, the development of vertical, and more importantly, V/H spectral ratio models has not followed the same progression; as a result, there are fewer V/H ratio models than horizontal GMMs. Several published models, however, have been developed based on specific datasets, and hence, application regions. For example, Bommer et al. (2011) developed a V/H model for Europe and the Middle East. Chen et al. (2017) developed a model for both onshore and offshore recordings in Japan based on the Kiknet data from Japan. Ramadan et al. (2021) developed a model for Italian events. Phung et al. (2022) developed a V/H ratio model for crustal earthquakes in Taiwan. Pezeshk et al. (2022) developed a V/H ratio model for application to the Central and Eastern United States regions. None of these models would be considered applicable to DCPP given its tectonic environment and controlling scenario event.

As part of the NGA-West2 program, Bozorgnia and Campbell (2016 [BC16]) developed a V/H ratio model based on the development of their horizontal GMM (Campbell and Bozorgnia, 2014) and a vertical component model. This model is based on the larger NGA-West2 database compared to the Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) model and would be considered a potentially applicable V/H model for DCPP. One key aspect of this V/H model is its dependency on the horizontal Campbell and Bozorgnia (2014) ground-motion model. For rock site conditions, this horizontal model shows an increase in high frequency ground motions relative to the other NGA-West2 GMMs and the DCPP median GMM. Application of the BC16 V/H model with a horizontal ground motion consistent with the Campbell and Bozorgnia (2014) horizontal spectrum will yield vertical motions comparable to the results using the application of the Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) V/H model with the other NGA-West2 GMMs and DCPP median GMM.

Given the scenario event parameters from the PG&E (2017a) calculation, a comparison is presented of the V/H values from the BC16 model. Additional event parameters are required for this model and are assigned as follows: $Z_{hyp}$ = 10.4 km, $Z_{tor}$ = 0.13 km, and $Z_{2.5}$ = 0.46 km. The resulting V/H ratio values for this scenario from the BC16 model are listed in Table and plotted on Figure 8-1, along with the results from the Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) model reported in PG&E (2017a). The Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) V/H ratio values envelope the BC16 results across all frequencies; this implies a larger vertical spectrum than one would compute using the BC16 factors alone, or a combination of the two models. The noted observation of a relatively constant V/H model across a broad frequency range from the BC16 model is observed for the DCPP scenario event with a stiff site condition.

**Table 8-1. Vertical to Horizontal (V/H) Spectral Ratio Results for the Scenario Event from the Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) and Bozorgnia and Campbell (2016) Models**

| Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) | | Bozorgnia and Campbell (2016) | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency (Hz) | V/H Spectral Ratios | Frequency (Hz) | V/H Spectral Ratios |
| 100 | 0.803 | 100.00 | 0.603 |
| 50 | 0.803 | 50.00 | 0.640 |
| 39.84 | 0.85 | 33.33 | 0.653 |
| 33.33 | 0.911 | 25.00 | 0.623 |
| 25.13 | 1.002 | 20.00 | 0.600 |
| 20 | 1.083 | 13.33 | 0.559 |
| 16.58 | 1.09 | 10.00 | 0.558 |
| 13.33 | 0.998 | 6.67 | 0.504 |
| 11.75 | 0.918 | 5.00 | 0.476 |
| 10 | 0.823 | 4.00 | 0.463 |
| 8.32 | 0.726 | 3.33 | 0.458 |
| 6.67 | 0.651 | 2.50 | 0.451 |
| 5.89 | 0.617 | 2.00 | 0.451 |
| 5 | 0.58 | 1.33 | 0.465 |
| 4.47 | 0.571 | 1.00 | 0.475 |
| 4 | 0.563 | 0.67 | 0.495 |
| 3.71 | 0.561 | 0.50 | 0.518 |
| 3.33 | 0.561 | 0.33 | 0.562 |
| 2.82 | 0.563 | 0.25 | 0.556 |
| 2.5 | 0.561 | 0.20 | 0.583 |
| 2.24 | 0.559 | 0.13 | 0.569 |
| 2 | 0.556 | 0.10 | 0.486 |
| 1.66 | 0.574 | | |
| 1.33 | 0.609 | | |
| 1.17 | 0.63 | | |
| 1 | 0.63 | | |
| 0.79 | 0.63 | | |

| Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) | | Bozorgnia and Campbell (2016) | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency (Hz) | V/H Spectral Ratios | Frequency (Hz) | V/H Spectral Ratios |
| 0.67 | 0.63 | | |
| 0.58 | 0.63 | | |
| 0.5 | 0.63 | | |
| 0.4 | 0.63 | | |
| 0.33 | 0.63 | | |

The V/H ratio used in the development of the vertical FIRS is based on a site-specific study. However, there are more general V/H ratios that have been used for ground motion studies for nuclear facilities. Regulatory Guide 1.60 (NRC, 2014) provides a V/H ratio that is equal to 1.0 for frequencies greater than 3.5 Hz, two thirds (0.67) for frequencies less than 0.25 Hz and interpolated for frequencies between 0.25 and 3.5 Hz. NUREG CR-6728 (McGuire et al., 2001) provides V/H ratios for sites located in the Western United States for general rock site conditions. These V/H ratios are defined as a function of the horizontal PGA value with the highest category being for sites with PGAs greater than 0.5 g. The site-specific factors from Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) are preferred over the generic V/H models as they are based off a dataset more appropriate to the region.

Based on this evaluation of the more recent BC16 V/H model with the understanding of its horizontal counterpart, the Campbell and Bozorgnia (2014) model for high frequency ground motions on rock site conditions, we conclude that the vertical spectrum developed for the FIRS horizon in the PG&E (2017a) calculation is based on the current state of practice. Future evaluations could be conducted with the inclusion of the BC16 V/H model accounting for the differences in the horizontal ground motions based on Campbell and Bozorgnia (2014) GMM and the DCPP median GMM, if the vertical ground motions are identified as being controlling and/or significant for the structural analyses.

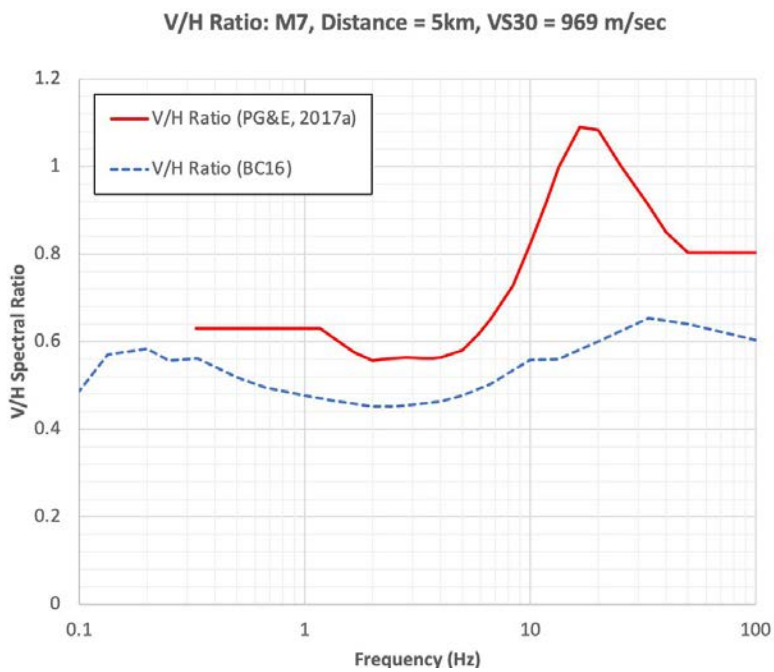



**Figure 8-1. Vertical to Horizontal (V/H) spectral ratio for the controlling scenario event and $V_{S30}$ of 969 m/sec**

# 9. EVALUATION OF SITE CHARACTERIZATION

Following the conclusions of the SSHAC Level 3 SWUS study (GeoPentech, 2015) and the calculation of reference rock hazard at DCPP (PG&E, 2015c), a site response study was conducted to develop site-specific adjustment factors for DCPP relative to the reference rock site condition with a time-averaged $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec. The reference rock hazard results and the site adjustment factors were used to develop the DCPP site-specific ground-motion response spectrum (GMRS) following approach 3 of NUREG/CR-6728 (McGuire et al., 2001).

In this chapter, we first present an overview of the DCPP site-specific adjustment study. This site response study consists of analytical and empirical approaches and is documented in PG&E (2015c, 2015d, 2017b). Next, the evaluation of the inputs and methods of the site response study in light of new available information since the completion of the DCPP study is presented. The potential impact of these changes on the GMRS is also evaluated.

## 9.1. OVERVIEW OF 2015 MODEL

In the 2015 study, the control point (CP) at DCPP was defined as a hypothetical location with a $V_S$ profile representative of the range of site conditions over the power block and the turbine building footprint at an elevation of 85 ft (25.9 m). This region is shown on Figure 9-1. The $V_S$ profile for the control point was defined in the top 125 m based on the 1-D $V_S$ profiles extracted from the 3-D velocity model of Fugro (2015a) at the grid point locations shown on Figure 9-1. These grid points $V_S$ profiles are shown on Figure 9-2, along with the central, upper, and lower profiles for the control point. The central profile is based on the geometric mean of the grid points profiles, and the upper and lower profiles correspond to ±1.6 standard deviation from the central profile. A minimum range of 10% was applied to the lower and upper profiles. This resulted in a best estimate $V_{S30}$ of 968 m/sec for the control point.

In the depth range of 125 to 3000 m, the control point $V_S$ profile was constructed based on the 1-D $V_P$ profile below the DCPP area (Fugro, 2015b). Below 3000 m, the $V_S$ profile was extended to a depth of 8 km based on the NGA-West2 reference rock $V_S$ profile used in Pacific Engineering and Analysis (PE&A, 2015). The resulting central, upper, and lower $V_S$ profiles for the control point extended to a depth of 8 km are shown on Figure 9-3 compared to the reference $V_S$ profile used in PE&A (2015).

The development of site adjustment factors for the DCPP control point relative to the reference rock site condition with $V_{S30}$ = 760 m/sec followed an analytical and empirical approach. The analytical approach followed a traditional 1-D site response analysis and is documented in PE&A (2015). The empirical approach relied on the evaluation of three ground-motion recordings recorded in the DCPP region at ESTA27 and ESTA28; these station locations are shown on Figure 9-1. The approach, inputs, and results from the empirical and analytical approach are summarized in the following subsections.

### *9.1.1. Analytical Approach*

A 1-D site response study was conducted by PE&A (2015) to develop site adjustment factors for the control point relative to the reference rock site condition with $V_{S30}$ = 760 m/sec. These site adjustment factors consist of the ratio of surface response spectra for the target control point site condition relative to the surface response spectra for the reference rock site condition. Response spectra for each of the host and target site conditions were computed using a point-source stochastic model. The input motion consisted of a magnitude 7 earthquake at a depth of 8 km, and a range of point source distances were used to generate a range of input ground-motion levels.

The development of analytical site adjustment factors for DCPP involved the characterization of host and target site conditions in terms of best estimates and epistemic uncertainty in input parameters. For the host site condition, the Kamai et al. (2013) generic reference rock $V_S$ profile with $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec was used in PE&A (2015) and is shown on Figure 9-3. A kappa estimate of 0.03 sec was used for the host reference rock site condition based on the inversion of the NGA-West2 GMPEs. To accommodate potential nonlinear response in the reference site profile, the Peninsular Range curves (Silva et al., 1996) were used over the top 500 ft (152.4 m), with linear analyses below that depth.

The logic tree for the target site conditions is shown on Figure 9-4. The shallow and deep $V_S$ profiles discussed above are shown on Figure 9-3. The assigned weights of [0.6], [0.2], and [0.2] on the central, upper and lower profiles, respectively, represent statistical weights on the median, $5^{th}$, and $95^{th}$ percentiles according to Keefer and Bodily (1983). For each of the three base case profiles, 30 randomized profiles were developed based on the EPRI "Footprint" correlation model (EPRI, 2013). The $V_S$ values were randomized, whereas the depth to rock was not randomized.

Based on the evaluation of ground-motion recordings at DCPP of the 2003 Deer Canyon earthquake ($\mathbf{M}_L$ 3.4), the 2003 San Simeon earthquake (**M** 6.5), and the 2004 Parkfield earthquake (**M** 6.0), the kappa value for DCPP was estimated to be in the range of 0.03 to 0.05 sec. Therefore, target kappa values of 0.04, 0.03, and 0.05 sec were used with weights of [0.6], [0.2], and [0.2], respectively.

Three alternative models were used to model nonlinear material properties (damping and modulus reduction curves), as follows: (1) fully linear response (M1), (2) nonlinear EPRI rock model (M2) (EPRI, 1993), and (3) nonlinear Peninsular Range model (M3) (Silva et al., 1996). The modulus reduction and damping curves for the EPRI rock and the Peninsular Range models are shown on Figure 9-5 and Figure 9-6, respectively. The EPRI model consists of five depth ranges between 0 and 500 ft, while the Peninsular Range model has two depth ranges between 0 and 500 ft. Damping was limited to less than 15% and nonlinearity was limited to depths less than 500 ft.

The modulus reduction and damping curves obtained from laboratory testing of the soft-rock material at DCPP conducted by Bechtel (1988) were compared to the alternative linear and nonlinear models used in the analytical site response study. These comparisons are shown on Figure 9-7 and indicate that the range of measured $G/G_{max}$ for the DCPP soft rock is consistent with the range of the models used, with most of the data showing linear behavior. As a result, the linear and nonlinear models were given equal weights, with the two nonlinear alternatives also given equal weights of [0.25].

Example site adjustment factors resulting from the analytical approach are shown on Figure 9-8 for reference rock peak ground acceleration (PGA) of 0.2, 1.07, and 1.91 g. The reference rock PGA of 0.2 g reflects the linear case, whereas the PGAs of 1.07 and 1.91 g represent the $10^{-4}$ and $10^{-5}$ reference rock hazard levels.

### 9.1.2. *Empirical Approach*

The availability of ground-motion recordings at DCPP allowed for the development of empirical site adjustment factors relative to the reference rock site condition with $V_{S30}$ = 760 m/sec. Ground-motion recordings at DCPP consisted of recordings from the 2003 San Simeon and the 2004 Parkfield earthquakes at station ESTA27 and a recording of the Parkfield earthquake at station ESTA28. The $V_{S30}$ values at ESTA27 and ESTA28 were estimated as 856 and 777 m/sec, respectively, based on the 3-D velocity model of Fugro (2015a), while $V_{S30}$ at the control point is 968 m/sec.

The empirical approach consisted of quantifying the average source and path effects and removing them from the ground-motion residuals of the DCPP recordings in order to estimate the remaining average site effects. This approach can be summarized as follows:

- For each of the Parkfield and the San Simeon earthquakes, the average event-specific source and attenuation effects were computed. For the San Simeon earthquake, mean residuals were calculated relative to each of the four NGA-West2 GMPEs (Abrahamson et al., 2014 [ASK14], Boore et al., 2014 [BSSA14], Campbell and Bozorgnia, 2014 [CB14], and Chiou and Youngs, 2014 [CY14]) by averaging the total residuals of recordings with $R_{RUP}$ of 0 to 100 km. These mean residuals were then averaged over the four NGA-West2 GMPEs to calculate the average source-path term for the San Simeon earthquake at the distance range of interest for DCPP. For the Parkfield earthquake, the average source-path term was calculated similarly using recordings with $R_{RUP}$ of 50 to 150 km.
- For each of the three recordings at the DCPP stations, the event- and path-corrected residuals were calculated by removing the average source-path term from the total residuals of the ground motion at these stations.
- Given the difference in $V_{S30}$ between the control point, ESTA27, and ESTA28, the event- and path-corrected residuals of the DCPP recordings were corrected for $V_{S30}$ scaling differences between the stations and the control point. The $V_{S30}$ scaling correction was based on the NGA-West2 GMPEs $V_{S30}$ scaling.
- The empirical site term was estimated based on the weighted average of the event-corrected residuals from the three recordings at DCPP.

Epistemic uncertainty in the empirical site term was quantified to account for the limited number of recordings at DCPP, as well as the uncertainty in other parts of the empirical site term calculation. The components of this epistemic uncertainty are the standard error due to the limited number of observations, the standard error in the estimated average source-path term, and the uncertainty in the $V_{S30}$ adjustment. Figure 9-9 (top) shows the components of the epistemic uncertainty of the empirical site term and indicates that the standard error due to the limited number of ground-motion recordings at DCPP constitutes the largest component of the total epistemic uncertainty. Figure 9-9 (bottom) shows the smoothed central estimate of the empirical site term for DCPP, as well as the upper and lower estimates that are based on ±1.6 times the epistemic standard deviation in natural logarithm units.

### 9.1.3. *Implementation and Results*

In the evaluation of the empirical and analytical site adjustment factors, the 2015 study assigned weights of [0.33] and [0.67] to the analytical and the empirical approaches, respectively. A higher weight was assigned to the empirical approach because it reflects actual site-specific effects at DCPP. On the other hand, the analytical approach has the advantage of allowing for multiple realizations of earthquake scenarios and of incorporating nonlinear site response. However, it represents a simple 1-D layered model that does not capture lateral heterogeneity that can be captured with the empirical approach. Laboratory testing of DCPP soft rock indicated no strong nonlinearity.

The site-specific hazard at DCPP—also referred to as "soil hazard"—was computed following approach 3 of NUREG/CR-6728 (McGuire et al., 2001) using the reference rock hazard and the site adjustment factors as inputs. Aleatory variability of the site adjustment factors is included in the single-station sigma model. However, since the NGA-West2 ground motions are mostly in the linear range, additional aleatory variability at high ground-motion levels was added in the soil hazard calculation.

The analytical site adjustment factors were computed relative to the reference rock condition incorporating nonlinearity in the reference rock profile. As a result, the analytical model has different levels of nonlinearity as the ground motion increases above the median level. In contrast, the NGA-West2 GMPEs used in the computation of the reference rock hazard include nonlinearity in the site terms and in the standard deviations but only as a function of the nonlinearity of the median ground-motion level. To address this inconsistency in the treatment of nonlinearity in the analytical site terms and the reference rock GMPEs, an additional set of site factors was applied in the soil hazard calculation to correct the analytical site factors to be relative to linear 760 m/sec. To avoid large nonlinear site effects that may not be reliable, the nonlinear part of the analytical site adjustment factors was limited to be greater than or equal to 0.5 in the soil hazard calculation.

Following the calculation of soil hazard, the GMRS was computed for the DCPP control point; the result is shown on Figure 9-10. A sensitivity of the soil hazard to the empirical versus analytical site term approach was conducted. Figure 9-11 shows the $10^{-4}$ and $10^{-5}$ UHS curves for the empirical and analytical approaches. This figure indicates that the UHS obtained using the two approaches are generally consistent. Differences can be observed around 10 Hz and 2 Hz.

## 9.2. EVALUATION OF ANALYTICAL SITE FACTORS

The evaluation of the analytical site factors for DCPP involves an assessment of the input parameters used to characterize the host and target site conditions, and the general methodology used in the analytical site response study. The host site condition refers to the average $V_S$ profile and kappa implicit in the NGA-West2 GMPEs for the reference rock site condition with $V_{S30}$ = 760 m/sec. The target site condition refers to the site-specific conditions for the DCPP control point. The evaluation of these aspects of the analytical site factors in light of new available information since the completion of the 2015 DCPP study is presented in this section.

### *9.2.1. Approach*

Analytical site factors were developed for DCPP using a 1-D site response approach as described in PE&A (2015) and summarized in Section 9.1.1. This approach uses 1-D layered velocity models of the site and relies on broadband point-source stochastic simulations of ground motion for the host and target site conditions. The input motion consisted of a magnitude 7 earthquake at a depth of 8 km and a range of point source distances were used to generate a range of input ground-motion levels. Unlike the traditional soil-over-rock site response approach that requires the definition of a reference rock at some depth that is treated as the top of an elastic half-space, the DCPP analytical site response approach uses a lateral or one-step site adjustment approach. Under this approach, the ground motion is simulated for the entire profile depth for each of the host and the target $V_S$ profiles separately. The ratio of the host and target ground motions is used to define the site adjustment factors for different input loading levels.

In recent years, use of the soil-over-rock site response approach has been criticized for being inconsistent with the site response scaling in ground-motion models and potentially leading to unconservative long-period ground motion (Williams and Abrahamson, 2021). Instead, site response correction for the entire $V_S$ profile, consistent with the PE&A (2015) study approach, has been advocated for and used on several projects. Recent SSHAC Level 3 studies that used the 1-D $V_S$ profile correction approach are the Idaho National Laboratory study (INL, 2022) and the Natrium study (Natrium, 2024). While the details of these studies differ from the PE&A (2015) study, these studies support the 1-D $V_S$ profile correction method that was employed for the development of the DCPP analytical site factors. Analytical site response studies used on these large projects and others indicate that the analytical study used for DCPP is still considered the state-of-the practice.

Given the 3-D velocity model for DCPP (Fugro, 2015a), more sophisticated 2-D or 3-D site response studies could be conducted to evaluate the impact of lateral heterogeneities and 3-D effects on the site adjustment factors. Such studies are generally not standard practice in the industry and can be considered as part of the long-term evaluation of site response at DCPP. Moreover, Fugro (2015a) indicated that the lateral variability in the 3-D $V_S$-depth model below the DCPP foundation area is relatively modest compared to areas close to the coast. This indicates that 3-D effects below the foundation area may not be pronounced, and that site response might be reasonably approximated with a 1-D model that considers the lateral variability as part of the development of the $V_S$ profiles, as was done for the 2015 study.

### 9.2.2. Characterization of DCPP Target Site Conditions

The characterization of target site conditions for the DCPP control point involves target $V_S$ profile, kappa, and nonlinear material properties. Section 9.1.1 discussed the characterization of these target site input parameters in the 2015 study in terms of best estimates and epistemic uncertainty in these estimates or models. The target $V_S$ profile for the control point was based on the 3-D velocity model of Fugro (2015a) and the 1-D $V_P$ profile below the DCPP area (Fugro, 2015b), accounting for the uncertainty in the profile and the lateral variability under the power block and the turbine building region. The extensive site data at DCPP provided a well constrained velocity model for depths up to 3 km. As a result, no updates to the target 1-D $V_S$ profile characterization are deemed necessary.

The characterization at DCPP of the small strain damping parameter kappa, which affects the high frequency ground motion, was based on the analysis of ground motion from the Deer Canyon, San Simeon, and Parkfield earthquakes recorded at ESTA27 and ESTA28. Since the completion of the 2015 study, there have been no triggered recordings at these stations. The lack of new ground-motion recordings at DCPP does not trigger a reevaluation of the kappa characterization. Recently, the EPRI (2021) study evaluated kappa for hard-rock sites in Canada and in France. Findings from this study for hard-rock site conditions are not applicable to the DCPP soft-rock site.

Modulus reduction and damping curves (MRD) used in nonlinear site response studies are typically based on laboratory testing of material at the target site, which is commonly not available, or curves published in the literature developed based on testing of a large number of soil samples. As a result, the selection of MRD curves typically involves large uncertainty particularly for rock material for which dynamic properties are generally poorly known. Commonly used MRD curves for rock are the EPRI (1993) rock and the Schnabel (1973) curves. The Schnabel (1973) curves are based on Seed and Idriss (1970) and are not directly based on measurements, whereas the EPRI rock curves are based on tests on gravel.

Material nonlinearity at DCPP was characterized using three alternative models: (1) linear behavior with a weight of [0.5], (2) nonlinear EPRI rock model (EPRI, 1993) with a weight of [0.25], and (3) nonlinear Peninsular Range model (Silva et al., 1996) with a weight of [0.25]. The EPRI (1993) curves were used to reflect an upper range on potential nonlinear response and assume that intact rock behaves similar to highly nonlinear gravels (PE&A, 2015). The Peninsular Range curves reflect significantly more linear response than the EPRI rock curves. The use of the linear and two nonlinear models spans a realistic range of dynamic material properties at high-loading levels. Moreover, these curves span the range of behavior based on the testing of soft rock at DCPP (Bechtel, 1988). These curves are, therefore, considered adequate. Future material testing can potentially better constrain the nonlinear behavior at DCPP. Given the weight of [0.33] assigned to the analytical approach, the total weight for the nonlinear modulus reduction and damping models is [0.165]. Given this low weight, changes to the MRD curves are not expected to significantly impact the site terms at DCPP.

### *9.2.3. Characterization of Host Site Conditions*

The PE&A (2015) analytical site response study used the Kamai et al. (2013) $V_S$ profile and a kappa of 0.03 sec to characterize the host site condition for $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec. The Kamai et al. (2013) profile is a generic profile considered applicable to the WUS region. Generic regional $V_S$ profiles have been traditionally used to characterize the average $V_S$ profile implicit in the host region GMPEs. Host kappa is typically estimated based on the spectral shape of GMPEs or model inversions accounting for the tradeoff between the site amplification of the $V_S$ profile and the kappa scaling at high frequencies.

Recently, Al Atik and Abrahamson (2021) showed that the use of generic host $V_S$ profiles does not necessarily capture the average site response in the GMPEs. They developed 1-D GMPE-compatible $V_S$ profiles and kappa values for the NGA-West2 GMPEs for a range of site conditions. These GMPE-compatible $V_S$ profiles are considered to be a better representation of the average $V_S$ scaling in the ground-motion models. Figure 9-12 shows a comparison of the GMPE-compatible host $V_S$ profile for $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec to the reference profile used in the PE&A (2015) analysis. The target control point $V_S$ profiles are also shown on this figure. Figure 9-13 shows the linear quarter-wavelength site amplifications of the host and target $V_S$ profiles. These figures indicate differences among the GMPE-compatible profiles and the Kamai et al. (2013) profile at both the shallow and deep layers, leading to differences in the site amplifications at high and low frequencies. Table 9-1 shows a comparison of the host kappa values for the GMPE-compatible profile method to the host kappa used in the PE&A (2015) analysis. The target DCPP kappa values are also listed in this table.

**Table 9-1. Host Kappa for the NGA-West2 GMPEs for $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec Based on the GMPE-Compatible Method and the PE&A (2015) Analysis**

| | Host Kappa (sec) | | | | Target Kappa (sec) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ASK14 | BSSA14 | CB14 | CY14 | |
| GMPE-Compatible | 0.0419 | 0.0429 | 0.0315 | 0.0390 | 0.04 (0.03 - 0.05) |
| PE&A (2015) | 0.03 | | | | |

Given the differences in the host $V_S$ profile and kappa values for the GMPE-compatible $V_S$ profile method and the PE&A (2015) study, a sensitivity analysis was conducted to evaluate the impact of these differences on the site adjustment factors for DCPP. The inverse random vibration theory (IRVT) approach of Al Atik et al. (2014) was used to convert response spectra from the NGA-West2 GMPEs for a suite of magnitude-distance scenarios for $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec to corresponding Fourier amplitude spectra (FAS). Next, these FAS were adjusted from their host site conditions to the DCPP target site conditions. The host site conditions used the GMPE-compatible $V_S$ profiles and kappa values for $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec. The target site conditions consisted of the DCPP logic tree shown on Figure 9-4. We note that this sensitivity analysis did not consider nonlinear material behavior. The adjusted FAS were then converted into response spectra using random vibration theory. For each GMPE and each branch of the logic tree, analytical site adjustment factors ($V_S$-kappa scaling factors) were computed as the ratio of corrected to initial response spectra.

An example of the obtained $V_S$-kappa scaling factors for CY14 is shown on Figure 9-14. These factors were obtained using the GMPE-compatible host $V_S$ profile and kappa for CY14 and the nine target $V_S$ profile and kappa branches. The weighted average of the factors over the nine branches is also shown in this figure. A similar approach was used to derive scaling factors for each of the other three NGA-West2 GMPEs. Figure 9-15 shows a comparison of the factors derived for the four GMPEs and their average, giving equal weight to the GMPEs.

Figure 9-16 shows a comparison of the derived $V_S$-kappa scaling factors using the GMPE-compatible $V_S$ profiles and kappa values to the linear average site factors from the PE&A (2015) study. This figure indicates that using the GMPE-compatible profiles and kappa generally leads to comparable site factors to those obtained in PE&A (2015). The biggest observed difference is around the frequency of 6 Hz where the average site factors for the GMPE-compatible host profiles are about 24% larger than those of the PE&A (2015) study. Figure 9-16 indicates that the factors obtained from this sensitivity study are within the range of DCPP empirical site factors. We note that some of the differences between the analytical site factors observed on Figure 9-16 can be attributed to the different methodologies used in the PE&A (2015) analysis and this sensitivity study. Also, given the small weight assigned to the analytical approach—[0.33]—the overall impact of using the GMPE-compatible host $V_S$ profiles and kappa on the final site factors is expected to be small.

## 9.3. EVALUATION OF EMPIRICAL SITE FACTORS

The evaluation of the empirical site factors developed for DCPP involves an evaluation of empirical ground-motion data available since the completion of the 2015 study and the evaluation of the methodology used to derive the empirical site factors. As discussed in Section 9.1.2, the 2015 empirical site factors were based on three ground-motion recordings at DCPP: recordings of the 2003 San Simeon and the 2004 Parkfield earthquakes at station ESTA27 and a recording of the Parkfield earthquake at station ESTA28. Ground-motion residuals at these stations were corrected for differences in $V_{S30}$ between ESTA27 (856 m/sec) and ESTA28 (777 m/sec) and the control point (968 m/sec). A larger dataset of recordings from the San Simeon and the Parkfield earthquakes was used to estimate average source-path terms for these earthquakes. The empirical site term was estimated based on the weighted average of the event- and path-corrected residuals from the three recordings at DCPP.

In this section, we present available ground-motion data since the completion of the 2015 study and discuss its use in evaluating the 2015 empirical site factors. Since the completion of the 2015 study, the emergence of non-ergodic ground-motion modeling represents a major development in ground-motion modeling. This approach, however, is still considered preliminary and the dataset compiled for this purpose, as discussed below, is also of preliminary nature. In this section, we evaluate the preliminary application of the non-ergodic ground-motion modeling for the development of empirical site factors for DCPP. The limitations of the approach and dataset used are discussed, as well as preliminary gained insights from this evaluation relative to the empirical site factors from the 2015 study.

### *9.3.1. New Information Since 2015*

Available empirical ground-motion data and methods since the completion of the 2015 study were evaluated for a potential update of the empirical site term. Since 2015, additional ground-motion data in the vicinity of DCPP have become available. Preliminary datasets of the post-2015 ground motion were discussed in Section 4.2 (NGA-West3 and DCPP flatfile) and will be further discussed in the next section. Despite the availability of new ground-motion data in the vicinity of DCPP, stations ESTA27 and ESTA28 did not record new ground-motion data since the completion of the 2015 study. Since the empirical site term derived for DCPP relies on site-specific ground-motion recordings at these stations, the 2015 empirical site term is not expected to change given the lack of new recordings at the DCPP stations.

Since the completion of the 2015 study, a major advance in ground-motion modeling involves the development of non-ergodic ground-motion models. These models, discussed in Section 7.2.6, allow for the estimation of repeatable source, path, and site effects and the adjustment of ergodic ground-motion models to become site-, source-, and region-specific. The characterization of these repeatable effects requires the availability of empirical ground-motion data at the site of interest and in the region of interest. The non-ergodic modeling procedure was explored for the evaluation of the empirical site term at DCPP using the three DCPP recordings as well as an updated dataset of ground motion recorded in the vicinity of the site. This represents an independent approach for the evaluation of the empirical site term for DCPP. The dataset, approach, and results obtained from this effort are discussed in the next section.

### *9.3.2. Non-ergodic Modeling*

Lavrentiadis et al. (2023) developed a non-ergodic ground-motion model for California for the effective amplitude spectral (EAS) values using the NGA-West2 ground-motion dataset. The Bayless and Abrahamson (2019, [BA18]) EAS ground-motion model was used as the ergodic backbone model to constrain average source, path, and site scaling. EAS represents a smooth rotation-independent Fourier amplitude spectrum of the two horizontal components of an acceleration time history (Goulet, Kottke et al., 2018). The Lavrentiadis et al. (2023) model was developed for EAS instead of the more traditional response spectral accelerations (PSA) because it is easier for the EAS non-ergodic effects estimated from small-magnitude earthquakes to be transferred to large-magnitude earthquakes where data are more limited. Due to the sensitivity of the short-period spectral accelerations to ground motion at frequencies near the peak of the Fourier spectrum, scaling of the short-period spectral acceleration is magnitude-dependent. This magnitude-dependence of PSA scaling and the predominance of small-magnitude earthquakes in the ground-motion database were the driving factors for developing an EAS non-ergodic model that gets converted to PSA using random vibration theory (RVT) (Lavrentiadis and Abrahamson, 2023).

The median non-ergodic ground-motion model of Lavrentiadis et al. (2023) can be written as:

$$f(x,\theta) = \left(f_{erg}\left(M, R_{rup}, V_{S30}, \ldots\right) - c_7 R_{rup}\right)$$
$$+\delta c_0 + \delta c_{0,e} + \delta c_{1,e} + \delta S2S_{reg} + \delta S2S_{unc} + c_{ca,p}.\Delta R \qquad \text{Equation (9.1)}$$

Equation (9.1) shows the non-ergodic median model written as a function of the ergodic backbone model without the anelastic attenuation $\left(f_{erg}\left(M, R_{rup}, V_{S30}, \ldots\right) - c_7 R_{rup}\right)$, the non-ergodic terms ($\delta c_0, \delta c_{0,e}, \delta c_{1,e}, \delta S2S_{reg}, \delta S2S_{unc}$), and the cell-specific anelastic attenuation $c_{ca,p}.\Delta R$. The model parameters $\theta$ consist of the non-ergodic terms, the cell-specific coefficients, and aleatory terms and are listed in Table 9-2. The model parameters $\theta$ follow prior distributions that are defined in terms of hyperparameters $\theta_{hyp}$ listed in Table 9-2.

The non-ergodic modeling approach of Lavrentiadis et al. (2023) was implemented for this study with the focus on estimating the empirical non-ergodic site term at DCPP. The empirical site term, $\delta S2S$, can be represented with $\delta S2S = \delta S2S_{reg} + \delta S2S_{unc}$, where $\delta S2S_{reg}$ is a regional site adjustment with a finite correlation length describing the broader adjustments to the backbone model from regional site effects. $\delta S2S_{unc}$ is a site-specific uncorrelated site adjustment.

In contrast with the non-ergodic approach, the 2015 study followed a partially non-ergodic approach where site-specific effects were characterized. The median site-specific ground-motion model in the 2015 study can be written as follows:

$$f\left(M, R_{rup}, V_{S30}, \ldots\right) = f_{erg}\left(M, R_{rup}, V_{S30}, \ldots\right) + \delta S2S \qquad \text{Equation (9.2)}$$

where $f_{erg}\left(M, R_{rup}, V_{S30}, \ldots\right)$ is the SWUS ergodic median ground-motion model developed for the reference rock condition with $V_{S30}$ = 760 m/sec. Under the empirical approach, $\delta S2S$ was estimated using the three ground-motion recordings at DCPP that allowed for the characterization of the differences in site-specific effects compared to the ergodic model for the reference rock condition. Using the same dataset and ergodic backbone model, $\delta S2S$ obtained from the non-ergodic modeling approach is not expected to be different from that obtained in the

2015 study. Given the same number of recordings at DCPP, the main value of the non-ergodic modeling approach is to derive the two site term components, regional and correlated, and to examine the observed site-specific adjustments at DCPP compared to broader regional site effects.

The next subsections describe the preliminary dataset compiled for use in the non-ergodic modeling approach, the performed analysis, and the results and their interpretations. A detailed description of the non-ergodic analysis performed by Dr. Chih-Hsuan "Karen" Sung is provided in Appendix F of this report and summarized herein.

**Table 9-2. Summary of the Lavrentiadis et al. (2023) Model Parameters and Hyperparameters (from Lavrentiadis et al., 2023, Table 2)**

| Group Name | Group Notation | Components |
|---|---|---|
| Model parameters | $\boldsymbol{\theta}$ | $\delta c_0, \delta c_{0,e}, \delta c_{1,e}, \delta c_{1a,s}, \delta c_{1b,s}, c_{ca,p}, \delta WS^0_{e,s}, \delta B^0_e$ |
| Model hyperparameters | $\boldsymbol{\theta}_{hyp}$ | $\ell_{1,e}, \omega_{1,e}, \ell_{1a,s}, \omega_{1b,s}, \omega_{1b,s}, \ell_{ca1,p}, \omega_{ca1,p}, \omega_{ca2,p}, \phi_0, \tau_0$ |

### 9.3.2.1. Data

A preliminary expanded dataset of Fourier amplitude ground motions was compiled for use in the non-ergodic analysis to estimate updated empirical site terms for DCPP. This dataset is compiled as described in Section 4.2.2 ("DCPP Data") but includes ground-motion from earthquakes with **M** ≥ 2.5 that occurred between 1994 and August 2023. A summary of this dataset is described below, followed by a description of the subset of data selected for use in the non-ergodic analysis of Dr. Sung (see Appendix F).

The preliminary "dcpp" flatfile was compiled based on a search of ground-motion recordings from earthquakes within 300 km of DCPP with **M** ≥ 2.5 that occurred between 1994 and August 2023. This dataset includes overlapping ground-motion recordings with NGA-West2 and more recent post-NGA-West2 recordings. The earthquake epicenters and station locations based on this search criteria are plotted on Figure 9-17. This dataset consists of 20,443 recordings from 844 earthquakes with **M** 2.5 to 6.7, $R_{RUP}$ of 3 to 334 km, and $V_{S30}$ of 133 to 1,464 m/sec. The magnitude-distance distribution of the data is shown on Figure 9-18. Figure 9-19 shows a comparison of the number of earthquakes and stations within 50 km of DCPP in the NGA-West2 and the dcpp flatfiles. This figure indicates that the NGA-West2 flatfile contained four stations within 20 km of DCPP while 17 stations are now available in the dcpp flatfile. This increased number of stations within 20 km of DCPP will allow for an estimate of the regional correlated site term from the non-ergodic analysis.

Given the preliminary nature of the dcpp dataset and short timeframe for compiling it, several key metadata are missing. A total of 609 earthquakes do not have moment magnitude estimates. Moreover, the style-of-faulting and depth-to-top of rupture parameters are missing in this dataset. While most stations do have $V_{S30}$ estimates, some do not, and most stations do not have basin depth estimates. Also, some stations are sometimes reported to have different $V_{S30}$ estimates depending on the source of the data. The retrieved ground motions in this dataset were processed using the automated *GMproccess* script (Hearne et al., 2019). Although this script and its implementation follow a similar standard time history processing methodology as has been used for the NGA projects, differences may be observed in the processed ground motions based on the specifics of the data processing. For recordings that are overlapping between this dataset and the NGA-West2 dataset, no comparisons were performed to evaluate potential differences in the ground-motion processing and data quality. In summary, and based on the limitations discussed here, the preliminary dcpp dataset is only suited for sensitivity analyses. Further reviews, iterations, and checks are needed to improve the quality of this dataset.

For the dcpp dataset, an FAS flatfile was generated with the as-recorded Fourier amplitude spectra calculated as $sqrt(0.5 * FAS_{H1}^2 + 0.5 * FAS_{H2}^2)$, where $FAS_{H1}$and $FAS_{H2}$ are the Fourier spectra of the H1 and H2 components. The usable frequency range was assigned for each recording based on the corner frequencies of the filters applied. Given the usable frequency range of the data, the number of FAS data versus frequency is shown on Figure 9-20. This plot indicates that outside of 0.3 to 11.6 Hz, less than 35% of the data remains due to frequency bandwidth limitations.

Given the dcpp FAS flatfile, Dr. Sung (see Appendix F) selected a subset of data for use in the non-ergodic analysis. This subset consists of earthquakes with a minimum of three recordings, recordings with $R_{RUP} \leq 100$ km for earthquakes with **M** ≤ 6.0, and recordings with $R_{RUP} \leq 200$ km for earthquakes with **M** > 6.0. The minimum number of recordings per earthquake is imposed to ensure a reliable estimate of the between-event residuals, while the distance cutoff is applied to avoid potential censoring of the data at large distances. In addition to this subset of data, the three NGA-West2 ground-motion recordings at ESTA27 and ESTA28 from the Parkfield and the San Simeon earthquakes were added, as well as additional NGA-West2 ground-motion recordings from the Parkfield and San Simeon earthquakes with $R_{RUP}$ range of 50 to 100 km and 0 to 100 km, respectively. These additional NGA-West2 recordings were not available in the preliminary dcpp flatfile. The additional Parkfield and San Simeon recordings were added to calculate an average source term from these earthquakes centered on the distance to DCPP, and to remove the average source term from the total residuals, consistent with the 2015 approach.

The final dataset used in the non-ergodic analysis consists of 645 earthquakes and 1,026 stations from the dcpp flatfile (41 stations are within 50 km of DCPP), three DCPP recordings from the NGA-West2 flatfile, and 16 Parkfield and eight San Simeon recordings from the NGA-West2 flatfile. Total residuals of the FAS ground motion relative to the ergodic BA18 model were calculated. For the dcpp flatfile data, a strike-slip style-of-faulting was assumed in calculating the median ground-motion prediction. The depth-to-top of rupture was estimated using the CY14 relationship with magnitude, and basin depth to $V_S$ horizon of 1 km/sec (Z1.0) was assumed to be the default value for stations missing Z1.0 estimates. For the DCPP recordings, $V_{S30}$ values of 856 and 777 m/sec were assigned to ESTA27 and ESTA28, respectively, consistent with the 2015 analysis.

#### 9.3.2.2. Analysis

Using the subset of FAS residuals relative to the BA18 ergodic model described above, Dr. Sung (see Appendix F) estimated the empirical site term for DCPP and its regional and uncorrelated components using the non-ergodic modeling approach. This analysis, described in detail in Appendix F involves the following steps:

1. Perform a mixed-effects regression analysis to estimate the between-event residuals for the dcpp flatfile data. Figure 9-21 shows the calculated between-event residuals versus magnitude at frequencies of 0.1, 1, 5, 10, 14.7, and 23.3 Hz. An examination of these plots indicates a trend in the between-event residuals as a function of magnitude. This trend could be due to the nonuniform magnitude scale in the dataset and is more pronounced outside of 0.3-11.6 Hz, where the dataset is more limited. A simple linear fit of the between-event residuals versus magnitude was applied as shown on Figure 9-21 (blue lines). These linear fits versus magnitude were then removed from the total residuals to center the magnitude scaling of the non-ergodic model on the data.

   For the Parkfield and the San Simeon earthquakes, the between-event residuals were centered on the distance from these earthquakes to DCPP. This is done to avoid mapping path effects into the site term given the limited number of recordings at DCPP, consistent with the 2015 empirical approach. The DCPP recordings were not included in the estimation of these average event-path terms.

2. Perform a mixed-effects regression analysis that removes the trend of the between-event residuals versus magnitude obtained from step 1 and calculate the between-event residuals and the site-to-site ($\boldsymbol{\delta S2S}$) residuals (also called between-site residuals). The resulting site-to-site residuals versus $V_{S30}$ are shown on Figure 9-22 along with the averaged residuals in different $V_{S30}$ bins at frequencies of 0.1, 1, 5, 10, 14.7, and 23.3 Hz. The average of the binned residuals on Figure 9-22 indicates no significant trends versus $V_{S30}$, particularly in the $V_{S30}$ bins that include a large number of stations.

3. Using the site-to-site ($\boldsymbol{\delta S2S}$) residuals calculated above, calculate the regional site term ($\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{reg}}$) in FAS domain using the spatially varying coefficient model (VCM) following the methodology in Lavrentiadis et al. (2023). VCM imposes a spatial correlation on the model coefficients such that they vary continuously from one location to another. The model hyperparameters in this analysis were fixed to those from Lavrentiadis et al. (2023). Next, the uncorrelated site term ($\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{unc}}$) at DCPP in FAS domain was estimated as: $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{unc} = \delta S2S - \delta S2S_{reg}}$.

   Figure 9-23 shows the DCPP FAS site term ($\boldsymbol{\delta S2S}$) and its components ($\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{reg}}$ and $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{unc}}$) versus frequency. The regional site term component $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{reg}}$ at DCPP reflects broader adjustments to the ergodic backbone model due to regional site effects in the vicinity of the site. The left panel of Figure 9-23 indicates that $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{reg}}$ is negative at frequencies greater than 1 Hz, indicating that the ground motion in the coastal region surrounding DCPP has below-average site effects consistent with the negative observed $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S}$ at DCPP at high frequencies.

   The epistemic uncertainty in the $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{reg}}$ computed from the VCM and in $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{unc}}$ computed based on site-to-site variability in the dataset are shown in the bottom panel of Figure 9-23. The epistemic uncertainty for the $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{unc}}$ term is larger than that for

$\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{reg}}$ because there are only three recordings to constrain the site-specific site term at DCPP while the regional site term is constrained by a large dataset at stations in the vicinity.

4. Convert the site term components $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{reg}}$ and $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{unc}}$ from FAS domain to PSA domain using the empirically calibrated random vibration theory (RVT) method by Phung and Abrahamson (2023). For each component of the site term, FAS are computed for the ergodic and the non-ergodic model, including the site term component in question for a scenario earthquake with $\mathbf{M}$ 7.5, $R_{RUP}$ of 4.8 km, and for $V_{S30}$ = 760 m/sec. This earthquake scenario is consistent with a hazard-significant scenario on the Hosgri fault. The ergodic and non-ergodic FAS are converted to PSA and then ratioed to compute the PSA site term components. The total site term $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S}$ in PSA domain is then calculated by summing the PSA $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{reg}}$ and $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{unc}}$. Figure 9-24 shows a comparison of the site term and its components in FAS and PSA domains.

Following the analysis described in this section, a sensitivity analysis was performed by Dr. Sung (see Appendix F) to assess the consistency of the site term obtained from the FAS data analysis and converted to the PSA domain, and the site term computed directly in the PSA domain. Given the preliminary nature of the dcpp flatfile, it was not possible to match all the subsets of FAS recordings to corresponding ones in PSA. As a result, a PSA dataset consisting of a subset of the recordings used in the FAS analysis (Data2) and including the three DCPP recordings and the San Simeon and Parkfield recordings was used in the PSA analysis. Figure 9-25 shows the number of recordings versus frequency used in the FAS analysis (Data1) and the sensitivity analysis (Data2).

Given this reduced subset of data (Data2 plus additional DCPP and San Simeon and Parkfield recordings), the FAS analysis described above was repeated to calculate site terms and then convert them to PSA via RVT. The analysis was also repeated using the PSA dataset to compute the site term at DCPP and its components directly in the PSA domain. Figure 9-26 shows a comparison of the PSA site term and its components obtained from the FAS analysis with Data1 and Data2, and directly from the PSA analysis with Data2. Using the same set of data (Data2), Figure 9-26 indicates the PSA site terms obtained from the FAS analysis via RVT versus directly from the PSA analysis are consistent. Therefore, the conversion of the site terms from FAS to PSA domains does not seem to impact the PSA site terms obtained.

A difference, however, can be observed between the PSA site terms (plot g of Figure 9-26) obtained from the different subsets of data used (Data1 and Data2). In principle, the site term at DCPP calculated based on the three available recordings at ESTA27 and ESTA28 should not be dependent on the subset of data used in the analysis. The observed difference in plot g of Figure 9-26 can be attributed to a different overall shift (constant term) in the observed ground-motion data relative to the median non-ergodic ground-motion model for Data1 versus Data2. This sensitivity of the DCPP site term to the dataset used could indicate a lack of robustness of the results obtained.

#### 9.3.2.3. Evaluation

The preliminary implementation of the non-ergodic modeling approach (referred to as updated study) for the estimation of the empirical site term for DCPP provides valuable insights into the regional trend in site effects in the coastal region in the vicinity of DCPP compared to the site term inferred from the available site-specific ground-motion recordings at ESTA27 and ESTA28. Figure 9-27 compares the 2015 empirical site term in LN units to the PSA site term and its components from the non-ergodic analysis. This figure indicates that the total site terms obtained from the 2015 empirical study and from this updated study are comparable, showing a below-average ground motion at DCPP at frequencies greater than 3 Hz due to site effects. The examination of the regional component of the site term on Figure 9-27 also indicates a below-average ground motion in the region due to regional site effects. This regional trend that was estimated though the preliminary non-ergodic modeling analysis provides valuable insights into the cause of the smaller high-frequency ground motions at DCPP. About half of the total ground-motion reduction observed at DCPP is a regional effect, and half of the reduction is a site-specific effect.

Figure 9-28 shows the ratio of the updated empirical site term at DCPP to that obtained from the 2015 study. For frequencies above 0.67 Hz, the ratio is between 0.83 and 1.15 (ratio at 5 Hz). For frequencies below 0.5 Hz, the site terms were not modeled in the 2015 empirical study. Overall, the difference between the 2015 and the updated total site term is not large and can be attributed to the preliminary nature of the dataset used in the non-ergodic modeling approach and potential data quality issues resulting from the automated processing of ground-motion processing. Figure 9-29 provides a comparison of the updated total site term from this preliminary analysis to the site term and its uncertainty from the 2015 study. This figure indicates that differences observed between the 2015 and the updated empirical site terms are small compared to the uncertainty in the empirical site term.

Given the discussion presented in this section, no updates to the 2015 empirical site terms are recommended. Results from the non-ergodic modeling approach and the regional trend in the site term support the use of the 2015 empirical site term. Further refinements of the ground-motion dataset and the implementation of the non-ergodic modeling approach and associated sensitivities are needed before adopting results from this study. Such work can be undertaken as part of a longer-term study.

## 9.4. CONCLUSIONS

In this chapter, we presented an overview of the analytical and empirical site adjustment factors developed in the 2015 study for adjusting the ground motion from the reference rock site condition with $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec to site-specific condition at the control point at DCPP. Results from the 2015 study in terms of site factors and GMRS hazard for the control point were presented.

The 2015 analytical study was evaluated in terms of approach and inputs to the site response analysis. The characterizations of the host and target site conditions were evaluated in light of new available information since the conclusion of the 2015 study. A sensitivity analysis was performed to evaluate the impact of alternative characterization of the host site conditions on the obtained analytical site factors. Overall, this impact on the overall site factors was small, considering the low weight of [0.33] assigned to the analytical approach.

The 2015 empirical site factors were evaluated in terms of available data and methods since the conclusion of the 2015 study and their impact of the site term. The empirical site term is primarily driven by site-specific ground-motion recordings. Since no new ground-motion data have been recorded at ESTA27 and ESTA28, updates to the empirical site term were not expected to be significant.

Next, the preliminary non-ergodic ground-motion modeling approach was applied to estimate the empirical site term at DCPP and its regional and uncorrelated components. For this purpose, an expanded preliminary dataset was assembled, including recent ground-motion data post NGA-West2, and processed using automated processing tools. Results from the preliminary non-ergodic analysis indicated that the regional site term resulting from broader regional site effects in the vicinity of DCPP shows a below-average trend in ground motion consistent with that observed in the 2015 empirical site term at frequencies greater than 1 Hz. This consistency in the trends between the regional and the site-specific empirical terms provides support and explanation for the 2015 site terms. Overall, the empirical site term obtained from the non-ergodic approach was generally comparable to the 2015 site term. The site term from the non-ergodic analysis was not adopted due to the preliminary nature of the dataset used, as well as the preliminary nature of the analysis performed.

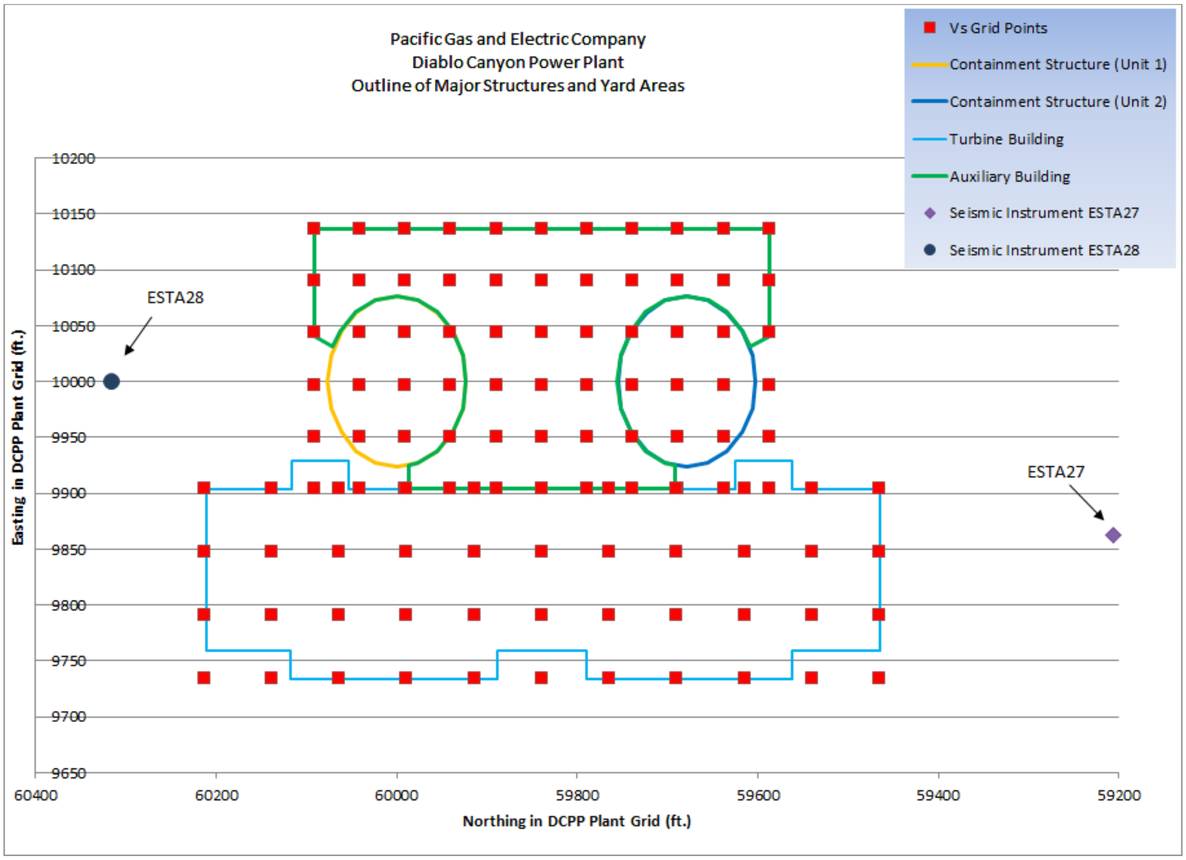



**Figure 9-1. Locations of 1-D profiles in the power block and turbine building region used to define the control point (from PG&E, 2015d)**

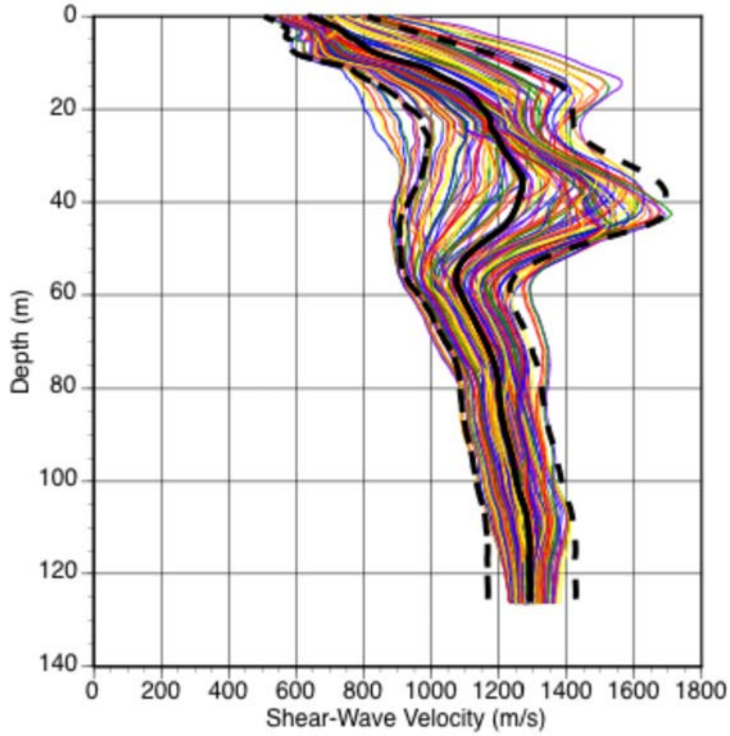



**Figure 9-2. Range of $V_S$ profiles under the power block and the turbine building regions along with the central, upper, and lower $V_S$ profiles (shown in black) for the control point (from PG&E, 2015d)**

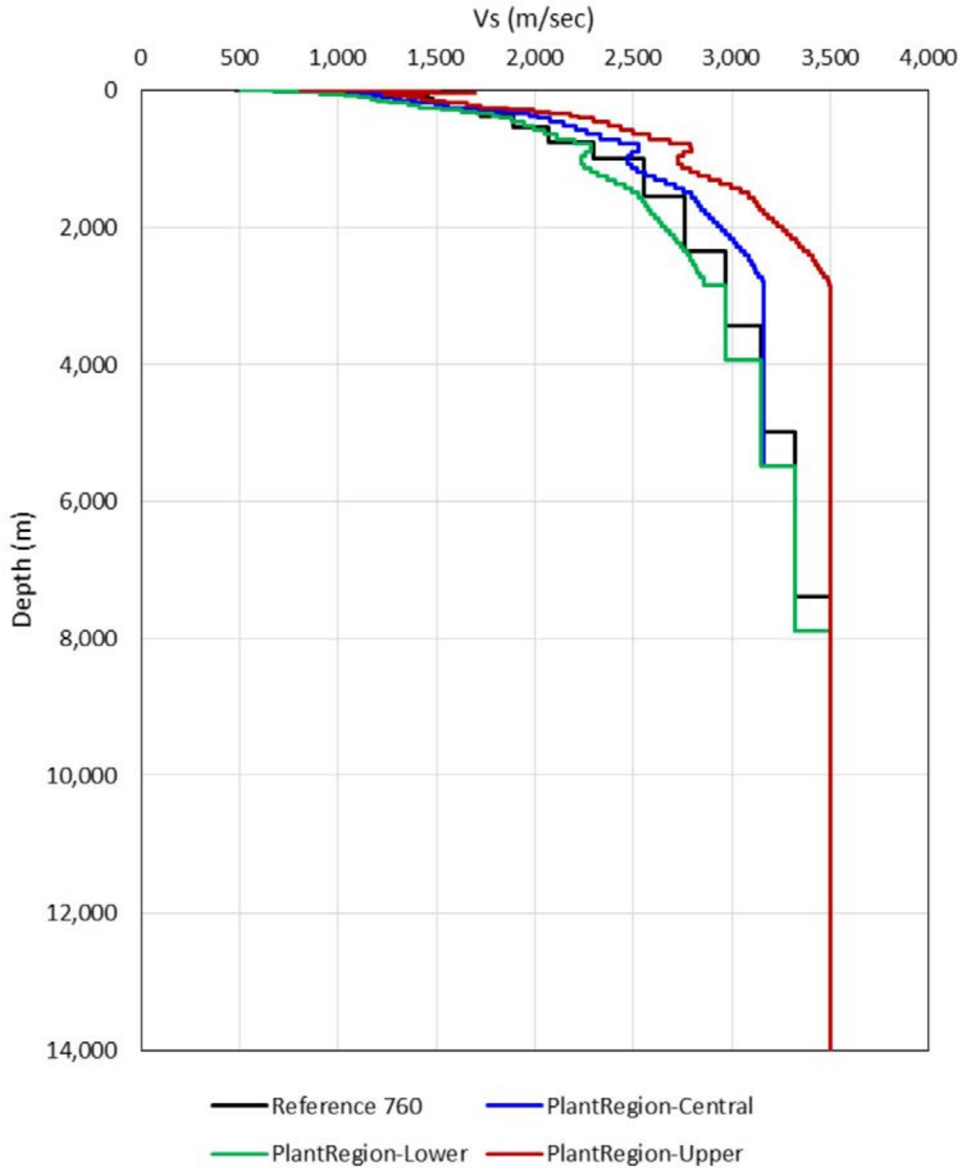



**Figure 9-3. Control point $V_S$ profiles compared to the WUS host $V_S$ profile (labeled reference 760) (from PG&E, 2015d)**

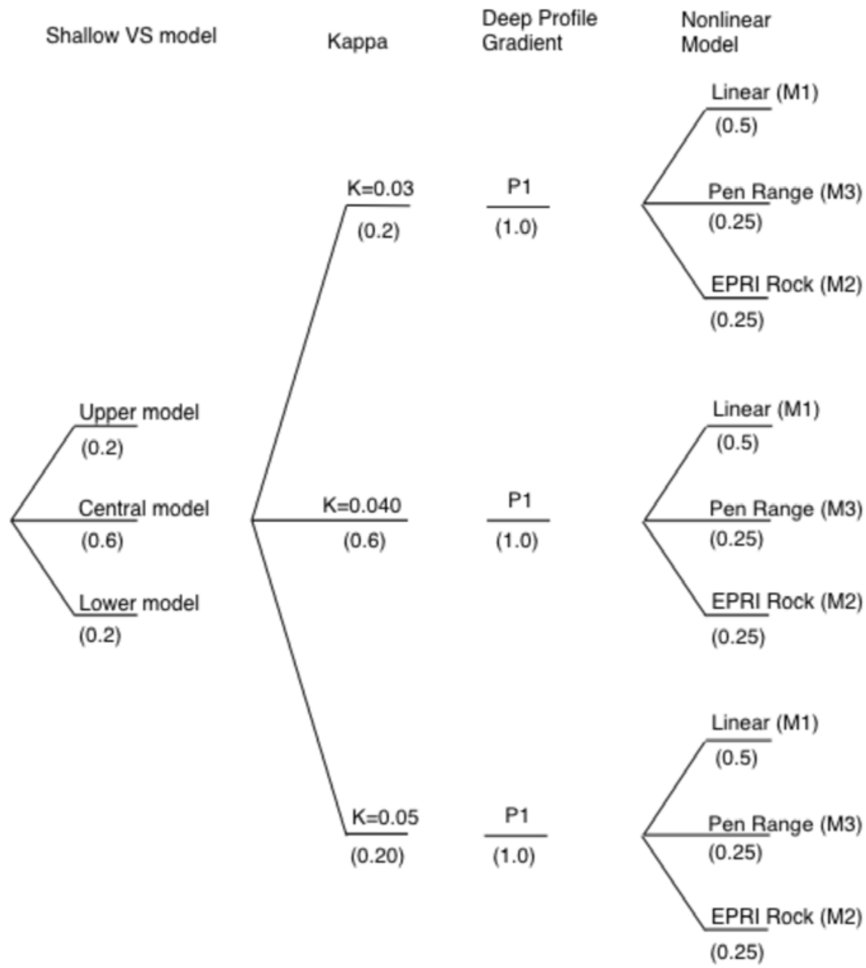



**Figure 9-4. Logic tree for the site condition characterization for the DCPP control point used in the PE&A (2015) analytical study (from PG&E, 2015d)**

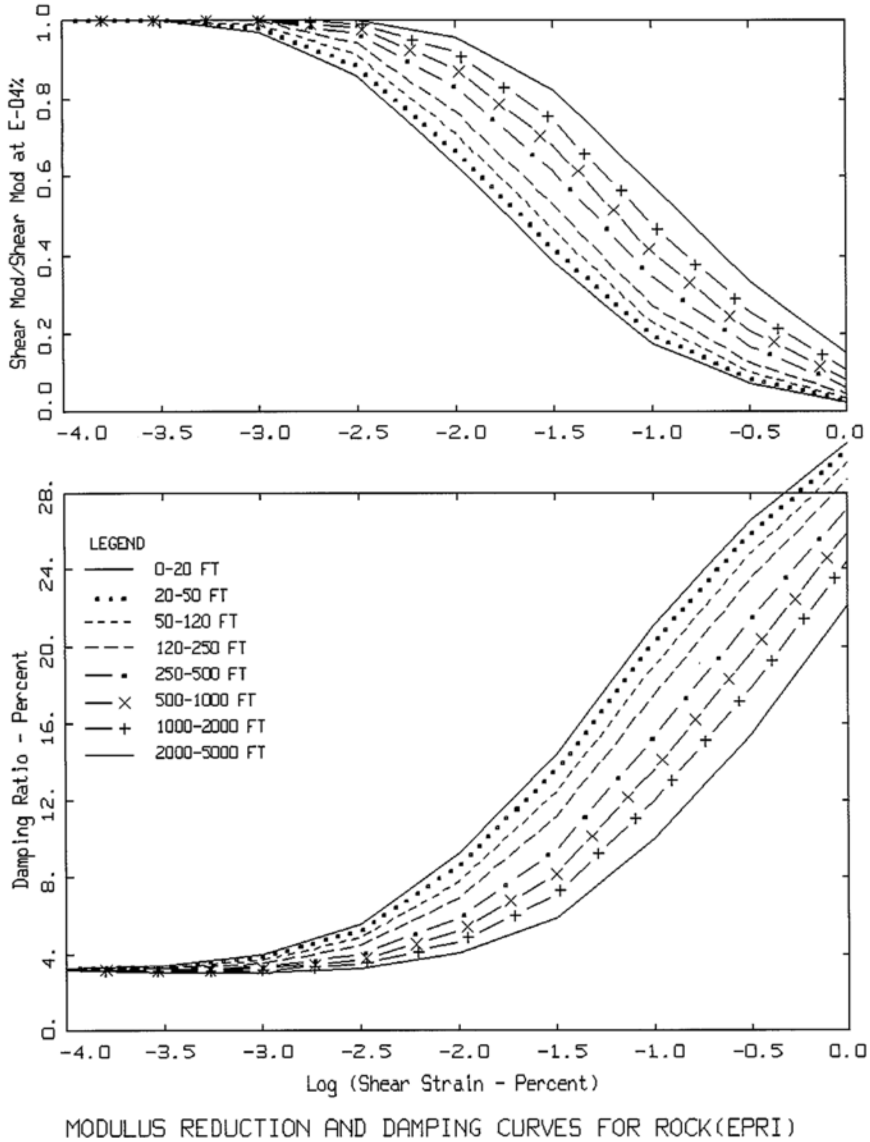



**Figure 9-5. Modulus reduction and damping curves for the EPRI rock model (from PE&A, 2015)**

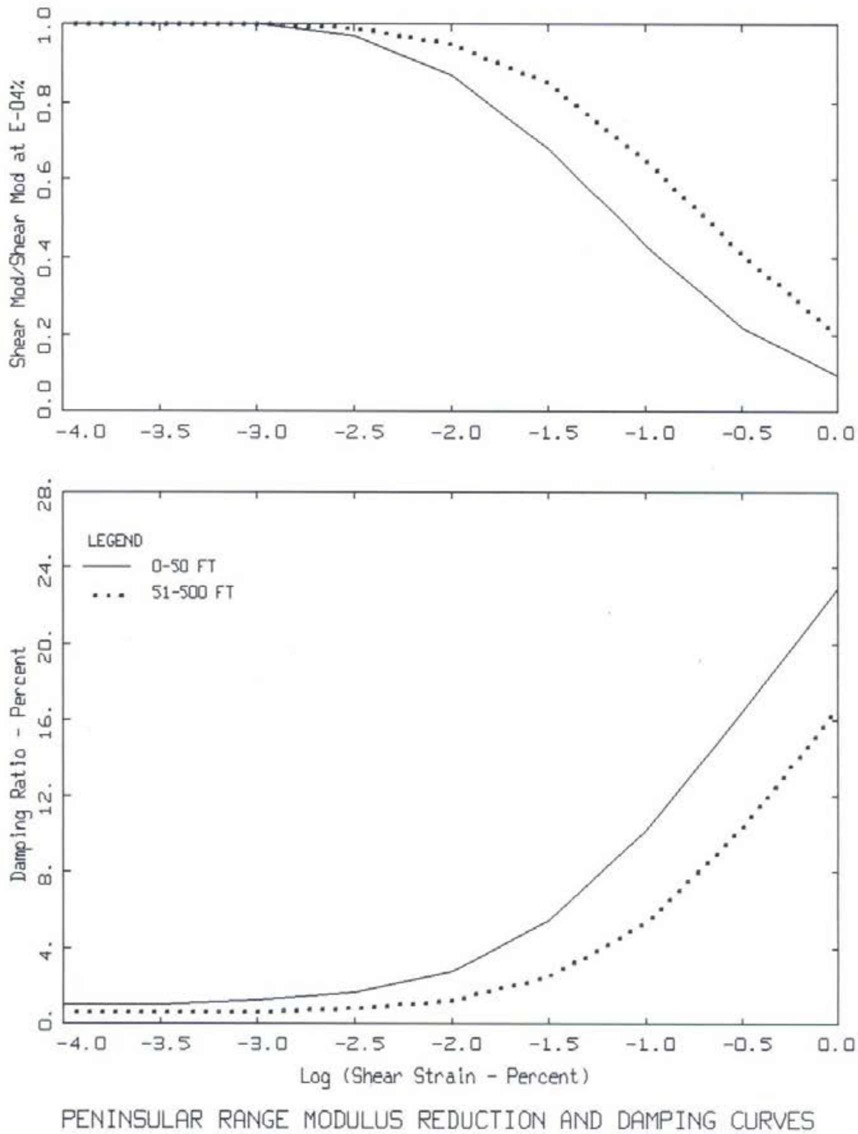



**Figure 9-6. Modulus reduction and damping curves for the Peninsular Range model (from PE&A, 2015)**

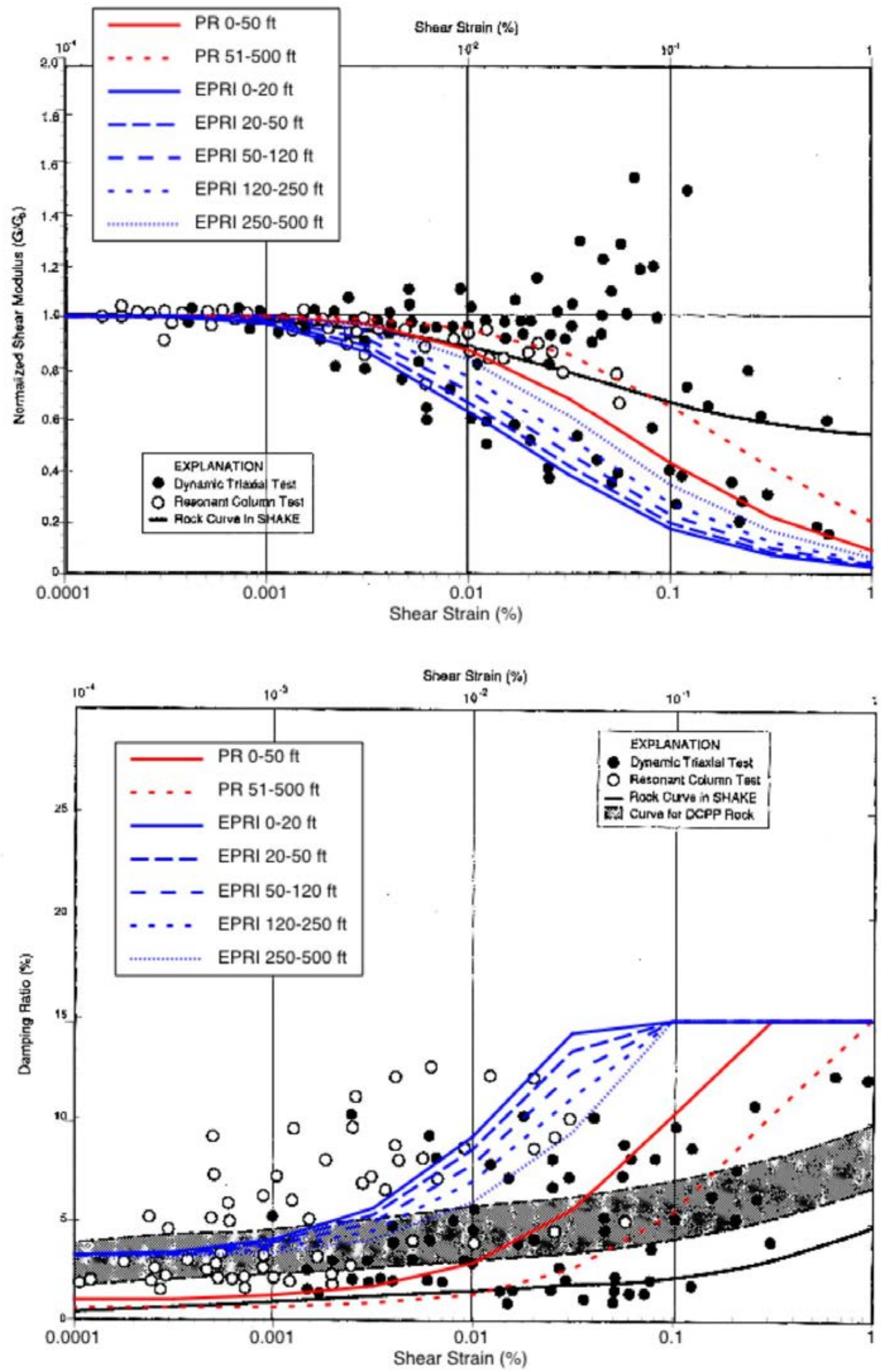



**Figure 9-7. Comparison of modulus reduction (top) and damping (bottom) curves from laboratory testing of DCPP soft rock to the EPRI rock and Peninsular Range models (from PG&E, 2015d)**

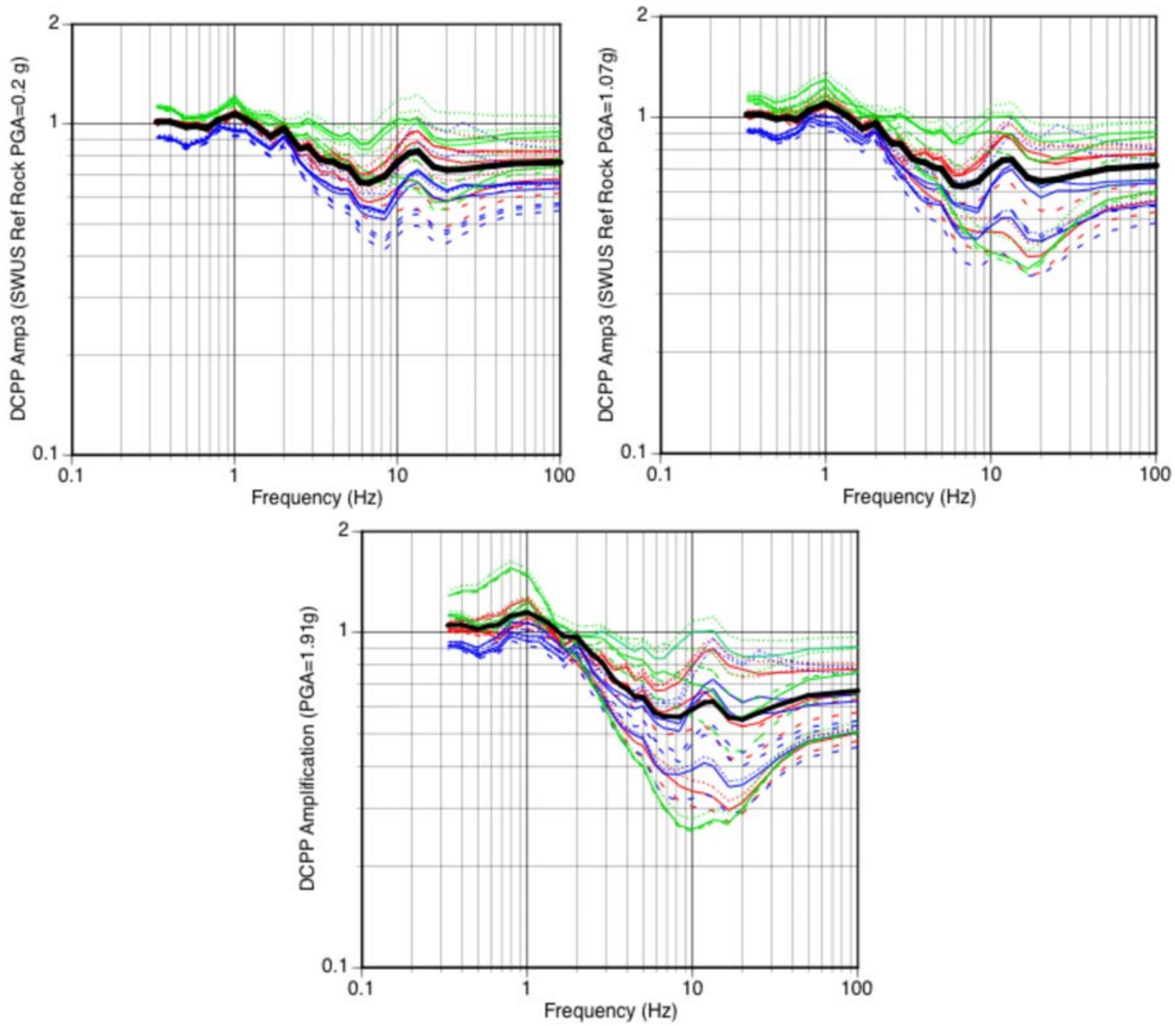



**Figure 9-8. Analytical site adjustment factors for DCPP for a reference rock PGA of 0.2 g (top left), 1.07 g (top right), and 1.91 g (bottom). The green, red, and blue curves are for the lower, central, and upper $V_S$ profiles. The short-dashed lines are for target kappa of 0.03 sec, the long-dashed lines are for target kappa of 0.05 sec, and the solid lines are for target kappa of 0.04 sec. The black line shows the mean factors. (From PG&E, 2015d)**

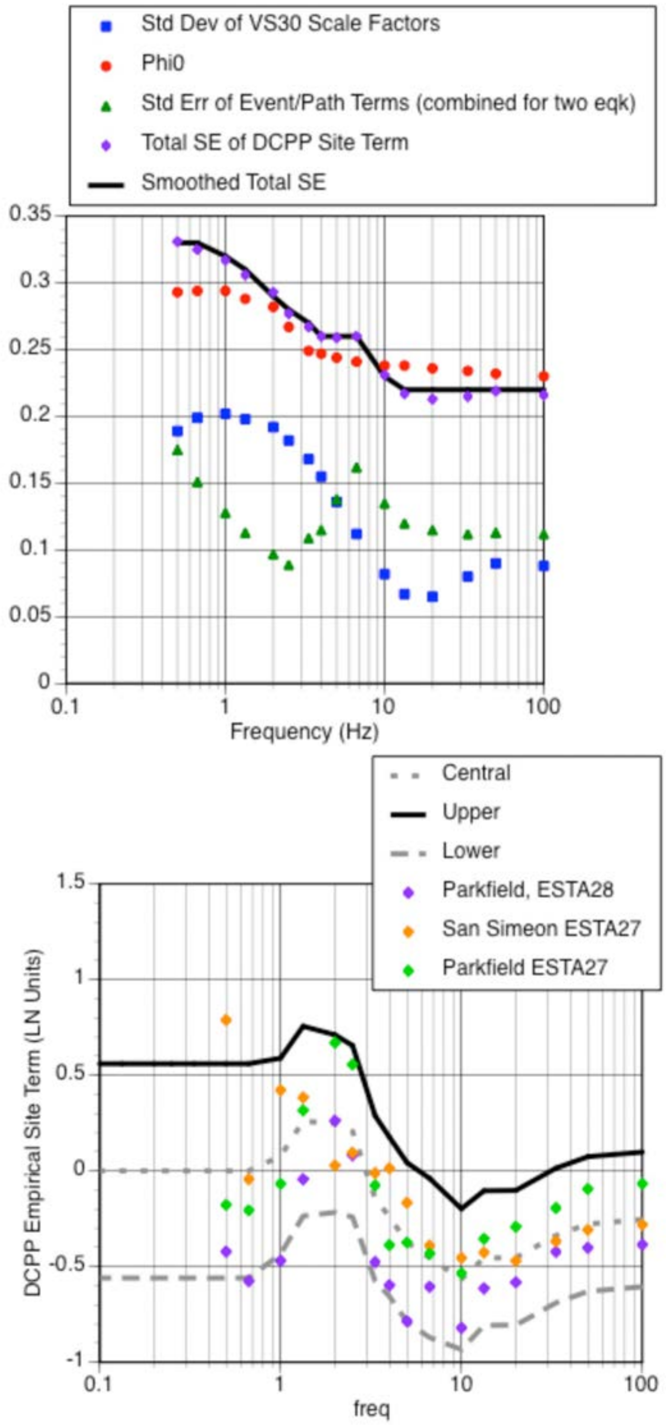



**Figure 9-9. Top: Components of the epistemic uncertainty of the empirical site term. Bottom: Central, upper, and lower estimates of the empirical site term (from PG&E, 2017b)**

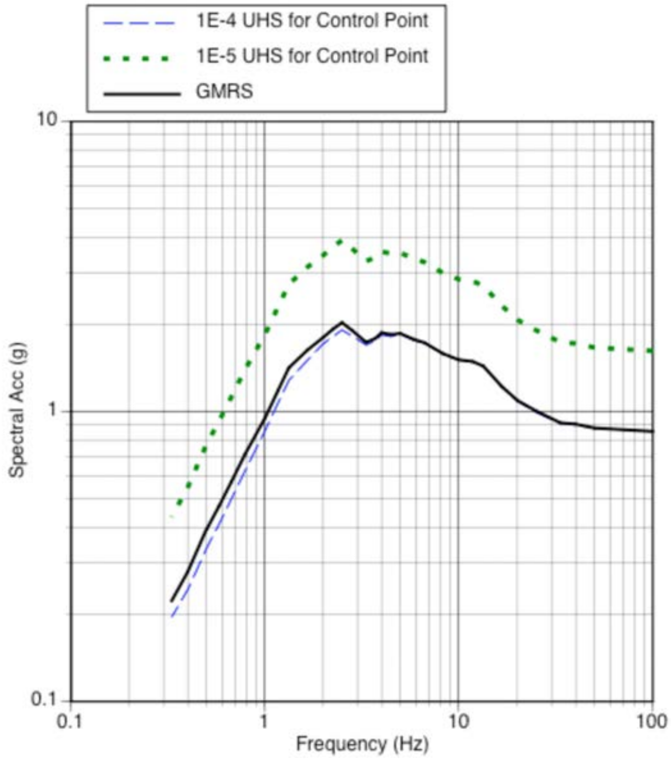



**Figure 9-10. Uniform hazard spectra (UHS) and GMRS for the DCPP control point (from PG&E, 2015d)**

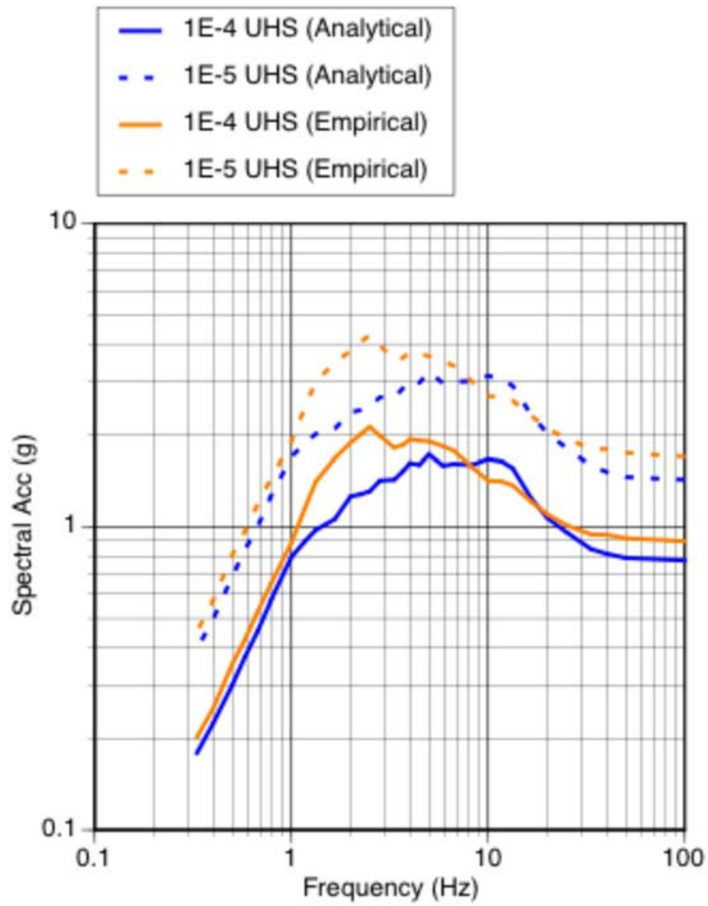



**Figure 9-11. Sensitivity of the UHS to the site term approach (from PG&E, 2015d)**

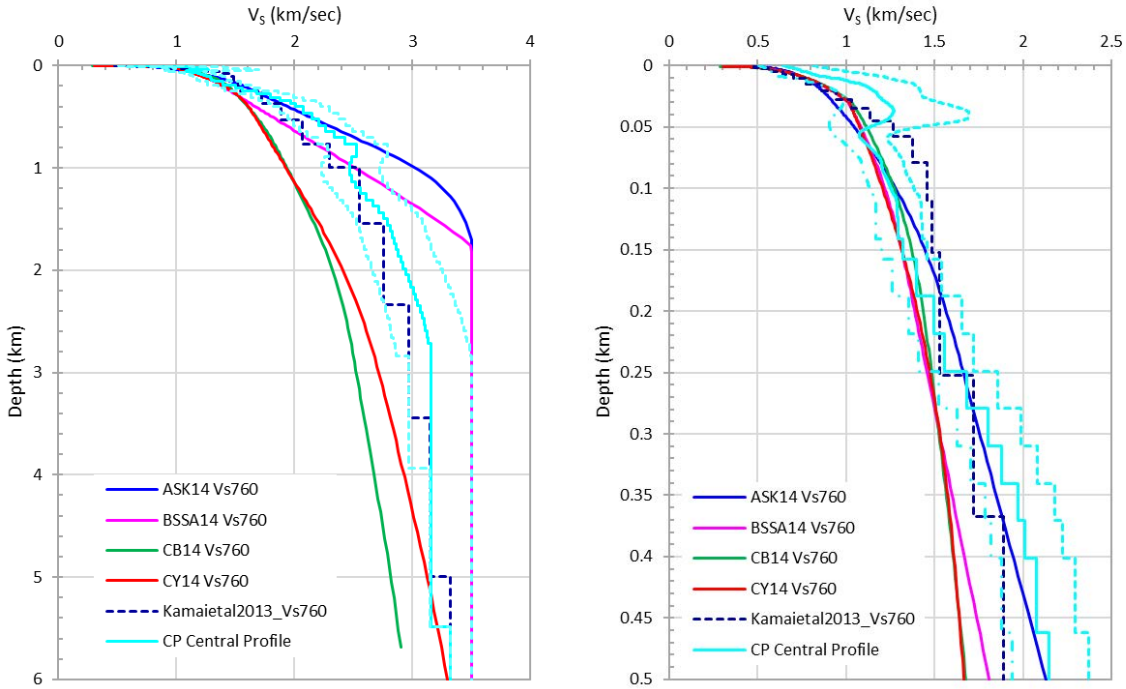



**Figure 9-12. Comparison of the GMPE-compatible $V_S$ profiles for ASK14, BSSA14, CB14, and CY14 to the Kamai et al. (2013) reference $V_S$ profile for $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec. The control profiles (central, upper, and lower) are shown in cyan. The left panel shows full profile while the right panel shows the profiles in the top 500 m.**

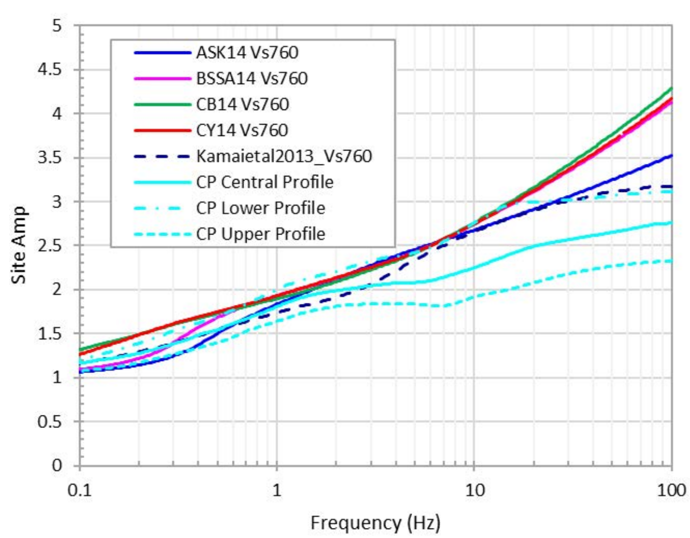



**Figure 9-13. Quarter-wavelength linear site amplifications of the host $V_S$ profiles and the control point target $V_S$ profiles**

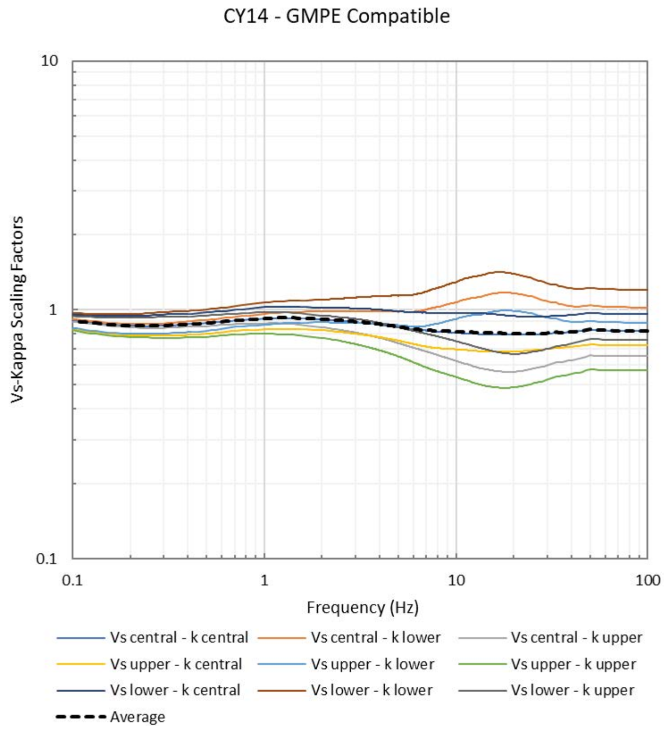



**Figure 9-14. $V_S$-kappa scaling factors for CY14 using the GMPE-compatible host $V_S$ profile and kappa for each of the nine target DCPP $V_S$ and kappa branches**

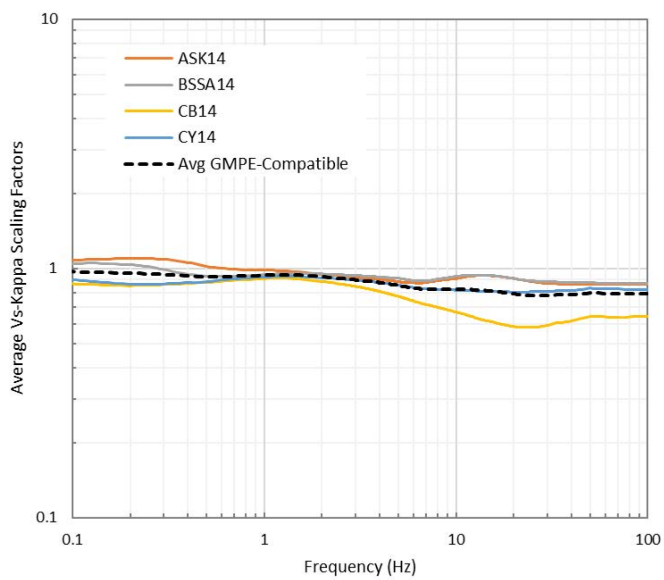



**Figure 9-15. Comparison of the average $V_S$-kappa scaling factors for each of the four NGA-West2 GMPEs using the GMPE-compatible host $V_S$ profiles and kappa. The average of the factors over the four NGA-West2 GMPEs is shown with the black curve.**

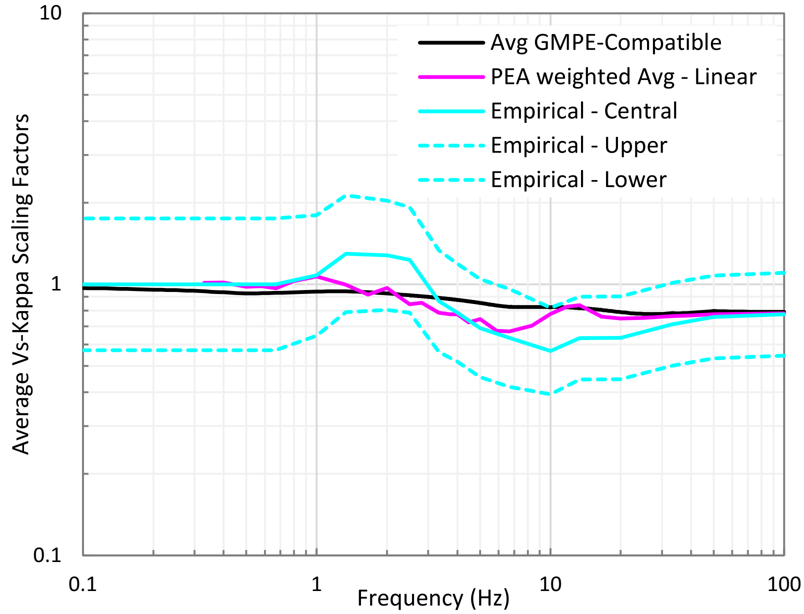



**Figure 9-16. Comparison of the analytical and empirical site factors for DCPP to the analytical factors obtained using the IRVT approach and the GMPE-compatible host $V_S$ profiles and kappa**

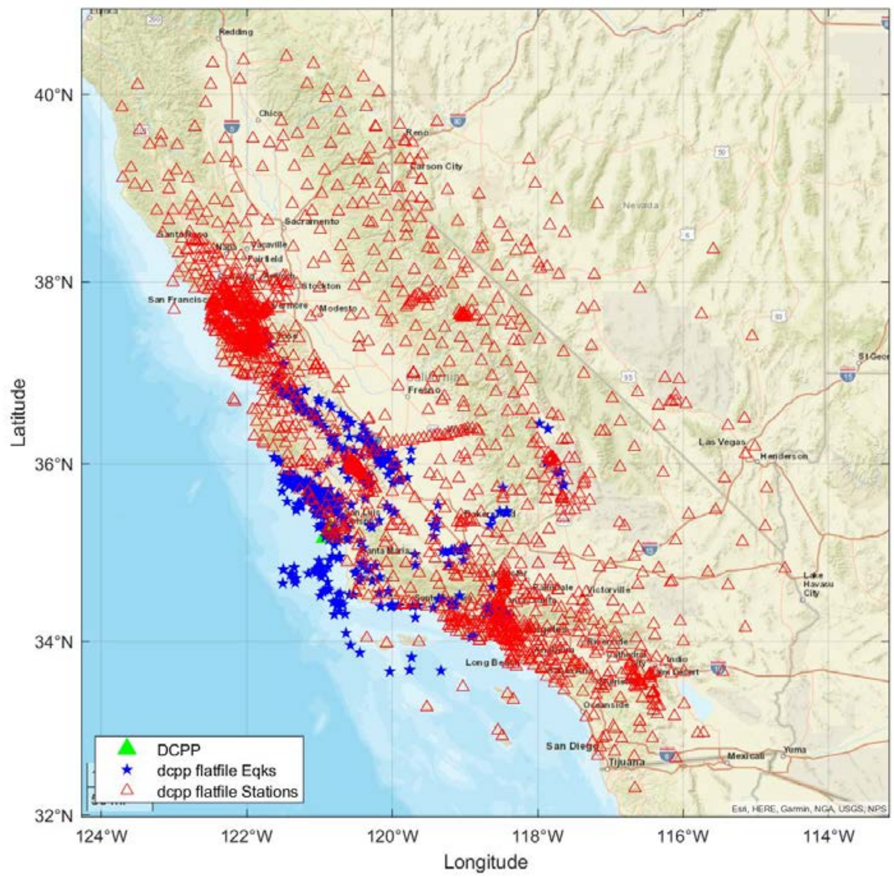



**Figure 9-17. Earthquake epicenters (blue stars) and ground-motion recording station locations (open red triangles) for the DCPP expanded dataset used in the non-ergodic analysis**

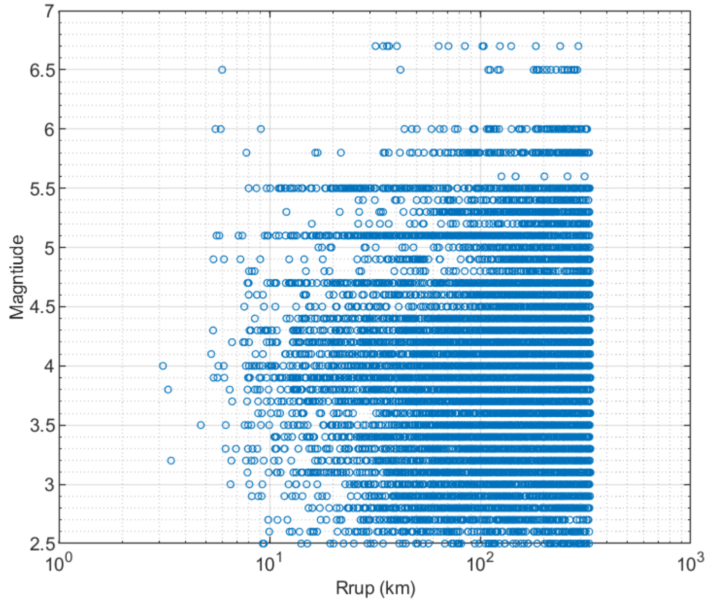



**Figure 9-18. Magnitude-distance distribution of the expanded dcpp flatfile used in the non-ergodic analysis**

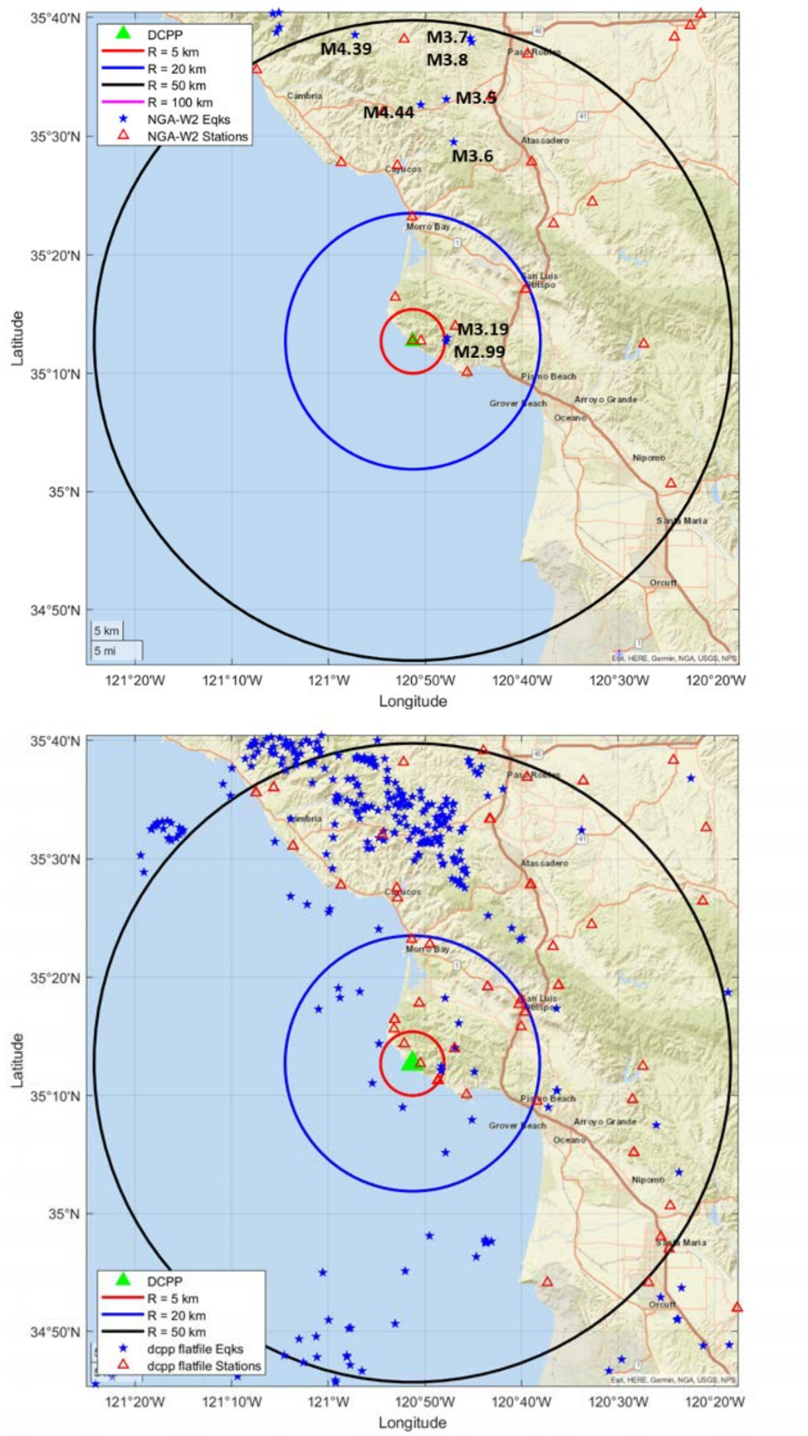



**Figure 9-19. Earthquake epicenters (blue stars) and ground-motion recording station locations (open red triangles) within 50 km of DCPP in the NGA-West2 dataset (top) and the expanded preliminary dcpp dataset (bottom)**

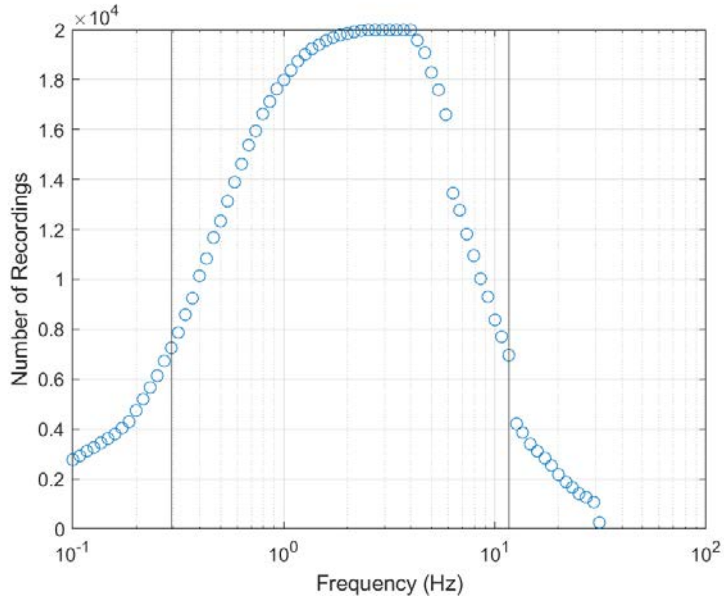



**Figure 9-20. Number of FAS data in the usable frequency range versus frequency in the dcpp flatfile. Vertical lines at 0.3 and 11.6 Hz indicate the range beyond which less than 35% of the data remain.**

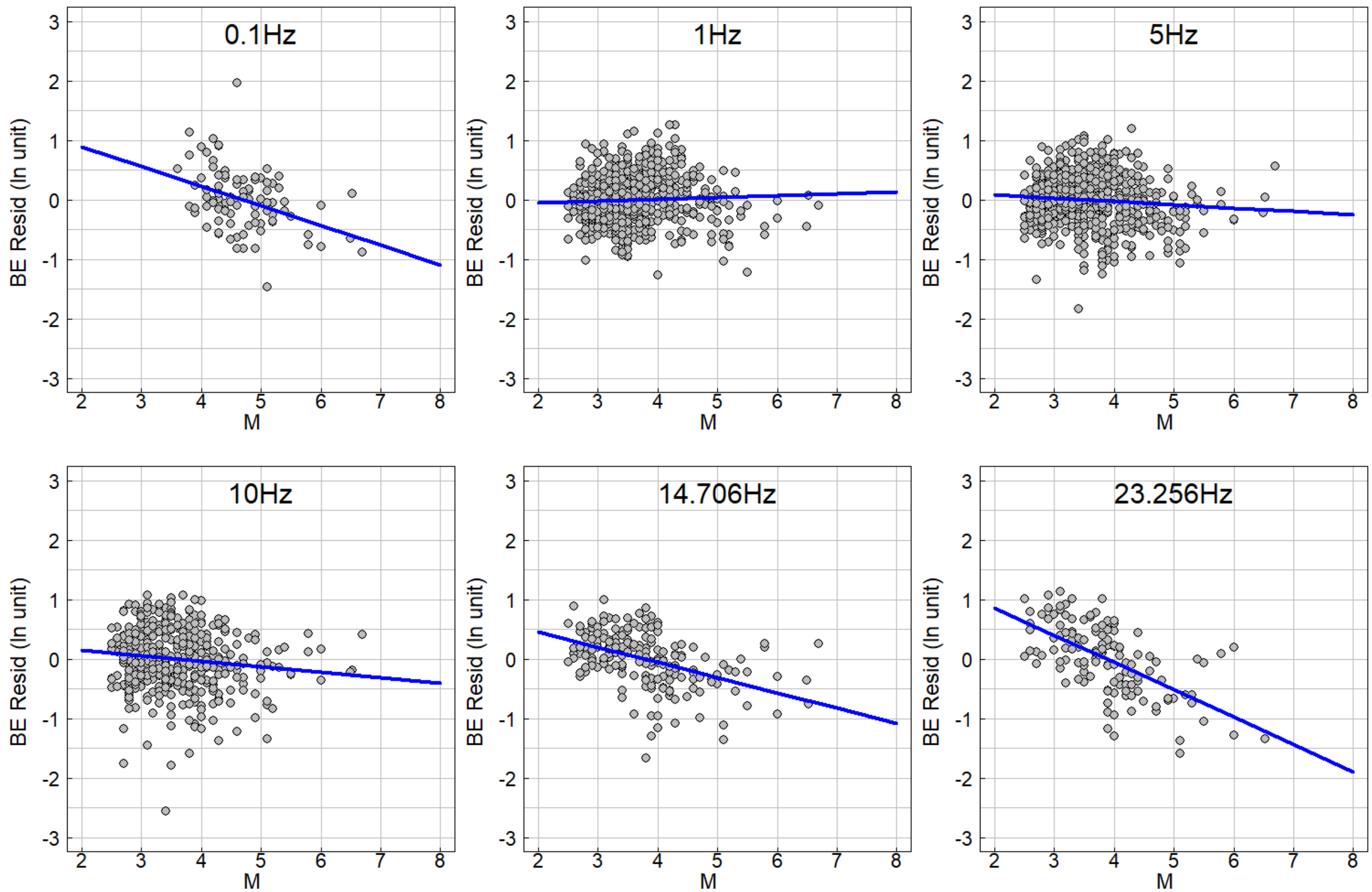



**Figure 9-21. FAS between-event residuals versus magnitude at frequencies of 0.1, 1, 5, 10, 14.7, and 23.3 Hz. The blue lines show the linear fits to the residuals versus magnitude (from Dr. Sung's report in Appendix F)**

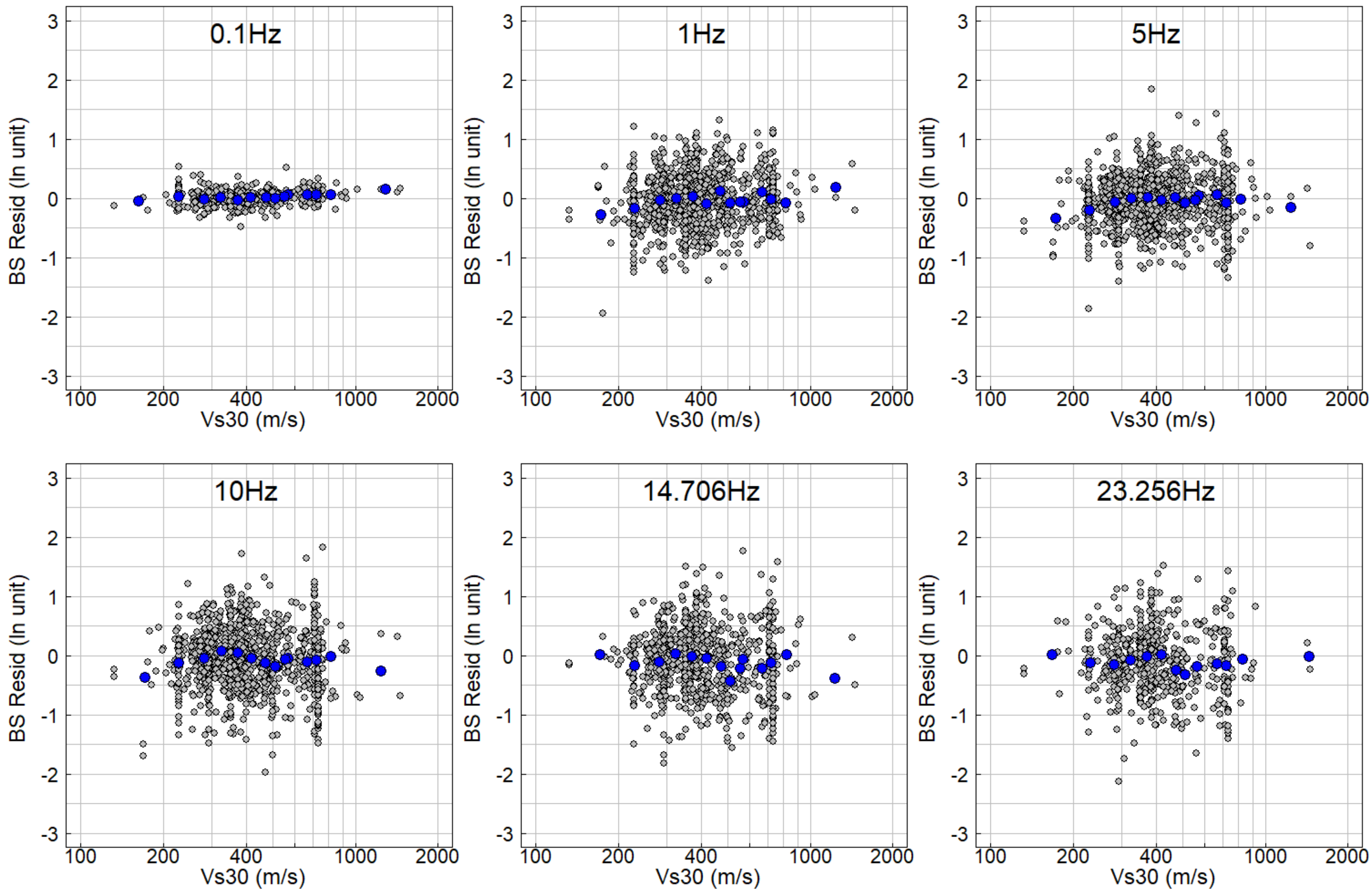
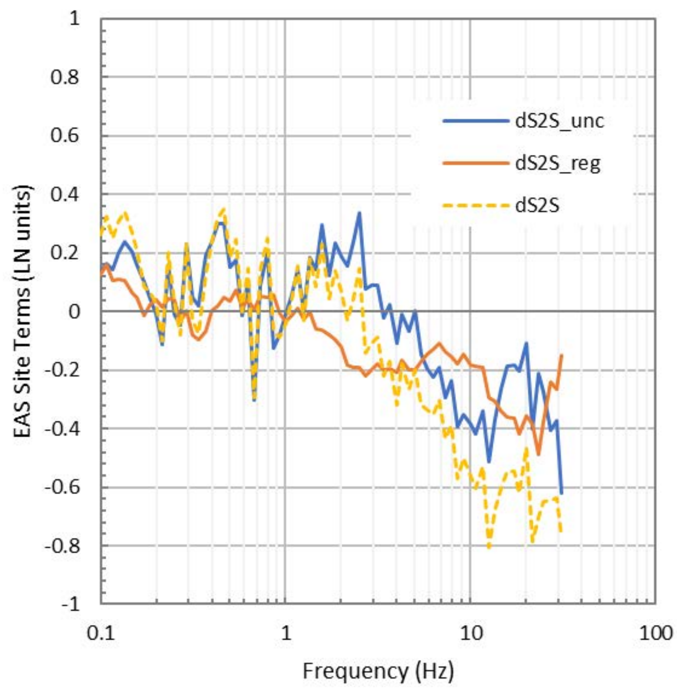



**Figure 9-22. FAS site-to-site terms versus $V_{S30}$ at frequencies of 0.1, 1, 5, 10, 14.7, and 23.3 Hz. The blue datapoints show bin averages of the site-to-site residuals. (from Dr. Sung's report in Appendix F)**



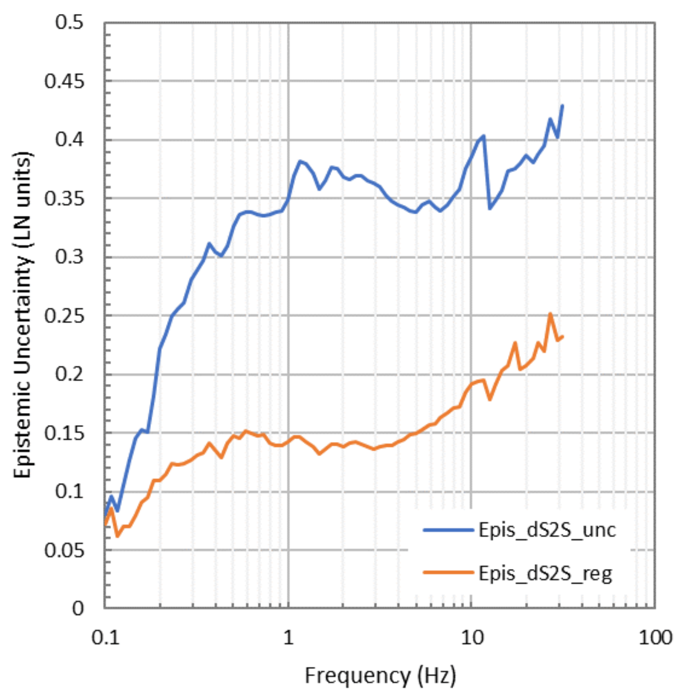




**Figure 9-23. Top: DCPP site term (δS2S) and its regional ($\delta S2S_{reg}$) and uncorrelated ($\delta S2S_{unc}$) components in FAS domain. Bottom: Epistemic uncertainty of the regional and uncorrelated components of the site term.**

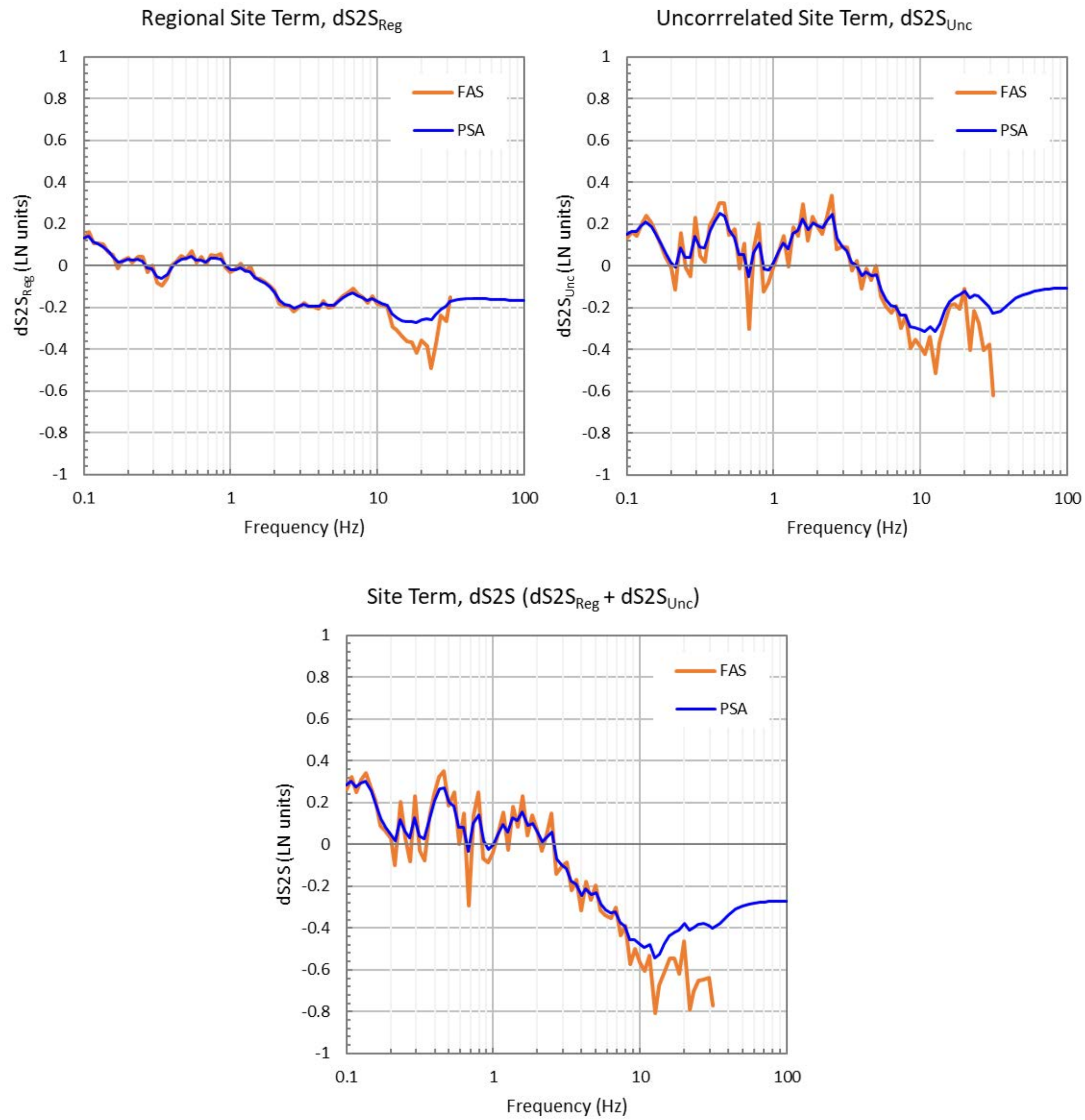



**Figure 9-24. Comparison of site term and its regional and uncorrelated components in the FAS and PSA domains**

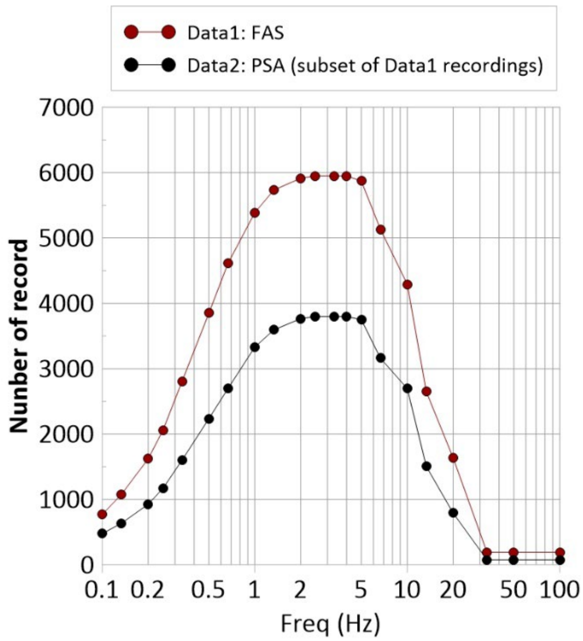



**Figure 9-25. Number of recordings versus frequency for the dataset used in the FAS non-ergodic modeling approach (Data1) and in the PSA sensitivity analysis (Data2) (from Dr. Sung's report in Appendix F)**

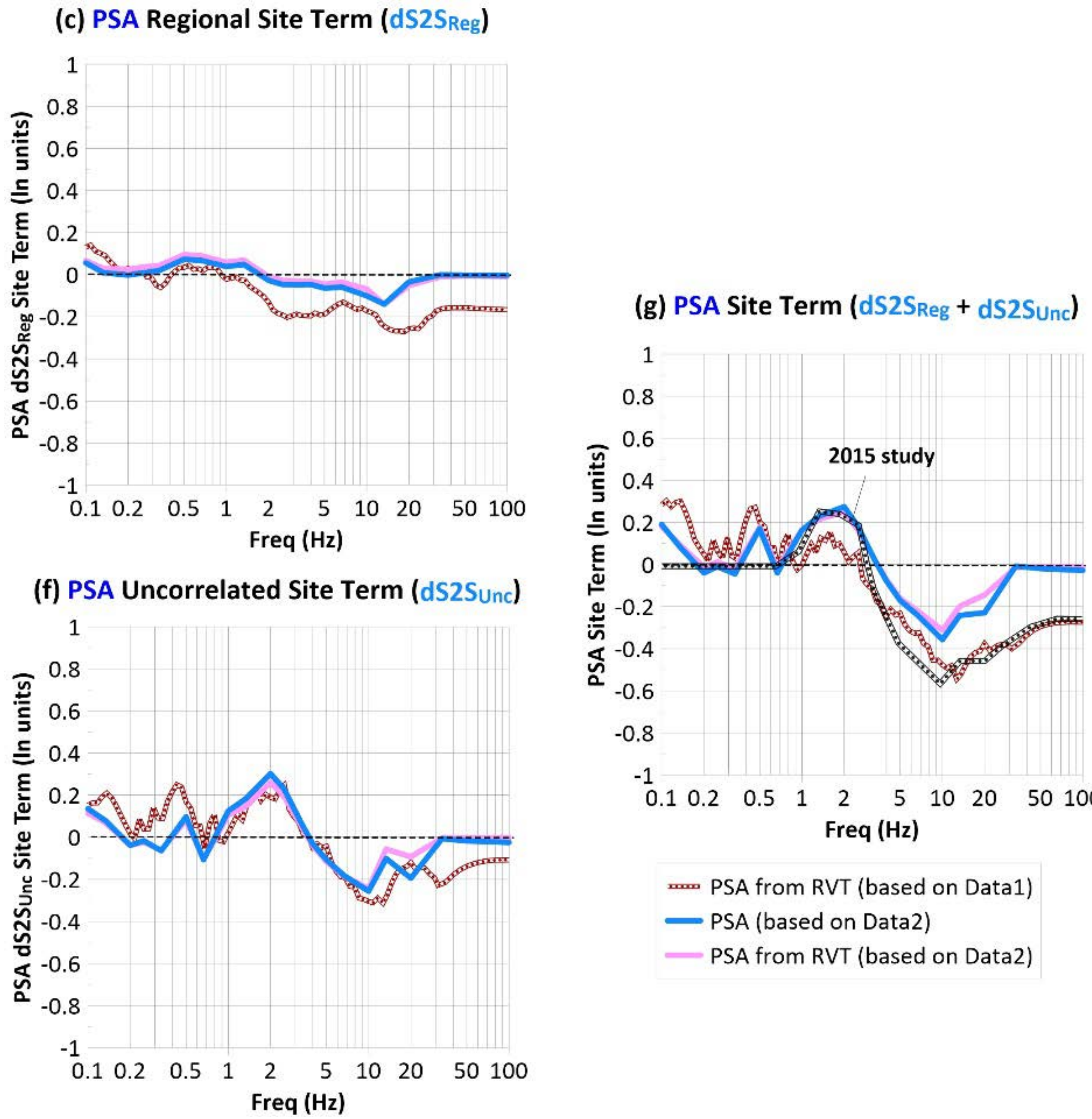



**Figure 9-26. Comparison of the PSA regional site term (plot c), uncorrelated site term (plot f), and total site term (plot g) obtained from the FAS analysis via RVT for Data1 and Data2 and directly from the PSA analysis for Data2 (from Dr. Sung's report in Appendix F)**

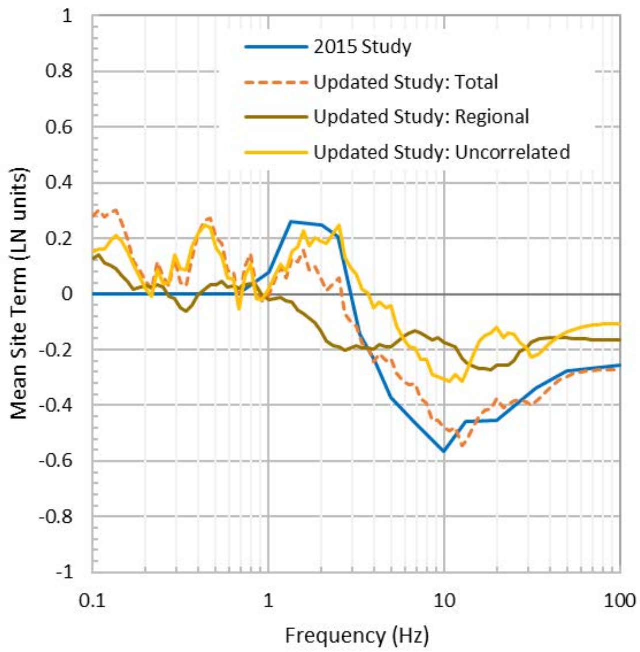



**Figure 9-27. Comparison of the 2015 empirical site term (LN units) for DCPP to the site term and its regional and uncorrelated components obtained from the non-ergodic approach (updated study) with the preliminary expanded ground-motion dataset**

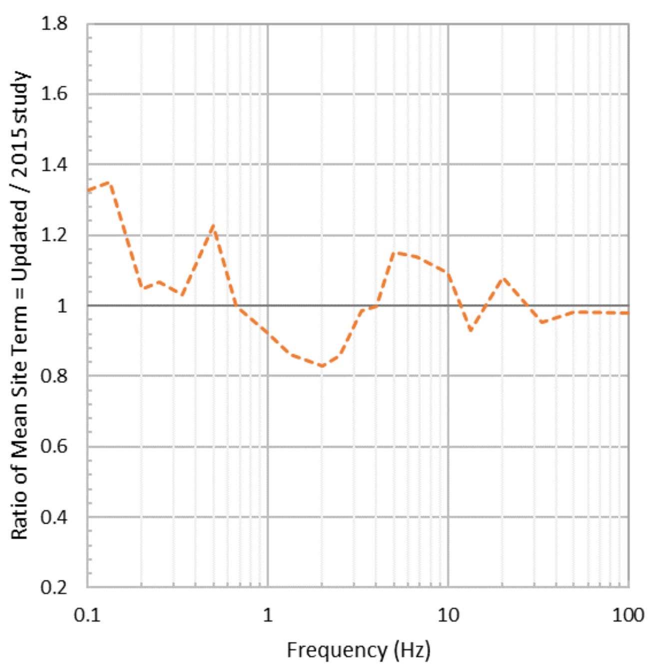



**Figure 9-28. Ratio of the empirical site term for DCPP obtained from the non-ergodic modeling approach (updated) to the 2015 site term**

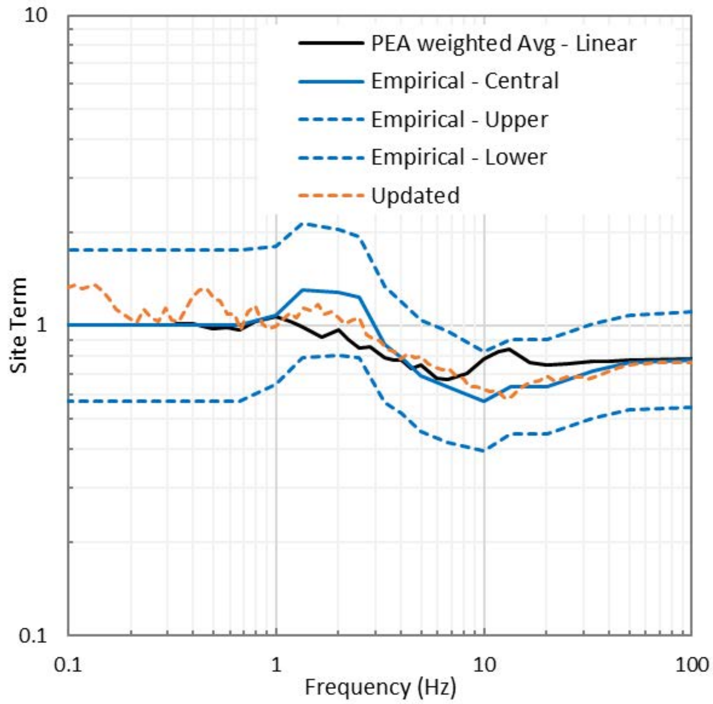



**Figure 9-29. Comparison of the 2015 site term and its epistemic uncertainty (5th and 95th percentile labeled as lower and upper, respectively) and the updated empirical site term obtained from the non-ergodic modeling approach. The average analytical linear site term is shown in black.**

# 10. HAZARD CALCULATIONS AND RESULTS

For the evaluation of the hazard results, the previous conclusions from the evaluation of the SSC and GMC models are incorporated. As noted earlier in this report, the SSC model evaluation results in an adjustment for the mean slip rates associated with the Hosgri and Los Osos faults. There is also a recommended adjustment for the EPHR for the Hosgri fault. Adjustments for the other seismic sources (PG&E, 2015a) are not considered. From the GMC model evaluation, the recommended conclusion is that the median SWUS ground-motion model and aleatory model used in the 2015 study (GeoPentech, 2015) are still acceptable, given the evaluation of the more recent empirical data and models. Based on these recommendations for the SSC and GMC models, a simplified scaling approach is performed to evaluate the potential impact on the resulting hazard curves and ground motions given these adjustments.

## 10.1. CALCULATION PROCESS

Probabilistic seismic hazard analysis calculations are based on the integration of the hazard integral over all seismic sources. For a given seismic source, the integration is performed over the probability density function for magnitude, the probability density function for distance given the source and site location, and the conditional probability of exceedance at the given ground motions dependent on the median and aleatory ground-motion models. In addition to these components of the hazard integral, the frequency of occurrence from a given seismic source is linearly scaled by the frequency of occurrence of each event (i.e., magnitude and location) in the integration procedure. For seismic fault sources in which the frequency of occurrence is defined based on a slip rate, the scaling of the slip rate directly results in a scaling of the hazard curve results keeping all of the aspects of the hazard integration the same. This scaling is performed on the hazard values (i.e., y-axis values) as there is no change in the shape of the hazard curve. For this reason, the adjustments recommended earlier to account for the change in the slip rates for the Hosgri and Los Osos faults can be directly implemented with a change in the hazard curves from these two sources. For the recommended change in the EPHR for the Hosgri fault, the same scaling approach is adopted, as the implementation of the EPHR is also a direct linear scale factor on the hazard results.

For the evaluation of the impact of the recommended changes to the mean slip rate for the Hosgri and Los Osos faults and for the recommended change to the Hosgri fault EPHR, the following approach is implemented. These steps are presented for the reference rock horizon calculations.

- Extract the hazard curves from the Hosgri and Los Osos fault sources from the 2015 results.
- Scale the Hosgri fault hazard curve based on the adjustment for the mean slip rate.
- Scale the Hosgri fault hazard curve based on the adjustment for the EPHR.
- Scale the Los Osos fault hazard curve based on the adjustment for the mean slip rate.
- Combine the scaled Hosgri and Los Osos fault hazard curves with the original hazard curves (PG&E, 2015a) from the other seismic sources to compute the scaled total hazard curve.

This process is performed for each of the 17 spectral frequencies from 100 Hz (PGA) to 0.333 Hz. Following this process, scaled updated mean hazard curves for each spectral frequency for the reference rock horizon are computed and the resulting uniform hazard spectra and GMRS are estimated. Comparisons will be presented for these resulting ground motions with the original results from the 2015 study.

## 10.2. REFERENCE ROCK HAZARD AND GROUND MOTION COMPARISONS

As presented earlier in this report, two sets of scaling factors are recommended for the Hosgri fault source. The first is related to the adjustment of the mean slip rate of the Hosgri fault. The second factor is based on the adjustment of the EPHR for the Hosgri fault. Given that these two scaling factors are both applied as a linear scaling factor to the hazard curves, they can be combined (i.e., multiplicative) as a single scaling factor. The summary of the individual factors and the resulting combined scaling factor of 1.30 are listed in Table 10-1. For each spectral frequency, the Hosgri fault hazard curve is scaled by this 1.30 factor for the update analysis.

For the Los Osos fault, individual scaling factors are developed for the OV, SW, and NE seismic source models. These factors are listed in Table 10-2. Following the procedure outlined above, these factors are first applied to the individual Los Osos fault hazard curves from each of the three seismic source models, and then recombined to compute the updated Los Osos fault hazard curve.

**Table 10-1. Scaling Factors for the Adjustment to the Mean Slip Rate, EPHR, and Combined Factor for the Hosgri Fault Source**

| Hosgri Fault Source | Value | Scale Factor |
|---|---|---|
| Mean Slip Rate (2015 Study) | 1.7 | |
| Mean Slip Rate (Update Study) | 2.14 | |
| Slip Rate Scale Factor (Update/2015) | | 1.26 |
| EPHR (2015 Study) | 1.2 | |
| EPHR (Update Study) | 1.24 | |
| EPHR Scale Factor (Update/2015) | | 1.03 |
| Combined Scale Factor | | 1.30 |

**Table 10-2. Scaling Factors for the Adjustment to the Mean Slip Rate for the Los Osos Fault Source**

| Los Osos Fault Source | Scale Factor |
|---|---|
| OV Fault Model | 0.85 |
| SW Fault Model | 0.89 |
| NE Fault Model | 0.93 |

### *10.2.1. Reference Rock Hazard Curves Comparisons*

The scaling factors are applied to the Hosgri and Los Osos fault hazard curves for each spectral frequency. For each of the 17 spectral frequencies, the original 2015 total mean hazard curve, scaled updated total mean hazard curve, and the hazard curve ratio (i.e., updated hazard curve divided by the 2015 hazard curve) are listed in Table 10-3 through Table 10-19. Based on these results, the comparison of the mean hazard curves for each of the 17 spectral frequencies is plotted on Figure 10-1 through Figure 10-17. Note that the other individual hazard curves from the other seismic sources are not plotted in these figures since they are not changed between the 2015 study and this calculation. Based on the relative contribution from the Hosgri and the Los Osos faults, respectively, the change in the total hazard curve varies as a function of ground motion and spectral frequency. For the lower spectral frequencies, the relative contribution from the Hosgri fault to the total hazard increases, leading to a larger increase in the updated hazard curves when compared to the intermediate and higher spectral frequencies where the relative contribution from just the Hosgri fault is smaller. For the 5 Hz case, it is observed that the ratio in hazard curves is approximately constant for hazard levels of about $10^{-4}$ and lower.

**Table 10-3. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 100 Hz (PGA) Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 2.21E-01 | 2.486E-01 | 1.124 |
| 0.0500 | 3.31E-02 | 3.482E-02 | 1.053 |
| 0.1000 | 1.28E-02 | 1.377E-02 | 1.073 |
| 0.2000 | 4.50E-03 | 4.957E-03 | 1.103 |
| 0.4000 | 1.42E-03 | 1.590E-03 | 1.119 |
| 0.8000 | 2.72E-04 | 3.044E-04 | 1.120 |
| 1.5000 | 3.21E-05 | 3.579E-05 | 1.113 |
| 2.0000 | 1.04E-05 | 1.151E-05 | 1.110 |
| 3.0000 | 1.84E-06 | 2.034E-06 | 1.103 |
| 5.0000 | 1.68E-07 | 1.840E-07 | 1.094 |
| 10.0000 | 4.30E-09 | 4.639E-09 | 1.078 |
| 20.0000 | 6.01E-11 | 6.359E-11 | 1.059 |

**Table 10-4. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 50 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 2.24E-01 | 2.522E-01 | 1.126 |
| 0.0500 | 3.38E-02 | 3.559E-02 | 1.053 |
| 0.1000 | 1.32E-02 | 1.417E-02 | 1.073 |
| 0.2000 | 4.70E-03 | 5.179E-03 | 1.103 |
| 0.4000 | 1.53E-03 | 1.705E-03 | 1.118 |
| 0.8000 | 3.06E-04 | 3.424E-04 | 1.117 |
| 1.5000 | 3.79E-05 | 4.212E-05 | 1.110 |
| 2.0000 | 1.25E-05 | 1.379E-05 | 1.107 |
| 3.0000 | 2.27E-06 | 2.496E-06 | 1.100 |
| 5.0000 | 2.13E-07 | 2.328E-07 | 1.091 |
| 10.0000 | 5.72E-09 | 6.153E-09 | 1.076 |
| 20.0000 | 8.53E-11 | 9.023E-11 | 1.058 |

**Table 10-5. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 33.333 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 2.37E-01 | 2.693E-01 | 1.136 |
| 0.0500 | 3.76E-02 | 3.966E-02 | 1.054 |
| 0.1000 | 1.51E-02 | 1.615E-02 | 1.071 |
| 0.2000 | 5.48E-03 | 6.031E-03 | 1.100 |
| 0.4000 | 1.82E-03 | 2.031E-03 | 1.116 |
| 0.8000 | 3.98E-04 | 4.432E-04 | 1.114 |
| 1.5000 | 5.45E-05 | 6.039E-05 | 1.107 |
| 2.0000 | 1.86E-05 | 2.056E-05 | 1.104 |
| 3.0000 | 3.57E-06 | 3.921E-06 | 1.099 |
| 5.0000 | 3.59E-07 | 3.912E-07 | 1.091 |
| 10.0000 | 1.06E-08 | 1.147E-08 | 1.078 |
| 20.0000 | 1.82E-10 | 1.938E-10 | 1.065 |

**Table 10-6. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 20 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 2.64E-01 | 3.051E-01 | 1.155 |
| 0.0500 | 4.82E-02 | 5.076E-02 | 1.053 |
| 0.1000 | 2.01E-02 | 2.138E-02 | 1.065 |
| 0.2000 | 7.57E-03 | 8.269E-03 | 1.092 |
| 0.4000 | 2.64E-03 | 2.938E-03 | 1.112 |
| 0.8000 | 7.17E-04 | 7.992E-04 | 1.114 |
| 1.5000 | 1.29E-04 | 1.431E-04 | 1.109 |
| 2.0000 | 4.89E-05 | 5.401E-05 | 1.104 |
| 3.0000 | 1.06E-05 | 1.166E-05 | 1.099 |
| 5.0000 | 1.24E-06 | 1.349E-06 | 1.090 |
| 10.0000 | 4.56E-08 | 4.912E-08 | 1.077 |
| 20.0000 | 1.03E-09 | 1.097E-09 | 1.061 |

**Table 10-7. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 13.333 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 3.01E-01 | 3.555E-01 | 1.183 |
| 0.0500 | 6.28E-02 | 6.619E-02 | 1.054 |
| 0.1000 | 2.68E-02 | 2.847E-02 | 1.061 |
| 0.2000 | 1.07E-02 | 1.156E-02 | 1.086 |
| 0.4000 | 3.86E-03 | 4.286E-03 | 1.111 |
| 0.8000 | 1.18E-03 | 1.328E-03 | 1.121 |
| 1.5000 | 2.58E-04 | 2.899E-04 | 1.124 |
| 2.0000 | 1.06E-04 | 1.186E-04 | 1.122 |
| 3.0000 | 2.51E-05 | 2.808E-05 | 1.118 |
| 5.0000 | 3.23E-06 | 3.588E-06 | 1.112 |
| 10.0000 | 1.35E-07 | 1.483E-07 | 1.100 |
| 20.0000 | 3.52E-09 | 3.818E-09 | 1.085 |

**Table 10-8. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 10 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 3.27E-01 | 3.946E-01 | 1.205 |
| 0.0500 | 7.36E-02 | 7.768E-02 | 1.055 |
| 0.1000 | 3.13E-02 | 3.317E-02 | 1.059 |
| 0.2000 | 1.25E-02 | 1.356E-02 | 1.081 |
| 0.4000 | 4.62E-03 | 5.112E-03 | 1.106 |
| 0.8000 | 1.51E-03 | 1.685E-03 | 1.116 |
| 1.5000 | 3.70E-04 | 4.128E-04 | 1.115 |
| 2.0000 | 1.61E-04 | 1.788E-04 | 1.112 |
| 3.0000 | 4.11E-05 | 4.548E-05 | 1.106 |
| 5.0000 | 5.72E-06 | 6.288E-06 | 1.099 |
| 10.0000 | 2.67E-07 | 2.901E-07 | 1.087 |
| 20.0000 | 7.91E-09 | 8.482E-09 | 1.072 |

**Table 10-9. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 6.667 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 3.50E-01 | 4.262E-01 | 1.217 |
| 0.0500 | 8.38E-02 | 8.815E-02 | 1.051 |
| 0.1000 | 3.53E-02 | 3.720E-02 | 1.053 |
| 0.2000 | 1.41E-02 | 1.520E-02 | 1.077 |
| 0.4000 | 5.25E-03 | 5.793E-03 | 1.105 |
| 0.8000 | 1.79E-03 | 2.007E-03 | 1.119 |
| 1.5000 | 4.91E-04 | 5.524E-04 | 1.126 |
| 2.0000 | 2.26E-04 | 2.544E-04 | 1.127 |
| 3.0000 | 6.18E-05 | 6.957E-05 | 1.126 |
| 5.0000 | 9.17E-06 | 1.030E-05 | 1.124 |
| 10.0000 | 4.60E-07 | 5.135E-07 | 1.117 |
| 20.0000 | 1.45E-08 | 1.608E-08 | 1.108 |

**Table 10-10. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 5 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 3.62E-01 | 4.443E-01 | 1.228 |
| 0.0500 | 8.43E-02 | 8.856E-02 | 1.050 |
| 0.1000 | 3.46E-02 | 3.632E-02 | 1.051 |
| 0.2000 | 1.34E-02 | 1.435E-02 | 1.074 |
| 0.4000 | 4.83E-03 | 5.314E-03 | 1.101 |
| 0.8000 | 1.63E-03 | 1.819E-03 | 1.120 |
| 1.5000 | 4.38E-04 | 4.951E-04 | 1.129 |
| 2.0000 | 2.00E-04 | 2.261E-04 | 1.132 |
| 3.0000 | 5.41E-05 | 6.131E-05 | 1.134 |
| 5.0000 | 8.00E-06 | 9.077E-06 | 1.135 |
| 10.0000 | 4.01E-07 | 4.552E-07 | 1.135 |
| 20.0000 | 1.26E-08 | 1.426E-08 | 1.133 |

**Table 10-11. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 4 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 3.62E-01 | 4.444E-01 | 1.228 |
| 0.0500 | 7.94E-02 | 8.320E-02 | 1.048 |
| 0.1000 | 3.15E-02 | 3.306E-02 | 1.049 |
| 0.2000 | 1.17E-02 | 1.258E-02 | 1.072 |
| 0.4000 | 4.09E-03 | 4.504E-03 | 1.100 |
| 0.8000 | 1.32E-03 | 1.471E-03 | 1.119 |
| 1.5000 | 3.25E-04 | 3.659E-04 | 1.127 |
| 2.0000 | 1.42E-04 | 1.597E-04 | 1.128 |
| 3.0000 | 3.63E-05 | 4.095E-05 | 1.129 |
| 5.0000 | 5.06E-06 | 5.702E-06 | 1.127 |
| 10.0000 | 2.34E-07 | 2.628E-07 | 1.122 |
| 20.0000 | 6.77E-09 | 7.536E-09 | 1.113 |

**Table 10-12. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 3.333 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 3.57E-01 | 4.371E-01 | 1.224 |
| 0.0500 | 7.27E-02 | 7.588E-02 | 1.045 |
| 0.1000 | 2.78E-02 | 2.913E-02 | 1.047 |
| 0.2000 | 9.91E-03 | 1.061E-02 | 1.070 |
| 0.4000 | 3.32E-03 | 3.645E-03 | 1.099 |
| 0.8000 | 9.87E-04 | 1.101E-03 | 1.115 |
| 1.5000 | 2.11E-04 | 2.357E-04 | 1.118 |
| 2.0000 | 8.63E-05 | 9.642E-05 | 1.118 |
| 3.0000 | 2.07E-05 | 2.310E-05 | 1.117 |
| 5.0000 | 2.71E-06 | 3.027E-06 | 1.116 |
| 10.0000 | 1.17E-07 | 1.296E-07 | 1.111 |
| 20.0000 | 3.11E-09 | 3.443E-09 | 1.106 |

**Table 10-13. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 2.5 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 3.36E-01 | 4.051E-01 | 1.205 |
| 0.0500 | 5.87E-02 | 6.106E-02 | 1.040 |
| 0.1000 | 2.15E-02 | 2.253E-02 | 1.047 |
| 0.2000 | 7.26E-03 | 7.777E-03 | 1.072 |
| 0.4000 | 2.32E-03 | 2.557E-03 | 1.104 |
| 0.8000 | 6.21E-04 | 6.995E-04 | 1.127 |
| 1.5000 | 1.19E-04 | 1.356E-04 | 1.140 |
| 2.0000 | 4.75E-05 | 5.450E-05 | 1.146 |
| 3.0000 | 1.13E-05 | 1.307E-05 | 1.155 |
| 5.0000 | 1.50E-06 | 1.744E-06 | 1.164 |
| 10.0000 | 6.70E-08 | 7.889E-08 | 1.178 |
| 20.0000 | 1.96E-09 | 2.348E-09 | 1.195 |

**Table 10-14. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 2 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0010 | 7.86E-01 | 1.535E+00 | 1.953 |
| 0.0100 | 3.10E-01 | 3.660E-01 | 1.182 |
| 0.0500 | 4.70E-02 | 4.871E-02 | 1.036 |
| 0.1000 | 1.66E-02 | 1.734E-02 | 1.045 |
| 0.2000 | 5.38E-03 | 5.766E-03 | 1.073 |
| 0.4000 | 1.70E-03 | 1.885E-03 | 1.110 |
| 0.8000 | 4.16E-04 | 4.711E-04 | 1.133 |
| 1.5000 | 6.89E-05 | 7.880E-05 | 1.144 |
| 2.0000 | 2.57E-05 | 2.949E-05 | 1.147 |
| 3.0000 | 5.54E-06 | 6.373E-06 | 1.150 |
| 5.0000 | 6.43E-07 | 7.399E-07 | 1.151 |
| 10.0000 | 2.33E-08 | 2.688E-08 | 1.152 |

**Table 10-15. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 1.333 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 2.33E-01 | 2.624E-01 | 1.125 |
| 0.0500 | 2.70E-02 | 2.787E-02 | 1.031 |
| 0.1000 | 8.85E-03 | 9.261E-03 | 1.047 |
| 0.2000 | 2.75E-03 | 2.989E-03 | 1.086 |
| 0.4000 | 8.23E-04 | 9.299E-04 | 1.130 |
| 0.8000 | 1.75E-04 | 2.030E-04 | 1.163 |
| 1.5000 | 2.67E-05 | 3.152E-05 | 1.182 |
| 2.0000 | 9.72E-06 | 1.155E-05 | 1.188 |
| 3.0000 | 2.04E-06 | 2.436E-06 | 1.194 |
| 5.0000 | 2.30E-07 | 2.759E-07 | 1.200 |
| 10.0000 | 8.08E-09 | 9.745E-09 | 1.206 |
| 20.0000 | 1.75E-10 | 2.120E-10 | 1.213 |

**Table 10-16. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 1 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0010 | 6.83E-01 | 1.141E+00 | 1.671 |
| 0.0100 | 1.66E-01 | 1.791E-01 | 1.081 |
| 0.0500 | 1.59E-02 | 1.640E-02 | 1.029 |
| 0.1000 | 5.04E-03 | 5.333E-03 | 1.057 |
| 0.2000 | 1.60E-03 | 1.776E-03 | 1.112 |
| 0.4000 | 4.48E-04 | 5.214E-04 | 1.163 |
| 0.8000 | 8.00E-05 | 9.564E-05 | 1.196 |
| 1.5000 | 1.04E-05 | 1.261E-05 | 1.211 |
| 2.0000 | 3.57E-06 | 4.343E-06 | 1.215 |
| 3.0000 | 6.95E-07 | 8.478E-07 | 1.220 |
| 5.0000 | 7.16E-08 | 8.773E-08 | 1.225 |
| 10.0000 | 2.24E-09 | 2.760E-09 | 1.230 |

**Table 10-17. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 0.667 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0010 | 5.76E-01 | 8.509E-01 | 1.478 |
| 0.0100 | 9.18E-02 | 9.565E-02 | 1.042 |
| 0.0500 | 7.51E-03 | 7.755E-03 | 1.032 |
| 0.1000 | 2.26E-03 | 2.446E-03 | 1.085 |
| 0.2000 | 6.63E-04 | 7.652E-04 | 1.154 |
| 0.4000 | 1.50E-04 | 1.810E-04 | 1.204 |
| 0.8000 | 2.08E-05 | 2.556E-05 | 1.231 |
| 1.5000 | 2.20E-06 | 2.729E-06 | 1.241 |
| 2.0000 | 6.93E-07 | 8.622E-07 | 1.245 |
| 3.0000 | 1.20E-07 | 1.496E-07 | 1.249 |
| 5.0000 | 1.06E-08 | 1.330E-08 | 1.253 |
| 10.0000 | 2.66E-10 | 3.336E-10 | 1.255 |

**Table 10-18. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 0.5 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0010 | 4.82E-01 | 6.513E-01 | 1.351 |
| 0.0100 | 5.56E-02 | 5.699E-02 | 1.025 |
| 0.0500 | 4.24E-03 | 4.425E-03 | 1.043 |
| 0.1000 | 1.19E-03 | 1.325E-03 | 1.111 |
| 0.2000 | 2.90E-04 | 3.411E-04 | 1.175 |
| 0.4000 | 5.11E-05 | 6.207E-05 | 1.215 |
| 0.8000 | 5.95E-06 | 7.353E-06 | 1.237 |
| 1.5000 | 5.83E-07 | 7.273E-07 | 1.248 |
| 2.0000 | 1.80E-07 | 2.251E-07 | 1.252 |
| 3.0000 | 3.05E-08 | 3.833E-08 | 1.256 |
| 5.0000 | 2.68E-09 | 3.382E-09 | 1.261 |
| 10.0000 | 6.79E-11 | 8.589E-11 | 1.266 |

**Table 10-19. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 0.333 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0010 | 3.50E-01 | 4.251E-01 | 1.214 |
| 0.0100 | 2.74E-02 | 2.761E-02 | 1.007 |
| 0.0500 | 1.75E-03 | 1.882E-03 | 1.074 |
| 0.1000 | 4.05E-04 | 4.690E-04 | 1.160 |
| 0.2000 | 7.22E-05 | 8.717E-05 | 1.207 |
| 0.4000 | 8.66E-06 | 1.060E-05 | 1.224 |
| 0.8000 | 6.72E-07 | 8.263E-07 | 1.229 |
| 1.5000 | 4.65E-08 | 5.713E-08 | 1.230 |
| 2.0000 | 1.22E-08 | 1.504E-08 | 1.230 |
| 3.0000 | 1.65E-09 | 2.026E-09 | 1.228 |
| 5.0000 | 1.06E-10 | 1.300E-10 | 1.226 |
| 10.0000 | 1.62E-12 | 1.976E-12 | 1.221 |

### *10.2.2. Reference Rock Horizon Uniform-Response Spectra Comparisons*

Given the suite of updated mean total hazard curves, the UHS are computed for the three hazard levels of $10^{-4}$, $10^{-5}$, and $10^{-6}$. These results, along with the original 2015 UHS for the same three hazard levels, are listed in Table 10-20 and plotted on Figure 10-18. Given that the Hosgri fault source contributes more than the Los Osos fault source to the total hazard, the overall result in the UHS is an increase in the ground motions. The ratios of the UHS for the three hazard levels are listed in Table 10-21 and plotted on Figure 10-19. These ratio values are a function of hazard level and spectral frequency, with larger resultant values for the lower frequencies (i.e., up to about 5–7% increase at the lowest frequency of 0.333 Hz), as is expected given the relative increase in the contribution from the Hosgri fault to the total hazard. For the intermediate and higher frequencies, the increase is on the order of about 4% or less.

**Table 10-20. Original 2015 UHS and Updated UHS for the Three Hazard Levels of $10^{-4}$, $10^{-5}$, and $10^{-6}$**

| Frequency (Hz) | UHS 2015 ($10^{-4}$) (g) | UHS 2015 ($10^{-5}$) (g) | UHS 2015 ($10^{-6}$) (g) | UHS Updated ($10^{-4}$) (g) | UHS Updated ($10^{-5}$) (g) | UHS Updated ($10^{-6}$) (g) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 100.000 | 1.0739 | 2.0171 | 3.4183 | 1.1093 | 2.0669 | 3.4889 |
| 50.000 | 1.1205 | 2.1075 | 3.5811 | 1.1573 | 2.1584 | 3.6531 |
| 33.333 | 1.2383 | 2.3299 | 3.9807 | 1.2794 | 2.3858 | 4.0610 |
| 20.000 | 1.6180 | 3.0425 | 5.2284 | 1.6674 | 3.1109 | 5.3230 |
| 13.333 | 2.0315 | 3.7728 | 6.4567 | 2.0983 | 3.8767 | 6.6022 |
| 10.000 | 2.3033 | 4.3268 | 7.4182 | 2.3755 | 4.4356 | 7.5666 |
| 6.667 | 2.5803 | 4.8849 | 8.3524 | 2.6782 | 5.0344 | 8.5723 |
| 5.000 | 2.4789 | 4.7097 | 8.0925 | 2.5769 | 4.8722 | 8.3338 |
| 4.000 | 2.2179 | 4.1901 | 7.2080 | 2.2993 | 4.3226 | 7.4005 |
| 3.333 | 1.9070 | 3.6015 | 6.2293 | 1.9767 | 3.7027 | 6.3793 |
| 2.500 | 1.5837 | 3.0954 | 5.4716 | 1.6513 | 3.2107 | 5.6629 |
| 2.000 | 1.3167 | 2.5670 | 4.5027 | 1.3795 | 2.6628 | 4.6551 |
| 1.333 | 0.9638 | 1.9840 | 3.5446 | 1.0160 | 2.0766 | 3.6968 |
| 1.000 | 0.7313 | 1.5163 | 2.7413 | 0.7856 | 1.5968 | 2.8796 |
| 0.667 | 0.4614 | 0.9816 | 1.8252 | 0.4935 | 1.0414 | 1.9273 |
| 0.500 | 0.3060 | 0.6766 | 1.2960 | 0.3295 | 0.7239 | 1.3757 |
| 0.333 | 0.1755 | 0.3816 | 0.7183 | 0.1890 | 0.4064 | 0.7596 |

**Table 10-21. UHS Ground Motion Ratios (Updated/2015) for the Three Hazard Levels of $10^{-4}$, $10^{-5}$, and $10^{-6}$**

| Frequency (Hz) | Ratio (Updated/2015) ($10^{-4}$) | Ratio (Updated/2015) ($10^{-5}$) | Ratio (Updated/2015) ($10^{-6}$) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 100.000 | 1.033 | 1.025 | 1.021 |
| 50.000 | 1.033 | 1.024 | 1.020 |
| 33.333 | 1.033 | 1.024 | 1.020 |
| 20.000 | 1.031 | 1.022 | 1.018 |
| 13.333 | 1.033 | 1.028 | 1.023 |
| 10.000 | 1.031 | 1.025 | 1.020 |
| 6.667 | 1.038 | 1.031 | 1.026 |
| 5.000 | 1.040 | 1.034 | 1.030 |
| 4.000 | 1.037 | 1.032 | 1.027 |
| 3.333 | 1.037 | 1.028 | 1.024 |
| 2.500 | 1.043 | 1.037 | 1.035 |
| 2.000 | 1.048 | 1.037 | 1.034 |
| 1.333 | 1.054 | 1.047 | 1.043 |
| 1.000 | 1.074 | 1.053 | 1.050 |
| 0.667 | 1.070 | 1.061 | 1.056 |
| 0.500 | 1.077 | 1.070 | 1.061 |
| 0.333 | 1.077 | 1.065 | 1.057 |

### *10.2.3. Reference Rock Horizon GMRS Comparisons*

The GMRS is defined based on the UHS results for the $10^{-4}$ and $10^{-5}$ hazard levels. The mathematical function form for the GMRS is defined as:

$$GMRS(f) = UHS_{10\text{-}4}(f) * DF \qquad \text{Equation (10-1)}$$

where

$$DF(f) = MAX[0.6*AR0.8,1] \qquad \text{Equation (10-2)}$$

and

$$AR = UHS10\text{-}5(f) / UHS10\text{-}4(f) \qquad \text{Equation (10-3)}$$

Original 2015 and updated GMRS for the reference rock horizon based on the hazard curve and UHS results are listed in Table 10-22 and Table 10-23, respectively. These two GMRS are plotted on Figure 10-20. In addition, the ratios of the GMRS ground-motion values are listed in Table 10-24 and plotted on Figure 10-21. The ratio results for the GMRS are similar to the UHS ratio results. For lower frequencies, the increase is on the order of about 7% or less, and for the intermediate to high frequency ranges the increase is approximately 3%.

**Table 10-22. Original 2015 GMRS for the Reference Rock Horizon**

| Frequency (Hz) | UHS 2015 ($10^{-4}$) (g) | AR | DF | GMRS 2015 (g) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 100.000 | 1.0739 | 1.878 | 1.000 | 1.0739 |
| 50.000 | 1.1205 | 1.881 | 1.000 | 1.1205 |
| 33.333 | 1.2383 | 1.882 | 1.000 | 1.2383 |
| 20.000 | 1.6180 | 1.880 | 1.000 | 1.6180 |
| 13.333 | 2.0315 | 1.857 | 1.000 | 2.0315 |
| 10.000 | 2.3033 | 1.878 | 1.000 | 2.3033 |
| 6.667 | 2.5803 | 1.893 | 1.000 | 2.5803 |
| 5.000 | 2.4789 | 1.900 | 1.003 | 2.4854 |
| 4.000 | 2.2179 | 1.889 | 1.000 | 2.2179 |
| 3.333 | 1.9070 | 1.889 | 1.000 | 1.9070 |
| 2.500 | 1.5837 | 1.955 | 1.026 | 1.6243 |
| 2.000 | 1.3167 | 1.950 | 1.024 | 1.3477 |
| 1.333 | 0.9638 | 2.058 | 1.069 | 1.0303 |
| 1.000 | 0.7313 | 2.073 | 1.075 | 0.7863 |
| 0.667 | 0.4614 | 2.128 | 1.098 | 0.5064 |
| 0.500 | 0.3060 | 2.211 | 1.132 | 0.3464 |
| 0.333 | 0.1755 | 2.175 | 1.117 | 0.1960 |

**Table 10-23. Updated GMRS for the Reference Rock Horizon**

| Frequency (Hz) | UHS Updated ($10^{-4}$) (g) | AR | DF | GMRS Updated (g) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 100.000 | 1.109 | 1.863 | 1.000 | 1.1093 |
| 50.000 | 1.157 | 1.865 | 1.000 | 1.1573 |
| 33.333 | 1.279 | 1.865 | 1.000 | 1.2794 |
| 20.000 | 1.667 | 1.866 | 1.000 | 1.6674 |
| 13.333 | 2.098 | 1.848 | 1.000 | 2.0983 |
| 10.000 | 2.375 | 1.867 | 1.000 | 2.3755 |
| 6.667 | 2.678 | 1.880 | 1.000 | 2.6782 |
| 5.000 | 2.577 | 1.891 | 1.000 | 2.5769 |
| 4.000 | 2.299 | 1.880 | 1.000 | 2.2993 |
| 3.333 | 1.977 | 1.873 | 1.000 | 1.9767 |
| 2.500 | 1.651 | 1.944 | 1.021 | 1.6865 |
| 2.000 | 1.379 | 1.930 | 1.015 | 1.4008 |
| 1.333 | 1.016 | 2.044 | 1.063 | 1.0800 |

| Frequency (Hz) | UHS Updated ($10^{-4}$) (g) | AR | DF | GMRS Updated (g) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.000 | 0.786 | 2.033 | 1.058 | 0.8314 |
| 0.667 | 0.494 | 2.110 | 1.090 | 0.5382 |
| 0.500 | 0.329 | 2.197 | 1.126 | 0.3711 |
| 0.333 | 0.189 | 2.150 | 1.107 | 0.2092 |

**Table 10-24. GMRS Ratios for the 2015 Study Results and the Updated Results for the Reference Rock Horizon**

| Frequency (Hz) | GMRS 2015 (g) | GMRS Updated (g) | GMRS Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 100.000 | 1.0739 | 1.1093 | 1.0330 |
| 50.000 | 1.1205 | 1.1573 | 1.0328 |
| 33.333 | 1.2383 | 1.2794 | 1.0332 |
| 20.000 | 1.6180 | 1.6674 | 1.0306 |
| 13.333 | 2.0315 | 2.0983 | 1.0329 |
| 10.000 | 2.3033 | 2.3755 | 1.0313 |
| 6.667 | 2.5803 | 2.6782 | 1.0379 |
| 5.000 | 2.4854 | 2.5769 | 1.0368 |
| 4.000 | 2.2179 | 2.2993 | 1.0367 |
| 3.333 | 1.9070 | 1.9767 | 1.0365 |
| 2.500 | 1.6243 | 1.6865 | 1.0383 |
| 2.000 | 1.3477 | 1.4008 | 1.0394 |
| 1.333 | 1.0303 | 1.0800 | 1.0482 |
| 1.000 | 0.7863 | 0.8314 | 1.0573 |
| 0.667 | 0.5064 | 0.5382 | 1.0626 |
| 0.500 | 0.3464 | 0.3711 | 1.0713 |
| 0.333 | 0.1960 | 0.2092 | 1.0673 |

## 10.3. CONCLUSIONS

Updated hazard curves and UHS for the reference rock horizon are computed based on the recommended adjustments for the Hosgri and Los Osos mean slip rates and the Hosgri EPHR. The 2015 ground-motion model was used in this analysis as recommended in Chapter 7. These source parameter adjustments are implemented as linear scaling factors to the original 2015 hazard curves from the Hosgri and Los Osos seismic sources. The updated total hazard is computed based on these updated scaled hazard curves from these two seismic sources along with the original hazard curves from the other seismic sources. In comparison with the original 2015 results, the increase in the hazard curves is a function of spectral frequency and hazard level. For the 5 Hz spectral frequency, the hazard curve ratio is approximately constant for hazard levels of about $10^{-4}$ and lower. UHS ground-motion results are computed from these updated seismic hazard curves for the three hazard levels of $10^{-4}$, $10^{-5}$, and $10^{-6}$. These results in comparison with the previous 2015 UHS results show an increase in ground motions in a range of 5–7% in the lowest frequencies range, decreasing to about 3–4% in the intermediate to high frequency ranges. This observed increase in the scaled ground-motion values is well within the epistemic uncertainty from the 2015 study. For example, the ratio of 95$^{th}$ percentile ground motions divided by the 5$^{th}$ percentile ground motions for the UHS for the hazard levels between $10^{-4}$ to $10^{-6}$ is in the range of ground motion ratios of 3 – 5 (i.e., scaling factors of 300 – 500%) across the range of spectral frequencies.

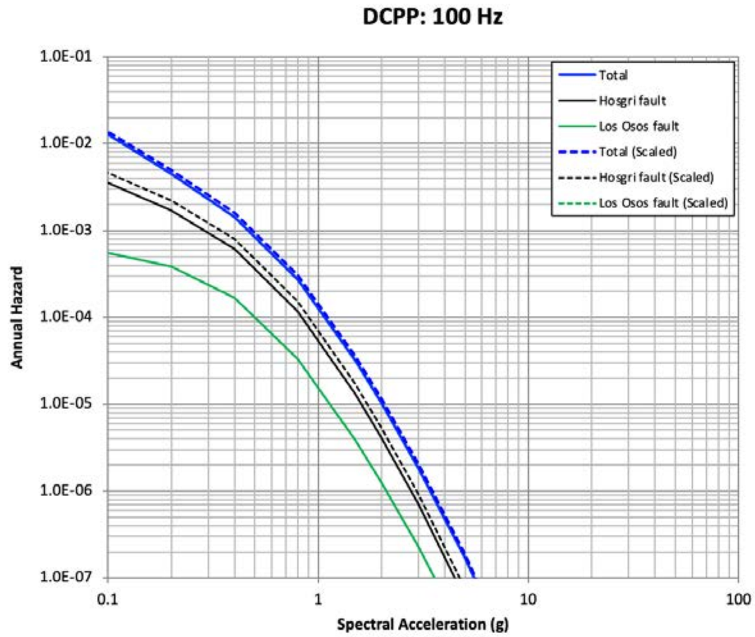



**Figure 10-1. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 100 Hz (PGA)**

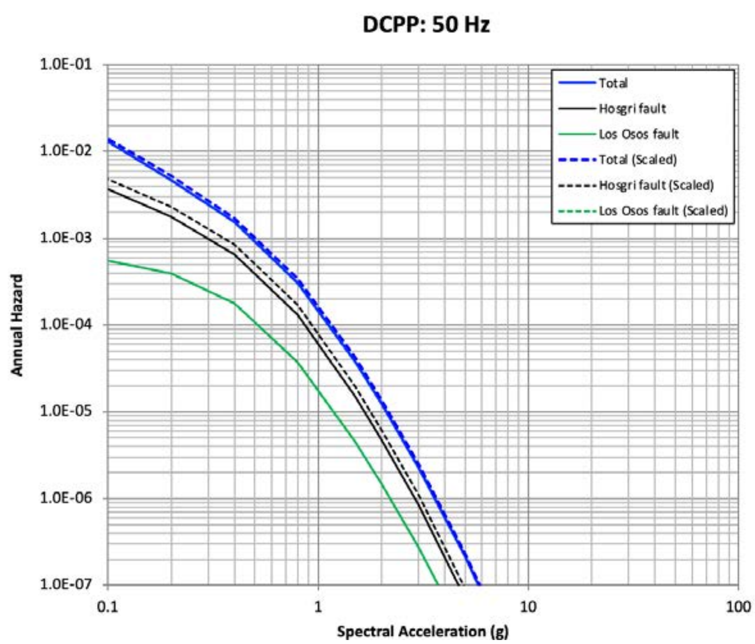



**Figure 10-2. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 50 Hz**

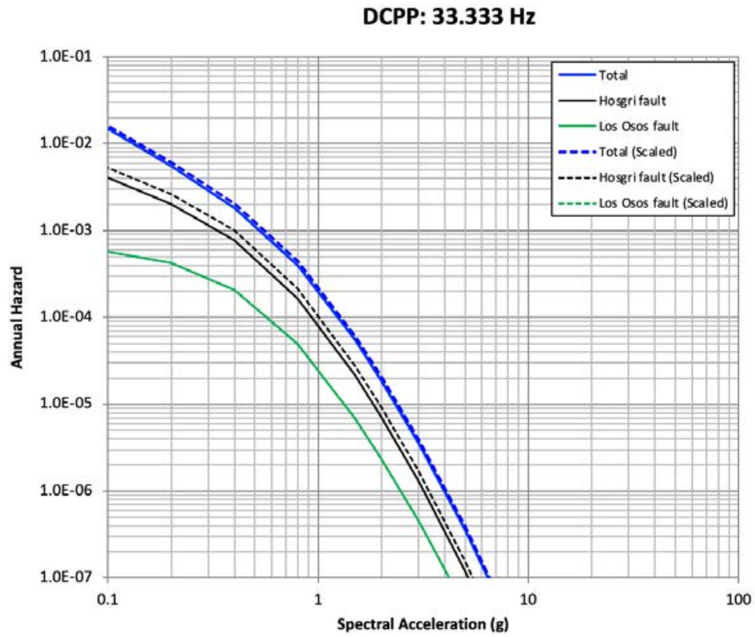



**Figure 10-3. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 33.333 Hz**

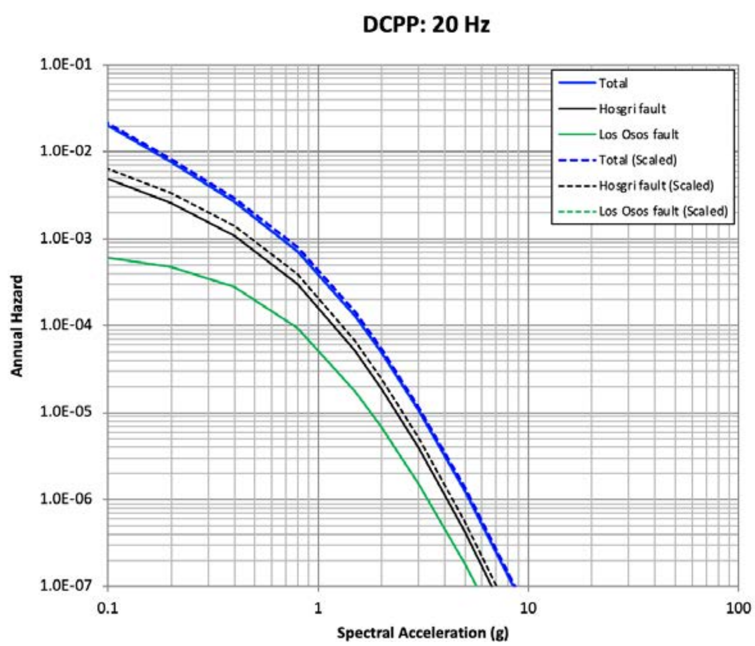



**Figure 10-4. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 20 Hz**

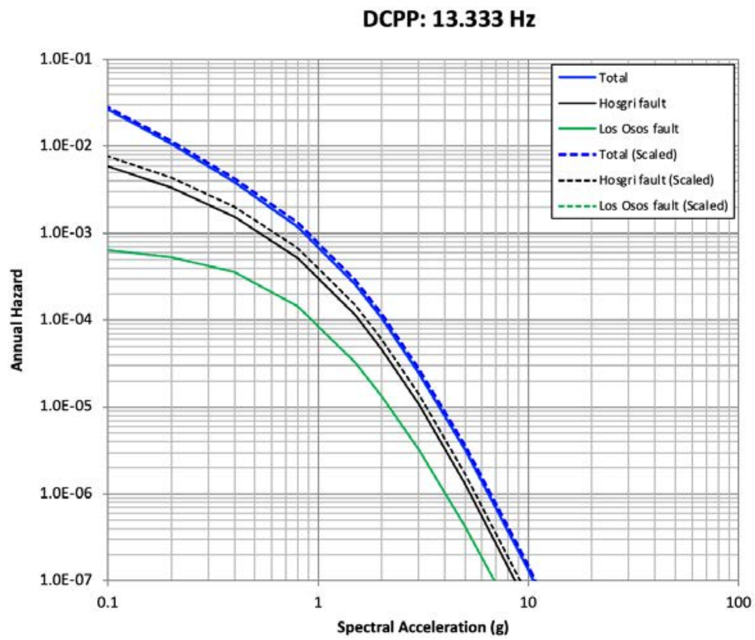



**Figure 10-5. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 13.333 Hz**

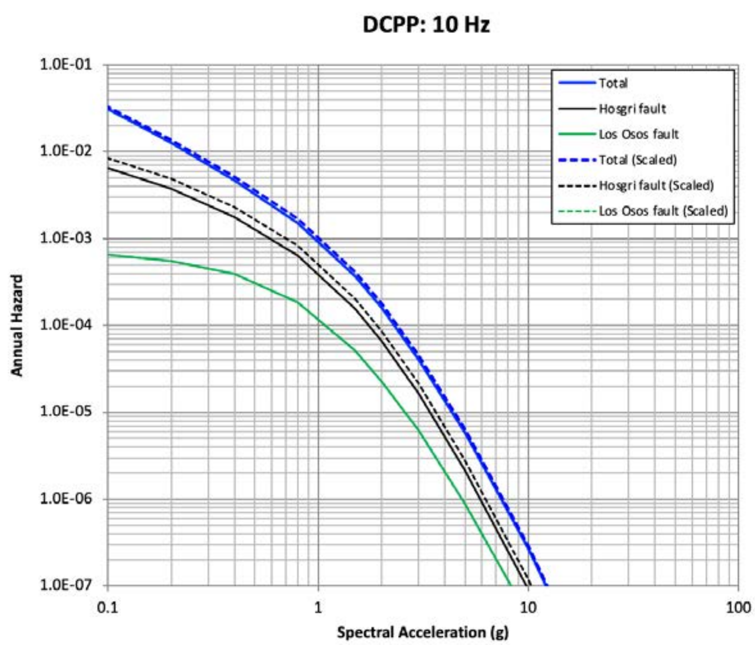



**Figure 10-6. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 10 Hz**

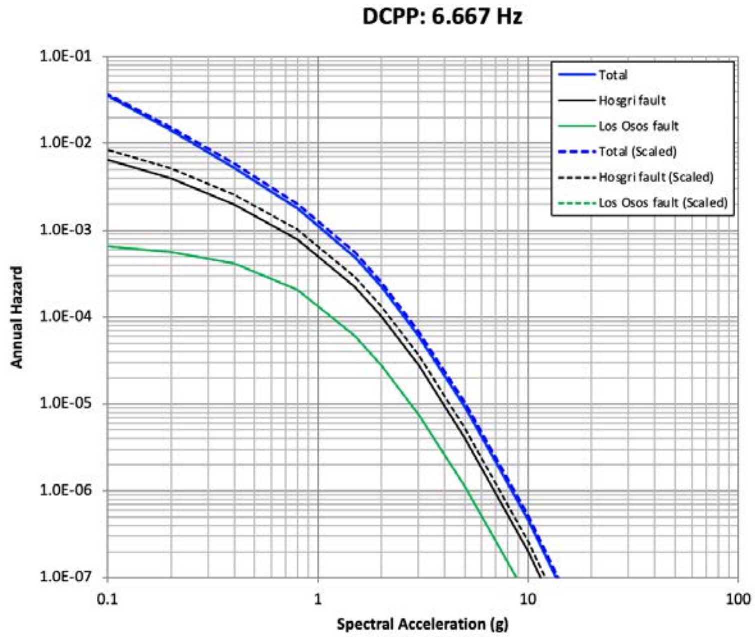



**Figure 10-7. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 6.667 Hz**

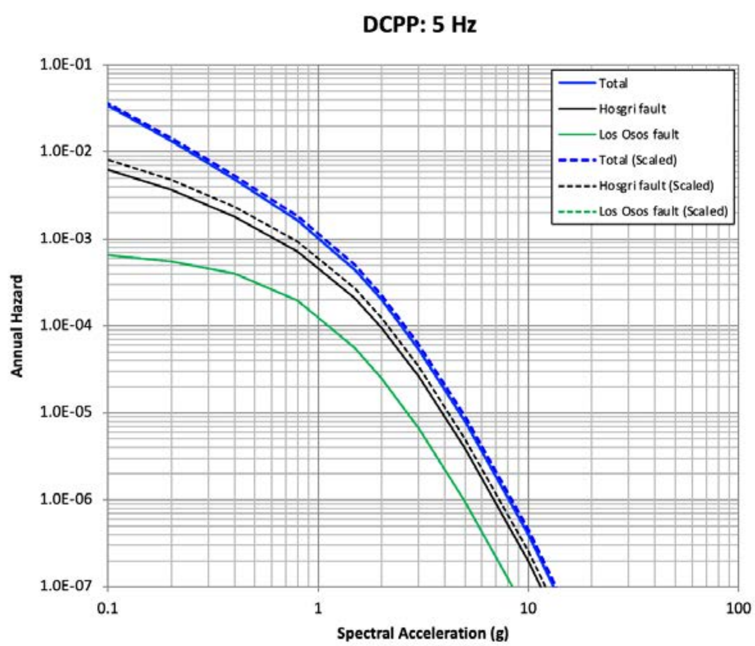



**Figure 10-8. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 5 Hz**

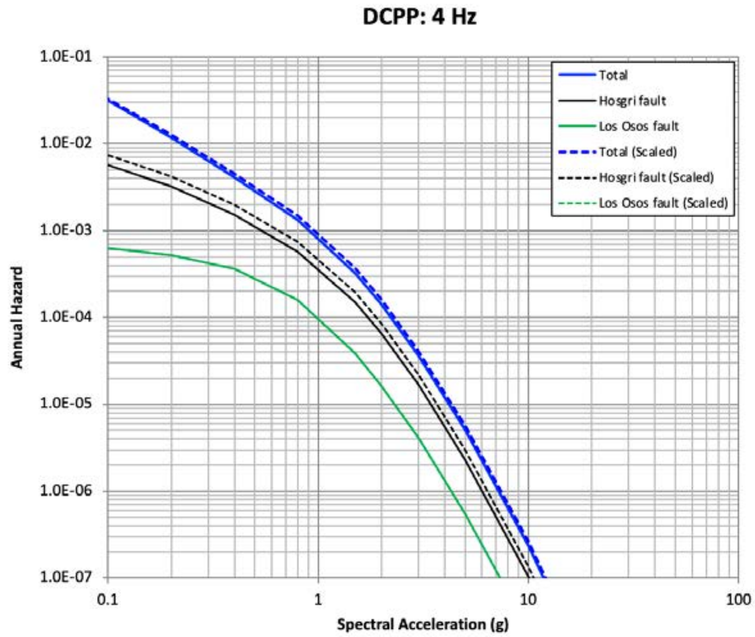



**Figure 10-9. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 4 Hz**

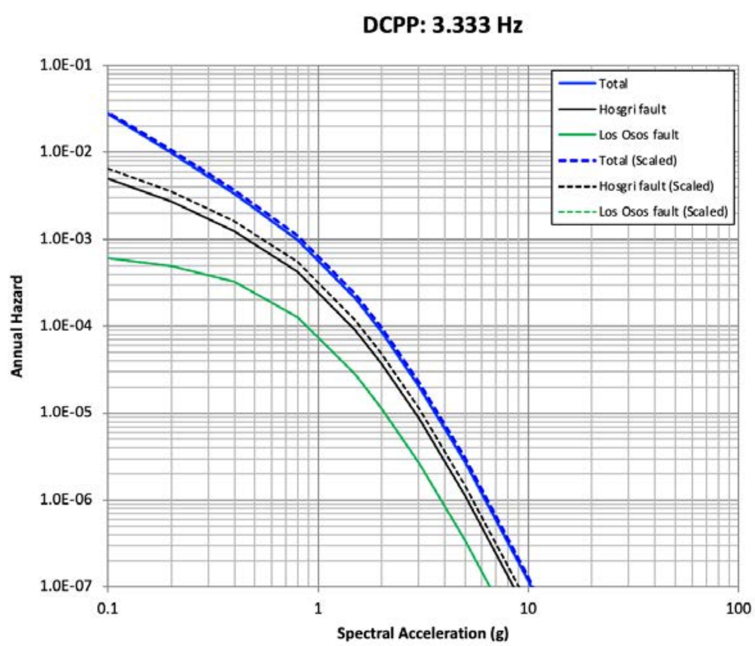



**Figure 10-10. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 3.333 Hz**

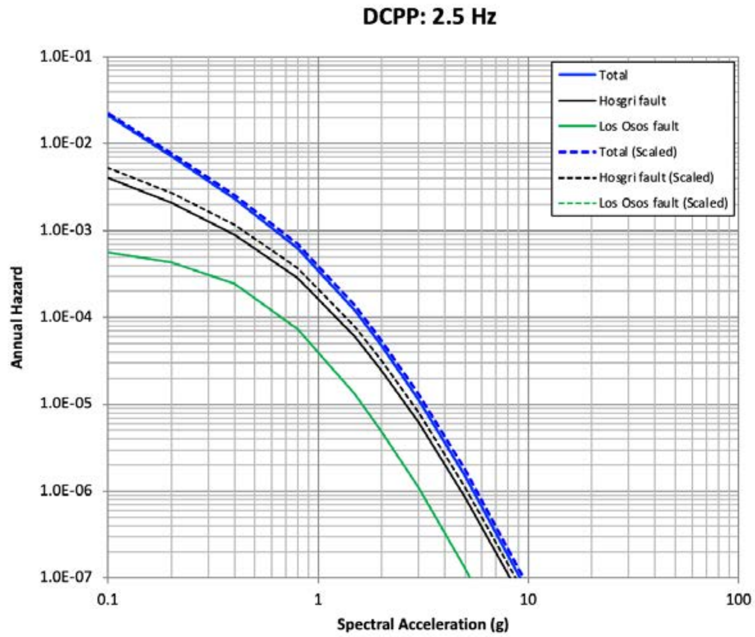



**Figure 10-11. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 2.5 Hz**

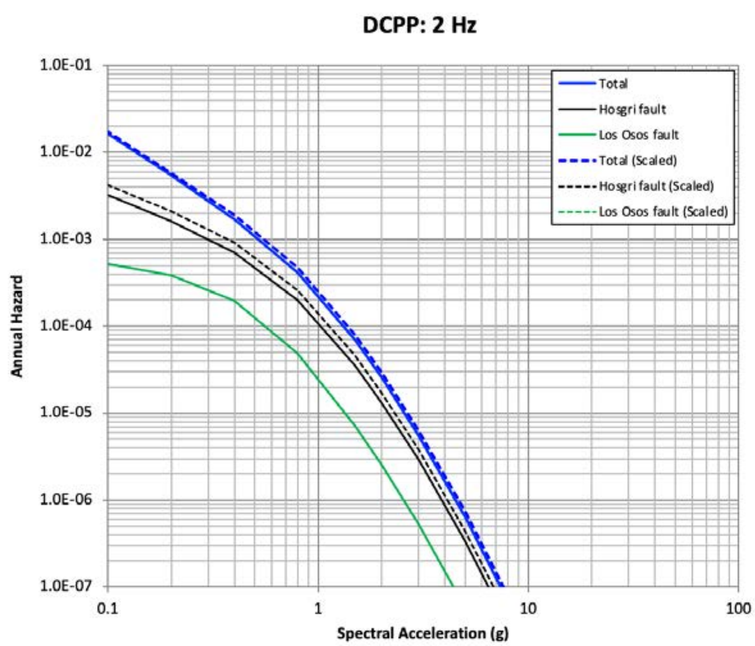



**Figure 10-12. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 2 Hz**

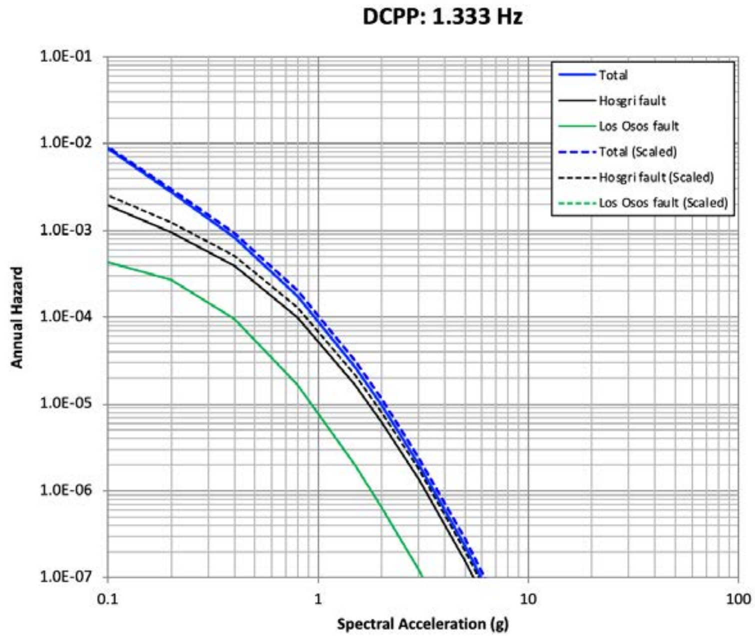



**Figure 10-13. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 1.333 Hz**

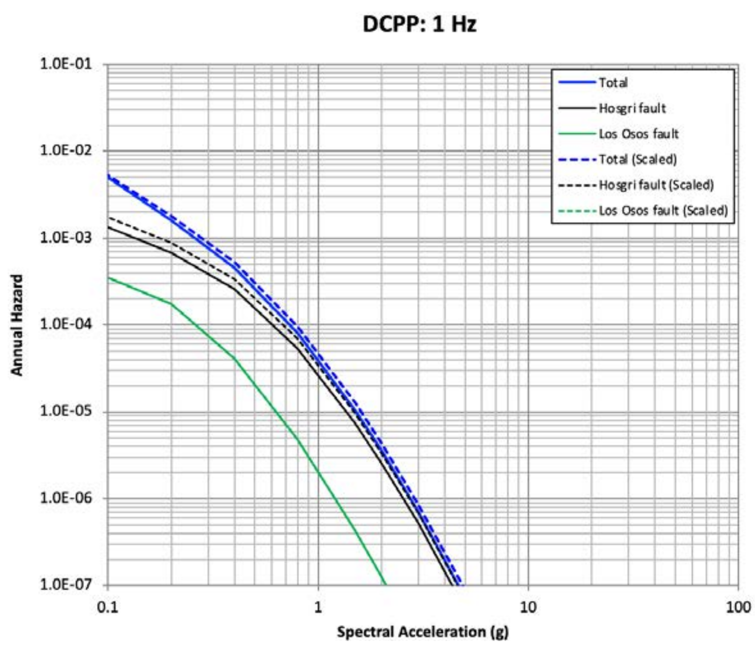



**Figure 10-14. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 1 Hz**

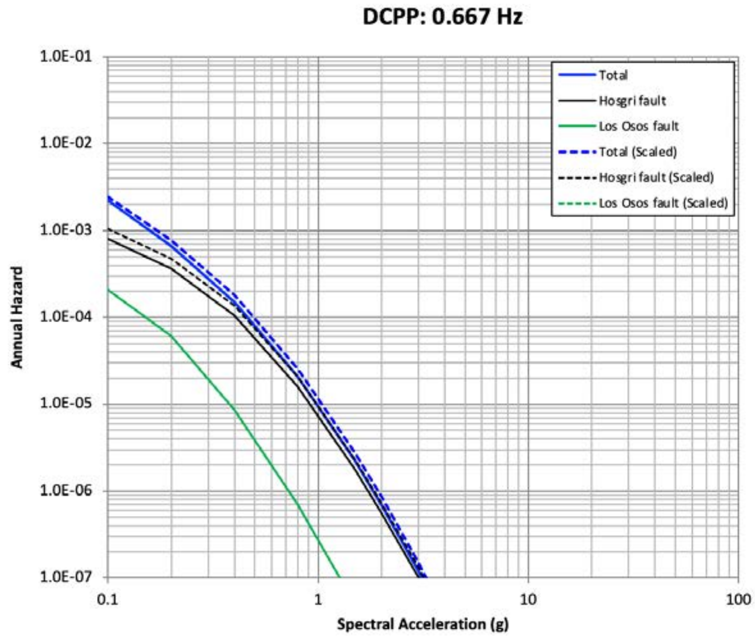



**Figure 10-15. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 0.667 Hz**

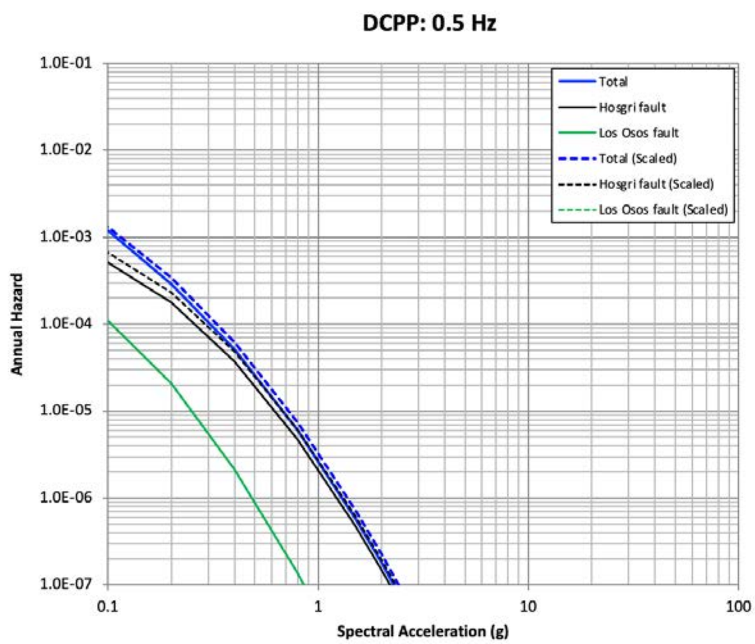



**Figure 10-16. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 0.5 Hz**

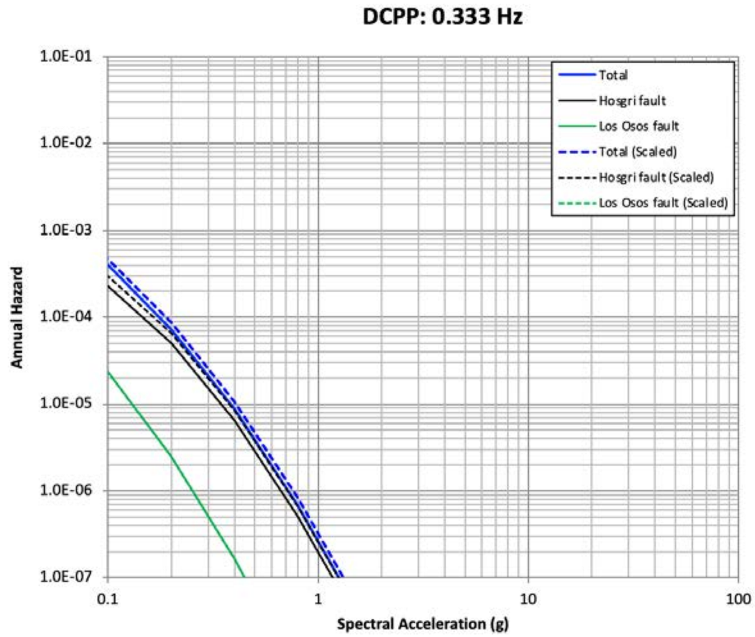



**Figure 10-17. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 0.333 Hz**

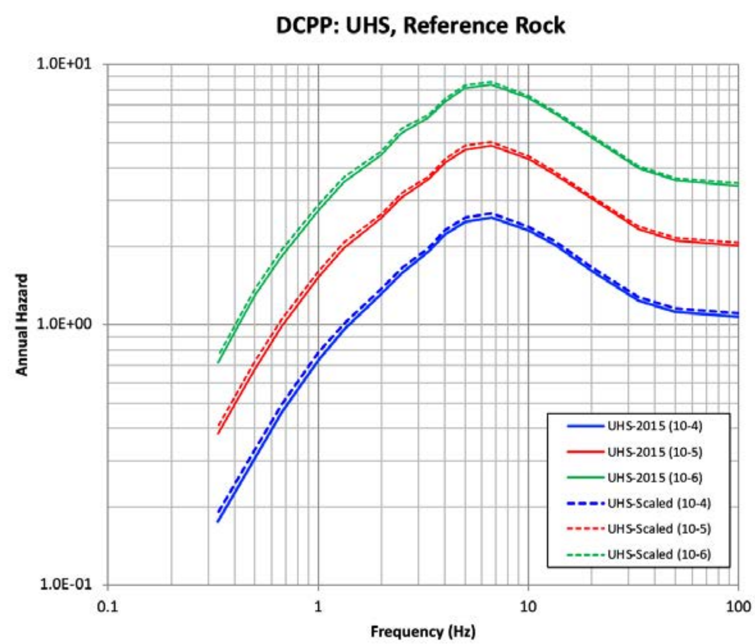



**Figure 10-18. UHS from the 2015 study (solid lines) and the updated results (dashed lines) for hazard levels of $10^{-4}$ (blue lines), $10^{-5}$ (red lines), and $10^{-6}$ (green lines)**

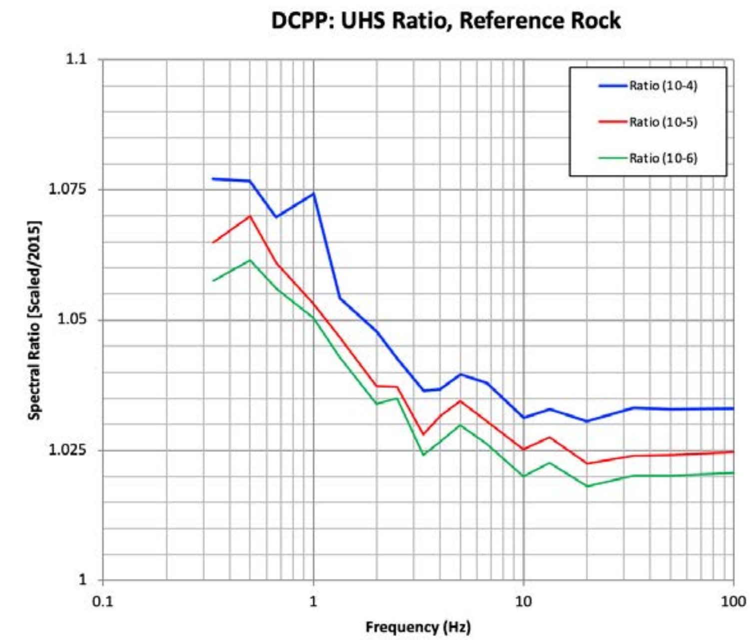



**Figure 10-19. Ratio of UHS from the 2015 study and the updated results for hazard levels of $10^{-4}$ (blue line), $10^{-5}$ (red line), and $10^{-6}$ (green line)**

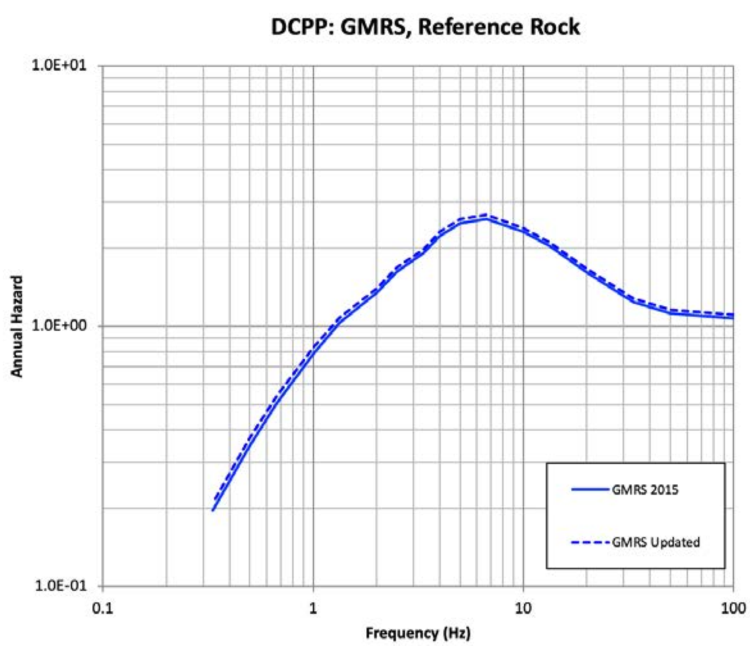



**Figure 10-20. GMRS for the reference rock horizon from the 2015 study (solid line) and updated results (dashed line)**

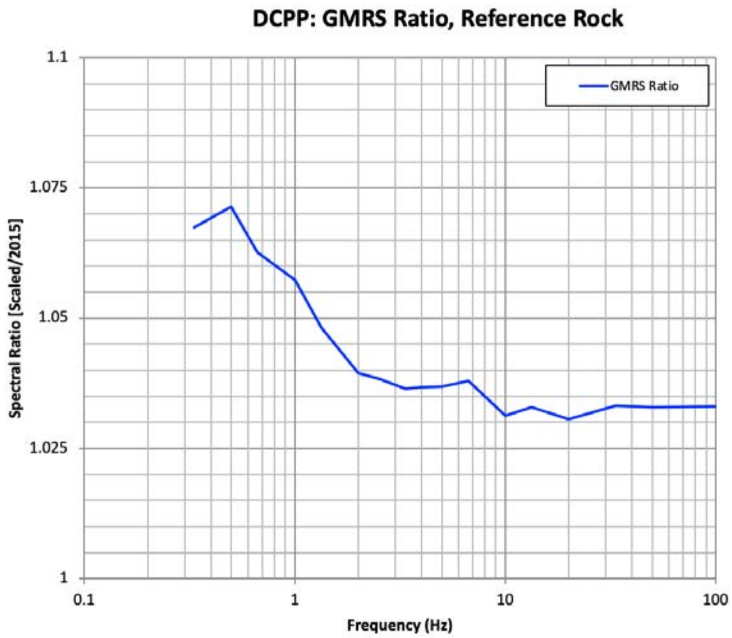



**Figure 10-21. GMRS spectral ratio (Updated/2015) for the reference rock**

# 11. CONTROL-POINT HAZARD FOR RISK ASSESSMENT

The probabilistic risk analysis (PRA) is based on the hazard curves and ground motions for the control point horizon. Specifically, the hazard curve for the 5 Hz spectral frequency is used as input into the PRA. Given the sensitivity from the recommended adjustments of the Hosgri and Los Osos faults mean slip rates and the adjustment of the EPHR for the Hosgri source, an evaluation of the adjustment to the hazard curves for the control point horizon is presented. The impact of these adjustments on the reference rock horizon has been previously presented.

## 11.1. DEVELOPMENT OF SITE ADJUSTMENT FACTORS

Site adjustment factors were previously developed based on the empirical ground-motion recordings from two instruments at DCPP and analytical studies (PG&E, 2015b). As noted, these site adjustment factors were applied to the hazard results for the reference rock horizon to estimate the hazard curves and ground motions for the control-point horizon. As part of this study and documented earlier in this report, the evaluation of the site adjustment factors based on new, more recent data, models, and methodologies led to the conclusion that the site adjustment factors used in the 2015 study are still acceptable. This is the same conclusion reached for the 2015 GMC model (GeoPentech, 2015). Based on these evaluations and the conclusions, the scale factors developed for the reference rock horizon are assumed to be applicable to the control-point horizon results. This assumption is based on the observation of the site adjustments having a linear scaling behavior rather than a strong nonlinear scaling behavior.

## 11.2. CONTROL-POINT HAZARD CURVES

Hazard curves for the control-point horizon are estimated based on the hazard curve ratio factors developed from the reference rock horizon scaling results with the assumption that the original site adjustment factors are applicable for this evaluation. Given this assumption, which is supported by the evaluation of the site adjustment factors, the hazard curve ratio factors (i.e., ratio of the scaled hazard values divided by the original hazard values) based on the reference rock horizon hazard curves can be directly applied to the control-point hazard curves (i.e., hazard values not ground-motion values) from the 2015 study. As described earlier, this scaling is based on the evaluation and adjustment of the mean slip rate and EPHR rate for the Hosgri fault and the mean slip rate for the Los Osos fault.

The hazard ratio values (i.e., scaled hazard value divided by 2015 hazard value) for 100 Hz (PGA) are plotted on Figure 11-1 as a function of the original total hazard (solid blue line) or the scaled total hazard (dashed green line). Similar results are observed for these two cases. For both results, the annual hazard ratio varies between values of about 1.05 and 1.12. As an approximation, a single scale factor is selected based on the results for the $10^{-5}$ hazard level. This scale factor of 1.11 is plotted on Figure 11-1 with the dashed red line. The selection of the scaling factor at the $10^{-5}$ hazard level is based on the overall shape of the scaling factors and the PRA results that show that the hazard level of importance is in the $10^{-4}$ to $10^{-5}$ range. Figure 11-1 shows that the selected scale factor overestimates the hazard for hazard levels greater than about $8x10^{-2}$ and lower than $10^{-5}$, but slightly underestimates the hazard in the range of $10^{-3}$ to $10^{-4}$.

Similar results are presented on Figure 11-2 through Figure 11-7 for spectral frequencies of 20, 10, 5, 2.5, 1 and 0.5 Hz. Given the importance of the 5 Hz results for the PRA (see Figure 11-4), it should be stated that the scale factor is approximately constant for hazard levels less than about

$10^{-4}$ and thus selecting the scale factor at the $10^{-5}$ hazard level is consistent with the $10^{-4}$ value. The other spectral frequencies show a larger variation in the scale factors than the 5 Hz case. The resulting scale factors are listed in Table 11-1 for these seven spectral frequencies, and plotted on Figure 11-8 as a function of spectral frequencies. It is observed that for frequencies greater than 5 Hz, the selected $10^{-5}$ hazard value scale factor is less than the 5 Hz value of 1.135. For lower spectral frequencies, however, the opposite is observed with larger scale factors for the selected $10^{-5}$ hazard level. Given this larger value of 1.233 for the 0.5 Hz spectral frequency, it can be used as a potential bounding study value in place of the 1.135 value associated with the 5 Hz spectral frequency in a PRA sensitivity study.

**Table 11-1. Selected Scale Factors for the Control Point Hazard Curves Based on the Scaling Adjustments**

| Frequency (Hz) | Scale Factor |
|---|---|
| 100.0000 | 1.110 |
| 20.0000 | 1.100 |
| 10.0000 | 1.100 |
| **5.0000** | **1.135** |
| 2.5000 | 1.155 |
| 1.0000 | 1.212 |
| 0.5000 | 1.233 |

## 11.3. CONCLUSIONS

Given the results from the reference rock horizon hazard curve scaling based on the recommended adjustments to the Hosgri and Los Osos fault characterizations with the assumption that the site adjustment factors from the previous 2015 study are still applicable, selected scaling factors are recommended for the control-point horizon hazard curves. These scaling factors, which can be applied to the total control-point hazard from the 2015 study, are based on the computed factors for the $10^{-5}$ hazard level, which is the approximate range of importance for the PRA study. Given that the PRA study is based on the 5 Hz hazard curves, the recommended scaling factor is 1.135. For a bounding sensitivity study, a slightly higher scaling factor of 1.233 that is based on the 0.5 Hz results can be used. For the other spectral frequencies considered, the scaling factors are less than the 1.233 value.

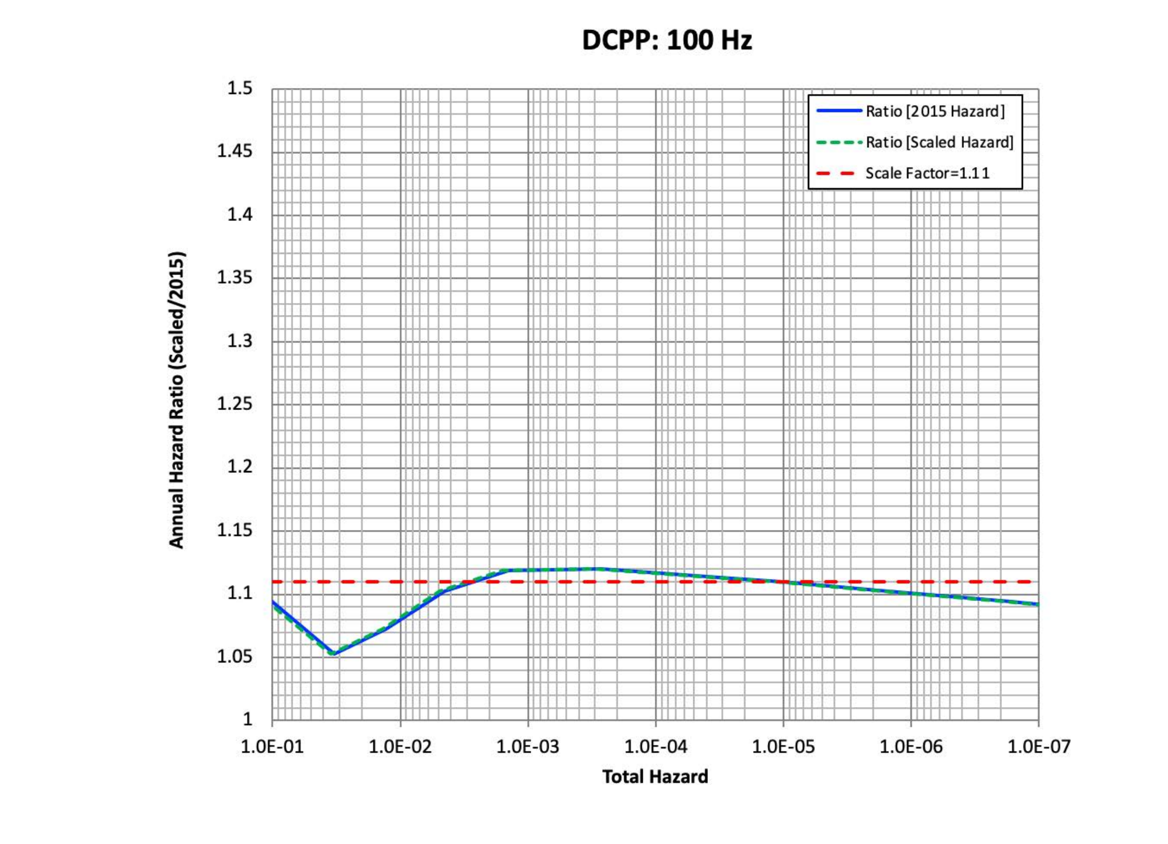



**Figure 11-1. Hazard curve ratio (i.e., scaled hazard divided by 2015 hazard) plotted as a function of 2015 total hazard (solid blue line), scaled total hazard (dashed green line), and selected scale factor (dashed red line) for 100 Hz (PGA)**

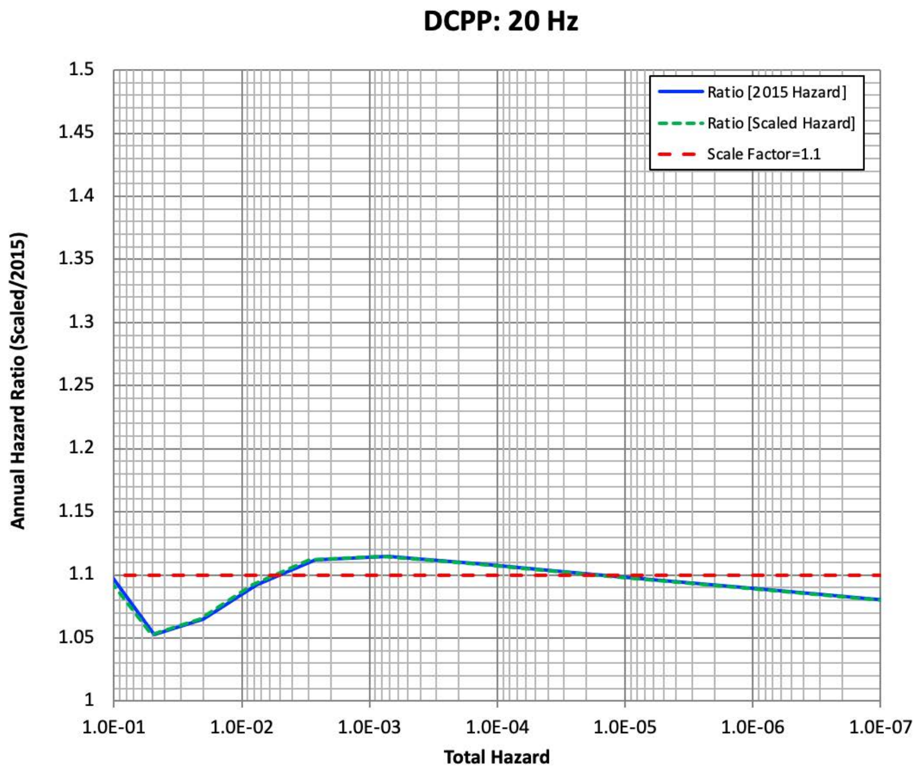



**Figure 11-2. Hazard curve ratio (i.e., scaled hazard divided by 2015 hazard) plotted as a function of 2015 total hazard (solid blue line), scaled total hazard (dashed green line), and selected scale factor (dashed red line) for 20 Hz**

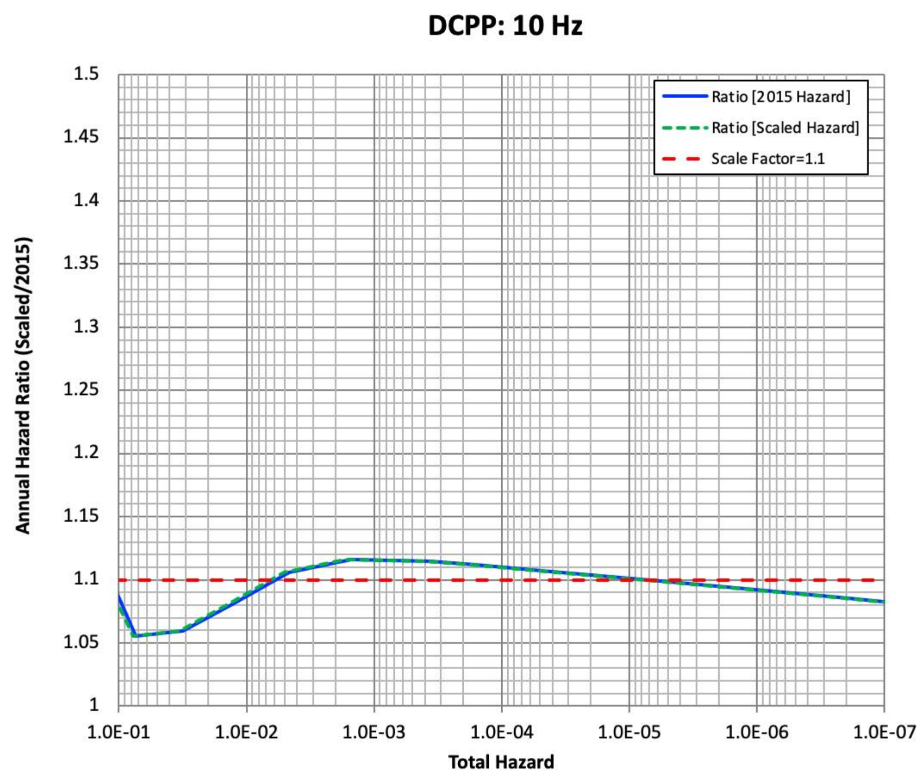



**Figure 11-3. Hazard curve ratio (i.e., scaled hazard divided by 2015 hazard) plotted as a function of 2015 total hazard (solid blue line), scaled total hazard (dashed green line), and selected scale factor (dashed red line) for 10 Hz**

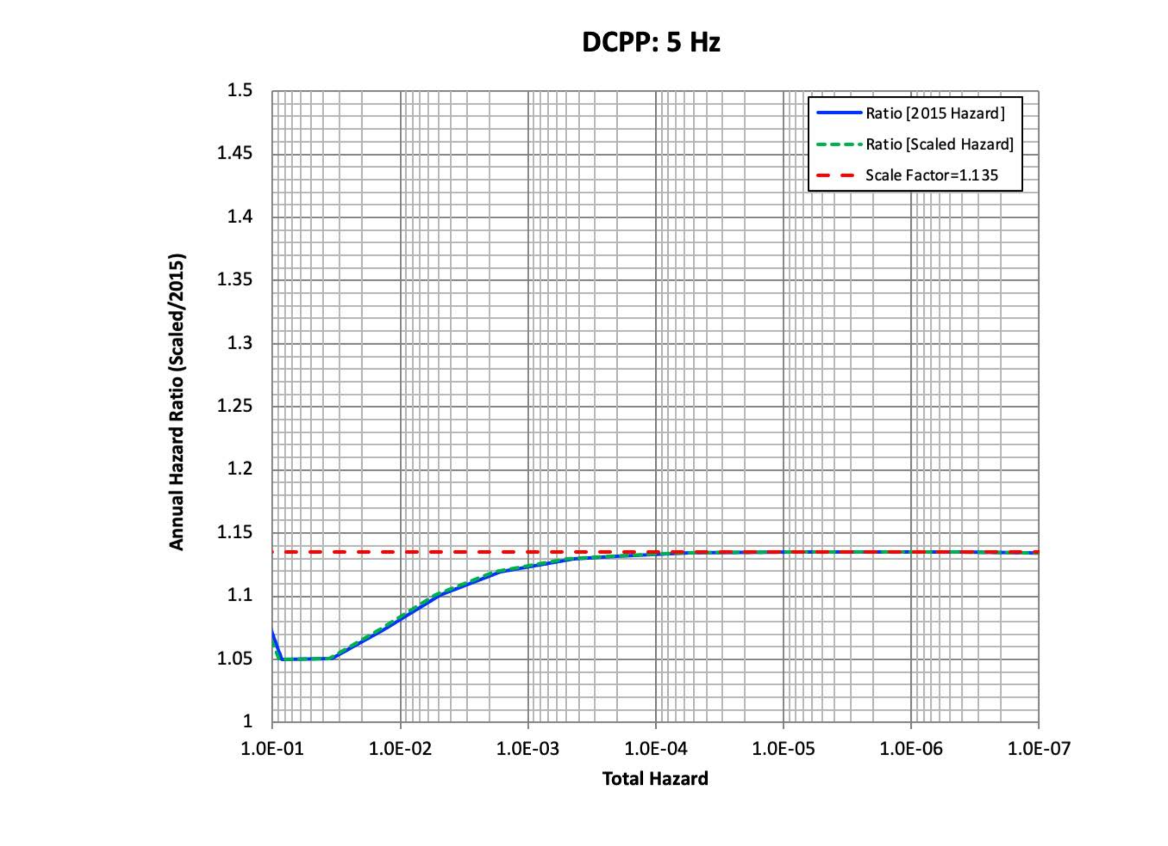



**Figure 11-4. Hazard curve ratio (i.e., scaled hazard divided by 2015 hazard) plotted as a function of 2015 total hazard (solid blue line), scaled total hazard (dashed green line), and selected scale factor (dashed red line) for 5 Hz**

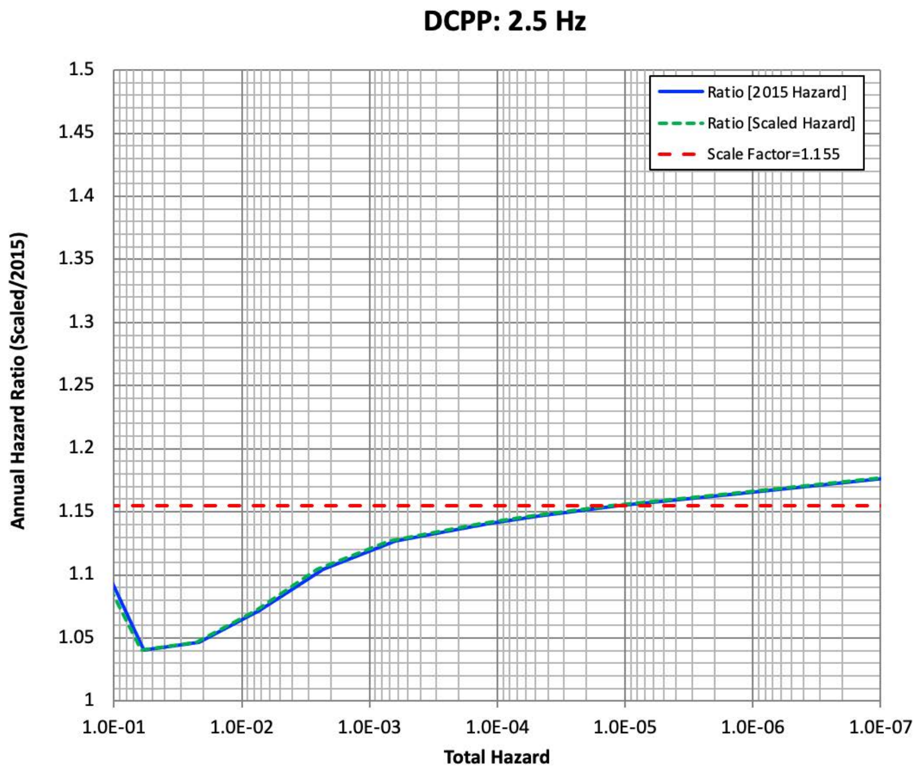



**Figure 11-5. Hazard curve ratio (i.e., scaled hazard divided by 2015 hazard) plotted as a function of 2015 total hazard (solid blue line), scaled total hazard (dashed green line), and selected scale factor (dashed red line) for 2.5 Hz**

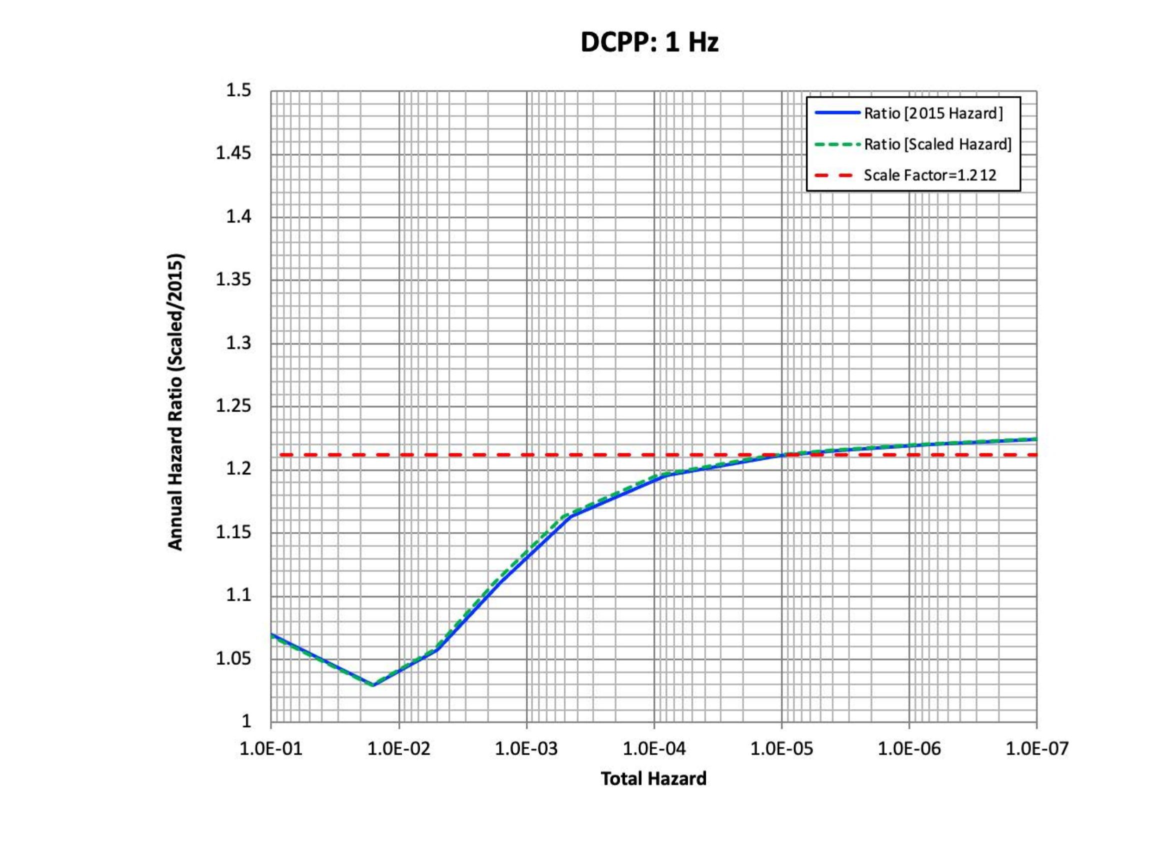



**Figure 11-6. Hazard curve ratio (i.e., scaled hazard divided by 2015 hazard) plotted as a function of 2015 total hazard (solid blue line), scaled total hazard (dashed green line), and selected scale factor (dashed red line) for 1 Hz**

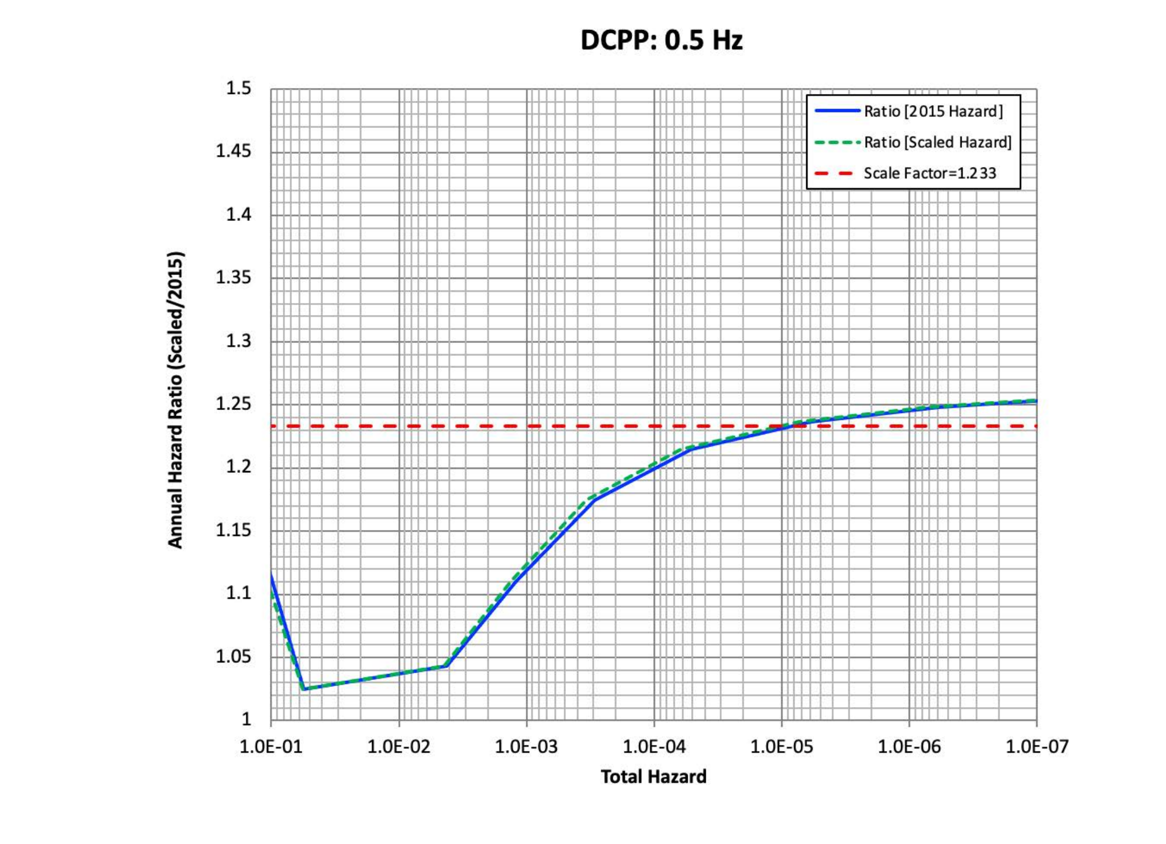



**Figure 11-7. Hazard curve ratio (i.e., scaled hazard divided by 2015 hazard) plotted as a function of 2015 total hazard (solid blue line), scaled total hazard (dashed green line), and selected scale factor (dashed red line) for 0.5 Hz**

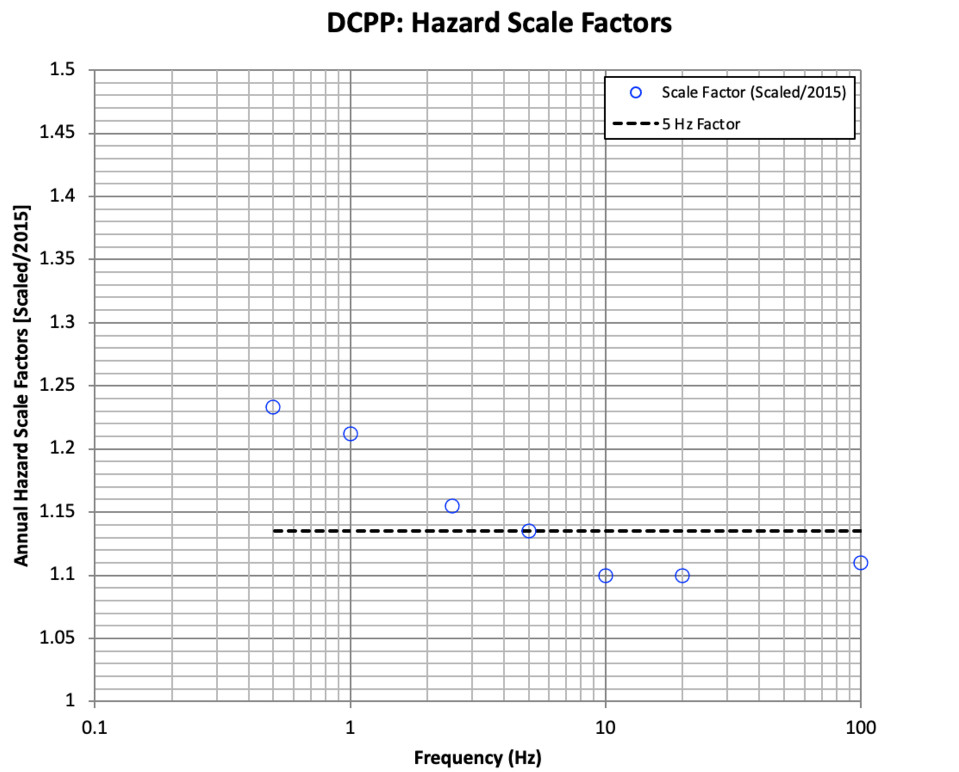



**Figure 11-8. Selected scale factors (open blue circles) for the seven spectral frequencies and 5 Hz value (dashed black line)**

## 12. RISK ASSESSMENT

SB-846 requires that PG&E conduct an "updated seismic assessment." There are a number of different approaches with varying degrees of detail that could be used to conduct an updated seismic assessment. These approaches could range from assessing the change in the seismic hazard itself (source characterization, ground-motion modeling updates, etc.) to a more complete assessment of the risk impact starting with the change in seismic hazard and then assessing the change in risk to operation of the plant itself, which would be expressed in terms of core damage frequency and large early release frequency. The latter approach was chosen by PG&E to perform the SB-846 seismic risk assessment.

As part of PG&E's LTSP, the state of knowledge of earthquake sources and hazards are monitored. Formal updates to the SPRA are made once the understanding of the new information is mature and the magnitude of the impact on the plant risk is significant enough to require an update. One method used to identify the need for further risk analysis is from the NRC's Process of Assessment of Natural Hazard Impacts (POANHI) (NRC, 2023) screening process.

This assessment provides a conservative approximation of the change in plant risk. A detailed assessment that reduces conservatism would involve additional assessments including:

- The impact of a change in the hazard spectral shape on the fragility assessments that are used in the Diablo Canyon Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA) model,
- Full development of a new hazard (the current approach only approximates the impact based on scaling factors), and a
- Full update of the SPRA model that incorporates fragility adjustments and updated hazard.

### 12.1. CALCULATION PROCESS

The plant risk assessment sensitivity study utilizes the current Diablo Canyon PRA model of record, which is a full scope model including internal events, internal flooding, internal fire, and seismic hazards. This model was recently updated in August of 2023 (PG&E, 2023) and includes updates to equipment reliability data as well as resolutions to industry peer-review comments.

The plant risk assessment sensitivity study, PRA 23-05 (PG&E, 2024), involved the following steps:

1. Identify a scaling factor for the seismic hazard information previously used in the DCPP 50.54(f) NTTF recommendation 2.1 response. This involved updated source characterization and ground-motion assessments and is discussed earlier in this report.
2. Perform a series of sensitivity assessments using the Diablo Canyon seismic PRA model. The first sensitivity used a 5-Hz hazard scaling factor of 1.05. This was performed prior to completion of the final hazard scaling factors to confirm the impact of a scaling factor on plant risk. The next step was to directly use the new hazard information to provide sensitivity assessments for plant risk. These sensitivity studies utilized scaling factors of 1.135 and 1.233 for the 5 Hz and 0.5 Hz hazards, respectively. These scaling factors effectively increase the hazard frequency across the full range of accelerations by 13.5% to 23.3%. Use of the bounding 0.5 Hz scaling factor provides additional assurance that the risk model is conservatively assessing the change in hazard. The results of the PRA

model sensitivity analysis were compared against the change in core damage frequency (ΔCDF) and change in the Large Early Release Frequency ΔLERF criteria commonly used in the nuclear industry (Regulatory Guide 1.174 criteria).

3. To confirm that the relative importance of systems, structures and components (SSCs) does not change, SSC fragility Fussell-Vesely and Risk Achievement Worth (RAW) importance were reviewed. No changes to SSC importance were identified. This was expected because the sensitivity analysis involved a linear increase in hazard frequency for all return periods.

## 12.2. DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS

The results of this assessment indicate that the total CDF and LERF for DCPP remain below region II risk criteria from Regulatory Guide 1.174 Revision 3: Total CDF and LERF are less than $10^{-4}$ $yr^{-1}$ and $10^{-5}$ $yr^{-1}$ (1E-04/yr and 1E-05/yr), respectively for all of the hazard scaling factors used in this assessment. The region II risk acceptance guidelines are used to identify the region of risk for which small risk changes are allowed and is the region that virtually all U.S. nuclear facilities fall into.

# 13. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

A site-specific seismic hazard assessment for DCPP was performed to satisfy the covenant for the performance of a seismic update associated with the State of California Senate Bill (SB) 846 plant license extension. Site-specific probabilistic seismic hazard analysis (PSHA) is calculated from three model elements: (1) a seismic source characterization (SSC) that models the locations, magnitudes, and rates of earthquakes; (2) a ground-motion characterization (GMC) that models vibratory ground motions at the site from the earthquakes for a reference site condition; and (3) a site characterization that models how to adjust the vibratory ground motions to account for the specific physical properties underlying the site.

The SB-846 seismic hazard assessment consisted of a focused review and evaluation of new data, models, and methods that have become available since the latest comprehensive seismic hazard studies for DCPP were completed in 2015. These hazard studies included a site-specific SSC model developed under a Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee (SSHAC) Level 3 process (PG&E, 2015b), a GMC model for the southwestern United States (SWUS, including DCPP) developed under a SSHAC level 3 process (GeoPentech, 2015), and a site characterization study performed for DCPP that utilized 3-D seismic velocity data (Fugro, 2015a).

The outcome of the evaluation is a targeted update to the seismic hazard at DCPP, which is captured through a sensitivity analysis. The review of new information (Section 13.1) shows that no changes are warranted to the GMC and site characterization models and most aspects of the SSC model. The SSC evaluation concludes that updates to the Hosgri and Los Osos fault slip rates are warranted based on recently published data and models. Changes to the fault slip rates impact the calculated rate of earthquakes from these fault sources, and in turn the rate of ground-motion exceedance (hazard curves). The seismic hazard sensitivity analysis (Section 13.2) consists of hazard curve scaling for a suite of spectral frequencies based on the recommended changes to the mean fault slip rates.

The resulting scaling of the 5-Hz hazard curve for the control-point horizon was further used in a sensitivity analysis for the probabilistic risk assessment (PRA) of DCPP.

## 13.1. MODEL EVALUATIONS

The evaluations of new information for the SSC, GMC, and site condition models are provided in the subsections that follow.

### *13.1.1. Source Characterization*

Chapter 5 of this report presents an evaluation of the site-specific SSC model for the DCPP. The chapter starts with an overview of the 2015 SSC model (PG&E, 2015b) and documentation that the seismic sources contributing most to the hazard include the Hosgri, Los Osos, Shoreline, and San Luis Bay faults, as well as the Local seismic source zone. Hazard sensitivities document that fault slip rates are the SSC model parameters that contribute most to hazard uncertainty.

The review of new data, models, and methods that may impact the 2015 SSC model focused on information from the published literature, technical reports, and publicly released datasets. The review focused on those seismic sources and source parameters that contributed most to hazard and hazard uncertainty. The review in Chapter 5 does not address proponent models offered through testimony, such as the recent testimony statements by Dr. Peter Bird. Such proponent models are discussed in Chapter 6 of this report and do not impact the 2023 hazard update because they are either not suitable or mature enough for a site-specific hazard evaluation or are not technically defensible.

For most aspects of the 2015 SSC model, recently published data, models, and methods are consistent with information available to the 2015 SSC SSHAC TI team, and no new information warrants changes to the model. The exception to this general finding is several publications containing new information relevant to the calculation of the Hosgri and Los Osos fault slip rates. New research on the stratigraphy and age of a sea-floor feature near Point Estero called the cross-Hosgri slope (CHS) is presented in Kluesner et al. (2023) and Medri et al. (2023). These new data and analyses have substantiated and broadened the earlier understanding of the origin of the CHS and its use for calculating the slip rate of the Hosgri fault (Johnson et al., 2014). Based on this new information, the geologic slip rate of the Hosgri fault at the CHS is revised, and the weighting of the Point Estero (CHS) slip rate site is increased relative to the three other Hosgri fault slip rate sites used in the 2015 SSC model to calculate the Hosgri fault slip rate near DCPP. The result of the updated calculations is a 26% increase in the weighted mean Hosgri fault source slip rate from 1.70 mm/yr in the 2015 SSC model to 2.14 mm/yr. This increase in mean slip rate also results in a change in the SSC model element (the equivalent Poisson hazard ratio, or EPHR) used to capture uncertainty related to time-dependent earthquake recurrence behavior of the Hosgri fault source. The change in mean EPHR related to the increase in mean slip rate is an increase of approximately 3%, from an EPHR of 1.20 in the 2015 SSC model to 1.24.

The Los Osos fault slip rate is also revised due to a new model of tectonic uplift rate as recorded by marine terraces along the central California coast published by Simms et al. (2016). This model utilizes the same marine terrace stratigraphic and elevation information from earlier models (e.g., Hanson et al., 1994), but estimates paleosea levels based on the incorporation of local glacio-isostatic adjustment (GIA) effects rather than global average conditions. The new Simms et al. (2016) model results in an approximately 30% decrease in the calculated uplift rate of the hanging wall of the Los Osos fault. The update to the 2015 SSC model consisted of weighting the Simms et al. (2016) model along with two alternative models for hanging wall uplift rate and recalculating the Los Osos fault slip rates for three alternative fault geometry models. Revised weighted mean slip rates are 0.22, 0.17, and 0.39 mm/yr for the OV, SW, and NE models, respectively, which represent a decrease in mean slip rate compared to the 2015 SSC model on the order of 9% to 15%. The magnitudes of the changes in mean slip rate are on the order of 0.02 to 0.04 mm/yr, which are an order of magnitude less than the 0.44 mm/yr change in mean slip rate for the Hosgri fault source. No changes to the mean EPHR for the Los Osos slip rate were made.

### 13.1.2. Ground Motion Characterization

The evaluation of the 2015 GMC model is presented in detail in Chapter 7 of this report. The 2015 GMC model (GeoPentech, 2015) consists of a median ground-motion model and an aleatory uncertainty model. Each of these components was reviewed and evaluated given the compilation of more recently recorded earthquake ground motions in the area around DCPP. In addition, a literature review was performed to evaluate the potential of any new ground-motion models (GMMs) that may be applicable for DCPP.

The 2015 study followed a Sammon (1969) mapping process using candidate GMMs to fully sample the distribution space for the median model. The 2015 study was the first full implementation of the Sammon's mapping process for a SSHAC Level 3 study and subsequent SSHAC Level 3 studies have implemented this methodology. This process has become the standard state of practice for these types of high-level studies and no adjustment is required for the 2015 methodology. It is also concluded that there are no new available GMMs that would be considered as candidate models for the Sammon's mapping process.

Recently recorded empirical data as part of the NGA-West3 project, the recent large crustal earthquakes in Türkiye, and other recently compiled ground motions from events located around the DCPP site were evaluated. Using this preliminary dataset, a residual analysis was conducted to compare the median GMM from the SWUS study for DCPP with the new empirical data. Overall, the results of this residual study led to the conclusion that the SWUS median GMM for DCPP is consistent with this new empirical data and that no adjustment to the median GMM model was deemed necessary for the hazard sensitivity analyses.

A review of the implemented hanging wall model in the 2015 study was performed by reviewing other hanging wall models. The model implemented in the 2015 study was guided by numerical simulations, and since that study, no additional simulations have been completed that would apply to the fault geometry for DCPP. In addition, there have been no new processed data for earthquakes and strong ground-motion recordings from dipping reverse fault events that would help evaluate the robustness of the 2015 hanging wall model. Based on these factors, the hanging wall model used in the 2015 model is still acceptable.

For the 2015 study, the effects of rupture directivity were not included but were noted in the documentation. In their final letter, the PPRP noted limitations of the directivity evaluation and integration in the SWUS study. Since the 2015 study, several newer directivity models have been developed and have been published in the literature. All of these models provide median ground-motion adjustments for longer spectral period (i.e., greater than about 1 sec). Deterministic comparisons of these new models and other existing models were presented for a representative Hosgri fault scenario event. These models were evaluated and show a wide range in median adjustment; there are technical considerations regarding the centering of some of these models and their treatment of aleatory variability. For these reasons, combined with the expected small impact of potential directivity adjustments on the DCPP hazard and the longer spectral period range of these adjustments, it was concluded that the effects of directivity do not need to be considered for this sensitivity study. This is the same conclusion reached for the original 2015 study.

Since the conclusion of the 2015 study, fully non-ergodic ground-motion models have become available for ground-motion data-rich locations such as California. These models allow for the characterization of non-ergodic source, path, and site effects based on recorded ground-motion data at and around a site of interest. The non-ergodic model of Lavrentiadis and Abrahamson (2023) was evaluated and compared to the partially non-ergodic site-specific median ground-motion predictions from the 2015 study for DCPP. Deterministic median ground-motion predictions for hazard-significant scenarios indicated consistent results between the 2015 study and the non-ergodic model of Lavrentiadis and Abrahamson (2023). This consistency is the result of limitations in the available ground-motion data in the DCPP region, and the fact that non-ergodic adjustments, which are primarily driven by site-specific effects, were also incorporated in the 2015 study. As a result, it was concluded that no adjustments to the 2015 GMC median model were necessary.

Given the complexity of the SSC model with both splay and complex ruptures, the 2015 GMC model provided a methodology for estimating the median ground motions from these types of earthquakes. In reviewing the approach and the simulations developed for the 2015 study, combined with the lack of any new simulations, the conclusion was reached that the original methodology of taking the square root of the sum of the squares for either splay or complex ruptures is acceptable.

The aleatory variability model developed as part of the 2015 study was evaluated in terms of new data and models. It was concluded that the available preliminary ground-motion datasets do not currently allow for an update to the calculation of components of aleatory variability for the large magnitude and short distance range of interest for DCPP (e.g., **M** > 5 and $R_{RUP}$ < 50 km). Existing models for the components of aleatory variability were also evaluated and compared to 2015 models. These comparisons indicated consistency in the approach, the elements of the logic tree, and the results in the magnitude and distance range of interest for DCPP. As a result, the SWUS aleatory variability model developed for DCPP is still considered acceptable.

### *13.1.3. Site Characterization*

The evaluation of the 2015 study for the development of site-adjustment factors is presented in detail in Chapter 9 of this report. These adjustment factors were developed based on analytical and empirical methodologies and applied to correct the reference rock hazard for DCPP to the site-specific conditions at the control point. The inputs, methodologies, and results were evaluated for each of the analytical and the empirical approaches.

For the analytical approach, a review of the methodology and input parameters in terms of host and target site characterizations was performed. This evaluation indicated that the methodology used for the analytical study as well as the characterization of target site conditions are acceptable. A sensitivity analysis was performed to evaluate the impact of alternative characterization of the host site conditions on the obtained analytical site factors. Overall, this impact on the overall site factors was observed to be small, considering the low weight of [0.33] assigned to the analytical approach. As a result, no updates to the analytical site study were recommended.

The 2015 empirical site factors were evaluated considering data and methods that have become available since the conclusion of the 2015 study and their impact of the site term. Since the 2015 study, there have been no new empirical ground-motion recordings at ESTA27 and ESTA28 that would cause a reevaluation of the empirical site term at DCPP.

The novel non-ergodic ground-motion modeling approach was applied to estimate the empirical site term at DCPP and its regional and uncorrelated components using a preliminary expanded ground-motion dataset in the region surrounding DCPP. This analysis provided insights into the cause of the smaller high-frequency ground motions at DCPP: about half of the reduction is a regional effect and half of the reduction is a site-specific effect.

This consistency in the trends between the regional and the site-specific empirical terms provided support for the 2015 site terms. As a result of this consistency, and given the preliminary nature of the expanded dataset and the non-ergodic analysis performed, no updates to the empirical site term were recommended.

## 13.2. HAZARD ANALYSIS

The hazard analysis sensitivities based on the recommended adjustments from the SSC model are presented in full detail in Chapter 11 and Chapter 12 of this report.

### *13.2.1. Hazard Curve Scaling*

Given the recommended adjustments to the Hosgri and Los Osos mean slip rates and the recommended adjustment to the Hosgri EPHR rate, the reference rock hazard curves were scaled based on the multiplicative ratio factor of the change in the rates (i.e., slip rate and EPHR rate). For the Hosgri fault source, this led to a scaling factor increase of 1.30. For the Los Osos fault source, the scaling factor led to a reduction on the order of 0.85 to 0.93 depending on the tectonic model (i.e., OV, NE, or SW). Applying these scale factors and keeping the contribution from the other seismic sources the same, the resulting change in the ground motions from the scaled hazard is approximately a 5–7% increase in the low frequency range (i.e., frequencies less than about 2.5 Hz), and smaller increases of about 4% in the higher frequency range from the reference rock horizon. These results are over the hazard levels of $10^{-4}$ to $10^{-6}$ and also include the reference rock horizon GMRS. Larger ratios (i.e., of about 10–20%) of the total reference rock hazard as opposed to the ratio of the ground motions are observed from the scaling results. These results are dependent on the relative contribution of the Hosgri fault source to the total hazard with the lower frequencies having a larger contribution from the Hosgri fault source than the higher frequencies.

Based on the evaluation of new data and methodologies and the resulting conclusion that the site adjustments used in the 2015 study (PG&E, 2015b) are applicable, the scaling factors developed for the reference rock horizon were applied to hazard curves for the control-point horizon. Specifically, based on the PRA for DCPP being based on the 5-Hz control-point hazard curves, a scaling factor of 1.135 is recommended. This scaling factor is approximately equal to the ratio of the scaled hazard curve to the 2015 hazard curve over the hazard levels of $10^{-4}$ to $10^{-7}$. Based on the PRA calculations, the hazard level of interest is approximately in the $10^{-4}$ to $10^{-5}$ range. Scale factors for six other spectral frequencies (100, 20, 10, 2.5, 1, and 0.5 Hz) were also selected based on the ratio at the $10^{-5}$ hazard level. For frequencies less than 5 Hz, these selected scaling factors are slightly larger, with the largest value of 1.233 for 0.5 Hz. For frequencies higher than 5 Hz, the scale factors are less than the 5-Hz value of 1.135. As part of the PRA sensitivity analysis, the largest value of 1.233 associated with the 0.5-Hz results can be used as a bounding value to be applied to the 5-Hz PRA analysis.

### *13.2.2. Summary of Comparisons*

Based on the review and evaluation of the SSC and GMC (GeoPentech, 2015) models and the site adjustment factors, a scaling of the hazard curves was implemented to assist in the sensitivity evaluation of the seismic hazard at DCPP based on new information. Scaling factors for the Hosgri and Los Osos fault sources were developed and implemented with this scaling exercise. Based on the evaluation of the GMC, the previous 2015 model is still acceptable, and no adjustments are needed for these sensitivity analyses. Ratio values between the scaled hazard curves and previous 2015 hazard curves were estimated along with the ground-motion ratio values. This ratio is also applicable to the control-point hazard given the conclusion that the 2015 site adjustment factors are acceptable. Finally, it is recommended that the selected hazard value scale factor of 1.135 for the 5-Hz hazard curve be applied for the PRA sensitivity analysis, as discussed in Chapter 12.

# 14. REFERENCES

Abrahamson, N.A., Silva, W.J., and Kamai, R., 2014. Summary of the ASK14 ground motion relation for active crustal regions: *Earthquake Spectra* **30** (3): 1025–1055.

Aki, K., 1965. Maximum likelihood estimate of b in the formula log N = a – bM and its confidence limits: *Bulletin of the Earthquake Research Institute* [University of Tokyo] **43**: 237–239.

Akkar, S., Sandikkaya, M.A., and Bommer, J.J., 2014a. Empirical ground-motion models for point- and extended-source crustal earthquake scenarios in Europe and the Middle East: *Bulletin of Earthquake Engineering* **12** (1): 359–387, doi:10.1007/s10518-013-9461-4.

Akkar, S., Sandikkaya, M.A., and Bommer, J.J., 2014b. Erratum to: Empirical ground-motion models for point- and extended-source crustal earthquake scenarios in Europe and the Middle East: *Bulletin of Earthquake Engineering* **12** (1), 389–390, doi:10.1007/s10518-013-9508-6.

Akkar, S., Sandikkaya, M.A, Senyurt, M., Azari Sisi, A., Ay., B.Ö., Traversa, P., Douglas, J., Cotton, F., Luzi, L., Hernandez, B., and Godey, S., 2014c. Reference database for seismic ground-motion in Europe (RESORCE): *Bulletin of Earthquake Engineering* **12** (1): 311–339, doi:10.1007/s10518-013-9506-8.

Al Atik, L., 2015. NGA-East: *Ground-motion Standard Deviation Models for Central and Eastern North America,* Report PEER 2015–07, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center, University of California, Berkeley.

Al Atik, L., and Abrahamson, N., 2021. A methodology for the development of 1D reference $V_S$ profiles compatible with ground-motion prediction equations: Application to NGA-West2 GMPEs: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **111** (4): 1765 –1783.

Al Atik, L., Abrahamson, N., Bommer, J.J., Scherbaum, F., Cotton, F., and Kuehn, N., 2010. The variability of ground-motion prediction models and its components: *Seismological Research Letters* **81** (5): 794–801.

Al Atik, L., Gregor, N., Mazzoni, S., and Bozorgnia, Y., 2023. *Directivity-Based Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis for the State of California: Report 2, Directivity Implementation*, Report GIRS 2023–05 prepared for the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of California, Los Angeles.

Al Atik, L., Kottke, A., Abrahamson, N., and Hollenback, J., 2014. Kappa (κ) scaling of ground-motion prediction equations using an inverse random vibration theory approach: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **104** (1): 336–346, doi:10.1785/0120120200.

Al Atik, L. and Youngs, R.R., 2014. Epistemic uncertainty for NGA-West2 models: *Earthquake Spectra* **30** (3): 1301-1318, doi:10.1193/062813EQS173M.

Ancheta, T.D., Darragh, R.B., Stewart, J.P., Seyhan, E., Silva, W.J., Chiou, B.S-J., Wooddell, K.E., Graves, R.W., Kottke, A.R., Boore, D.M., Kishida, T., and Donahue, J.L., 2014. NGA-West2 Database: *Earthquake Spectra* **30** (3): 989–1005, doi:10.1193/070913EQS197M.

Anderson, J.G., and Brune, J.N., 1999. Probabilistic seismic hazard analysis without the ergodic assumption: *Seismological Research Letters* **70** (1): 19–28.

Bayless, J., and Abrahamson, N.A., 2019. Summary of the BA18 ground-motion model for Fourier amplitude spectra for crustal earthquakes in California: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **109** (5): 2088–2105, doi:10.1785/0120190077.

Bayless J., and Somerville, P.G., 2013. Chapter 2: Bayless and Summerville model: in Spudich, P. (editor), Bayless, J., Baker, J.W., Chiou, B.S.J., Rowshandel, B., Shahi, S.K., and Somerville, P.G., *Final Report of the NGA-West2 Directivity Working Group*, Report PEER 2013-09, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research, University of California, Berkeley: 29–46.

Bayless, J., Somerville, P.G., and Skarlatoudis, A., 2020. *A Rupture Directivity Adjustment Model Applicable to the NGA-West2 Ground Motion Models and Complex Fault Geometries*, Final Technical Report, U.S. Geological Survey Award No. G18AP00092.

Bechtel Power Corporation (Bechtel), 1988. *Final Report on the Diablo Canyon Long Term Seismic Program Soil Structure Interaction Analysis*, final report prepared for Pacific Gas & Electric, July 1988.

Biasi, G.P., Parsons, T., Weldon, R.J., II, and Dawson, T.E., 2013. Appendix J—Fault-to-Fault Rupture Probabilities: in Field, E.H., Biasi, G.P., Bird, P., Dawson, T.E., Felzer, K.R., Jackson, D.D., Johnson, K.M., and 11 others [Working Group on California Earthquake Probabilities], *Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast, Version 3 (UCERF3)—The Time-Independent Model*, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2013–1165/ California Geological Survey Special Report 228/ and Southern California Earthquake Center Publication 1792, 20 pp.

Biasi, G.P., Weldon, R.J., II, Fumal, T.E., and Seitz, G.G., 2002. Paleoseismic event dating and the conditional probability of large earthquakes on the southern San Andreas fault, California: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **92** (7): 2761–2781.

Biasi, G.P., and Thompson, S.C., 2018. Estimating time-dependent seismic hazard of faults in the absence of an earthquake recurrence record: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **108** (1): 39–50.

Biasi, G.P., and Wesnousky, S.G., 2016. Steps and gaps in ground ruptures: empirical bounds on rupture propagation: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **106** (3): 1110–1124.

Biasi, G.P., and Wesnousky, S.G., 2017. Bends and ends of surface ruptures: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **107** (6): 2543–2560.

Bird, P., 2012. *NeoKinema Fault-Based Deformation Model of the California Region for UCERF3, with Focus on the DCPP Region*, presentation at DCPP SSHAC Workshop 2, November 7.

Bird, P., 2023a. *Declaration of Dr. Peter Bird in the Matter of Proposed Rule: Renewing Nuclear Power Plant Operating Licenses - Environmental Review*, Docket No. 2018-0296, dated 2 May 2023.

Bird, P., 2023b. *Opening Testimony of Dr. Peter Bird on Behalf of San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace on Phase 1 Track 2 Issues*: Testimony before the Public Utilities Commission of the State of California regarding Implementing Senate Bill 846 Concerning Potential Expansion of Diablo Canyon Power Plant Operations, Docket No. R.23-01-007, dated 30 June 2023.

Bird, P., and Liu, Z., 2007. Seismic hazard inferred from tectonics: California: *Seismological Research Letters* **78** (1): 37–48, doi:10.1785/gssrl.78.1.37.

Bird, P., and Kagan, Y.Y., 2004. Plate-tectonic analysis of shallow seismicity: Apparent boundary width, beta, corner magnitude, coupled lithosphere thickness, and coupling in seven tectonic settings: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **94** (6): 2380–2399.

Bird, P., and Kreemer, C., 2015. Revised tectonic forecast of global shallow seismicity based on version 2.1 of the Global Strain Rate Map: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **105** (1): 152–166, doi:10.1785/0120140129.

Bird, P., Kreemer, C., and Holt, W.E., 2010. A long-term forecast of shallow seismicity based on the Global Strain Rate Map: *Seismological Research Letters* **81** (2): 184–194, plus electronic appendices.

Bommer, J.J., Akkar, S., and Kale, O., 2011. A model for vertical-to-horizontal response spectral ratios for Europe and the Middle East: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **101** (4): 1783–1806.

Bommer, J.J., Coppersmith, K.J., Coppersmith, R.T., Hanson, K.T., Mangongolo, A., Neveling, J., Rathje, E.M., Rodriguez-Marek, A., Scherbaum, F., Shelembe, R., Stafford, P.J., and Strasser, F.O., 2015. A SSHAC Level 3 probabilistic seismic hazard analysis for a new-build nuclear site in South Africa: *Earthquake Spectra* **31** (2): 661–698.

Boore, D.M., Stewart, J.P., Seyhan, E., and Atkinson, G.M., 2014. NGA-West2 equations for predicting PGA, PGV, and 5% damped PSA for shallow crustal earthquakes: *Earthquake Spectra* **30** (3): 1057–1085.

Bozorgnia, Y., and Campbell, K.W., 2016. Ground motion model for the Vertical-to-Horizontal (V/H) ratios of PGA, PGV, and response spectra: *Earthquake Spectra*, **32** (2): 951–978.

Bozorgnia, Y., Abrahamson, N.A., Al Atik, L., Ancheta, T.D., Atkinson, G.M., Baker, J.W., Baltay, A., Boore, D.M., Campbell, K.W., Chiou, B.S.-J., Darragh, R., Day, S., Donahue, J., Graves, R.W., Gregor, N., Hanks, T., Idriss, I.M., Kamai, R., Kishida, T., Kottke, A., Mahin, S.A., Rezaeian, S., Rowshandel, B., Seyhan, E., Shahi, S., Shantz, T., Silva, W., Spudich, P., Stewart, J.P., Watson-Lamprey, J., Wooddell, K., and Youngs, R., 2014. NGA-West2 Research Project: *Earthquake Spectra* **30** (3): 973–987.

Bradley, B.A., Razafindrakoto, H.N.T., and Polak, V., 2017. Ground-motion observations from the 14 November 2016 Mw 7.8 Kaikoura, New Zealand, earthquake and insights from broadband simulations: *Seismological Research Letters* **88** (3): 1–17, doi:10.1785/0220160225.

Budnitz, R.J., Apostolakis, G., Boore, D.M., Cluff, L.S., Coppersmith, K.J., Cornell, C.A., and Morris, P.A., 1997. *Recommendations for Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis: Guidance on Uncertainty and Use of Experts*, report prepared by the Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Volume 1, Main Report, NUREG/CR-6372, UCRL-ID-122160, 280 pp.

Campbell, K.W., and Bozorgnia, Y., 2014. NGA-West2 ground motion model for the average horizontal components of PGA, PGV, and 5% damped linear acceleration response spectra: *Earthquake Spectra* **30** (3): 1087–1115.

Chen, B.K., Wang, D.S., Li, H.N., Sun, Z.G., and Li, C., 2017. Vertical-to-horizontal response spectral ratio for offshore ground motions: Analysis and simplified design equation: *Journal Central South University* **24**: 203–216, doi:10.1007/s11771-017-3421-0.

Chiou, B.S.J., and Spudich, P., 2013. Chapter 6: The Chiou and Spudich NGA-West2 directivity predictor DPP: in Spudich, P. (editor), Bayless, J., Baker, J.W., Chiou, B.S.J., Rowshandel, B., Shahi, S.K., and Somerville, P.G., *Final report of the NGA-West2 Directivity Working Group*, Report PEER 2013-09, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research: 85–94.

Chiou, B.S.J., and Youngs, R.R., 2014. Update of the Chiou and Youngs NGA model for the average horizontal component of peak ground motion and response spectra: *Earthquake Spectra* **30** (3): 1117–1153.

Cornell, C.A., and Vanmarcke, E.H., 1969. The major influences on seismic risk, *Proceedings of the Fourth World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, Santiago, Chile, Paper* No. **A-1**: 69–93.

CyberShake, 2017. CyberShake Study 17.3, https://strike.scec.org/scecpedia/CyberShake_Study_17.3

Dawood, H.M., Rodriguez-Marek, A., Bayless, J., Goulet, C. and Thompson, E., 2015. A flatfile for the Kik-net database processed using an automated protocol: *Earthquake Spectra* **32** (2), doi:10.1193/071214EQS106.

DeMets, C., Márquez-Azúa, B., Cabral-Cano, E., 2014. A new GPS velocity field for the Pacific Plate – Part 2: implications for fault slip rates in western California: *Geophysical Journal International* **199** (3): 1900–1909, doi:10.1093/gji/ggu347.

Donahue, J., and Abrahamson, N.A., 2014. Simulation-based hanging-wall effects: *Earthquake Spectra* **30** (3): 1269–1284, doi:10.1193/071113EQS200M.

Donahue, J., Stewart, J.P., Gregor, N., and Bozorgnia, Y., 2019. *Ground-motion Directivity Modeling for Seismic Hazard Applications*, Report PEER 2019-3, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center, University of California, Berkeley.

Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI), 1993. Guidelines for Determining Design Basis Ground Motions, Technical Report No. TR–102293, 1 December 1993.

Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI), 2013. *Seismic Evaluation Guidance: Screening, Prioritization and Implementation Details (SPID) for the Resolution of Fukushima Near-Term Task Force Recommendation 2.1: Seismic*, Technical Report No. TR–102587, 28 February 2013, 220 pp.

Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI), 2021. *Seismic Hazard Research: Kappa and High-Frequency Ground Motion Effects at Hard-Rock Sites*, Report No. 3002020750, 8 November 2021, Palo Alto, California.

EPRI/DOE/NRC (Electric Power Research Institute [EPRI], U.S. Department of Energy [DOE], and U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission [NRC]), 2012. *Central and Eastern United States Seismic Source Characterization for Nuclear Facilities,* Technical Report, Palo Alto, California, available at http://www.ceus-ssc.com/index.htm.

Evans, E.L., 2022. A dense block model representing Western Continental United States deformation for the 2023 update to the National Seismic Hazard Model: *Seismological Research Letters* **93** (6): 3024–3036.

Felzer, K.R., 2013. Appendix K—The UCERF3 earthquake catalog: in Field, E.H., Biasi, G.P., Bird, P., Dawson, T.E., Felzer, K.R., Jackson, D.D., Johnson, K.M., and 11 others [Working Group on California Earthquake Probabilities], 2013. *Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast, Version 3 (UCERF3)—The Time-Independent Model*, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2013-1165.

Field, E.H., Arrowsmith, R.J., Biasi, G.P., Bird, P., Dawson, T.E., Felzer, K.R., Jackson, D.D., Johnson, K.M., Jordan, T.H., Madden, C. and Michael, A.J., 2014. Uniform California earthquake rupture forecast, version 3 (UCERF3)—The time-independent model: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **104** (3): 1122–1180.

Field, E.H., Biasi, G.P., Bird, P., Dawson, T.E., Felzer, K.R., Jackson, D.D., Johnson, K.M., Jordan, T.H., Madden, C., Michael, A.J., Milner, K.R., Page, M.T., Parsons, T., Powers, P.M., Shaw, B.E., Thatcher, W.R., Weldon, R.J., II, and Zeng, Y. [Working Group on California Earthquake Probabilities], 2013. *Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast, Version 3 (UCERF3)—The Time-Independent Model*, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2013–1165/ California Geological Survey Special Report 228/ and Southern California Earthquake Center Publication 1792, 115 pp., available at http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2013/1165/.

Field, E.H., Dawson, T.E., Felzer, K.R., Frankel, A.D., Gupta, V., Jordan, T.H., Parsons, T., Petersen, M.D., Stein, R.S., Weldon II, R.J., and Wills, C.J., 2008. *The Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast, Version 2 (UCERF2),* U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report, 2007-1437.

Field, E.H., Jordan, T.H., Page, M.T., Miller, K.R., Shaw, B.E., Dawson, T.E., Biasi, G.P., Parsons, T., Hardebeck, J.L., Michael, A.J., and 10 others, 2017. A synoptic view of the Third Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast (UCERF3): *Seismological Research Letters* **88** (5): 1259–1267.

Field, E.H., Milner, K.R., Hatem, A.E., Powers, P.M., Pollitz, F.F., Llenos, A.L., Zeng, Y., and 17 others, 2023. The USGS 2023 Conterminous U.S. Time-Independent Earthquake Rupture Forecast: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, doi:10.1785/0120230120.

Fitzenz, D.D., Ferry, M.A., and Jalobeanu, A., 2010. Long-term slip history discriminates among occurrence models for seismic hazard assessment: *Geophysical Research Letters* **37** (2): L20307, doi:10.1029/2010GL044071.

Fugro, 2015a. *Update of the Three-dimensional Velocity Model for the Diablo Canyon Power Plant (DCPP) Foundation Area*, Final Report prepared for PG&E, dated May 2015.

Fugro, 2015b. *1-D $V_P$ Profile Below the DCPP Area*, memorandum from D. O'Connell, A. Fernandez, and T. Travasarou (Fugro) to N. Abrahamson (PG&E), dated 14 December 2015.

Gauchery, T., Campiani, E., Rovere, M., Pellegrini, C., Cattaneo, A., and Trincardi, F., 2021. Factors controlling margin instability during the Plio-Quaternary in the Gela Basin (Strait of Sicily, Mediterranean Sea): *Marine and Petroleum Geology* **123**, 104767, 21 pp., doi:10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2020.104767.

GEER Association, 2023. *February 6, 2023 Turkiye Earthquakes: Report on Geoscience and Engineering Impacts*: GEER Association Report 082, 6 May 2023.

GeoPentech, 2015. *Southwestern United States Ground Motion Characterization SSHAC Level 3: Technical Report, Rev. 2*, Report prepared for Arizona Public Service Company and Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 10 March 2015.

Gerstenberger, M.C., Van Dissen, R.J., Rollins, C., DiCaprio, C., Thingbaijam, K.K.S., Bora, S., Chamberlain, C., Christophersen, A., Coffey, G.L., Ellis, S.M., Iturrieta, P., Johnson, K.M., and 30 others, 2024. The seismicity rate model for the 2022 Aotearoa New Zealand National Seismic Hazard Model: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, doi:10.1785/0120230165.

Goulet, C., Bozorgnia, Y., Abrahamson, N., Kuehn, N, Al Atik, L., Youngs, R., and Graves, R., 2018. *Central and Eastern North America Ground-Motion Characterization - NGA-East Final Report*, Report PEER 2018/08, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center, University of California, Berkeley.

Goulet, C., Kottke, A., Boore, D., Bozorgnia, Y., Hollenback, J., Kishida, T., Der Kiureghian, A., Ktenidou, O., Kuehn, N., Rathje, E., and Thompson, E., 2018. Effective amplitude spectrum (EAS) as a metric for ground motion modeling using Fourier amplitudes, *Proceedings of the 2018 Seismology of the Americas Meeting*, *Miami, Florida, USA*, 14-17 May, 2018; abstract published in *Seismological Research Letters* **89** (2B): 844.

Graymer, R.W., 2012. *Irish Hills Geologic Cross Section*, presentation at DCPP SSHAC Workshop 2, 7 November 2012.

Gülerce, Z., and Abrahamson, N.A., 2011. Site-specific design spectra for vertical ground motion: *Earthquake Spectra* **27** (4): 1023-1047.

Gutenberg, B., and Richter, C.F., 1944. Frequency of earthquakes in California: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **34**: 185–188.

Hall, T., Hunt, T.D., and Vaughan, P.R., 1994. Holocene behavior of the San Simeon fault zone, south-central coastal California: in Alterman, I.B., McMullen, R.B., Cluff, L.S., and Slemmons, D.B. (editors), *Seismotectonics of the Central California Coast Ranges*: Geological Society of America Special Paper **292**: 167–189.

Hamilton, D.B., 2012a. *Direct testimony of Douglas Hamilton before the Public Utilities Commission of the State of California*, Application of Pacific Gas and Electric Company for approval of ratepayer funding to perform additional seismic studies recommended by the California Energy Commission (U 39), Application No. 10-01-014, 10 February 2012.

Hamilton, D.B., 2012b. *Irish Hills and San Luis Range Fault Model*, presentation at DCPP SSHAC Workshop 2, 6 November 2012; available at http://www.pge.com/mybusiness/edusafety/systemworks/dcpp/SSHAC/workshops/index.shtml.

Hanks, T.C., 1979. The 1927 Lompoc, California, earthquake (November 4, 1927; $M = 7.3$) and its aftershocks: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **69** (2): 451–462.

Hanks, T.C., and Bakun, W.H., 2014. **M**–log*A* models and other curiosities: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **104** (5): 2604–2610.

Hanson, K.L., and Lettis, W.R., 1994. Estimated Pleistocene slip rate for the San Simeon fault zone, south-central coastal California: in Alterman, I.B., McMullen, R.B., Cluff, L.S., and Slemmons, D.B. (editors), *Seismotectonics of the Central California Coast Range*: Geological Society of America Special Paper **292**: 133–150.

Hanson, K.L., Wesling, J.R., Lettis, W.R., Kelson, K.I., and Mezger, L., 1994. Correlation, ages, and uplift rates of Quaternary marine terraces, south-central California: in Alterman, I.B., McMullen, R.B., Cluff, L.S., and Slemmons, D.B. (editors), *Seismotectonics of the Central California Coast Ranges*: Geological Society of America Special Paper **292**: 45–72 + 2 plates.

Hanson, K.L., Lettis, W.R., McLaren, M.K., Savage, W.U., and Hall, N.T., 2004. Style and rate of Quaternary deformation of the Hosgri fault zone, offshore south-central California: in Keller, M.A. (editor), *Evolution of Sedimentary Basins/Onshore Oil and Gas Investigations—Santa Maria Province*: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin **1995-BB**, 33 pp.

Hardebeck, J.L., 2010. Seismotectonics and fault structure of the California central coast: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **100** (3): 1031–1050.

Hardebeck, J.L., 2013. Geometry and earthquake potential of the Shoreline fault, Central California: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **103** (1): 447–462.

Hardebeck, J.L., 2014a. *Earthquake Epicenter Locations in Updated Seismicity Relocation Catalog for the California Central Coast*, unpublished data file provided to PG&E, dated 19 February 2014.

Hardebeck, J.L., 2014b. *Seismicity and Fault Structure of Estero Bay and the Irish Hills*, presentation at DCPP SSHAC Workshop 3, 26 March 2014.

Harris, R.A., and Day, S.M., 1999. Dynamic 3D simulations of earthquakes on en echelon faults: *Geophysical Research Letters* **26**: 2089–2092, doi:10.1029/1999GL900377.

Hatem, A.E., Collett, C.M., Briggs, R.W., Gold, R.D., Angster, S.J., Powers, P.M., Field, E.H., and 21 others, 2022. *Earthquake Geology Inputs for the U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model (NSHM) 2023 (Western US),* version 2.0, February 2022: U.S. Geological Survey data release, doi:10.5066/P9AU713N.

Hatem, A.E., Reitman, N.G., Briggs, R.W., Gold, R.D., Thompson Jobe, J.A., and Burgette, R.J., 2022a. Western U.S. geologic deformation model for use in the U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model 2023: *Seismological Research Letters* **93** (6), 3068–3086, doi:10.1785/0220220154.

Hatem, A.E., Reitman, N.G., Briggs, R.W., Gold, R.D., Thompson Jobe, J.A., and Burgette, R.J., 2022b. *Western U.S. geologic deformation model for use in the U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model 2023*, version 1.0: U.S. Geological Survey Data Release, doi: 10.5066/P9W63WOZ.

Hearne, M., Thompson, E.M., Schovanec, H., Rekoske, J., Aagaard, B.T., and Worden, C.B., 2019. *USGS Automated Ground Motion Processing Software*: U.S. Geological Survey Software Release, doi:10.5066/P9ANQXN3.

Hecker, S., Abrahamson, N.A., and Wooddell, K.E., 2013. Variability of displacement at a point: Implications for earthquake-size distribution and rupture hazard on faults: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **103**: 651–674.

Helmberger, D.V., Somerville, P.G., and Garnero, E., 1992. The location and source parameters of the Lompoc, California, earthquake of 4 November 1927: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **82**: 1678–1709.

Hirakawa, E., Parker, G.A., Baltay, A. and Hanks, T., 2023. Rupture directivity of the 25 October 2022 Mw 5.1 Alum Rock earthquake: *The Seismic Record* **3** (2): 144–155, doi:10.1785/0320230013.

Idaho National Laboratory (INL), 2022. *Idaho National Laboratory Sitewide SSHAC Level 3 Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis*, Technical Report INL/RPT-22-70233, dated November 2022, 2487 pp.

Idriss, I.M., 2014. An NGA-West2 empirical model for estimating the horizontal spectral values generated by shallow crustal earthquakes: *Earthquake Spectra* **30** (3): 1155-1177, doi:10.1193/070613EQS195M.

Ishibe, T., and Shimazaki, K., 2012. Characteristic earthquake model and seismicity around late Quaternary active faults in Japan: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **102** (3): 1041–1058.

Johnson, K.M., Hammond, W.C., and Weldon, R.J., II, 2024. Review of geodetic and geologic deformation models for 2023 US National Seismic Hazard Model: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, doi:10.1785/0120230137.

Johnson, S.Y., Hartwell, S.R., and Dartnell, P., 2014. Offset of latest Pleistocene shoreface reveal slip rate on the Hosgri strike-slip fault, offshore central California: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **104** (4): 1650–1662.

Johnson, S.Y., and Watt, J.T., 2012. Influence of fault trend, bends, and convergence on shallow structure and geomorphology of the Hosgri strike-slip fault, offshore central California: *Geosphere* **8** (6): 1632–1656.

Johnson, S.Y., Watt, J.T., Hartwell, S.R., and Kluesner, J.W., 2018. Neotectonics of the Big Sur Bend, San Gregorio-Hosgri fault system, central California: *Tectonics* **37**: 1930–1954. doi:10.1029/2017TC004724.

Jordan, T.H., Abrahamson, N., Anderson, J.G., Biasi, G., Campbell, K., Dawson, T., DeShon, H., and 12 others, 2023. Panel review of the USGS 2023 Conterminous U.S. Time-Independent Earthquake Rupture Forecast: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, doi:10.1785/0120230140.

Kagan, Y.Y., 1993. Statistics of characteristic earthquakes: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **83** (1): 7–24.

Kagan, Y.Y., Jackson, D.D., and Geller, R.J., 2012. Characteristic earthquake model, 1884–2011, R.I.P: *Seismological Research Letters* **83** (6): 951–953, doi:10.1785/0220120107

Kamai, R., Abrahamson, N., and Silva, W., 2013. *Nonlinear Horizontal Site Response for the NGA-West2 Project*, Report PEER 2013-12, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center, University of California, Berkeley.

Keefer, D.L. and Bodily, S.E., 1983. Three-point approximations for continuous random variables: *Management Science* **29** (5): 595–609.

Kishida, T., Kayen, R.E., Ktenidou, O.-J., Silva, W., Darragh, R., and Watson-Lamprey, J., 2014. *Arizona Strong Motion Database and GMPEs Evaluation*, Report PEER 2014-09, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center, University of California, Berkeley, 135 pp.

Kluesner, J.W., Johnson, S.Y., Nishenko, S.P., Medri, E., Simms, A.R., Greene, H.G., Gray, H.J., and 5 others, 2023. High-resolution geophysical and geochronological analysis of a relict shoreface deposit offshore central California: Implications for slip rate along the Hosgri fault: *Geosphere* **19** (6): 1788–1811, doi:10.1130/GES02657.1

Kreemer, C., and Young, Z.M., 2022. Crustal strain rates in the Western United States and their relationship with earthquake rates: *Seismological Research Letters* **93**: 2990–3008, doi:10.1785/0220220153

Kucks, Robert P., 1999. *Bouguer gravity anomaly data grid for the conterminous US*: U.S. Geological Survey Digital Data Series DDS-9, https://mrdata.usgs.gov/metadata/usgravboug.html.

Lambeck, K., Purcell, A., and Dutton, A., 2012. The anatomy of interglacial sea levels: the relationship between sea levels and ice volumes during the Last Interglacial: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **315-316**: 4–11.

Langenheim, V.E., Jachens, R.C., Graymer, R.W. and Wentworth, C.M., 2008, Implications for fault and basin geometry in the central California Coast Ranges from preliminary gravity and magnetic data: *Proceedings of the American Geophysical Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, USA*, 15-19 December 2008; *Supplement, Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical* Union **89** (53), Abstract #GP43B-0811.

Langenheim, V.E., Watt, J.T., and Denton, K.M., 2012. Magnetic map of the Irish Hills and surrounding areas, San Luis Obispo County, central California: Open-File Report 2012-1080, scale 1:24,000, U.S. Geological Survey.

Lavrentiadis, G. and Abrahamson, N.A., 2023. A non-ergodic spectral acceleration ground motion model for California developed with random vibration theory: *Bulletin of Earthquake Engineering* **21** (11): 5265-5291, doi:10.1007/s10518-023-01689-9.

Lavrentiadis, G., Abrahamson, N.A. and Kuehn, N.M., 2023. A non-ergodic effective amplitude ground-motion model for California: *Bulletin of Earthquake Engineering* **21** (1): 5233-5264, doi:10.1007/s10618-021-02106-w.

Lawrence, M., McCann, M., Ostenaa, D., Wong, I., Unruh, J., Hanson, K., Olig, S., Clague, J., LaForge, R., Lettis, W., Swan, B., Zachariasen, J., Youngs, R., and Addo, K., 2014. The BC Hydro SSHAC Level 3 Seismic Source Model, *Proceedings of the 10th National Conference on Earthquake Engineering, Anchorage, Alaska,* 21-25 July 2014.

Lettis, W.R., and Hall, N.T., 1994. Los Osos fault zone, San Luis Obispo County, California: in Alterman, I.B., McMullen, R.B., Cluff, L.S., and Slemmons, D.B. (editors), *Seismotectonics of the Central California Coast Ranges*: Geological Society of America Special Paper **292**: 73–102.

Lettis, W.R., Kelson, K.I., Wesling, J.R., Angell, M., Hanson, K.L., and Hall, N.T., 1994. Quaternary deformation of the San Luis Range, San Luis Obispo County, California: in Alterman, I.B., McMullen, R.B., Cluff, L.S., and Slemmons, D.B. (editors), *Seismotectonics of the Central California Coast Ranges*: Geological Society of America Special Paper **292**: 111–132.

Lewandowski, N., 2014. *Analysis of Stress and Strain in the Central Coast, California*, presentation at DCPP SSHAC Workshop 3, 25 March 2014.

Llenos, A.L., and Michael, A.J., 2020. Regionally optimized background earthquake rates from ETAS (ROBERE) for probabilistic seismic hazard assessment: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **110**: 1172–1190, doi:10.1785/0120190279.

Lin, P.S., Chiou, B., Abrahamson, N., Walling, M., Lee, C.T. and Cheng, C.T., 2011. Repeatable source, site, and path effects on the standard deviation for empirical ground-motion prediction models: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **101** (5): 2281–2295.

Liu, H., Jiang, J., Lin, C., Zhang, Z., Zhang, B., Tian, H., and Zhang, M., 2022. Shelf-margin architecture and deposition variability across the mid-Pleistocene climate transition, northeastern South China Sea: *Marine Geology* **443**, 106690, 17 pp., doi:10.1016/j.margeo.2021.106690

Lowry, A., and Pérez-Gussinyé, M., 2011. The role of crustal quartz in controlling Cordilleran deformation: *Nature* **471**: 353–357, doi:10.1038/nature09912.

Lozos, J., Oglesby, D., Duan, B., and Wesnousky, S., 2011. The effects of double fault bends on rupture propagation: a geometrical parameter study: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **101**: 385–398.

Lozos, J.C., Oglesby, D.D., Brune, J.N., and Olsen, K.B., 2015. Rupture propagation and ground motion of strike-slip stepovers with intermediate fault segments: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **105** (1): 387–399, doi:10.1785/0120140114.

Lozos, J.C., 2021. The effect of along-strike variation in dip on rupture propagation on strike-slip faults: *Geosphere* **17** (6): 1616–1630, doi:10.1130/GES02391.1

Maechling, P.J., Silva, F., Callaghan, S. and Jordan, T.H., 2015. SCEC broadband platform: System architecture and software implementation: *Seismological Research Lett*ers **86** (1): 27–38, doi:10.1785/0220140125.

Marzocchi, W., and Taroni, M., 2014. Some thoughts on declustering in probabilistic seismic-hazard analysis: *Bulletin of Seismological Society of America* **104**: 1838–1845, doi:10.1785/0120130300.

Matthews, M.V., Ellsworth, W.L. and Reasenberg, P.A., 2002. A Brownian model for recurrent earthquakes: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **92** (6): 2233–2250.

Mazzoni, S., Al Atik, L., Gregor, N., and Bozorgnia, Y., 2023. *Directivity-Based Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis for the State of California: Report 3, Datasets & Tools*, Report GIRS 2023-06 prepared for the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of California, Los Angeles.

McGuire, R.K., Silva, W.J., and Costantino, C.J., 2001. *Technical Basis for Revision of Regulatory Guidance on Design Ground Motions: Hazard- and Risk-Consistent Ground Motions Spectra Guidelines*, Report NUREG/CR-6728 prepared for the Division of Engineering Technology, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington D.C.

McLaren, M.K., and Savage, W.U., 2001. Seismicity of south-central coastal California: October 1987 through January 1997: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **91** (6): 1629–1658.

McLaren, M.K., Hardebeck, J.L., van der Elst, N., Unruh, J.R., Bawden, G.W., and Blair, J.L., 2008. Complex faulting associated with the 22 December 2003 $M_w$ 6.5 San Simeon, California earthquake, aftershocks and postseismic surface deformation: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **98** (4): 1659–1680.

Medri, E., Nishenko, S.P., Simms, A.R., Kluesner, J., Johnson, S.Y., Greene, H.G., and Conrad, J. E., 2023. Subaqueous clinoforms created by sandy wave-supported gravity flows: Lessons from the central California shelf: *Marine Geology* **456**: 106977, 13 pp., doi:10.1016/j.margeo.2022.106977.

Mestdagh, T., Lobo, F.J., Llave, E., Hernandez-Molina, F.J., and Van Rooij, D., 2019. Review of the late Quaternary stratigraphy of the northern Gulf of Cadiz continental margin: New insights into controlling factors and global implications: *Earth-Science Reviews* **198**: 102944, 29 pp., doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2019.102944.

Muhs, D.R., Simmons, K.R., Schumann, R.R., Groves, L.T., Laurel, D., and Mitrovica, J.X., 2012. Sea-level history during the Last Interglacial complex on San Nicolas Island, California: Implications for glacial isostatic adjustment processes, paleozoogeography and tectonics: *Quaternary Science Reviews* **37**: 1–25.

Nakada, M., and Lambeck, K., 1987. Glacial rebound and relative sea-level variations: a new appraisal: *Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **90**: 171–224.

Natrium Demonstration Project (Natrium), 2024. *Natrium SSHAC Level 3 Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis*, Report under review.

Neely, J.S., Salditch, L., Spencer, B.D., and Stein, S., 2022. A more realistic earthquake probability model using long-term fault memory: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **113** (2): 843–855, doi:10.1785/0120220083.

Nishenko, S., Greene, H.G., Hogan, P., and Bergkamp, B., 2018. Geometry and late Pleistocene displacement of the Shoreline and Oceano fault zones, San Luis Obispo Bay, California: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **108** (6): 3225–3247, doi:10.1785/0120160177.

Nitchman, S.P., 1988. "Tectonic geomorphology and neotectonics of the San Luis Range, San Luis Obispo County, California," M.S. thesis, University of Nevada, Reno, 120 pp.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 1991. *Diablo Canyon SSER 34* (Safety Evaluation Report Related to the Operation of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant, Units 1 and 2, Docket Nos. 50-275 and 50-323, NUREG-0675, Supplement No. 34), USNRC NULL (NULL), 353 pp.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 2012a, *Practical Implementation Guidelines for SSHAC Level 3 and 4 Hazard Studies*, Technical Report NUREG-2117, dated February 2012 .

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 2012b. Letter from E.J. Leeds and M.R. Johnson (NRC) to All Power Reactor Licensees and Holders of Construction Permits in Active or Deferred Status "Request for Information Pursuant to Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations 50.54(f) Regarding Recommendations 2.1, 2.3, and 9.3 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-Ichi Accident," NRC Accession No. ML12053A340, dated 12 March 2012.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 2014. *Regulatory Guide 1.60 Design Response Spectra for Seismic Design of Nuclear Power Plants*, USNRC Report, Revision 2.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 2016. Letter from F. Vega to E.D. Halpin (PG&E), "Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Unit Nos. 1 and 2 – Staff Assessment of Information Provided Under Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations Part 50, Section 50.54(f), Seismic Hazard Reevaluation for Recommendation 2.1 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-Ichi Accident," NRC Accession No. ML16341C057, 21 December.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 2018. *An Approach for Using Probabilistic Risk Assessment in Risk-Informed Decisions on Plant-Specific Changes to the Licensing Basis*, Regulatory Guide 1.174 Revision 3, NRC Accession No. ML17317A256, January.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 2019. Letter from L. Lund to J. Welsch (PG&E), "Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Unit Nos. 1 and 2 – Staff Review of Seismic Probabilistic Risk Assessment Associated with the Reevaluated Seismic Hazard Implementation of the Near-Term Task Force Recommendation 2.1: Seismic," NRC Accession No. ML18254A040, 22 January.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 2023. *NRC Process for the Ongoing Assessment of Natural Hazard Information (POANHI),* https://www.nrc.gov/reactors/operating/ops-experience/poanhi/seismic-activities.html

O'Connell, D.R.H. and Turner, J., 2023. Hosgri fault transpressional slip rates reproduce observed central California Coast uplift rates: *The Seismic Record* **3** (3): 182–193, doi:10.1785/0320220047.

Oglesby, D.D., 2020. What can surface-slip distributions tell us about fault connectivity at depth?: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **110** (3): 1025–1036, doi:10.1785/0120190245

Oppenheimer, D.H., Bakun, W.H., and Lindh, A.G., 1990. Slip partitioning of the Calaveras fault, California, and prospects for future earthquakes: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **95**: 8483-8498.

Pacific Engineering and Analysis (PE&A), 2015. *Development of amplification factors for the Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant: Site-wide profiles*, Report to PG&E, 24 November.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 1991. Letter from J.D. Shiffer to United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission "Benefits and Insights of the Long-Term Seismic Program," Letter No. DCL-91-091, NRC Accession No. ML16342B761, 17 April.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2011. *Report on the Analysis of the Shoreline Fault Zone, Central Coastal California*, report to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, January; available at www.pge.com/myhome/edusafety/systemworks/dcpp/shorelinereport/.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2014a. *Central Coastal California Seismic Imaging Project (CCCSIP),* report to the California Public Utilities Commission; available at http://www.pge.com/en/safety/systemworks/dcpp/seismicsafety/report.page.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2014b. Letter from E.D. Halpin to United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Central Coastal California Seismic Imaging Project, Shoreline Fault Commitment," Letter No. DCL-14-081, NRC Accession No. ML14253A490, dated 10 September.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2015a. *Seismic Source Characterization for the Diablo Canyon Power Plant, San Luis Obispo County, California*; report on the results of SSHAC level 3 study, Rev. A, March; available at http://www.pge.com/depp-ltsp.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2015b. *Seismic Hazard Screening Report, Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Units 1 and 2*, PG&E Letter DCL-15-035 to U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 11 March.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2015c. Response to NRC request for information pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54(f) regarding the seismic aspects of recommendation 2.1 of the near-term task force review of insights from the Fukushima Dai-ichi accident: in *Seismic Hazard and Screening Report, Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Units 1 and 2,* PG&E Letter DCL-15-035 to U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 11 March.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2015d. *Response to NRC request for additional information dated October 1, 2015, and November 13, 2015, regarding recommendation 2.1 of the near-term task force seismic hazard and screening report*, PG&E Letter DCL-15-154 to U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 21 December.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2017a. *Development of FIRS for Unit 1 and Unit 2 Containment Turbine Building, and AUX Building*, PG&E Geosciences Calculation No. GEO.DCPP.CAL.16.01, 14 April.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2017b. *Updated DCPP GMRS Using the Analytical and Empirical Site Term Approaches*, PG&E Geosciences Calculation No. GEO.DCPP.15.02, Revision 3, 9 October.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2018. Letter from J.M. Welsch to the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission "Seismic Probabilistic Risk Assessment for the Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Unis 1 and 2 – Response to NRC Request for Information Pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54(f) Regarding Recommendations 2.1, 2.3, and 9.3 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-Ichi Accident," Letter No. DCL-18-027, NRC Accession No. ML18120A201, 24 April.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2023. Assessment Associated with the Reevaluated Seismic Hazard Implementation of the Near-Term Task Force Recommendation 2.1: Seismic," NRC Accession No. ML18254A040, 22 January.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2024. *PRA Calculation File 23-05, Revision 0*, "SB 846 Risk Assessment," January.

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL), 2014. *Hanford Sitewide Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis*, Report prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, November.

Page, M.T., Alderson, D., and Doyle, J., 2011. The magnitude distribution of earthquakes near Southern California faults: *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth* **116** (B12), doi:10.1029/2010JB007933.

Page, M.T., Field, E.H., Milner, K.R., and Powers, P.M., 2013. Grand inversion implementation and testing: in Field, E.H., Biasi, G.P., Bird, P., Dawson, T.E., Felzer, K.R., Jackson, D.D., Johnson, K.M., and 11 others, *Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast, Version 3 (UCERF3)—The Time-Independent Model*: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2013-1165, Appendix N, 38 pp., California Geological Survey Special Report 228, and Southern California Earthquake Center Publication 1792; available at pubs.usgs.gov/of/2013/1165/pdf/ofr2013-1165_appendixN.pdf.

Parsons, T., and Geist, E.L., 2009. Is there basis for preferring characteristic earthquakes over Gutenberg-Richter distributions on individual faults in probabilistic earthquake forecasting?: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **99** (3): 2012–2019.

Parsons, T., Geist, E.L., Console, R., and Carluccio, R., 2018. Characteristic earthquake magnitude frequency distributions on faults calculated from consensus data in California: *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth* **123** (12): 10,761–10,784, doi:10.1029/2018JB016539.

Petersen, M.D., Powers, P.M., Shumway, A.M., Field, E.H., Moschetti, M.P., Jaiswal, K.S., Milner, K., and 14 others, 2023. 2023 U.S. 50-State National Seismic Hazard Model: Overview and implications: *Earthquake Spectra*, doi:1177/87552930231215428.

Pezeshk, S., Farhadi, A., and Haji-Soltani, A., 2022. A new model for vertical-to-horizontal response spectral ratios for Central and Eastern North America: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, **112** (4): 2018-2030.

Phung, V-B. and Abrahamson, N.A., 2023. Conditional ground-motion model based on RVT spectral moments for converting Fourier amplitude spectra to response spectra: *Bulletin of Earthquake Engineering,* **21** (11): 5175-5207, doi:10.1007/s10518-022-01559-w.

Phung, V.B., Abrahamson, N.A., Haung, B.S., and Loh, C.H., 2022. Vertical ground-motion prediction equation and the vertical-to-horizontal spectral ratio for crustal earthquakes in Taiwan: *Earthquake Spectra* **38** (2): 1189-1222.

Pollitz, F.F., 2022. Viscoelastic fault-based model of crustal deformation for the 2023 update to the U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model: *Seismological Research Letters* **93** (6): 3087–3099, doi:10.1785/0220220137.

Pollitz, F.F., Evans, E.L., Field, E.H., Hatem, A.E., Hearn, E.H., Johnson, K., Murray, J.R., and 4 others, 2022. Western U.S. deformation models for the 2023 update to the U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model: *Seismological Research Letters* **93** (6): 3068–3086, doi:10.1785/0220220143.

Ramadan, F., Smerzini, C., Lanzano, G., and Pacor F., 2021. An empirical model for the vertical-to-horizontal spectral ratios for Italy: *Earthquake Engineering and Structural Dynamics* **50**: 4121–4141.

Ridente, D., 2016. Releasing the sequence stratigraphy paradigm: Overview and perspectives: *Journal of the Geological Society* **173**: 845–853, doi:10.1144/jgs2015-140.

Rockwell, T.K., Dawson, T.E., Young-Ben Horton, J., and Seitz, G., 2015. A 21 event, 4,000-year history of surface ruptures in the Anza seismic gap, San Jacinto fault and implications for long-term earthquake production on a major plate boundary fault: *Pure and Applied Geophysics* **172** (5): 1143–1165, doi:10.1007/s00024014-0955-z.

Rowshandel, B., 2013. Chapter 3: Rowshandel's NGA-West2 directivity model: in Spudich, P. (editor), Bayless, J., Baker, J.W., Chiou, B.S.J., Rowshandel, B., Shahi, S.K., and Somerville, P.G., *Final Report of the NGA-West2 Directivity Working Group*, Report PEER 2013-09, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research, University of California, Berkeley, 47–69.

Rowshandel, B., 2018. Directivity centering of GMPEs and of directivity models: *Eleventh U.S. National Conference on Earthquake Engineering 11NCEE*, 25-29 June 2018, Los Angeles, California.

Rowshandel, B., 2020. Personal Correspondence.

Salditch, L., Stein, S., Neely, J.S., Spencer, B.D., Brooks, E., Agnon, M.A., and Liu, M., 2020. Earthquake supercycles and long-term fault memory: *Tectonophysics* **774**, Article 228289, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2019.228289.

Salisbury, J.B., Rockwell, T.K., Middleton, T.J., and Hudnut, K.W., 2012. LiDAR and field observations of slip distribution for the most recent surface ruptures along the central San Jacinto fault: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **102** (2): 598–619.

Sammon, J.W., 1969. A nonlinear mapping for data structure analysis: *IEEE Transactions on Computers* **C-18**: 401–409.

Satake, K., and Somerville, P., 1992. Location and size of the 1927 Lompoc, California earthquake from tsunami data: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **82**: 1710–1725.

Schnabel, P.B., 1973. "Effects of Local Geology and Distance from Source on Earthquake Ground Motions," Ph.D. Thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 140 pp.

Scharer, K.M., Biasi, G.P., Weldon, R.J., and Fumal, T.E., 2010. Quasi-periodic recurrence of large earthquakes on the southern San Andreas fault: *Geology* **38**: 555–558, doi:10.1130/G30746.1.

Scherbaum, F., Kuehn, N.M., Ohrnberger, M., and Koehler, A., 2010. Exploring the proximity of ground-motion models using high-dimensional visualization techniques: *Earthquake Spectra* **26** (4): 1117-1138, doi:10.1193/1.3478697.

Schwartz, D.P., and Coppersmith, K.J., 1984. Fault behavior and characteristic earthquakes: Examples from the Wasatch and San Andreas fault zones: *Journal of Geophysical Research* **89** (B7): 5681–5698.

Seed, H.B., and Idriss, I.M., 1970. *Soil Modulus and Damping Factors for Dynamic Response Analysis*, Report No. EERC-70/10, Earthquake Engineering Research Center, University of California, Berkeley.

Shen, Z.-K., and Bird, P., 2022. NeoKinema deformation model for the 2023 update to the US National Seismic Hazard Model: *Seismological Research Letters* **93** (6): 3037–3052, doi:10.1785/0220220179.

Silva, W.J., Abrahamson, N., Toro, G. and Costantino, C., 1996. *Description and validation of the stochastic ground motion model*, Report prepared by Pacific Engineering and Analysis (PE&A) for the Department of Nuclear Energy, Brookhaven National Laboratory, Associated Universities, Inc., Upton, New York, Contract No. 770573, 15 November.

Simms, A.R., Rouby, H., and Lambeck, K., 2016. Marine terraces and rates of vertical tectonic motion: The importance of glacio-isostatic adjustment along the Pacific coast of central North America: *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **128** (1-2): 81–93, doi:10.1130/B31299.1.

Simms, A.R., Rood, D.H., and Rockwell, T.K., 2020. Correcting MIS5e and 5a sea-level estimates for tectonic uplift, an example from southern California: *Quaternary Science Reviews* **248**: 106571, doi:10.1016/j.quascirev.2020.106571.

Simpson, R.W., Jachens, R.C., Blakely, R.J., and Saltus, R.W., 1986. A new isostatic residual gravity map of the conterminous United States with a discussion of the significance of isostatic residual anomalies: *Journal of Geophysical Research* **91** (B5): 8348–8372.

Spudich, P., Bayless, J.R., Baker, J.W., Chiou, B.S., Rowshandel, B., Shahi, S.K. and Somerville, P., 2013. *Final Report of the NGA-West2 Directivity Working Group*, Report PEER 2013-09, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center, University of California, Berkeley.

Stirling, M.W., Wesnousky, S.G., and Shimizaki, K., 1996. Fault trace complexity, cumulative slip, and the shape of the magnitude-frequency distribution for strike-slip faults: A global survey: *Geophysical Journal International* **124** (3): 833–868.

State of California, 2022, Senate Bill No. 846, Chapter 239, "SB 846, Dodd. Diablo Canyon powerplant: extension of operations," available at https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/billNavClient.xhtml?bill_id=202120220SB846.

State of California, 2006, Assembly Bill No. 1632, Chapter 722, "AB 1632, Blakeslee. Energy:  Planning and forecasting."

Styron, R., 2019. The impact of earthquake cycle variability on neotectonic and paleoseismic slip rate estimates: *European Geosciences Union, Solid Earth* **10** (1): 15–25, doi:10.5194/se-10-15-2019.

Sung, C-H., Abrahamson, N., and Lacour, M. 2023. Methodology for including path effects due to 3D velocity structure in nonergodic ground-motion models: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **113** (5): 2144–2163.

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), 2017. *Advanced National Seismic System (ANSS) Comprehensive Catalog of Earthquake Events and Products*, product of the U.S. Geological Survey Earthquake Hazards Program, doi:10.5066/F7MS3QZH.

van der Elst, N.J., 2021. B-Positive: A robust estimator of aftershock magnitude distribution in transiently incomplete catalogs: *Journal of Geophysical Research*: *Solid Earth* **126**: e2020JB021027, doi:10.1029/2020JB021027.

Villasenor, T., Jaeger, J.M., Marsaglia, K.M., and Browne, G.H., 2015. Evaluation of the relative roles of global versus local sedimentary controls on Middle to Late Pleistocene formation of continental margin strata, Canterbury Basin, New Zealand: *Sedimentology* **62**: 1118–1148, doi:10.1111/sed.12181.

Watson-Lamprey, J.A., 2015. *Capturing Directivity Effects in the Mean and Aleatory Variability of the NGA-West 2 Ground Motion Prediction Equations*, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center PEER Report (in preparation).

Watson-Lamprey, J.A., 2018. *Capturing Directivity Effects in the Mean and Aleatory Variability of the NGA-West2 Ground-Motion Prediction Equations*, Report PEER 2018-04, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center, University of California, Berkeley, doi:10.55461/USOP6050.

Wesnousky, S.G., 2006. Predicting the endpoints of earthquake ruptures: *Nature* **444**: 358–360.

Wesnousky, S.G., 2008. Displacement and geometrical characteristics of earthquake surface ruptures: Issues and implications for seismic-hazard analysis and the process of earthquake rupture: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **98**: 1609–1632.

Wesnousky, S.G., Scholz, C.H., Shimazaki, K., and Matsuda, T., 1983. Earthquake frequency distribution and the mechanics of faulting: *Journal of Geophysical Research* **88**: 9331–9340.

Williams T., Abrahamson N., 2021. Site-response analysis using the shear-wave velocity profile correction approach: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **111** (4): 1989–2004.

Xu, W., Feng, G., Meng, L., Zhang, A., Ampuero, J.P., Burgmann, R. and Fang, L., 2018. Transpressional rupture cascade of the 2016 $M_w$ 7.8 Kaikoura Earthquake, New Zealand: *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth* **123**: 2396–2409.

Youngs, R.R., and Coppersmith, K.J., 1985. Implications of fault slip rates and earthquake recurrence models to probabilistic hazard estimates: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **75**: 939–964.

Zaliapin, I., and Ben-Zion, Y., 2020. Earthquake declustering using the nearest-neighbor approach in space-time-magnitude domain: *Journal of Geophysical Research* **125** (4), e2018JB017120, doi:10.1029/2018JB017120.

Zeng, Y., 2022a. GPS velocity field of the western United States for the 2023 National Seismic Hazard Map Update: *Seismological Research Letters* **93** (6): 3121–3134, doi:10.1785/0220220180.

Zeng, Y., 2022b. A fault-based crustal deformation model with deep driven dislocation sources for the 2023 Update to the U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model: *Seismological Research Letters* **93** (6): 3170–3185, doi:10.1785/0220220209.

Zhao, J.X., Zhang, J., Asano, A., Ohno, Y., Oouchi, T., Takahashi, T., Ogawa, H., Irikura, K., Thio, H.K., Somerville, P.G., Fukushima, Y. and Fukushima, Y., 2006. Attenuation relations of strong ground motion in Japan using site classification based on predominant period: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **96** (3): 898–913, doi:10.1785/0120050122.

Zhao, J.X., and Lu, M., 2011. Magnitude-scaling rate in ground motion prediction equations for response spectra from large, shallow crustal earthquakes: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **101** (6): 2643–2661, doi:10.1785/0120100350.

Zhao, J.X., Zhou, S., Zhou, J., Zhao, C., Zhang, H., Zhang, Y., Gao, P., Lan, X., Rhoades, D., Fukushima, Y., Somerville, P.G., and Irikura, K., 2016. Ground-motion prediction equations for shallow crustal and upper-mantle earthquakes in Japan using site class and simple geometric attenuation functions: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **106** (4): 1552-1569.

Zhuo, H., Nie, X., Su, M., Zhou, W., Lei, Y., Wang, Y., Peng, X., Qiu, Y., Yan, W, and Lin, L., 2023. Quaternary stratigraphic architecture of the Pearl River Mouth continental shelf, northern South China Sea: Unraveling stratigraphic imprints of tectonism, paleoceanography, and climate change: *Sedimentary Geology* **459**, 106548, doi:10.1016/j.sedgeo.2023.106548.

# Appendix A

# Project Plan for 2023 DCPP Updated Seismic Assessment

Title: Project Plan for 2023 DCPP Updated Seismic Assessment

Project Name: 2023 DCPP Updated Seismic Assessment

Total No. of Pages 12

Prepared by: E-SIGNED by William Horstman on 2023-11-16 01:27:01 GMT Date: 11/15/2023
(Name/Signature)

Reviewed by: E-SIGNED by albert kottke on 2023-11-22 18:47:20 GMT Date: 11/16/2023
(Name/Signature)

Approved by: E-SIGNED by Jeffery Bachhuber on 2023-11-23 00:40:49 GMT Date: 11/16/2023
(Name/Signature)

**Record of Revisions**

| Rev. No. | Reasons for Revision | Revision Date |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | Initial Release | 11/16/2023 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

## Table of Contents



## List of Figures

# 1. PROJECT SCOPE

This document presents a project plan for a seismic hazard assessment update for the Pacific Gas & Electric Company's (PG&E) Diablo Canyon Power Plant (DCPP) to satisfy the covenant for the performance of a seismic update associated with the State of California Senate Bill (SB) 846(Reference [1]) plant license extension. SB 846 states that the loan agreement with the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) must include:

> *A covenant that the operator shall conduct an updated seismic assessment.*

The purpose of the work addressed in this updated seismic assessment project plan is to address this covenant by no later than the end of August 2024, which is prior to the expiration of the current operating licenses for DCPP. The Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee (DCISC), and DWR are invited to be observers during the performance of this assessment and are herein referred to as the stakeholders.

The project plan was developed by the PG&E Geosciences Department, which will manage the work, at the request of the DCPP License Renewal Project (Notification No. 51199572[2]).

## 1.1 Background

Since initial start of operation of the plant (1984 and 1985 for Units 1 and 2, respectively), numerous studies and updates of the seismic hazard and seismic risk have been performed. In addition, PG&E has maintained a Geosciences Department and the Long-Term Seismic Program (LTSP) focused on monitoring earthquakes, keeping track of scientific studies and state of knowledge on earthquake sources and hazards applicable to the site, and directing and funding new research through collaboration with the U.S. Geological Survey and various academic institutions. To sustain this work, PG&E and the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) agreed to an operating license commitment to continue the Geosciences Department and LTSP for the duration of the plant's operating licenses[3].

In addition to the studies performed by PG&E under the LTSP, additional studies related to the seismic hazards applicable to the DCPP were performed by PG&E following the recommendations of the California Energy Commission (CEC) in response to State of California Assembly Bill 1632[4] were performed between 2006 and-2014[5]. These included new information characterizing seismic sources, velocity structure, and reliability of the plant. Also, in responding to the NRC's Request for Information related to Recommendation 2.1 (Seismic) of the Near Term Task Force (NTTF) Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-Ichi Accident[6] PG&E updated seismic hazard and seismic probabilistic risk assessments for DCPP[7]. This work included a Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis (PSHA) which was completed in 2015. The PSHA followed the NRC guidelines for a Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee (SSHAC) Level 3 hazard study described in NUREG-2117[8] and included a Participatory Peer Review Panel (PPRP) to provide the confident technical basis and mean-centered estimates of the ground motions. This multi-year study addressed all aspects of the seismic hazard at the DCPP. In December 2016, the NRC stated that the reevaluated seismic hazard for DCPP (i.e., the results of the PSHA) is suitable for use in the other seismic assessments associated with the 50.54(f) letter[9]. The seismic hazards developed though the PSHA served as input to the updated DCPP seismic probabilistic risk assessment (SPRA). In January of 2019, the NRC stated that the updated SPRA met the requirements specified in the 10 CFR 50.54(f) letter and that no further response or regulatory actions are required[10].

Since the completion of the AB 1632 and NTTF Recommendation 2.1 studies, monitoring of earthquakes and targeted research under the ongoing LTSP have continued, with updates provided to the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) Independent Peer Review Panel (IPRP) and the Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee (DCISC). These continuing studies and reviews have served to keep DCPP current on seismic activity around the plant and new sources, ground motion and hazard data or methods that could potentially impact hazard or risk at the plant. This information provides a basis for the proposed SB 846 seismic update addressed in this workplan.

### 1.2 Project Objective

To develop the scope for the SB 846 seismic update several aspects were considered: the previous PSHA was recently completed, PG&E has continued monitoring and research/data collection under the LTSP, there is limited time for new information or new methodologies to be developed during this project, and the importance of seismic safety to both PG&E and the public. With these considerations, PG&E will follow an incremental hazard assessment process that first evaluates new information and models (i.e., comparison of hazard inputs) in a qualitative approach. If no significant changes in models or inputs are identified, the assessment will be complete with no further assessment required. If sufficient differences are found with inputs used in the 2015 assessment, then the study is extended to include quantitative analyses with integration and recalculation of hazard.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) NUREG-2213[11], provides updated guidelines on implementing SSHAC studies including a flow chart for the SSHAC Level 1 process (Figure 1, and the interaction with the PPRP. The initial scope of this project is the “Evaluation” portion in the Figure 1 flowchart, where the 2015 model is evaluated against potential new information to decide if the Integration step is warranted.

In this process, interaction with stakeholders will take place during the development of the study plan, summary of the evaluation, and if necessary once hazard calculations are completed. Stakeholders will have the opportunity to observe and provide written feedback.

There are three means to extend the study to the Integration phase where hazard is calculated. First, during the evaluation phase, the project team will use the guidance in Figure 2, (Payne et. al.[12]) to determine whether changes in data, models and methods warrant an escalation.

Second, additional considerations by the project team will include: if any hazard significant discrepancies are found with the previous study; if updated inputs are outside of the center, body, and rage of the previous study; and if evaluators do not have confidence in their assessment.

Finally, the results of the findings will be presented to the stakeholders, and upon review may recommend that an elevated quantitative study be initiated.

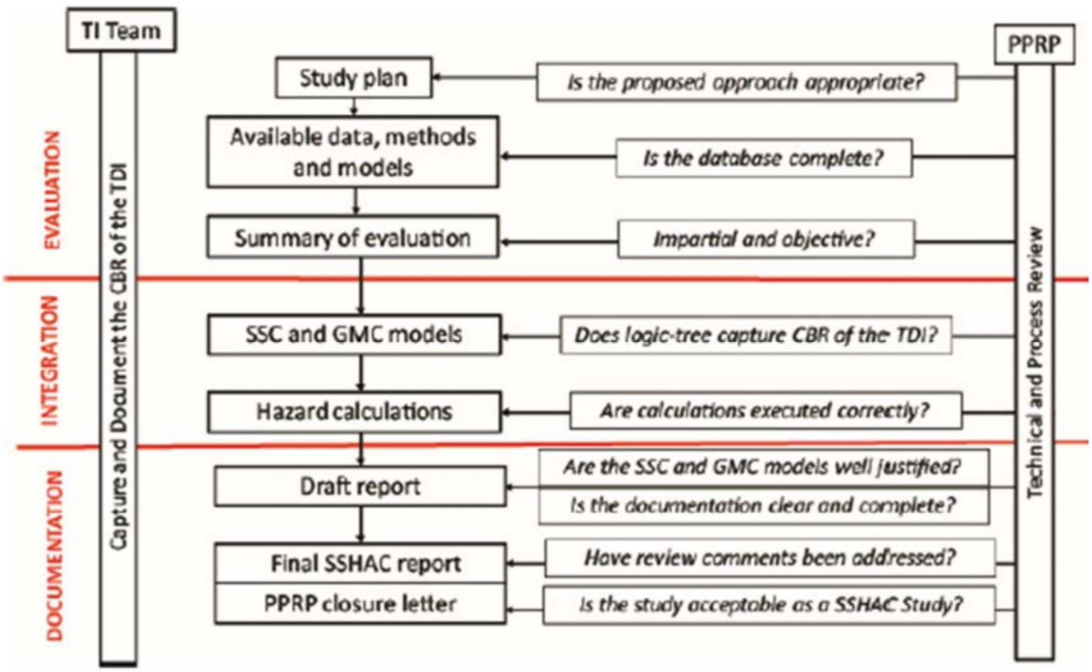



**Figure 1: Flowchart for a SSHAC Level 1 PSHA study, indicating the review criteria and potential questions at each point of engagement by the PPRP (Figure 3-2 of NRC NUREG-2213[11]).**

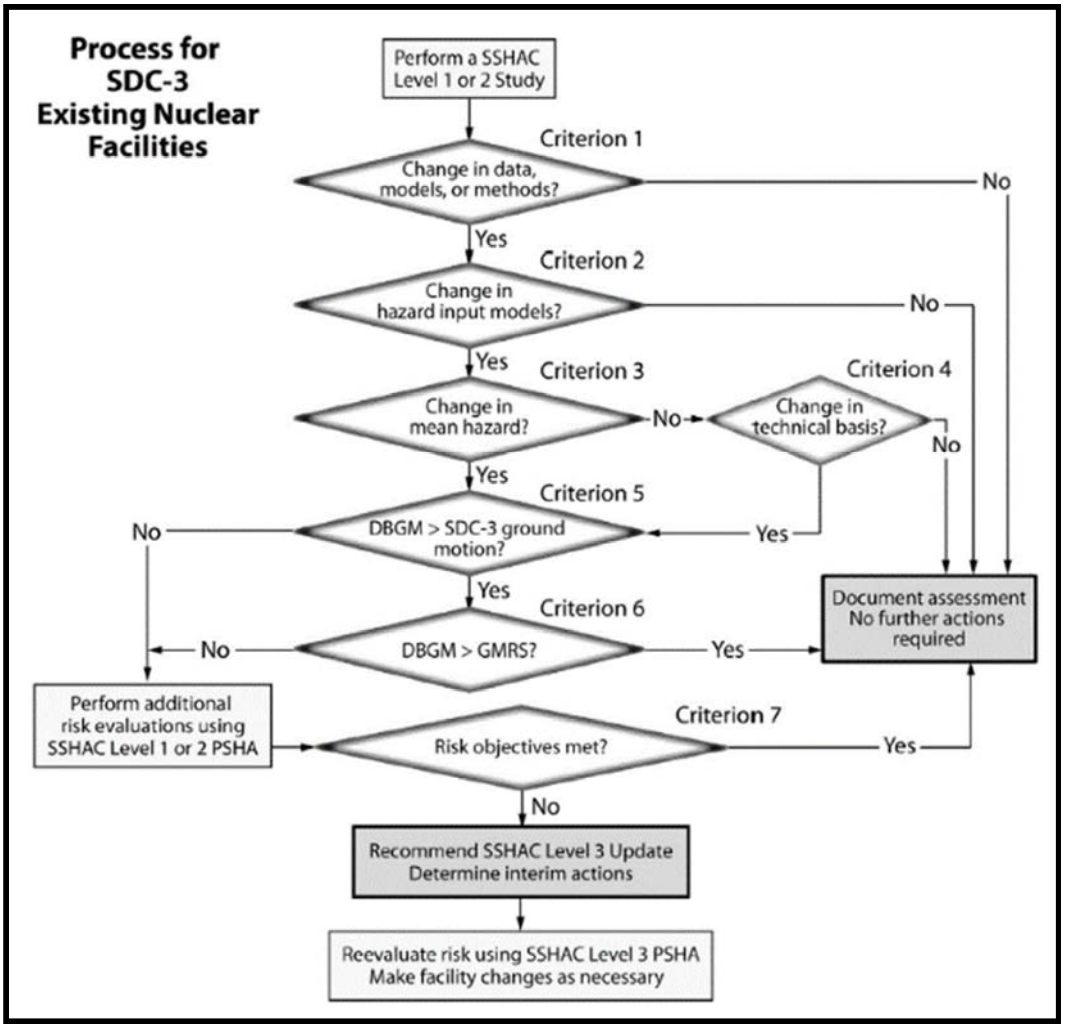



**Figure 2: Decision and evaluation processes used in the Seismic Hazard Periodic Reevaluation Methodology for existing nuclear facilities that are classified as Seismic Design Category 3 (Figure 1 of Payne, et. al. (2017)[12]).**

## 1.3 Summary of Scope

This SB 846 updated seismic assessment will be conducted using working meetings, workshops, and other technical activities. The final scope of model components considered will be developed by the project team including reviewers. The following areas have been identified as initial potential topics for consideration by the Technical Integration Team.

### 1.3.1 Topics for the Technical Integration Teams

#### 1.3.1.1 Refinement of Inputs for the Seismic Source Characterization (SSC)

1) New data, models, or methods with the potential to change hazard - significant seismic source parameters, especially for seismic sources closest to the plant, including the Hosgri, Los Osos, San Luis Bay and Shoreline faults and the Background source. Tornado plots from the 2015 study can be used to identify hazard-significant source parameters and help understand the impact of parameter changes.
2) Updated earthquake catalog – over 6000 earthquake events have been recorded by the PG&E Central Coast Seismic Network (CCSN) since 2015 and may inform fault geometry and rates of aerial source zones
3) Background model – accounts for earthquakes that occur off recognized fault sources or secondary low slip rate sources

#### 1.3.1.2 Refinement of Parameters for the Ground Motion Characterization (GMC)

1) Review of Ground Motion Models (GMM) to include: Median; Variability; and Uncertainty – there have been no new models since the Southwestern United States (SWUS) project (one of the elements of the PSHA described in Reference [7]). However, it is relevant to review the logic trees and implementation of the models.
2) Directivity models
3) Updates to the local earthquake catalog; in particular, the four events within 100 km with a magnitude greater than M4.
4) Non-ergodic models and their potential application – these models are still being developed, but many advancements have been made.

#### 1.3.1.3 Additional Topics

1) Potential updates to empirical site amplification models - There are two instruments near the project site; one is on the site property and records triggered events, the other is off-site and provides a continuous record.
2) Recent modifications to the software HAZ used to compute the PSHA - Review modifications made to the code HAZ and impact of those changes. The end goal of this task is to run old hazard inputs on a new executable.

## 2. PROJECT ORGANIZATION

The project organization is composed of the following members (see organization chart in Figure 3):

- Two PG&E Project Sponsors - The Project Sponsors provide financial support and “own” the results of the study in the sense of property ownership. The

Project Sponsors will attend project meetings, review project documents, and facilitate data gathering.

- One Project Manager (PM) - The PM is responsible for managing the schedule, and budget and coordinates the execution of the project. In addition, the PM interacts with the Project Sponsors to keep them informed on the progress.
- Three Technical Integration (TI) Team members - The TI Team is a team of Evaluator Experts with PSHA experience that are responsible for conducting the evaluation and integration process. Two members of the TI Team will review the GMC and one member, along with staff, will review the SSC. These team members were involved in the previous and were selected based on their experience with the previous efforts and expertise in the field.
- Two Participatory Peer Review Panel (PPRP) members – The PPRP is a panel of experts with SSHAC methodology and PSHA experience capable of evaluating the technical judgments of the TI Team.
- Three External Reviewers – The external reviewers are also experts with SSHAC methodology and PSHA experience. They will provide external review of the process, methodology and documentation of the project. They will ensure that it is consistent with the intent of the covenant.
- One Technical Writer – The technical writer will be editing report content and working closely with the various members of the organizational team.

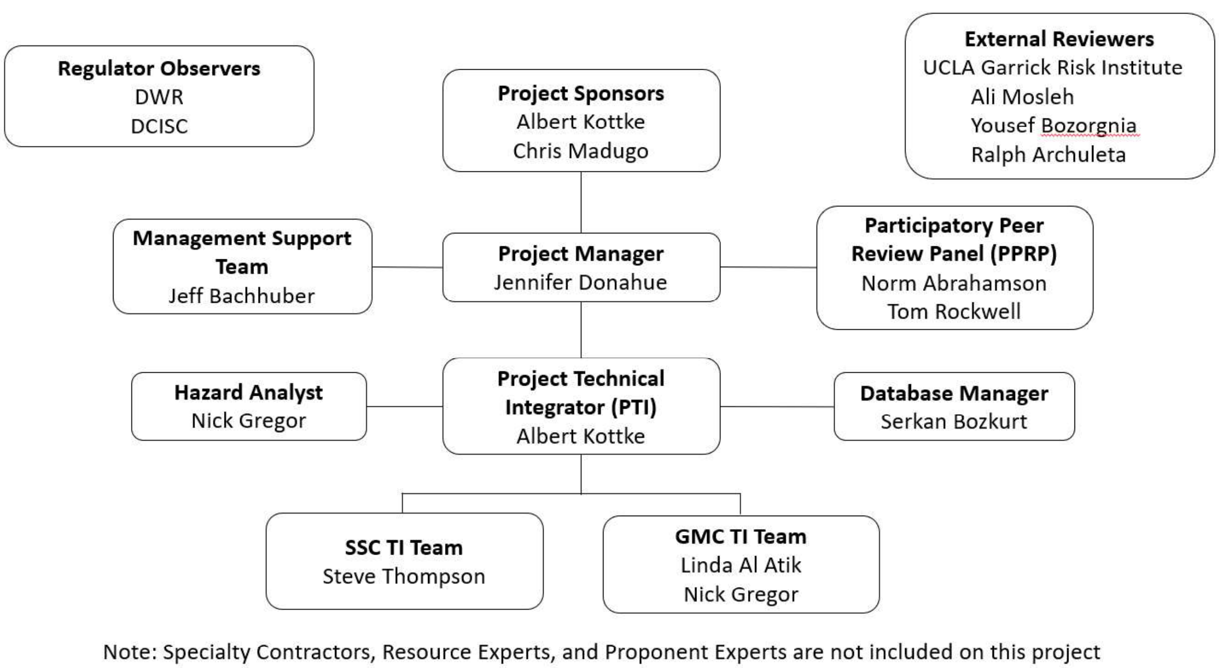



**Figure 3: Organizational structure for this project**

## 3. DELIVERABLES

The results of the evaluation will first be presented to the PPRP and External reviewers during workshops. The TI Teams will prepare a report that presents what new information was considered and an evaluation of the potential impact.

The PPRP will review the documentation and provide comments back to the TI Team. The TI Team will then review and incorporate comments, as necessary, then present the final results to the PPRP and the External Reviewers. This presentation will be followed by the Final Report and submitted to the PPRP. The PPRP will provide a closure letter, if appropriate, and will send all documentation to the External Reviewers for review before review and acceptance by the Diablo Canyon Power Plant team.

## 4. SCHEDULE

A detailed schedule will be developed to meet the project requirements and ensure the ability to track progress.

## 5. QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

The DCPP work request for this project[2] indicates that the classification of the work is "Graded Quality." Therefore, the work is not classified as "Safety Related" and the DCPP Quality Assurance Program does not apply. In accordance with DCPP Procedure No. AD9.ID2[15], the DCPP Qualify Verification group developed the Quality Verification Plan (QVP) for this project, as documented in DCPP Notification No. 51200395[14], to define the quality requirements applicable to the various aspects of the project.

### 5.1 Project Documents

Documentation developed in support of this project shall be subject to the following general requirements:

- Geosciences Department-generated input reviewed by another competent PG&E personnel to assure that the results are reasonable, including inputs and assumptions.
- Vendor-generated input and results reviewed and accepted by PG&E personnel to assure that the results are reasonable, including inputs and assumptions.

The vendor-generated results shall be processed in accordance with one of the following DCPP procedures, as applicable to the document type:

- Procedure No. CF7.ID4, "Processing of Documents Received from Suppliers"
- Procedure No. CF3.ID17, "Design and Analysis Documents Prepared by External Contractors"

### 5.2 Vendors/Consultants

The project team is comprised of a combination of PG&E personnel and consultants (see Project Organization Chart in Figure 3). Consultants shall be classified as "Task Specialists" in accordance with DCPP Procedure No. TQ2.ID4 (Training Program Implementation[16]) and their qualifications documented in accordance with this procedure.

### 5.3 Application of the SSHAC Process

As indicated in Section 1.2, this project will be performed in a similar manner to the Level 1 SSHAC process (NUREG-2213[11]), which includes explicit internal reviews. In accordance with the SSHAC process, the analyses performed by the TI Team will be scrutinized by the PPRP. Additionally, this project includes the use of an External Review Team who will examine the methods, process and documentation.

This methodology will provide added assurance of the validity of the updated seismic assessment.

## 6. REFERENCES

1. State of California, Senate Bill No. 846, "SB 846, Dodd. Diablo Canyon power plant: extension of operations," (https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/billNavClient.xhtml?bill_id=202120220SB846), 2022

2. PG&E DCPP "Geosc. Work Request – SB-846," Notification No. 51199572, dated August 9, 2023

3. PG&E Letter from J.D. Shiffer to United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Benefits and Insights of the Long-Term Seismic Program" Letter No. DCL-91-091, dated April 17, 1991, NRC Accession No. ML16342B761

4. State of California, Assembly Bill No. 1632, "AB 1632, Blakeslee. Energy: Planning and forecasting," Chapter 722, Statutes of 2006

5. PG&E Letter from E.D. Halpin to United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Central Coastal California Seismic Imaging Project, Shoreline Fault Commitment," Letter No. DCL-14-081, dated September 10, 2014, NRC Accession No. ML14253A490

6. NRC Letter from E.J. Leeds and M.R. Johnson (NRC) to All Power Reactor Licensees and Holders of Construction Permits in Active or Deferred Status "Request for Information Pursuant to Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations 50.54(f) Regarding Recommendations 2.1, 2.3, and 9.3 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-Ichi Accident," dated March 12, 2012, NRC Accession No. ML12053A340

7. PG&E Letter from J.M. Welsch to the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Seismic Probabilistic Risk Assessment for the Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Unis 1 and 2 – Response to NRC Request for Information Pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54(f) Regarding Recommendations 2.1, 2.3, and 9.3 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-Ichi Accident," Letter No, DCL-18-027, dated April 24, 2018, NRC Accession No. ML18120A201

8. NRC, "Practical Implementation Guidelines for SSHAC Level 3 and 4 Hazard Studies," NUREG-2117, dated February 2012

9. NRC Letter from F. Vega to E.D. Halpin (PG&E), "Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Unit Nos. 1 and 2 – Staff Assessment of Information Provided Under Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations Part 50, Section 50.54(f), Seismic Hazard Reevaluation for Recommendation 2.1 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-Ichi Accident," dated December 21, 2016, NRC Accession No. ML16341C057

10. NRC Letter from L. Lund to J. Welsch (PG&E), "Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Unit Nos. 1 and 2 – Staff Review of Seismic Probabilistic Risk Assessment Associated with the Reevaluated Seismic Hazard Implementation of the Near-Term Task Force Recommendation 2.1: Seismic," dated January 22, 2019, NRC Accession No. ML18254A040

11. NRC, "Updated Implementation Guidelines for SSHAC Hazard Studies," NUREG-2213, dated October 2018 (https://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/nuregs/staff/sr2213/index.html)

12. Payne, S., Coppersmith, K., Coppersmith, R., Montaldo-Falero, V., Youngs, R., Rodriguez-Marek, A., and Silva, W. "Assessing the Need for an Update of a Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis using a SSHAC Level 1 Study and the Seismic Hazard Periodic Reevaluation Methodology," Nuclear Engineering and Design, v. 323, p. 103-119. 2017

13. PG&E DCPP Notification "Geosc. Work Request – SB-846," Notification No. 51199572, dated August 9, 2023

14. PG&E DCPP Notification "QVP: 2023 Seismic Hazard Assessment," Notification No. 51200395, dated August 16, 2023

15. PG&E DCPP Procedure "Procurement of Services," Procedure No. AD9.ID2, Rev. 20

16. PG&E DCPP Procedure "Training Program Implementation," Procedure No. TQ2.ID4, Rev. 56

# Appendix B

# Minutes from the Working Meeting #1 Held on 21 July 2023

21 July 2023

# 2023 DCPP Updated Seismic Assessment

## Working Meeting

## Introduction

On July 21, 2023, the first Working meeting took place at Pacific Gas and Electric Company's (PG&E) Oakland Office at 300 Lakeside Drive, Oakland, California. The meeting was attended by the following personnel:

- Mr. Jeffery Bachhuber, PG&E Director of Geosciences
- Dr. Albert Kottke, PG&E, Project Sponsor
- Dr. Chris Madugo, PG&E, Project Sponsor
- Dr. Mahdi Bahrampouri, PG&E, Project Sponsor
- Dr. Jennifer Donahue, JL Donahue Engineering, Project Manager
- Dr. Norman Abrahamson, UC Berkeley, PPRP
- Dr. Tom Rockwell, San Diego State University, PPRP
- Dr. Yousef Bozorgnia, UCLA, Regulatory Observer
- Dr. Ali Mosleh, UCLA, Regulatory Observer
- Dr. Linda Al Atik, Linda Al Atik Consulting, Ground Motion Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Nick Gregor, Nicholas Gregor Consulting, Ground Motion Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Steve Thompson, LCI, Source Characterization Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Ralph Archuleta, UC Santa Barbara, Regulatory Observer (*by phone*)
- Ms. Nora Lewandowski, LCI, Source Characterization Technical Integration Team Member (*by phone*)
- Mr. Ferman Wardell, DCISC, Observer (*by phone*)

## Meeting Content and Action Items

### Introduction – Dr. Kottke

The meeting began with an introduction by Dr. Kottke. He provided an introduction to the project, details on the qualitive approach for the seismic hazard review, expectations of the technical integration teams, roles of personnel on the project, and the timeline of major deliverables.

Dr. Abrahamson had questions regarding whether hazard curves would be recalculated. He mentioned that it would be difficult to assess the change in the hazard without the full calculations. Mr. Bachhuber recommended that some calculations should be done. It was agreed that the simplified 4-source fault model with local zones would be an easy means to implement, if needed. Relative changes could then be compared to the final results of the 2015 SSHAC Level 3 study.

## Ground Motion Review and Topics – Dr. Gregor

Dr. Gregor provided an overview of the Ground Motion Characterization (GMC). In the 2015 SSHAC Level 3 study, hazard was dominated by events less than 15 km away, which included both fault sources and a local background zone. Other important topics for the GMC included hanging wall terms, complex ruptures, splay ruptures, and directivity.

Dr. Gregor commented that the optimization models are robust for close in events. No directivity models were included in the 2015 study.

Action Items for GMC:

- Develop a comprehensive list of ground motion topics that have been advanced in the last 8 years.
- Compare non-ergodic models from Abrahamson and Lavrentiadis Varying Coefficient Model (VCM). What are the changes in median and distribution? Is the spatial source different and should it be used?
- Compare common form median ground motion models to updated ground motion database empirical recordings from NGA-West3 through residual analyses.
- Compile and evaluate any empirical recordings in the Central Coast region of California from more recent earthquakes since the completion of the SWUS study.
- Although directivity is a long-period issue, a UCLA study has shown some further increase beyond the 2015 study (~10% vs 5%). However, the NRC has not been concerned with directivity because it is a long-period issue and DCPP is sensitive to short-period ground motions.
- Should multi-segment ruptures be included in the earthquake ground motion models.
- Review the approach used for the estimation of vertical ground motions.
- Review the recently completed INL SSHAC Level 3 Study for sigma (median ground motion model would not be applicable for DCPP).
- Review of Sammon's maps. Because this was the first time they were used, it may be prudent to review if they were incorporated and run correctly.

## Site Amplification Review and Topics – Dr. Al Atik

Dr. Al Atik provided an overview of the site amplification factors and methodology used for DCPP. She reviewed both the analytical and empirical methodologies that were used.

Key highlights include that Dr. Al Atik commented that there is no new data for the two stations ESTA27 and ESTA28. There are also different nonlinearity models from UT Austin, to include Dardanelli, that could be reviewed, however nonlinearity isn't significant at the DCPP site.

Action Items for Site Amplification:

- Develop a comprehensive list of site amplification topics that have been advanced in the last 8 years.
- Analytical
  - Review changes in host-profiles and kappa.
  - Review if new analysis of the 3D velocity structure should be performed. This may be a long-term item for consideration in the Long-Term Seismic Program (LTSP).
  - Review of EPRI report on Kappa.
- Empirical

- Compile and evaluate any empirical recordings in the vicinity of DCPP for applicability to the estimation of empirical site adjustment factors.
- Review correlation length from non-ergodic models to see the correction for $V_{s30}$ and application of other stations.

## Seismic Source Review and Topics – Dr. Thompson

Dr. Thompson provided an overview of the seismic source characterization (SSC) for DCPP from the 2015 SSC SSHAC study. He identified the four SSC parameters that contributed most to hazard uncertainty as the following: the Hosgri slip rate, the Hosgri EPR (time dependency uncertainty) model, the San Luis-Pismo Block (SLPB) EPR model and the SLPB geometry model. Dr. Thompson also described how the SSC addressed multi-fault or multi-segment, linked ruptures and described the source characterization for "complex" and "splay" ruptures that allowed ruptures to change style of faulting (rake) along strike and allowed simultaneous rupture on two faults. Dr. Thompson also noted the importance of floating ruptures over the longest rupture topologies, and that this differed from some traditional fault source approaches where the total length of the source is used to define the expected characteristic earthquake magnitude.

On the topic of the time-dependent uncertainty model, Dr. Thompson described the EPR as a ratio or scale factor that is applied to the mean earthquake rate for each source. The EPR model used in the 2015 SSC SSHAC and hazard model uses information on earthquake recurrence coefficient of variation (CV) from empirical data collected on other faults with better paleoseismic information, and it considers a variety of recurrence distribution forms, including lognormal, Brownian-passage time, and Weibull. An important aspect of the model is the requirement that it quantify the uncertainty in time dependent behavior in the absence of any fault-specific paleoseismic constraints. For the faults closest to DCPP, none have high quality, detailed paleoseismic data about the timing or size of the most recent large earthquake closest to the plant.

Dr. Thompson also reviewed the background, or areal source zones, used for the DCPP study. There are three zones (Local, Vicinity, and Regional), for which the Local Source Zone is similar in contribution to the San Luis Bay or Los Osos faults. The Local source zone includes the volume of crust beneath DCPP, the Irish Hills, and Estero Bay. Ruptures within the Local source zone are modeled using alternative, parallel fault traces with a range in dip and dip directions and alternative strike-slip and reverse styles of faulting. The rate of earthquakes is based on the relocated seismicity catalog. Dr. Thompson noted that double counting of the earthquake rate of **M** 5.0 to ~6.5 is present in the model, as the rate of these events is not adjusted to account for the rate of smaller events modeled to occur on the Los Osos, San Luis Bay, and Shoreline fault sources, which occupy the same volume of crust. The impact of double counting has not been evaluated.

Action Items for SSC:

- Develop a comprehensive list of topics that have been advanced in the last 8 years.
- Source Characterization (Faults):
    - Time dependency model
        - Has subsequent hazard modeling changed this distribution?
        - Examine assumptions made in the 2015 study.
    - Review Hosgri slip rate information, including new publications.

        - Review the new models of paleosea level and the impact on estimating the uplift rates and ages of marine terraces.
        - Review the new information on the cross-Hosgri slope slip rate site off Point Estero (USGS effort).
        - Review the models and assumptions for all Hosgri fault slip rate sites from the onshore San Simeon site to the offshore sites analyzed as part of the AB1632 seismic studies.
    - Geometry models – no new site-specific publications but should review the most recent USGS catalog data. Further reanalysis of alternative geometry models may be a future LTSP task.
    - Review literature of earthquake rupture linkages and complexities that are challenges to rupture propagation. Review any new "rules" that may be considered for defining characteristic earthquake magnitudes or other rupture topologies.
- Source Characterization (Source zones):
    - Review potential impact of double-counting from Local fault zone.
    - Review recent catalog data and if the rate has changed in the background.
    - Review whether the point-source approximation used for the Vicinity and Regional source zones is adequate.

## Proponent Positions – Dr. Madugo

Dr. Madugo reviewed the current positions of Interveners and Proponents on seismic source characterization, including recent declarations and testimony to the NRC and CPUC by Dr. Peter Bird on behalf of the San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace. Documentation will be provided to the SSC TI Team and PPRP by PG&E. Significant topics included how published geodetic and kinematic finite element models, off-fault deformation and seismicity and alternative models for characterizing seismicity rates are considered in the SSC model. The Inferred Coastline Thrust (ICT) is a proponent model for faulting beneath the Irish Hills that is similar to Inferred Offshore fault and San Luis Range thrust model considered in the 2015 Seismic Source Characterization.

Action Items for SSC:

- Review Neokinema kinematic finite element model
    - Consider a simplistic approach to run and assess Neokinema, including applicability to site-specific seismic hazard.
    - Review USGS reviewer comments that declined the integration of the off-fault deformation portion of the model into the 2023 update to the National Seismic Hazard Map
- Review Seismic Hazard Inferred From Tectonics (SHIFT) method to develop magnitude frequency distribution (MFD) encoded in the program Long_Term_Seismicity_v12.
- Review basis for ICT model.

# Appendix C

# Minutes from the Preliminary Results Meeting #1 Held on 19 September 2023

19 September 2023

# 2023 DCPP Updated Seismic Assessment

## Workshop #1

## Introduction

On September 19, 2023 the first Workshop took place at Pacific Gas and Electric Company's (PG&E) Oakland Office at 300 Lakeside Drive, Oakland, California. The following personnel attended the meeting:

- Mr. Jeffery Bachhuber, PG&E Director of Geosciences
- Mr. Jearl Strickland, PG&E Management Support Team
- Ms. Maureen Zawalick, PG&E Diablo Canyon
- Mr. Tom Jones, PG&E Diablo Canyon
- Dr. Albert Kottke, PG&E, Project Sponsor
- Dr. Chris Madugo, PG&E, Project Sponsor
- Mr. Bill Horstman, PG&E
- Dr. Mahdi Bahrampouri, PG&E
- Dr. Norman Abrahamson, UC Berkeley, PPRP
- Dr. Yousef Bozorgnia, UCLA, Regulatory Observer
- Dr. Ali Mosleh, UCLA, Regulatory Observer
- Dr. Ralph Archuleta, UC Santa Barbara, Regulatory Observer
- Dr. Linda Al Atik, Linda Al Atik Consulting, Ground Motion Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Nick Gregor, Nicholas Gregor Consulting, Ground Motion Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Steve Thompson, LCI, Source Characterization Technical Integration Team Member
- Mr. Eric Wulff, DWR, Observer
- Mr. Christian Arechavaleta, DWR, Observer
- Mr. Mark Krausse, PG&E *(by phone)*
- Mr. Thomas Vargas, PG&E *(by phone)*
- Dr. Jennifer Donahue, JL Donahue Engineering, Project Manager *(by phone)*
- Dr. Tom Rockwell, San Diego State University, PPRP *(by phone)*
- Ms. Delphine Hou, DWR, Observer *(by phone)*
- Ms. Deb Luchsinger, DWR, Observer *(by phone)*
- Dr. Robert Budnitz, DCISC, Observer (*by phone*)
- Mr. Ferman Wardell, DCISC, Observer (*by phone*)
- Mr. Rick McWhorter, DCISC, Observer (*by phone*)

# Meeting Content and Action Items

## Introduction – Dr. Kottke

The meeting began with an introduction by Dr. Kottke. He provided a safety and security orientation, re-introduction to the project, and the timeline of major deliverables.

## Ground Motion Review and Topics – Dr. Gregor

Dr. Gregor began with a review of the PG&E 2015 PSHA Study and the results in the form of hazard curves and disaggregation plots to show which sources had the greatest contribution to hazard.

He then reviewed the empirical and simulation databases with events post-2015. With a wealth of new data from various sources, there is a general zero bias for the mean residuals for four out of the five events.

Hanging wall models were also reviewed, but since 2015, there has been no new empirical or simulation data.

For Directivity, the PPRP letter from the 2015 SWUS study noted a limitation because directivity models were not applied. Since 2015, there have been new publications for the Watson-Lamprey, Chiou and Spudich, Rowshandel, and Bayless and Somerville models. There was also a statewide PSHA study performed with UCERF3 and directivity models in 2023. Directivity studies are still ongoing and there may be an impact for long periods.

Next, non-ergodic model updates were provided. The median and epistemic uncertainty of ground motion predictions at DCPP agree well with the non-ergodic models at frequencies greater than 1 Hz. At long periods the median predictions and epistemic uncertainty are larger than those of the non-ergodic model.

Splay and Complex Ruptures were then discussed. These types of ruptures have low rates of occurrence and a minimal contribution to the total hazard. Since 2015, there has been no substantial empirical data or new or additional simulation results.

Finally, the SWUS Sigma model was discussed. The models for Tau and Phi-SS models were consistent with state of the practice and may be updated following the NGA-W3 study. Dr. Abrahamson recommended that the Phi-SS from Dr. Lavrentiadis's non-ergodic model be compared with the Phi-SS from the SWUS model.

## Site Amplification Review and Topics – Dr. Al Atik

Dr. Al Atik provided the preliminary results for the side amplification review. She discussed the development of the site factors used to compute soil hazard and the GMRS at the control point, as well as analytical side factors and empirical factors.

First, she provided background for control point and how the velocity profile was developed. She then described the analytical site factors that were computed by PE&A in 2015 relative to the SWUS reference rock condition.

The empirical side factors were developed based on events recorded at DCPP. During the evaluation for this project, PG&E provided information to develop the "DCPP flat file." This flat file is composed of a total of 7,116 recordings from 2014 to the present and was used to enhance the development of the empirical site factors.

In summary, there are some potential updates for the site characterization and the MRD curves for the analytical side factors. This might have a small overall impact. For the empirical side factors there is no additional data at the two stations at DCPP that could re-evaluate the site-specific site adjustments. However, there is a possibility to make use of trends in the vicinity. Dr. Abrahamson recommended that current work by Dr. Sung be used to look at non-ergodic site factors.

## Seismic Source Review and Topics – Dr. Thompson

Dr. Thompson presented the DCPP Seismic Source Characterization Review and started with a description of which sources, either faults or source zones, were the greatest contribution to hazard during the 2015 study. He then provided details on what the latest information is available for each of the sources.

The Hosgri fault slip rate had the highest contribution to hazard and was discussed first. Since 2015, there has been considerable geologic and geophysical work done by multiple entities. There is now increased confidence in the understanding of the Hosgri fault and slip rate, meaning that there could be a change to the weighting of the slip rate interpretation from the 2015 study.

Next, the Los Osos slip rate was discussed. Again, there has been considerable geologic and geophysical research done on this feature. Based on the research, the uplift rate may decrease with a net slip rate also decreasing.

The San Luis Bay model was discussed next. In 2023 there was a paper published by O'Connell and Turner regarding the uplift rates in the region and the uplift rate boundary could be explained by the Hosgri fault. And it was found that Dr. Bird's proponent model of thrusting was inconsistent with the observed uplift for this feature. It could be concluded that the San Luis Bay faults source is not required and again that the Los Altos fault slip rate may be lower.

For the Shoreline fault, new geologic information was reviewed and is consistent with previous studies.

Dr. Thompson provided a great deal of discussion on the Western US Deformation models for the 2023 National Seismic Hazard Model Project (NSHMP). He discussed the five models that were proposed, which includes the Neokinema model, and each uses a distinct set of approaches and assumptions. During the 2015 DCPP study, a prior generation of geodesy-based models were considered but were not used directly in the fault slip rate model. Dr. Thompson provided a deformation model comparison for each of the considered faults that comparing the 2015 SSHAC model, 2013 UCERF3 model, and the 2023 NSHMP model.

The background model, or seismic source zones, were then discussed. He provided background on the sub-parallel virtual fault model used for the Local Source zone and the Gutenberg-Richter a-, b-value calculations. Since 2023, there has been no change in the local seismicity rates and the a-, b-value pairs are still consistent with the prior study. For the Magnitude-Frequency Distributions (MFD) of the local source zones there was suggestion by Dr. Bird to consider geodetic model-based off-fault deformations. These were not modeled as part of the 2013 UCERF3 project and will not be implemented in the 2023 NSHMP. There are multiple concerns about the off-fault deformation. It was recommended to Dr. Thompson that more information and documentation should be requested from the USGS as to why they did not use Dr. Bird's model.

Dr. Thompson stated that the USGS process for capturing background seismicity based on an earthquake catalog is consistent with PG&E current process and the process followed by other nuclear projects. Geodetic based moments rates are only used on projects without local information. This subject could be explored for consistency as part of LTSP longer research efforts.

In conclusion, Dr. Thompson stated there is no new information with major consequences for the SSC model. Since the slip rates are the most important, the Hosgri slip rate has new geologic data that may require new weighting. This may increase the mean hazard rate. For the Los Osos, San Luis Bay, and Shoreline fault sources, the geologic data is generally consistent with the previous study. If the Los Osos fault slip rate were revised, it would likely result in a decrease in the mean hazard. The local source zone is consistent with the previous study based on the updated seismicity catalog which was updated with the events from the past 10 years. For the 2023 NSHMP data, there are updated geologic models, but the data is considered unreliable for direct input for DCPP for multiple reasons.

Regarding the Dr. Bird testimonies, several inconsistencies were found with site-specific data including the current tectonic regime, that his testimony statements and proponent model are inconsistent with published Neokinema results, and his SHIFT methodology and regional geodetic based on-fault and off-fault deformation models are not appropriate for a site-specific SHA with relatively well-mapped faults.

The PPRP asked if the rates that the current model has accommodate the new geodetic information. Dr. Thompson responded that yes, they do fit and include both the faults and the background sources.

The PPRP asked whether the SHIFT model would decrease the hazard versus the Neokinema model. This concept would need more consideration and could be included in a future model. Jearl Strickland mention that this may be a part of the Long-Term Seismic Program (LTSP).

There was general discussion regarding running sensitivities with reweighting schemes, new moment rates, increasing the $M_{max}$ to 8 and rebalancing, and creating a new simplified source model would be possible. Dr. Thomspon responded that they may not have time to do this work prior to the report and this may be a candidate for the Long-Term Seismic Program. There was agreement that these concepts would be best served in the LTSP.

# Appendix D

# Minutes from the Workshop #2 Held on 7 November 2023

7 November 2023

**2023 DCPP Updated Seismic Assessment**

**Workshop #2**

# Introduction

On November 7, 2023 the second Workshop took place at Pacific Gas and Electric Company's (PG&E) Oakland Office at 300 Lakeside Drive, Oakland, California. The following personnel attended the meeting:

**Attendees:**

- Mr. Jeffery Bachhuber, PG&E Director of Geosciences
- Mr. Jearl Strickland, PG&E Management Support Team
- Dr. Albert Kottke, PG&E, Project Sponsor
- Dr. Chris Madugo, PG&E, Project Sponsor
- Mr. Bill Horstman, PG&E
- Dr. Jennifer Donahue, JL Donahue Engineering, Project Manager
- Dr. Norman Abrahamson, UC Berkeley, PPRP
- Dr. Tom Rockwell, San Diego State University, PPRP
- Dr. Nick Gregor, Nicholas Gregor Consulting, Ground Motion Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Linda Al Atik, Linda Al Atik Consulting, Ground Motion Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Steve Thompson, LCI, Source Characterization Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Robert Budnitz, DCISC, Observer
- Ms. Deb Luchsinger, DWR, Observer
- Ms. Delphine Hou, DWR, Observer
- Mr. Eric Wulff, DWR, Observer
- Mr. Christian Arechavaleta, DWR, Observer
- Mr. Thomas Vargas, PG&E *(by phone)*
- Mr. Mark Krausse, PG&E *(by phone)*
- Mr. Nathan Barber, PG&E *(by phone)*
- Dr. Yousef Bozorgnia, UCLA, Regulatory Observer *(by phone)*
- Dr. Ali Mosleh, UCLA, Regulatory Observer *(by phone)*
- Dr. Ralph Archuleta, UC Santa Barbara, Regulatory Observer *(by phone)*
- Mr. Rick McWhorter, DCISC, Observer (*by phone*)

# Meeting Content and Action Items

## Introduction – Dr. Kottke

The meeting began with an introduction by Dr. Kottke. He provided a safety and security orientation, and short re-introduction to the project.

Mr. Strickland confirmed that a preliminary version of the report could be delivered to DCISC prior to its public release. This was strongly supported by DWR.

## Seismic Source Review and Topics – Dr. Thompson

Dr. Thompson provided an update on the changes to the fault source slip rates for hazard sensitivity to include the new slip rate characterization for the cross Hosgri slope (CHS) site, new weighting for the four Hosgri slip rate sites, and new preferred estimate for the EPHR to account for uncertainty and time dependency.

For the CHS, Dr. Thompson provided a discussion on the uncertainties in the shoreface offset which were broadened. He also discussed the offset feature age, which included additional information published in 2023 and required that the probability density function also be broadened to account for uncertainty. For the CHS, the mean slip rate decreased from 2.6 to 2.5 m/ky.

For the 2015 SSHAC study, the weights for the Hosgri slip rate sites were originally more distributed. There is now a higher confidence in the CHS compared to other sites, meaning that the weighting for all sites is more skewed towards the CHS. At the CHS, the weighting increases from 0.2 to 0.5. At Estero Bay site (closest to the site) the weighting decreased from 0.3 to 0.2. Dr. Abrahamson suggested that weighting is subjective and that it should be documented, making sure that there is a basis for how the weights were evaluated, essentially if put it into three bins: preferred, alternatives, questionable, and to have justification for the difference between Estero Bay and San Simeon Terrace.

For the Hosgri slip rate, the mean slip rate increases from 1.7 to 2.14 mm/yr, which is a 26% increase.

Regarding the deformation models, the UCERF3 and ERF-2023 models were compared. The preferred values are generally sampled across the distribution but within model uncertainties and offshore faults are poorly understood, mainly because there is only a 242-year record for this site. Re-interpreting the mean EPHR for the upgraded Hosgri slip rate results in a mean EPHR of 1.24 given the 2.14 mm/year slip rate.

The Irish Hills slip rates were also reviewed with a new model of paleo sea level and updated uplift rate uncertainties for the Los Osos slip rate. The weights across the three different models resulted in a decrease from 0.27 to 0.23, a 13% decrease.

No changes are proposed for the Shoreline or San Luis Bay slip rates. Further, there are no changes proposed to the local area source zones and virtual faults. The level of conservatism will be documented in the report.

During the discussions after Dr. Thompson’s presentation, it was noted that the slip rate uncertainty compares well with geodetic models. Also, it was recommended that it might be valuable to research the Oceanic fault to understand the motion at Pacific Plate margin. There was also a question regarding the basis for equally weighing Simms and Hanson, which will be addressed in the report.

## Ground Motion Review and Topics – Dr. Gregor

Dr. Gregor presented the scaling methodology based on the SSC model adjustments. He began with the results and significant seismic sources of the PSHA from the 2015 SSHAC study. He then explained the scaling methodology, which is consistent with the 2015 SWUS model. Hazard curves are linearly scalable as a function of the slip rate. For this process, the Hosgri and Los Osos faults will be separated from the larger SSC model, scaled, and recombined for each source and the total hazard. All other sources will remain the same. He then showed what the rupture groups will look like.

The scaling will still occur at the reference rock horizon, $V_{s30}$ = 760 m/s, and will include an evaluation of hazard curves, and the UHS at three different hazard levels.

Dr. Abrahamson questioned how much of the hazard is coming from nearby faults. It may be necessary to disaggregate the results to look at relative contribution of nearby Hosgri sources relative to more distant Hosgri sources. This information might be helpful for selecting the weights on the slip rate sites. Mr. Horstman requested the GMRS in addition to the UHS.

In general, all members in attendance and on the phone seem to support this scaling approach. Dr. Abrahamson and Dr. Bozorgnia specifically support it.

## Site Amplification Review and Topics – Dr. Al Atik

Dr. Al Atik provided updates to the site terms. She began with discussion of the DCPP flat file. This flat file has a total of over 20,000 recordings between 1994 and August of 2023, yet there are issues of the data quality, such as magnitudes other than moment magnitude ($M_w$), missing parameters, and the reliability of very low or very high frequencies.

Next, updates to the non-ergodic site term were then discussed and preliminary results from Dr. Sung were presented. Dr. Abrahamson noted that one of the graphs did not look correct and Dr. Al Atik said that she would continue working with Dr. Sung.

During the discussion period it was noted that this part of the coast of California has lower than average spectral values, because this part of the coast has less high-frequency energy. This was seen earlier and doubted by NRC, but then confirmed by their own independent data.

It was also asked if Dr. Al Atik would be running new ground motions, to which the answer was no, not as part of this project.

It was particularly noted that there is a significant difference in the results between 2 Hz and 10 Hz. Mr. Horstman noted that 5 Hz is the most important frequency for the PRA, but that 2.5 Hz is used for the containment buildings. According to the current results, there is a factor of 1.2 increase in site amplification at 5 Hz. There was a great deal of discussion and suggestions on how to deal with this. Mr. Barber suggested running the analyses for both 5 Hz and 10 Hz, but needed to investigate the situation more thoroughly and would make a recommendation on how to move forward within a week. Dr. Budnitz then recommended making an approximation that seems reasonable but making sure to document.

## Probabilistic Risk Assessment Topics – Mr. Barber

Mr. Barber gave an initial report on his planned activities. He stated that this will be an update to the 2017 PRA and hazard fractiles ranging from 0.5 g to 10 g.

Because there is a plan to scale the hazard, all 100 of the fractiles will also scale. Mr. Barber said that he will provide a brief report on the results to include changes to the risk of components and structures of DCPP. Not knowing how the results will turn out, Mr. Strickland and Mr. Horstman recommended to perform a parametric study. There was also a question by Dr. Abrahamson who wondered if the spectral shape would change based on the results.

The methodology and results of Mr. Barber's study will be presented at the next meeting.

# Appendix E

# Minutes from the Final Results Meeting Held on 7 December 2023

7 December 2023

**2023 DCPP Updated Seismic Assessment**

**Final Results**

# Introduction

On December 7, 2023, the Final Results meeting took place via MS Teams. The following personnel virtually attended the meeting:

**Attendees:**

- Mr. Jeffery Bachhuber, PG&E Director of Geosciences
- Mr. Jearl Strickland, PG&E Management Support Team
- Dr. Albert Kottke, PG&E, Project Sponsor
- Dr. Chris Madugo, PG&E, Project Sponsor
- Ms. Angie Gibson, PG&E
- Mr. Nathan Barber, PG&E
- Dr. Jennifer Donahue, JL Donahue Engineering, Project Manager
- Dr. Norman Abrahamson, UC Berkeley, PPRP
- Dr. Tom Rockwell, San Diego State University, PPRP
- Dr. Yousef Bozorgnia, UCLA, Regulatory Observer
- Dr. Ali Mosleh, UCLA, Regulatory Observer
- Dr. Ralph Archuleta, UC Santa Barbara, Regulatory Observer
- Dr. Nick Gregor, Nicholas Gregor Consulting, Ground Motion Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Linda Al Atik, Linda Al Atik Consulting, Ground Motion Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Steve Thompson, LCI, Source Characterization Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Robert Budnitz, DCISC, Observer
- Mr. Rick McWhorter, DCISC, Observer
- Ms. Deb Luchsinger, DWR, Observer
- Ms. Delphine Hou, DWR, Observer
- Mr. Eric Wulff, DWR, Observer
- Mr. Ferman Wardell, DCISC, Observer
- Ms. Tania Gonzalez, Earth Consultants International, Technical Editor

# Meeting Content and Action Items

## Introduction – Dr. Kottke

The meeting began with an introduction by Dr. Kottke. He provided a safety and security orientation, and short re-introduction to the project.

## Seismic Source Review and Topics – Dr. Thompson

Dr. Thompson provided a concise overview of the 2023 SSC Model. He found that the previous 2015 SSC model used for the SSHAC study was reliable for the 2023 SB-846 seismic hazard assessment with the following updates, the Hosgri fault source mean slip rate, the Hosgri fault source mean EPHR, and the Los Osos fault source slip rate. These updates can be achieved by scaling the appropriate pieces of the 2015 SSC model.

He then provided a summary of the changes that were recommended. The Hosgri slip rate scale factor would be 1.259. The scale factor for the mean EPHR Hosgri slip rate would be 1.033. The scale factors for the Irish Hills slip rate would be OV=0.846, SW=0.895, and NE=0.929.

There were no questions for Dr. Thompson.

## Ground Motion Review and Topics – Dr. Gregor

Dr. Gregor presented the results of the hazardous scaling based on the SSC model adjustments. The methodology he used linearly scales the hazard curves as a function of the slip rate and EPHR. The Hosgri and Lo Osos faults, part of the larger SSC model, were separated into their contributing hazard curves. These curves were then scaled based on the mean slip rate and EPHR changes. They were then recombined for each source and the total hazard. Twenty (20) spectral periods ranging from 0.01 to 3 seconds were calculated.

Dr. Gregor then presented the hazard scaling results, in the form of hazard curves and spectral ratios. He also provided the Uniform Hazard Spectra (UHS) and the UHS Ratio for the reference rock condition ($V_{s30}$ = 760 m/s) at the various annual frequencies.

In conclusion, for the reference rock hazard curves and the UHS, at low frequencies, the ground motions increased up to approximately 7.5%. At intermediate to high frequencies, the ground motions increased approximately 4% or less. At the control point, assuming there is no change in site amplification factors, and the scale factor at the $10^{-5}$ hazard level, the scale factor at 5 Hz is equal to 1.135. There are smaller factors for higher frequencies and larger factors, up to 1.233, for lower frequencies.

There were no additional questions for Dr. Gregor.

## Site Amplification Review and Topics – Dr. Al Atik

Dr. Al Atik provided the results for the site adjustment factors evaluation. She began with an overview of the methodology and resulting site factors developed for the 2015 study, which included both analytical and empirical approaches.

For the analytical approach, she found that the methodology used in 2015 is still considered state-of-the-practice and valid. Regarding target site conditions, she found that there was no new data for either the $V_s$ profile characterization or Kappa based on the analyses of recordings from stations near DCPP. The Modulus-Reduction and Damping (MRD) curves used in 2015 are commonly used and still valid. For the host site conditions, she concluded that there are no updates required to the analytical site factors.

For the empirical site factors, there is new ground motion data in the vicinity of DCPP that can be used, but no new data recorded at DCPP. For a non-ergodic GMM approach, she worked with Dr. Sung, providing a step-by-step methodology to update the non-ergodic site terms. She found that the total residuals were similar to those from the GMM model by Chiou and Youngs 2014. Additionally, she found that there were consistent results obtained when using the same data set for both an FAS and PSA analysis.

In conclusion, the results obtained from the independent analyses of the empirical site terms are generally consistent with the 2015 study. Differences with the 2015 study could be due to the preliminary nature of the data set and differences in methodology. She also concluded that there are no updates to the 2015 empirical site terms recommended at this time, because there have been no new recordings at DCPP. There is an overall consistency with the 2015 results.

The use of non-ergodic site terms is a new and upcoming topic. It was agreed that this topic should be carried into the LTSP.

## Probabilistic Risk Assessment Topics – Mr. Barber

Mr. Barber provided the background and methodology for the SB-846 seismic risk assessment. The model used in this assessment was completed in August of 2023 and included updated plant specific reliability data and addressed peer review findings from the internal events peer review. No seismic model parameters have changed since the 2017 seismic model update.

The methodology used the scale factors for the annual hazard to scale the hazard fractals used in DCPP PRA model. The use of the uniform scaling factor for the seismic hazard for all return periods results in a linear impact on CDF and LERF. The PRA model was quantified using the scale factor for 5 Hz to confirm the model response and the 0.5 Hz scaling factor was applied to bound the risk assessment results. The component and structure risk importances were reviewed to identify significant changes.

As a result, using the 5 Hz scaling factor increased the seismic CDF to approximately $4*10^{-6}$ /year. The results for using the conservative 0.5 Hz scaling factor allowed DCPP to remain in Region II, meaning that changes in the risk of less than $1*10^{-5}$/year are allowed in this region. As a result, no significant change in importance was identified.

# Appendix F

# Evaluation of Site Terms at DCPP using Updated Methods and Data

# Evaluation of Site Terms at DCPP using Updated Methods and Data

Prepared by:  Chih-Hsuan Sung

Reviewed by: Norman Abrahamson

December 12, 2023

**Introduction**

The 2015 models for site effects at DCPP used a partially non-ergodic approach (single-station sigma). In this approach, the site-specific site term was estimated using both and an empirical approach based on the recorded ground-motion data at DCPP and an analytical approach using 1-D site response calculations. Since 2015, there have been advances in the development of non-ergodic ground-motion models and additional ground-motion data collected in the region.

The main changes to the methodology are to (1) use Fourier amplitude spectra (FAS) rather than response spectra (SA) for developing the non-ergodic terms and then convert these FAS to SA using random vibration theory (RVT), and (2) separate the non-ergodic site term into a spatially correlated regional term and a spatially uncorrelated site-specific term.

In this report, we apply the new methodology with the expanded data sets to estimate the site terms for DCPP relative to the ergodic ground-motion model (GMM) for a reference VS30 of 760 m/s used in the hazard calculation.

**Data Sets**

There is no new ground-motion data at the DCPP site, but there is additional ground-motion data from the region.

<u>Ground-Motion Data at DCPP</u>

The ground motion data at DCPP consists of three recordings from the 2004 Parkfield and 2003 San Simeon earthquakes. The meta data for these three recordings are listed in Table 1.

Table 1. Ground-motion data at DCPP

| rsn | eqid | M | $R_{RUP}$ | $Z_{TOR}$ | SOF | VS30 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8167 | 177 | 6.52 | 37.97 | 2 | 1 | 856 |
| 8168 | 179 | 6 | 78.32 | 2.5 | 0 | 777 |
| 21540 | 179 | 6 | 78.32 | 2.5 | 0 | 856 |

<u>Regional Ground-Motion Data</u>

The expanded data set for the region was provided by Al-Atik. This data set includes earthquakes between Jan 1994 and Aug 2023 with magnitudes greater than and equal to 2.5.

There are missing meta data for this data set including the style-of-faulting class and the depth to the top of rupture ($Z_{TOR}$). The basin depth ($Z_{1.0}$) is also not available for all sites. The magnitudes include a range of magnitude types (i.e., they are not all moment magnitude).

For this initial evaluation, the following values were used for computing the residuals relative to a GMM. (1) the style of faulting is strike slip for all events; (2) the $Z_{TOR}$ is set using the default values for the magnitude; the missing $Z_{1.0}$ values are set using the default relation between $Z_{1.0}$ and VS30; and the magnitudes are assumed to be moment magnitudes.

This preliminary data set did not include all of the ground-motion data for the 2003 San Simeon and 2004 Parkfield earthquakes that were available in the NGA-W2 data base. As these data are key to estimating the site terms at DCPP, these additional recordings were added to the ground-motion data set.

Data Set used in Evaluation

The following selection criteria were applied to the regional data set:

(1) A minimum of 3 recordings per earthquake
(2) A maximum distance of 100 km for $M \leq 6$
(3) A maximum distance of 200 km for $M > 6$

For isolating the DCPP site terms from regional path effects, it is important to have the event terms centered on the distance to DCPP, but with enough recordings to reliably estimate the event term. For the 2004 Parkfield earthquake, (distance to DCPP of 85 km), the data were restricted to 50-150 km, and for the 2003 San Simeon earthquake (distance to DCPP of 35 km), the data were restricted to 0-100 km. Over these ranges, there is not a strong trend of the residuals with distance, indicating that the events terms are not biased by the path terms.

The locations of stations and earthquakes in the final data is shown on Figure 1, and a summary of the data set sampling is given in Table 2.

Table 2. Final Data set

| Subset | Number of earthquakes | Number of recordings | Number of stations within 50 km of DCPP |
|---|---|---|---|
| Regional data set | 645 | 1026 | 41 |
| Recordings at DCPP | 2 | 3 | |
| 2004 Parkfield data set | 1 | 16 | |
| 2003 San Simeon data set | 1 | 8 | |

The total residuals from this data set were provided by Al-Atik. They were computed relative to the Bayless and Abrahamson (2019) ergodic model for effective amplitude spectral (EAS) and was used as the reference model by Lavrentiadis *et al.* (2023a).

**Residuals**

The total residuals from the ergodic GMM were separated into between-event residual, $\delta B$, is and within-event residuals, $\delta W$:

$$\delta = \delta B + \delta W$$

The between-event residuals, $\delta B$, are shown as a function of magnitude on Figure 2 for a representative set of frequencies. At some frequencies, there is a trend in the residuals. This trend was removed by fitting a simple linear model for the adjustment to the magnitude scaling:

$$\Delta GMM(M) = c_1 + c_2 M$$

With this adjustment to center the magnitude scaling, the total (uncorrelated) non-ergodic site terms were included in the model:

$$\delta = \Delta GMM(M) + \delta S2S + \delta B + \delta WS$$

in which $\delta S2S$ is the total non-ergodic site term, and $\delta WS$ is the within-site residual. The $\delta S2S$ were estimated using random effects and are plotted as a function of VS30 on Figure 3. There are no clear trends with VS30 indicating that the VS30 scaling in the ergodic GMM is consistent with the data set.

For estimating site terms, it is important to avoid mapping path terms into the site term. Following the approach used in the 2015 study, the within-event residuals for the DCPP site were computed relative to the reference GMM with the between-event residual computed from a limited range of distances for the San Simon earthquake (0-100 km) and for the Parkfield earthquake (50-150 km). The within-event residuals are shown on Figure 4. The residuals are centered for the distances to DCPP for these two events.

**New Methodology for Site Terms**

The current methodology for non-ergodic site terms (Lavrentiadis *et al.*, 2023a, 2023b) includes both a regional site term that is spatially correlated, $\delta S2S_{reg}$, and a site-specific site term that is uncorrected spatially, $\delta S2S_{unc}$. The statistical model for the residual is given by:

$$\delta - \Delta GMM(M) = \delta S2S_{reg} + \delta S2S_{unc} + \delta B + \delta WS$$

The median regional site terms, $\delta S2S_{reg}$, and the epistemic uncertainty of the regional site terms are estimated using the varying coefficient model (VCM) approach with the hyperparameters fixed at the values from Lavrentiadis *et al.* (2023a).

The EAS site terms are converted to response spectral values (PSA) using the empirically calibrated RVT method by Phung and Abrahamson (2023). This median EAS is computed for a representative scenario, and the non-ergodic site term is added to the median. The RVT method is then used to convert both the ergodic median EAS and the non-ergodic median EAS. The ratio of the PSA values is computed and gives the non-ergodic site term in PSA. The reason for taking the ratio is that any bias in the RVT method would be in both the numerator and the denominator and tend to cancel out.

$$\delta S2S_{PSA-reg} = ln\left(\frac{f_{RVT}(EAS_{med}(M,R)\ exp(S2S_{reg}))}{f_{RVT}(EAS_{med}(M,R))}\right)$$

$$\delta S2S_{PSA-unc} = ln\left(\frac{f_{RVT}(EAS_{med}(M,R)\ exp(S2S_{unc}))}{f_{RVT}(EAS_{med}(M,R))}\right)$$

in which $f_{RVT}$ is the RVT model used to convert EAS to PSA.

**Results**

Maps of the median and epistemic uncertainty of the regional site terms ($\delta S2S_{reg}$) for 0.1 Hz, 1 Hz, and 10 Hz are shown on Figure 5.

The median and epistemic uncertainty of the $\delta S2S_{reg}$ and $\delta S2S_{unc}$ at the DCPP site location are plotted as a function of frequency on Figure 6. The epistemic uncertainty is larger for the $\delta S2S_{unc}$ term because there are only three recordings to constrain this term.

The non-ergodic site terms converted to SA using the RVT method are shown on Figures 6c and 6f. The $\delta S2S_{reg}$for SA (Figure 6c) is near zero for low frequencies (0.2 - 1Hz) and near -0.2 for high frequencies (> 2 Hz). This indicates that this region of coastal California has lower high-frequency ground motions than average sites in California. The $\delta S2S_{unc}$ for PSA (Figure 6f) is more variable due to only three recordings. At low frequencies, the average $\delta S2S_{unc}$ is about 0.1. At high frequencies (> 5 Hz), the average $\delta S2S_{unc}$ is about -0.2.

At high frequencies, the contributions of the regional site term and the site-specific site term to the total non-ergodic site term at DCPP are about equal (both near -0.2). At low frequencies, the contribution to the total site-specific term is from the site-specific term, $\delta S2S_{unc}$.

The total median non-ergodic site terms from the 2015 study are compared to the results from this evaluation on Figure 7. The two results are similar for frequencies above 0.5 Hz. For the 2015 study, the site terms for frequencies less than 0.5 Hz were not modeled.

<u>Comparison of methods: EAS with RVT compared to direct use of SA</u>

As a check of the approach that converts the EAS non-ergodic terms to PSA non-ergodic terms, the analysis described above was repeated using PSA data; however, the PSA values were not available for the full EAS data set. The number of recordings with EAS data and with PSA data are compared on Figure 8. There is a large reduction in the number of SA values as compared to the number of PSA values.

To check the RVT method, we used the smaller data set with SA values to repeat the analysis for both EAS with RVT and for the PSA directly. The resulting non-ergodic site terms are compared on Figure 9. The two methods lead to similar non-ergodic site terms, indicating that the EAS with RVT method is working well.

**Limitations**

The data sets used in this analysis are preliminary and need further checks to improve the metadata (M, SOF, $Z_{TOR}$, $Z_{1.0}$), and to have the PSA values for the full data set. Automated data processing also should be checked.

The ergodic EAS GMM used for computing the residuals was adjusted for the magnitude scaling to be centered on the selected data set, but this is not a full update of the EAS GMM to be consistent with the expanded data set. A set of updated EAS GMMs are currently being developed as part of the NGA-W3 project. Once completed, this suite of GMMs will provide a more stable evaluation of the site terms for DCPP.

**Conclusions**

This study applies the advances in modeling non-ergodic ground motions that have been developed after the completion of the 2015 study. These advanced non-ergodic GMMs are new, and this study is one of the first applications. These results should be considered as preliminary, but they provide valuable insights into the cause of the smaller high-frequency ground motions at DCPP: about half of the reduction is a regional effect and half of the reduction is a site-specific effect.

**References**


Bayless, J. and N. Abrahamson (2019). "Summary of the BA18 Ground-Motion Model for Fourier Amplitude Spectra for Crustal Earthquakes in California, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, October 2019, Volume. 109, pp. 2088–2105, doi: 10.1785/0120190077.

Lavrentiadis, G., N. Abrahamson, and N. Kuehn (2023a). "A non-ergodic effective amplitude ground-motion model for California", *Bull Earthquake Eng*, Volume. 21, pp. 5233–5264.

Lavrentiadis, G., N. Abrahamson, N, Kuehn, Y. Bozorgnia, C. Goulet, A. Babic, J. Macedo, M. Dolsek, N, Gregor, A. Kottke, M. Lacour, C. Liu, Z. Meng, V-B Phung, C-H Sung, and M. Walling (2023b). "Overview and introduction to development of non-ergodic earthquake ground-motion models", *Bull Earthquake Eng*, Volume. 21, pp. 5121–5150.

Phung, V-B. and N. Abrahamson (2023). "Conditional Ground-Motion Model Based on RVT Spectral Moments for Converting Fourier Amplitude Spectra to Response Spectra", *Bull Earthquake Eng*, Volume. 21, pp. 5175–5207.

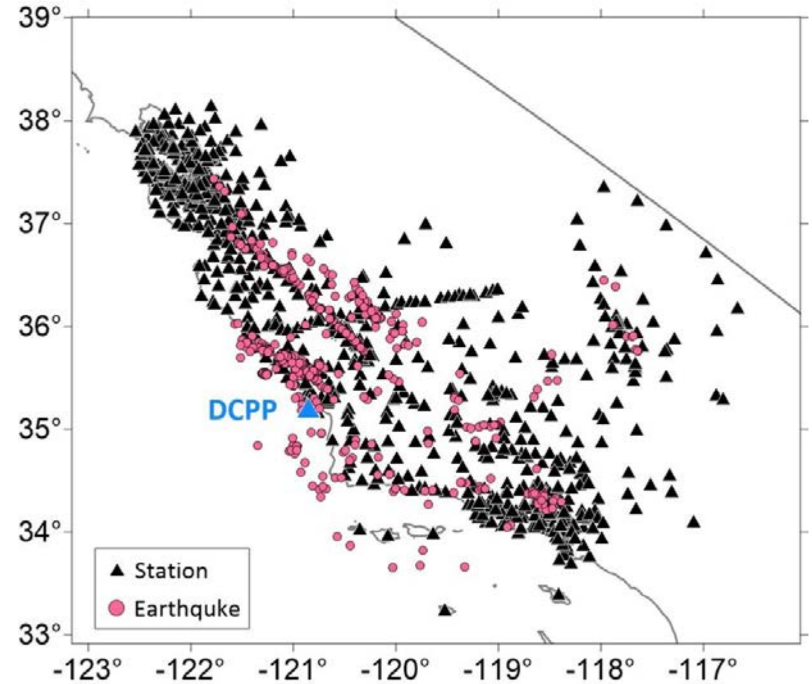



Figure 1. The distribution of the stations and earthquakes from the final dataset which was used in this study. There are 41 stations around the DCPP within 50 km.

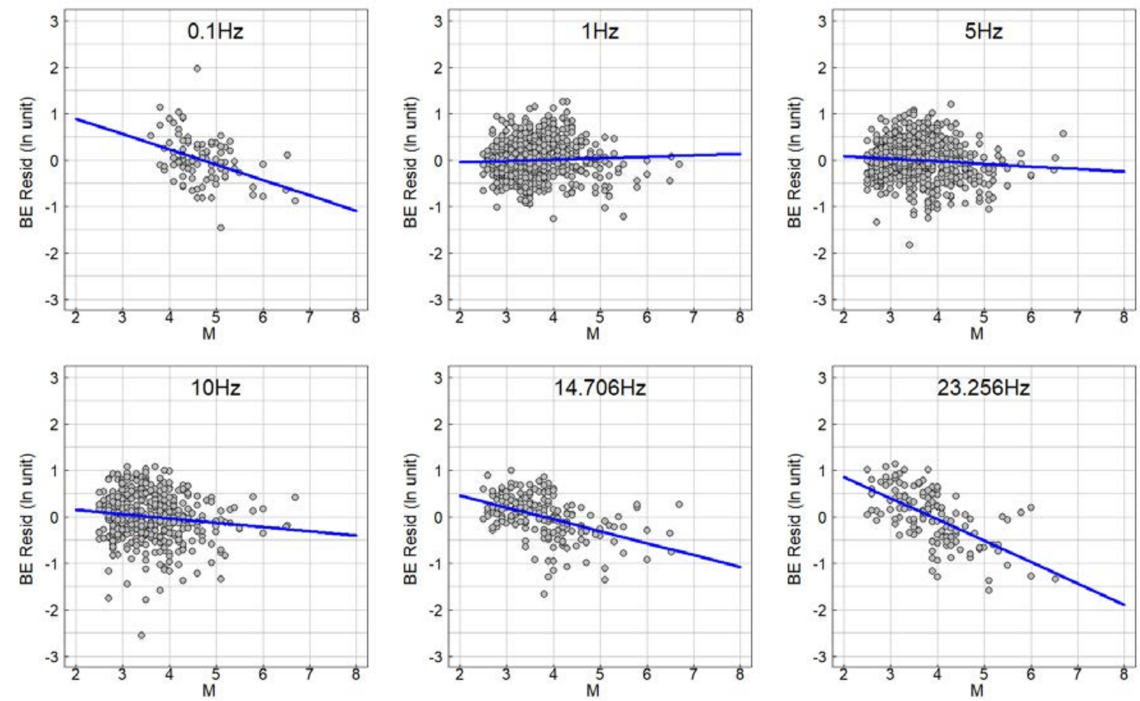



Figure 2. Between-event residuals versus Magnitude ($M_L$ or $M_w$). The $\Delta GMM(M)$ fit is shown in by the blue lines. The between-event residuals are estimated from a data set without the recordings at DCPP.

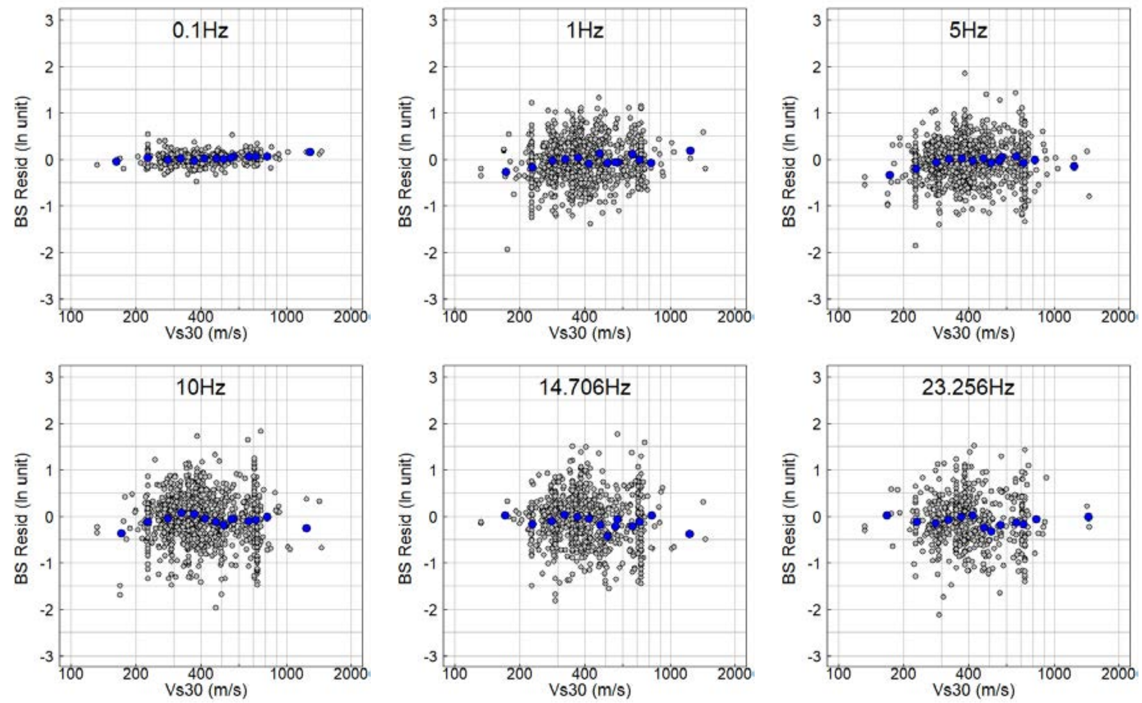



Figure 3. Between-site residuals versus Vs30. Blue points are the mean residual for each Vs30 bin.

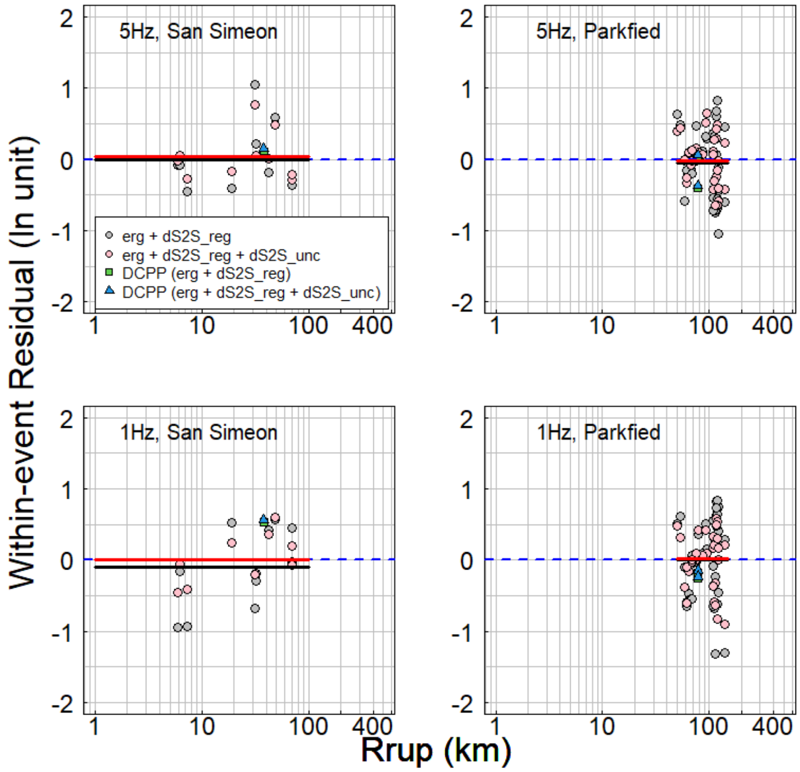



Figure 4. Residuals from the 2003 San Simeon and 2004 Parkfield earthquakes for 5 Hz and 1 Hz.

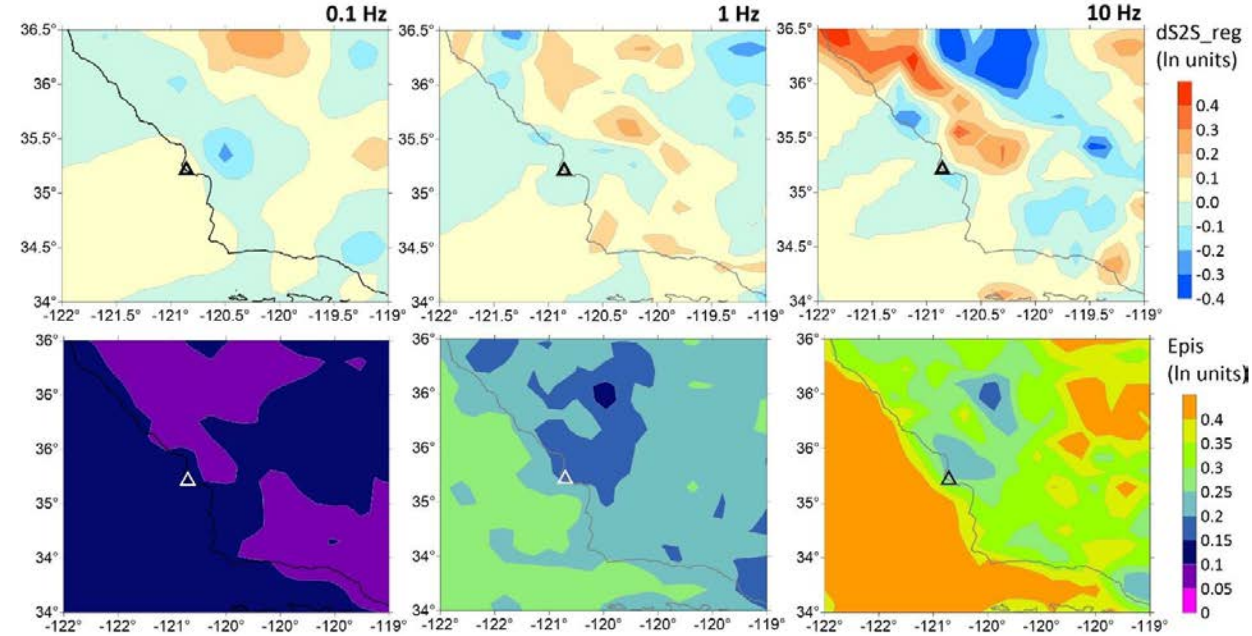



Figure 5. The upper frames show the regional site terms, $\delta S2S_{reg}$, for the EAS at 0.1 Hz, 1 Hz, and 10 Hz. The bottom frames show the epistemic uncertainty of $\delta S2S_{reg}$ for 0.1 Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz.

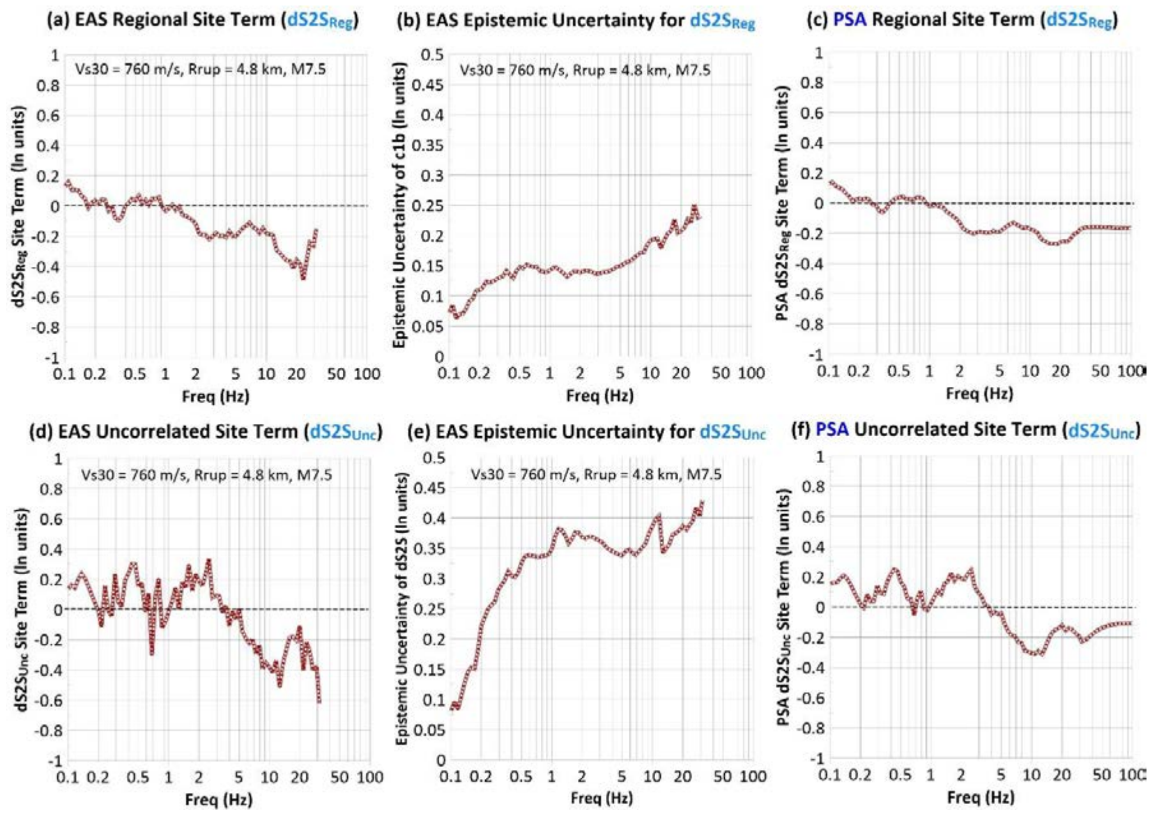



Figure 6. (a) Median $\delta S2S_{reg}$ for EAS. (b) Epistemic uncertainty of $\delta S2S_{reg}$ for EAS. (c) Median $\delta S2S_{reg}$ for response spectra values using RVT. (d) Median $\delta S2S_{unc}$ for EAS. (e) Epistemic uncertainty of $\delta S2S_{unc}$ for EAS. (f) Median $\delta S2S_{unc}$ for response spectra values using RVT.

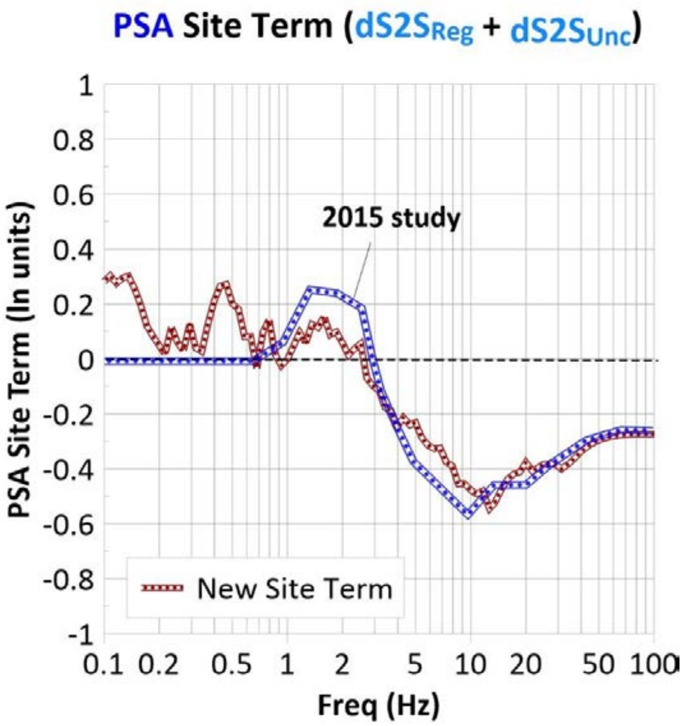



Figure 7. Comparison of the total non-ergodic site term for SA ($\delta S2S_{reg} + \delta S2S_{unc}$) from the current evaluation with the results from the 2015 study.

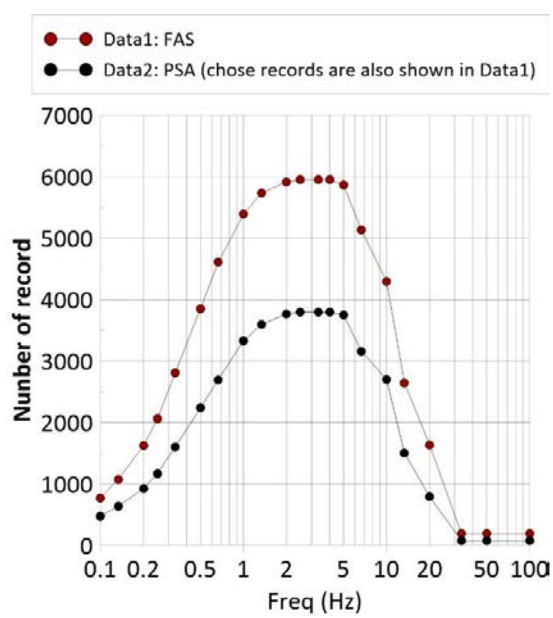



Figure 8. Comparison of the size of the data set with EAS data and with PSA data.

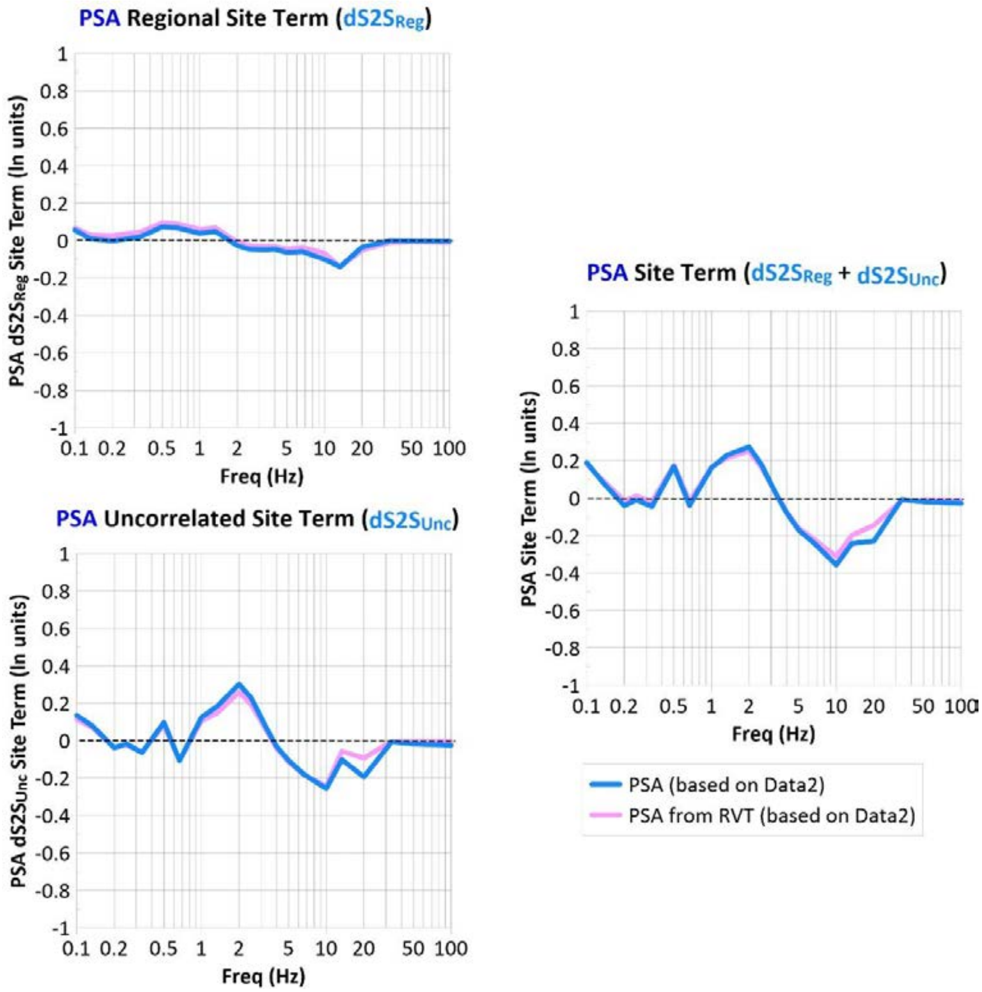



Figure 9. Comparison of site terms using the EAS with RVT approach with the direct PSA approach. This analysis uses the smaller data set with SA values for both the EAS and the PSA approaches.

# Appendix G

# Closure Letters

January 26, 2024

Drs. Albert Kottke and Chris Madugo
Pacific Gas & Electric Company
300 Lakeside Dr #130
Oakland, CA 94612

**Subject: Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Seismic Hazard Re-Evaluation Project**

Dear Drs. Kottke and Madugo

In response to Senate Bill 846, an update of the 2015 PSHAs (DCPP SSC SSHAC 3 and SWUS SSHAC 3) was conducted for the Diablo Canyon Power Plant (DCPP). The Participatory Peer Review Panel ("PPRP") is pleased to issue this PPRP Closure Letter containing our findings with respect to the Diablo Canyon Seismic Assessment Update. The PPRP was actively engaged in all phases and activities of the Projects implementation, including final development of the Project Plan and planning and execution of the evaluation and integration activities, which are at the core of the participatory assessment process.

Our role as the PPRP was to conduct a review of both the *process* followed and the *technical assessments* made by the Technical Integration (TI) Team. This letter documents the activities that the PPRP has carried out in its review of the process followed, and its findings regarding the technical adequacy of the PSHA update of the 2015 SSHAC Level 3 PSHA. Although this update is not formally a SSHAC study, main principles of a SSHAC level 1 process were followed. The project included bi-weekly on-line TI Team meetings, in person working meetings that included the sponsor, TI Teams, the PPRP and outside reviewers, an on-line final review of results, and a final report summarizing the updates to the 2015 SSHAC 3 PSHA.

**PPRP Activities for the DCPP PSHA Update Peer Review**

The purpose of a participatory peer review process, which is the continual review of a project from its start to finish, is to assure that both the process and technical assessments are conducted in such a fashion as to assure that the final product meets the highest standards and captures the center, body and range (CBR) of technically defendable interpretations (TDI). This requires adequate opportunities during the project duration for the PPRP to absorb the data used for the assessment, understand the analyses performed, and evaluate the TI Team's assessment and integration of the data into the final model. The activities of the PPRP for the DCPP PSHA Update are summarized in the table below, which includes oral and written reviews and comments during various stages of the project.

During the *Evaluation* phase of the DCPP PSHA Update, the TI Team considered new data, models, and methods that have become available in the technical community since the previous DCPP PSHA projects (DCPP SSC SSHAC Level 3, PG&E 2015; SWUS GMC SSHAC Level 3, LCI, 2015) were completed in 2015. In particular, the TI Team incorporated new information on slip rate for the Hosgri and Los Osos faults, which resulted in an increase in hazard at DCPP. On the GMC side, the TI Team concluded that GMMs used in the 2015 study are consistent with new data, models, and methods for ground motion developed after the 2015 study, so the 2015 GMMs remain applicable to DCPP. The PPRP concludes that the TI Team's evaluation process and documentation in the PSHA Update report are sufficient.

As the PPRP, we provided feedback to the TI teams during the various meetings. This included review of the TI Team's analyses and evaluations of data, models, and methods at multiple times during the project, as summarized in the table below. The PPRP comments on the approaches used for the evaluation of the new information and the method used to adjust the 2015 seismic hazard results to reflect the new information were addressed in the final PSHA update report. The PPRP concludes that the technical aspects of the project have been adequately addressed.

| Date | PPRP Activity |
|---|---|
| June 26, 2023 | Workshop No. 0: On-line Kickoff Meeting; PPRP members attended on-line as observers |
| July 10, 2023 | First of many bi-weekly on-line meetings. PPRP members attended as observers. |
| July 21, 2023 | Working Meeting No. 1 in Oakland: Significant Issues and Data Needs; PPRP members attended in person as observers |
| September 19, 2023 | Working Meeting No. 2 in Oakland: Alternative Interpretations; PPRP members attended in person or online as observers |
| November 7, 2023 | Working Meeting No. 3 in Oakland: Update on Findings and Hazard Feedback |
| December 7, 2023 | Online Working Meeting: Final Review of Results |
| January 10, 2024 | Submittal of Written Comments on the Draft PSHA Update Report |
| January 26, 2024 | Submittal of DCPP PSHA Update PPRP Closure Letter |

## Conclusions

The PPRP agrees with the conclusion that the new information for the SSC and GMC that has been developed since the 2015 seismic hazard study does not significantly change the estimate of the seismic risk for DCPP.

Some of the new data and methods are not advanced enough to be applied at this time. As these data and methods become more mature, their potential impact on the seismic risk estimates at DCPP should be evaluated as part of PG&E's Long-Term Seismic Program.

Based on its review of the DCPP PSHA Update, the PPRP concludes that the process and technical aspects of the assessment adequately address Senate Bill 846.

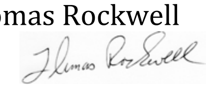
We appreciate the opportunity to provide our review of the project.

Sincerely,

DCPP PSHA Update PPRP Members

Dr. Norman Abrahamson

Dr. Thomas Rockwell



The B. John Garrick Institute for the Risk Sciences
UCLA ENGINEERING

404 Westwood Plaza,
Box 159510
Los Angeles, CA 90095
Tel: 310.825.5534

January 27, 2024

Dr. Albert Kottke and Dr. Chris Madugo, PG&E Project Sponsors
Dr. Jennifer Donahue, Project Manager
Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment

**SUBJECT: DCPP SSHAC Level 1 External Peer Review Panel (EPRP) Final Closure Letter**

Dear Dr. Kottke, Dr. Madugo and Dr. Donahue:

In 2022 the State of California passed a Senate Bill, SB-846, to extend operation of the Pacific Gas & Electric Company (PG&E) Diablo Canyon power plant (DCPP). In response to SB-846, PG&E carried out a study, *"Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment"* (DCUSA). The goal of the DCUSA study was to review and evaluate new seismic hazard methods, data and models that have been developed since 2015 and assess their impacts on the seismic hazard of the DCPP. The last extensive Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis (PSHA) for the DCPP was completed in 2015 under the Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee (SSHAC) Level 3 process. The DCUSA study was organized following a SSHAC Level 1 study (NUREG-2213), which included a Technical Integration (TI) team and a Participatory Peer Review Panel (PPRP).

For the DCUSA study, an external peer review panel (EPRP) was also formed to provide an external review that focused on the evaluation and procedural processes of the study. The EPRP consisted of three members, the undersigned, from the University of California (UC) Los Angeles Garrick Risk Institute and UC Santa Barbara.

The EPRP members reviewed the DCUSA workplan and participated in multiple conference calls and in-person meetings covering different technical aspects of the PSHA including seismic source characterization (SSC) and ground motion characterization (GMC). The EPRP has also reviewed the draft final report issued on December 18, 2023, and its revised version dated January 23, 2024. The DCUSA study, as documented in its final report, showed minor changes in SSC and no changes warranted for the median and aleatory variability models of GMC. The EPRP provided multiple comments on the evaluation process and technical issues covered in the DCUSA draft report. These comments have all been considered by the TI team of the DCUSA and the report has been updated accordingly. The EPRP agrees with the findings of the study as documented in the final report.

Based on the review of the process conducted in the DCUSA study, and documented in its final report, the EPRP concludes that the process and technical aspects of the DCUSA study meet the guidance and current expectations for a SSHAC Level 1 study.

Sincerely,

**Ali Mosleh, PhD, NAE**
Distinguished Professor of Engineering, and Director of Garrick Institute for Risk Sciences

University of California, Los Angeles

**Yousef Bozorgnia, PhD, PE**
Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, and Director of Natural Hazards Risk and Resiliency Research Center

University of California, Los Angeles

**Ralph Archuleta, PhD**
Distinguished Professor Emeritus, Department of Earth Science

University of California, Santa Barbara

# DIABLO CANYON UPDATED SEISMIC ASSESSMENT

## Response to Senate Bill 846

6 March 2024

Public

The following individuals contributed to this Technical Report (alphabetical order):

Linda Al-Atik
Al Atik Consulting

Nathan Barber
Pacific Gas and Electric Company

Serkan Bozkurt
Lettis Consultants International

Jennifer Donahue
JL Donahue Engineering

Tania Gonzalez
Earth Consultants International

Nick Gregor
Nick Gregor Consulting

Albert Kottke
Pacific Gas and Electric Company

Chris Madugo
Pacific Gas and Electric Company

Stephen Thompson
Lettis Consultants International

**Record of Revisions**

| Rev. No. | Reason for Revision | Revision Date |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | Initial release. | 2/1/2024 |
| 1 | Inclusion of missing figure, Figure 7-20. | 3/6/2024 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

## Table of Contents

## List of Figures

## List of Tables

## List of Acronyms and Abbreviations

| | |
|---|---|
| 1-D | one-dimensional |
| 2-D | two-dimensional |
| 3-D | three-dimensional |
| AB | State of California Assembly Bill |
| ANSS | Advanced National Seismic System |
| ASK | Abrahamson, Silva, and Kamai |
| BBP | broadband platform |
| BC | Bozorgnia and Campbell |
| BR | Badie Rowshandel |
| BS | Bayless and Somerville |
| BSS | Bayless, Spudich, and Somerville |
| BSSA | Boore, Stewart, Seyhan and Atkinson |
| CB | Campbell and Bozorgnia |
| CBR | center, body, and range |
| CCCSIP | Central Coastal California Seismic Imaging Project |
| CCSN | Central Coast Seismic Network |
| CDF | cumulative distribution function |
| CDF | core damage frequency |
| CEC | California Energy Commission |
| CFR | Code of Federal Regulations |
| CHIRP | compressed high-intensity radar pulse |
| CHS | cross-Hosgri slope |
| ComCat | Comprehensive Earthquake Catalog |
| CP | control point |
| CPUC | California Public Utilities Commission |
| CY | Chiou and Youngs |
| DCISC | Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee |
| DCPP | Diablo Canyon Power Plant |
| DPP | direct point parameter |
| DWR | Department of Water Resources |

| | |
|---|---|
| EAS | effective amplitude spectrum |
| EPHR | equivalent Poisson hazard ratio (referred as equivalent Poisson ratio (EPR) in PG&E (2015a) |
| EPRI | Electric Power Research Institute |
| EQID | earthquake ID |
| EQ or Eqk | earthquake |
| ERF | earthquake rupture forecast |
| FAS | Fourier amplitude spectrum |
| FGM | fault geometry model |
| FIRS | foundation input response spectra |
| ft | feet |
| FW | footwall |
| $G/G_{max}$ | normalized shear modulus |
| GEER | Geotechnical Extreme Events Reconnaissance |
| GIA | glacio-isostatic adjustment |
| GMC | ground-motion characterization |
| GMM | ground-motion models |
| GMPE | ground-motion prediction equation |
| GMRS | ground-motion response spectrum |
| GPS | global positioning system |
| HB | Hanks and Bakun |
| HID | hazard input document |
| HW | hanging wall |
| Hz | Hertz |
| INL | Idaho National Laboratory |
| IOF | inferred Offshore fault |
| IRVT | inverse random vibration theory |
| ka | thousand years ago |
| km | kilometer |
| kyr | thousand years |
| LA | Lavrentiadis and Abrahamson |
| LAK | Lavrentiadis, Abrahamson, and Kuehn |
| LERF | large early release frequency |

| | |
|---|---|
| LN | log-normal |
| LTFM | long-term fault memory |
| LTSP | Long-Term Seismic Program |
| *m* | magnitude |
| m | meter |
| **M** or $\mathbf{M_w}$ | moment magnitude |
| Ma | million years ago |
| MBES | multibeam echosounder |
| $m_c$ | completeness magnitude |
| $M_{char}$ | characteristic magnitude |
| md or $\mathbf{M_d}$ | duration magnitude |
| MDM | magnitude distribution model |
| MFD | magnitude-frequency distribution |
| MIS | marine (oxygen) isotope stage |
| ml or $\mathbf{M_L}$ | local magnitude |
| mm | millimeter |
| $M_{max}$ | maximum magnitude |
| $M_{min}$ | minimum magnitude |
| mm/yr | millimeters per year |
| MRD | modulus reduction and damping curves |
| NE | northeast-vergent |
| NGA | Next Generation Attenuation |
| NRC | U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission |
| NSHM | U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model |
| NTTF | Near-Term Task Force |
| NUREG | Reports or brochures, produced by the NRC, on regulatory decisions, results of research, results of incident investigations, and other technical and administrative information |
| OSL | optically stimulated luminescence |
| OV | outward-vergent |
| PDF | probability density function |
| PE&A | Pacific Engineering and Analysis |
| PG&E | Pacific Gas & Electric Company |

| | |
|---|---|
| PGA | peak ground acceleration |
| PNNL | Pacific Northwest National Laboratory |
| POANHI | Process of Assessment of Natural Hazard Impacts |
| PPRP | Participatory Peer Review Panel |
| PRA | probabilistic risk assessment, also see SPRA |
| PSA | pseudo spectral acceleration |
| PSHA | probabilistic seismic hazard analysis |
| PTI | Project Technical Integrator |
| RAW | risk achievement worth |
| RESORCE | Reference Database of Seismic Ground Motion in Europe |
| $R_{RUP}$ | closest distance to coseismic rupture (km) |
| RVT | random vibration theory |
| Rx | horizontal distance from top of rupture measured perpendicular to fault strike (km) |
| SAF | San Andreas fault |
| SB | State of California Senate Bill |
| SCEC | Southern California Earthquake Center |
| sec | second (a unit of time) |
| SHIFT | Seismic Hazard Inferred From Tectonics |
| SLOMFP | San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace |
| SLPB | San Luis–Pismo structural block |
| SONGS | San Onofre Nuclear Generating Station |
| SPRA | seismic probabilistic risk assessment |
| SRSS | square root of the sum of the squares |
| SSC | seismic source characterization |
| SSCs | systems, structures and components |
| SSHAC | Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee |
| SSN | station sequence number |
| SW | southwest-vergent |
| SWBZ | Southwestern Boundary Zone |
| SWUS | Southwest United States |
| TDI | technically defensible interpretations |
| TI | Technical Integration |

| | |
|---|---|
| UC | University of California |
| UCERF | Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast |
| UCERF3 | Third Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast |
| UHS | uniform hazard spectrum |
| USGS | U.S. Geological Survey |
| V/H | vertical to horizontal spectral ratio |
| $V_{S30}$ | average shear-wave velocity over the uppermost 30 m of a geologic column |
| WAACY | Wooddell, Abrahamson, Acevedo-Cabrera, and Youngs |
| WL | Watson-Lamprey |
| WUS | Western United States |
| yr | year |
| Ztor | depth to the top of rupture (in km) |

# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This document presents the results of a seismic hazard evaluation and analysis update for the Pacific Gas & Electric Company (PG&E) Diablo Canyon Power Plant (DCPP). The seismic update was performed in response to Senate Bill 846, which was passed in September 2022 to extend operation of the power plant and included a covenant to perform a seismic analysis update.

The starting seismic hazard model for the update was developed in 2015 and was based on new information from two programs. The first program involved extensive new seismological, geophysical, and geological data collection at and near the DCPP site under PG&E's Long Term Seismic Program (LTSP) and California Assembly Bill 1632. This program of extensive new data collection supplemented ongoing seismic data collection and research conducted under the LTSP, including continuous earthquake monitoring by the PG&E Central Coast Seismic Network (CCSN). The second program involved developing new models for probabilistic seismic hazard analysis (PSHA) under the Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee (SSHAC) Level 3 process in response to a request from the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) following the Fukushima Dai-Ichi accident in Japan. The SSHAC Level 3 studies examined new information and technically defensible data, models, and methods that could impact seismic hazard or represent a significant change in seismic risk.

Even though the 2015 SSHAC Level 3 PSHA model was used as a starting basis for the seismic update, considerable effort was spent to critically review the existing model and integrate any new significant information or updates to approaches.

The 2023 seismic update was conducted from June 2023 to January 2024. The update was organized following best practices of a SSHAC Level 1 study, which includes defining Technical Integration (TI) teams of subject matter experts to conduct the work and a Participatory Peer Review Panel (PPRP) to review the process of data and model evaluation, development, and documentation by the TI teams. The participants in the update are topical experts in the areas of seismic geology, seismology, earthquake engineering and seismic risk, have considerable experience performing nuclear seismic SSHAC studies, and were involved with the 2015 SSHAC studies for DCPP. In accordance with the SSHAC process, the TI teams were responsible for evaluating the data, models, and methods, integrating the data into updates to the hazard models, and developing documentation. Participatory review occurred at two levels. The first level was the PPRP, a standard element for a SSHAC study. Additionally, a team of external reviewers from the University of California (UC) Los Angeles Garrick Risk Institute and UC Santa Barbara provided a second level of external review that focused on the evaluation process. The project was planned and executed with oversight from the Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee (DCISC) and the California Department of Water Resources (DWR), which managed the project for the State of California. The DCISC and DWR participated in technical workshops addressing review of previous studies, new information and models, impact evaluation and analyses results.

In PSHA, the seismic source characterization (SSC) defines the sources of earthquakes that can produce ground motions of engineering significance and the magnitudes and rates of those earthquakes. In site-specific PSHA, the SSC modelling approach includes a screening process to evaluate the most significant sources and focuses effort on those seismic sources that contribute most to the annual hazard at the site at the hazard levels and spectral frequencies that are the most important to seismic safety. The sources from the 2015 SSC model (that was developed under the 2015 SSC SSHAC study) that contribute most to this hazard are the Hosgri, Los Osos, Shoreline, and San Luis fault sources and the local background seismic source zone.

For the SSC model component of the 2023 seismic update, a review of recently published data, models, and methods found that most new information is consistent with information available to the 2015 SSC SSHAC TI team, and no new information, including proponent models offered through public testimony, warrants changes to the model. The exception to this general finding is new information from several publications concerning the Hosgri and Los Osos fault slip rates. Based on new research on the origin, stratigraphic development, and age of a sea-floor feature that crosses the Hosgri fault north of DCPP (offshore Point Estero), the estimated geologic slip rate at this site is interpreted to be more reliable than it was during the 2015 SSC studies. As a consequence of this new information, the geologic slip rate of the Hosgri fault near DCPP has been recalculated in this update, and the weighted-mean slip rate of the Hosgri fault source is 26% higher than in the 2015 SSC model (2.14 mm/yr weighted-mean slip rate compared to 1.70 mm/yr in the 2015 SSC model). This increase in mean slip rate has resulted in a change in another SSC model element called the equivalent Poisson hazard ratio (EPHR) that captures uncertainty related to time-dependent earthquake recurrence behavior. The change in mean EPHR for the Hosgri fault source due to the increase in mean slip rate is an increase of approximately 3%, from an EPHR of 1.20 in the 2015 SSC model to 1.24. In addition to the revision to the Hosgri fault source slip rate, the slip rate of the Los Osos fault source has been revised in this seismic update. The change in Los Osos fault slip rate is based on a new model of tectonic uplift rates along the central California coast as recorded by marine terraces. This new model provides more refined estimates of paleosea levels at the time of marine terrace formation based on the incorporation of local glacio-isostatic adjustment effects. Including the new uplift rate model in the Los Osos fault source slip rate calculations results in a decrease in mean slip rate compared to the 2015 SSC model of about 9% to 15%. The magnitudes of the changes in mean slip rate for the Los Osos fault source range between 0.02 and 0.04 mm/yr, which are an order of magnitude less than the 0.44 mm/yr change in mean slip rate for the Hosgri fault source. No changes to the mean EPHR for the Los Osos fault source were warranted.

A review of proponent models, methods and interpretations presented in public testimony for consideration in an update to the SSC model were reviewed as part of this assessment. The review found that while some models or model elements are used in regional seismic hazard assessments, they are not appropriate for direct input into the SSC model for site-specific seismic hazard analysis of a critical facility. Proponent interpretations of tectonic rates, fault geometries, and fault slip rates beneath DCPP were found to be either considered in the 2015 SSC model, inconsistent with available information, or technically incorrect.

In PSHA, the ground-motion characterization (GMC) quantifies the ground shaking associated with seismic sources. The GMC model defines the median, aleatory variability, and epistemic uncertainty of ground motion. The ground-motion characterization for the 2015 study for DCPP followed a partially non-ergodic approach as part of the 2015 Southwest United States (SWUS) model. In this current project, the median ground-motion model was evaluated in terms of (1) approach, (2) treatment of features such as location relative to the hanging wall, directivity, splay ruptures, and complex ruptures, and (3) performance compared to recent preliminary empirical ground-motion data. Based on this evaluation, the median ground-motion predictions from the SWUS ground-motion model were found to be generally consistent with new empirical data, and comparisons of the median predictions from the DCPP model to available non-ergodic ground-motion models also indicated consistent results. The aleatory variability model developed as part of the SWUS study was also evaluated. It was determined that the newly developed preliminary datasets are not sufficiently complete in terms of the metadata to be used to calculate updated components of aleatory variability for the large-magnitude and short-distance ranges of interest for DCPP (e.g., $M > 5$ and $R_{RUP} < 50$ km). Furthermore, components of the DCPP aleatory variability model were compared to more recent studies. The model was found to be consistent in the approach, elements of the logic tree, and results in the magnitude and distance ranges of interest. Based on these conclusions, no changes are warranted for the median and aleatory variability models of GMC.

In 2015, site-specific adjustment factors were developed to adjust the SWUS GMC model to site-specific conditions at DCPP. These site-specific adjustments were developed using analytical site-response analysis, as well as an empirical approach based on recordings at the plant. No new ground-motion data were recorded at the plant since the conclusion of the 2015 study. The site-adjustment approaches were reviewed, and no changes are warranted. A preliminary non-ergodic ground-motion modeling approach was applied to estimate the empirical site term at DCPP and its regional and uncorrelated components. Results from the non-ergodic analysis indicate that the regional site term in the vicinity of DCPP shows a below-average trend in ground motion consistent with that observed in the 2015 empirical site term at frequencies greater than 1 Hz. This consistency in the trends between the regional and the site-specific empirical terms supports and explains the 2015 site terms. The site term from the non-ergodic analysis was not adopted due to the preliminary nature of the dataset used and the preliminary nature of the analysis performed.

Probabilistic seismic hazard analysis computes the rate of ground-motion exceedance based on the rate of earthquakes and the probability distribution of ground shaking. It permits consideration of all potential events, event-to-event variability, and uncertainties in the ground-motion modeling calculations. The findings from the evaluation of the 2015 SSC and GMC models guided the approach taken to perform the seismic hazard update. The SSC model evaluation resulted in changes to the slip rates associated with the Hosgri and Los Osos fault sources, and a change to the EPHR for the Hosgri fault source. No changes to the median and the aleatory variability of the SWUS ground-motion model were recommended. Because the recommended changes to the models are limited to SSC parameters that affect the rate of earthquakes from specific seismic sources, the updated hazard can be captured through scaling the 2015 PSHA hazard results. The same scaling approach is justified for the recommended adjustment of the EPHR for the Hosgri fault. This scaling process was performed for 17 spectral frequencies from 100 Hz to 0.333 Hz. Scaled updated mean hazard curves for each spectral frequency for the reference rock horizon were computed, and the resulting uniform hazard spectra and ground-motion response spectrum (GMRS) were estimated. A comparison of these results with the previous 2015 UHS results shows an increase in ground motions of about 5–7% in the lowest frequencies range and about 3–4% in the intermediate to high-frequency ranges.

The probabilistic risk analysis (PRA) is based on the control-point horizon's hazard curves and ground motions. For DCPP, the hazard curve for the 5 Hz spectral frequency is used as the input into the PRA. Hazard curves for the control-point horizon were estimated based on the hazard-curve ratio factors developed from the reference rock horizon scaling results given that the original site adjustment factors were found to be applicable for this evaluation. As a result, hazard-curve ratio factors based on the reference-rock hazard curves were directly applied to the control-point hazard curves from the 2015 study. Scale factors for the hazard values (i.e., hazard value ratio of the scaled results divided by the original 2015 results) were selected based on the evaluation of scale factors at seven select frequencies at the $10^{-5}$ hazard level.

Impacts of the changes in scaled hazard for plant risk were evaluated utilizing the current Diablo Canyon PRA model of record, a full-scope model including internal events, internal flooding, internal fire, and seismic hazards. This model was recently updated in August of 2023 and includes updates to equipment reliability data and resolutions to industry peer-review comments. The results of this assessment indicate that the total core damage frequency (CDF) and large early release frequency (LERF) for DCPP remain below region II risk criteria from Regulatory Guide 1.174 Revision 3 (total CDF and LERF are less than $10^{-4}$ $yr^{-1}$ and $10^{-5}$ $yr^{-1}$, respectively) for all the hazard scaling factors used in this assessment.

In summary, the 2023 seismic update found that continued research since 2015 has identified minor changes in the seismic source characterization of hazard-significant seismic sources. Those changes were included in the updated seismic hazard and risk. The risk assessment indicates that total core damage frequency (CDF) and large early release frequency (LERF) for DCPP remain below region II risk criteria from the US Nuclear Regulatory Commission Regulatory Guide 1.174 Revision 3.

# 1. INTRODUCTION

## 1.1. BACKGROUND AND PREVIOUS STUDIES

Since the start of operation of the Pacific Gas & Electric Company's (PG&E) Diablo Canyon Power Plant (DCPP) (1984 and 1985 for Units 1 and 2, respectively), numerous studies and updates of the seismic hazard and seismic risk have been performed. In addition, PG&E has maintained a Geosciences Department and the Long-Term Seismic Program (LTSP) focused on monitoring earthquakes, keeping track of scientific studies and state of knowledge on earthquake sources and hazards applicable to the site, and has directed and funded new research through collaboration with a range of research institutions and agencies, such as the U.S. Geological Survey. To sustain this work, PG&E and the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) agreed to an operating license commitment to continue the Geosciences Department and LTSP for the duration of the plant's operating licenses (PG&E Letter No. DCL-91-091).

In addition to the studies performed by PG&E under the LTSP, additional studies related to the seismic hazards applicable to the DCPP were performed by PG&E following the recommendations of the California Energy Commission (CEC) in response to State of California Assembly Bill 1632. These were performed between 2006 and 2014 (PG&E Letter No. DCL-14-081) and included new information characterizing seismic sources, velocity structure, and reliability of the plant. Also, in responding to the NRC's Request for Information related to Recommendation 2.1 (Seismic) of the Near-Term Task Force (NTTF) Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-Ichi Accident (NRC, 2012b), PG&E updated seismic hazard and seismic probabilistic risk assessments for DCPP (PG&E Letter No. DCL-18-027, 2018). This work included a probabilistic seismic hazard analysis (PSHA) that was completed in 2015. The PSHA followed the NRC guidelines for a Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee (SSHAC) Level 3 hazard study described in NUREG-2117 (NRC, 2012a) and included a Participatory Peer Review Panel (PPRP) to provide the confident technical basis and mean-centered estimates of the ground motions. This multi-year study addressed all aspects of the seismic hazard at the DCPP and included a comprehensive summary of studies and databases used to support the seismic hazard assessment for the plant (PG&E, 2015a, 2015b). In December 2016, the NRC stated that the reevaluated seismic hazard for DCPP (i.e., the results of the PSHA) is suitable for use in the other seismic assessments associated with the 10 CFR 50.54(f) letter. The seismic hazards developed through the PSHA served as input to the updated DCPP seismic probabilistic risk assessment (SPRA). In January of 2019, the NRC stated that the updated SPRA met the requirements specified in the 10 CFR 50.54(f) letter and that no further response or regulatory actions were required (NRC No. ML18254A040).

Since the completion of the AB 1632 and NTTF Recommendation 2.1 studies, monitoring of earthquakes and targeted research under the ongoing LTSP have continued, with updates provided to the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) Independent Peer Review Panel (IPRP) and the Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee (DCISC). These continuing studies and reviews have served to keep DCPP current on seismic activity around the plant, including new sources, ground motion and hazard data or methods that could potentially impact hazard or risk at the plant, as well as advance the science and engineering so that the earthquake risk at DCPP can be better quantified.

## 1.2. SCOPE AND OBJECTIVES

This project provides a seismic hazard assessment update for DCPP to satisfy the covenant for the performance of a seismic update associated with the State of California Senate Bill (SB) 846 plant license extension. SB 846 states that the loan agreement with the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) must include:

*A covenant that the operator shall conduct an updated seismic assessment.*

The objective of this project is to address this covenant with an updated seismic hazard and risk assessment no later than the end of August 2024, which is prior to the expiration of the current operating licenses for DCPP.

## 1.3. OVERVIEW OF PROCESS

Performance of a seismic assessment for the area in proximity of the DCPP addressed several important considerations: (1) the previously completed PSHA, (2) recent seismic monitoring, and (3) new or improved data, methods, or research relevant to seismic hazard and risk assessment of the DCPP developed by the research community and under the LTSP. Since the completion of the SSHAC Level 3 in 2015, there has been limited time for new methodologies to mature or information to be collected or developed. With these considerations, PG&E followed an incremental hazard assessment process that first evaluated new information and models (i.e., comparison of hazard inputs). The project team then reviewed if any hazard-significant discrepancies are found with the previous 2015 study; if updated inputs are outside of the center, body, and range of the previous study; and if evaluators do not have confidence in their assessment.

During the 19 September 2023 seismic hazard update meeting it was found that new information indicated changes to the estimated slip rates and probability of activity on hazard-significant faults. Given that hazard could potentially increase due to seismic source characterization (SSC) model updates, it was prudent to evaluate the impact of model changes through updated logic trees, hazard calculation, and risk assessment. Since the changes were limited to slip rates, the hazard was modified using scale factors for various combinations of branches of the logic tree. The changes in hazard were input into the probabilistic risk assessment (PRA) model to assess how the changes in hazard impact key risk metrics.

The DCISC and DWR were invited to be observers during the performance of this assessment and are herein referred to as the stakeholders.

## 1.4. REPORT CONTENTS AND ORGANIZATION

The report contains sections specific to the seismic hazard evaluation, with supplemental information provided in appendices. Chapter 2 provides an overview of the process and the organization of participants involved. Chapter 3 provides key tasks and activities performed in the study. The remaining sections describe the technical aspects of the project, as follows: Chapter 4 presents ground motion data in the form of earthquake catalogs; Chapter 5 provides a review of the 2015 SSC for the DCPP, review of new technical information relevant to the SSC model and updates to the 2015 SSC model; Chapter 6 describes the evaluation of proposed SSC models and the opinions about the 2015 model presented in public testimony; Chapter 7 presents the evaluation of the ground-motion characterization (GMC); Chapter 8 summarizes the evaluation of vertical ground motion; and Chapter 9 describes the evaluation of the site characterization. Hazard scaling and results are presented in Chapter 10, the control point for risk assessment is discussed in Chapter 11, and the probabilistic risk assessment (PRA) update is presented in Chapter 12. The summary and results are provided in Chapter 13. Finally, Chapter 14 lists the references for the report.

# 2. PROJECT PROCESS

## 2.1. IMPLEMENTATION OF PROCESS

The SB-846 covenant provides no criteria for the technical approach or scope for the updated seismic assessment. Without this guidance, it was decided to follow a process modelled on essential features of the Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee (SSHAC) framework, which is the requirement for hazard assessments performed for the NRC. The NRC SSHAC process is defined in NUREG/CR-6372 (Budnitz et al., 1997) and NUREG–2117 (NRC, 2012a), with the latest guidance provided in NUREG-2213 (NRC, 2018). The SSHAC framework provides for varying levels of effort and permits adjustments based on the specific needs of a particular project.

The essential features of a SSHAC study are provided in Section 2.1 of NUREG-2213 (NRC, 2018) and are summarized as:

- Clearly defined roles for all participants
- Objective evaluation of data, models, and methods proposed by the larger technical community that are relevant to the hazard analysis
- Integration of the data into hazard models that represent the center, body, and range of technically defensible interpretations considering the evaluation process
- Documentation that provides a complete and transparent record of the evaluation and integration
- Independent participatory peer review

These activities were performed as prescribed in the project plan, “Project Plan for 2023 DCPP Updated Seismic Assessment,” which was developed during the process. The project plan identifies the scope, organization, deliverables, schedule, quality requirements and application of the SSHAC process. The project plan is reproduced in Appendix A.

The “Evaluation” portion, as defined on Figure 2-1, compared the 2015 model against potential new information to determine if the “Integration” step was necessary or warranted. Hazard sensitivities that highlight which parameters in the 2015 models are most hazard-significant were used to prioritize which data, models and methods were to be reviewed for this seismic hazard assessment. Based on evidence of potential impacts to the hazard, a limited “Integration” step was performed. Instead of running a full PSHA, given the changes as will be described in later sections, a scaling of the hazard was performed that provides insight into potential results if changes are warranted. The “Documentation” activity follows the previous two activities and culminates with this report.

A unique aspect of this project was that participatory review occurred at two levels. The first level was the Participatory Peer Review Panel (PPRP), which is standard in a SSHAC study. The second level was provided by a team of External Reviewers, which focused on the process. In this study, interaction with stakeholders took place during the development of the study plan, summary of the evaluation, and once the scaling of the hazard calculations was completed. Stakeholders had the opportunity to observe and provide written feedback.

Seismic hazard SSHAC studies typically do not include an evaluation of the seismic performance of the facilities, as this is implemented as a next phase of study using the SSHAC results as hazard input. However, this study is an incremental update to an earlier robust SSHAC study and SPRA evaluation, and as a result, the risk impact on structures, systems, and components important to safety due to changes in hazard could be compared in a screening approach. Therefore, a risk screening evaluation is included in this study that focuses on key seismic risk metrics used for previous evaluations of the plant.

## 2.2. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Participants for the seismic update cover the range of technical specialties required for the full scope of the hazard evaluation and experience implementing the SSHAC process for nuclear power plant assessments. Figure 2-2 provides an overview of the project organization.

### *2.2.1. Technical Integration (TI) Teams*

The TI Teams were responsible for reviewing and analyzing the SSC and GMC models and logic-trees, which together defined inputs to the 2015 Diablo Canyon SSHAC Level 3. Three participants, Steve Thompson, Linda Al Atik, and Nick Gregor fulfilled the roles and responsibilities for the SSC and GMC TI Teams (Figure 2-2). Each TI Team member objectively examined the available data and various models for the 2015 study, challenged the technical bases and underlying assumptions of the models, reviewed data and models published since the 2015 study and, in some cases, tested models against observations. They compared these models to the full range of data, models, and methods that exist in the technical community.

### *2.2.2. Hazard Analyst*

The hazard analyst was responsible for executing all PSHA scaling calculations for sensitivity studies according to the Hazard Input Document (HID) developed by the SSC TI Team. Based on the evaluation, there are no recommended adjustments for the GMC model by the GMC TI team. Nick Gregor performed these responsibilities as the hazard analyst for the project (Figure 2-2).

### *2.2.3. Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA) Analyst*

The probabilistic risk analyst was responsible for assessing how changes in the hazard assessment impact key risk metrics. Nathan Barber performed these responsibilities (Figure 2-2).

### *2.2.4. Project Technical Integrator*

The Project Technical Integrator (PTI) was responsible for ensuring coordination and compatibility between the GMC and SSC studies being conducted. This role required a technical expert with knowledge of the SSHAC process, GMC and SSC studies, and site-specific application for site response effects. Albert Kottke performed these responsibilities (Figure 2-2).

### *2.2.5. Project Manager*

The Project Manager (PM) was responsible for managing the schedule, budget and coordinating the execution of the project. In addition, the PM interacted with the Project Sponsors and the

Management Support Team to keep them informed on the progress. This role was filled by Jennifer Donahue (Figure 2-2).

### 2.2.6. Management Support Team

Members of the Management Support Team were responsible for the project logistics and coordination of the execution of the project. Their responsibilities included contract management and maintaining clear lines of communication between the Sponsors, TI Teams, PPRP, External Reviewers and DCPP. The Management Support Team also attended working meetings and reviewed technical documents. These roles were provided by Jeff Bachhuber and Jearl Strickland (Figure 2-2).

### 2.2.7. Project Sponsors

The Project Sponsors provided financial support and own the results of the study in the sense of property ownership. The Project Sponsors, Albert Kottke and Chris Madugo (Figure 2-2), attended project meetings, reviewed project documents, and facilitated data gathering.

### 2.2.8. Participatory Peer Review Panel (PPRP)

The PPRP was responsible for *technical* and *procedural* reviews to ensure the approach was implemented per regulatory guidance. For the technical reviews, the PPRP ensured that the full range of data, models, and methods had been duly considered in the assessment, and all technical decisions were adequately justified and documented. For the procedural reviews, they ensured that the process conformed to the requirements of level commensurate with a SSHAC-style approach. They also ensured adequate oversight and assurance that the *Evaluation* aspects of the TI Teams' assessments had been performed appropriately.

For the Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment project, the PPRP's participation began at the initial kick-off meeting where they provided input to the development of the work plan; they then reviewed the work plan and provided comments. Throughout the process, they participated in the scheduled conference calls and reviewed the preliminary findings. The PPRP addressed concerns of the TI Team, guided selection of scaling analysis, reviewed SSC, GMC, site amplification, and PRA update developments, and reviewed the scaling results. They revised the draft report and concurred with the final report. The PPRP members for this seismic update were Thomas Rockwell and Norman Abrahamson (Figure 2-2).

### 2.2.9. External Reviewers

The external reviewers were responsible for the *procedural* review of the approach taken. The reviewers, who are experts with SSHAC methodology and PSHA experience, provided external review of the process, methodology and documentation of the project. They ensured that the approach was consistent with the intent of the covenant. This was achieved through review of the workplan, participation in meetings, and review of the draft report. The external reviewers for this seismic update were engaged through the University of California Los Angeles Garrick Risk Institute and included Ali Mosleh, Yousef Bozorgnia, and Ralph Archuleta (Figure 2-2).

## 2.3. Schedule

The Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment project began in April 2023 and concluded on 1 February 2024. A summary of the schedule is found in Table 2-1.

**Table 2-1. Schedule for the Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment**

| Stage | Date | Action |
|---|---|---|
| Planning | April 2023 | Gather stakeholder feedback |
| | May 2023 | Initiate data collection and review of background documentation |
| Evaluation | 1 June 2023 | Work Commences |
| | 26 June 2023 | **Kick-off Meeting** |
| | 21 July 2023 | **Working Meeting #1**: Present summary of existing models and data and develop project plan |
| | 19 September 2023 | **Workshop #1**: Present comparison of new or improved hazard significant data, methods and models and recommendation for next steps |
| | 7 November 2023 | **Workshop #2**: Present model updates and decide hazard and risk processes next steps |
| Documentation | 7 December 2023 | **Results Presentation**: Present hazard and risk results |
| | 18 December 2023 | Draft report to PPRP, External Reviewers and Regulator Observers |
| | 10 January 2024 | Review comments due |
| | 22 January 2024 | Final report to PPRP |
| | 1 February 2024 | PPRP closure letter, Tech Editing Complete, Report to stakeholders |

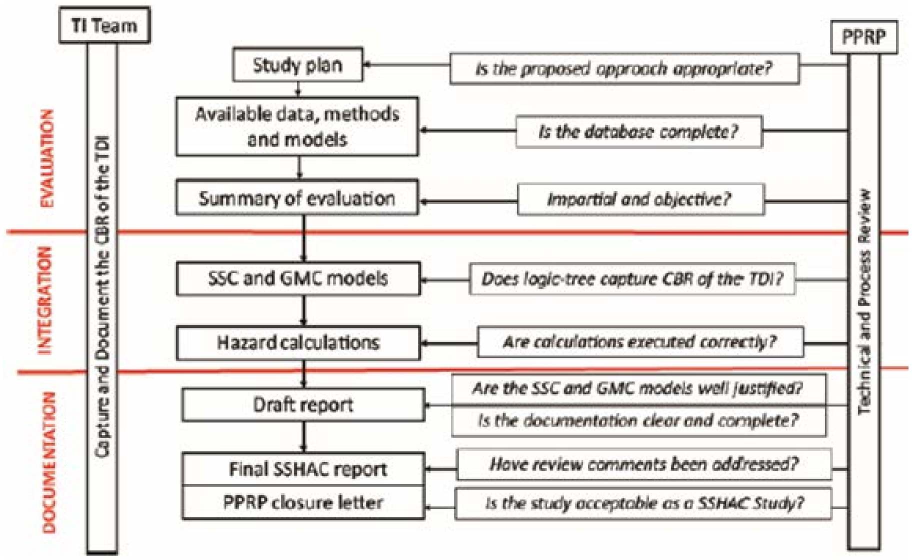
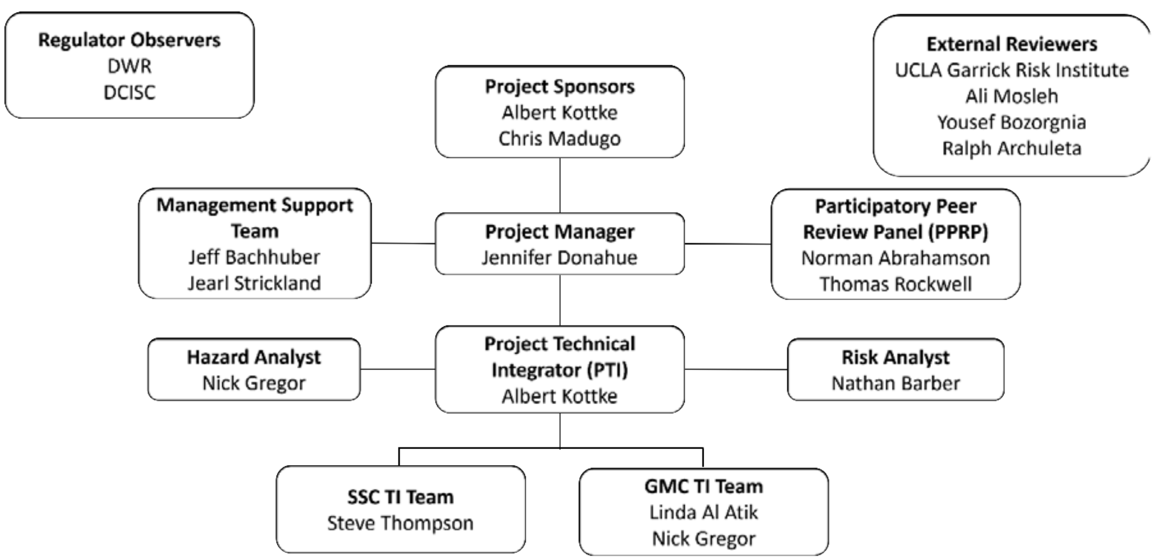



**Figure 2-1. Flowchart for a SSHAC Level 1 PSHA study, indicating the review criteria and potential questions at each point of engagement by the PPRP (from NUREG-2213 [NRC, 2018], Figure 3-2)**




Note: Specialty Contractors, Resource Experts, and Proponent Experts are not included on this project

**Figure 2-2. Organizational Chart for the Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment**

# 3. KEY TASKS AND ACTIVITIES

This chapter discusses the key tasks that fulfill the main four components associated with the SSHAC study: evaluation, integration, participatory peer review, and documentation as described in Section 2.1.

## 3.1. DEVELOPMENT OF PROJECT PLAN

An initial project plan was developed by the PG&E Geosciences team that outlined a potential path forward in responding to the SB-846 covenant. Development of the plan was informed by the tornado diagram that was developed as part of the 2015 study, as well as knowledge of advancements in source characterization and ground-motion modeling. A tornado diagram quantifies the impact on the ground motion of alternative branches in the logic tree. Logic tree branches are used to capture epistemic uncertainty, which can be reduced through gaining more information. The plan identified the following potential topics:

- Refinement of Inputs for the Seismic Source Characterization (SSC):
  - New data, models, or methods with the potential to change hazard-significant seismic source parameters, especially for seismic sources closest to the plant, including the Hosgri, Los Osos, San Luis Bay and Shoreline faults, and the Background source. Tornado plots from the 2015 study can be used to identify hazard-significant source parameters and help understand the impact of parameter changes.
  - Updated earthquake catalog—over 6000 earthquake events have been recorded by the PG&E Central Coast Seismic Network (CCSN) since 2015 and may inform fault geometry and rates of areal source zones
  - Background model—accounts for earthquakes that occur off recognized fault sources or secondary low-slip-rate sources
- Refinement of Parameters for the ground-motion characterization (GMC):
  - Review of ground-motion models (GMM) to include: median, variability, and uncertainty
  - Directivity models
  - Updates to the local earthquake catalog, in particular, the four events within 100 km with a magnitude greater than **M** 4
  - Non-ergodic models and their potential application—these models are still being developed, but many advancements have been made and are considered
- Additional Topics:
  - Potential updates to empirical site amplification models—there are two instruments near the project site; one is on the site property and records triggered events, the other is off-site and provides a continuous record
  - Recent modifications to the software HAZ used to compute the PSHA—review modifications made to the code HAZ and impact of those changes. The end goal of this task is to run old hazard inputs on a new Fortran program executable.
  - Consideration of knowledge gained from recent global large earthquakes that have been well instrumented

- Updates to the Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA):
    - Assessment of the risk impact—review of the change in seismic hazard and assessment of the change in risk to operation of the plant expressed in terms of core damage frequency and large early-release frequency

After development of an initial project plan, it was presented to both DCISC and DWR for their input.

This SB-846 updated seismic assessment was conducted using working meetings, workshops, and other technical activities as defined below. Working meetings were held in person to facilitate the exchange of information and ideas. Bi-weekly meetings with the TI team were used for tracking ideas and study progress, but also sharing information to improve integration.

### 3.2. IDENTIFICATION OF ISSUES

A key task of the project was to identify which elements of the SSC, GMC, and PRA models may have changed to enable the TI teams to focus their efforts on the development of those parts of the hazard review. Identifying the greatest contributors to the overall uncertainty allowed data-compilation and data-collection efforts to be as focused as possible. To meet these objectives, the TI teams met during a kick-off meeting on 26 June 2023 to identify and begin to compile pertinent datasets through discussion of past studies and visualization of the current state of knowledge. During a follow-up working meeting on 21 July 2023, the previous hazard study was discussed in detail and potential areas of improvement or reconsideration were identified. The information presented in this meeting was used to update the project plan and focus on topics that were both hazard-significant and have new information available since the 2015 hazard model.

### 3.3. EVALUATION OF MODELS AND METHODS

In similar fashion to the SSHAC process, for this project it was essential to review the center, body, and range (CBR) of the technically defensible interpretations (TDI) of both new and previously available data, models, and methods. As will be discussed in the following chapters, the first task of the TI Teams was a documentation review of what methods and models were used in 2015 and what new information has become available since that time. Consistent with the SSHAC process, not all new material was incorporated into the models. Each TI Team, with oversight from the PPRP, evaluated new data and applied appropriate criteria for inclusion. This step of determination of inclusion is supported in NUREG 2213 (NRC, 2018).

> *"The imperative to capture the full range of the integrated distribution should not lead the experts doing the model-building to include alternatives in their models only as a means to convey the impression of broad capture of epistemic uncertainty. The integration process need not be inclusive of all available interpretations and those interpretations deemed not credible by the TI Team must be culled from analysis."*

While the TI Team members reviewed a broad range of data, models and methods in their review of published and unpublished literature, including from public testimony, they included only models and parameter values defensible for site-specific hazard and risk analysis in their final analyses. These decisions were reviewed by the PPRP team and documentation of these decisions is included in this report.

As part of the SB-846 updated seismic assessment of the DCPP, the team met on 19 September 2023 to discuss the findings from the "Evaluation" stage of the project. These evaluations considered new information that might influence the seismic source, ground motion, and site effects characterization. The purpose of this meeting was to determine if new information was available that warranted further study and adjustment of the models developed during the 2015 SSHAC study. The following conclusions were reached:

- New information indicated changes to the slip rates and probability of activity on hazard-significant faults:
  - Higher mean Hosgri slip rate than in 2015 model based on new data from one of four slip rate sites used in 2015 model, updated regional geodetic models and testing of uncertainties for 2015 offshore rates
  - Lower mean slip rate for the Los Osos fault based on revision of Irish Hills uplift rates from post-2015 marine terrace study
- No significant change in seismicity rate based on the post-2015 earthquake catalog
- No need to modify the ground-motion characterization, as there is good agreement with the new data and models for the median and epistemic uncertainty
- No need to modify the site effects, as there are no additional data available at the plant location and preliminary assessments indicate agreement with non-ergodic models

Based on the new information presented during the meeting regarding potential changes to the hazard, it was established that a new estimate of the PRA model was appropriate. Furthermore, additional work was conducted to examine the potential of using spatially varying non-ergodic models and weak-motion data to develop new site factors.

### 3.4. UPDATED HAZARD AND RISK

Scaling of the hazard was performed for this project. The hazard scaling was based on the new HID and was included in the presentation to the project team at a meeting in Oakland, CA on 7 November 2023. Important contributors to the hazard results were assessed and scaling factors were provided from the SSC Team to the GMC Team. These analyses identified the SSC issues of greatest significance to the mean hazard at the annual frequencies of interest.

Review of the site amplification factors was also performed for this project. Upon assessment of several components, including the use of non-ergodic site amplification factors, changes to the DCPP site amplification factors were discussed in team meetings on November 7 and December 7, 2023.

The Diablo Canyon PRA model was utilized to assess the impact on operational risk as a result of hazard scaling factors. These scaling factors were used to change the hazard input information used in the seismic PRA model and resulted in new estimates of seismic core damage frequency (CDF) and large early release frequency (LERF).

### 3.5. DOCUMENTATION

For this project, draft and final reports were prepared. Due to the accelerated schedule for the project, the draft report was completed immediately after presentation of results. The draft report was provided to the Technical Editor, PPRP, External Reviewers, and the DCISC for review on 18 December 2023. Minor comments were tracked in the electronic documents whereas major comments were provided separately. The TI team addressed the comments from the PPRP and External Reviews through documented responses, and changes were made to the report as necessary. Once all comments were incorporated or resolved, the final draft report was provided to the PPRP and External Reviewers for final review and preparation of the closure letter. The PPRP's review and closure letter fulfilled the review process for the project. The final report was issued on 1 February 2024.

# 4. GROUND MOTION DATA

## 4.1. GROUND MOTION CATALOGS

For the Southwest United States (SWUS) study (GeoPentech, 2015), both empirical datasets and simulation datasets were evaluated. These evaluations were for the development of both the median ground-motion model and the sigma model. Given that the SWUS model was for both DCPP and Palo Verde, with different controlling seismic sources and general tectonic environments (GeoPentech, 2015), a dual focus on empirical datasets was performed. The SWUS study evaluated four primary datasets:

- NGA-West2 (Ancheta et al., 2014)
- Dawood et al. (2015) Japanese database
- Residual database from earthquakes in Taiwan described in Lin et al. (2011)
- Reference Database of Seismic Ground Motion in Europe (RESORCE) as described in Akkar et al. (2014c)
- Arizona earthquake database (Kishida et al., 2014)

For DCPP, only the first three databases were evaluated given that the other two databases were focused on normal faulting events and local Arizona earthquakes that are not relevant for the DCPP site. The NGA-West2 database was used for the development of the median ground-motion model. The Dawood et al. (2015) database was evaluated for potential hanging-wall effects. However, given its sparse data distribution, it was ultimately not used in the development of the hanging-wall model. Finally, the Lin et al. (2011) database was used for the development of the aleatory sigma model.

It should also be noted that the ground-motion recordings from two additional well-recorded normal faulting earthquakes not contained in the NGA-West2 database were also processed and evaluated as part of the SWUS study. However, these events, being normal mechanism events, were focused on the Palo Verde ground motions from the SWUS study and not the DCPP model.

Since the completion of the SWUS study, considerable new empirical data from crustal earthquakes in active tectonic regions have become available. Note, however, that there have not been any moderate- to significant-sized earthquakes along the Central Coast of California near DCPP during the past 8 years. The next version of the NGA project for crustal earthquakes (NGA-West3) was initiated in 2023. Currently, the compilation, processing, and estimation of metadata information is being conducted and is expected to continue through 2024. However, for this current sensitivity evaluation for DCPP, a preliminary version of the working NGA-West3 database was obtained to perform comparisons between the newer empirical data and the SWUS median ground-motion models. It should be noted that, given the preliminary status of the NGA-West3 database and the expectation that a significant amount of additional data will eventually be compiled and included in the final NGA-West3 database when released in the future, these evaluations are preliminary in nature and should be revisited when the final NGA-West3 database is released.

Recently, in February 2023, several large crustal earthquakes occurred in Türkiye. Quality recordings of these events (Kahramanmaras earthquake sequence) were collected throughout the region, generating a large dataset of strong ground motions. The data from three of these events are being included as part of the NGA-West3 project and a preliminary database including metadata information was retrieved for this study.

Separate to the efforts being conducted for the NGA-West3 project, ground-motion recordings were obtained and processed for earthquakes located within about 320 km of DCPP since the ending date of the NGA-West2 database (i.e., Bozorgnia et al., 2014). Several of these events will eventually be included in the NGA-West3 database. This preliminary database was also included in the evaluation of the SWUS median ground-motion model.

Additional details and information for these three empirical datasets of events since the SWUS and NGA-West2 projects are presented in the next sections of this report.

#### *4.1.1. Preliminary Turkish Data*

In February of 2023, a series of several large and destructive crustal earthquakes struck the region of southeastern Türkiye and northern Syria. The regional tectonics in this area are dominated by the Dead Sea Transform and Eastern Anatolian faults. The **M** 7.8 mainshock event occurred on 6 February 2023 followed shortly on the same day by an **M** 7.6 aftershock. Following these two significant earthquakes, another aftershock (**M** 6.3) occurred on 20 February 2023. Overall, this region of Türkiye is well instrumented, with more than 100 strong ground-motion stations. A map from these three events with the recordings stations in the region is provided as Figure 4-1.

Given the significance of this dataset, the ground-motion data are being processed and included as part of the NGA-West3 project. To assist in this DCPP study, the preliminary data from these three events were also retrieved and evaluated. The event metadata from these three earthquakes are listed in Table 4-1.

**Table 4-1. Table of Events in the Türkiye Database Within the Sub-selection Search Parameters**

| EQID | Event Name | Date | Magnitude | Ztor (km) | Mechanism | Number of Recordings $R_{RUP} \leq 120km$ | Number of Recordings $R_{RUP} \leq 15km$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7001 | Pazarcik | 6 Feb. 2023 | 7.8 | 0.0 | Strike-slip | 83 | 30 |
| 7002 | Elbistan | 6 Feb. 2023 | 7.7 | 0.0 | Strike-slip | 52 | 0 |
| 7003 | Yayladağı | 20 Feb. 2023 | 6.3 | 4.0 | Strike-slip | 24 | 2 |

#### *4.1.2. DCPP Data*

To supplement the NGA-West3 preliminary data, a search of ground-motion recordings from earthquakes within 320 km of DCPP that have occurred post NGA-West2 was performed. The earthquake epicenters and station locations based on these search criteria are plotted on Figure 4-2. As noted earlier, there are no new earthquakes in the immediate region around DCPP, nor are there any ground-motion recordings at DCPP based on this data retrieval. The initial database is sub-selected to be consistent with the NGA-West3 preliminary dataset. Specifically, the events selected have magnitudes equal to or larger than 5.0, distances equal to and less than 250 km, and $V_{S30}$ values equal to and larger than 250 m/sec. The sub-selection for distances less than 320 km (i.e., 250 km) is based on use of this data for the evaluation of the median GMM, the applicable range of the median GMM, and the range of significant contributing sources to the hazard at DCPP. Given these sub-selection criteria, a total of seven events are retained. Note that one event, the 24 June 2020 earthquake SSE of Lone Pine is also contained in the NGA-West3 preliminary dataset and the NGA-West3 data will be adopted for the analysis. The details of these seven events are listed in Table 4-2.

The retrieved ground motions were processed using the automated *GMprocess* (Hearne et al., 2019) script. Although this script, and its implementation, follows a similar standard time history processing methodology as that used for the NGA-West projects, differences may be observed in the processed ground motions based on the specifics of the approaches (e.g., filter corners). However, for the subsequent preliminary residual analyses and observations presented later in this report, these differences are not expected to be significant. Restricting the data to stations within 15 km of the rupture significantly reduces the number of recordings, as indicated in the last column of Table 4-2. Also indicated in Table 4-2 are the event metadata information that are inferred (e.g., mechanism and Ztor depth).

**Table 4-2. Table of Events in the DCPP California Database Within the Sub-selection Search Parameters**

| EQID | Event Name | Date | M[1] | Mechanism[2] | Ztor (km)[4] | Number of Recordings | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | $R_{RUP}\leq$120km | $R_{RUP}\leq$15km |
| ci37908735 (8001) | SW of Santa Cruz Isl | 5 April 2018 | 5.3 | Strike-slip | 5.28 | 53 | -- |
| ci38457687 (8002) | ESE of Little Lake | 6 July 2019 | 5.5 | Strike-slip | 4.29 | 41 | 2 |
| ci38457703 (8003) | E of Little Lake | 6 July 2019 | 5.0 | Strike-slip | 6.96 | 15 | -- |
| ci38457847 (8004) | E of Little Lake | 6 July 2019 | 5.4 | Strike-slip | 4.77 | 30 | -- |
| ci39493944 (8005) | SSE of Lone Pine | 24 June 2020 | 5.8 | Normal/ Oblique | 1.59[5] | 46 | 1 |
| ci39645386 (8006) | SE of Ojai | 20 Aug. 2023 | 5.1 | Reverse/ Oblique[3] | 4.84[6] | 153 | 6 |
| nc73799091 (8007) | ESE of Alum Rock | 25 Oct. 2022 | 5.1 | Strike-slip | 6.38 | 201 | 9 |

[1] M = magnitude

[2] Mechanism implied from USGS event page fault plane solution.

[3] Mechanism from Temblor article (https://temblor.net/temblor/ojai-earthquake-unrelated-to-tropical-storm-hilary-15466/) and USGS event page (https://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eventpage/ci39645386/executive).

[4] Inferred from empirical relationship given magnitude and mechanism.

[5] Estimate from NGA-West3 database.

[6] Taken as minimum between default value of 7.31 km and hypocenter depth of 4.84 km.

### *4.1.3. Preliminary NGA-West3 Data*

For the evaluation of the NGA-West3 data, the working flatfile dated 28 July 2023 is analyzed (https://www.uclageo.com/gm_database). Note that this flatfile contains all of the data from NGA-West2 plus the additional (as of 28 July 2023) new data compiled after NGA-West2. The uniform NGA standard data processing methodology is applied to these new data and estimates of the metadata are also provided. Given the hazard-significant events for DCPP and the applicable range for the SWUS GMM, a sub-selection of this preliminary NGA-West3 data is performed. This sub-selection is focused on events with magnitudes equal to or greater than 5.0 and stations with distances less than 120 km. To be consistent with the approach used in the SWUS study, only stations with $V_{S30}$ values equal to or greater than 250 m/sec are retained.

Based on the sub-selection of the primarily NGA-West3 data, a total of 14 events are selected. These are listed in Table 4-3 along with the metadata information and number of recordings with distances less than 120 km and 15 km, respectively, and $V_{S30}$ > 250 m/sec. The 14 December 2016 earthquake NW of the Geysers listed in Table 4-3 is identified as an induced earthquake and thus is not included in the analysis. All but two of the remaining events are strike-slip, with one reverse/oblique event NW of Brea and one normal/oblique event SSE of Lone Pine. The distribution of these data is plotted on Figure 4-3 as a function of magnitude and distance between the recording station and the rupture ($R_{RUP}$). The distribution of the same event data as a function of Ztor (km) and magnitude is plotted on Figure 4-4. The foreshock **M** 6.48 event from the Ridgecrest sequence and the mainshock **M** 7.06 event both had observed surface rupture and thus have Ztor values of 0.0 km.

**Table 4-3. Table of New Events Added Since the NGA-West2 Database to the NGA-West3 Database Within the Sub-selection Search Parameters**

| EQID | Event Name | Date | M | Ztor (km) | Mechanism | Number of Recordings | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | $R_{RUP}\leq$120km | $R_{RUP}\leq$15km |
| 2013 | NW of Mogul, NV | 26 April 2008 | 5.01 | 0.85 | Strike-slip | 2 | 1 |
| 2023 | Central California | 21 Oct. 2012 | 5.29 | 5.86 | Strike-slip | 25 | 0 |
| 2025 | WNW of Greenville, CA | 24 May 2013 | 5.69 | 4.69 | Strike-slip | 8 | 0 |
| 1901 | NW of Brea, CA | 29 March 2014 | 5.09 | 2.87 | Reverse/ Oblique | 346 | 31 |
| 1915 | South Napa, CA | 24 Aug. 2014 | 6.02 | 5.75 | Strike-slip | 336 | 11 |
| 2034 | NNE of Upper Lake, CA | 10 Aug. 2016 | 5.09 | 12.73 | Strike-slip | 17 | 0 |
| 2035 | NW of The Geysers, CA | 14 Dec. 2016 | 5.14 | 1.5[1] | Strike-slip (Induced) | 42 | 0 |
| 2036 | SW of Hawthorne, NV | 28 Dec. 2016 | 5.66 | 7.59 | Strike-slip | 21 | 0 |
| 2078 | SSW of Petrolia, CA | 23 June 2019 | 5.58 | 14.27 | Strike-slip | 30 | 2 |
| 2100 | 2019 Ridgecrest EQ Sequence | 4 July 2019 | 6.48 | 0 | Strike-slip | 69 | 2 |

| EQID | Event Name | Date | M | Ztor (km) | Mechanism | Number of Recordings | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | $R_{RUP}$≤120km | $R_{RUP}$≤15km |
| 2101 | 2019 Ridgecrest EQ Sequence | 5 July 2019 | 5.47 | 4.4 | Strike-slip | 47 | 2 |
| 2102 | 2019 Ridgecrest EQ Sequence | 6 July 2019 | 7.06 | 0 | Strike-slip | 65 | 7 |
| 2072 | SE of Bodie, CA | 11 April 2020 | 5.24 | 8.63 | Strike-slip | 24 | 0 |
| 2074 | Monte Cristo Range, NV Earthquake | 15 May 2020 | 6.49 | 5.45 | Strike-slip | 30 | 0 |
| 2075 | SSE of Lone Pine, CA | 24 June 2020 | 5.8 | 1.59 | Normal/ Oblique | 45 | 1 |

[1] Hypocenter depth (km)

#### *4.1.4. Simulation Data*

As part of the SWUS study, numerous numerical simulations were performed to enhance the empirical dataset, and to develop ground-motion estimates for hanging wall (HW) sites and splay and complex earthquake ruptures. These simulations were performed using the SCEC broadband platform (BBP) (Maechling et al., 2015). To summarize, the focus of those simulations included four main topics:

- Magnitude and scaling of near-fault ground motions
- Rules for estimating ground motions from splay ruptures
- Rules for estimating ground motions from complex ruptures
- Magnitude scaling and HW effects from moderate magnitude events (**M** 5–6)

For the SWUS study, several simulation procedures were used based on version 13.6 of the BBP. Currently the BBP is on version 22.4 (September 2022) with the specific changes related to each release version documented on the SCEC BBP repository website (https://www.scec.org/software/bbp). The distribution of simulation events performed as part of the SWUS study is plotted on Figure 4-5.

The open-source framework of the SCEC BBP allows for any user to conduct numerical simulations. These simulations are not required to be collected on a repository and thus, it is plausible that additional simulations applicable and/or of interest for DCPP may have been conducted by others in the past eight years. Nonetheless, to our knowledge no additional simulations have been performed using the SCEC BBP or other simulation procedures for application to DCPP. Future evaluations could make use of the SCEC BBP for additional evaluations.

Following the SWUS study, SCEC has also embarked on a regional (i.e., California-wide) 3D simulation program called CyberShake (https://www.scec.org/software/cybershake). CyberShake is a physics-based numerical simulation program developed primarily for the purpose of calculating probabilistic seismic hazard curves for sites in California. For these calculations, which take advantage of superpower computing platforms, the ground motions are numerically simulated given an adopted 3-D velocity structure model, as well as a seismic source characterization model. For a given site location, the PSHA is computed based on the occurrence of earthquakes, including their rates of occurrence, on specific faults and the resulting numerical simulation of the ground motions given the earthquake and the 3-D velocity structure.

These simulations, given their large regional nature and adopted 3-D velocity structure, are not replacements for a fully site-specific PSHA study such as the one performed for DCPP. These simulations are limited by their 3-D velocity structure and are primarily valid for spectral periods of 1 sec and longer. As an example, in 2017, a CyberShake simulation was performed for the Central Coast region of California, shown by the pink polygon on Figure 4-6. The drop pin markers of various colors shown on Figure 4-6 are the locations for which the hazard curves were computed. The central coast 3-D velocity structure model used for this simulation has a minimum shear wave velocity of 900 m/sec. For the SSC model, the UCERF2 ERF model (Field et al., 2008) was implemented. Both the velocity structure and the SSC used in the CyberShake study are different than the SSHAC Level 3 SSC and the well-studied velocity structure for DCPP. Given these differences, and the lesser importance for DCPP of ground motions with spectral periods greater than 1 sec, the CyberShake hazard curves and ground motions developed for the 2017 Central Coast simulation were not evaluated in this study, but could be evaluated in future work or if longer spectral periods become more important for DCPP.

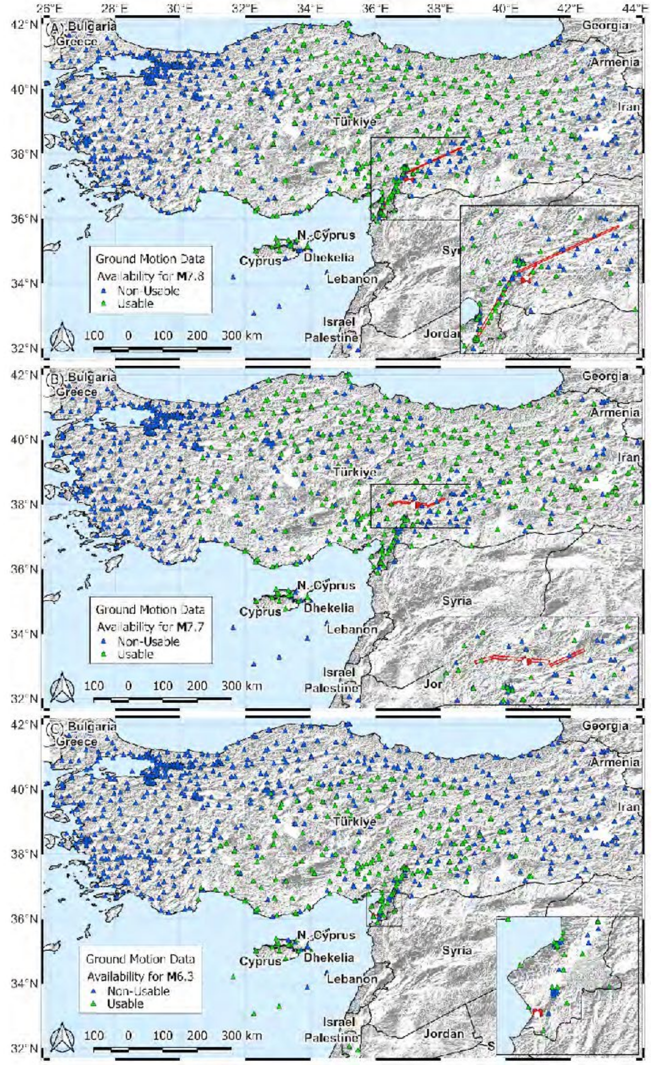



**Figure 4-1. Map showing the surface projection of the fault plane (red lines) and ground-motion recording stations (triangles) from the three large earthquakes of the Kahramanmaras event sequence (from GEER Association Report 082, 2023, Figure 3.2).**

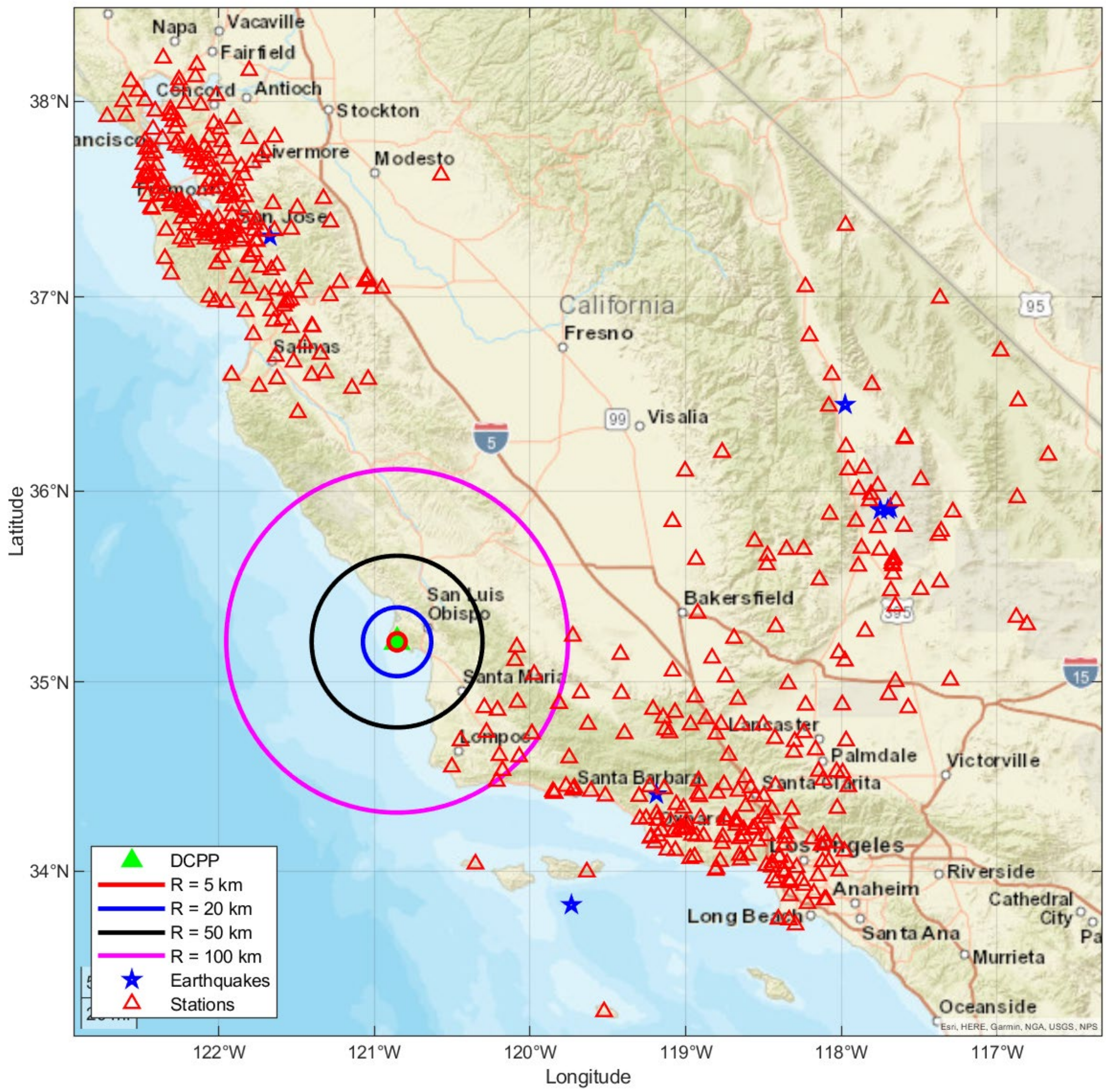



**Figure 4-2. Earthquake epicenters (blue stars) and ground-motion recording station locations (open red triangles) for the supplemental DCPP California empirical catalog**

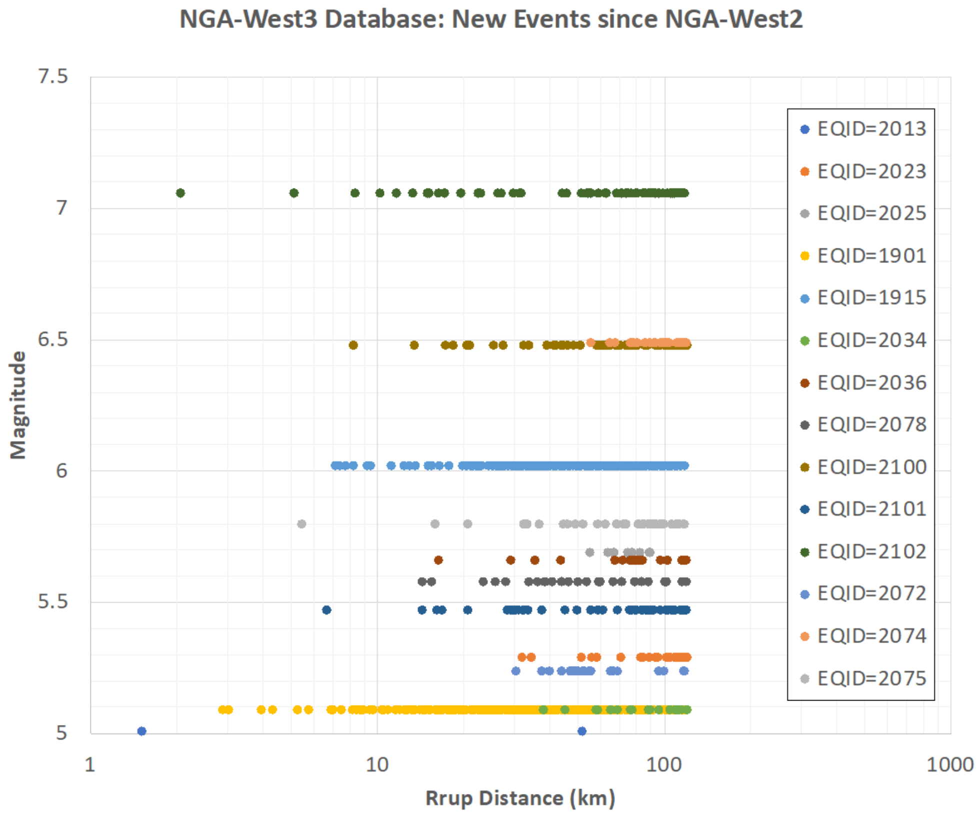



**Figure 4-3. Distribution of NGA-West3 data considered in the evaluation plotted as a function of rupture distance and magnitude**

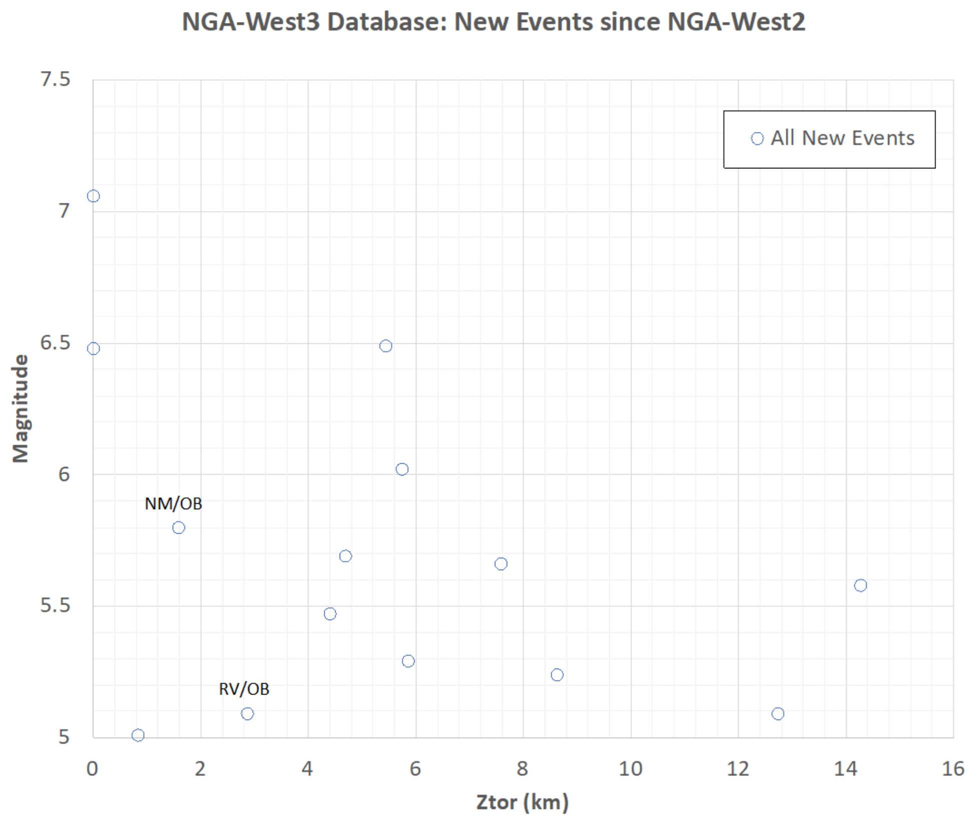



**Figure 4-4. Distribution of NGA-West3 data considered in the evaluation plotted as a function of Ztor (km) and magnitude**

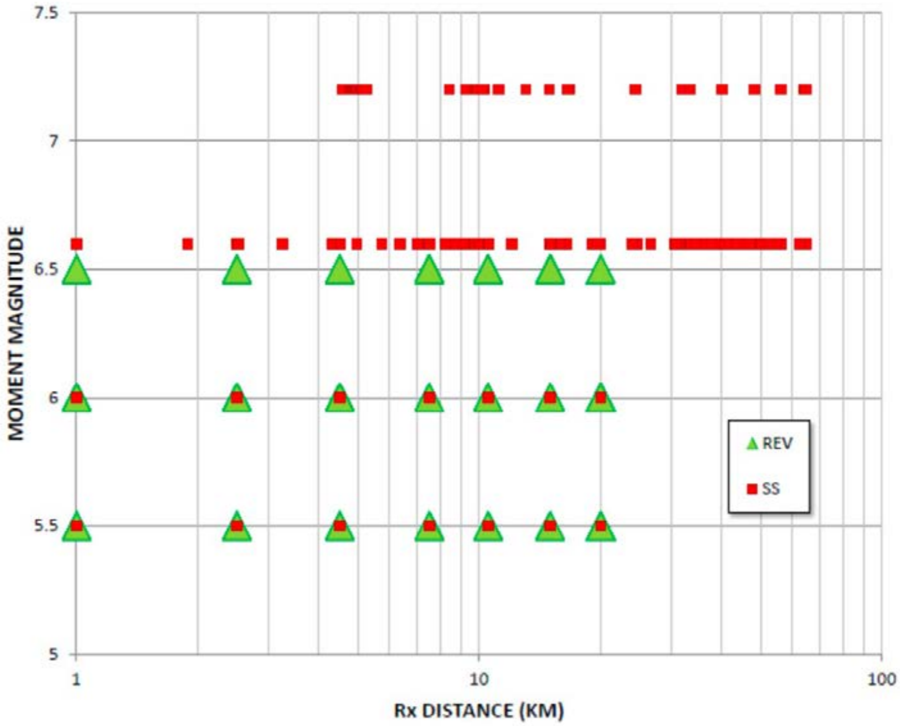



**Figure 4-5. Distribution of SWUS simulation events completed on the SCEC BBP (from GeoPentech, 2015)**

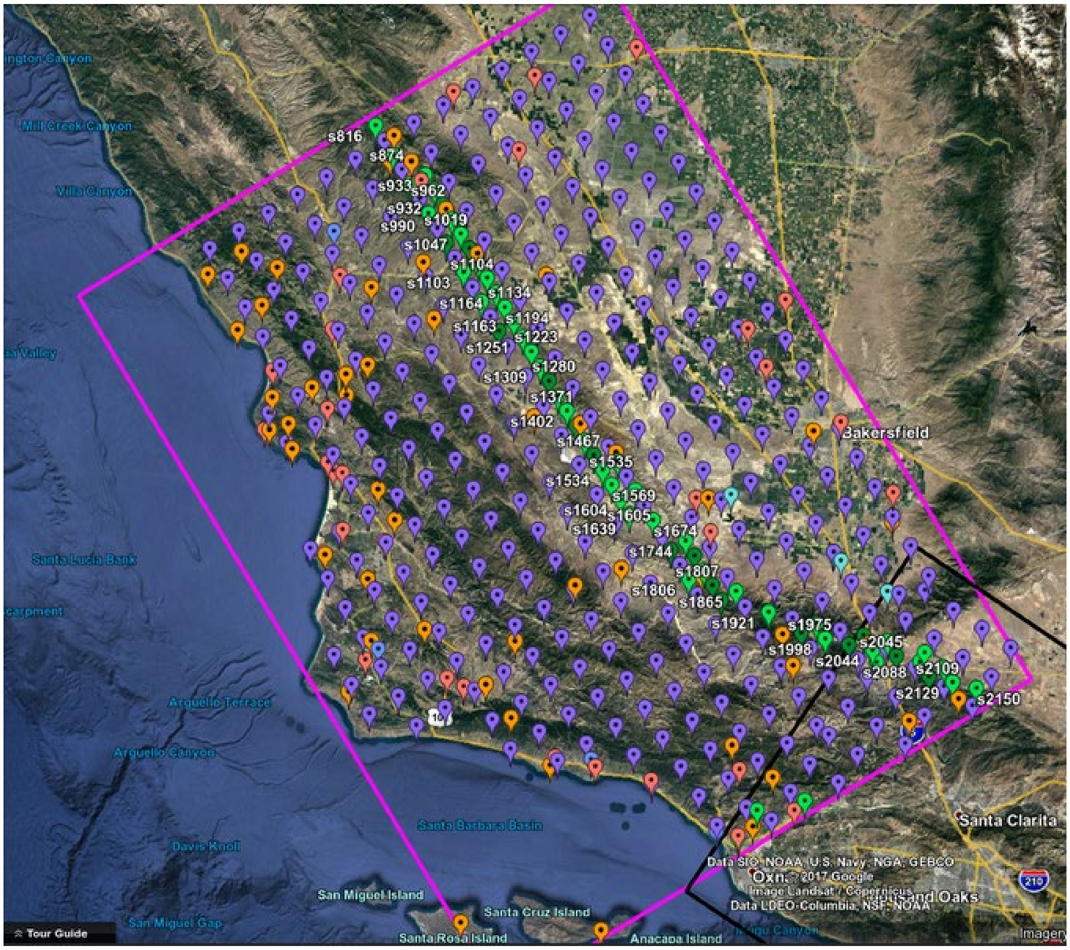


**Figure 4-6. CyberShake (2017) study for the Central Coast of California**

# 5. EVALUATION OF SEISMIC SOURCE CHARACTERIZATION

In seismic hazard analysis, the SSC defines the sources of earthquakes that can produce ground motions of engineering significance, as well as the magnitudes and rates of those earthquakes. In site-specific seismic hazard analysis, the SSC model includes greater detail for seismic sources that contribute most to the annual hazard at the site at the hazard levels and spectral frequencies that are the most important to seismic safety, and less detail on seismic sources that contribute little or negligible amounts to the total hazard. Accordingly, the SSC for the DCPP focuses on characterizing seismic source parameters and parameter uncertainties for a handful of sources that contribute most to the total hazard at annual hazard levels of $10^{-4}$ to $10^{-6}$ $yr^{-1}$. The sources from the 2015 SSC model that contribute most to this hazard are the following:

- Hosgri fault source
- Los Osos fault source
- Shoreline fault source
- San Luis Bay fault source
- Local seismic source zone

This section summarizes the 2015 SSC model, describes a review of new technical information relevant to the SSC model for the DCPP (i.e., focused on the five listed sources), and presents updates to the 2015 SSC model that are consistent with the technical approach of this seismic hazard assessment (Section 1.3).

## 5.1. OVERVIEW OF THE 2015 SSC MODEL

This overview of the 2015 SSC model logic-tree framework is provided so that the evaluation of new information and the updates to the 2015 SSC model have some organizational and technical context. A more expansive overview of the 2015 SSC model is provided in Chapter 6 of the SSC SSHAC report (PG&E, 2015a).

### *5.1.1. Types of Seismic Sources*

The 2015 SSC model has two types of seismic sources: (1) fault sources and (2) seismic source zones. Fault sources are piecewise planar sources of earthquakes that are model representations of well-defined geologic fault zones that are seismogenic. A seismogenic fault is defined as being capable of generating moderate to large earthquakes ($\mathbf{M} \geq 5$) in the contemporary tectonic environment. Seismogenic faults that cannot be distinguished and characterized as fault sources are represented in the SSC model by seismic source zones (PG&E, 2015a).

Fault sources are characterized by their location, geometry, depth extent, slip sense, slip rate, magnitude-frequency distribution shape, and probability of occurrence of an earthquake in a given time period. Several terms used to describe fault sources are as follows:

- *Primary Fault Source*—A fault source that has been shown to contribute significantly to the seismic hazard at the DCPP. There are four Primary fault sources (Hosgri, Los Osos, Shoreline, and San Luis Bay fault sources), all within 12 km of the DCPP at their closest source-site distance.
- *Connected Fault Source*—A fault source that connects to a Primary fault source (either directly or via another Connected fault source) in the SSC model.

- *Fault Section*—A portion of a Primary or Connected fault source that is used to define rupture sources.
- *Rupture Source*—A series of adjacent fault sections that are considered capable of hosting a maximum earthquake (i.e., rupture over the entire area of the combined fault sections) and smaller, floating earthquakes (i.e., not confined to a specific section or sections of the rupture source).
- *Regional Fault Sources*—Fault sources within the DCPP site region other than the Primary and Connected fault sources. Types of regional fault sources include the San Andreas fault source, UCERF3 regional fault sources, and non-UCERF3 regional fault sources.

Historical earthquakes have shown that fault ruptures may span multiple connected faults and include various fault branching relationships. Historical earthquake ruptures in transpressional and transtensional tectonic regimes provided analogs that were used to inform possible rupture source geometries in the 2015 SSC model. The Primary and Connected fault sources in the 2015 SSC model include complex ruptures that span multiple named faults and have branching relationships (PG&E, 2015a). In order to capture this complexity, the 2015 SSC model distinguishes fault sources and fault sections (with a geometry and target slip rate) from rupture sources (with a geometry consisting of multiple fault sections and a slip rate that represents a portion of the target fault slip rates that has been allocated to that rupture source).

Seismic source zones, or areal source zones, are sources of earthquakes from volumes of crust occurring on non-specified fault planes. Source zones are characterized with a defined location, crustal thickness, rate of earthquakes, maximum earthquake magnitude ($M_{max}$), and magnitude-frequency distribution shape. There are three areal source zones in the Diablo Canyon SSC model. These are named the Regional, Vicinity, and Local areal source zones, based on their increasing proximity to the DCPP (PG&E, 2015a). For the Local source zone in which the DCPP lies, future earthquakes are modeled as occurring on “virtual faults,” with the assessments provided with future earthquake characteristics, such as location, dip, and slip sense.

#### 5.1.1.1. Primary and Connected Fault Sources

The Primary fault sources are divided into two groups: (1) the Hosgri fault source and (2) other Primary fault sources. The other Primary fault sources are located east of the Hosgri fault zone and are either within or bounding the San Luis–Pismo structural block (SLPB; Lettis et al., 1994). The other Primary fault sources, which include the Los Osos, Shoreline, and San Luis Bay fault sources, when discussed as a group, are referred to as the SLPB fault sources.

The SSC for Primary and Connected fault sources is organized into a series of models for each fault parameter that, in combination, describe the Primary fault source characterizations and their logic tree parameterization for hazard calculation. The models are listed in Table 5-1.

**Table 5-1. Models That Comprise the Primary Fault Source Characterization**

| Model Name | Description |
|---|---|
| Fault Geometry | Location, dip, and width of fault sections |
| Fault Slip Rate | Slip rate and sense of slip on fault sections. Used as target rates for the slip rate allocation model. |
| Rupture | Combinations of fault sections that may rupture together |
| Slip Rate Allocation | Portion of fault slip rate allocated to each rupture source |
| Magnitude Distribution | Range and relative rate of earthquake sizes occurring on each rupture source |
| Time Dependency | Equivalent Poisson rate of earthquakes on each rupture source |

The SSC logic tree structure for the Primary and Connected fault sources is shown on Figure 5-1. The SSC logic tree is defined as the logic tree that is modeled by the Hazard Analyst for PSHA. In addition to the SSC logic tree, there are supporting logic trees that consist of additional nodes, branches, and weights. These supporting logic trees are used to calculate parameters that are needed to develop branch values and weights in the SSC logic tree. An example of this is the supporting logic trees that are used to calculate fault source slip rates, which are in turn used to develop the slip rate allocation model.

The following subsections describe the roles of the models listed in Table 5-1 that make up the SSC model for Primary and Connected faults.

##### 5.1.1.1.1. Fault Geometry Models

The Fault Geometry Models (FGMs), which are described in detail in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 7), define the location, dip, depth, and width of fault sections that make up the Primary and Connected fault sources. Uncertainty in fault location, geometry, and depth is accounted for in the SSC model through the combination of FGMs. Three alternative FGMs for the Hosgri fault source and three FGMs for the SLPB fault sources allow for the uncertainties in fault location, dip, and connectivity to be correlated among the fault strands within the Hosgri fault zone and among faults within the SLPB. The correlation of fault geometries within each FGM acknowledges that in many cases the uncertainty in dip of one fault source is not independent of the dip uncertainty of a nearby fault source, especially if the fault sources likely intersect at depth.

As shown in the matrix in Table 5-2, nine combinations of Hosgri FGMs and SLPB FGMs are possible for the Primary fault sources in the SSC model. Figure 5-1 shows a portion of the logic tree for the combination of the “Hosgri 85 (H85)” FGM and the “Southwest-Vergent (SW)” FGM.

Each Primary and Connected fault source listed in Table 5-2 is divided into fault sections that are named with unique two-letter codes as shown on Figures 5-2 to 5-6. Descriptions of each fault section are provided in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 7). Each fault section is specified to define a unique set of surface coordinates that constitutes the surface location, or updip projection, of a particular reach of a fault source. Not all fault sections are included in every FGM; Figures 5-2, 5-3, and 5-4 show differences between the three SLPB FGMs near the DCPP. Boundaries between fault sections are specified at locations where fault sources intersect in at least one FGM. Fault sections are allowed to rupture together in various combinations as alternative rupture sources involving sets of fault sections (PG&E, 2015a).

**Table 5-2. Fault Geometry Models (FGMs) and Logic Tree Combinations**

| Hosgri (H) FGMs | SLPB FGMs | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Outward-Vergent (OV)** | **Southwest-Vergent (SW)** | **Northeast-Vergent (NE)** |
| Hosgri 90 (H90) | H90/ OV | H90/ SW | H90/ NE |
| Hosgri 85 (H85) | H85/ OV | H85/ SW | H85/ NE |
| Hosgri 75 (H75) | H75/ OV | H75/ SW | H75/ NE |

The downdip geometries of the fault sections—including bends, changes in dip, and related changes in width and angular relationships between branching fault sources—are different among FGMs. These values and differences are described in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 7).

Sensitivity analyses during the SSC SSHAC study showed that variability in the depth of seismogenic faulting has very little effect on hazard at the DCPP. Accordingly, epistemic uncertainty is not characterized for this parameter. The maximum rupture depth is 12 km for all fault sources in the SLPB group, as well as for fault sources in the Hosgri group for events with **M** $< 7.4$. For events with **M** $\geq 7.4$, the maximum rupture depth for Hosgri group fault sources is 15 km. The 12 and 15 km values are further discussed in PG&E (2015a).

##### 5.1.1.1.2. Fault Slip Rate Model

The Fault Slip Rate Model describes the slip rate and its uncertainty for each Primary fault source and certain Connected fault sources. Fault slip rates and their uncertainties are presented as cumulative distribution functions (CDFs) that represent the 2015 SSC model's effort to capture the center, body, and range (CBR) of technically defensible slip rates. This model is described in greater detail in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 8). The SSC logic tree for Primary and Connected fault sources does not use fault slip rate as direct input to the logic tree (Figure 5-1). Instead, fault slip rate CDFs provide target slip rate budgets that must be accounted for among the various earthquake rupture sources modeled to occur on the network of fault sources described in each FGM. In the 2015 SSC model, this is done by assigning fractions of the fault slip rates to multiple rupture sources that occupy single or multiple fault sections of the FGMs. This process is part of the Rupture Model and is described generally below and in detail in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 9).

##### 5.1.1.1.3. Rupture Models

Each FGM has a corresponding Rupture Model that describes the combinations of fault sections that may rupture together. The Rupture Models consist of sets of rupture sources. A rupture source is a series of adjacent fault sections that are considered capable of hosting a maximum earthquake and smaller, floating earthquakes. All rupture sources are considered to occur within each Rupture Model. Thus, the rupture sources represent aleatory variability, not epistemic uncertainty, in how earthquake ruptures may span various fault sections. The Rupture Models and rupture sources are defined and described in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 9). This section discusses the general characteristics of the approach and the motivations for implementing it.

**Approach**

The rupture model approach, which defines combinations of fault sections spanning multiple named faults, is a deviation from standard fault source characterizations, which typically define fault sources as single or multiple fault sections within a single named fault zone or recognized laterally continuous fault system. The differences between the newer rupture model and standard fault source concepts are presented graphically on Figure 5-7.

In the rupture model approach, the FGMs provide alternative sets of fault geometries and senses of slip, but the combinations of adjacent fault sections that are involved in earthquake rupture are considered independently of the named fault zone. The term rupture topology describes the combinations of adjacent fault sections that may rupture in maximum earthquakes (over the entire area of the combined fault sections) and smaller earthquakes (over portions of the fault sections). Each rupture source within a Rupture Model defines a certain rupture topology, and the SSC model describes the slip rate and relative size distribution of earthquakes that may occur on that rupture topology. Examples of rupture sources that include the Hosgri fault sections closest to the DCPP are shown on Figure 5-8. Examples of rupture sources that include the SLPB sources are shown on Figures 5-9 to 5-11 (for the OV, SW, and NE fault geometry models, respectively).

**Motivation**

The primary motivation for constructing the 2015 SSC model with the rupture model approach is that the SSC SSHAC TI Team recognized that there are several branching relationships between fault sections among the Primary and Connected fault sources and that earthquake ruptures near the DCPP may take various pathways through those branching relationships. For example, the Shoreline and Los Osos faults both have branching relationships with the Hosgri fault zone northwest of the DCPP, and the Los Osos and San Luis Bay fault zones likely have a branching relationship at depth beneath the Irish Hills (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 5). Recent historical earthquake ruptures that spanned multiple faults and/or crossed various branching relationships include the 1992 Landers, California, and 2002 Denali, Alaska, earthquakes, among others. Because of the lack of information on past earthquake ruptures in the DCPP vicinity, and the current lack of detailed understanding of what controls rupture pathways and rupture terminations (e.g., Wesnousky, 2006, 2008; Biasi and Wesnousky, 2016, 2017), the uncertainty in rupture topology is captured through the consideration of various alternative branching relationships (rupture sources) among fault sections in the 2015 SSC model.

The rupture model approach is a forward-modeling method that relies on judgment, simple rules, and simple bookkeeping in its construction. An alternative approach that includes multi-fault and multi-segment ruptures on an interconnected, branching network of fault sources is the inverse modeling approach used in the UCERF3 model for California (Field et al., 2013). That approach, which also requires expert judgment in parameterizing the logic tree branch values and weights that are used to constrain the inversion, has certain advantages and disadvantages over the forward-modeling method used for the Diablo Canyon SSC model. An advantage of the inverse approach is that it provides a measure of objectivity to its solutions—the "grand inversion" algorithm used in the UCERF3 model solves for a set of rupture topologies, earthquake magnitudes, and rates that are permitted within the defined rules of rupture connectivity and that minimize misfits with available constraints on fault parameters such as fault slip rate and paleoseismic data (Page et al., 2013). This type of approach has many advantages over a forward-modeling approach for a statewide model in which model boundary conditions (e.g., an overall target rate of **M** ≥ 5 earthquakes) are relatively well constrained.

Some major disadvantages to using an inverse approach apply in cases of a site-specific PSHA where hazard is dominated by low-slip-rate faults, or in the Diablo Canyon situation, where details of the Hosgri fault and lesser faults proximal to the site are important. For UCERF3, the vast majority of ruptures in the overall inverse solution are on the San Andreas fault and branching high-slip-rate faults such as the San Jacinto fault in Southern California and the Calaveras and Hayward faults in Northern California. The UCERF3 rupture solution for faults in the DCPP vicinity—including the Hosgri, Los Osos, Shoreline, and San Luis Bay faults—is within the noise of the overall model, and thus the statewide model solution is not sensitive to variability in ruptures on these fault sources. This fact, along with the consistent findings that some of the highest contributors to hazard uncertainty at the DCPP from the SSC model are uncertainties in slip rate and in the dip of local nearby faults (PG&E, 2015a), led to a clear decision by the SSC SSHAC TI Team not to include the actual UCERF3 model results as a logic tree branch. Because of the dominance of the San Andreas fault solution and other "statewide" parameters used in the inversion, it was further decided not to propose modifications to the UCERF3 model for use at the DCPP (e.g., by proposing several alternative fault geometry models or by proposing a broader range of target fault slip rates).

The construction of smaller inverse models—models that might have their geographic extent limited to the DCPP site vicinity—was considered by the TI Team but rejected in favor of the forward-modeling rupture model approach. A primary reason for rejecting the construction of a smaller inverse model was that it would have the disadvantage of few constraints on the overall inversion solution. For example, the statewide UCERF3 model has a relatively extensive record of **M** ≥ 5 earthquakes that can help determine the overall target earthquake budget. The DCPP site vicinity has extremely few **M** ≥ 5 earthquakes. The statewide model—in which hazard is dominated by high-slip-rate faults—includes opportunities to evaluate results against paleoseismic data. Such evaluations are helpful for gaining confidence in the results of this new approach. The available paleoseismic data on the Hosgri fault (Hall et al., 1994), Los Osos fault (Lettis and Hall, 1994), and San Luis Bay fault (Lettis et al., 1994) are few and insufficient to provide meaningful constraints on an inversion. Lastly, the inverse model approach has the additional disadvantages of being a new model approach with limited time to gain broad acceptance in the hazard community, and being more difficult than a forward model to dissect and explore from a hazard sensitivity standpoint.

In summary, the TI Team opted for the forward-model approach over an inverse approach, believing it to be more practical to implement for a site-specific PSHA, and more tractable to understand and review what contributes most to hazard uncertainty.

**Rupture Source Types**

The rupture models describe the number of rupture sources, the fault sections involved in each rupture source, the sense of slip for each fault section in the rupture source, and the type of rupture source. The rupture source type is a classification scheme used in the 2015 SSC model for PSHA in two ways. First, the rupture source type alerts the Hazard Analyst to conditions that require special treatment in the GMC model. Second, the rupture source type is related to the functional form of earthquake sizes (the magnitude probability density function, or magnitude PDF) that occur on a rupture source (this is described further in Section 5.1.1.1.4). The four rupture source types are named and described briefly in Table 5-3. Further description of the four types of rupture sources is provided in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 9).

**Table 5-3. Rupture Source Types**

| Type | Explanation |
|---|---|
| Characteristic | Rupture source is confined to a single named fault of limited length that has a uniform sense of slip. |
| Linked | Rupture source includes fault sections of multiple named faults of the same sense of slip. |
| Complex | Rupture source contains multiple named faults and more than one sense of slip on adjacent fault sections. |
| Splay | Rupture source includes overlapping faults that rupture simultaneously. |

The complex and splay rupture sources require special consideration by the ground-motion model regarding how to implement ground-motion contributions from multiple portions of the fault rupture (GeoPentech, 2015). For complex rupture sources, where different portions of the rupture source have different senses of slip, two parts are identified: the larger ("primary") part, and the smaller ("secondary") part. For splay rupture sources where there are overlapping portions of the rupture source resulting in two source-to-site distances, the fault sections are identified as part of either the larger ("main") area, or the smaller ("splay") area of the rupture source. Examples of complex and splay rupture sources are shown on Figures 5-9 to 5-11.

##### 5.1.1.1.4. Slip Rate Allocation Models

A Slip Rate Allocation Model describes the slip rate allocated to individual rupture sources in a single Rupture Model. Accordingly, there is one Slip Rate Allocation Model for the Hosgri Rupture Model (that applies to all three Hosgri FGMs) and three Slip Rate Allocation Models for the SLPB Rupture Models, one each for the OV, SW, and NE Rupture Models. The Slip Rate Allocation Models are presented as part of the Rupture Models in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 9).

The slip rate of each rupture source represents some fraction of the total fault slip rate determined from the Fault Slip Rate Model for each fault source involved in the rupture. Because the Rupture Model contains rupture sources that link across numerous faults with different fault slip rates, the Slip Rate Allocation Model creates a slip rate for each rupture source such that when the contributions from all rupture sources that include a particular fault are summed, the combined slip rate equals the target slip rate budget for that particular fault. The rationale and criteria used to allocate a fraction of the total fault slip rate to individual rupture sources are discussed in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 9).

For characteristic and linked rupture sources, the slip rate is uniform over the entire rupture source. For complex and splay rupture sources, the slip rates are uniform over each part of the rupture source, but the parts have different slip rates. Slip rates are different for each part (e.g., the *primary* and *secondary* parts) principally because of the method selected for modeling ground motions for these two rupture source types in the ground-motion model (GeoPentech, 2015). The ground-motion model requires that for a given complex or splay rupture source, two magnitudes be defined—one each for the larger and smaller parts of the rupture source. In order to have a constant occurrence rate of the splay and complex earthquake scenarios, the slip rate of the larger fault source (the *main* or *primary* fault for splay and complex cases, respectively) must be greater than the slip rate of the smaller fault source (the *splay* or *secondary* fault for splay and complex cases, respectively) by an amount that is proportional to the estimated seismic moments of each part of the rupture source (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 9).

Uncertainty in slip rate for each rupture source is handled as epistemic uncertainty in the SSC logic tree with three-point weighted distributions. The three-point weighted distributions are selected from slip rate CDFs that are, in turn, calculated based on the fault slip rate CDFs and the fraction of slip rate allocated to each rupture source.

##### 5.1.1.1.5. Magnitude Distribution Models

A Magnitude Distribution Model (MDM) describes the minimum ($M_{min}$) and maximum ($M_{max}$) magnitudes and the relative frequency of earthquake magnitudes from $M_{min}$ through $M_{max}$ that may occur on a rupture source. Four earthquake magnitude-frequency distribution (MFD) functional forms are used in the 2015 SSC model. These functional forms are called magnitude *probability density functions* (magnitude PDFs); the term *MFD* is reserved for the distribution of annual rate (in $yr^{-1}$) plotted against magnitude calculated by combining the magnitude PDF with the rupture source area, slip rate, and bounding magnitudes ($M_{min}$, $M_{max}$, and/or characteristic magnitude, $M_{char}$).

The paucity of information available on past moderate to large earthquake ruptures on the Primary fault sources was considered in developing an approach to constructing MDMs that accounted for both epistemic and aleatory uncertainty (PG&E, 2015a). No large earthquakes (**M** 6 or larger) have occurred historically on the Hosgri, Shoreline, Los Osos, or San Luis Bay faults (McLaren and Savage, 2001; PG&E, 2015a). The paleoseismic data collected on these faults are very limited, with a few estimates of the timing and amount of slip on past earthquakes on the Hosgri fault north of San Simeon (Hall et al., 1994), on the Los Osos fault near San Luis Obispo (Lettis and Hall, 1994), and on the San Luis Bay fault near Avila Beach (Lettis et al., 1994). These paleoseismic records, however, do not have well-constrained or well-determined information about earthquake timing, slip per event, or completeness of the stratigraphic record. In all cases, the number of events captured is very few or is difficult to assess.

The construction of MDMs also considers the geometry of the Primary fault sources. As described in PG&E (2015a, Chapters 5, 7, and 10), the best available mapping of the Hosgri–San Gregorio fault zone shows that there is a reasonably well-defined southern end point to the Hosgri fault near Point Arguello. There are no gaps, step-overs, or sharp double bends in the fault zone between Point Arguello and the northern end of the San Gregorio fault zone at Bolinas

Lagoon that are sufficiently large to preclude the possibility of a throughgoing earthquake rupture. The Primary faults of the SLPB group—the Shoreline, Los Osos, and San Luis Bay—all appear to have branching relationships with the Hosgri fault or with one another that also are not sufficiently understood to accurately model, much less preclude, the continuity of earthquake rupture through the intersections. Likewise, fault geometries and senses of slip along and between the Primary and Connected faults east and west of the Hosgri fault contain relatively abrupt changes in strike, geomorphic expression, and rake, but few are sufficiently large to preclude throughgoing fault rupture based on observations from other segmented strike-slip fault systems (Biasi and Wesnousky, 2016, 2017). These physical characteristics suggest that, in the absence of "behavioral" information on the size and timing of past earthquake ruptures, there is little basis to confidently define specific lengths, or segments, of the faults and rupture sources that are meaningful for narrowly constraining the sizes and relative frequencies of earthquake magnitudes.

**Approach**

Despite the paucity of paleoseismic data, and the lack of historical data and clearly defined fault or rupture segment end points that would limit earthquake rupture, there are alternative models, methods, and empirical observations available to construct models for the earthquake size distribution on the Primary and Connected faults.

The MDMs developed for the Primary and Connected fault sources are derived by assessing possible rupture segmentation of each rupture source, evaluating lengths and areas of possible characteristic and maximum earthquake ruptures, assigning earthquake magnitudes to characteristic and maximum ruptures, and defining magnitude PDFs to characterize the MFDs of earthquakes on the rupture sources. Aspects of the development of the MDMs are described in greater detail in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 10).

Maximum earthquake sizes are subject to epistemic uncertainty but are limited ultimately by the maximum dimensions of the rupture source. Characteristic earthquake rupture dimensions, which are not as clearly constrained, are more challenging to define and defend in the Diablo Canyon SSC model as explained above. The absence of behavioral information or clear segmentation boundaries, however, is not a rationale for precluding characteristic-model behavior as part of the technically defensible range of models. The characteristic earthquake hypothesis—defined herein as the repeated occurrence of earthquakes of similar size over a similar portion of a fault that is more common than would be predicted from an exponential MFD—appears to apply well to certain continental faults where paleoseismic information can be evaluated (Schwartz and Coppersmith, 1984; Stirling et al., 1996; Ishibe and Shimazaki, 2012). Furthermore, empirical data from paleoseismic sites on displacement-at-a-point are consistent with the characteristic earthquake hypothesis and would appear to reject an exponential magnitude size distribution for faults (Hecker et al., 2013). We do not suggest that all portions of all faults rupture in characteristic earthquakes, and we recognize that many faults and portions of fault networks that have been modeled with characteristic earthquakes can also be successfully represented with exponential size distributions (Kagan, 1993; Parsons and Geist, 2009; Page et al., 2011). However, as noted by Field et al. (2014), the results of the grand inversion used in UCERF3 have demonstrated challenges with the Gutenberg-Richter hypothesis for individual faults.

The rupture model concept allows for a broad range of earthquake sizes to be present on the Primary and Connected fault sources. Because alternative rupture topologies coexist on the same branching fault network with varying lengths, some rupture sources host maximum earthquakes that approach or exceed the size of historical earthquakes that have occurred on similar types of ruptures observed worldwide, whereas other rupture sources repeatedly produce earthquakes of a much more limited size range.

The MDMs are constructed with the site-specific nature of the PSHA in mind. This arises in two ways: (1) in selecting fault lengths for both maximum and characteristic earthquake ruptures, and (2) in modeling the location of earthquake ruptures in the hazard code for PSHA. Just as the rupture topologies defining the rupture sources are created with the DCPP-specific application in mind, the fault sections and lengths considered to define alternative values of $M_{char}$ on a rupture source are fault sections and lengths nearest to the DCPP. In other words, portions of Connected faults farther from the DCPP that may be considered to define a characteristic rupture are considered less or not at all when compared to portions closer to the DCPP.

Determination of characteristic earthquakes based on fault segmentation has been a durable feature in PSHA (e.g., Schwartz and Coppersmith, 1984), even if it has received much scrutiny (Field et al., 2013). Although the TI Team used concepts of fault segmentation to estimate the size of characteristic earthquakes, they acknowledged that there are many instances of earthquake ruptures that do not behave, even in hindsight, according to commonly applied segmentation rules (PG&E, 2015a). The TI Team accounted for these instances in the SSC model by the following means:

- Having weight on an exponential recurrence distribution for many rupture sources.
- Having a very broad range of characteristic magnitudes on the fault network.
- Allowing the hazard model to “float”—and not fix—earthquake ruptures across the originally postulated fault segment boundaries.

Magnitudes of characteristic and maximum ruptures in the MDMs are calculated from the magnitude-area scaling relation of Hanks and Bakun (2014; HB14). The HB14 relation is a bilinear empirical relation developed from a subset of continental strike-slip earthquakes, mostly from California:

$$\mathbf{M} = \log A + 3.98, \qquad A \leq 537 \text{ km}^2 \qquad \text{Equation (5.1)}$$

$$\mathbf{M} = 5/4 \log A + 3.30, \qquad A > 537 \text{ km}^2 \qquad \text{Equation (5.2)}$$

where **M** equals moment magnitude and *A* equals rupture area in $km^2$.

The HB14 relation was selected for sole implementation from several alternative candidate empirical magnitude-scaling relations after considering the following:

- The dimensions and style of faulting of the Primary and Connected fault sources yield magnitude estimates that span the magnitude range that appears to be best fit by a bilinear empirical relation.
- The transpressional tectonic setting of the DCPP site is characterized by continental strike-slip faults similar to the type of earthquake ruptures used to develop the empirical relation.
- The hazard results are not sensitive to the choice of empirical relation (PG&E, 2015a), which allows for trimming this branch of the logic tree.

A set of proponent models sampled from the range of available models was selected by the TI Team to assess the magnitude PDFs for different types of rupture sources. The set includes the following distributions:

- The truncated exponential, or Gutenberg-Richter, distribution (Gutenberg and Richter, 1944; Kagan, 1993)
- The simplified maximum magnitude distribution (Wesnousky et al., 1983)
- The characteristic earthquake distribution (Youngs and Coppersmith, 1985)
- The modified characteristic earthquake distribution developed during the SSC SSHAC (Wooddell, Abrahamson, Acevedo-Cabrera, and Youngs [WAACY] magnitude PDF model; PG&E, 2015a, Appendix G)

These proposed magnitude PDFs, shown graphically on Figure 5-12, provide a broad range that captures uncertainty in the relative earthquake sizes that may occur on the fault sources.

Each rupture source type (Table 5-3) is associated with one or two magnitude PDFs to be used in the hazard calculations. Table 5-4 shows the associations between rupture source type, the applied magnitude PDF(s), and the branch weights (shown with square brackets) used in the 2015 SSC logic tree. Discussion of the rationale for the selection and weighting of the various magnitude PDFs for each rupture source type is provided in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 10).

**Table 5-4. Rupture Source Types and Magnitude PDFs**

| Rupture Source Type | Branch-Weighted Magnitude PDF Branches and Weights |
|---|---|
| Characteristic and Linked (shorter rupture sources) | Characteristic Earthquake [1.0] |
| Linked (longer rupture sources) | WAACY [0.8]<br>Truncated Exponential [0.2] |
| Complex and Splay | Simplified Maximum Magnitude [1.0] |

#### 5.1.1.1.6. Time Dependency Model

The Time Dependency Model in the 2015 SSC applies to the recurrence of moderate to large earthquakes. Near the DCPP it applies to the Primary fault sources and Connected fault sources.

Earthquake recurrence in PSHA is commonly modeled as a time-independent Poisson process. There is evidence, however, that earthquake occurrence is too regular on some faults for the Poisson model to be likely (Biasi et al., 2002; Scharer et al., 2010; Fitzenz et al., 2010). Furthermore, simple elastic rebound theory of elastic strain accumulation and release suggests there is some renewal process involved in earthquake recurrence on individual faults. Thus, we find that a non-Poisson model for earthquake occurrence must be considered technically defensible, and thus included in the 2015 SSC model. To account for the probability that moderate to large earthquakes on faults do not follow a Poisson process, equivalent Poisson hazard ratios (EPHRs) are applied to the Primary and Connected fault source rates. The EPHRs (which were called EPRs in the 2015 SSC SSHAC report) are multipliers of the Poisson rate that capture uncertainty in the recurrence functional form, long-term mean recurrence rate of moderate to large earthquakes, coefficient of variation in the recurrence model, and the time elapsed since the most recent event. The methodology and results to derive the equivalent Poisson rates are discussed in detail in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 11 and Appendix H) and Biasi and Thompson (2018).

The 2015 SSC model incorporates the Time Dependency Model as a global parameter (i.e., it is applicable to all or a group of sources), with a different tree (different branch values and weights) for the Hosgri and SLPB fault source groups (see Figure 5-1 and Table 5-1).

#### 5.1.1.2. Regional Fault Sources

Active fault sources within 320 km (200 mi.) of the DCPP are considered in the 2015 SSC model. The 2015 SSC model refers to the fault sources within this radial distance other than the Primary and Connected fault sources as *regional* fault sources. Sensitivity analyses (PG&E, 2015a) showed that regional fault sources contribute little to the hazard at the DCPP. The largest regional fault source, the San Andreas fault source (SAF), located approximately 80 km northeast of Diablo Canyon, represents a few percent of the total hazard at long periods at the hazard levels being evaluated for the DCPP (PG&E, 2015a). Aside from the SAF source, the other regional fault sources contribute *in the aggregate* less than 1% to the hazard at hazard levels of importance to the DCPP (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 6).

The approach for including regional fault sources in the 2015 SSC model was to rely on the UCERF3 characterizations for these sources or to develop simplified fault source characterizations for offshore faults that were not considered in the UCERF3 model (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 12).

#### 5.1.1.3. Areal Source Zones

Earthquakes occurring off the recognized fault sources within the DCPP site region are modeled to occur in areal source zones (Figure 5-13). The 2015 SSC model has three nested areal source zones: Local, Vicinity, and Regional. The Local source zone, which includes the DCPP, is modeled with virtual faults, and the Vicinity and Regional source zones are modeled as point sources from a grid (PG&E, 2015a).

The Local source zone models earthquakes as occurring on a set of subparallel virtual faults with defined aleatory and epistemic uncertainties in location, rake, dip, and $M_{max}$. This *host* areal source zone represents an area where the general characteristics of faults are known (to varying degrees of uncertainty) or may be constrained by available information, but where the fault activity and/or slip rate are unresolved. The rates of earthquakes in this areal source zone are determined based on observed seismicity rates and considerations of geologic rates of deformation. More general information about the motivation for the Local source zone is provided in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 13).

The Vicinity and Regional source zones use an alternative method for modeling earthquakes. These source zones represent earthquakes that may occur from faults that are unknown, or known but not sufficiently active, to be considered as fault sources. The SSC models earthquakes in the Vicinity and Regional source zones from a set of point sources on regularly spaced grids. This approach is used at greater distances from the DCPP site where less precision is warranted. The rates of earthquakes in the gridded source zones are calculated based on observed and spatially smoothed seismicity rates and model predictions about maximum earthquake size. The gridded areal source zones are described in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 13).

### *5.1.2. Primary Contributors to Hazard and Hazard Deaggregation*

The 2015 SSC model captures earthquake ruptures on the Primary and Connected fault sources by using numerous rupture sources, with several rupture sources located on the fault sections closest to the DCPP (examples shown on Figures 5-8 to 5-11). To evaluate fractional contribution to total hazard by fault source (and other hazard sensitivities), the rupture sources were grouped by fault source as shown in Table 5-5. The Hosgri fault source is represented by 21 rupture sources across all three Hosgri FGMs (H85, H75, and H90). The Shoreline, Los Osos, and San Luis Bay faults are represented by 11, 8, and 6 rupture sources, respectively, across all three FGMs developed for the SLPB sources: OV, SW, and NE. Nine other rupture sources tabulated under “Other Connected Faults” involve fault sections that are farther from the DCPP (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 9).

**Table 5-5. Grouping of Rupture Sources by Fault Source for Hazard Sensitivity**

| **Fault Source Group (Number of Rupture Sources in Group)** | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Hosgri (21)** | **Shoreline (11)** | **Los Osos (8)** | **San Luis Bay (6)** | **Other Connected Faults (9)** |
| H85-01 through H85-07<br>H75-01 through H75-07<br>H90-01 through H90-07 | OV-01, OV-02, OV-03, OV-04<br>SW-01, SW-02, SW-03<br>NE-01, NE-02, NE-03, NE-04 | OV-07, OV-08<br>SW-08<br>NE-05, NE-06, NE-07, NE-08, NE-11 | OV-05, OV-06<br>SW-04, SW-05, SW-06, SW-07 | H75-08, H85-08, H90-08<br>OV-09, OV-10<br>SW-09, SW-10<br>NE-09, NE-10 |

Figures 5-14 to 5-16 show total hazard curves and contributing hazard curves from seismic sources in the 2015 SSC model at three spectral frequencies: 5 Hz, 1 Hz, and 0.5 Hz. These hazard curves are based on a reference rock site condition ($V_{S30}$ = 760 m/sec) and the full ground-motion model from the SWUS study (GeoPentech, 2015). The 2015 SSC SSHAC report (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 14) includes plots of fractional source contributions at 5 Hz and 0.5 Hz, but these plots are based on a simplified ground-motion model. At the hazard levels of interest ($10^{-4}$ to $10^{-6}$ $yr^{-1}$), the Hosgri fault is the largest contributor to total hazard, followed by the San Luis Bay, Los Osos and Shoreline fault sources, and by the Local source zone. At the $10^{-4}$ annual hazard level, the Hosgri fault contributes approximately 50% to 70% to the total hazard (Table 5-6).

**Table 5-6. Fractional Contribution of the Hosgri Fault Source to the Total Hazard at the $10^{-4}$ Annual Hazard Level**

| Frequency (Hz) | Fractional Contribution of Hosgri Fault to Total Hazard |
|---|---|
| 5 | 0.5 |
| 1 | 0.7 |
| 0.5 | 0.7 |

Hazard deaggregation plots at the $10^{-4}$ annual hazard level for the three spectral frequencies are shown on Figures 5-17 to 5-19. These plots show the contribution to total hazard by magnitude and distance bins. Table 5-7 lists the fractional contributions of each distance bin. For all three spectral frequencies, the large contribution from the **M** 7.0–7.5 and **M** 7.5–8.0 magnitude bins and the 3–6 km distance bin mostly represents earthquakes on the Hosgri fault source (with a closest source-to-site distance of approximately 5 km). The fractional contribution summed across this distance bin is between 0.5 (at 5 Hz) and 0.61 (at 1 and 0.5 Hz). The next-largest peaks in the hazard deaggregation plots, at the **M** 6.0–6.5 and **M** 6.5–7.0 magnitude bins and the 0–3 km, 3–6 km, and 6–10 km distance bins, reflect the contributions from the San Luis Bay, Los Osos, and Shoreline fault sources and the Local source zone. These peaks are more prevalent at the higher frequency (5 Hz) ground motions. The analysis of hazard curves by contributing source and deaggregation plots highlights the dominant contribution of earthquakes on the Hosgri fault source that rupture the fault sections closest to the DCPP.

**Table 5-7. Deaggregation for Reference Rock Site Hazard at the $10^{-4}$ Annual Hazard Level**

| | Fractional Contribution to Total Hazard at Selected Frequencies | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Distance Range (km) | 5 Hz | 1 Hz | 0.5 Hz |
| 0 – 3 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.17 |
| 3 – 6 | 0.50 | 0.61 | 0.61 |
| 6 – 10 | 0.19 | 0.11 | 0.10 |
| 10 – 20 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| 20 – 30 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| 30 – 50 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| 50 – 75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 75 – 100 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| > 100 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

### 5.1.3. Contributions To Hazard Uncertainty

The 2015 SSC SSHAC report includes a hazard sensitivity for 5 and 0.5 Hz spectral frequencies (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 14). Hazard sensitivities at or near these frequencies were evaluated periodically during the development of the 2015 SSC model (PG&E, 2015a, Appendix D).

Hazard sensitivity of the 2015 SSC model was explored by isolating each node (in some cases, groups of nodes) of the SSC logic trees. For the node(s) of interest, one branch was given full weight and the mean hazard was computed by sampling all branches for the other nodes (using a simplified ground-motion model and reference site condition of 760 m/sec). The results of the hazard sensitivity are presented in the form of tornado plots for a given hazard level. The tornado plots show the relative contribution to hazard uncertainty for each node of the logic tree, with the largest contributor to uncertainty placed at the top of the tornado diagram. The tornado plots show the ratio of the ground motion from the individual sensitivity case divided by the ground motion for the full logic tree (called the "base case").

Summary tornado plots computed for spectral frequencies of 5 and 0.5 Hz, and for the annual hazard of $10^{-4}$ and $10^{-6}$ $yr^{-1}$, are presented on Figures 5-20 and 5-21. More detailed sensitivity plots are in the SSC SSHAC report (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 14). The order of the hazard sensitivities approximately follows the largest to smallest difference from unity in the ground-motion ratios, but the order of the hazard sensitivities is consistent from plot to plot.

The tornado plots indicate that the largest contribution from the 2015 SSC model to ground-motion uncertainty at the DCPP is uncertainty in the slip rate of the Hosgri fault source, followed by the EPHR uncertainty for the Hosgri fault (Figures 5-20 and 5-21). These observations are not unexpected because both slip rate and EPHR contribute directly to earthquake recurrence rate, and the Hosgri fault source is the largest contributor to total hazard at the DCPP site (Figures 5-14 to 5-16). The next largest contributors to hazard uncertainty are the FGMs for the SLPB sources (i.e., the choice of the OV, SW, or NE models) and for the Hosgri fault (which is labeled in the figures as "Hosgri dip"). Other source slip rates, such as the slip rates of the San Luis Bay, Shoreline, and Los Osos faults (as well as the slip rate calculated for the virtual faults in the Local source zone) have a lesser impact on hazard uncertainty. The selection of $M_{max}$ and $M_{char}$ have a relatively moderate to low impact on hazard uncertainty depending on spectral frequency and hazard level. Note that the rupture model element of the fault source characterization is not represented in the tornado plots. This is because the rupture sources contribute to aleatory variability in the location and complexity of the ruptures. One proxy for the impact of the rupture sources introduced to the 2015 SSC model is the sensitivity showing the impact on hazard if only the primary or main part of the rupture is considered for complex or splay ruptures, respectively. This sensitivity is at the bottom of the plot, and it indicates a decrease in hazard of approximately 5% to 10% if the secondary or splay parts of ruptures are not included.

## 5.2. REVIEW OF NEW INFORMATION

We reviewed new data, models, and methods available through published literature, technical reports, or publicly released datasets. The review focused on those seismic sources and source parameters that contribute most to hazard (Figures 5-14 to 5-19) and hazard uncertainty (Figures 5-20 and 5-21) based on the 2015 SSC model results.

This review of new information is organized as follows. First is an overview of new information by model element for the fault sources (Table 5-1) and areal source zones. Second is a review of new information on specific sources and source model parameters (e.g., Hosgri fault slip rate). The findings of the review form the basis for the development of updates to the 2015 SSC model that follow the approach of the 2023 SB-846 seismic hazard assessment (Section 1.3).

### 5.2.1. Overview

Tables 5-8 and 5-9 summarize the findings from our review for the fault sources and areal source zones, respectively. For fault sources, the review focused on publications specific to the Primary faults such as fault location, down-dip geometry, geologic slip rate, kinematics, and paleoseismic history. In addition to fault-specific publications, the review examined papers that have a direct bearing on the slip rate of local fault sources such as: (1) Quaternary history and vertical tectonic motion recorded by coastal marine terraces, (2) Quaternary sequence stratigraphy of the Central California continental shelf, (3) tectonic plate-motion studies examining relative motion between the Pacific plate and the western portion of the Sierra Nevada–Great Valley microplate (i.e., motion west of the San Andreas fault), and (4) numerical models of deformation rates and fault slip rates that incorporate global positioning system (GPS) geodetic and other geological or geophysical data.

**Table 5-8. Primary Fault Source Characterization Model Elements and Summary of New Information**

| Model Name | New Information Summary |
|---|---|
| Fault Geometry | No new published information on the location and geometry of the Primary faults near the DCPP other than the updated set of fault sources and geometries for the WUS ERF-2023 project. Published papers on Primary faults present information on fault location and geometry that were known during the 2015 SSC SSHAC study. |
| Fault Slip Rate | New published information on:<br>• The geologic slip rate of the Hosgri fault<br>• The geologic slip rate of the Shoreline fault<br>• Quaternary sequence stratigraphy on continental shelf and slope environments, which has a bearing on the Hosgri and Shoreline fault slip rates<br>• Marine terrace paleosea levels, which have a bearing on the Los Osos fault slip rate<br>• Geodetic- and geologic-based numerical models of slip rate for all Primary faults and off-fault deformation in the DCPP vicinity (prepared in part for the WUS ERF-2023)<br>• A numerical modeling study that examines coastal uplift near the DCPP caused by displacement on the Hosgri fault zone |
| Rupture and Slip Rate Allocation | New published information on:<br>• Empirical patterns of fault rupture propagation and rupture terminations coinciding with steps and bends in fault traces<br>• Physics-based dynamic rupture models examining steps, bends, and dips for strike-slip and reverse faulting<br>• Insights on rupture connectivity based on evaluating inversion-based earthquake rupture forecast models of California<br>Publications broadly support the 2015 SSC SSHAC approach to include alternative rupture pathways as well as complex and splay rupture sources. Information is broadly consistent with what was known during the 2015 SSC SSHAC study. |
| Magnitude Distribution | New published information on:<br>• Evidence for and against exponential magnitude-frequency relationships for fault traces<br>• Scaling relations between rupture dimensions and moment magnitude<br>New publications are broadly consistent with information that was available during the SSC SSHAC study, and this information broadly supports the approach of the 2015 SSC model. |
| Time Dependency | Very limited new published information on models that could be implemented to capture uncertainty in time-dependent behavior for the Primary faults. New approaches require additional information on paleoseismic rupture history and other data that are not available for the local fault sources. |

For areal source zones, the review examined recent earthquake catalog data from the DCPP vicinity as well as papers on statistical seismology methods and models such as declustering and spatial smoothing of seismicity (Table 5-9). We also searched for papers that evaluated the patterns and kinematics of seismicity in the Local source zone that may impact the location, geometry, and kinematics of the virtual faults.

**Table 5-9. Summary of New Information for the Local Areal Source Zone**

| Model Component | New Information Summary |
|---|---|
| Virtual Fault Location and Geometry | No new published information was found on the location and geometry of potentially seismogenic faults (i.e., other than the Primary and Connected fault sources) within the Local source zone. |
| Earthquake Rate | Catalog seismicity from the Advanced National Seismic System (ANSS) Comprehensive Earthquake Catalog (ComCat) for the DCPP vicinity was downloaded and reviewed for the period June 2013 through August 2023. No significant changes to the rate or pattern of seismicity in the DCPP vicinity were observed compared to the period examined for the 2015 SSC SSHAC study. |
| Earthquake Magnitude Distribution | New published information on:<br>• Methods for measuring off-fault deformation using geodetic data<br>• Models for estimating the magnitude-recurrence relationship (including *b*-value and rate)<br>Our evaluation of the newly published information concludes that the approach taken in the 2015 SSC model is appropriate. Some of the new methods and models are determined to not be appropriate and/or sufficiently reliable for inclusion in this SSC model update. |

One source of recently published information is a series of datasets and models developed for the conterminous US National Seismic Hazard Model (2023 NSHM; Petersen et al., 2023) and reports that provide technical peer review of these datasets and models. This information includes published papers and datasets for the Western United States (WUS) used in the 2023 earthquake rupture forecast (WUS ERF-2023; Field et al., 2023). Key publications and data releases include the set of fault sources and fault geometries, a series of geodetic- and geologic-based deformation models that include modeled slip rates of the faults, and manuscripts on earthquake catalog processing and spatial smoothing for gridded seismic sources. We also reviewed two manuscripts (Jordan et al., 2023; Johnson et al., 2024) that document peer review of these data and models for their suitability in the WUS ERF-2023 and the 2023 NSHM.

This review focuses on peer-reviewed, published (or soon-to-be published) information. It does not address proponent models offered through testimony, such as the recent testimony statements by Dr. Peter Bird. Such proponent models are discussed in Chapter 6 of this report.

#### 5.2.1.1. Fault Geometry Models for Primary Fault Sources

As noted in Table 5-8, we found no new published information on the location or down-dip geometry of the local fault sources. Published papers that discuss the location of the Hosgri fault near and north of the DCPP (Kluesner et al., 2023; Medri et al., 2023; O'Connell and Turner, 2023) rely on information that was available to the 2015 SSC SSHAC study, or if new, the information is consistent with prior interpretations. Similarly, the Nishenko et al. (2018) paper on the Shoreline fault slip rate used information that was evaluated as part of the 2015 SSC SSHAC study and was documented in the Central Coastal California Seismic Imaging Project (CCCSIP) report (PG&E, 2014a).

As part of the WUS ERF-2023, the USGS developed a set of fault sources (Hatem, Collett, et al., 2022). The fault sources in the DCPP vicinity were merged from two alternative fault models developed as part of the Third Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast (UCERF3; Field et al., 2013), which was the predecessor earthquake rupture forecast that was reviewed as part of the 2015 SSC SSHAC study. The WUS ERF-2023 fault sources include representations of all Primary and Connected fault sources to a reasonable degree (Figure 5-22), although the WUS ERF-2023 fault sources do not include aleatory or epistemic alternatives in fault location or dip (Table 5-10). Given this simplified representation of the local faults around DCPP contained in the WUS ERF-2023 model, this new information does not represent a complete fault source model and thus was not incorporated in this study.

**Table 5-10. Comparison of Fault Source Geometries, 2015 SSC Model and WUS ERF-2023 Fault Model**

| Fault Source and Parameter | 2015 SSC Fault Model (PG&E, 2015a) | WUS ERF-2023 Fault Model (Hatem, Collett, et al., 2022) |
|---|---|---|
| **Hosgri** | | |
| Location | Three traces (aleatory variability) closest to DCPP based on seismic-reflection data interpretation (Johnson and Watt, 2012; PG&E, 2014a) | One trace that approximates the central strand offshore DCPP |
| Dip | Three fault models with dips of 90°, 85° east, 75° east (epistemic alternatives) | 80° east |
| Lower Seismogenic Depth | 12 to 15 km (magnitude dependent) | 12.2 km |
| **Shoreline** | | |
| Location | Follows mapped trace from geophysical data (PG&E, 2011; PG&E, 2014a) | Simplified but similar location near the DCPP |
| Dip | 90° in all fault models | 90° |
| Lower Seismogenic Depth | 12 km | 12 km |
| **Los Osos** | | |
| Location | Follows mapped trace from geological and geophysical data closest to the DCPP (Lettis and Hall, 1994; PG&E, 2014a; PG&E, 2015a) | Simplified but similar location near the DCPP |
| Dip | Three fault models with dips of 60°, 80°, and 50° southwest (epistemic alternatives) | 45° southwest |
| Lower Seismogenic Depth | 12 km | 12 km |
| **San Luis Bay** | | (San Luis Bay and San Luis Range extended) |
| Location | Follows uplift rate boundary and varies by fault model (PG&E, 2015a) | Follows trace in SW model west of Shoreline fault; to east follows traces of Connected faults |
| Dip | Three fault models with dips of 75°, 45°, and 70° northeast (epistemic alternatives) | 90° (San Luis Bay)<br>45° northeast (San Luis Range extended) |
| Lower Seismogenic Depth | 12 km | 10 km (San Luis Bay)<br>12 km (San Luis Range extended) |

### 5.2.1.2. Fault Slip Rate Models for Primary Fault Sources

There are several new publications that have a bearing on the slip rates of the Primary fault sources (Table 5-8). These new publications are grouped into fault-specific studies, sequence stratigraphic studies, and coastal uplift rate studies.

**Fault-Specific Studies**

New studies that specifically address the slip rates of the Primary fault sources include geologic slip rates calculated for the Hosgri (Kluesner et al., 2023) and Shoreline (Nishenko et al., 2018) faults. The new geologic slip rate calculated for the Hosgri fault is an update of an initial study of the cross-Hosgri slope (CHS) feature documented by Johnson et al. (2014) offshore Point Estero that was considered in the 2015 SSC model (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). The updated information includes much greater detail about the origin, stratigraphy, and age of the CHS feature (Kluesner et al., 2023; Medri et al., 2023). Because of the importance of the Hosgri fault slip rate to the seismic hazard and hazard uncertainty, this new information is used to update the SSC model and is discussed specifically in Sections 5.2.2 and 5.3.1 below.

The new publication of the geologic slip rate of the Shoreline fault by Nishenko et al. (2018) is based on information that was evaluated as part of the 2015 SSC SSHAC study and was documented in the CCCSIP report (PG&E, 2014a). As the published slip rate in Nishenko et al. (2018) is nearly identical to the slip rate presented in the CCCSIP report, the new publication does not require any changes to the 2015 SSC model.

**Sequence Stratigraphic Models**

The slip rates of the Hosgri and Shoreline faults in the 2015 SSC model relied to some degree on a sequence stratigraphic model of the continental shelf developed based on analysis of seismic-reflection data (PG&E, 2014a, 2015a). Unconformity-bound sequences mapped in the shallow subsurface of the shelf were interpreted to be associated with major sea-level fluctuations associated with Quaternary glacial and interglacial periods. The marine stratigraphy mapped on the continental shelf offshore the DCPP and overlying the Hosgri and Shoreline faults was used to constrain the ages of offset features interpreted from seismic-reflection data at the Estero Bay and Point Sal slip rate sites along the Hosgri fault, and at the offset terrace sequence site along the southern Shoreline fault (described as the paleoshoreline complex by Nishenko et al., 2018). Our review found several new published studies of continental shelf stratigraphy that are consistent with the sequence stratigraphic model approach used in the CCCSIP studies (PG&E, 2014a) and in the 2015 SSC SSHAC study (PG&E, 2015a).

Numerous recent investigations of continental shelves at several locations throughout the world have identified discrete, unconformity-bound sedimentary sequences correlated to 100-thousand-year (kyr) cycles of sea level rise and fall through interpretation of seismic reflection data, piston cores, borings, and age dating (e.g., Mestdagh et al., 2019; Villasenor et al., 2015; Liu et al., 2022; Gauchery et al., 2021). Combined with the studies cited in the previous reports (PG&E, 2014a, 2015a), these studies illustrate that applying sequence stratigraphic concepts to the interpretation of Quaternary shelf stratigraphy is a common and well-accepted approach (e.g., Ridente, 2016). Many of these investigations also recognized distinct changes in sedimentary architecture across the Mid-Pleistocene Transition from smaller-scale 41-kyr sea-level cycles to large-scale 100-kyr sea-level cycles (Liu et al., 2022; Zhuo et al., 2023; Gauchery et al, 2021). These studies document a period of substantial shelf widening during and following the Mid

Pleistocene Transition, which is a key feature of the age model for the Estero Bay and Point Sal slip-rate sites developed for the CCCSIP project (PG&E, 2014a) and by the 2015 SSC SSHAC TI Team (PG&E, 2015a).

**Coastal Uplift Rate Models**

Other recent publications contain new models about the vertical tectonics of the coastal areas near the DCPP that are relevant to calculated geologic slip rates for the Los Osos and San Luis Bay faults. Simms et al. (2016) present a new model for paleosea levels along the Pacific coast of North America during the marine isotope stage (MIS) 5e, 5c, and 5a highstands that are approximately 120 thousand years old (ka), 105 ka, and 85 ka, respectively. The new modeling evaluated elevations of flights of marine terraces of these ages (including the marine terraces near the DCPP at Point Buchon) and compared regional variations in their elevations with glacio-isostatic adjustment (GIA) predictions. Their model represents an improvement over prior estimates of highstand paleosea levels that represented global average conditions (e.g., Hanson et al., 1994). The impact of this new model is an improved estimate of the vertical rates of tectonic motion near the DCPP.

As the Los Osos fault slip rate calculations in the 2015 SSC model use a hanging wall uplift rate based on the $Q_2$ terrace that has a preferred correlation with MIS 5e (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8), the new paleosea-level model and uplift rates of Simms et al. (2016) have a bearing on the net slip rate calculated for the Los Osos fault source. This model is discussed in greater detail in Section 5.2.3 and is used to update the 2015 SSC model slip rates (Section 5.3.2). The Simms et al. (2016) study does not impact the geologic slip rates calculated for the San Luis Bay fault, however, as that fault slip rate is calculated based on differential elevations of the $Q_2$ terrace (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). Only the stratigraphic and age interpretation of the $Q_2$ terrace, therefore, would impact the San Luis Bay fault slip rate calculation. As the Simms et al. (2016) study adopts the same, preferred terrace correlation model (by Hanson et al., 1994) in the 2015 SSC SSHAC study, there is no change in the calculated slip rate.

O'Connell and Turner (2023) present a numerical model that predicts the pattern and rates of vertical motion along the western margin of the Irish Hills and adjacent shelf based on the geometry, slip rate, and kinematics of the Hosgri fault zone. Hosgri fault zone parameters are based on information in the 2015 SSC model (Hanson et al., 2004; Johnson and Watt, 2012; PG&E, 2015a). The viscoelastic deformation modeling result matches the pattern of uplift rate along the shelf east of the Hosgri fault (PG&E, 2011) and matches the coastal marine terrace uplift rates of Hanson et al. (1994) that are based on the elevation of the MIS 5e terrace (and a global-average paleosea level for the initial terrace elevation) (Figure 5-23). O'Connell and Turner (2023) note that this model accounts for the observed pattern of uplift rates without the need for the San Luis Bay or Los Osos faults.

Although the O'Connell and Turner (2023) model presents an interesting alternative framework for interpreting coastal uplift rates near the DCPP and questions the need for a Los Osos or San Luis Bay fault source to accommodate uplift of the Irish Hills, we have decided not to update the 2015 SSC model based on this model result. The first reason is that, while the model accounts for uplift of the outer coast of the Irish Hills near the DCPP, it does not account for interpreted differential uplift between the Irish Hills and Los Osos Valley along the northern (inland) border of the Irish Hills as interpreted on Figure 5-24 (Lettis and Hall, 1994; PG&E, 2015a), and it does not account for block uplift interpreted along the southeastward continuation of the San Luis

Range (along the Edna sub-block of Lettis et al., 1994; see PG&E, 2015a, Chapters 5 and 7). Without further study of the model relationship between the Hosgri fault (with its slip rate, slip direction, and geometry), coastal uplift east of the Hosgri, and mapped late Pleistocene faults that readily explain shortening across and uplift of the San Luis Range, we do not have confidence in an adjustment to the SSC model that would involve either reducing the slip rate of the Los Osos and/or San Luis Bay faults, or reinterpreting the San Luis Bay fault source with a lower probability of activity.

**Geodetic Data and Model Constraints**

In addition to publications that address geologic slip rates of fault sources, our literature review included publications that examined plate tectonic constraints on coast-parallel deformation and publications of fault slip rates based, in part, on GPS geodetic data. In the 2015 SSC model, an important constraint on the modeled slip rate of the Hosgri fault source was the interpreted deformation along the eastern margin of the Pacific plate from the plate interior to the San Andreas fault (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). DeMets et al. (2014), with funding from PG&E to support the 2015 SSC SSHAC study, concluded that the total coast-parallel velocity budget available for faults west of the Oceanic–West Huasna fault zone (which includes the Primary and Connected fault sources at the latitude of the DCPP) is 3.4 ± 0.4 mm/yr if one assumes a rigid Pacific plate with no internal deformation offshore, or 1.8 ± 0.6 mm/yr if the Pacific plate deforms internally as indicated by GPS stations on Clarion, Socorro and Guadalupe Islands (Figure 5-25). This constraint is important because fault slip rate studies using mostly onshore GPS station velocities may not have good resolution on the rates of coastal and offshore faults due to the absence of velocity data on the western (seaward) sides of the faults. We did not find any publications since DeMets et al. (2014) that revised or presented alternatives to this analysis, so these estimates of coast-parallel, strike-slip motion continue to be the best available constraints for an independent measure of maximum slip rate for the Hosgri fault source.

As part of the WUS ERF-2023, five deformation models were published that include calculated slip rates and slip directions (rakes) for the WUS fault sources (Pollitz et al., 2022). The deformation models include a geology-based model (Hatem, Reitman, et al., 2022a, 2022b) and four numerical models that use a set of horizontal velocity vectors from the WUS (Zeng, 2022a) plus additional geological and/or geophysical data. The four numerical models, listed alphabetically, are the following:

- Evans (2022)
- Pollitz (2022)
- Shen and Bird (2022)
- Zeng (2022b)

Summary explanations of the different approaches taken by the models are provided in Pollitz et al. (2022). Of the candidate models, the Evans (2022) model was determined to be much less reliable than the others by a review team (Johnson et al., 2024), and this model was weighted significantly lower than the other models in the WUS ERF-2023 (Jordan et al., 2023; Field et al., 2023). For this reason, we do not include the results of the Evans (2022) model in further comparisons with the 2015 SSC model or updated results.

Table 5-11 lists the 2015 SSC model Primary fault slip rates along with the equivalent fault slip rates from the four main deformation models (geologic model plus three numerical models) being considered for the WUS ERF-2023. Mean slip rates and standard deviations are listed for the WUS ERF-2023 models; the 2015 SSC model slip rates listed are the mean rates and the 5–95 percentile ranges from the slip rate CDFs (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). The large standard deviations reported for the Pollitz (2022), Shen and Bird (2022), and Zeng (2022b) models are not explained in sufficient detail to understand what contributes most to the model slip rate uncertainty, and therefore comparable 5–95 percentile ranges are not tabulated. For the San Luis Bay fault source, we report deformation model slip rates from the WUS ERF-2023 for the longer San Luis Range (extended) source, which has a 45º dip in the USGS geometry model, instead of the slip rates for the vertical San Luis Bay source. We do this substitution because it is unclear how the deformation models would resolve reverse, dip-slip displacement on a vertical fault based on a horizontal GPS velocity field. The San Luis Range (extended) model slip rates are greater than the model slip rates for the San Luis Bay source by up to a factor of 2.

The comparison suggests generally consistent results in fault slip rates, with all but two deformation model slip rates falling within the 90% confidence range of the 2015 SSC model slip rates (Table 5-11). The Pollitz (2022) model mean slip rate for the Hosgri fault (3.8 mm/yr) exceeds the 95% probability level (3.0 mm/yr), and the Pollitz (2022) model mean slip rate for the Shoreline fault (0.01 mm/yr) is lower than the 5th probability level for the Shoreline fault (0.03 mm/yr). The large reported standard deviations in the Pollitz (2022) model indicate that the 2015 SSC model slip rates are not outside the deformation model uncertainty range.

**Table 5-11. Comparison of Fault Source Slip Rates, 2015 SSC Model and WUS ERF-2023 Deformation Models**

| Fault Source | 2015 SSC Model Rates (mm/yr) | WUS 2023-ERF Deformation Model Slip Rates (mm/yr) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Geologic | Pollitz | Shen-Bird | Zeng |
| Hosgri (all FGMs) | 1.7 (0.6-3.0) | 2.5 ± 1.0 | 3.8 ± 1.3 | 1.0 ± 0.5 | 2.8 ± 0.7 |
| Shoreline (all FGMs) | 0.07 (0.03-0.16) | 0.1* ± 0.125 | 0.01 ± 0.08 | 0.05 ± 0.10 | 0.11 ± 0.90 |
| Los Osos OV | 0.26 (0.17-0.39) | 0.39* ± 0.2 | 0.25 ± 0.07 | 0.24 ± 0.08 | 0.21 ± 0.91 |
| Los Osos SW | 0.19 (0.13-0.27) | | | | |
| Los Osos NE | 0.42 (0.31-0.55) | | | | |
| San Luis Bay OV | 0.16 (0.10-0.24) | 0.2*† ± 0.125 | 0.20† ± 0.10 | 0.12† ± 0.09 | 0.13† ± 0.7 |
| San Luis Bay SW | 0.22 (0.13-0.32) | | | | |
| San Luis Bay NE | 0.16 (0.10-0.24) | | | | |

* A category slip rate; not based on site-specific data
† Slip rate listed for the 45° San Luis Range (extended) source, which has a higher slip rate than the vertical San Luis Bay source in the ERF-2023 model.

In the 2015 SSC SSHAC report, a prior generation of deformation models developed for the UCERF3 project, including three geodesy-based models, were considered, and documented for comparison (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 13). In addition, Dr. Peter Bird provided a proponent model that examined strain rates from GPS data resolved as on-fault horizontal slip rates for faults in south-central coastal California using the NeoKinema model (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 5; Bird, 2012). The slip rates calculated from these studies were not used directly in the development of the fault slip rate CDFs for the following reasons:

- The calculated slip rates do not explicitly account for site-specific geologic information
- The slip rates use as input a fixed set of fault locations and geometries that do not reflect the best-available data near the DCPP
- Given the density of fault sources near the DCPP, there is low confidence that geodetic data could resolve the rates and kinematics of individual faults
- The coastal location of the Primary fault sources presents a challenge given the absence of offshore GPS velocities
- The uncertainties within each model are poorly understood, which reduces confidence in the robustness of the mean model result

The same findings regarding the confidence in the GPS-based deformation models apply to this SSC model update. We consider the WUS ERF-2023 deformation models to be insufficiently documented and tested for their reliability and suitability to be included directly in the calculation of fault slip rate CDFs. The fixed fault geometries, the density of fault sources relative to onshore distribution of GPS stations, the challenges of calculating slip rates for coastal and offshore faults with the absence of velocity information on the seaward side of the faults, and the lack of understanding of what factors contribute to the uncertainties within the models together form a basis for not including these model slip rate results in the fault slip rate model for this site-specific seismic hazard assessment. A peer review of these deformation models for general use in the WUS ERF-2023 project raised similar concerns about a lack of understanding of what contributes to the model uncertainties (Johnson et al., 2024), and these concerns were echoed in summary reports for the WUS ERF-2023 (Field et al., 2023) and the 2023 NSHM update (Petersen et al., 2023). A comparison of the WUS ERF-2023 deformation models provides sufficient documentation to demonstrate the general consistency between the Primary fault source slip rate CDFs and available geological and geodetic data, models, and methods.

#### 5.2.1.3. Rupture and Slip Rate Allocation Models for Primary Fault Sources

Recently published papers on rupture complexity and factors that promote or control dynamic rupture propagation include empirical studies and numerical studies. Empirical studies on rupture propagation published since the 2015 SSC SSHAC study include Biasi and Wesnousky (2016), which studied the sizes and patterns of fault stepovers that were ruptured through or that coincided with rupture terminations, and Biasi and Wesnousky (2017), which studied bends in faults that were ruptured through or that coincided with rupture terminations. In both studies, the authors developed data and empirical models on passing probabilities. The general finding of these studies—that there are examples of ruptures that are both arrested by and rupture through geometric complexities in faults that represent challenges to dynamic rupture propagation—was understood by the 2015 SSC SSHAC TI Team through earlier publications (e.g., Wesnousky, 2008; Biasi et al., 2013) and incorporated in the Rupture Models and Slip Rate Allocation Models (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 9). The new passing probability information does not warrant a revision to the 2015 SSC model.

New publications on dynamic rupture modeling continue to explore geometrical and physical factors that promote or inhibit rupture propagation. Examples of papers published since the 2015 SSC SSHAC include Lozos et al. (2015), Oglesby (2020), and Lozos (2021). The additional insights from these models are generally consistent with the understanding of geometric challenges to rupture propagation (e.g., Harris and Day, 1999; Lozos et al., 2011) when developing the rupture sources in the 2015 SSC model.

#### 5.2.1.4. Earthquake Magnitude Distribution Models for Primary Fault Sources

The shape of the earthquake magnitude-frequency distribution for fault sources is a topic of appreciable discussion (Hecker et al., 2013; Field et al., 2017; Kagan et al., 2012; Parsons et al., 2018). The 2015 SSC model (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 10) used a variety of functional forms of the distribution depending on the nature of the rupture source, including the maximum magnitude distribution of Wesnousky et al. (1983), the characteristic magnitude distribution of Youngs and Coppersmith (1985), and a modification of the characteristic magnitude distribution that allows for earthquake magnitudes greater than those estimated to be "characteristic" but with empirical data constraints (the WAACY model documented in the 2015 SSC SSHAC report; PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 10). For longer rupture sources, a weight of [0.2] was also given to the doubly truncated exponential magnitude-recurrence model (Cornell and Vanmarcke, 1969).

Our review did not encounter any publications that suggest the magnitude distributions considered in the 2015 SSC model should be revised or re-weighted. We recognize that some SSC model approaches, such as the Seismic Hazard Inferred From Tectonics (SHIFT) model of Bird and Liu (2007), implement an exponential magnitude-recurrence relationship with parameters (effective elastic thickness, beta value, and corner magnitude) based on aggregated information from global seismicity data. As discussed in Chapter 6, we do not consider this method to be a valid alternative for a site-specific seismic hazard study of the DCPP because it relies on global-average information rather than site-specific information.

Additionally, sensitivity analyses documented in the 2015 SSC SSHAC report (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 14) and summarized here (Figures 5-20 and 5-21) show that the choice of WAACY versus doubly truncated exponential models for the longer rupture sources has a minimal impact on hazard.

#### 5.2.1.5. Time Dependency Models for Primary Fault Sources

New publications of models that explore how to incorporate time-dependent behavior of fault sources for PSHA include Biasi and Thompson (2018) and Neely et al. (2022). The Biasi and Thompson (2018) contribution is the EPHR methodology that was developed specifically for and used in the 2015 SSC model (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 11 and Appendix H). Neely et al. (2022) present a new methodology for calculating earthquake probabilities for fault sources based on the long-term fault memory (LTFM) model introduced in Salditch et al. (2020). The LTFM earthquake probability model has advantages over the use of single earthquake recurrence models (such as the exponential, lognormal, Brownian passage time, and Weibull models, e.g., Matthews et al., 2002) in that it can model the temporal patterns of earthquake strain accumulation and release, including earthquake clustering. To account for partial strain release on faults and therefore model where the fault may be in its earthquake cycle, the LTFM model incorporates data on past earthquake timing (Neely et al., 2022).

Although very relevant to well-studied, high-slip-rate faults such as the San Andreas and San Jacinto faults, the LTFM model of Neely et al. (2022) is not well suited for the Primary and

Connected fault sources near the DCPP because there are no reliable paleoseismic records of past earthquake timing. The EPHR methodology was specifically developed to explore uncertainty in the time dependency of fault sources that lack paleoseismic data on the timing or size of the most recent event (Biasi and Thompson, 2018). The SSC model update, therefore, cannot take advantage of the additional insight about partial strain release provided by the LTFM model.

#### 5.2.1.6. Virtual Fault Geometry Model for Local Areal Source Zone

As discussed in Section 5.1.2, the Local source zone in the 2015 SSC model is one of the main contributors to hazard at the DCPP (Figure 5-14). The earthquakes in the Local source zone are modeled as occurring on a set of subparallel virtual faults (Figure 5-26), with defined aleatory and epistemic uncertainties in location, rake, dip, and $M_{max}$ (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 13). The 2015 SSC model logic tree developed the geometric and kinematic parameters for the virtual faults based on an evaluation of local earthquake focal mechanisms, microseismicity trends, and site-specific geological and geophysical data (e.g., Hardebeck, 2010, 2013, 2014b) (Figure 5-27). The virtual faults capture the observed patterns of local seismicity that do not coincide with geomorphically recognized uplift rate boundaries or with active faults recognized in high-resolution seismic data. In this sense, they represent plausible orientations of faults that may rupture in "background" earthquakes.

There are no new published interpretations of the available data that warrant updating of the geometry model for the Local source zone (Table 5-9). The proponent fault geometries proposed by Dr. Bird in written testimony are discussed in Chapter 6 of this report.

#### 5.2.1.7. Earthquake Magnitude-Rate Calculation for the Local Source Zone

The earthquake magnitude-rate relationship for the Local source zone in the 2015 SSC model adopted the doubly truncated exponential magnitude PDF with Gutenberg-Richter *a*- and *b*-values based on an analysis of catalog seismicity (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 13). The alternative *a*- and *b*-value pairs used in the model are based on examination of several earthquake catalogs, including a catalog developed by PG&E, the UCERF3 earthquake catalog (Felzer, 2013), and a catalog developed by Dr. Hardebeck of the USGS (Hardebeck, 2010, 2014a) (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 13 and Appendix F). No reductions were made to the rate of earthquakes in the Local source zone to account for the rate of $\mathbf{M} \geq 5$ earthquakes modeled to occur on the Shoreline, San Luis Bay, and Los Osos faults. This conservative approach was adopted mostly out of simplicity and, based on the approach taken in this current study, we do not propose any revisions to the 2015 SSC model that would explicitly remove the "double counting" of earthquakes.

The catalog of Dr. Hardebeck (Figure 5-28) was extended from 2013 to the end of August 2023 in the DCPP vicinity to evaluate whether patterns and rates of seismicity in the past approximately 10 years have changed and therefore may indicate a need to revise the *a*- and *b*-value estimates for the Local source zone (Table 5-9). An update of the Hardebeck (2014a) catalog was the most straightforward way to evaluate changes to the Local seismicity as this catalog is compiled down to a lower cutoff magnitude of 0 and does not include declustering.

Earthquakes of magnitude ($m$) ≥ 0 from the ANSS Comprehensive Earthquake Catalog (ComCat; USGS, 2017) were downloaded and merged with the Hardebeck (2014a) catalog. A six-month overlap period (between June and November 2013) was used to verify that changes in location and magnitude were minimal. The extended ComCat earthquakes are symbolized with green squares on Figure 5-29, with bright (neon) green squares for events within the Local source zone and light green squares for events in the surrounding areas. Earthquakes from the earlier Hardebeck (2014a) catalog are displayed in orange circles (magnitudes and depths of these events are shown on Figure 5-28).

The extended ComCat events show a similar spatial distribution as the Hardebeck (2014a) catalog, with a concentration of events northeast of the Oceanic-West Huasna fault zone in the aftershock area of the 2003 San Simeon earthquake (McLaren et al., 2008), and lesser concentrations along the Hosgri fault, near Point Sal, and within the Local source zone that covers the Irish Hills and adjacent Estero Bay (Figure 5-29). The extended catalog included 143 events within the Local source zone in the range $0.3 \le m \le 3.1$, with all reported magnitudes in the duration magnitude (md) scale except for the largest event, which was measured in the local magnitude (ml) scale. This compares to 627 earthquakes from late 1987 through late 2013 in the range $0 \le m \le 3.5$ within the Local source zone in the Hardebeck (2014a) catalog.

Figure 5-30 summarizes some earthquake catalog statistics comparing information available to the 2015 SSC SSHAC study to information available now. Figure 5-30a shows the distribution of earthquakes by magnitude with time from late 1987 through August 2023. Events in the extended catalog (open squares) show a similar size and frequency pattern as the events in the Hardebeck (2014a) catalog (filled circles), with no change in the maximum magnitude over the extended period. Figure 5-30b shows the log of the cumulative annual rate of earthquakes ($m \ge m_0$) versus magnitude using information from the Hardebeck (2014a) catalog only (filled circles; 25.91–year duration), and from the Hardebeck (2014a) catalog and extended catalog combined (open circles; 35.86–year duration). As documented in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 13), the increase in slope between $m_0 = 0$ and approximately $m_0 = 1.1$ clearly shows that the catalogs are incomplete, missing events with magnitudes in this range. Above $m_0 = 1.1$, casual inspection suggests the catalog may be complete. The earthquake rate including the extended catalog is comparable to, though slightly less, than the rate calculated for the 2015 study, but the shapes are very similar.

An updated comparison of calculated *b*-values from the Local source zone seismicity versus different estimates of the completeness magnitude ($m_c$) is shown on Figure 5-30c. The *b*-values are calculated using the maximum likelihood method of Aki (1965) (Equation 13-3 in PG&E, 2015a). The results show a steady rise in *b*-value between magnitude 1.0 and approximately 1.5, a consistent *b*-value of approximately 1.0 between magnitude 1.5 and 1.9, then a larger *b*-value greater than 1.1 for $m_c = 2.0$. The b-values calculated from the Hardebeck (2014a) catalog (filled circles) are very similar to the *b*-values calculated with the inclusion of the extended catalog (open circles). As discussed in PG&E (2015a), estimates of *b*-value for magnitudes 2 and greater are considered less reliable due to low *N* values. The steady rise in *b*-value from magnitude 1 to 1.5 before stabilizing suggests that the magnitude of completeness is equal to or greater than approximately 1.5. Importantly, the plots document no significant changes in the rates or distributions of earthquakes in the Local source zone since the 2015 SSC Model, and therefore updates to the *a*- and *b*-values considered in the 2015 SSC model are not warranted based on a re-evaluation of the local seismicity.

Other sources of new information for the rates of background seismicity in the Local source zone come from the deformation models being considered for the WUS ERF-2023 (Pollitz et al., 2022) (Table 5-9). Three of the numerical models, the Pollitz (2022), Shen and Bird (2022), and Zeng (2022b) models, include calculated off-fault deformation rates that complement their modeled fault slip rates. The off-fault deformation rates have been proposed as an alternative to catalog seismicity to calculate background earthquake rates in regional studies (Bird and Liu, 2007; Kreemer and Young, 2022; Pollitz et al., 2022). In the numerical deformation models for the WUS ERF-2023, the off-fault deformation is presented as gridded moment rates with a 0.1° spacing. These values may then be converted to background earthquake rates by moment balancing and adopting a shape of the magnitude PDF. Using the commonly applied doubly truncated exponential model, this would require defining a *b*-value and $M_{max}$.

We do not consider the off-fault deformation rates estimated by the WUS ERF-2023 numerical deformation models to be technically defensible alternatives to the use of earthquake catalog seismicity for estimating future earthquake rates for the background source zones for the DCPP. The concerns we have are similar to those listed in Section 5.2.1.2 for the fault slip rates. Of greatest concern is the lack of understanding of the contributions to model uncertainty and the lack of consideration of site-specific information and alternative fault geometries that may be important for calculating on- and off-fault deformation. Our concerns about a lack of understanding about the components of the off-fault deformation signal and what contributes to model uncertainties are expanded on in the technical peer review reports for the WUS ERF-2023 deformation models (Johnson et al., 2024). Based on these concerns, the off-fault deformation models will not be used to determine the rates of background seismicity for the WUS ERF-2023 (Field et al., 2023; Petersen et al., 2023).

Finally, our review documented new methods for the calculation of earthquake catalog *b*-values (e.g., van der Elst, 2021) for earthquake catalog declustering (e.g., Zaliapin and Ben-Zion, 2020; Llenos and Michael, 2020), including discussion of whether declustering should be performed for calculating earthquake rates (Marzocchi and Taroni, 2014), and for spatial smoothing of seismicity (Field et al., 2023). Some of these methods are being implemented for the first time for the 2023 NSHM (Field et al., 2023; Petersen et al., 2023), and investigating their performance and implications for a site-specific study at the DCPP would take an extensive effort. Based on the hazard sensitivities performed for the 2015 SSC model (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 14), it is unlikely that these new models and methods will have a significant impact on the hazard contribution of the Local background model. Therefore, we do not propose any changes to the Local background model for this project based on this new information.

#### 5.2.1.8. Summary of Findings on New Information that Warrant Additional Analysis

The review of new information relevant to hazard-significant faults and parameters in the 2015 SSC model suggests that two items need to be re-evaluated in greater detail. These items are the Hosgri fault slip rate, for which new information is available at the offshore cross-Hosgri slope feature (Kluesner et al., 2023; Medri et al., 2023), and the Los Osos fault slip rate, for which a new model of coastal uplift rates and paleosea levels by Simms et al. (2016) impacts the vertical uplift rate component of the net slip rate. This additional information is presented in greater detail in the subsections below. Updates to the slip rate calculations for the Hosgri and Los Osos fault sources are presented in Section 5.3.

### *5.2.2. New Information on Hosgri Slip Rate*

In the Point Estero study area, Johnson et al. (2014) documented a submerged slope in water depths between about 66 and 73 m that they named the cross-Hosgri slope (CHS) and interpreted as a shoreface that formed seaward of a latest Pleistocene sand spit. They interpreted the feature to have formed slightly below sea level during the Younger Dryas stadial (~12.8–11.5 ka). Johnson et al. (2014) interpreted that the CHS was abandoned during meltwater pulse 1B, directly after the Younger Dryas stadial, when sea level rose rapidly and the shoreface was drowned. Using slope maps derived from a high-resolution multibeam echosounder (MBES) survey collected specifically for the study and slope-normal profiles spaced 12.5 m apart, Johnson et al. (2014) interpreted a lateral offset of 30.3 ± 9.4 m of the lower slope break (Figure 5-31). Assuming an age of the submersion and preservation of the lower slope break estimated from global sea-level curves, they interpreted a lateral slip rate of 2.6 ± 0.9 mm/yr for the primary strand of the Hosgri fault.

For the 2015 SSC model, the TI Team developed a slip rate CDF of the Hosgri fault at this site using offset measurements of the lower slope break and age estimates reported by Johnson et al., (2014). However, the Point Estero slip rate CDF was assigned a weight of [0.2] from a collection of four alternative Hosgri slip rate sites for calculating the Hosgri fault source slip rate CDF to be used in hazard calculations (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). Although the CHS provides a shorter-term (Holocene) slip rate that may better represent the current rate of slip for the Hosgri fault relative to some of the alternative slip rate sites, the relatively lower weight assigned to this site reflected the 2015 SSC SSHAC TI Team's judgment regarding the quality of this feature as a well-constrained piercing point and potential underestimation of the uncertainty in the offset amounts used for slip rate calculations. To be a valid piercing point, a feature must be isolated in space and time, so that the original geometry of the feature at a known time can be reconstructed, and fault deformation of the feature can be distinguished from other processes. For the CHS, the 2015 SSC SSHAC TI Team noted that significant uncertainties existed in the original geometry of the feature and the time that the feature stabilized (or was abandoned), and that these uncertainties were not incorporated into the offset measurements (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). The slope itself includes erosional hollows near the top and depositional lobes near the bottom, suggesting that the CHS has been modified by slumping and, perhaps, incision by submarine currents (Figure 5-31). Slope break measurements from the top and the bottom of the CHS include steps and bulges that appear to be associated with these slumps, suggesting that the top and bottom of the slope have been modified since it was formed. Given the likelihood that the feature is composed of saturated sand and has undergone multiple earthquake ruptures and associated strong ground motion, some slope failures or lateral spreading can be expected.

As shown on Figure 5-31, only a subset of slope break measurements was used by Johnson et al. (2014) to characterize offset of the CHS feature. It is not clear that the subset used to measure offset best represents the original geometry of the feature. The part of the slope directly east of the fault appears to have degraded, and the slope may have widened, moving the lower slope break farther south than its original position. The slope break points that are east of the fault and are used to measure offset, shown as blue circles on Figure 5-31, are significantly farther from the top of the slope than the slope break points from the steeper, and possibly more intact, part of the slope farther to the east. Regressing different subsets or the entire collection of measurements yields markedly different estimates of offset.

Since completion of the 2015 SSC SSHAC study, a substantial volume of new data has been collected that greatly improves our understanding of the genesis and evolution of the CHS. This includes over 450 km of high-resolution seismic reflection data (including both sparker and chirp data), seven vibracores, 30 radiocarbon analyses, and 10 optically stimulated luminescence (OSL) analyses of sediments collected from the vibracores (Figure 5-32). Interpretations of these data, together with the data themselves, are presented in recent publications by Kleusner et al. (2023) and Medri et al. (2023).

The new data demonstrate that the CHS has a complex depositional history and consists of two primary stratigraphic units (Figure 5-33). The lower unit (unit 1) overlies the post-last glacial maximum transgressive surface of erosion and is interpreted as a shoreface deposit based on seismic facies (offshore-dipping reflections), sediment texture (clean fine sand), sediment infauna, and a significant component (~8.4%) of heavy minerals (Kleusner et al., 2023). Radiocarbon and OSL dates from this unit are consistent with deposition during the Younger Dryas stadial (Figure 5-34). This shoreface was likely partially eroded and abandoned during the subsequent pulse of rapid sea-level rise and transgression that ended approximately 7 ka (Kleusner et al., 2023). Unit 2 buries the lower unit 1 and is described by Medri et al. (2023) as a subaqueous clinoform based on its seismic character. Vibracores reveal that it is composed of beds with an erosive base, overlain by shelly fine sands, and a fining-upward sequence marked by alternating parallel and ripple cross-laminated very fine sands. It is often capped by fine silts interbedded with thin, very fine sand beds. Radiocarbon dating of shells collected just above the erosive base indicate the subaqueous clinoform initiated progradation approximately 7 ka, nucleating on the seafloor irregularity created by the underlying relict shoreface (Medri et al., 2023). Radiocarbon and OSL dates from samples collected higher in unit 2 show that it has continued to build since then (Figure 5-34). Medri et al. (2023) suggest that unit 2 was created by winter-storm waves mobilizing sands from the inner shelf in water depths up to about 70 m, which transitioned into wave-supported gravity flows. The wave-supported gravity flows may have traveled downslope to water depths of up to about 80 m, corresponding to the foot of the subaqueous clinoform, a depth at which wave influence is negligible and the shelf gradient is insufficient to maintain movement of the load alone.

This improved understanding of the complexity of the CHS demonstrates that the offset measurements used by Johnson et al. (2014) to calculate slip rate were from a different surface than the shoreface that was abandoned at the end of the Younger Dryas stadial. Kleusner et al. (2023) conclude that the chirp and core data combined indicate that the lower slope break represents the base of the unit 1 shoreface. They note that unit 2 thins downslope, becoming only about 50-60 cm thick at the lower slope break near the Hosgri fault trace, and suggest that the presence of unit 2 does not compromise this distinct geomorphic feature as a piercing point. They also note that even if they ignore or remove the thin unit 2 cover, it would not change the locations of the lower slope break relative to one another on bathymetric slope profiles. As a result, Kleusner et al. (2023) use the same offset amounts and uncertainties characterized by Johnson et al. (2014) to recalculate the Hosgri fault slip rate. They note, however, that "it seems possible that undetected variations in unit 2 thickness could lead to greater uncertainty in locating the minimally buried base of the latest Pleistocene shoreface, but that increase cannot be quantified with current data."

We agree with Kleusner et al. (2023) that the presence of unit 2 burying the relict shoreface, and the potential variability in the thickness of unit 2, leads to greater uncertainty in locating the base of the shoreface, and consequently, greater uncertainty in estimates of the amount this feature is offset by the fault. As noted above, fault offset of the shoreface was interpreted from measurements of the break-in-slope between the face of the CHS and the gently sloping seafloor below. The position of the slope break was selected from each profile as the intersection of straight lines fitted to both slopes (Johnson et al., 2014). This method of selecting slope break locations is highly sensitive to the slope of the feature itself, which is defined by the deposition of unit 2 sediments, and not by the top of the shoreface deposits (top of unit 1). Despite this uncertainty, we recognize that the CHS is systematically offset by the Hosgri fault, and that the slope break at the base of the CHS approximately coincides with the top of the unit 1 shoreface deposits.

Based on the improved understanding of the feature, we revise the 2015 SSC model characterization of uncertainty in both offset amount and age of the CHS and calculate a revised slip rate CDF for the Point Estero slip rate site (Section 5.3.1). In addition, the logic-tree weight assigned to the Point Estero slip rate site is revised higher compared to the 2015 SSC model to reflect the greater confidence in understanding the origin and age of the feature.

### 5.2.3. New Information on Los Osos Slip Rate

The coastal uplift rate model of Simms et al. (2016) refines the paleosea levels (commonly called relative sea levels) along the central California coast near the DCPP during the MIS 5e (~129–119 ka), 5c (~106 ka), and 5a (~86 ka) sea level highstands. This model adopts the same interpretation of the marine terrace stratigraphy in the DCPP vicinity as Hanson et al. (1994), but utilizes an estimate of local paleosea levels based on the incorporation of glacio-isostatic adjustment (GIA) effects. This is an improvement over the Hanson et al. (1994) model, which used paleosea levels that represented global average estimates (i.e., eustatic sea levels).

The Simms et al. (2016) model impacts the calculated slip rate of the Los Osos fault source in the 2015 SSC model because the vertical uplift rate of the Los Osos fault is calculated based on different stratigraphic and geomorphic features for rates of the hanging wall (HW) and footwall (FW) (PG&E, 2015a). The HW uplift rate is based on the well-preserved $Q_2$ marine terrace along the outer coast of the Irish Hills, between approximately the DCPP and Islay Creek (Figure 5-35). The vertical rate of the Los Osos fault FW is based on older strain markers (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). In the 2015 SSC model, two alternative interpretations of the $Q_2$ marine terrace are considered: the correlation of the $Q_2$ terrace with MIS 5e and a paleosea level of +6 m (the Hanson et al., 1994 model shown in blue on Figure 5-35), and the correlation of the $Q_2$ terrace with MIS 5c, and a paleosea level of +4 m (the Muhs et al., 2012 model shown in red). Because there are local radiometric age and paleoenvironmental data from the Point Buchon area that strongly favor the terrace correlation model of Hanson et al. (1994), that interpretation received a weight of [0.8] in the Los Osos uplift rate calculation (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). The alternative terrace correlation model of Muhs et al. (2012) received a weight of [0.2] because the SSC TI Team judged that it could not be rejected from available data.

The new Simms et al. (2016) model adopts the marine terrace stratigraphic interpretation of Hanson et al. (1994) as a model constraint. Therefore, this new model does not provide new information to affect the weighting allocated by the 2015 SSC TI Team to the alternative stratigraphic interpretation of the Muhs et al. (2012) model. Because of this, the Simms et al. (2016) model does not impact the calculated slip rate of the San Luis Bay fault. The San Luis

Bay fault vertical slip rate is calculated based on the uplift rate change of the $Q_2$ terrace from Point San Luis to approximately the DCPP (i.e., between approximately 0 and 10,000 m distance on Figure 5-35). Because the vertical slip rate is based on the change in uplift rate, only the relative elevations and ages of the $Q_2$ terrace are used (i.e., no assumption about paleosea level is required).

The Simms et al. (2016) model evaluated the elevations and altitudinal spacing of flights of marine terraces correlated with the MIS 5a, 5c, and 5e sea-level highstands and compared regional variations with GIA models (using the CALSEA program) that account for the variability in ice sheet volume and extent (Nakada and Lambeck, 1987; Lambeck et al., 2012). The MIS 5e has the least amount of elevation variability due to GIA and was used as the main datum for tectonic corrections (Simms et al., 2016). For most of the California coast, the predicted paleosea level for MIS 5e is approximately +13 m (Figure 5-36), which is 7 meters greater than the +6 m paleosea level assumed in the Hanson et al. (1994) model. The higher MIS 5e paleosea level in the Simms et al. (2016) model suggests lower coastal uplift rates than calculated previously because the amount of uplift is less. The revised lower rates of coastal uplift along the California coastline are consistent with uplift rates calculated by Simms et al. (2020) using independent methods at a site in San Diego in a study aimed specifically to test the Simms et al. (2016) model.

The impact of the Simms et al. (2016) model on the uplift rates along the Irish Hills coastline is shown on Figure 5-37. The uplift rate profile for the Simms et al. (2016) model is shown in green alongside the Hanson et al. (1994) model (blue) and the Muhs et al. (2012) model (red). The profile extent is identical to that shown on Figure 5-35, and for simplicity the profiles reflect only the preferred survey elevation data (uncertainties are shown on Figure 5-35). The dashed green lines indicate the values for the uplift rate based on the MIS 5e model with GIA adjustment at Point Buchon calculated by Simms et al. (2016), with the long-dash line representing the preferred uplift rate of 0.14 mm/yr and the short-dash lines showing the ± 0.04 mm/yr uncertainty. Section 5.3.2 presents a reassessment of the uplift rate PDF for the Los Osos fault HW based on this new information as well as an updated calculation of the Los Osos fault slip rate CDFs.

## 5.3. UPDATES TO THE 2015 SSC MODEL

Based on the review of new information, the 2015 SSC model is updated to account for the new information supporting the calculated geologic slip rate of the Hosgri fault and for the new information that bears on the geologic slip rate of the Los Osos fault. And because the weighted mean EPR is correlated with weighted mean fault slip rate, the weighted mean EPR for the Hosgri fault is also updated.

No change to the EPR is needed for the Los Osos fault source, as the change in weighted mean slip rate for that fault source is relatively small, and the absolute value of the weighted mean slip rate is also relatively small. These small changes would result in an insignificant change in the EPR estimates for the Los Osos fault source.

### *5.3.1. Hosgri Fault Source Update*

The 2015 SSC model slip rate CDF for the Hosgri fault was based on developing slip rate CDFs at four sites along the fault within the general vicinity of the DCPP (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8)

(Figure 5-38). At each slip rate site, the preferred values and uncertainty ranges of both the offset amount and the age of the offset feature were captured using one or more trapezoidal PDFs. As these uncertainties are not correlated, the slip rate CDFs were developed based on Monte Carlo sampling of the offset and age PDFs. The four slip rate sites, their distances from the DCPP, and the type and age of the offset feature used to calculate a geologic slip rate are summarized in Table 5-12. Plots of the four slip rate site CDFs and the weighted Hosgri fault CDF are shown on Figure 5-39. This slip rate CDF has a weighted mean slip rate of 1.7 mm/yr with a range of 0.6 to 3.0 mm/yr (approximate $5^{th}$–$95^{th}$ percentile range). As discussed in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 8), the slip rate CDF represents the target slip rate (mean and uncertainty distribution) for the sections of the Hosgri fault source closest to the DCPP, which are the sections that contribute most to hazard at the return periods of interest (Section 5.1.2). The rupture sources and slip rate allocation models add additional slip rate to sections of the Hosgri fault source north of the DCPP due to the addition of rupture sources involved with the intersections of the Hosgri fault with the Shoreline and Los Osos faults (PGE, 2015a, Chapter 8). This additional slip rate is consistent with the interpretation that the Hosgri-San Gregorio fault system slip rate increases from south to north as fault-parallel motion is transferred to the fault system from intersecting faults to the east.

**Table 5-12. Comparison of Hosgri Fault Slip Rate Sites, 2015 SSC Model**

| Study Site | Distance from DCPP | Offset Feature | Age of Feature (approx.) | 2015 Model Slip Rate (mean) | 2015 Logic-Tree Weight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| San Simeon | 60 km (north) | Marine Terrace | 200 ka | 1.8 mm/yr | 0.3 |
| Point Estero (CHS) | 40 km (north) | Relict Shoreface | 12 ka | 2.5 mm/yr | 0.2 |
| Southern Estero Bay | 15 km (north) | Buried Channel | 700 ka | 1.7 mm/yr | 0.3 |
| Point Sal | 40 km (south) | Buried Channel | 700 ka | 0.8 mm/yr | 0.2 |

Based on the new information on the CHS published in Kluesner et al. (2023) and Medri et al. (2023) (Section 5.2.2), two changes to the Hosgri fault source slip rate CDF are required. The first is a re-evaluation of the slip rate CDF for the Point Estero (CHS) site. The second is a re-evaluation of the weighting scheme for the four Hosgri slip rate sites. The result of these two re-evaluations is an update of the calculation of the Hosgri fault source slip rate CDF and, based on the approach taken in this seismic hazard update, an update of the weighted mean slip rate.

#### 5.3.1.1. Point Estero (Cross-Hosgri Slope) Slip Rate CDF

The new information on the stratigraphy and age dating of the CHS resulted in changes to the uncertainty PDFs representing the lateral offset amount of the CHS and age of the offset feature. For the lateral offset amount, the update adopts the same preferred range of offset, 26–35 m, as was used in the 2015 model, as we concur with Kluesner et al. (2023) that the approach adopted by Johnson et al. (2014) remains the best available means to measure the lateral offset of the feature. This range of lateral offset, which is used to define the top of the trapezoidal uncertainty distribution, represents the ± 1 standard deviation values estimated by Johnson et al. (2014) using the lower slope break of the CHS and the USGS MBES dataset (Table 5-13). As in the 2015 SSC study, we believe that there is no good basis for a preferred offset amount within this range, as there are several remaining uncertainties related to the approach used to define the lower slope break, the number of profiles used to define an original shape of the lower slope break away from the fault, and the multibeam data and data processing itself.

The minimum and maximum offset values in the trapezoidal PDF are expanded in the updated assessment (Table 5-13) to account for additional sources of uncertainty in the offset of the relict shoreface feature. These additional sources of uncertainty are discussed in Section 5.2.2. The updated limits are set to 10 m beyond the ± 2 standard deviation values from the Johnson et al. (2014) analysis, which we judge to be appropriate based on the new information about the erosional history and stratigraphic complexity of the CHS feature (Kluesner et al., 2023) and the unknown variability or systematic differences in the modification of the feature due to erosion and deposition since its formation during the Younger Dryas stadial and subsequent abandonment. The new full uncertainty range (10 to 50 m) also captures the interpreted offsets of the upper slope break and slope face by Johnson et al. (2014). The offset uncertainty PDF adopted in this update is broader than the 30.3 ± 9.4 m (95% confidence limit) used by Kluesner et al. (2023) in their slip-rate calculation (Table 5-13).

**Table 5-13. Changes to the Uncertainty PDF, Offset of Cross-Hosgri Slope**

| Trapezoid | 2015 SSHAC | 2023 Update | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Min limit | 15 m | 10 m | Limit extended to 10 m beyond the -2 sigma value of Johnson et al. (2014) to account for unknown variability in the difference between the modern slope surface and the intended strain marker (the shoreface). |
| Preferred min | 26 m | 26 m | No change. Represents the -1 sigma value of the estimated offset of the base of the slope using the USGS dataset (Johnson et al., 2014). |
| Preferred max | 35 m | 35 m | No change. Represents the +1 sigma value of the estimated offset of the base of slope using the USGS dataset (Johnson et al., 2014). |
| Max limit | 43 m | 50 m | Limit extended to 10 m beyond the +2 sigma value of Johnson et al. (2014) to account for unknown variability in the difference between the modern slope surface and the intended strain marker (the shoreface). |

For the age of the offset feature, the uncertainty PDF in the 2015 model used a triangular distribution with a preferred value of 12 ka and a minimum and maximum ages of 11.5 and 12.5 ka, respectively, after Johnson et al. (2014). For the 2023 update, we interpret an age uncertainty distribution that has a similar maximum age limit, but has a preferred age range and a minimum limiting age that are younger than the values considered in 2015 (Table 5-14). This adjustment to the age uncertainty PDF is based on radiocarbon ages of reworked shell hash dated by Kluesner et al. (2023) and the additional age dating and stratigraphic information that suggests the slope was likely active at the end of the Younger Dryas. This age uncertainty PDF encompasses but is broader than the 11.7 ± 0.1 ka age of the CHS lower slope break adopted by Kluesner et al. (2023) in their slip-rate calculations. This narrower age range is based on a preferred age model from Bayesian modeling. The main basis for expanding the age uncertainty range for the SSC model update is because the age of interest for the slip rate calculation is when the offset feature started recording measurable lateral offsets, rather than the interpreted age of the shoreface itself.

**Table 5-14. Changes to the Uncertainty PDF, Age of Cross-Hosgri Slope Offset Feature**

| Trapezoid | 2015 SSHAC | 2023 Update | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Min limit | 11.5 ka | 10.5 ka | Limit decreased to 10.5 ka to reflect radiocarbon ages of interpreted reworked shell hash over the revetment surface (Kluesner et al., 2023). Reflects possible smoothing/renewing of slope break after shoreface was formed and while offset feature was still subject to strong wave energy. |
| Preferred min | 12 ka | 11.2 ka | Represents an age after the end of the Younger Dryas stadial, after shoreface presumably was no longer being formed and as it became more submerged. See Johnson et al. (2014). |
| Preferred max | 12 ka | 11.7 ka | Represents a preferred age for the end of the Younger Dryas, and a start of the likely time interval when offset events of the shoreface could be preserved. |
| Max limit | 12.5 ka | 12.5 ka | Represents the early part of the Younger Dryas stadial, and represents the possibility that the recently formed shoreface starts to record offset events. Implies that shoreface modification during and since the Younger Dryas occurs mainly in the across-slope direction instead of along-slope, so the shoreface is continuously recording lateral offset. |

The updated slip rate CDF for the Point Estero (CHS) site is calculated using Monte Carlo sampling of the offset and age PDFs (Tables 5-13 and 5-14). The results and comparisons with the 2015 SSC model CDF (and the CDF representing the Kluesner et al. (2023) interpretation) are plotted on Figure 5-40 and presented in Table 5-15. The plot and table show the broadening of slip rate uncertainty (1.4 to 3.9 mm/yr range at the $5^{th}$ to $95^{th}$ percentiles, respectively) as well as the slight increase in the mean slip rate (increase from 2.5 to 2.6 mm/yr).

**Table 5-15. Hosgri Fault Slip Rate CDFs at the Point Estero (Cross-Hosgri Slope) Site, 2015 SSC Model and the SSC Model Update**

| Percentile | Slip Rate (mm/yr) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2015 SSHAC | 2023 Update |
| 0.05 | 1.6 | 1.4 |
| 0.10 | 1.8 | 1.7 |
| 0.20 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| 0.50 | 2.5 | 2.6 |
| 0.80 | 2.9 | 3.3 |
| 0.90 | 3.1 | 3.6 |
| 0.95 | 3.3 | 3.9 |
| **Mean** | **2.5** | **2.6** |

#### 5.3.1.2. Weighting of the Four Slip Rate Sites

Due to the more thorough documentation of the CHS age and stratigraphy (Kluesner et al., 2023; Medri et al., 2023), there is greater confidence now than in 2015 that the geological interpretation of the site is correct and that the slip rate estimated from the site is a reliable estimate of the slip rate for the Hosgri fault source near the DCPP. The weighting of the four Hosgri fault slip rate sites in the 2015 SSC model (Table 5-12), therefore, needs to be revisited.

Our basis for reweighting the four slip rates sites is qualitative and considers three main criteria, as follows:

- The age of the offset feature
- The location of the slip rate site along the Hosgri fault and its proximity to the DCPP
- The confidence that the interpretation of the site provides a reliable result

These three criteria cover different aspects of the applicability of a calculated slip rate to the goal of defining the center, body, and range of technically defensible interpretations for the Hosgri fault slip rate for the reach closest to the DCPP. The first criterion—the age of the offset feature—is related to the confidence that a slip rate averaged over a given time interval can be used reliably to calculate the moment accumulation rate on the fault source for hazard assessment. The second criterion—the location of the slip rate site along the fault and its proximity to the DCPP—is related to the kinematic model for a northward increase in slip rate along the fault. The third criterion for assigning relative weights to the four slip rate sites—the confidence that the interpretation of the slip rate site provides a reliable result—recognizes the possibility that a model assumption upon which the geologic slip rate is based may be incorrect, either in part or in its entirety. Thus, the model assumptions behind the calculation of each site slip rate CDF are subject to epistemic uncertainty. Table 5-16 summarizes the ranking of the four sites relative to the above criteria and shows the revised weights that are used for the SSC model update.

**Table 5-16. Hosgri Fault Slip Rate Study Sites, and Qualitative Ranking of Criteria for Weighting**

| Study Site | Applicability of Offset Feature Age | Applicability of Slip Rate Site Location | Confidence in Site Interpretation | 2023 Update Logic-Tree Weight |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| San Simeon | High | Moderate | Moderate | 0.25 |
| Point Estero (CHS) | High | Moderate | High | 0.50 |
| Southern Estero Bay | Low | High | Low | 0.20 |
| Point Sal | Low | Low | Moderate | 0.05 |

The Point Estero (CHS) slip rate site has the highest weight [0.5] of the four sites in the updated weighting scheme (Table 5-16). This weight reflects *moderate* and *high* rankings of all three criteria. The ~12 ka age of the CHS and the general slip rate range of the Hosgri fault suggest that the geomorphic feature has recorded multiple earthquakes over the last several earthquake cycles, and uncertainties related to the timing of earthquakes relative to the formation of the strain marker and time since the most recent event are likely small relative to the geologic slip rate calculation (Styron, 2019). The *high* confidence in the site interpretation is related to the clarity and continuity of the geomorphic feature across the Hosgri fault from the MBES bathymetry and chirp data combined with the recently published information about the age and stratigraphy of the feature. Despite this relatively high confidence, we note that concerns remain related to modification of the CHS since the Younger Dryas raised in PG&E (2015a, Chapter 8) and uncertainty in the initial shape of the feature (Section 5.2.2). The applicability of the slip rate site location is *moderate* to reflect the distance of the site from the DCPP (Table 5-12) and the differences in the Hosgri slip rate at the site compared to the slip rate for the sections closest to the DCPP. The location of the Point Estero site north of the intersections with the Shoreline and Los Osos faults suggests the slip rate at this location is somewhat greater than directly offshore the DCPP (Figure 5-38).

The Point Sal slip rate site has the lowest weight [0.05] of the four sites in the updated weighting scheme (Table 5-16). This weight reflects *low* to *moderate* rankings of all three criteria. The estimated mid-Pleistocene (~700 ka) age of the offset buried channels imaged in 3-D seismic reflection data (PG&E, 2014a) is within the timeframe of the current tectonic regime (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 5). However, it is plausible that the geologic slip rate on the Hosgri fault has changed over the past 0.5 to 1 Ma with the ongoing tectonic development of the Los Osos domain (Lettis et al., 1994) such that the slip rate averaged over ~700 ka may not reflect the current slip rate and rate of moment accumulation on the fault. This same *low* ranking for the age of the offset feature is assigned to the Estero Bay slip rate site where buried offset channels imaged in seismic-reflection data were interpreted to be of a similar mid-Pleistocene age (PG&E,

2014a; 2015a, Chapter 8). The main reason for the low weight of [0.05] for the Point Sal slip rate site, however, is based on its location approximately 40 km south of the DCPP. The concern here is that the slip rate of the Hosgri fault may be significantly lower than the fault slip rate directly opposite the DCPP. The preferred interpretation of the Hosgri-San Gregorio fault system is that its slip rate is relatively low at its southern end (offshore Point Pedernales) and increases to the north as intersecting faults add to the overall strike-slip motion (Hanson et al., 2004; Johnson et al., 2014, 2018). A lower slip rate at the Point Sal site may result from strike-slip motion accommodated by branching faults between the DCPP and the site (Figure 5-38), or there may be other mechanisms for a decrease in slip rate as a fault approaches its southern end. As an analog, we refer to the reported decrease in the San Jacinto fault slip rate (Clark segment) along strike towards the south, where there are no clear intersecting active faults (Salisbury et al., 2012; Rockwell et al., 2015). We note that the confidence in the interpretation of the Point Sal site (*moderate*) is ranked higher than the confidence in the Estero Bay site (*low*). This is due to the better resolution and mapping of the buried channels in the 3-D seismic-reflection data at the Point Sal site compared to the more limited 3-D data and reliance on 2-D data to map and correlate channels at the Estero Bay site. The confidence in the site interpretation at Point Sal is shown as *moderate* because the channel ages—like at the Estero Bay site—rely on a Quaternary sequence stratigraphic model and interpretations of the development of the continental shelf related to global sea-level changes, and are not constrained by absolute age dating (PG&E, 2014a; PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8).

The San Simeon and Estero Bay slip rate sites (weights of [0.25] and [0.20], respectively) have weights that are between the Point Estero and Point Sal sites (Table 5-16). The slightly higher weight for the San Simeon site reflects the *high* ranking for the age of the offset feature. The age of the offset Oso terrace (correlated with MIS 7, or ~210 ka) is highly appropriate for capturing the average slip rate of the fault in the current tectonic regime (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). The San Simeon site also has a higher relative confidence (*moderate* versus *low*) that the site has been interpreted correctly. The *moderate* confidence in the slip rate site is based on the lack of continuous preservation of remnant terrace surfaces across the fault zone and the need to implement a log-spiral model to reconstruct the configuration of the headland and initial conditions for the geometry of the marine terrace back edge (Hanson and Lettis, 1994; PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8).

#### 5.3.1.3. Update to the Hosgri Fault Source Slip Rate CDF

The Hosgri fault source slip rate CDF was recalculated based on the updated weights for the four slip-rate sites (Table 5-16) and using the individual slip rate site CDFs (from the 2015 SSC model for the San Simeon, Estero Bay, and Point Sal sites and from the 2023 update for the Point Estero (CHS) site). The slip rate CDFs of individual sites, and the weighted Hosgri fault source CDFs from the 2015 SSC model and the SSC model update are plotted on Figure 5-41. The plot and accompanying table show the higher slip rate in the SSC model update, with a revised weighted mean of 2.14 mm/yr. Sensitivities of the Hosgri fault slip rate CDF show that the updated weighted mean rate is relatively insensitive to small (~5–10%) changes in the relative weighting of the four sites.

Comparisons of the SSC update and 2015 SSC model slip rate CDFs with other slip rate information are shown on Figure 5-42. The upper part of the figure (panel a) shows a plot comparing the slip rate CDFs to the plate motion constraints of DeMets et al. (2014), including both the preferred slip rate constraint (1.8 ± 0.6 mm/yr) and maximum slip rate constraint (3.4 ± 0.4 mm/yr) (Figure 5-25). The lower part of the figure (panel b) shows a comparison of the slip rate CDFs to the mean slip rates from the various deformation models in the USGS NSHM, including the new WUS ERF-2023 (Field et al., 2023) and the older UCERF3 (Field et al., 2013) programs (Table 5-11). In both cases, the slip rate CDFs capture the other available information and demonstrate that the 2023 SSC model CDF appropriately represents the Hosgri fault slip rate near the DCPP.

#### 5.3.1.4. Update to the Hosgri Fault Source Mean EPHR

Because the EPHR is a function of fault slip rate, the increase in the weighted mean slip rate of the Hosgri fault source should result in a change of the weighted mean EPHR. As discussed in Section 5.1, the EPHR accounts for uncertainty in the time-dependent behavior of large earthquake ruptures on fault sources.

PG&E (2015a, Chapter 11 and Appendix H) and Biasi and Thompson (2018) explored EPHR for the Hosgri fault for slip rates of 0.7, 1.7, and 2.7 mm/yr (Figure 5-43). The central value reflects the 2015 SSC model weighted mean slip rate of the Hosgri fault, and the lower and higher slip rate values were investigated to demonstrate the impact of slip rate on the EPHR calculations.

The weighted mean EPHR for the Hosgri fault source in the 2015 SSC model is 1.20 (PG&E, 2015a). This value is consistent with results listed in Table 11-1 of PG&E (2015a) for a slip rate of 1.7 mm/yr, a limit on the time since the most recent event ($T_{min}$) of 242 years (based on the founding of the San Luis Obispo mission), and a weighted average of three recurrence models: the lognormal (weight of [0.25]), Brownian-passage time (weight of [0.25]), and Weibull (weight of [0.5]). We note that the $T_{min}$ constraint applies to the section of the Hosgri fault directly opposite the DCPP and Irish Hills, and not to the entire Hosgri fault zone, the southernmost portion of which may have been associated with the 1927 Lompoc earthquake (NRC, 1991; see also Hanks, 1979; Helmberger et al., 1992; Satake and Somerville, 1992). Weighted mean EPHR values for slip rates of 0.7 and 2.7 mm/yr using the same $T_{min}$ and weighting scheme for alternative recurrence models are 1.07 and 1.29, respectively (Figure 5-43). Interpolating for the 2023 SSC model Hosgri mean slip rate of 2.14 mm/yr (orange square symbol on Figure 5-43) yields an updated mean EPHR of 1.24.

### *5.3.2. Los Osos Fault Update*

The 2015 SSC model developed separate slip rate CDFs for the Los Osos fault based on the different FGMs (OV, SW, and NE). All three slip rate calculations utilized the same uplift rate model for the HW of the Los Osos fault, which was based on the calculated uplift rate of the well-preserved $Q_2$ marine terrace along the outer coast of the Irish Hills (Figure 5-35) (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). The net slip rates for each FGM differed based on the marker used to estimate the uplift or subsidence rate of the FW, the estimated fault dip, and the style of faulting (rake). Similar to the approach used to calculate the Hosgri fault source slip rate CDF, each parameter used to calculate net slip rate was characterized by an uncertainty distribution captured using one or more trapezoidal PDFs. Final slip rate CDFs were developed based on Monte Carlo sampling of the parameter PDFs.

Based on the new model by Simms et al. (2016) (Section 5.2.3), changes are needed in the calculated HW uplift rate of the Los Osos fault and the calculated net slip rates for the Los Osos fault source slip rate CDFs. These changes will result in an update to the weighted mean slip rate of the Los Osos fault source that can be used for the 2023 SB-846 seismic hazard assessment.

Two HW uplift rate models were considered in the 2015 SSC model: the Hanson et al. (1994) model and an alternative model based on Muhs et al. (2012) (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8). The difference between the models is related to correlations of the $Q_2$ terrace with MIS 5e (Hanson model) or MIS 5c (Muhs model). Because the two models presumed a similar paleosea level (+6 m and +4 m above modern sea level for the Hanson and Muhs models, respectively), the main difference in calculated uplift rate is related to the differences in terrace age, with a 120–125 ka age used for the MIS 5e terrace and 100–105 ka for the MIS 5c terrace. The uplift rate PDFs for the Hanson and Muhs models are shown on Figure 5-44 as the blue (Hanson) and red (Muhs) lines, and are based on incorporating uncertainties in the elevation of the terrace back edges, uncertainties in the age of the sea-level highstands, and uncertainties in the model paleosea levels. The 2015 SSC model assigned weights of [0.8] and [0.2] to the Hanson and Muhs models, respectively, based on a strong preference for the MIS 5e interpretation of the $Q_2$ terrace based on age dating and altitudinal spacing arguments. The 2015 SSC SSHAC TI Team argued that the Muhs interpretation was unlikely to be correct, but it could not be precluded (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 8).

An additional uplift rate PDF is developed to represent the Simms et al. (2016) model (Figure 5-44). The preferred uplift rate range of 0.10 to 0.18 mm/yr represents their preferred uplift rate of 0.14 ± 0.04 mm/yr estimated for the $Q_2$ terrace at Point Buchon. This preferred uplift rate range is equivalent to a 13 ± 3 m paleosea level for the MIS 5e terrace plus uncertainty in the elevation of the $Q_2$ terrace used in the 2015 SSC model (Figures 5-35 and 5-36). The minimum (0.06 mm/yr) and maximum (0.22 mm/yr) uplift rates used in the trapezoidal PDF represent a doubling of the error (i.e., preferred rate of 0.14 ± 0.08 mm/yr), which incorporates additional uncertainty comparable to the ranges considered in the Hanson et al. (1994) and Muhs et al. (2012) models (Figure 5-44).

The change in weighting of the alternative uplift rate PDFs followed a simple procedure as the impact of the change in weights and change in Los Osos slip rate has a small impact on the hazard compared to the change in the Hosgri fault slip rate. The [0.8] weight that was assigned to the Hanson et al. (1994) uplift rate model was divided equally between the Simms et al. (2016) and Hanson et al. (1994) models (i.e., [0.4] weight to each), and the Muhs et al. (2012) model retained a smaller weight of [0.2]. Arguably, additional weight could be assigned to the Simms et al. (2016) model at the expense of the Hanson model, but including non-trivial weights to the three alternative models provides additional epistemic uncertainty to the net slip rate calculation that is considered to be appropriate given the scope and approach of this seismic hazard assessment. The weighted uplift rate PDF is shown on Figure 5-44 by a gray line. The impact of the updated weighted uplift rate PDF is a shift in the probability mass to lower uplift rates.

The Los Osos fault source slip rate CDFs were recalculated based on the updated uplift rate PDF for the OV, SW, and NE models. No changes were made to the FW rate, dip, or rake uncertainty PDFs. The slip rate CDFs of each FGM are plotted on Figure 5-45. The plot and accompanying table show the lower slip rates in the SSC model update compared to the 2015 SSC model with changes most apparent at the median and lower percentile slip rates. Revised weighted mean slip rates are 0.22, 0.17, and 0.39 mm/yr for the OV, SW, and NE models, respectively, which represent a decrease in mean slip rate compared to the 2015 SSC model on the order of 9% to

15%. The magnitude of the changes in mean slip rate is approximately 0.02 to 0.04 mm/yr, which is an order of magnitude less than the 0.44 mm/yr change in mean slip rate for the Hosgri fault source (Figure 5-41).

Comparisons of the 2023 SSC update model slip rate CDFs with the mean slip rates from the various deformation models in the USGS NSHM, including the new WUS ERF-2023 (Field et al., 2023) and the older UCERF3 (Field et al., 2013) programs are shown on Figure 5-46. The slip rate CDFs across the three models capture the mean slip rates estimated from the regional deformation models.

### *5.3.3. Implementation of the SSC Model Update for the Updated Seismic Hazard Assessment*

This section represents a hazard input document (HID) that lists changes to the 2015 SSC model to create the SSC model update. The purpose of this HID is to provide clear instructions to the hazard analyst on how to modify the 2015 SSC model for input to the updated seismic hazard assessment.

#### 5.3.3.1. Changes to the Hosgri and Los Osos Fault Slip Rates

The Hosgri fault source and Los Osos fault source weighted mean slip rates are updated. The changes to the weighted mean slip rate of the Hosgri and Los Osos fault sources are provided as scale factors, which are the ratios of the 2023 SSC updated weighted mean fault slip rates to the 2015 SSC model weighted mean slip rates. Table 5-17 shows the scale factors. These slip rate scale factors are to be applied to the rupture sources listed in Table 5-5. The scale factors for the three Hosgri FGMs are identical. The scale factors for the three Los Osos FGMs are different.

**Table 5-17. Scale Factors for Weighted Mean Slip Rate, Hosgri and Los Osos Fault Sources**

| Hosgri Fault Weighted Mean Slip Rate Scale Factors | | | Los Osos Fault Weighted Mean Slip Rate Scale Factors | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H75- | H85- | H90- | OV- | SW- | NE- |
| 1.259 | 1.259 | 1.259 | 0.846 | 0.895 | 0.929 |

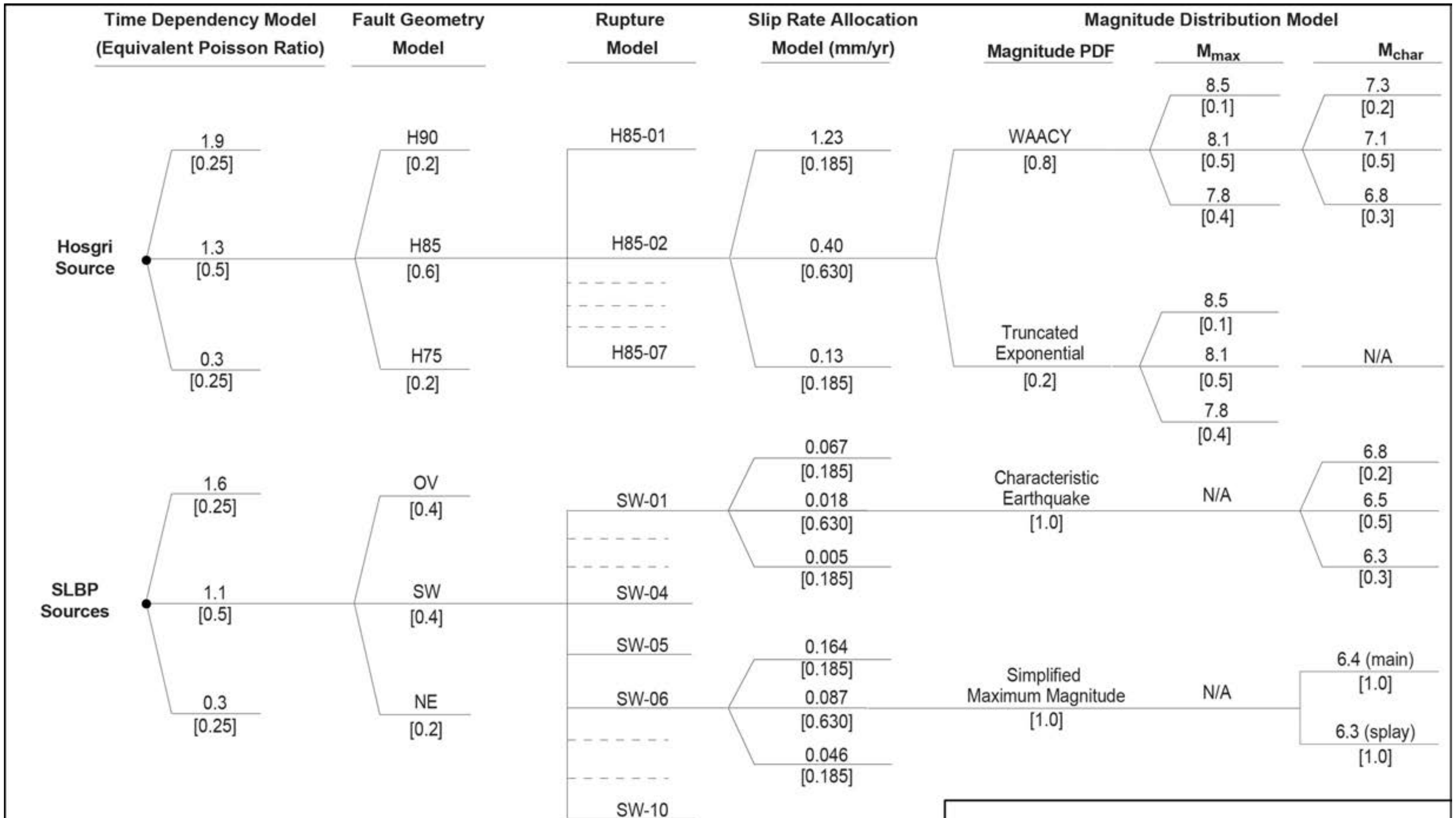
#### 5.3.3.2. Changes to the Time Dependency Model

The equivalent Poisson hazard ratio (EPHR), which is called the equivalent Poisson ratio (EPR) in PG&E (2015a), is a scale factor to be applied to the activity rate of events on fault sources. Due to the change in weighted mean slip rate of the Hosgri fault source, the weighted mean EPHR for the Hosgri fault source needs to be updated as well. No change to the EPHR is needed for the Los Osos fault source, as the change in weighted mean slip rate for that fault source is relatively small, and the absolute value of the weighted mean slip rate is also relatively small.

Table 5-18 lists the weighted mean EPHR for the Hosgri fault source in the 2015 SSC model, the SSC model updated weighted mean EPHR for the Hosgri fault source, and the change in EPHR expressed as a scale factor.

**Table 5-18. Weighted Mean EPHR Values for the Hosgri Fault Source**

| Hosgri Fault Source Weighted Mean EPHR | | |
|---|---|---|
| **2015 SSC Model** | **SSC Model Update** | **Scale Factor** |
| 1.20 | 1.24 | 1.033 |




Notes: In the example tree, rupture source H85-02 is a longer *linked* rupture source, so the WAACY and truncated exponential magnitude PDF models are considered. Rupture source SW-01 is a *characteristic* rupture source, so only the Youngs and Coppersmith (1985) characteristic earthquake magnitude PDF is considered. Rupture source SW-06 is a *splay* rupture source, so only the simplified maximum magnitude earthquake magnitude PDF model is considered. See text.

**Logic Tree Structure for the Primary and Connected Fault Sources**

**DCPP SSC REPORT**

**Pacific Gas and Electric Company** | Figure **6-1**

**Figure 5-1. Logic Tree Structure for the Primary and Connected Fault Sources (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 6-1)**

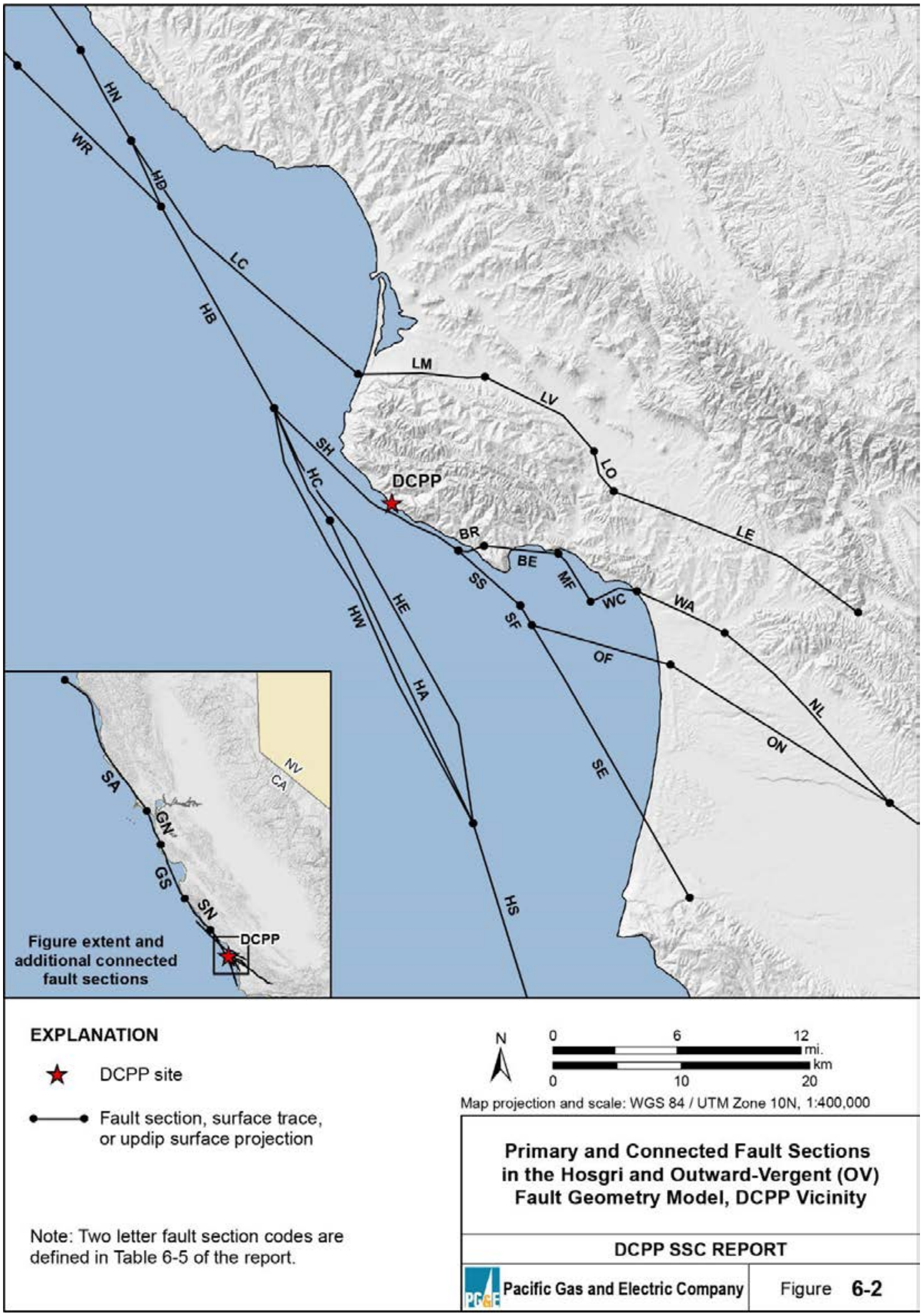



**Figure 5-2. Primary and Connected Fault Sources in the Hosgri and Outward-Vergent (OV) Fault Geometry Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 6-2)**

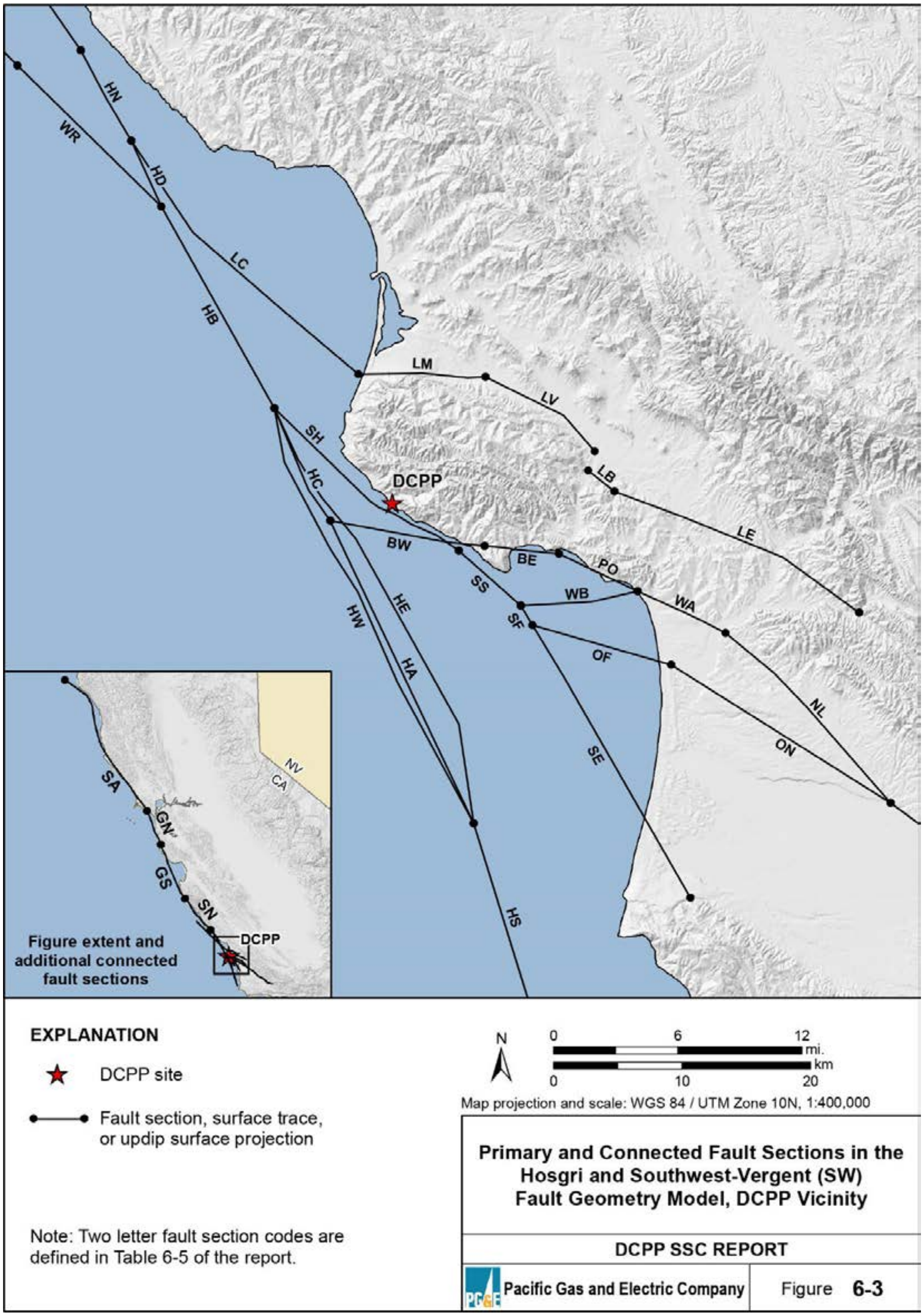



**Figure 5-3. Primary and Connected Fault Sources in the Hosgri and Southwest-Vergent (SW) Fault Geometry Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 6-3)**

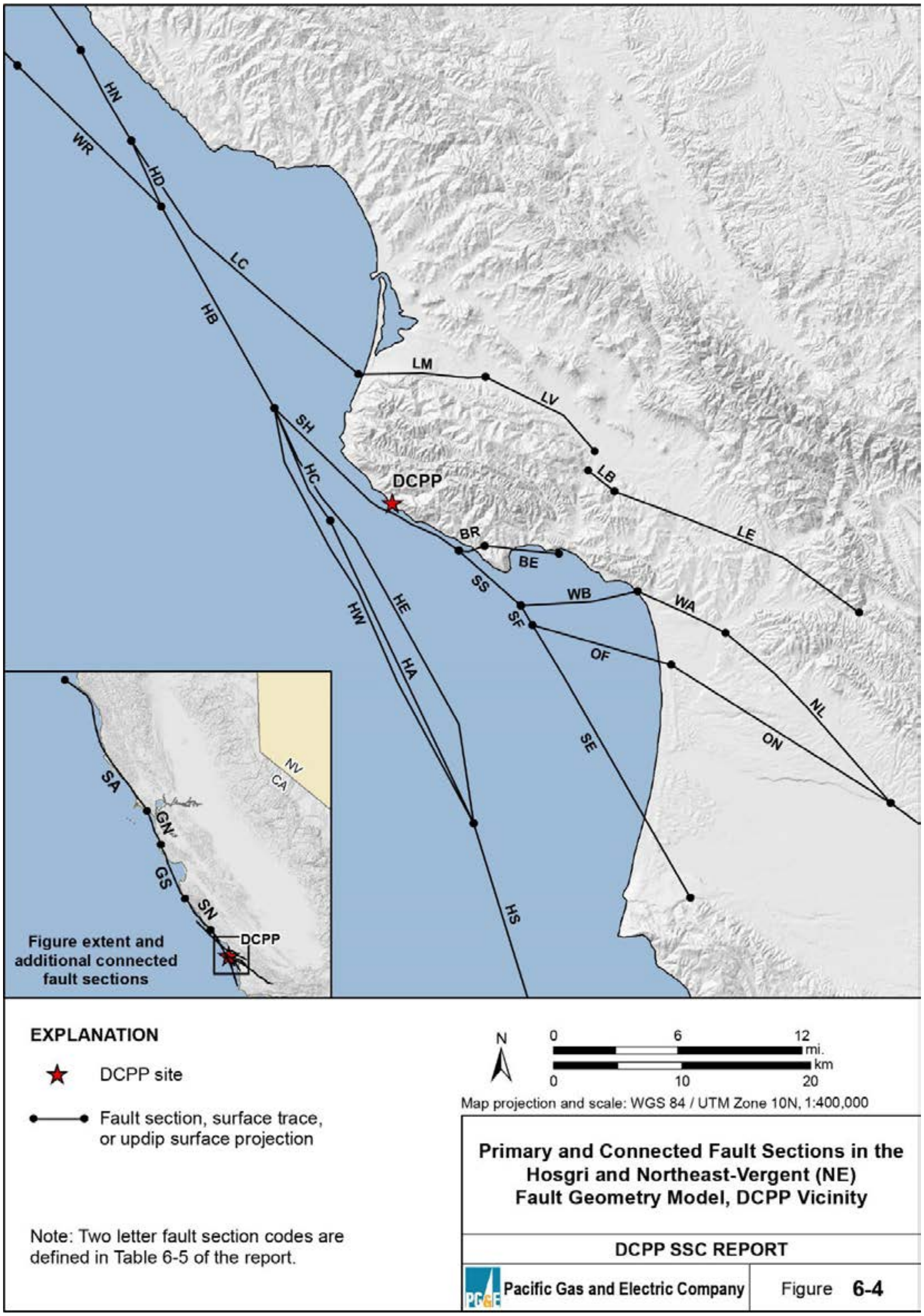



**Figure 5-4. Primary and Connected Fault Sources in the Hosgri and Southeast-Vergent (NE) Fault Geometry Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 6-4)**

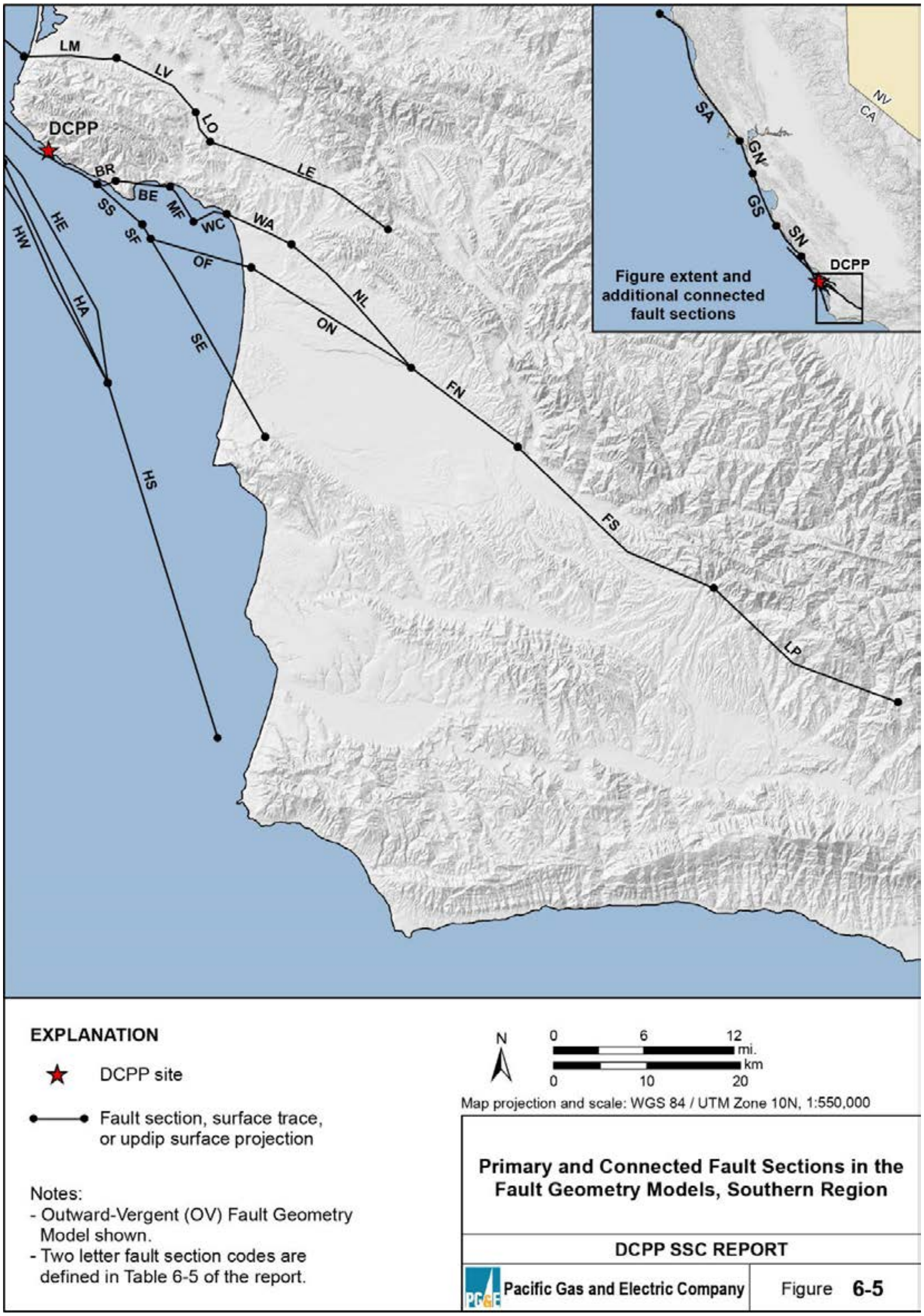



**Figure 5-5. Primary and Connected Fault Sections in the Fault Geometry Models, Southern Region (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 6-5)**

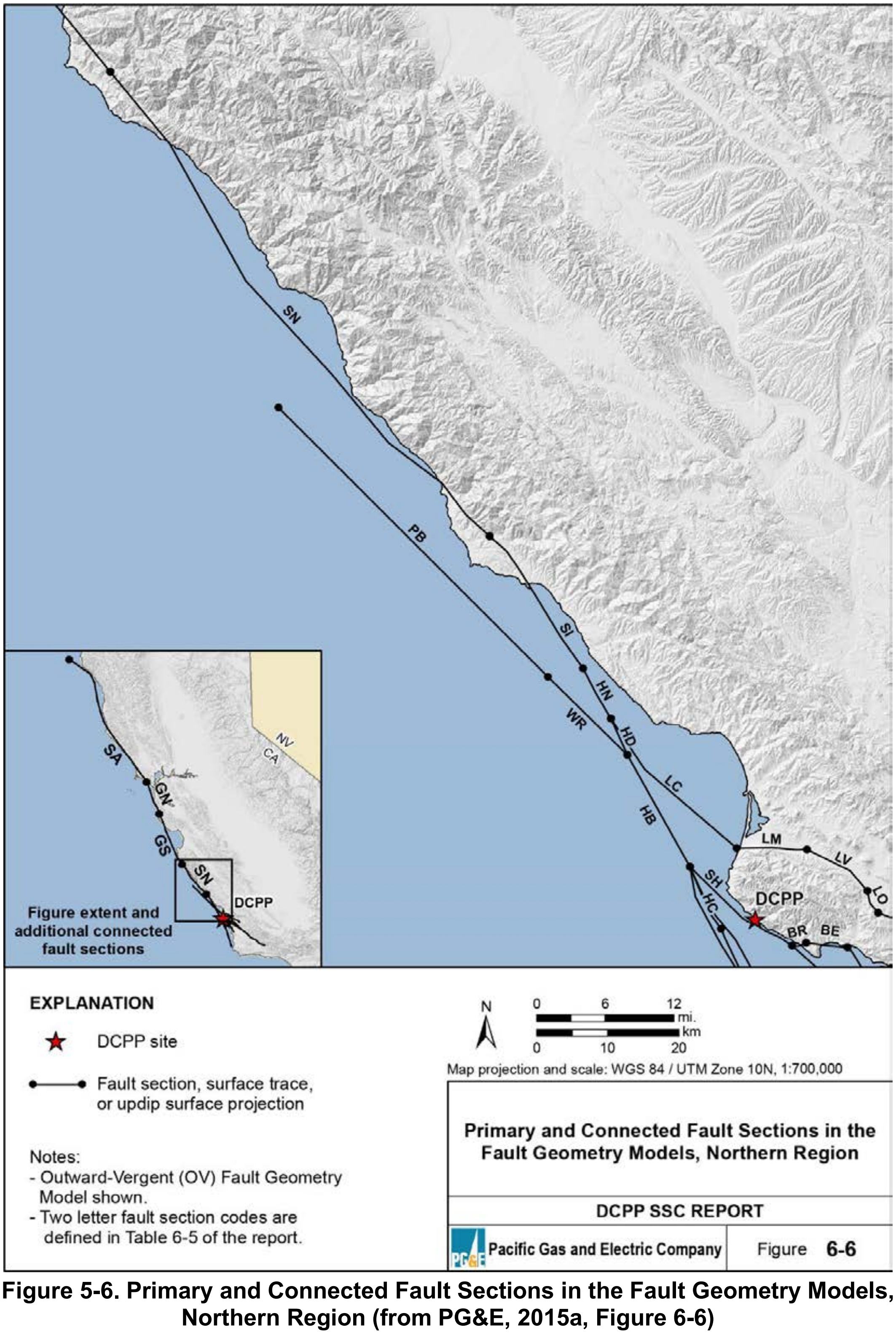



**Figure 5-6. Primary and Connected Fault Sections in the Fault Geometry Models, Northern Region (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 6-6)**

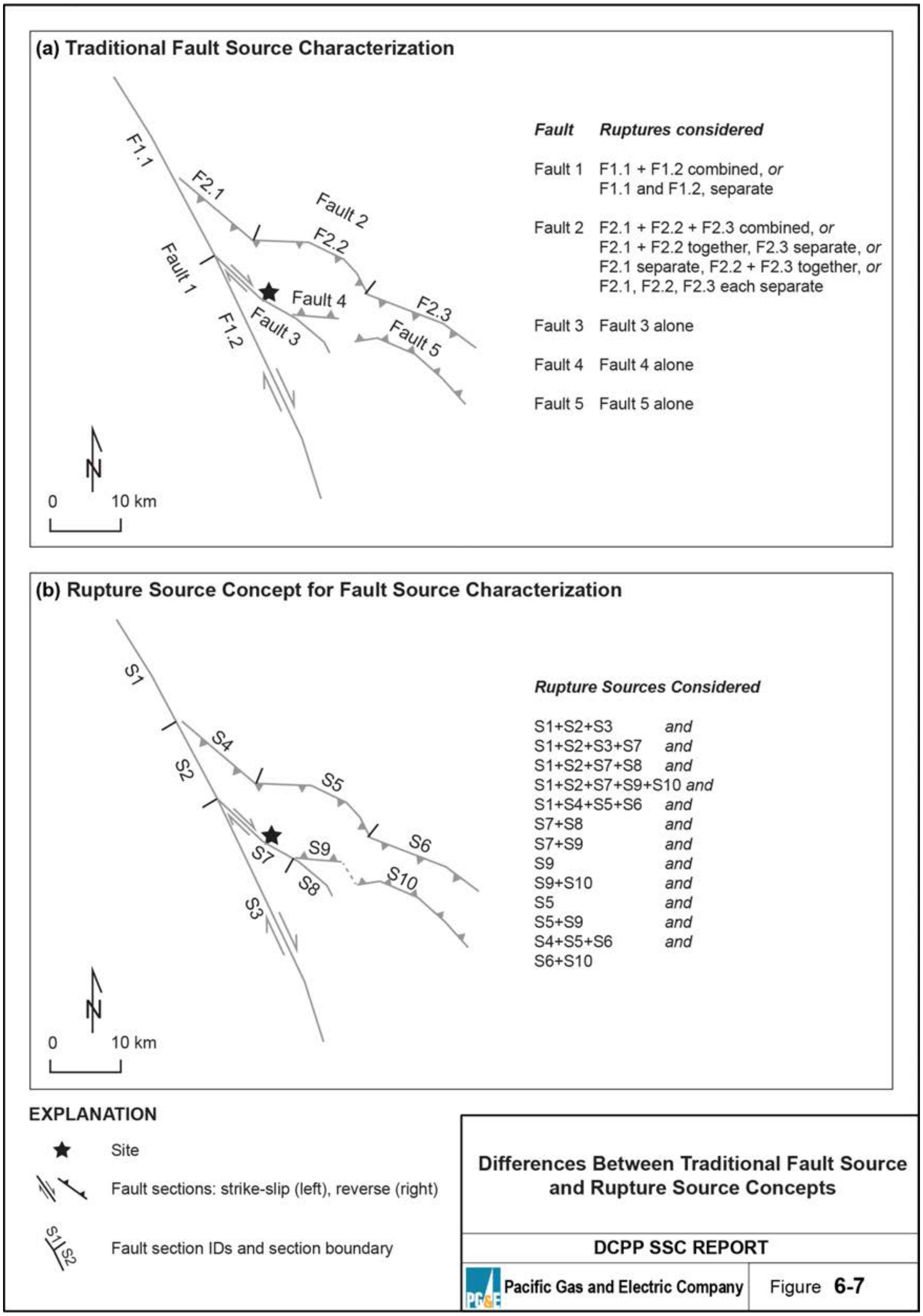



**Figure 5-7. Differences Between Traditional Fault Source and Rupture Source Concepts (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 6-7)**

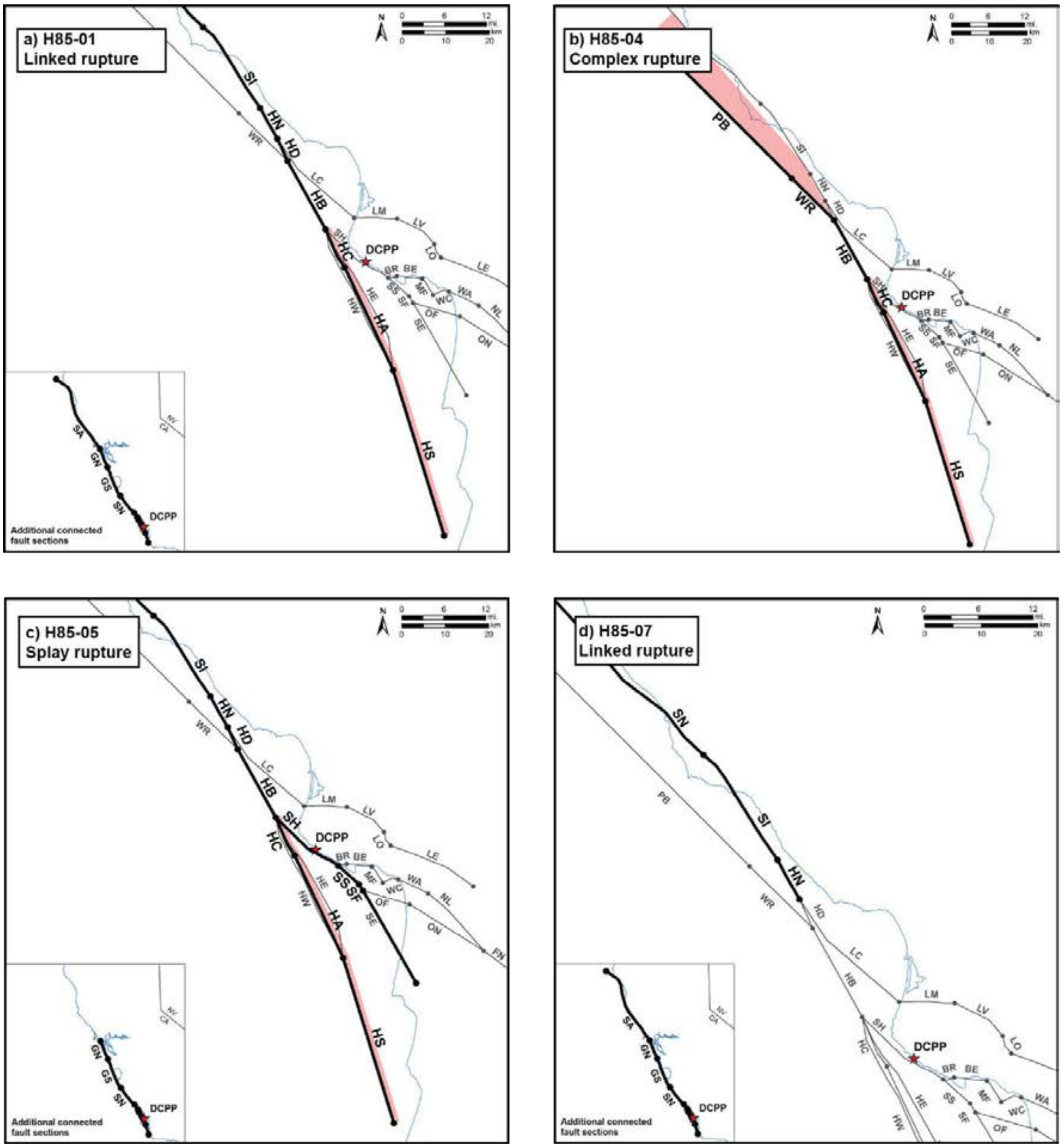



**Figure 5-8. Example Rupture Sources Associated with the Hosgri Fault Source (from PG&E, 2015a, Plate 9-1). Rupture Sources: a) H85-01; b) H85-04; c) H85-05; d) H85-07**

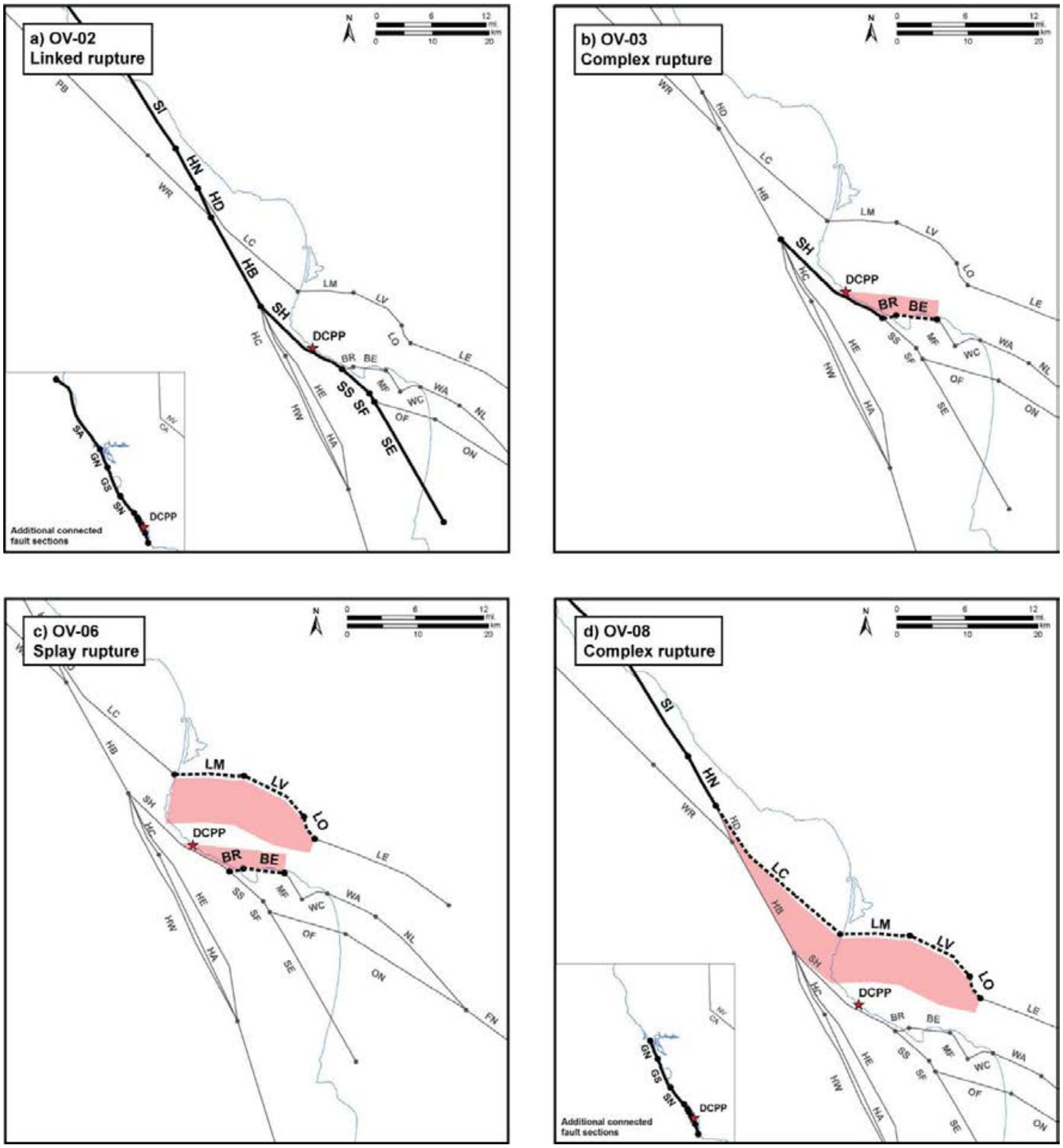



**Figure 5-9. Example Rupture Sources Associated with the Outward Vergent (OV) Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Plate 9-2). Rupture Sources: a) OV-02; b) OV-03; c) OV-06; d) OV-08**

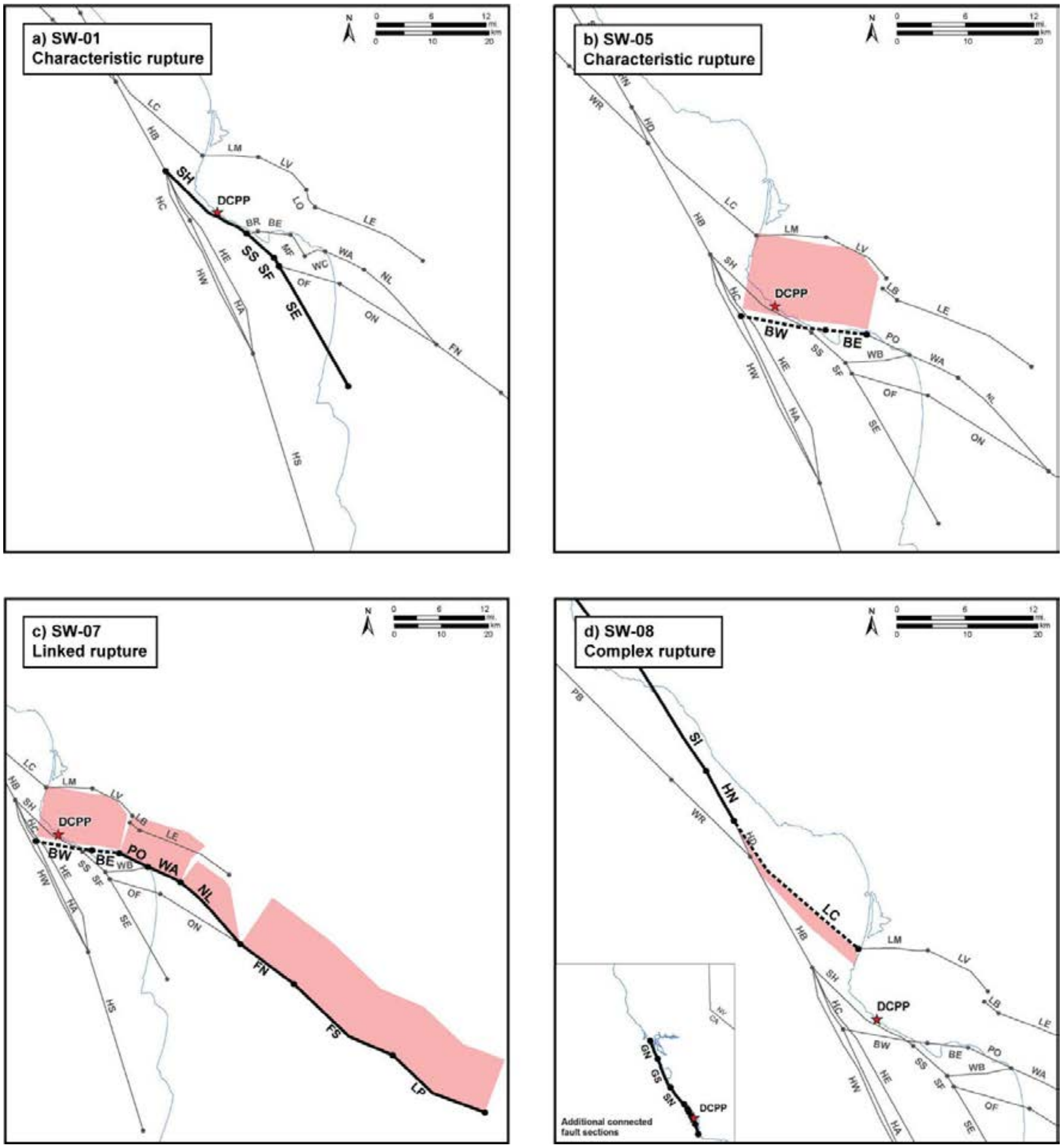



**Figure 5-10. Example Rupture Sources Associated with the Southwest Vergent (SW) Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Plate 9-2). Rupture Sources: a) SW-01; b) SW-05; c) SW-07; d) SW-08**

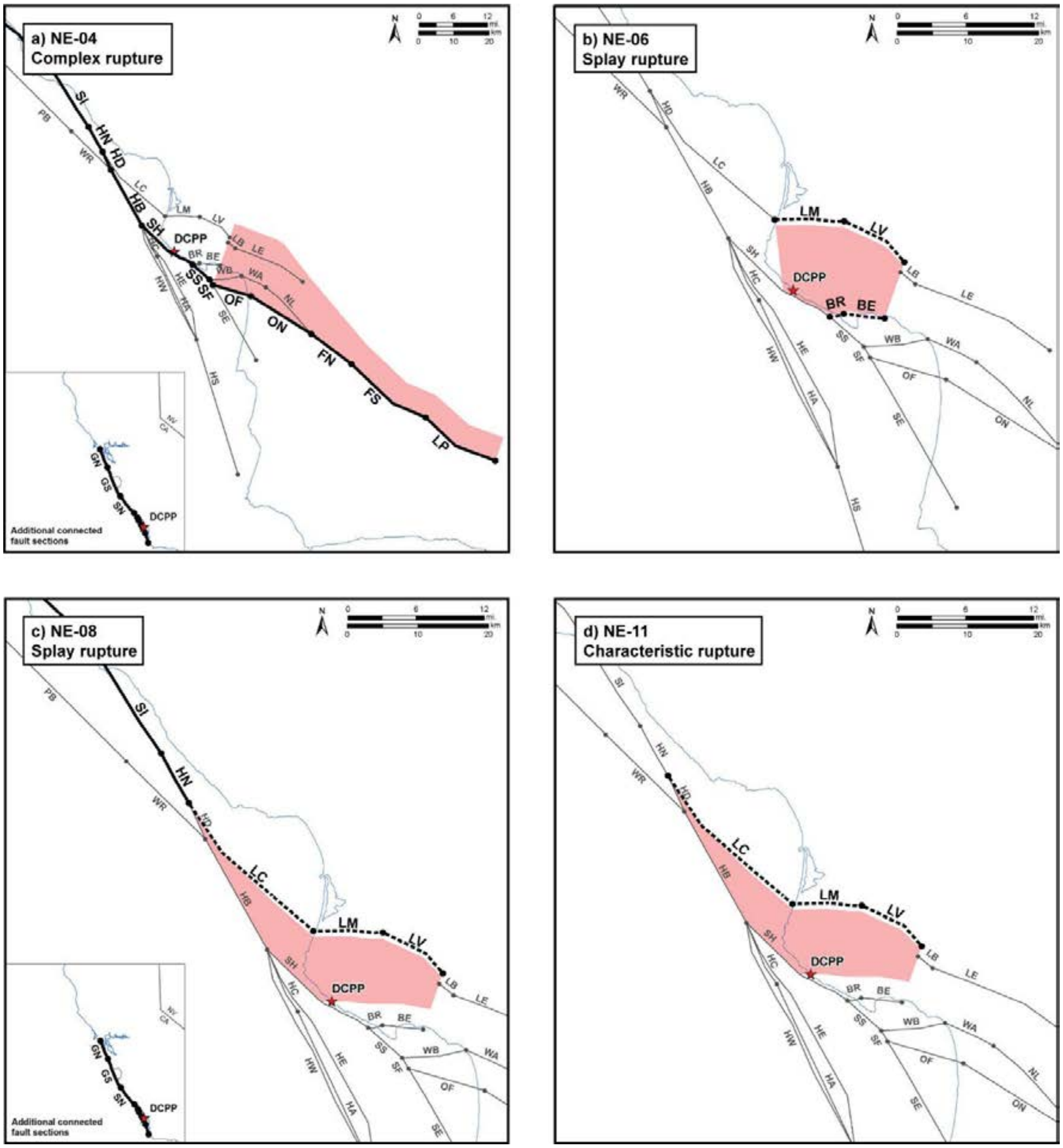



**Figure 5-11. Example Rupture Sources Associated with the Northeast Vergent (NE) Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Plate 9-2). Rupture Sources: a) NE-04; b) NE-06; c) NE-08; d) NE-11**

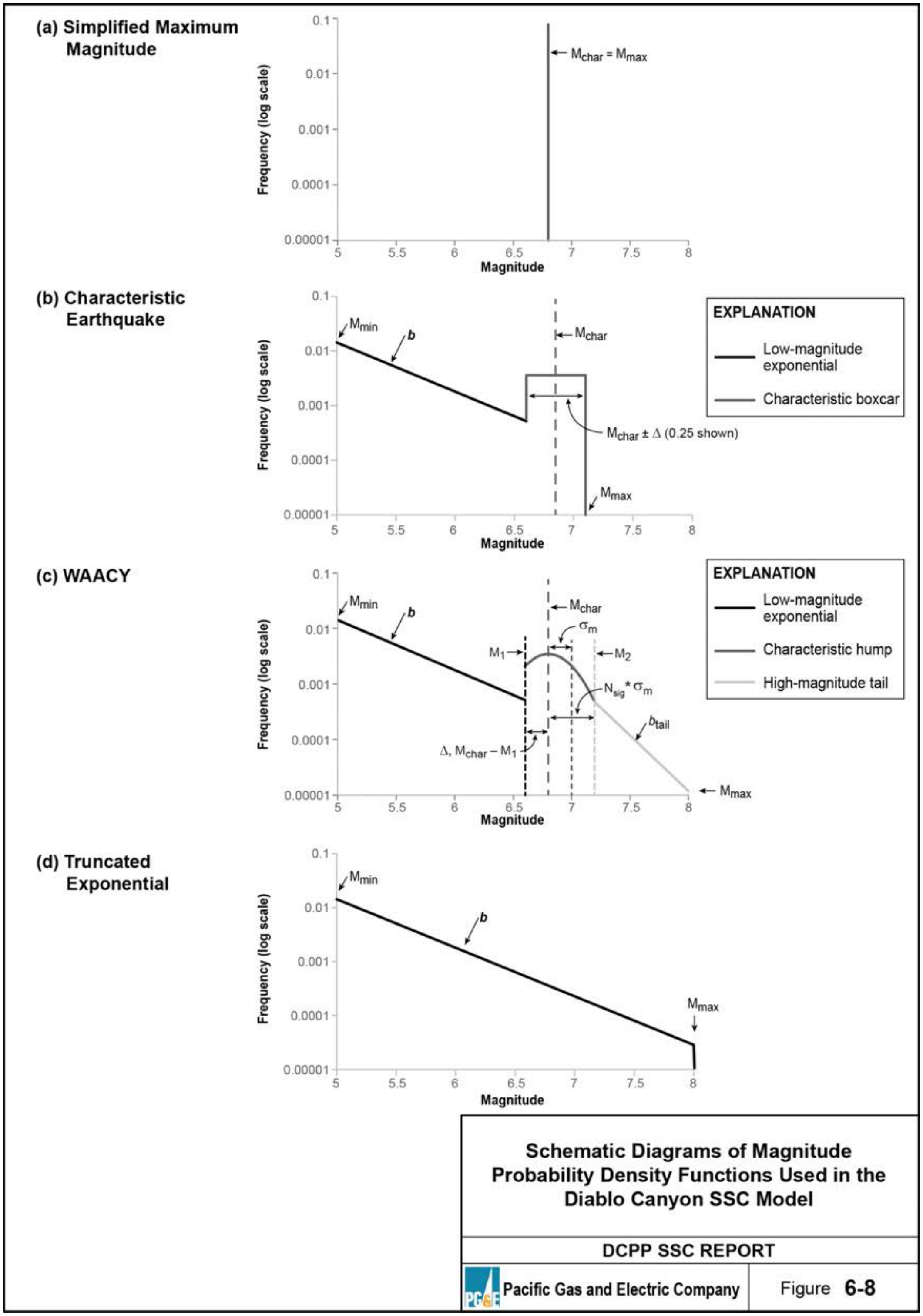



**Figure 5-12. Magnitude PDFs Used in the 2015 SSC Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 6-8)**

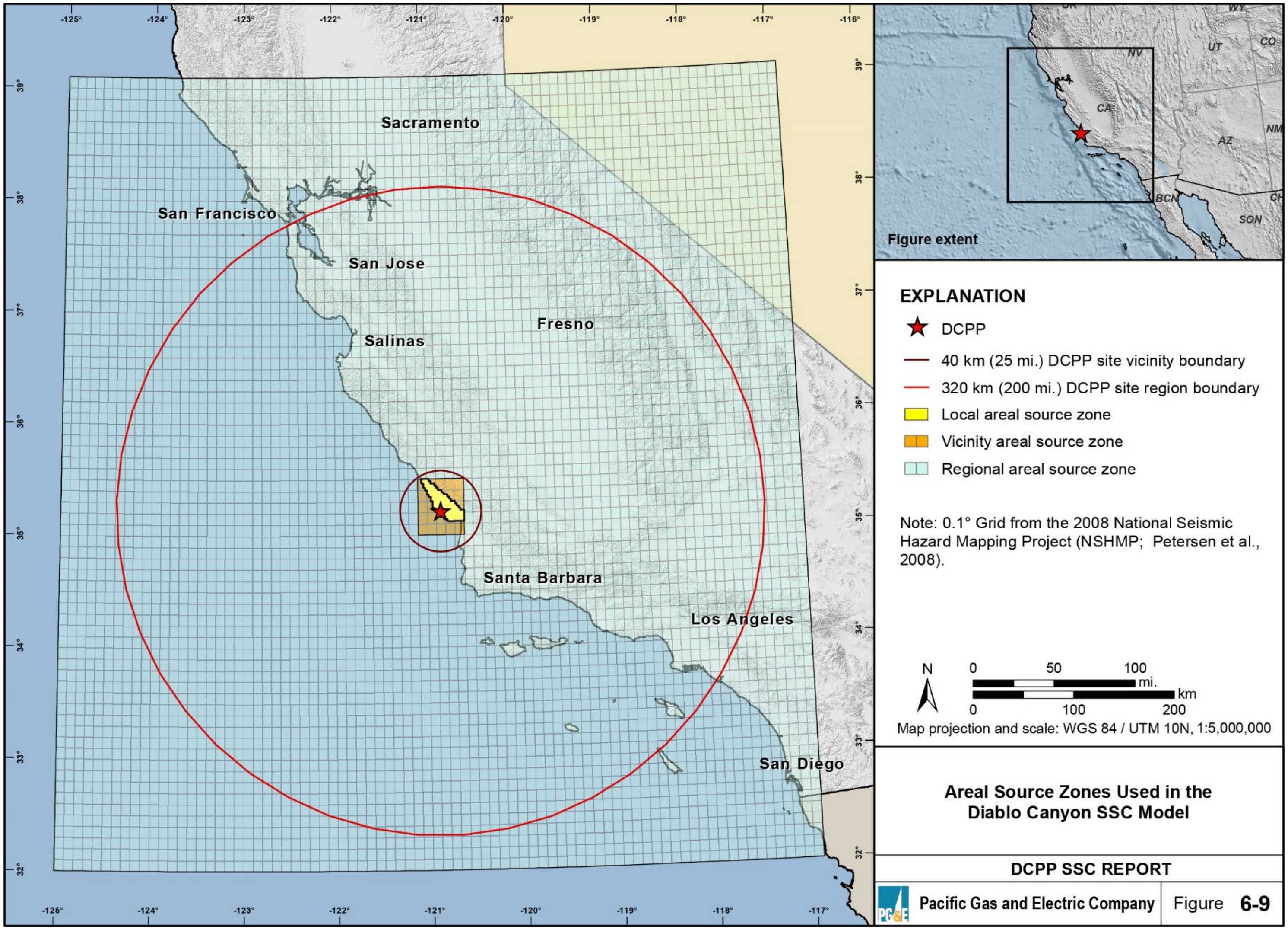



**Figure 5-13. Areal Source Zones Used in the 2015 SSC Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 6-9)**

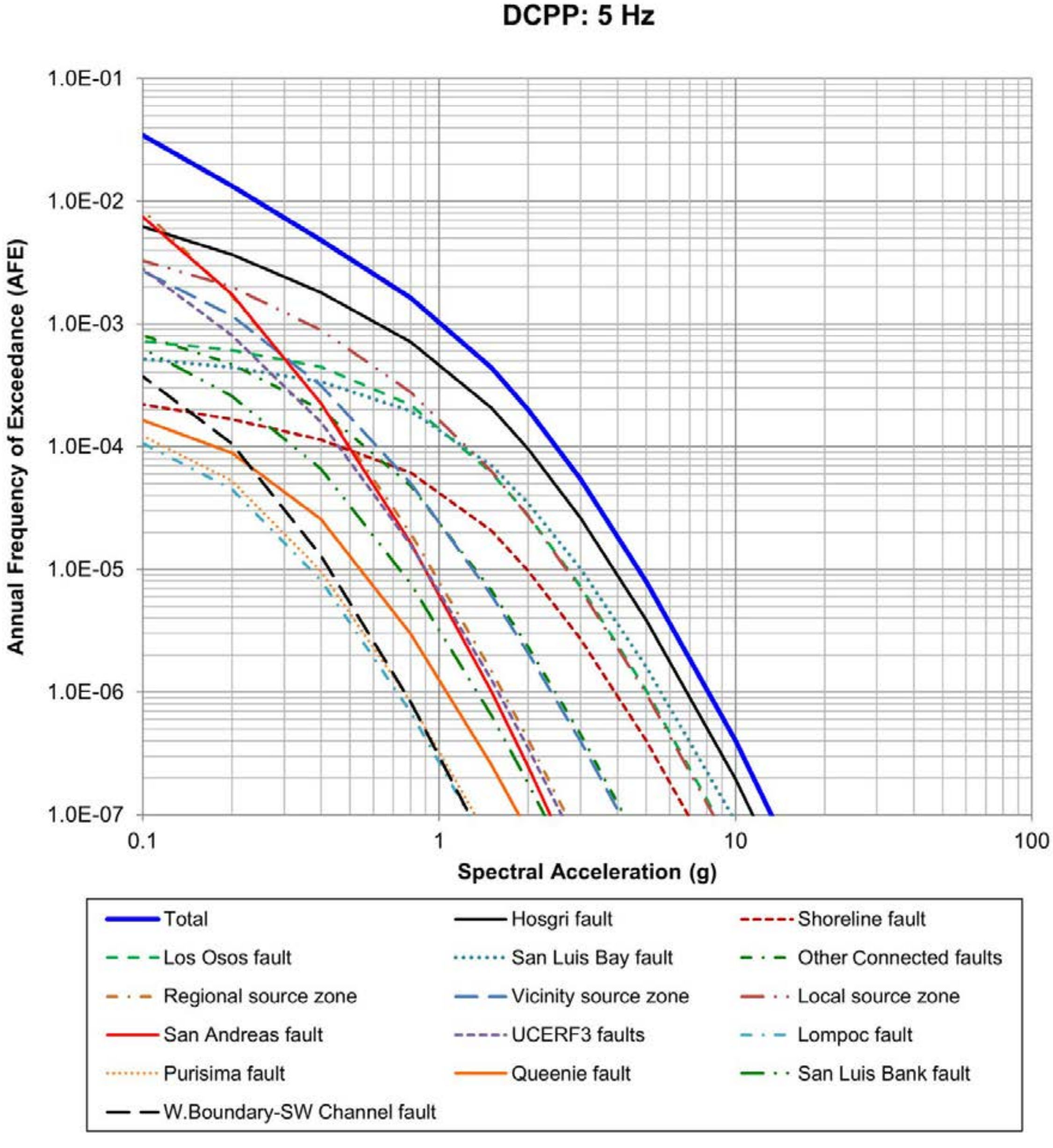



**Figure 5-14. Reference Rock Hazard (Total and by Source) for 5 Hz Spectral Acceleration**

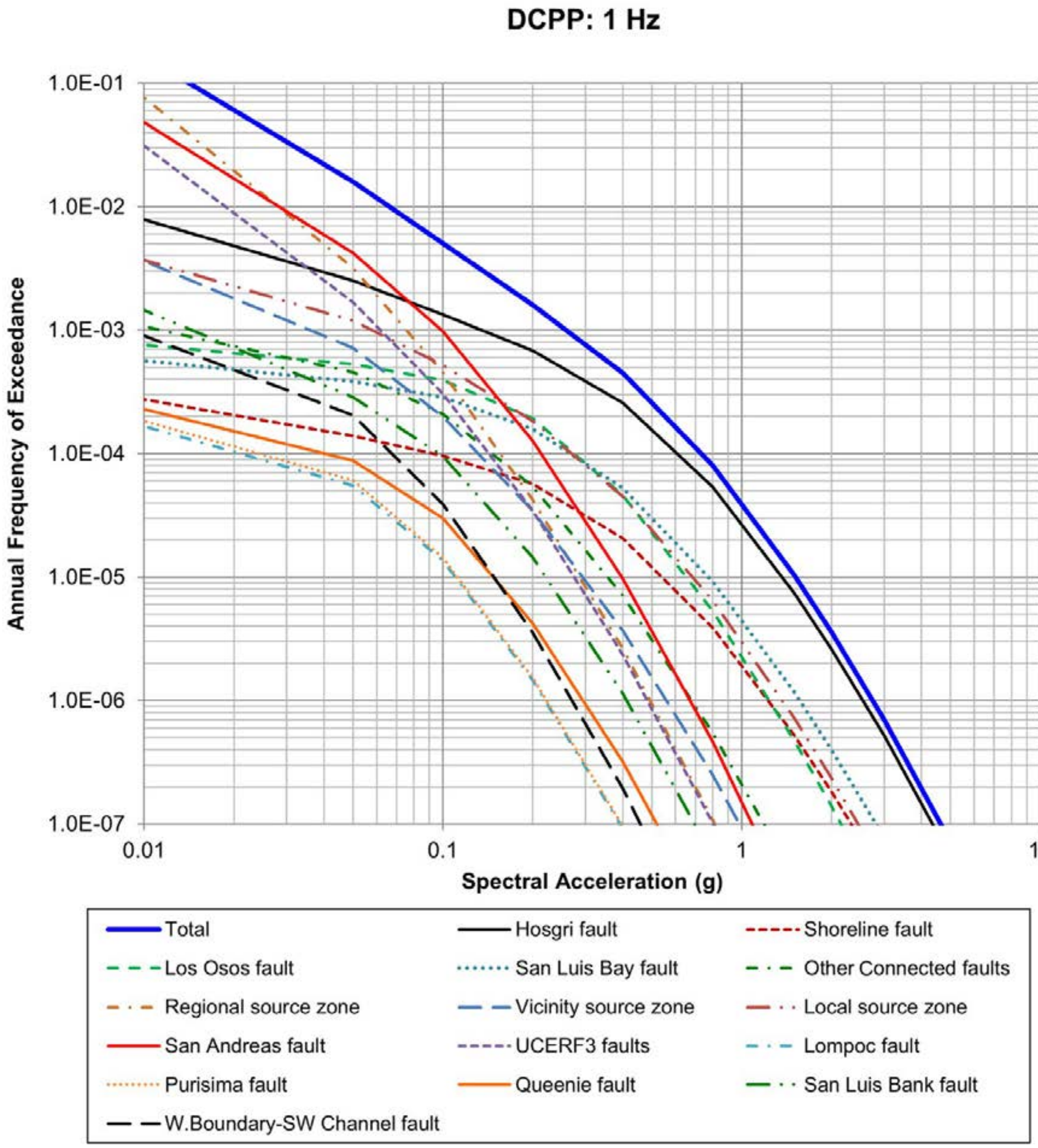



**Figure 5-15. Reference Rock Hazard (Total and by Source) for 1 Hz Spectral Acceleration**

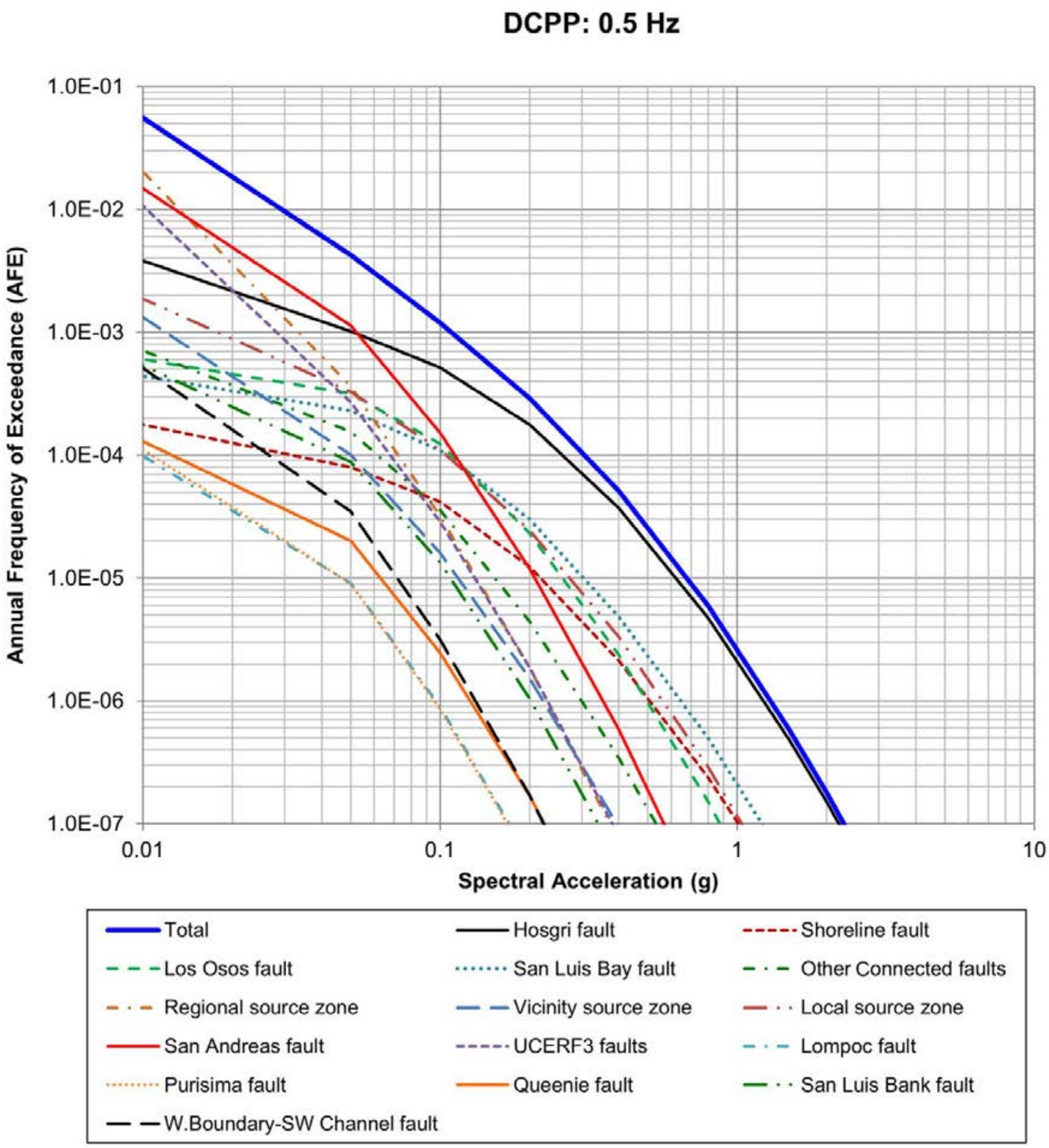



**Figure 5-16. Reference Rock Hazard (Total and by Source) for 0.5 Hz Spectral Acceleration**

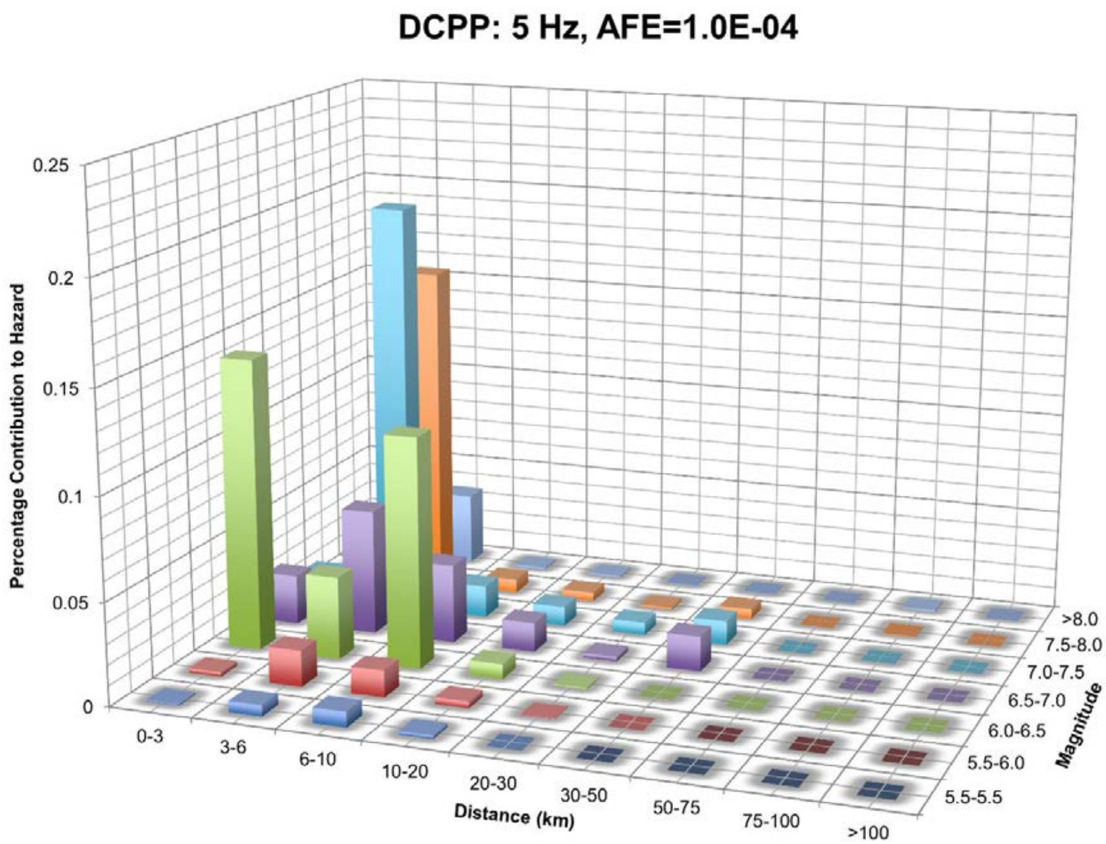



**Figure 5-17. Deaggregation of the Reference Rock Hazard for 5 Hz Spectral Acceleration for the $10^{-4}$ Annual Hazard Level**

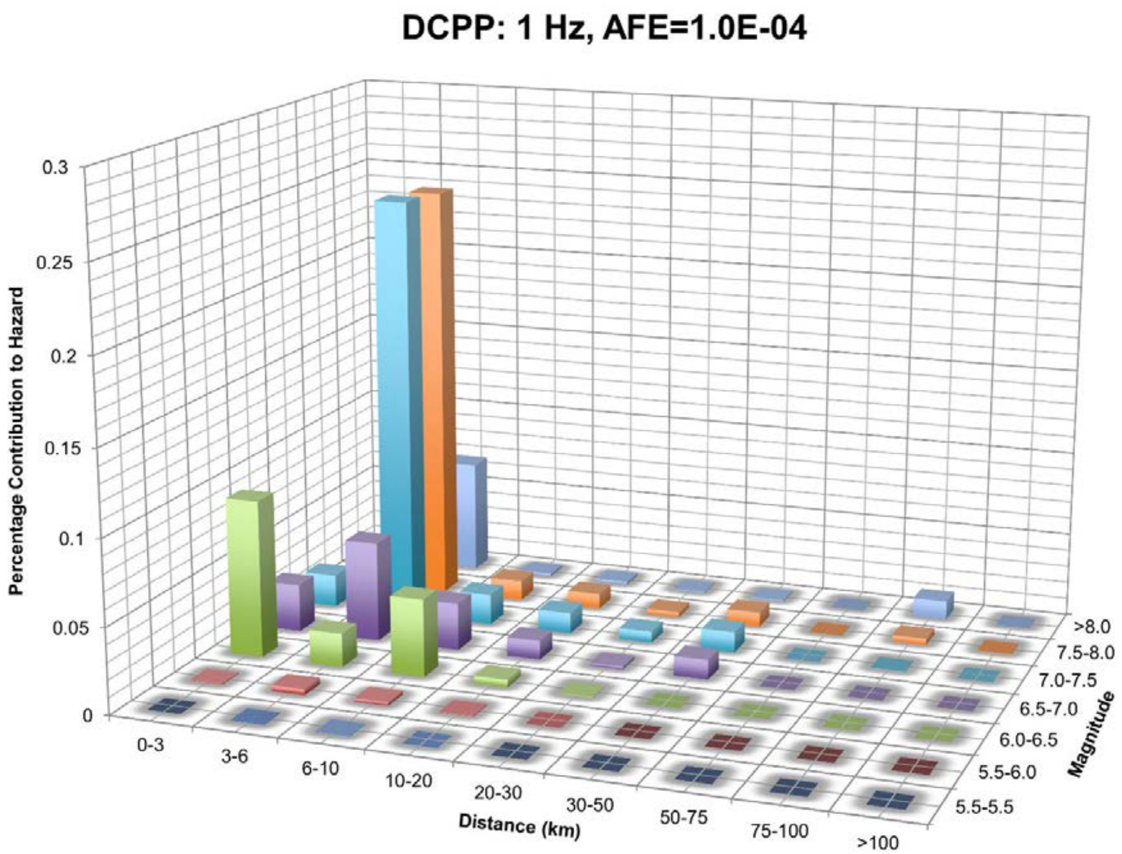



**Figure 5-18. Deaggregation of the Reference Rock Hazard for 1 Hz Spectral Acceleration for the $10^{-4}$ Annual Hazard Level**

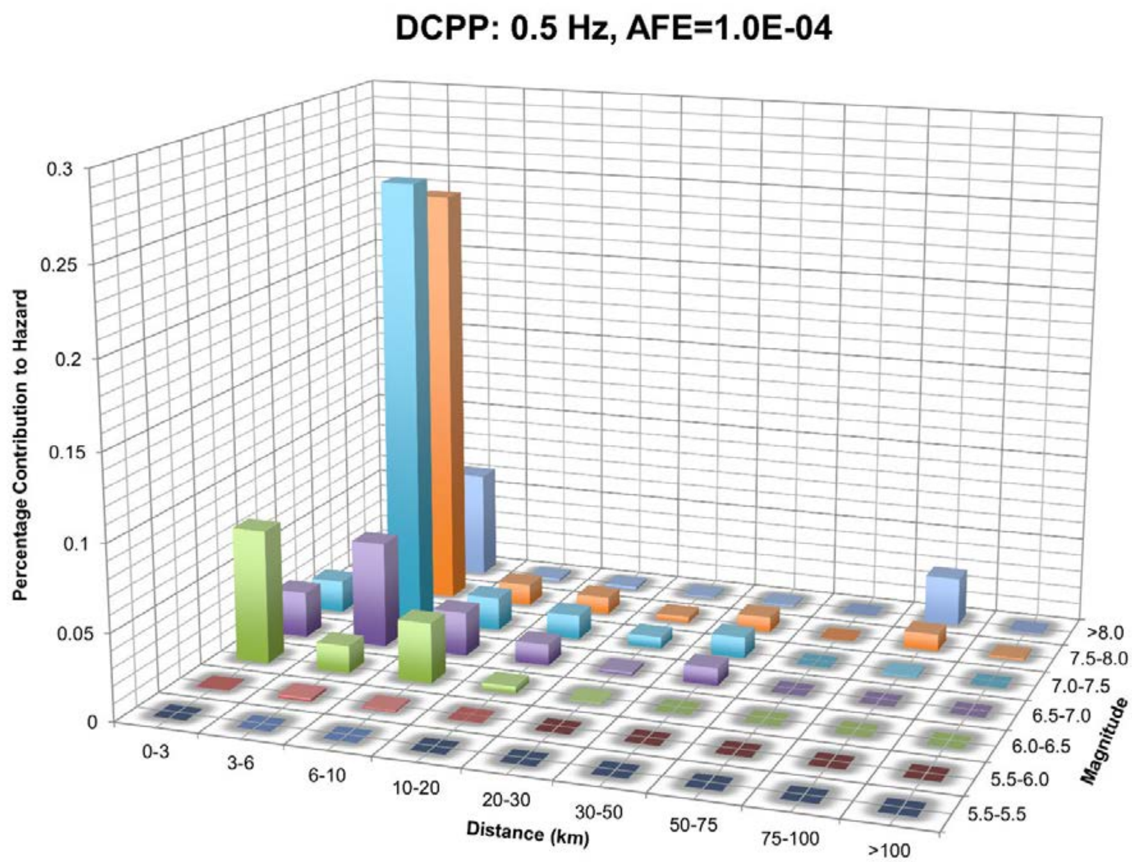



**Figure 5-19. Deaggregation of the Reference Rock Hazard for 0.5 Hz Spectral Acceleration for the $10^{-4}$ Annual Hazard Level**

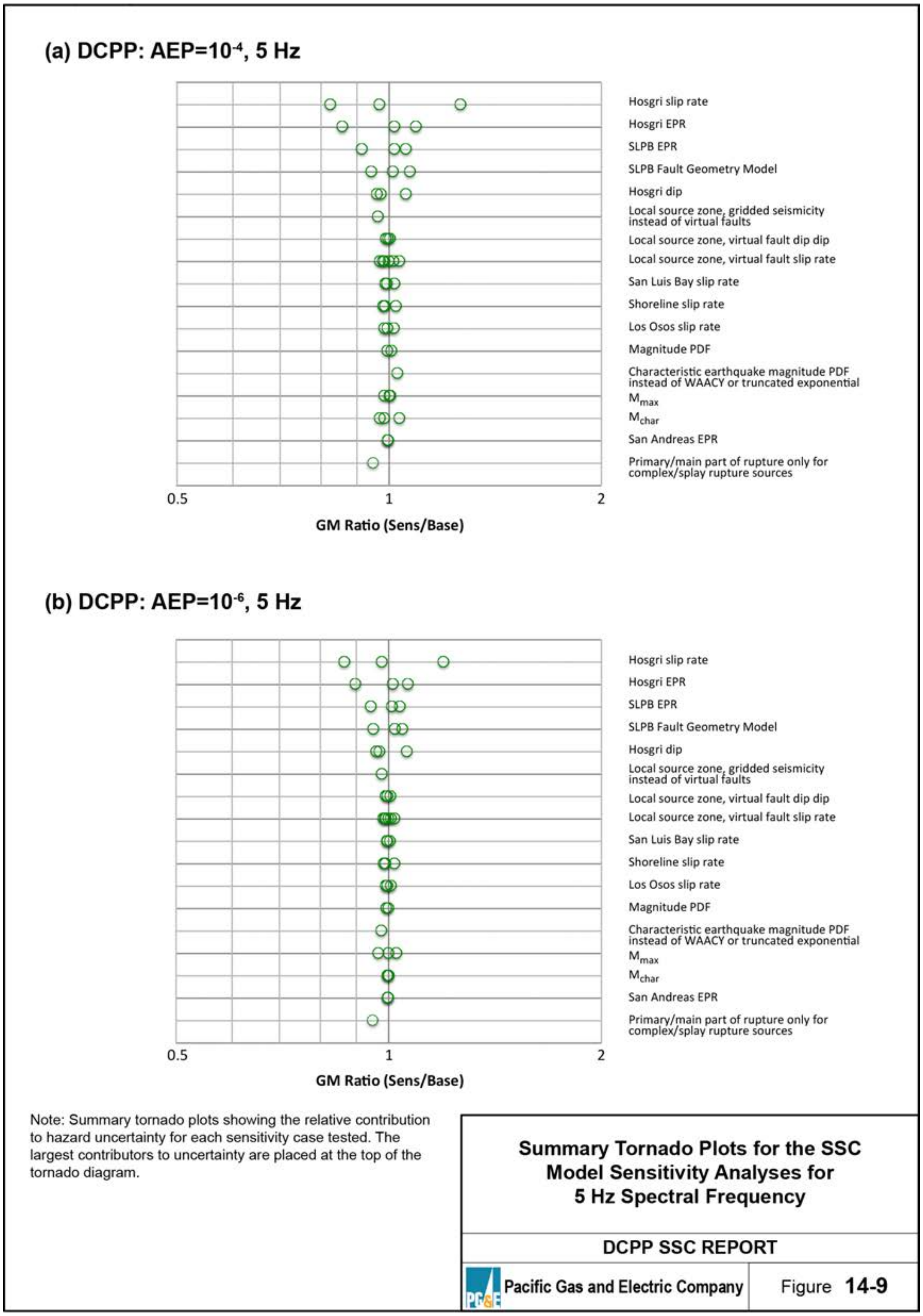



**Figure 5-20. Summary Tornado Plots for the 2015 SSC Model for 5 Hz Spectral Acceleration (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 14-9)**

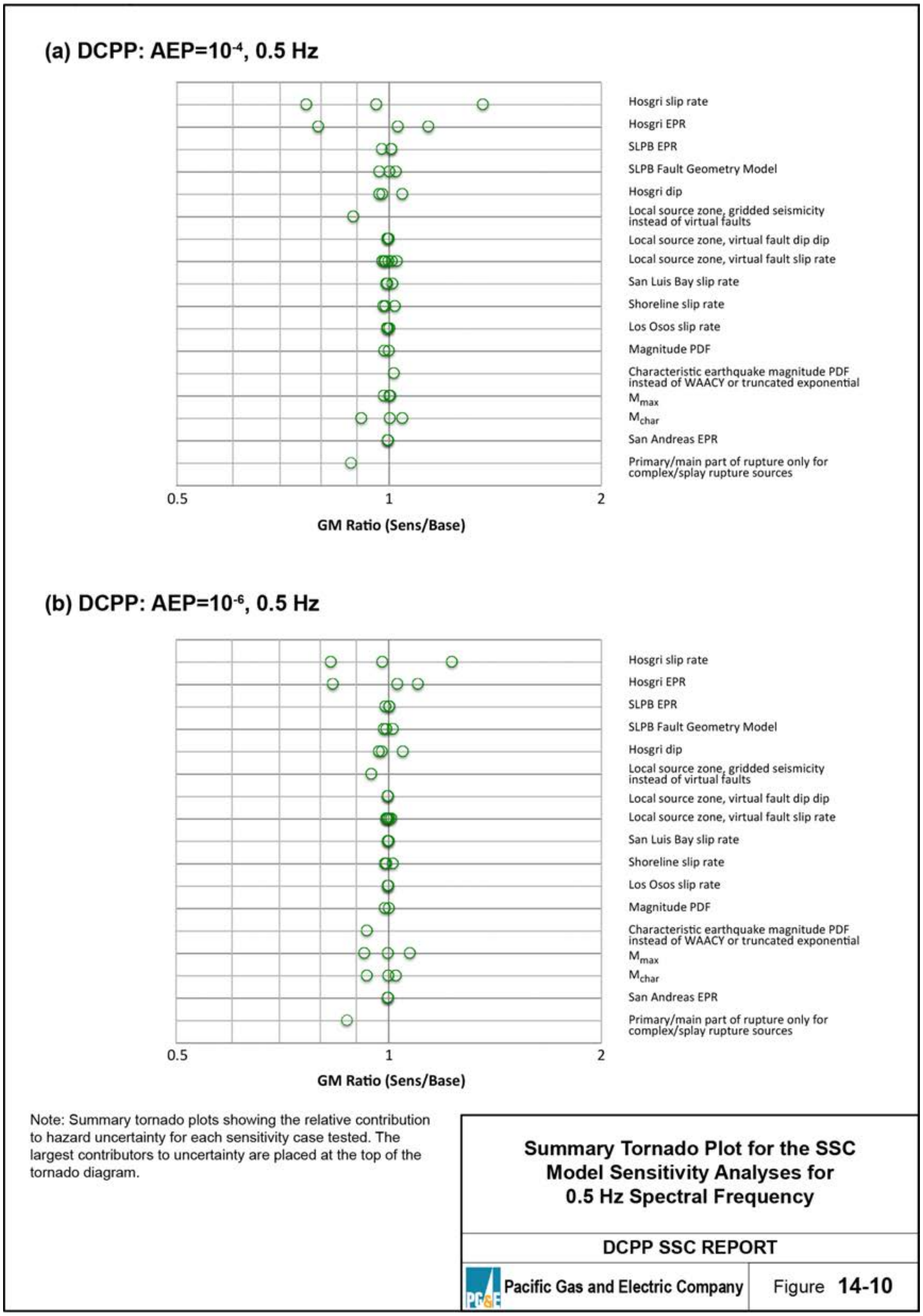



**Figure 5-21. Summary Tornado Plots for the 2015 SSC Model for 0.5 Hz Spectral Acceleration (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 14-10)**

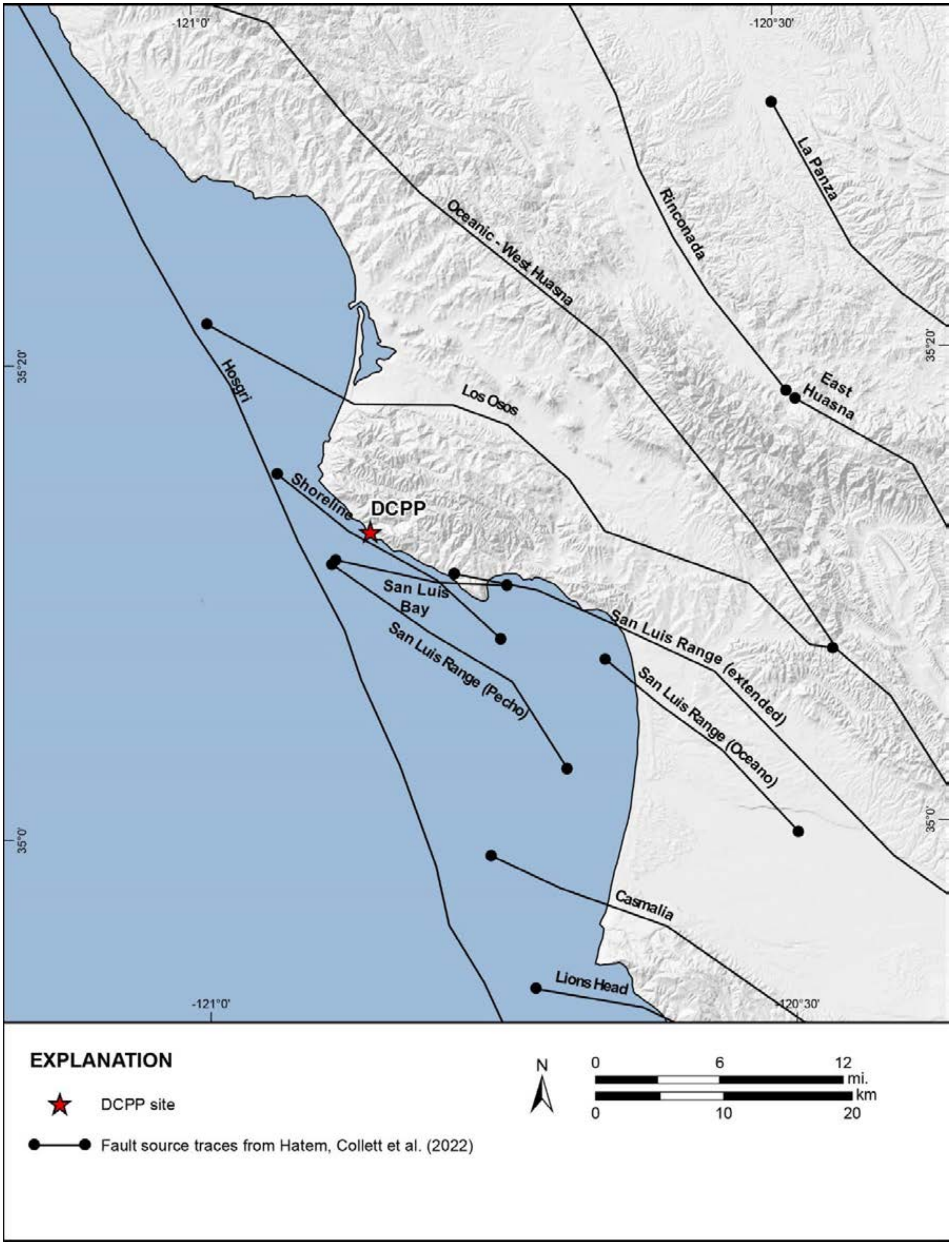



**Figure 5-22. Fault Sources in the DCPP Vicinity Used in the WUS ERF-2023 Study**

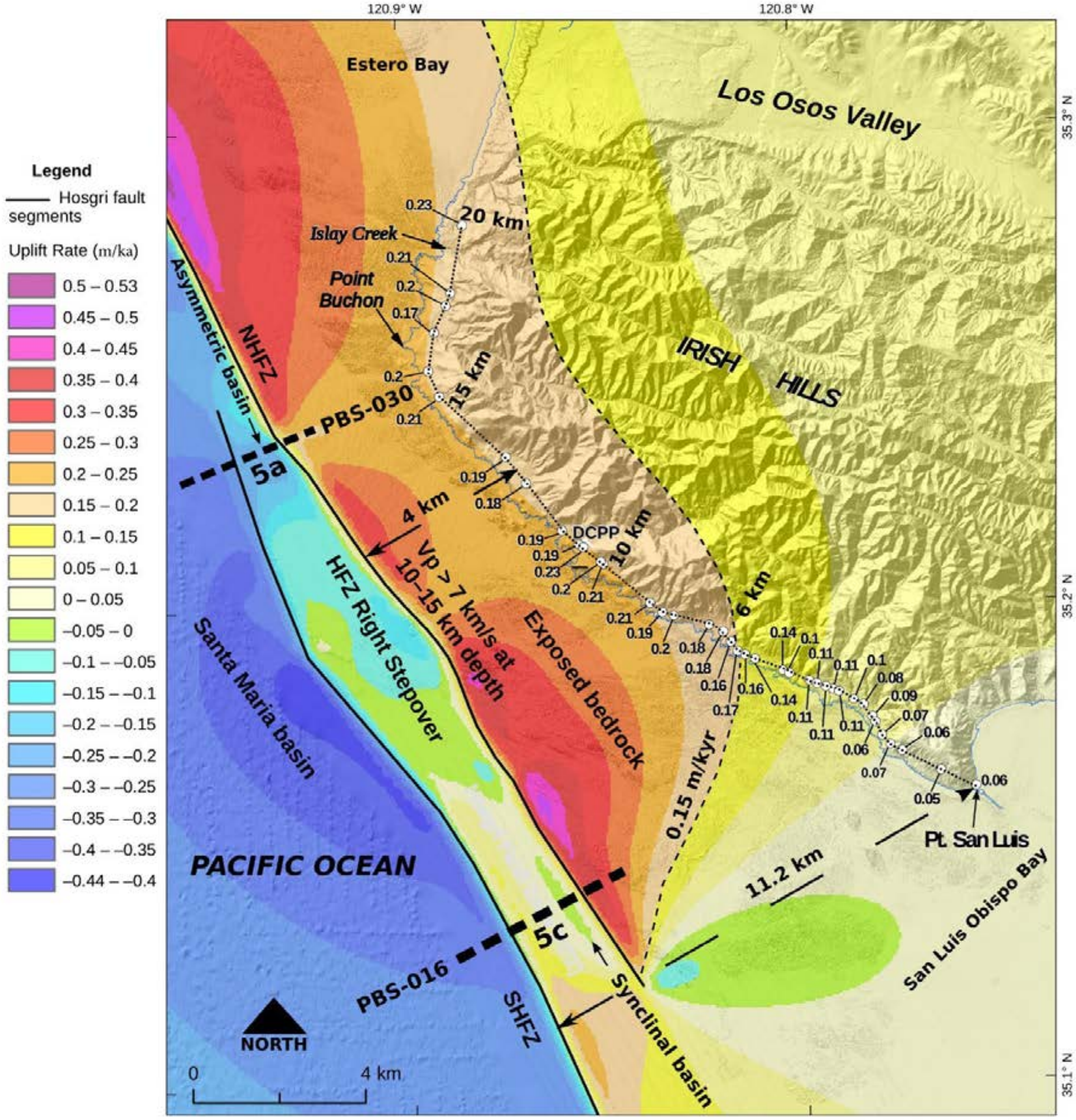



**Figure 3.** Map showing post-125 ka observed uplift rates (white circles labeled with uplift rate values in m/ka) are plotted over color contours of calculated uplift rates produced by the HFZ model in Figure 2b. Dotted black curve traces the uplift rate profile in Figure 2a from zero distance at Pt. San Luis northwestward with Figure 2a distances along the profile of 6, 10, 15, and 20 km labeled. Two seismic reflection profiles (thick black dashed lines) that cross the HFZ stepover between the two HFZ segments that are shown in Figure 5a,c are labeled by figure number and line name (PBS-030 and 5a for Fig. 5a and PBS-016 and 5c for Fig. 5c). Dashed black arrows show distances from the northern Hosgri fault segment (NHFZ) to the closest uplift rate observations (4 km) and the distance of Pt. San Luis from the southern Hosgri fault segment (SHFZ; 11.2 km). Exposed bedrock occurs in the hanging wall of the NHFZ in areas with high uplift rates. The calculated 0.15 m/ka contour in the hanging wall of the NHFZ is the black dashed line.

**Figure 5-23. Predicted Uplift Rates from Viscoelastic Modeling of the Hosgri Fault Zone (from O'Connell and Turner, 2023, Figure 3)**

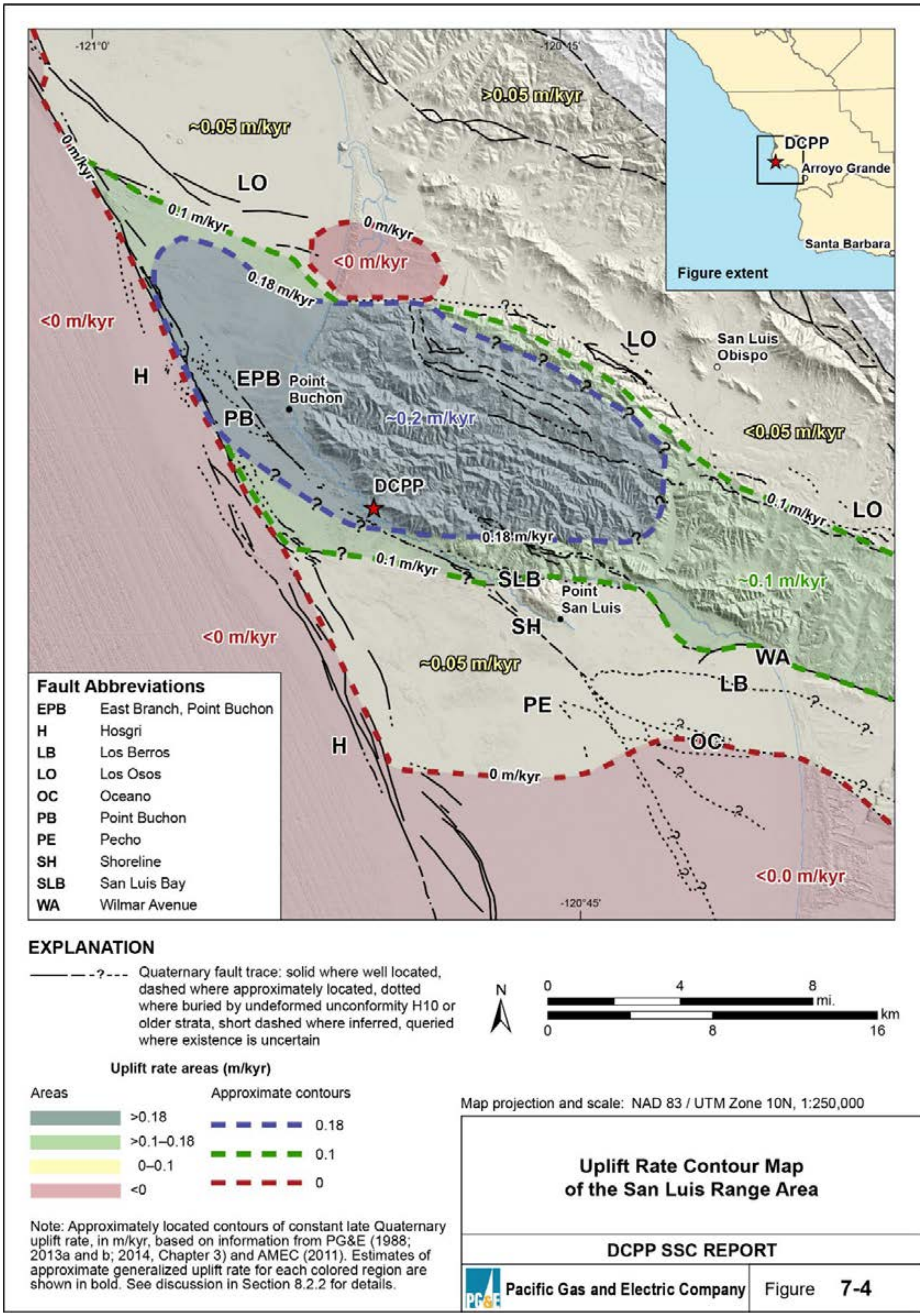



**Figure 5-24. Uplift Rates in the DCPP Vicinity as Interpreted by the 2015 SSC SSHAC TI Team (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 7-4)**

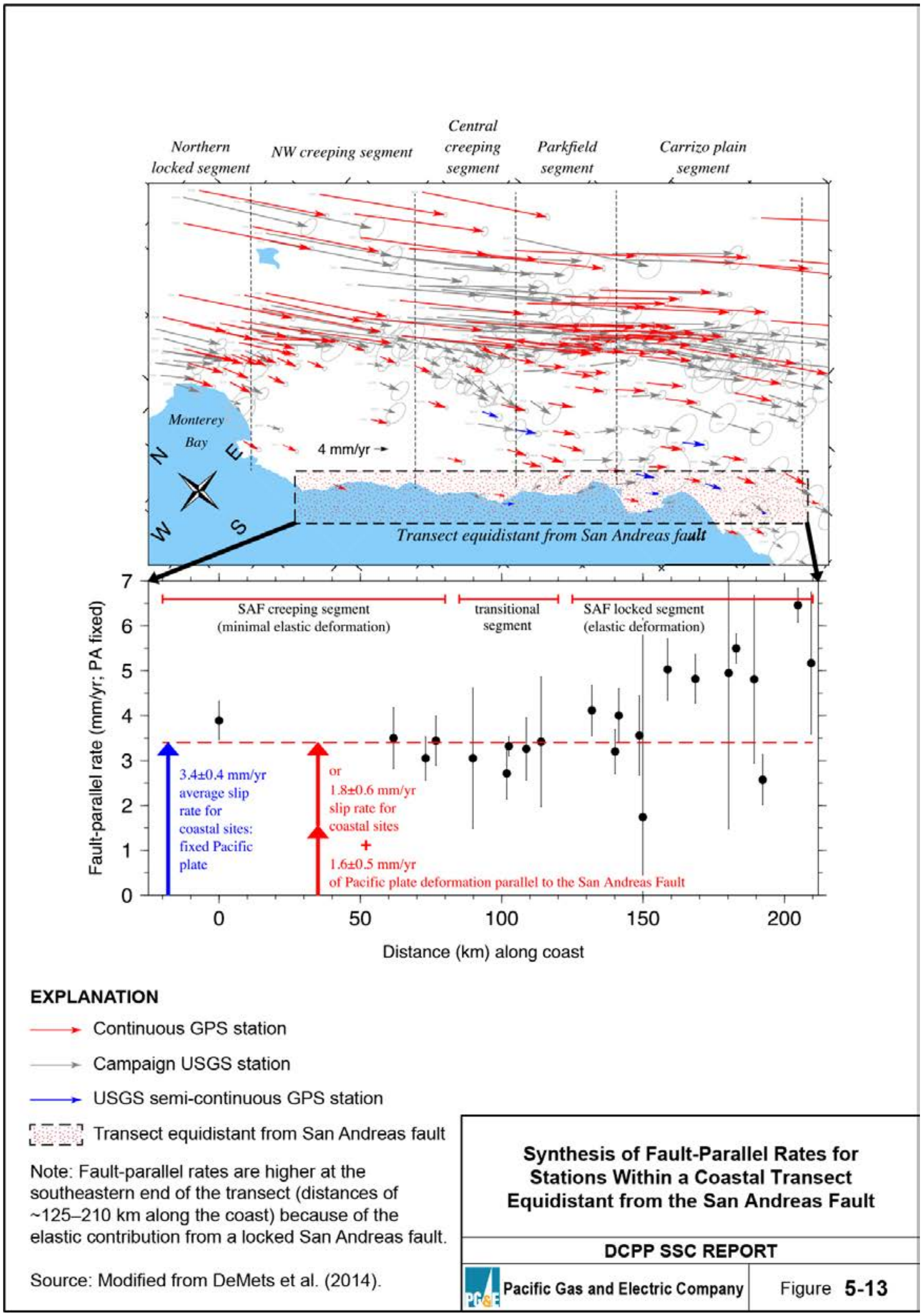



**Figure 5-25. GPS Velocity Field Relative to Fixed Pacific Plate and Coast-Parallel Motion Based on DeMets et al. (2014) (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 5-13)**

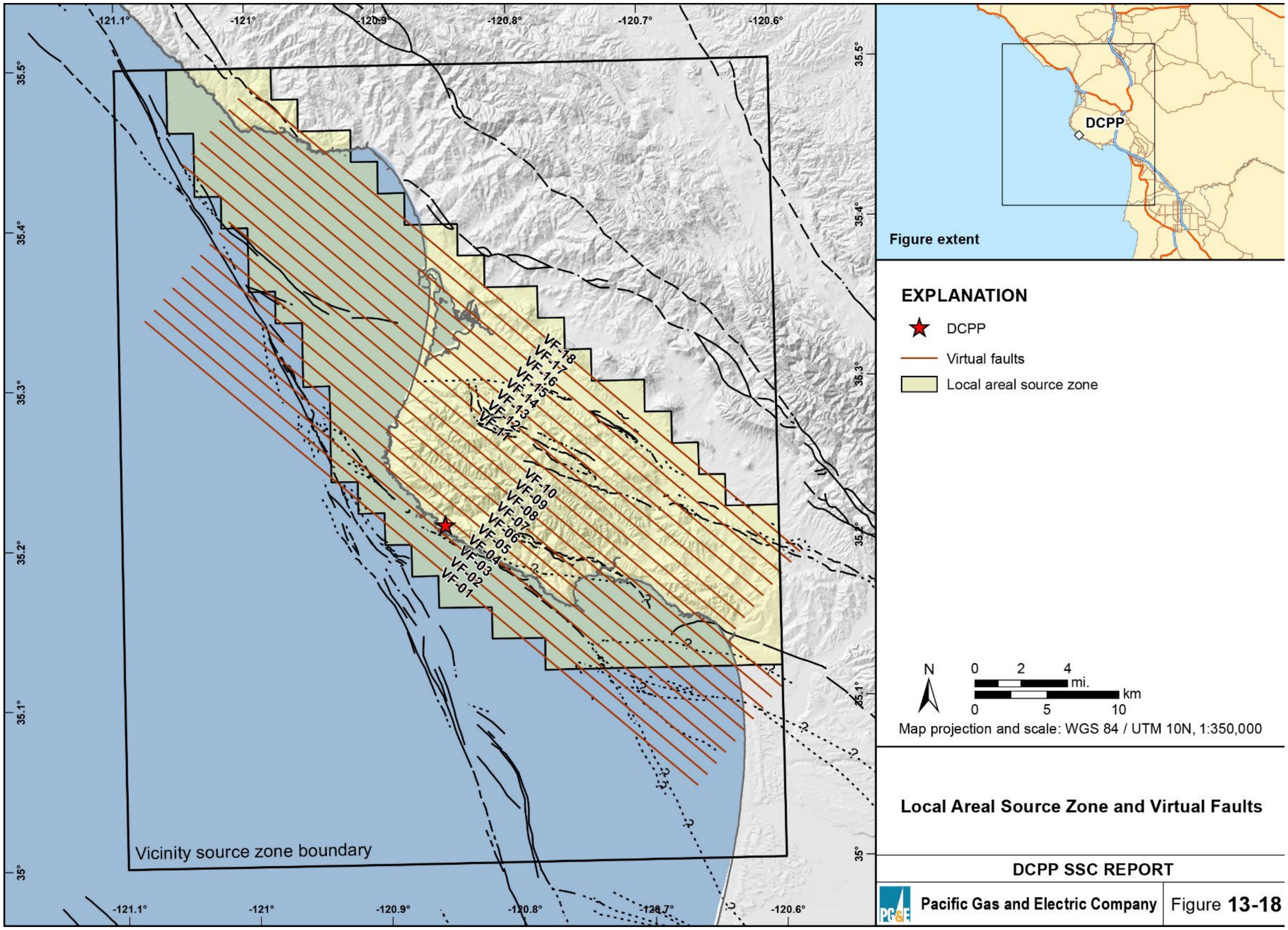



**Figure 5-26. Traces of Virtual Faults Used in the Local Source Zone (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 13-18)**

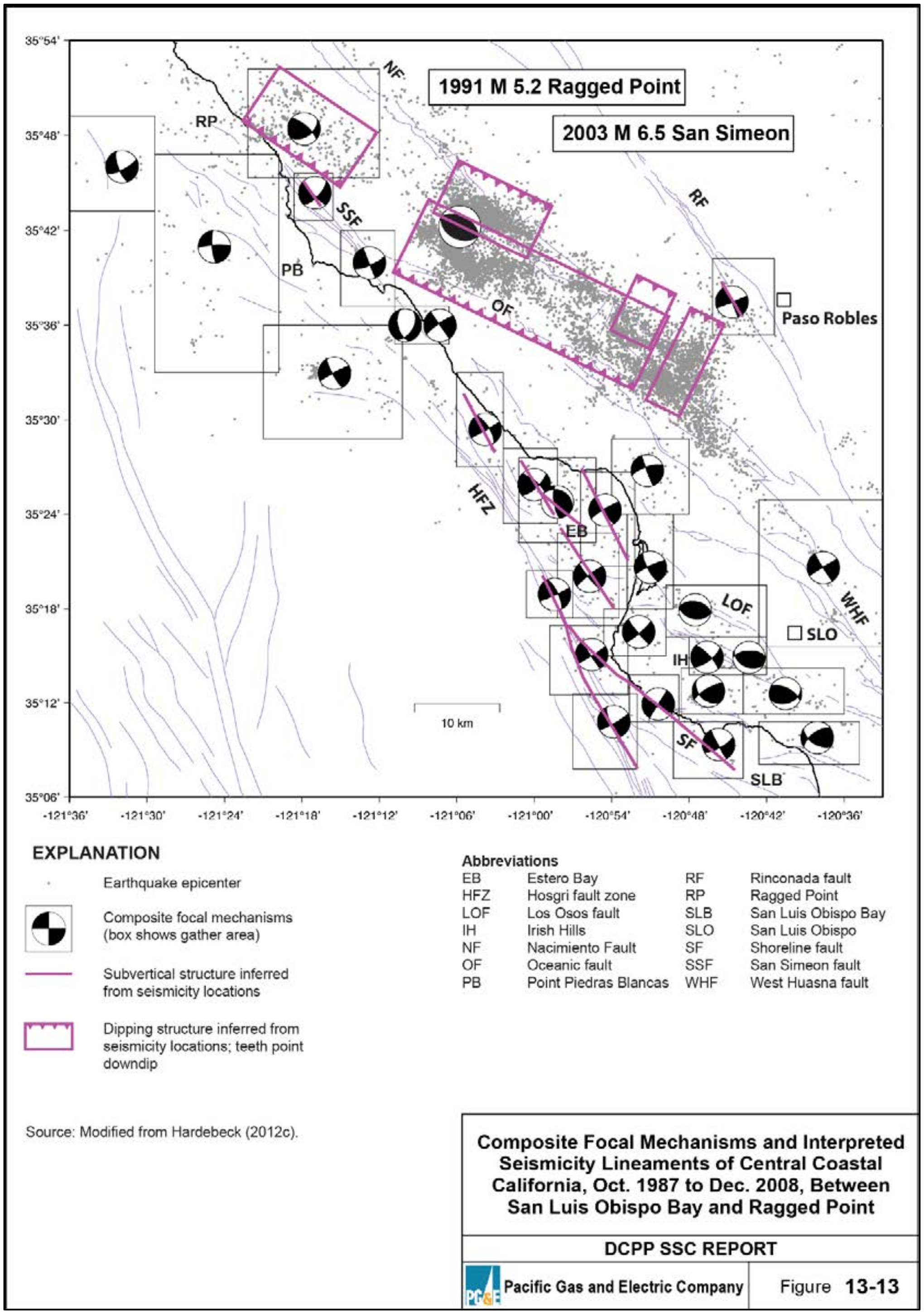



**Figure 5-27. Composite Focal Mechanisms and Interpreted Seismicity Lineaments Used to Develop the Geometry and Style of Faulting for Virtual Faults (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 13-13)**

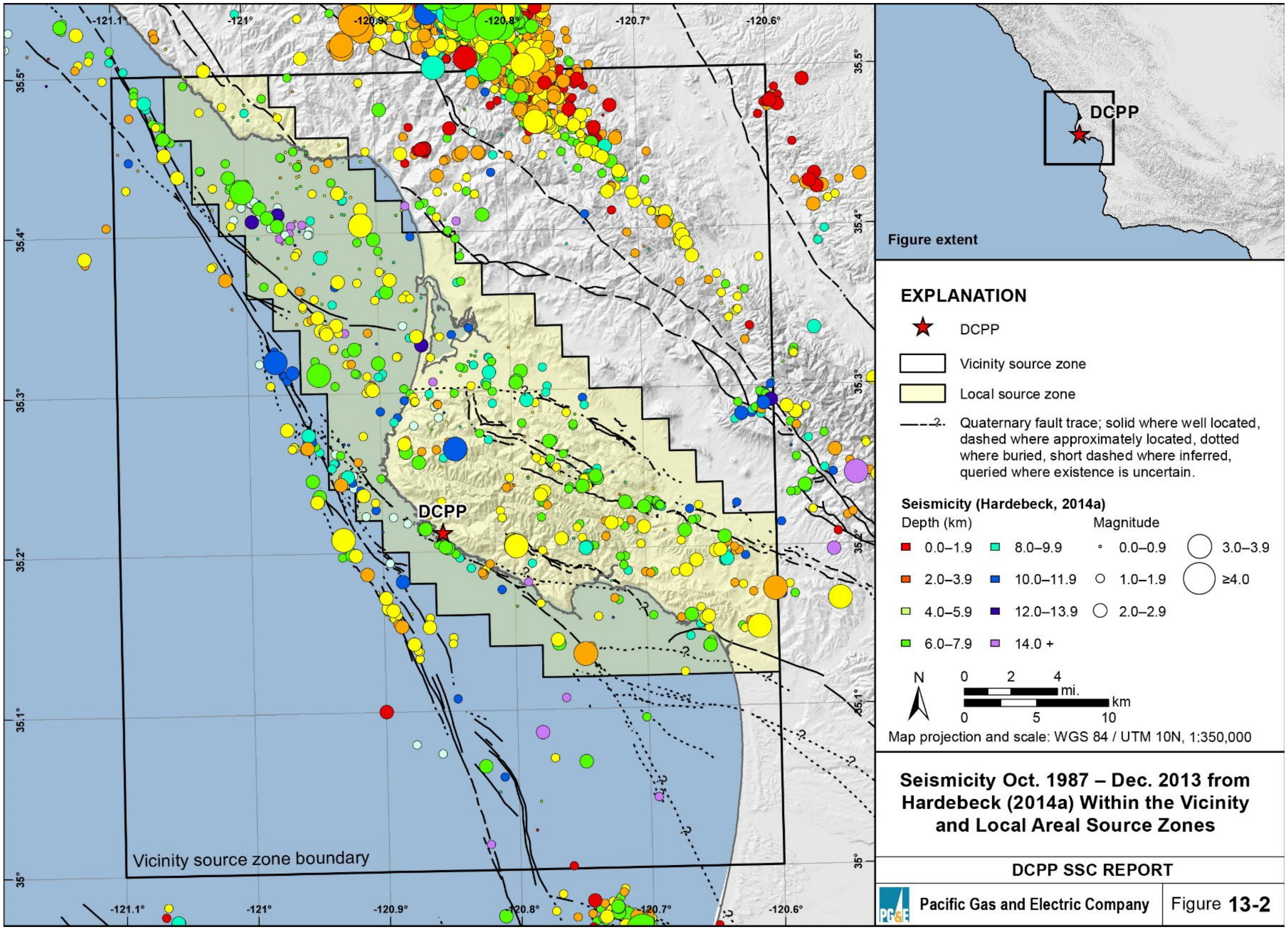



**Figure 5-28. Hardebeck (2014a) Catalog Seismicity in the DCPP Vicinity (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 13-2). Local Source Zone Extent Indicated by the Yellow Polygon.**

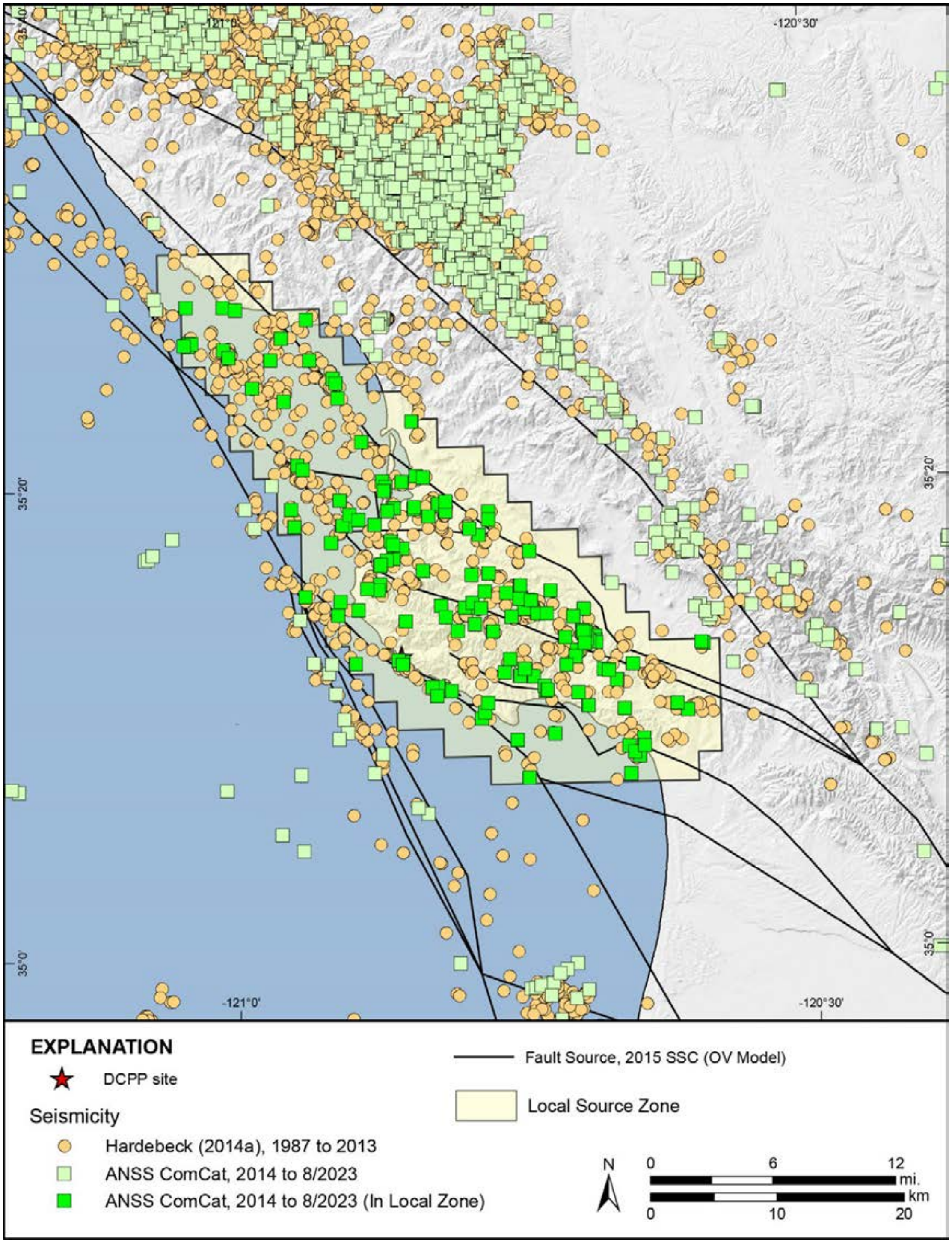



**Figure 5-29. Catalog Seismicity in the DCPP Vicinity from Hardebeck (2014a) and ANSS ComCat.**

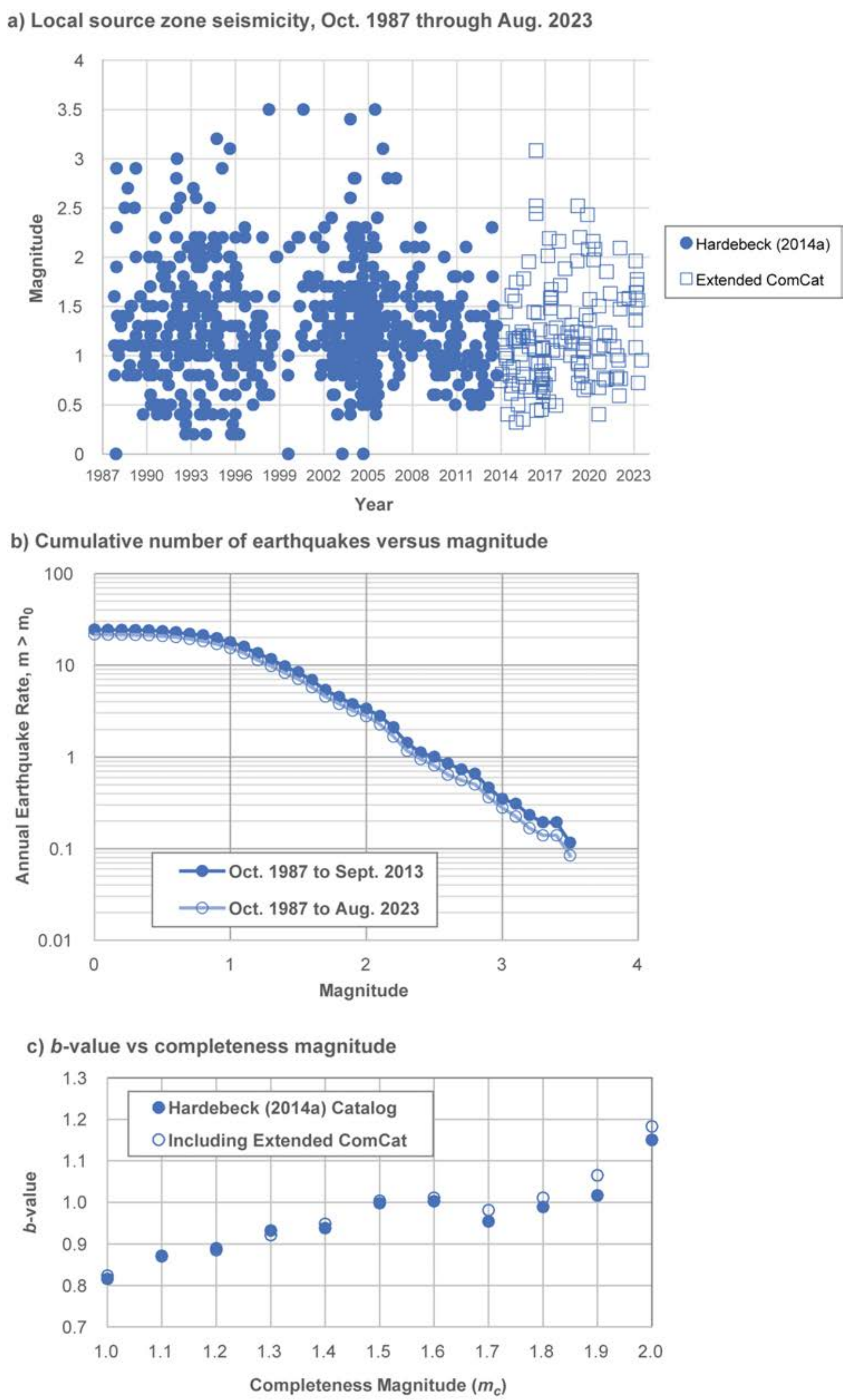



**Figure 5-30. Local Source Zone Seismicity Analysis: a) Magnitude vs. Year; b) Annual Rate vs. Magnitude; c) b-Value vs. Completeness Magnitude**

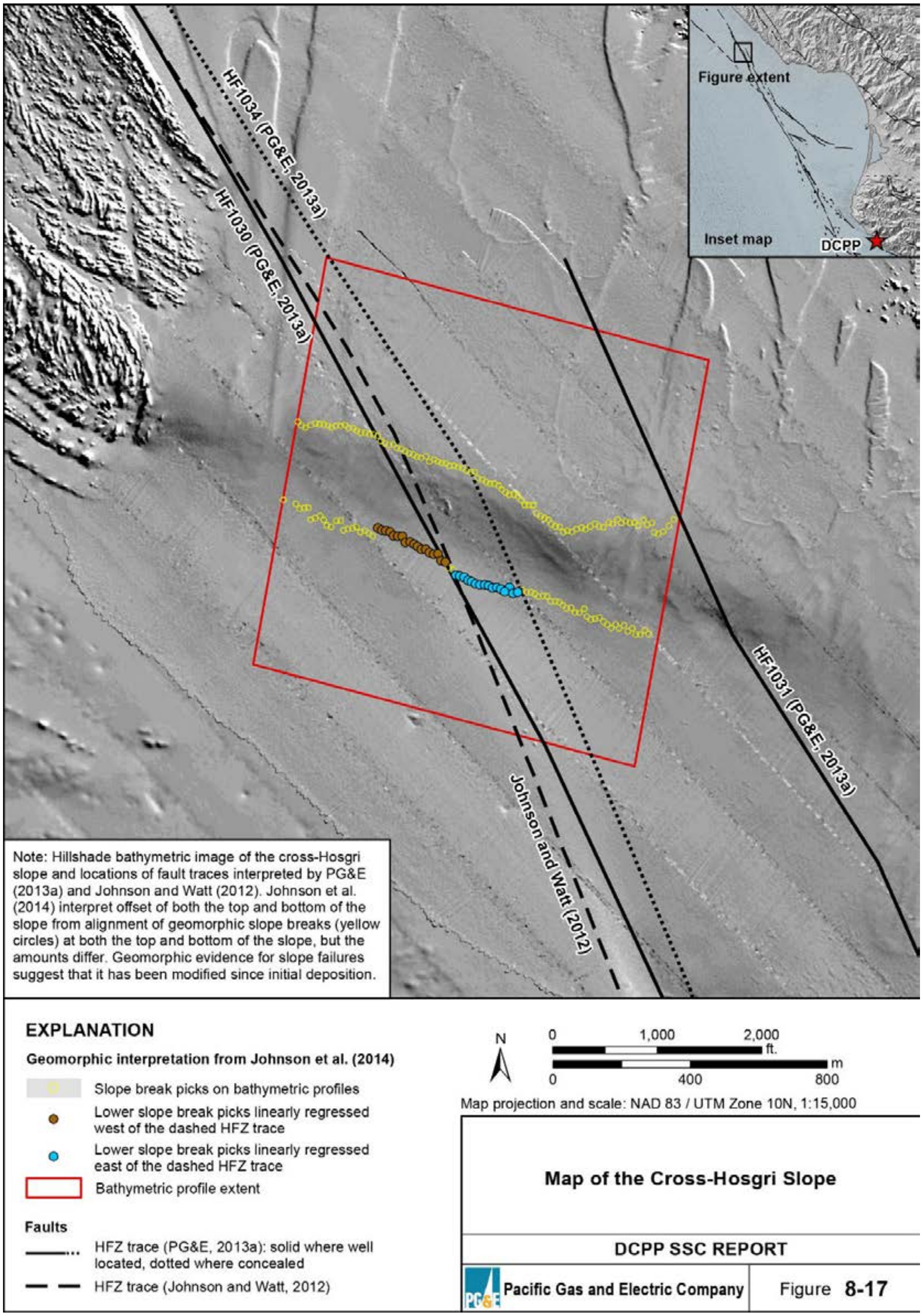



**Figure 5-31. Map of the Cross-Hosgri Slope, Point Estero Slip Rate Site (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 8-17)**

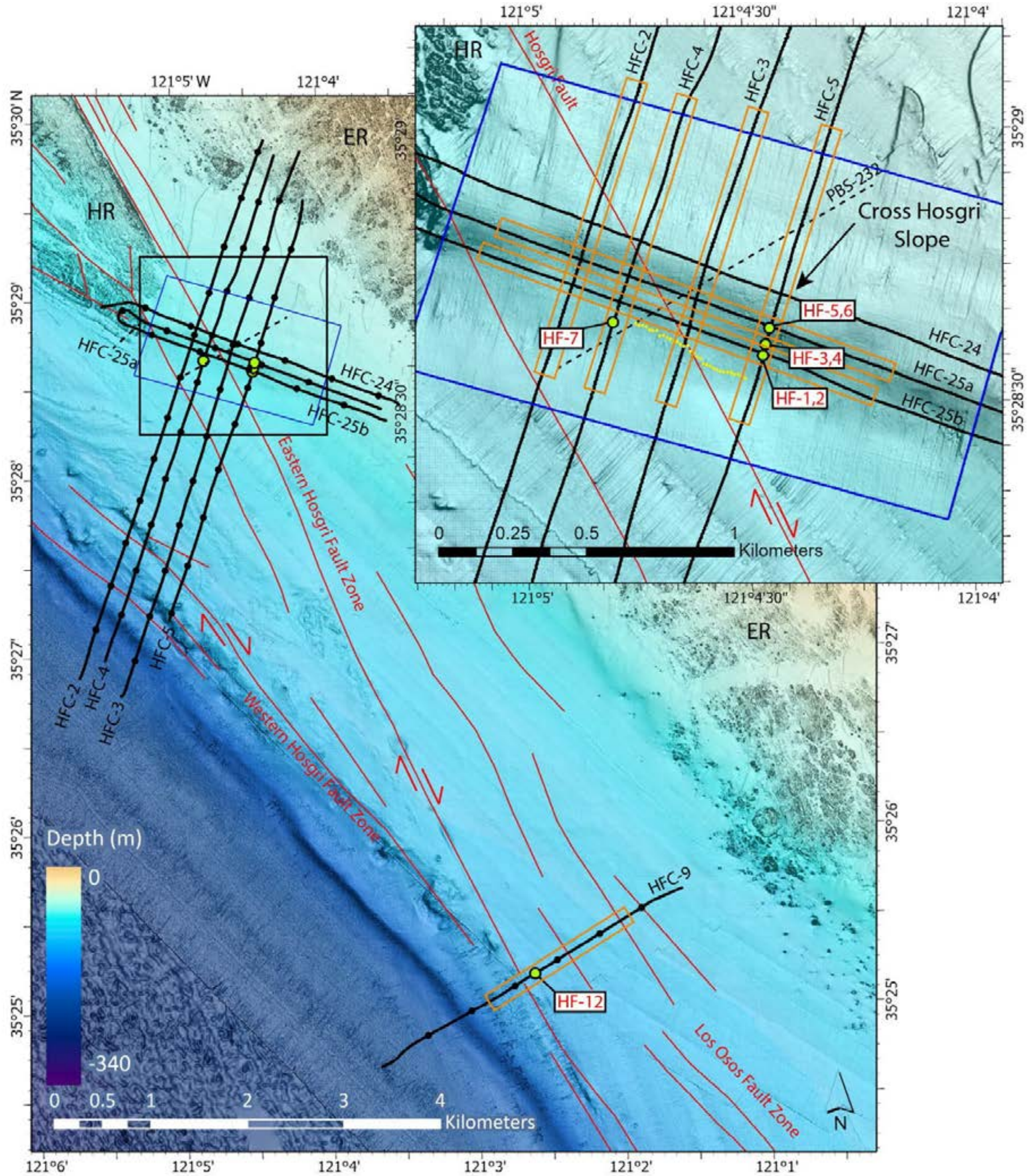



Figure 2. Map showing high-resolution bathymetry and locations of chirp track lines (black lines) and sediment cores (green circles) in the study region. Inset shows details of chirp track lines and core locations along the Cross-Hosgri slope. Inset location is outlined with black rectangle in main map. Orange rectangles show portions of chirp profiles shown in Figures 5 through 8. Red lines denote fault locations from the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Quaternary Fault and Fold database (Walton et al., 2020). Black circles along the chirp track lines denote position every 500 shots. Blue polygon outlines USGS-collected Reson 7111 multibeam bathymetry (Hartwell et al., 2013), and yellow points denote lower slope break points used for slip rate analysis in Johnson et al. (2014). Additional bathymetry source includes data from the California Seafloor Mapping Program (Johnson et al., 2017). Dashed black line shows location of sparker profile used in Johnson et al. (2014) and shown in Figure 11. ER—Estero Rocks; HR—Hosgri Ridge.

**Figure 5-32. New Geophysical (Chirp) Lines and Sediment Cores Collected Near the Cross-Hosgri Slope (from Kluesner et al., 2023, Figure 2)**

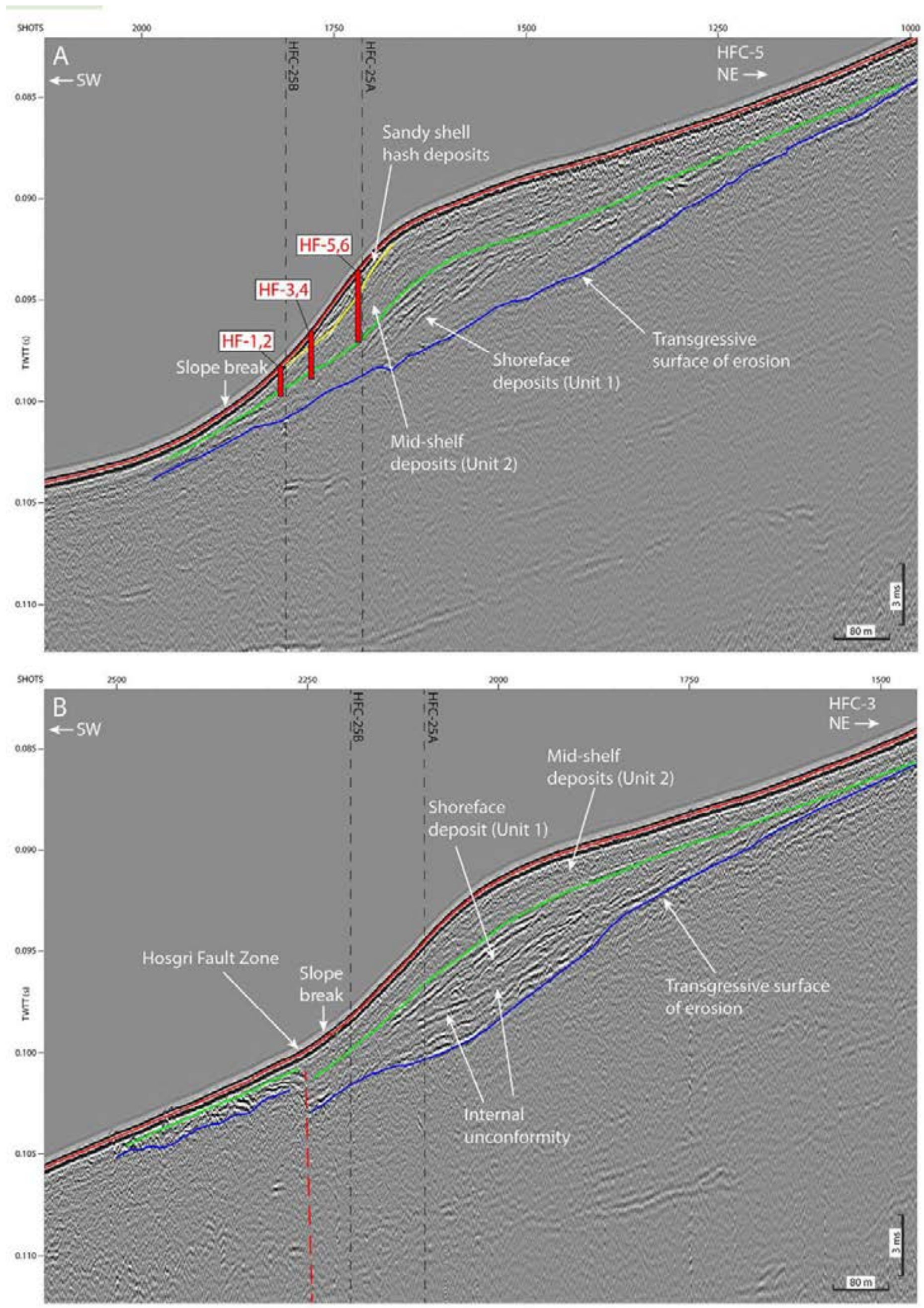



Figure 6. Compressed high-intensity radar pulse (chirp) profiles across the Cross-Hosgri slope (CHS). (A) Chirp profile HFC-5 that crosses core sites HF-1 through HF-6. (B) Chirp profile HFC-3, where offset of the transgressive surface of erosion on unit 1 is imaged near the toe of the CHS. Blue horizon denotes the transgressive surface of erosion, green horizon traces the top of paleoshoreface deposits (unit 1), yellow horizon traces the bottom of the sandy shell hash deposits, and seafloor is delineated in red. Core locations are shown as red rectangles, and the Hosgri fault zone is marked with a dashed red line on panel B. Vertical dashed black lines show locations of crossing chirp profiles HFC-25a and HFC-25b shown in Figure 8. TWTT—two-way traveltime.

**Figure 5-33. Stratigraphic Interpretation of New Chirp and Sediment Core Data Across the Cross-Hosgri Slope (from Kluesner et al., 2023, Figure 6)**

E. Medri et al. Marine Geology 456 (2023) 106977

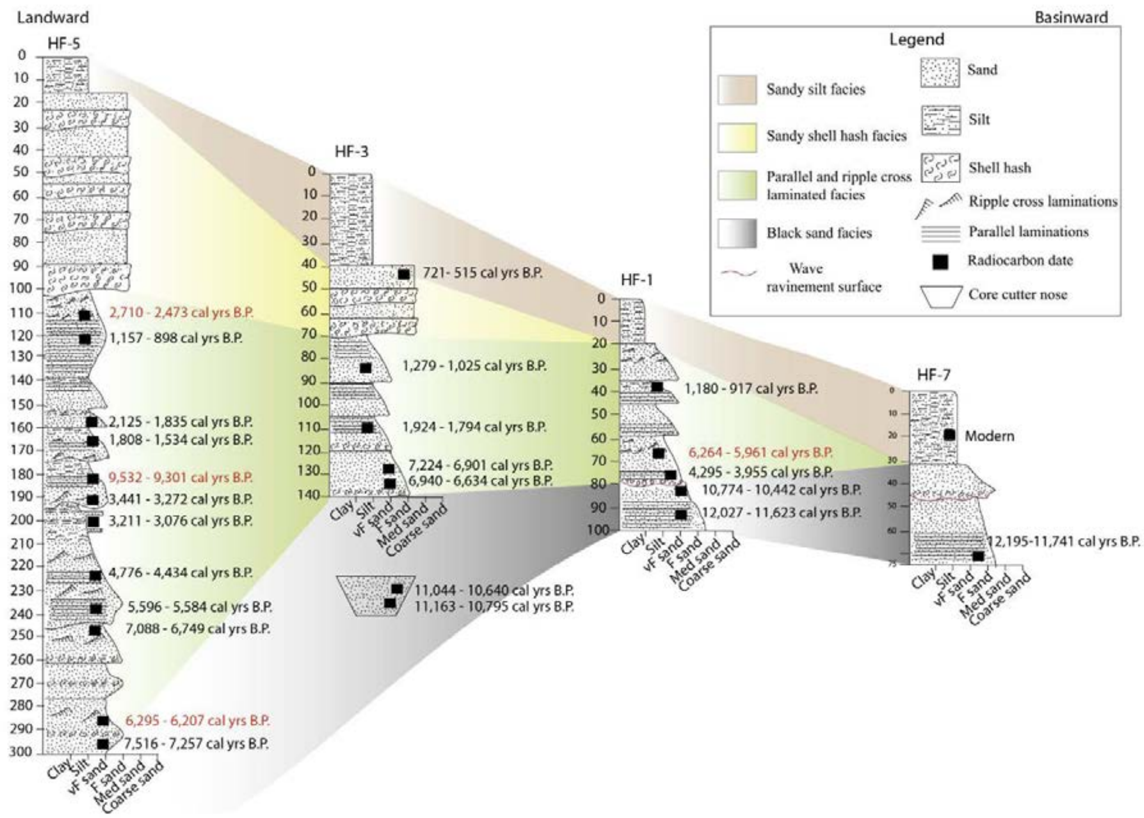
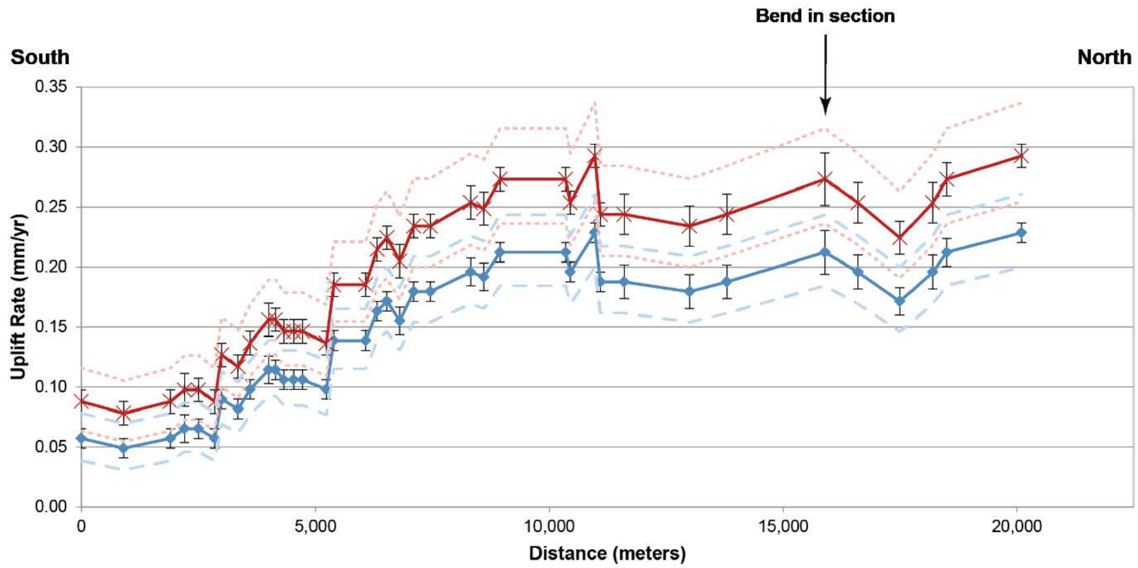



**Fig. 5.** Stratigraphic logs and correlations from four cores collected on the Cross Hosgri Slope (CHS), along with radiocarbon ages. Dates marked in red are interpreted as out of sequence ages and highlighted by * in Table 2. (For interpretation of the references to colour in this figure legend, the reader is referred to the web version of this article.)

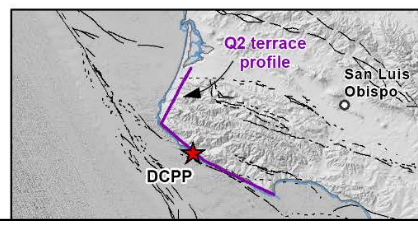
**Figure 5-34. Stratigraphic and Radiometric Age Data from New Sediment Cores Across the Cross-Hosgri Slope (from Medri et al., 2023, Figure 5)**




**EXPLANATION**

- Age and paleosea-level model (Hanson et al.,1994)
- Alternative age and paleo-sea-level model (Muhs et al., 2012)
- Uncertainty in uplift rate based on field measurements
- Minimum and maximum uplift rate based on uncertainty in paleosea-level and initial elevation (Hanson et al., 1994)
- Minimum and maximum uplift rate based on uncertainty in paleosea-level and initial elevation (Muhs et al., 2012)

Note: Shore-parallel profiles showing comparison of uplift rates from the second emergent terrace (Q2) shoreline angle elevations in the Irish Hills based on alternative paleosea-level models. The Q2 terrace in the Hanson et al. (1994) model (blue line) is correlated to the MIS 5e highstand, with an initial elevation of +6 ± 2 m approximately 120 ka. In the Muhs et al. (2012) model (red line), the Q2 terrace is correlated to MIS 5c, with an initial elevation of +4 ± 2 m approximately 100 ka.




**Comparison of Marine Terrace Uplift Rates on the Irish Hills Coastline from Alternative Paleosea-Level Models**

DCPP SSC REPORT

Pacific Gas and Electric Company | Figure **8-4**

**Figure 5-35. Marine Terrace Uplift Rates on the Irish Hills Coastline from Alternative Models Considered in the 2015 SSC Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 8-4)**

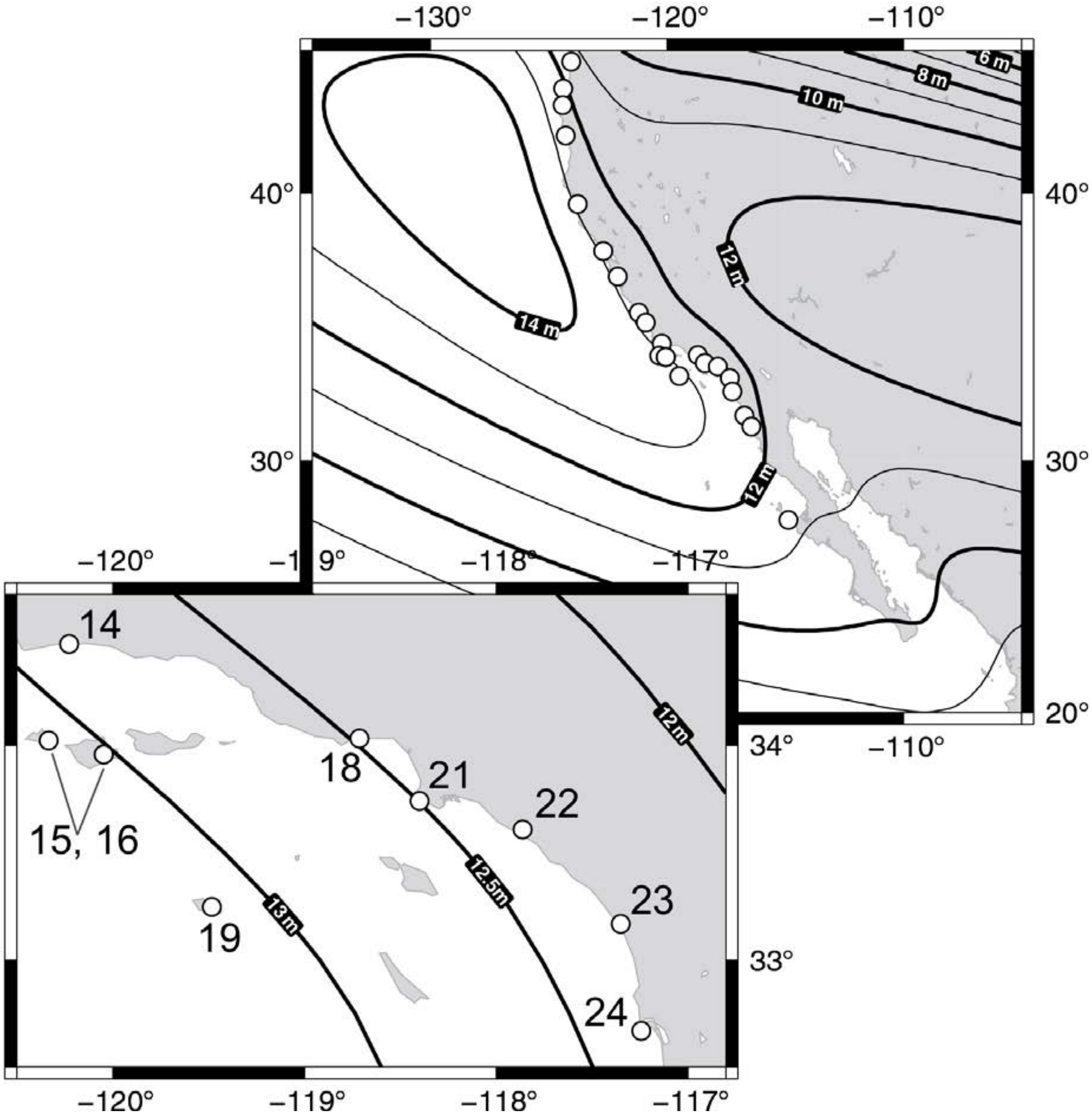



**Figure 5-36. Contours of Paleosea Level Along the California Coast for MIS 5e (from Simms et al., 2016). Central California Coastline (Upper Map) Coincides with the 13 m contour.**

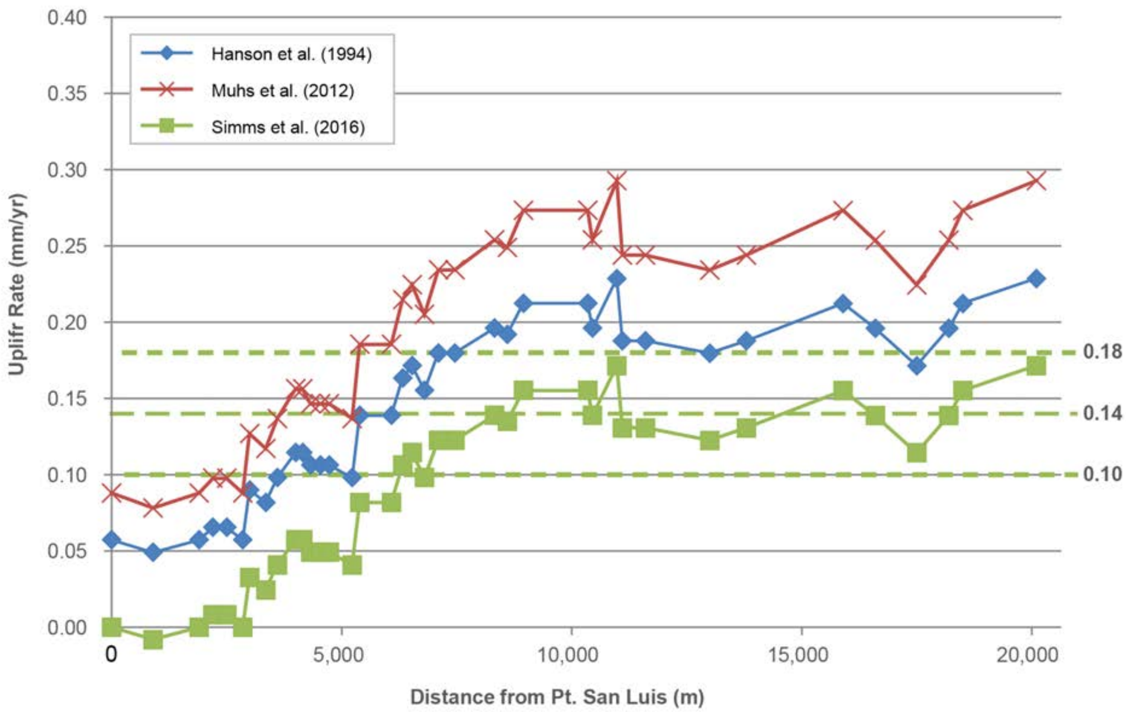



**Figure 5-37. Marine Terrace Uplift Rates on the Irish Hills Coastline Comparing Simms et al. (2016) Model to Prior Models. (See Figure 5-35 for Profile Location)**

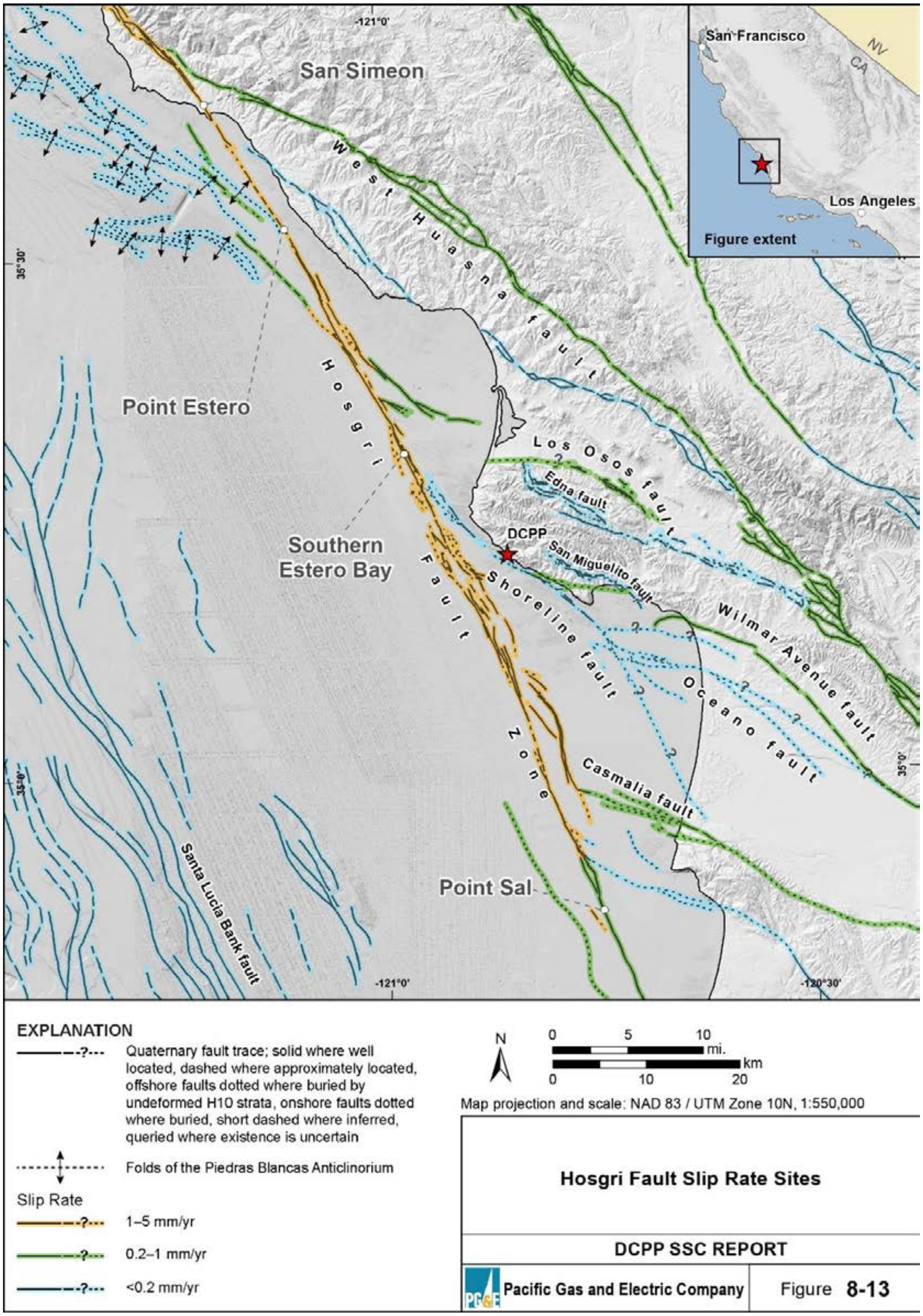
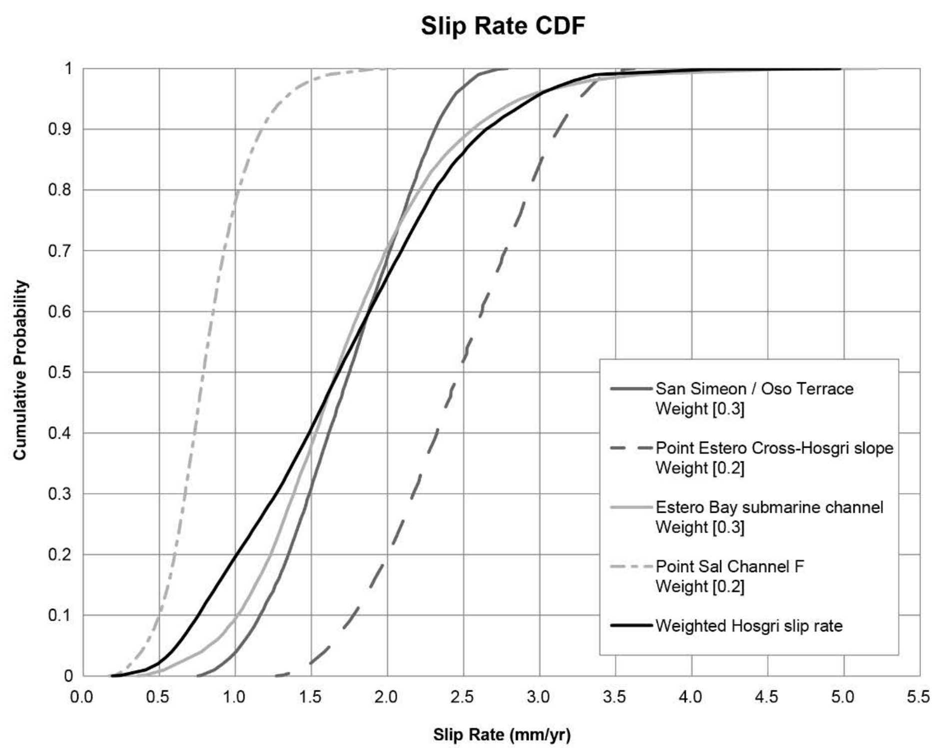



**Figure 5-38. Hosgri Fault Slip Rate Sites (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 8-13)**




| 5-Point Distribution | | |
|---|---|---|
| Percentile | Slip Rate (mm/yr) | Weight |
| 0.034893 | 0.6 | 0.101 |
| 0.211702 | 1 | 0.244 |
| 0.5 | 1.7 | 0.309 |
| 0.788298 | 2.3 | 0.244 |
| 0.965107 | 3.1 | 0.101 |
| **Weighted Mean** | **1.7** | |

Note: The Hosgri slip rate CDF is calculated from the weighted combination of slip rate CDFs developed for each of the four Hosgri slip rate sites.

**Hosgri Slip Rate CDF Compilation and Selection of 5-Point Distribution**

**DCPP SSC REPORT**

Pacific Gas and Electric Company | Figure **8-33**

**Figure 5-39. Hosgri Fault Slip Rate CDF, 2015 SSC Model (from PG&E, 2015a, Figure 8-33)**

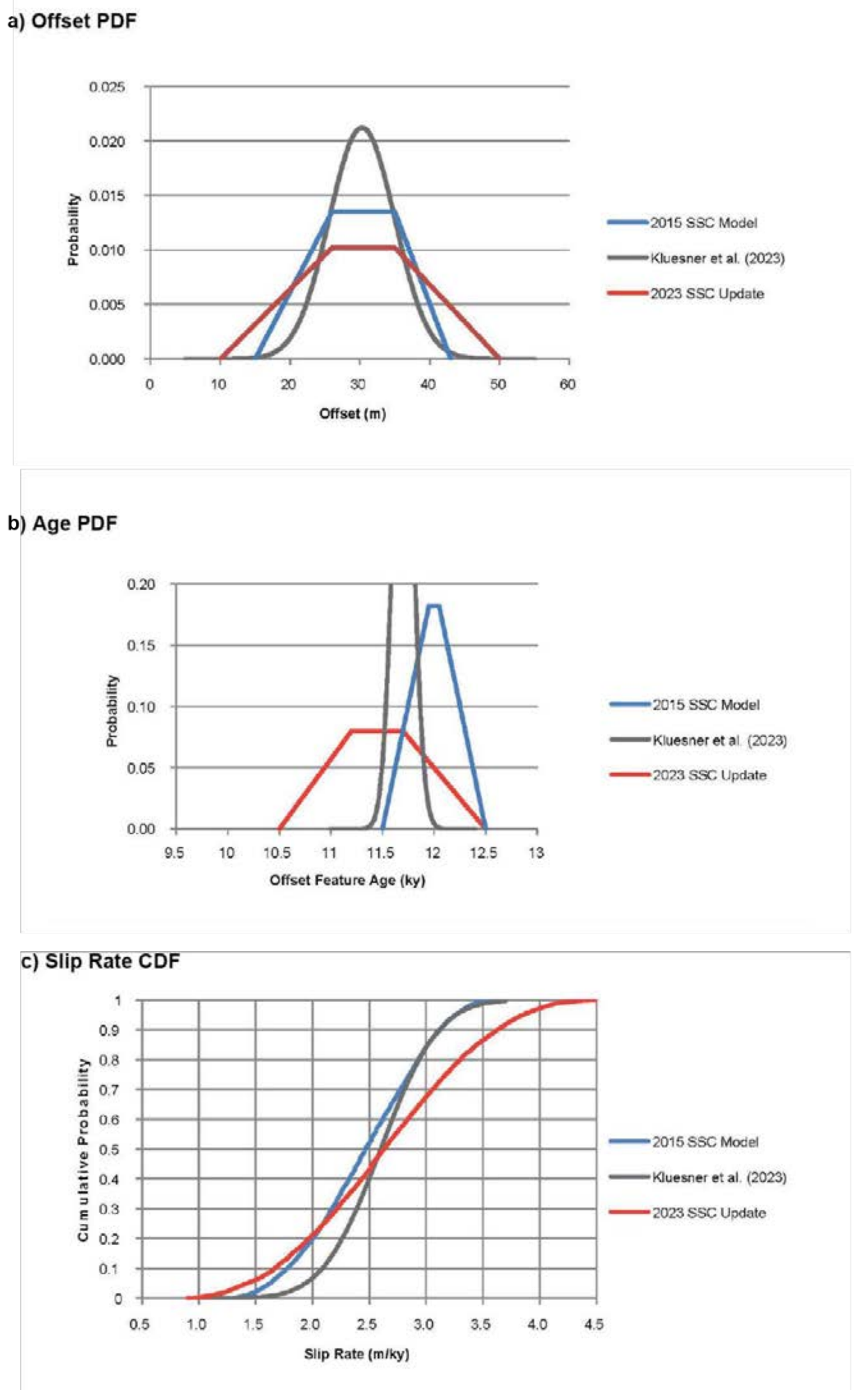
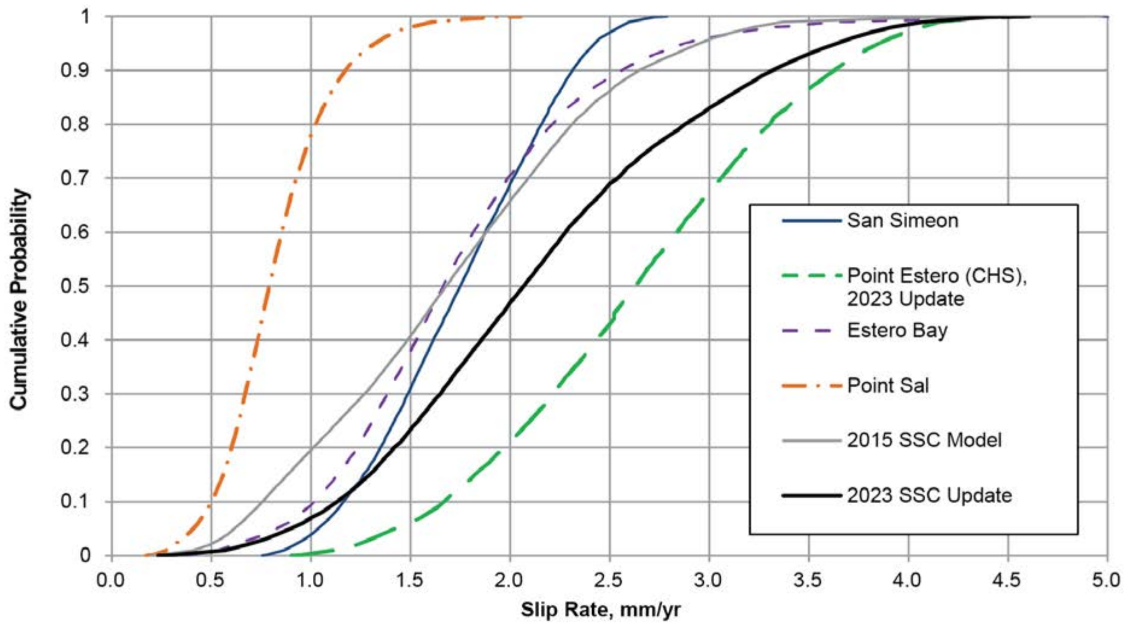


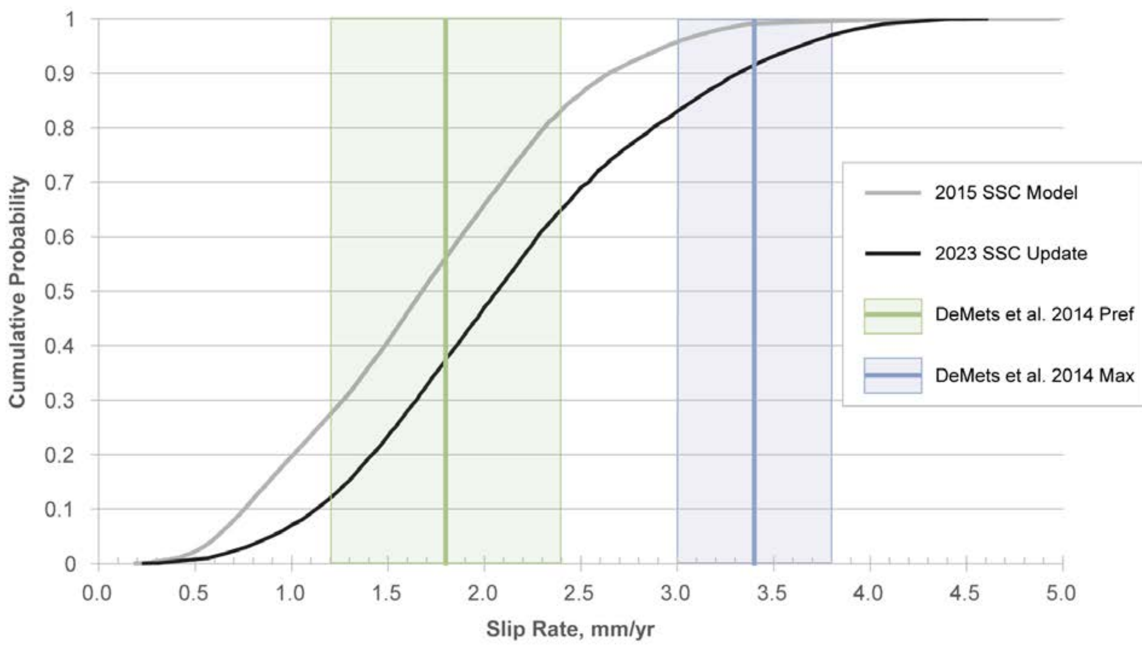

**Figure 5-40. Comparison of 2015 SSC Model (Blue), Kluesner et al. (2023) Model (Grey), and SSC Model Update (Red) Input PDFs and Slip Rate CDFs for the Point Estero (Cross-Hosgri Slope) Slip Rate Site on the Hosgri Fault:**
**a) Offset PDFs; b) Age PDFs; c) Slip Rate CDFs**




| Cumulative Probability | Slip Rate (mm/yr) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 2015 SSC Model | 2023 SSC Update |
| 0.05 | 0.62 | 0.90 |
| 0.1 | 0.76 | 1.13 |
| 0.2 | 1.01 | 1.42 |
| 0.5 | 1.68 | 2.07 |
| 0.8 | 2.31 | 2.88 |
| 0.9 | 2.65 | 3.32 |
| 0.95 | 2.95 | 3.64 |
| **Mean** | **1.70** | **2.14** |

**Figure 5-41. Hosgri Fault Source Slip Rate CDFs for the SSC Model Update and Comparison with the 2015 SSC Model CDF**

a) Hosgri slip rate CDFs with plate margin constraint (DeMets et al., 2014)




b) Hosgri slip rate CDFs with USGS ERF deformation model mean rates

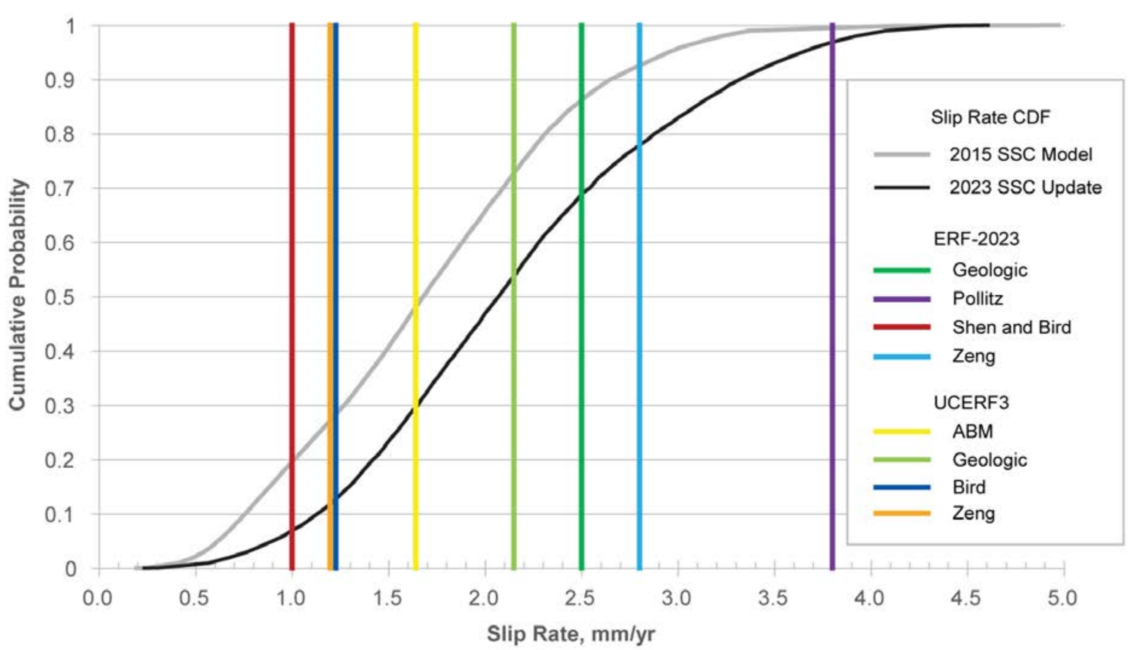
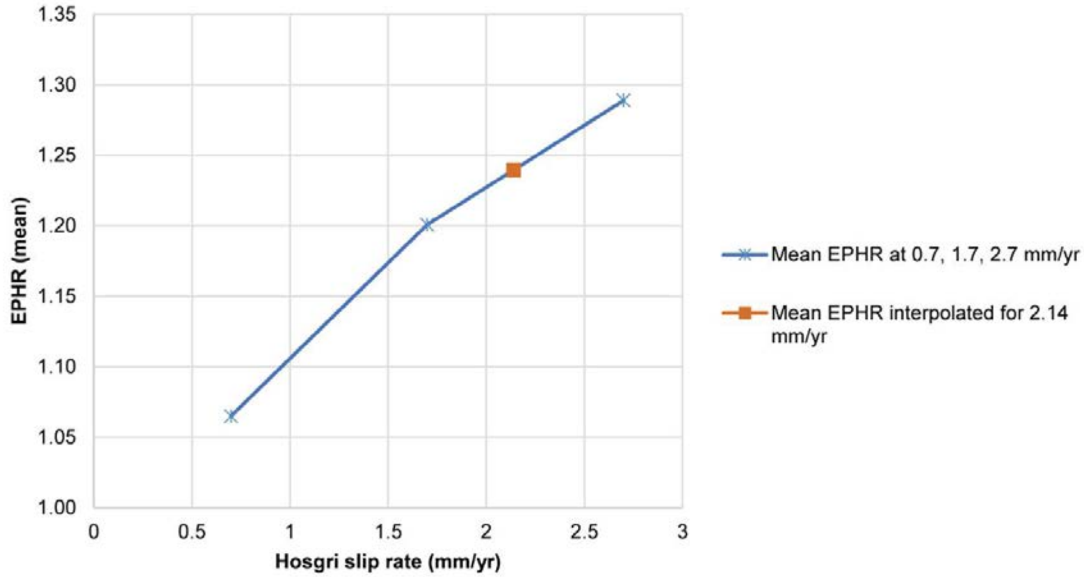



**Figure 5-42. Hosgri Fault Source Slip Rate CDFs for the SSC Model Update and 2015 SSC Model Compared with (a) Plate Boundary Model Constraints by DeMets et al. (2014) and (b) Deformation Model Slip Rates (Means) Used in the WUS 2023-ERF (Field et al., 2023) and UCERF3 (Field et al., 2013) Programs**




Note: Mean EPHR value for the updated mean Hosgri fault source slip rate (2.14 mm/yr) is estimated to be 1.24 based on interpolation of calculated values at 1.7 and 2.7 mm/yr.

**Figure 5-43. Weighted Mean EPHR for the Hosgri Fault Source Based on PG&E (2015a, Chapter 11) and Biasi and Thompson (2018).**

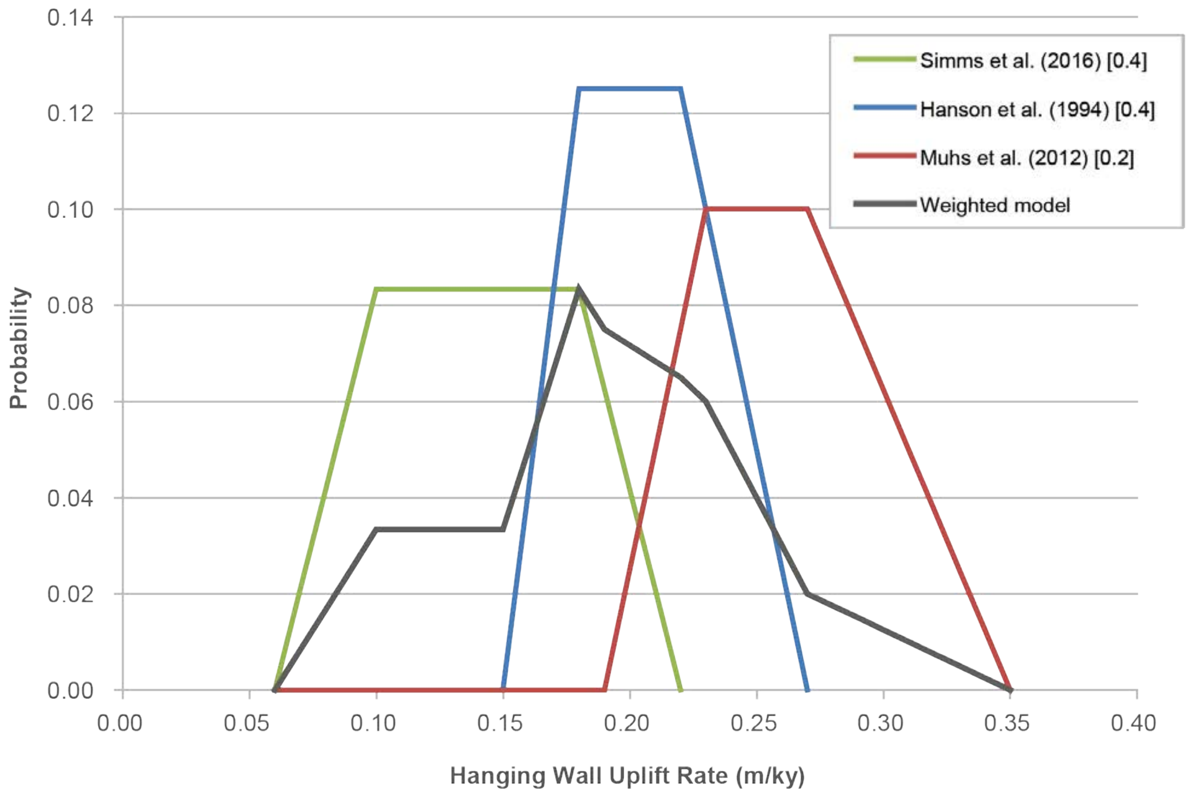
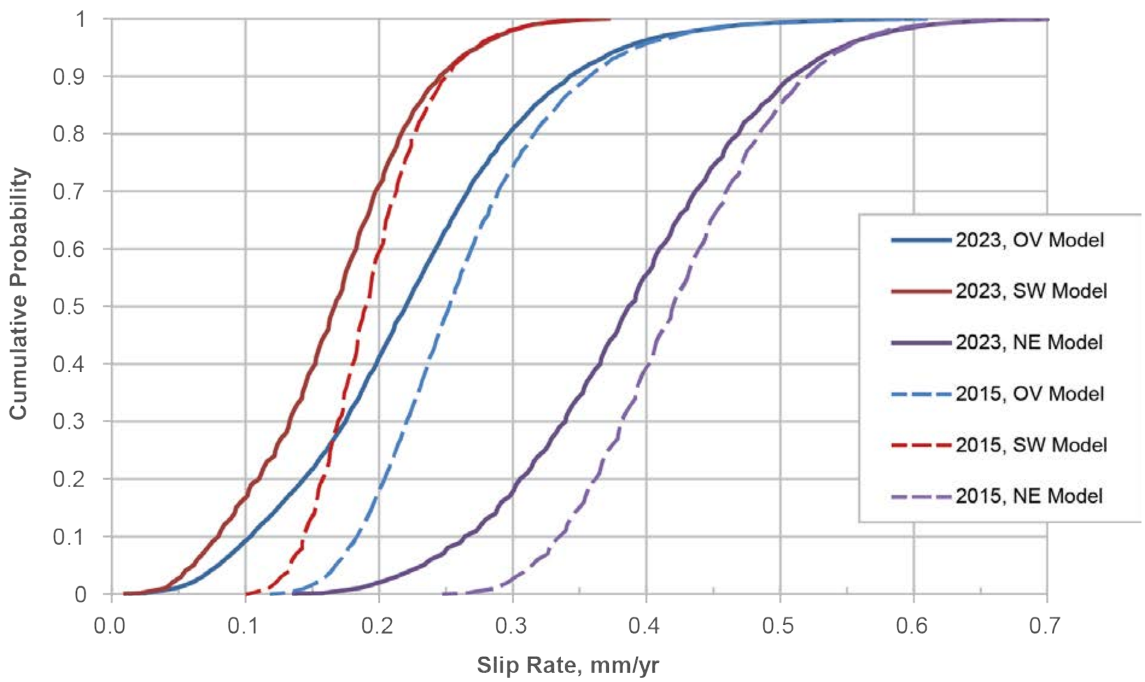
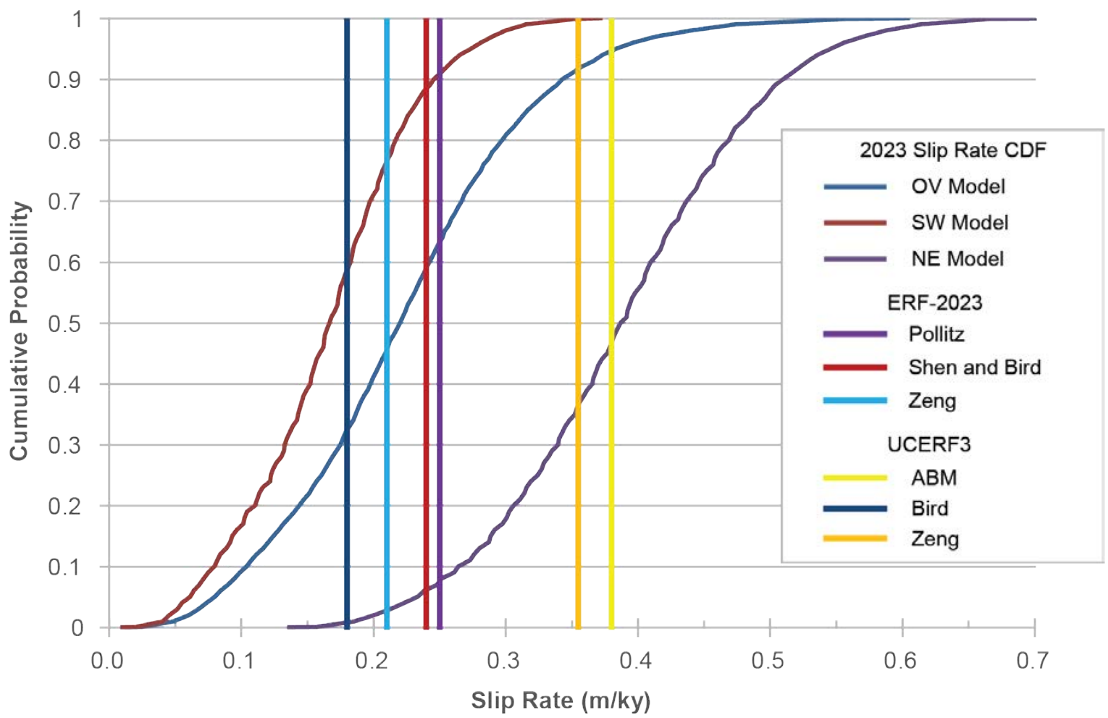



**Figure 5-44. Los Osos Fault Hanging Wall Uplift Rate PDFs Considered in the 2023 SSC Model and Weighted Uplift Rate PDF**




| OV Model | Slip Rate (mm/yr) | | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2015 SSC | 2023 SSC | |
| 95th | 0.39 | 0.38 | -2% |
| 50th | 0.25 | 0.22 | -13% |
| 5th | 0.17 | 0.08 | -52% |
| **Mean** | **0.26** | **0.22** | **-15%** |
| **SW Model** | **Slip Rate (mm/yr)** | | **Change** |
| | **2015 SSC** | **2023 SSC** | |
| 95th | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0% |
| 50th | 0.19 | 0.17 | -12% |
| 5th | 0.13 | 0.06 | -54% |
| **Mean** | **0.19** | **0.17** | **-15%** |
| **NE Model** | **Slip Rate (mm/yr)** | | **Change** |
| | **2015 SSC** | **2023 SSC** | |
| 95th | 0.55 | 0.55 | -1% |
| 50th | 0.42 | 0.39 | -8% |
| 5th | 0.31 | 0.23 | -26% |
| **Mean** | **0.42** | **0.39** | **-9%** |

**Figure 5-45. Los Osos Fault Source Slip Rate CDFs for the Alternative Fault Geometry Models, SSC Model Update and Comparison with the 2015 SSC Model CDFs**




Note: The Geologic deformation model slip rate (0.39 mm/yr) used in the WUS-ERF-2023 and UCERF3 studies is not plotted because it is a category slip rate that is not based on site-specific information.

**Figure 5-46. Los Osos Fault Source Slip Rate CDFs for the SSC Model Update Compared with Deformation Model Slip Rates (Means) Used in the WUS 2023-ERF (Field et al., 2023) and UCERF3 (Field et al., 2013) Programs**

# 6. EVALUATION OF SSC ISSUES, MODELS AND METHODS RAISED IN PUBLIC TESTIMONY

The focus of this chapter is a response to testimony submitted on behalf of the San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace (SLOMFP) that raises concerns about the 2015 SSC model. This response is provided here because the concerns raised in the testimony potentially impact the SSC model update for this SB-846 seismic hazard assessment.

## 6.1. SUMMARY OF TESTIMONY BY SAN LUIS OBISPO MOTHERS FOR PEACE

SLOMFP submitted comments on the draft environmental impact statement supporting the proposed License Renewal Generic Environmental Impact Statement rulemaking. SLOMFP asserted that certain PG&E models of seismic sources are outdated and inadequate for considering seismic risks at DCPP. SLOMFP's comments are discussed in a declaration by Dr. Peter Bird (Bird, 2023a), who formulated his opinions based on a review of a subset of the seismic studies and data developed for the LTSP, AB-1632 studies, and for seismic hazard evaluations of DCPP. The declaration did not appear to consider information contained in the comprehensive report on the 2015 SSC SSHAC Level 3 study (PG&E, 2015a).

Dr. Bird also submitted testimony on behalf of SLOMFP on 20 June 2023 to the California Public Utilities Commission that included a review of the 2015 SSC SSHAC report and asserted that the 2015 SSC model for DCPP was flawed because: (1) fault slip rates were selected without direct input from geodetic data and models, (2) seismicity rates from unknown faults were not adequately captured, and (3) thrust faults at shallow depth beneath the plant were excluded from the model (Bird, 2023b).

As part of the seismic hazard assessment to fulfill the covenant in SB-846, the project SSC TI Team, PPRP members, and project sponsors reviewed Dr. Bird's declaration (Bird, 2023a) and testimony (Bird, 2023b) to determine whether they contain technically defensible data, models or methods that were not considered during the 2015 SSC SSHAC process and should be included in the SSC model update for the SB-846 seismic hazard assessment. As discussed below, our finding is that many technical points raised by Dr. Bird are points of disagreement regarding the appropriate use of models and methods developed for regional earthquake rupture forecasts or for academic research versus models and methods that should be used for a site-specific seismic hazard analysis of a critical facility. This includes the use of regional deformation models to calculate the slip rates of Primary fault sources and/or the seismicity rates of background earthquakes, and the use of Dr. Bird's "SHIFT" method for developing earthquake magnitude-recurrence distributions. Other points raised by Dr. Bird are interpreted to be technically incorrect or inconsistent with available information. These include assertions about (1) crustal rigidity in the direct vicinity of the DCPP and the appropriate use of Airy isostacy principles in the interpretation of vertical tectonic rates, and (2) the geometry and rates of faulting directly beneath the DCPP.

## 6.2. GEODETIC MODEL CONSTRAINTS ON DEFORMATION RATES

### *6.2.1. On-Fault Deformation*

The testimony by Dr. Bird (Bird, 2023b) states that the 2015 SSC model did not make quantitative use of measurements of crustal motion by GPS receivers and long-term crustal strain rates from computer models that consider GPS, geologic and stress data in developing slip rate cumulative distribution functions for fault sources. Dr. Bird is correct in that the slip rates calculated from geodesy-based deformation models were not included as branches in the 2015 SSC model logic tree. However, the deformation models were evaluated as part of the SSHAC process. The results were compared to the slip rates calculated in the 2015 SSC model. As detailed in Section 5.2.1.2 of this report (Geodetic Data and Model Constraints subheading), the 2015 SSC SSHAC report compared the 2015 SSC model fault source slip rates with slip rates from the three geodesy-based deformation models developed for the UCERF3 model (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 13). In addition, the 2015 SSC SSHAC study considered proponent models using GPS data that examined constraints on fault slip rates using a variety of methods. One of the proponent models was provided by Dr. Bird; this model examined strain rates from GPS data resolved as on-fault horizontal slip rates for faults in south-central coastal California using the NeoKinema model (PG&E, 2015a, Chapter 5). This information was used to develop and support the alternative geometric and kinematic models and to provide general constraints on slip rates, but it was not used to develop epistemic alternative slip-rate models for the Primary faults.

Section 5.2.1.2 outlines the rationale for not including the geodesy-based deformation model slip rates in the calculations of the Primary fault source CDFs. The list of reasons is repeated here:

- The calculated slip rates do not explicitly account for best-available site-specific geologic information
- The slip rates use as input a fixed set of fault locations and geometries that do not reflect the best-available data near the DCPP
- Given the density of fault sources near the DCPP, there is low confidence that geodetic data could resolve the rates and kinematics of individual faults
- The coastal location of the Primary fault sources presents a challenge given the absence of offshore GPS velocities
- The uncertainties within each model are poorly understood, which reduces confidence in the robustness of the mean model result

The same findings regarding the confidence in the GPS-based deformation models apply to this SSC model update. We consider the WUS ERF-2023 deformation models to be insufficiently documented and tested for their reliability and suitability to be included directly in the calculation of fault slip rate CDFs. The fixed fault geometries that do not reflect the best available information, the density of fault sources relative to the onshore distribution of GPS stations, the challenges of calculating slip rates for coastal and offshore faults with the absence of velocity information on the seaward side of the faults, and the lack of understanding of what factors contribute to the uncertainties within the models together form a basis for not including these model slip rate results in the fault slip rate model for this site-specific seismic hazard assessment. A peer review of these deformation models for general use in the WUS ERF-2023 project raised similar concerns about a lack of understanding for what contributes to the model uncertainties (Johnson et al., 2024). These concerns were echoed in summary reports for the WUS ERF-2023 (Field et al., 2023) and the 2023 NSHM update (Petersen et al., 2023).

Whereas geodesy-based model slip rates are interpreted to be unreliable for use as direct inputs in the SSC model for DCPP, they are useful for comparison and to document whether there are large differences between results. For the SB-846 hazard assessment, we compare Primary fault slip rates from the 2015 and updated SSC model with the equivalent fault slip rates from four deformation models (geologic model plus three numerical models) used in the WUS ERF-2023. (Table 5-11; Figures 5-42 and 5-46). We find generally consistent results, with all but two of the 16 deformation model slip rates (slip rates for the four Primary faults based on the four deformation models) falling within the 90% confidence range of the DCPP SSC model slip rates.

### *6.2.2. Off-Fault Deformation*

Dr. Bird argues that the 2015 SSC model does not adequately capture the potential for seismicity that occurs between mapped faults, or on unknown faults beneath the Irish Hills. He advocates for the use of geodesy-based deformation models, such as NeoKinema, to provide quantitative estimates for the rates of this "off-fault" deformation.

We do not consider the off-fault deformation component of these geodesy-based deformation models to be sufficiently reliable for inclusion in the SSC model for DCPP. In addition to the concerns stated above regarding the ability of these models to reliably capture on-fault deformation rates, it is unclear whether the calculated off-fault deformation can be entirely attributed to elastic strain accumulation on unknown faults (which is the desired result), or if a significant portion of the calculated off-fault deformation is related to other processes such as rigid-body rotations, anelastic deformation, or local complexities along simplified fault zones. It is also unclear whether the calculated off-fault deformation in these models is consistent with the local tectonic environment. Given these uncertainties, the USGS did not include the geodesy-based off-fault component of deformation models in either UCERF3 (Field et al., 2014), or in the more recent WUS ERF-2023 (Field et al., 2023). A subject matter expert review of the deformation models being considered for the WUS ERF-2023 and 2023 update to the NSHM recommended against the use of the off-fault component of the deformation models because the methodology was considered not yet mature (Johnson et al., 2024). Understanding and validating off-fault deformation from geodetic models is a long-term research goal for the seismic hazard community but is not a reliable source of data for use in a site-specific seismic hazard analysis.

The 2015 DCPP SSC model accounted for off-fault seismicity using industry standard-of-practice methods that calculate seismicity rate for unknown faults, or for faults that are not sufficiently active to be fault sources, from the statistical evaluation of earthquake catalogs (Section 5.1.1.3). Seismicity is characterized using areal source zones representing volumes of crust that contain faults where the general parameters (geometry, sense of slip) are known but the rate of activity, and exact extent are unknown. This approach is standard practice to capture off-fault deformation in seismic hazard assessments (e.g., EPRI/DOE/NRC, 2012), including in assessments for SSHAC projects (e.g., Lawrence et al., 2014; PG&E, 2015a) and inversions used in UCERF3 and the WUS ERF-2023 (Field et al., 2014; Field et al., 2023).

### 6.2.3. *Alternative Seismicity Model*

Dr. Bird advocates for use of a model called "Seismic Hazard Inferred from Tectonics" (SHIFT) for hazard assessment of DCPP. First, we note that this is not a *seismic hazard* methodology for the calculation of ground motions, but rather an alternative methodology for calculating seismicity rates in an area or region. The model calculates the rate of long-term seismicity across a map area using rates of permanent strain from geodesy and fault slip rates (if and where available) and a calibration of global shallow seismicity categorized by plate-tectonic setting to develop a regional magnitude-frequency distribution (Bird and Kagan, 2004; Bird and Liu, 2007; Bird et al., 2010; Bird et al., 2015). The method was not included in the 2015 SSC model and is not incorporated in the SSC model update for the following reasons:

- The SHIFT model relies on the ergodic assumption to a very high degree, and assigns global-average values for maximum magnitude and Gutenberg-Richter *b*-value based on plate-tectonic setting. This approach may be valuable for areas or regions where there is limited information on the local faulting and seismicity. This is not the case for the DCPP vicinity, where the *b*-value may be measured based on nearby catalog data and where fault sources that may host the largest earthquakes are relatively well-resolved and can be modeled directly. For modeling the rates and magnitudes of the largest earthquakes in the DCPP vicinity, forward modeling of earthquakes on fault sources of the Hosgri-San Gregorio fault system is a much more reliable approach compared to the SHIFT approach, where the maximum magnitude is set based on plate-tectonic setting and modeled to occur anywhere within the study area.
- The SHIFT model has not been implemented in recent updates to regional seismic hazard models that use the latest accepted techniques to characterize seismicity rates, such as the WUS ERF-2023 (Field et al., 2023) and the seismicity rate model for the 2022 New Zealand National Seismic Hazard Model (Gerstenberger et al., 2024).
- To our knowledge, the SHIFT model has not been considered applicable for use in recent SSHAC studies, nor has it been used in site-specific seismic hazard assessments for critical facilities since it was developed in 2004 (PNNL, 2014; INL, 2022). As such, we consider the method to be of academic interest, but not sufficiently evaluated or tested to be reliable for use for site-specific seismic hazard assessments, such as for DCPP.

## 6.3. PROPOSED ALTERNATIVES TO FAULT GEOMETRY, GEOLOGIC SLIP RATES, AND UPLIFT RATES

The June 2023 testimony by Dr. Bird speculates about alternative fault geometries, very-long-term geologic slip rates, and uplift rates. These ideas appear to be based on inferences about the geometry of faulting beneath the Irish Hills, a review of a regional geologic map, and assumptions about the flexural rigidity of the crust beneath the Irish Hills.

### 6.3.1. *Fault Geometry*

Dr. Bird (2023b) argues that dips of active faults beneath the Irish Hills, including the Los Osos and San Luis Bay faults, should be less than 30 degrees based on geologic structure and the orientation of the regional stress field. The proposed model is similar to the Inferred Offshore Fault (IOF) model proposed by Nitchman (1988) and the IOF/San Luis Range Thrust model proposed by Hamilton (2012a, 2012b) for uplift of the Irish Hills. Both of these models were evaluated in detail in PG&E (2014a, Chapter 12), and this evaluation was considered in the 2015 SSC SSHAC process. The evaluation concluded that the IOF/San Luis Range Fault model did not provide a unique solution to the pattern of coastal uplift or seismicity and was inconsistent with onshore and offshore seismic reflection data and bathymetric data (PG&E, 2014a, Chapter 12).

While the 2015 SSC model does not consider the exact parameters of the IOF/San Luis Range Fault model, the Southwest- and Northeast-Vergent fault geometry models and the Local source zone (background) model allow for the general style of deformation proposed in the model. The Southwest-Vergent model includes pure dip-slip reverse motion on the San Luis Bay fault beneath the DCPP with a dip as low as 45 degrees, and the virtual faults used in the Local source zone have dips as low as 35 degrees with pure reverse motion. The 2015 SSC model does not consider a lower fault dip on range-bounding faults, as proposed by Dr. Bird, to be technically defensible because it is inconsistent with the following:

- Seismic reflection data indicate a dip range of 55-80 degrees for the Los Osos fault and 65-85 degrees for the San Luis Bay fault (PG&E, 2014a, Chapters 7 and 9).
- Interpretations of bedrock structure beneath the Irish Hills that consider stratigraphic and structural relations from geologic mapping, well data, aeromagnetic data and gravity data, support moderate to high angle faulting (Graymer, 2012).
- Relocated seismicity beneath the Irish Hills is generally consistent with moderate to high fault dips (Hardebeck, 2014b).
- The width of the Irish Hills uplift relative to the depth of the base of the seismogenic zone requires fault dips >45 degrees on seismogenic faults to be consistent with patterns of rock uplift.

Although we consider the Southwest- and Northeast-Vergent fault geometry models to have similar kinematic interpretations of deformation across the Irish Hills to those advocated by Dr. Bird, the 2015 SSC SSHAC recognized that other fault geometry and kinematic interpretations are consistent with constraints on the deformation pattern of the Irish Hills. To capture the range of technically defensible uplift rate models for the Irish Hills, the 2015 SSC model also includes the Outward-Vergent fault geometry model, which is consistent with:

- Analyses of stress and strain in the Irish Hills based on inversions of seismicity and analysis of moment tensor (Lewandowski, 2014).
- Sand box models of inverted basins that show reactivation of basin-bounding normal faults as reverse faults and breakout reverse faults.
- Tectonic analogues, such as the Gurvan Bogd Range in Mongolia, which has been uplifted by reverse faults along a strike-slip fault system.

Given that no new data were provided by Dr. Bird to support the existence of significant seismogenic faults with dips of less than 30 degrees beneath the Irish Hills, we consider the 2015 SSC model to have adequately captured the uncertainties in fault geometry and kinematics beneath the Irish Hills.

#### *6.3.2. Geologic Slip Rate*

Dr. Bird (2023b) estimates vertical throw of the Pliocene Obispo Formation (referred to as unit Tmo) across the Shoreline fault over the last ~5 Ma to calculate a long-term slip rate for the

Shoreline fault or a low-angle equivalent adjacent to the Shoreline fault. We do not consider this rate to be technically defensible for seismic hazard assessment for the following reasons:

- The Pismo Basin, Santa Maria Basin and smaller subbasins formed over a long period of Miocene-Pliocene transtension. It is unclear whether onshore and offshore stratigraphic sections assigned to unit Tmo are correlative, as they may have formed in adjacent basins.
- Given the complicated, multi-stage structural evolution of the central coast of California over the last 5 Ma, a slip rate over this time frame may not be applicable to the current tectonic framework. The relevant time frame of interest for site-specific seismic studies is the Late Quaternary. Slip rates over this time frame have been developed for the Primary hazard-significant faults around DCPP, including the strike-slip Shoreline fault.
- The western uplift rate boundary in the area around DCPP is the Hosgri fault (Figures 5-23 and 5-24). There is no evidence for significant Late Quaternary uplift across the Shoreline fault, which exhibits only Quaternary strike-slip displacement. A detailed discussion of studies to evaluate the potential for vertical deformation across the Shoreline fault is provided in the Shoreline fault report (PG&E, 2011).

### *6.3.3. Uplift Rate*

To model deformation and develop slip rate estimates for hypothetical thrust faults beneath the Irish Hills, Dr. Bird explicitly assumes an Airy isostatic compensation mechanism for the topography of the hills. In this model, the observed Quaternary surface uplift of the Irish Hills primarily reflects vertical crustal thickening rather than horizontal crustal shortening, and it is accommodated by downward growth of a relatively low-density crustal root beneath the hills. This is analogous to assuming that the Irish Hills is like an iceberg, and that for every one meter of observed uplift of the surface of the hills (the top of the iceberg above the waterline), an assumed low-density crustal root beneath the hills (the part of the iceberg below the waterline) incrementally grows downward by approximately 5 meters.

This model is assessed to be not technically viable because it is inconsistent with the most current gravity data and geophysical modeling in this region, and because it predicts neotectonic effects in and around the Irish Hills that are not observed, as discussed further below:

1. The key data cited by Dr. Bird in support of an Airy model is an isostatic residual gravity anomaly map of the conterminous United States published by Simpson et al. (1986). Dr. Bird states that the absence of a “large” isostatic gravity anomaly over the Irish Hills on this map indicates complete Airy compensation of the topography (i.e., that all observed tectonic surface uplift reflects vertical crustal thickening and progressive growth of a relatively low-density crustal root). The Simpson et al. (1986) map was published as a page-sized document at a scale of approximately 1:23,000,000. At this very small scale, it is not possible to confidently determine the presence or absence of an isostatic residual gravity anomaly over an area the size of the Irish Hills (Figure 6-1).

   The Simpson et al. (1986) isostatic residual gravity map for the U.S. was updated by the USGS in 1999 (Kucks, 1999). Although the resolution of the newer map is coarse, it depicts a negative isostatic residual gravity anomaly over the Irish Hills. More recently, the USGS compiled, edited, and reprocessed approximately 30,000 gravity measurements to develop a high-resolution gravity map of the Irish Hills and surrounding regions as part of the PG&E Shoreline fault investigations (Langenheim et al., 2008). For this study, the USGS calculated an isostatic residual gravity anomaly map by subtracting a theoretical gravity field generated by an idealized Airy root (i.e., the compensation mechanism assumed by Dr. Bird for his model) from the observed Bouguer anomaly. The Langenheim et al. (2008) map shows a well-defined negative residual isostatic anomaly of about 15 to 20 mgal over the Irish Hills, and specifically over the Neogene Pismo basin in the core of the hills, indicating that Dr. Bird's assumption of full Airy compensation for the topography is not consistent with the currently available gravity data and modeling (Figure 6-2).

2. Simpson et al. (1986) acknowledge that the physical assumptions they made to develop the small-scale isostatic residual gravity map cited by Dr. Bird may not be satisfied everywhere. Specifically, they state the following: "One weakness to our approach in this report is that we have ignored crustal and lithospheric strength: the possibility of distributing compensation and of supporting loads regionally by elastic flexure of the lithosphere." In other words, the crust and lithosphere beneath and surrounding the Irish Hills could have elastic strength to bend up or down and mediate the tectonically elevated topography, violating Dr. Bird's assumption that all support is provided by a continuously downward-growing, low-density crustal root.

   Recent geophysical studies of crustal strength and rheology in the western United States by Dr. Anthony Lowry and colleagues at Utah State University document that the crust and lithosphere along the central California coast have non-zero elastic strength, which is consistent with the observation (and consensus opinion of the technical community) that elastic strain is broadly stored in the crust and released in moderate to large earthquakes in this region. Specifically, Lowry and Pérez-Gussinyé (2011) find that the effective elastic thickness of the lithosphere along the central California coast, including the Irish Hills and environs, is about 10-15 km, which is comparable to the thickness of the seismogenic crust in this region. The work of Lowry and Pérez-Gussinyé (2011), as well as the occurrence of earthquakes like the 2003 San Simeon earthquake and the presence of a negative isostatic residual gravity anomaly as determined by Langenheim et al. (2008), all indicate that elastic strength and flexural support of topography cannot be assumed to be zero in the Irish Hills, as required for the Airy isostatic compensation model invoked by Dr. Bird.

## 6.4. CONCLUSIONS

A review of information in the declaration and testimony by Dr. Peter Bird on behalf of SLOMFP for the SB-846 seismic hazard assessment reached the following conclusions:

- On-fault deformation rates from geodesy- and kinematic-based numerical models are useful for comparison to the geologic slip rates calculated for the Primary fault sources near the DCPP, but are not appropriate for direct input into the site-specific seismic hazard assessment for DCPP due to model uncertainties related to closely spaced faults in the vicinity of the Irish Hills, a lack of offshore geodetic data, and poor characterization of model uncertainties.

- Off-fault deformation rates from geodetic and kinematic deformation models are poorly understood and not yet mature enough for use in regional and site-specific or regional seismic hazard models.
- Seismicity rates developed using the Seismic Hazard Inferred from Tectonics (SHIFT) model are not yet accepted or used broadly by the seismic hazard community and are currently not considered appropriate substitutes for site-specific seismic hazard assessments where fault slip rates and seismicity are well characterized.
- Alternative models for fault geometries were reviewed through the SSHAC process for the 2015 SSC model and were incorporated into six internally consistent fault geometry models (three for the Hosgri fault source and three for the Primary fault sources within the San Luis–Pismo structural block) that are consistent with available data. No new information has been presented to warrant an update to the fault geometry models.
- The proposed estimate of long-term geologic rate of throw for the Shoreline fault exceeds the time frame relevant to seismic hazard assessment and is inconsistent with the Late Quaternary style of deformation on the Shoreline fault.
- Proposed uplift mechanisms for the Irish Hills that invoke Airy isostacy are not consistent with site-specific gravity data.

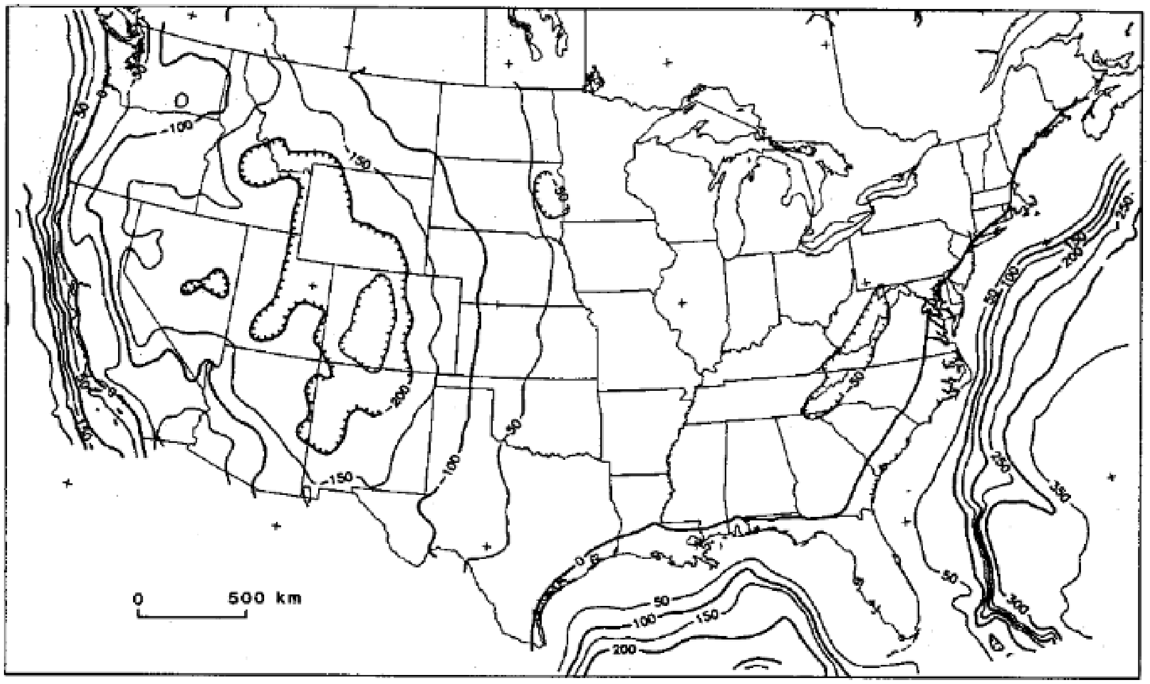



**Figure 6-1. Small-Scale Map Showing General Residual Gravity Anomaly Patterns in the United States (from Simpson at al., 1986)**

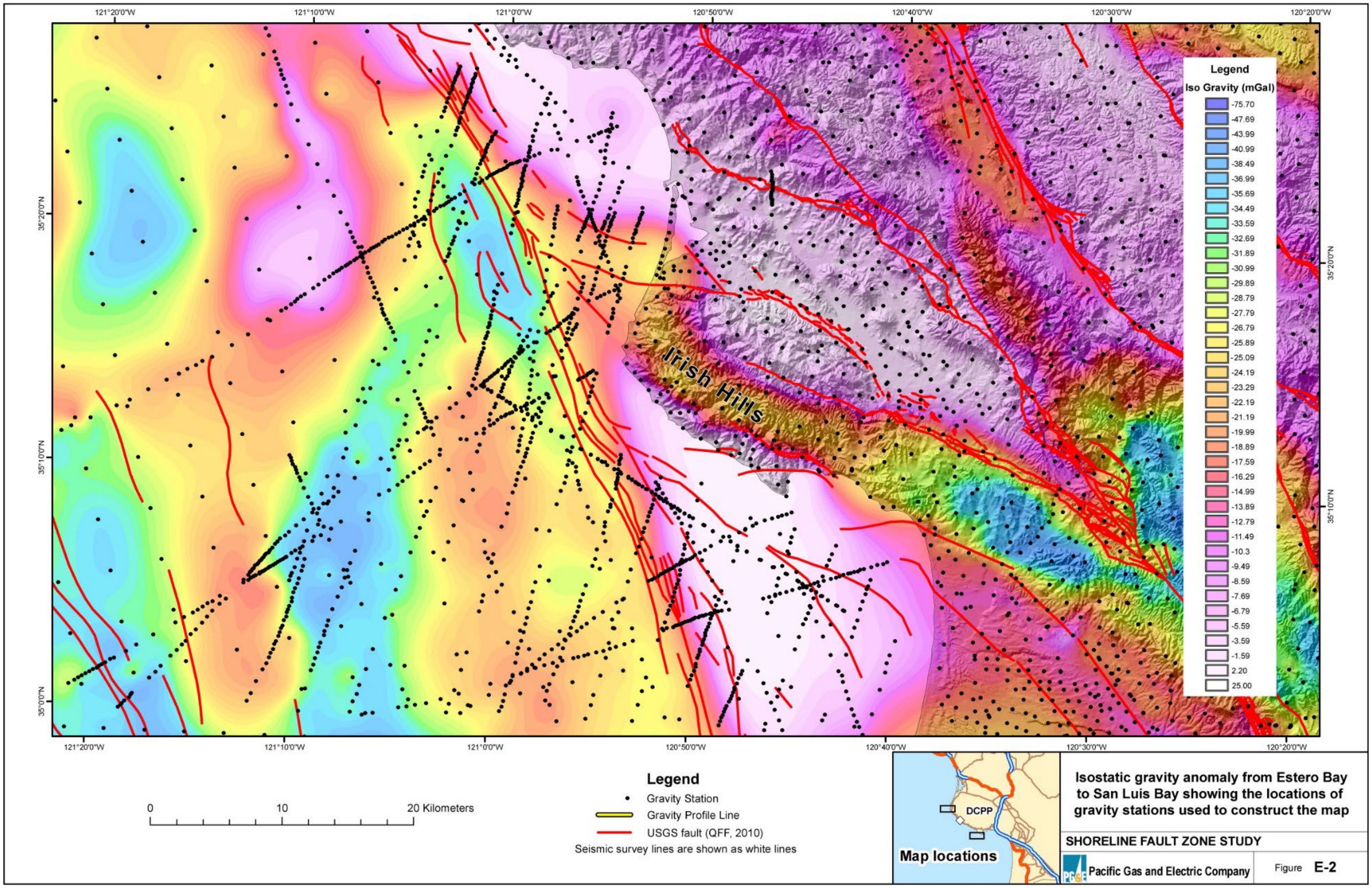



**Figure 6-2. Large-Scale Residual Isostatic Gravity Anomaly Map Showing a Negative Gravity Anomaly Coincident with the Irish Hills (modified from Langenheim et al., 2008 and PG&E, 2011, Figure E-2)**

# 7. EVALUATION OF GROUND MOTION CHARACTERIZATION

The ground-motion characterization for the 2015 SSHAC Level 3 study for DCPP followed a partially non-ergodic approach (Al Atik et al., 2010) in which the site-to-site variability is removed from the within-event standard deviation. The hazard analysis was conducted for a reference rock site condition with $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec. Site-specific adjustments were developed to capture the site response and its uncertainty at DCPP. These site adjustments were convolved with the reference rock hazard to develop a site-specific hazard for DCPP.

The reference rock ground-motion model (GMM) developed as part of the 2015 SSHAC Level 3 study (GeoPentech, 2015) is discussed in this chapter and evaluated relative to new ground-motion data and models that became available since the conclusion of the 2015 study. An overview of the reference rock GMM developed for a reference $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec is first provided describing the median and the aleatory variability components of the model. Next, the evaluation of different components of the median GMM is presented, followed by the evaluation of the components of the aleatory variability model. The development and evaluation of site-specific adjustments are presented in Chapter 9.

## 7.1. OVERVIEW OF 2015 MODEL

As part of the 2015 SSHAC Level 3 seismic hazard study (Budnitz et al., 1997) conducted for DCPP, a collaborative ground-motion study was performed for three nuclear power plant locations in the western United States. These three plants were: (1) DCPP along the central coast of California, (2) San Onofre (SONGS) along the southern coast of California, and (3) Palo Verde in Arizona, west of Phoenix. Although these three site locations would be expected to have different controlling seismic events associated with their individual PSHA results, ground-motion studies indicated that several features of ground-motion models may be common across all three sites. In addition, the general methodology followed by the SSHAC Level 3 study to assess the center, body, and range (CBR) of the technically defensible interpretations (TDI) would be consistent across these three sites. For these reasons, a common SSHAC Level 3 study was conducted for all three sites in developing the necessary ground-motion characterization (GMC) model for each individual PSHA study. That study (GeoPentech, 2015), which developed ground motions for the Southwestern United States (SWUS), formed the basis for the GMC used in the previous (2015) DCPP PSHA study. Note that during the SWUS study, the San Onofre project was dropped, and as a result, GMC models were only developed for the DCPP and Palo Verde site locations.

The DCPP site is located along the central coast of California, a transpressional zone bounded by the San Andreas fault to the east and the Hosgri fault system to the west. Earthquakes in this region are typically defined as either strike-slip or reverse in mechanism. Based on previous PSHA studies (PG&E, 2011), the controlling seismic sources for the hazard levels of interest at DCPP are the Hosgri, Shoreline, Los Osos, and San Luis Bay faults, all of which are located in the immediate vicinity of the site (i.e., distance less than 10 km). Regarding the reverse faults in the area, the DCPP is located on the hanging wall (HW) side of these faults. For completeness, the SWUS GMC study also contained applicable ground-motion models for other more distant seismic sources that contribute less to the total hazard at DCPP.

The GMC model developed as part of the SWUS study characterized both a median ground-motion model and an aleatory variability model. These two models together were adopted and used in the GMC for the DCPP PSHA study (PG&E, 2015a). Given that the DCPP is the focus of both the 2015 and this current study, the aspects of the SWUS model developed for the Palo Verde site are not discussed here.

### *7.1.1. Median Model*

The median ground-motion model developed for DCPP as part of the SWUS study (GeoPentech, 2015) was defined for a reference horizon with a $V_{S30}$ value (travel-time-average shear velocity in the top 30 m) of 760 m/sec and a kappa value of 0.041 sec. Additional adjustments to account for site-specific conditions were based on modifications to the PSHA results from this reference horizon site condition to the site-specific conditions at DCPP. The selection of this reference horizon condition was based on the upper range in site conditions, which were well constrained by the available empirical ground-motion data.

During the evaluation and development of the DCPP GMC, both empirical- and simulation-based ground-motion databases were compiled and examined. For the empirical data, the primary database reviewed was the NGA-West2 database for active tectonic regions (Ancheta et al., 2014). This database was used in the evaluation of the median and aleatory sigma models. For the median model development, the NGA-West2 database was restricted to strike-slip and reverse earthquakes at short distances, which are the events that control the hazard at DCPP. A simulation database was also developed and used in the evaluation of splay and complex ruptures and HW effects; this effort supplemented the empirical database which was limited and/or missing for these types of ground motions. Finally, an additional empirical database (Lin et al. 2011) was retrieved and used in the development of the aleatory model.

The first step in the SWUS model development was to select candidate ground-motion prediction equations (GMPEs) based on their applicability to the seismic hazard sources at DCPP. A set of eight GMPEs were selected; these are listed in Table 7-1. These models, which were the current state-of-practice GMPEs at the time, were classified based on their applicability to either the local, controlling seismic sources, or the less-significant and more-distant seismic sources.

**Table 7-1. Selected Candidate GMPEs for the Median Ground-Motion Model for DCPP (from GeoPentech, 2015)**

| GMPE | DCPP | DCPP Distance Sources |
|---|---|---|
| Abrahamson et al. (2014), ASK14 | X | X |
| Boore et al. (2014), BSSA14 | X | X |
| Campbell and Bozorgnia (2014), CB14 | X | X |
| Chiou and Youngs (2014), CY14 | X | X |
| Idriss (2014) | X | X |
| Zhao et al. (2006) | X | |
| Zhao and Lu (2011) adjustment to magnitude scaling | X | |
| Akkar et al. (2014a, 2014b) | X | |

Given the selected candidate GMPEs, the development of the median ground-motion model was based on the Sammon's (1969) mapping approach. Accordingly, the selected GMPEs were expanded to provide a continuous distribution in model space. To assist in the facilitation of this approach, visualization techniques (Scherbaum et al., 2010) were utilized. Based on this 2-D mapping, a suite of sampled and weighted ground-motion models that represent the center, body, and range (CBR) of the median ground-motion predictions was developed. This new methodology, which was first implemented for SSHAC Level 3 for DCPP, provided a more systematic approach for capturing the CBR of the median ground motions by discretizing the space covered by the Sammon's map. Additional checks were performed in hazard space to confirm that this new approach captured the range in hazard expected following the previous standard approach of using the original candidate GMPEs with their epistemic uncertainty. These checks confirmed that the hazard results were consistent between the two approaches.

Following the Sammon's mapping approach, a common functional form based on the $R_{RUP}$ distance metric was selected for the DCPP local sources. This model was defined for the noted reference horizon conditions and for a footwall (FW) site location. It was considered applicable for magnitudes in the range of 5 – 8 and FW $R_x$ distances of –2 to –200 km. Coefficients were developed for a total of 21 spectral periods spanning the range of T=0.01 sec (PGA) to T=10.0 sec. For each spectral period, a suite of models was sampled to capture the CBR of the median ground motions. This process, and the associated weights, led to approximately 30 ground-motion models for each spectral period. The central model, which has the highest weight, represents the central estimate of the median ground motions for each spectral period. The common form median model was applied to the following seismic sources: Hosgri, Shoreline, San Luis Bay, Oceano, Wilmar, Los Osos, and SWBZ faults, and the Irish Hills background zone.

For the numerous more-distant seismic sources, the use of the common form model was not recommended, as it was not constrained for the more-distant ground motions. For these seismic sources, which contribute significantly less to the total seismic hazard at DCPP, the five NGA-West2 GMPEs were applied with equal weights. In addition, the recommended epistemic model of Al Atik and Youngs (2014) was applied to these more-distant seismic sources in modeling the median ground motions.

Given the importance of HW effects in ground-motion estimation, five separate HW models were developed; these were based on limited empirical and simulation data (e.g., Donahue and Abrahamson, 2014). Three of the NGA-West2 GMMs contain a HW model, and these were evaluated along with the ground-motion results from the simulations. The final HW model was based on a functional fit, consistent with the limited empirical and simulation data. This model is a function of magnitude, dip, width, depth to top of rupture, and the distance metrics $R_x$, $R_{JB}$ and $R_{RUP}$. For each common form model, one of these five equally weighted HW models were randomly selected and applied for the PSHA calculations. For the more-distant seismic sources, adjustments for HW sites were deemed not necessary, and as a result, the NGA-West2 models were applied without the application of any HW model.

For longer spectral periods (e.g., greater than 1.0 sec), ground-motion adjustments for near-field rupture directivity effects are typically evaluated in hazard studies. For the DCPP site, the long-period hazard is controlled by the Hosgri fault generating strike-slip earthquakes at distances of less than 10 km from the DCPP. Given this close proximity to the Hosgri fault, an evaluation of directivity models was performed as part of the SWUS study. Similar to the HW data, available near-fault rupture directivity data were also limited. The implementation of directivity models in hazard studies requires the randomization of the hypocenter location, a process that adds significant run time. Watson-Lamprey (2015, 2018) developed a simplified implementation of the directivity scaling in CY14 that is based on the Chiou and Spudich (2013) direct point parameter (DPP) model. An evaluation of this simplified model was performed and compared to other existing directivity models for specific scenarios, as well as for the probabilistic hazard at DCPP from the Hosgri fault source.

The SWUS TI team concluded that the effects of rupture directivity would not be included in the GMC model. The justification for this decision was four-fold: (1) directivity has a small impact (i.e., less than 5%) on the long-period hazard at DCPP, (2) there are questions regarding the applicability of the CY14 directivity implementation to other GMPEs, (3) the PPRP expressed concerns about the Watson-Lamprey (2015) model that was unpublished at the time of the study, and (4) the large increase in computation time associated with the use of other directivity models that require hypocenter randomization. The small effect from directivity was thus assumed to be captured by the aleatory variability of the ground-motion models.

The last aspect of the GMC model for DCPP was the estimation of ground motions from splay and complex ruptures defined in the seismic source characterization (SSC) model. These earthquakes as defined in the SSC model have relatively low rates of occurrence, and thus are not significant contributors to the total hazard at DCPP despite their close distances to the site. As part of the evaluation performed during the SWUS study, simulated ground motions based on splay and complex ruptures were analyzed. This led to the recommendation that ground motions from the two separate seismic sources that make up the splay and complex ruptures were to be estimated separately, and the final ground motions would be a combination of the ground motions from each source using the square-root-of-the-sum-of-the-squares (SRSS) approach.

The final DCPP GMC logic tree for the local seismic sources is shown on Figure 7-1. The first level is for all local seismic sources. The second level is for the distance metric, which for DCPP is $R_{RUP}$. The third level is for the suite of sampled common-form models, along with the randomly assigned HW model. The final level is for directivity adjustments; as discussed above, these were not applied in the final GMC model.

The DCPP GMC logic tree for the distant seismic sources is shown on Figure 7-2. The first level indicates the five equally weighted NGA-West2 GMPEs. The second level is for the additional epistemic uncertainty model from Al Atik and Youngs (2014). Both the HW and directivity branches shown for the local seismic sources (Figure 7-1) do not apply for the more distant seismic sources.

### *7.1.2. Aleatory Variability Model*

The development of the SWUS aleatory variability model for application at DCPP follows the partially non-ergodic sigma approach (Anderson and Brune, 1999). Specifically, single-station sigma models, which quantify and remove the site-to-site variability from the ergodic ground-motion variability, were developed. The use of single-station sigma requires: (1) adjustment of the median ground motion to site-specific conditions, (2) quantification of the epistemic uncertainty in the site adjustment, and (3) quantification of the epistemic uncertainty in single-station sigma. These requirements for single-station sigma were satisfied as part of the SWUS study and the subsequent site response analysis that was conducted for the DCPP site.

The SWUS DCPP single-station sigma model was built from individual models for the between-event variability and the single-station within-event variability components that were then combined into single-station sigma. An overview of the different elements of the SWUS DCPP single-station sigma model is provided in this section. We use the notation of Al Atik et al. (2010) to describe the components of ground-motion residuals and variability.

#### 7.1.2.1. SWUS Single-Station Within-Event Standard Deviation

The logic tree for the SWUS DCPP single-station within-event standard deviation ($\phi_{SS}$) is shown on Figure 7-3. The levels in this logic tree represent elements of the model where epistemic uncertainty is characterized. Two datasets of single-station within-event residuals with **M** ≥ 5.0 and distance < 50 km were used to develop the $\phi_{SS}$ models. The global dataset consists of residuals from the four NGA West2 GMPEs (ASK14, BSS14, CB14, and CY14) supplemented with Taiwanese data from Lin et al. (2011), whereas the California dataset consists of the California subset of the global dataset. Given that the California dataset is more applicable to DCPP (same region), the California dataset was given a higher weight of [0.67].

Data trends derived from the global dataset do not support a magnitude dependence for $\phi_{SS}$. Therefore, a homoscedastic $\phi_{SS}$ model was used with the global dataset. For the California dataset, two magnitude-dependent $\phi_{SS}$ models were fit to the data. These models differ in their magnitude breakpoint (**M** 5.5 versus 7.0), and were given equal weights. The epistemic uncertainty in $\phi_{SS}$ was evaluated based on the station-to-station variability in $\phi_{SS,S}$, which represents the differences in $\phi_{SS}$ at the different stations in the database. A bias-corrected coefficient of variation of $\phi_{SS,S}$ of 0.12 was used to compute the low (5$^{th}$ percentile) and high (95$^{th}$ percentile) branches of $\phi_{SS}$.

The next level of the $\phi_{SS}$ logic tree shown on Figure 7-3 involves the directivity adjustment. Based on the directivity discussion presented in Section 7.1, no directivity adjustment was applied to the ground-motion aleatory variability. Finally, the distribution of the ground-motion residuals was evaluated as part of the SWUS study. This evaluation indicated that the traditional lognormal distribution does not capture well the tails of the residuals. A mixture model of two equally weighted lognormal distributions with standard deviations of 0.8 and 1.2 $\phi_{SS}$ were used to adequately fit the heavy tailed distribution of the single-station within-event residuals. The SWUS study assigned weights of [0.8] and [0.2] to the mixture and the lognormal distributions, respectively. These weights reflect favoring of the mixture model because it is supported by statistical evidence. The lognormal distribution was retained with a lower weight of [0.2] because it was still the most widely used model in practice.

#### *7.1.2.2.* SWUS Between-Event Standard Deviation

The logic tree for the SWUS DCPP between-event standard deviation ($\tau$) is shown on Figure 7-4. The SWUS $\tau$ model is based on the published NGA-West2 GMPEs $\tau$ models (ASK14, BSSA14, CB14, and CY14) and the Zhao et al. (2006) $\tau$ model. While the four NGA-West2 $\tau$ models are magnitude-dependent, the Zhao et al. (2006) $\tau$ model is magnitude-independent. The magnitude-dependence of $\tau$ is a well-established feature based on the analysis of ground-motion datasets


Public

that cover a wide range of magnitudes. The magnitude-independent Zhao et al. (2006) $\tau$ model was included in the SWUS $\tau$ model because it is largely based on recordings with **M** > 5 and therefore considered applicable to the magnitude range of interest at DCPP.

The DCPP $\tau$ model was constructed based on the average of the five $\tau$ models considered. The resulting model is both magnitude-dependent, with a breakpoint at **M** 7.0, and period-independent. The observed peak in $\tau$ around the frequency of 10 Hz was not included in the SWUS $\tau$ model since this peak was attributed to differences in average site effects (i.e., kappa) that do not belong in $\tau$ and are addressed as part of the site response analysis.

The uncertainty in $\tau^2$ consisted of between-model and within-model components. The within-model component is based on the CY14 regression analysis and represents the statistical uncertainty in $\tau^2$ given the data. The between-model component is based on the standard deviation of $\tau^2$ from the five considered models. The total standard deviation of $\tau^2$ was used to construct the lower (5th percentile) and upper (95th percentile) branches in the $\tau$ logic tree.

#### *7.1.2.3.* SWUS Single-Station Sigma Model

The logic tree for the SWUS DCPP single-station standard deviation ($\sigma_{SS}$) is shown on Figure 7-5. The $\phi_{SS}$ and $\tau$ models discussed in the subsections above were combined into $\sigma_{SS}$ models that were then simplified into a single magnitude-dependent model with three branches to capture the uncertainty in $\sigma_{SS}$. The SWUS study evaluated the effects of the spatial correlation of the ground-motion residuals on the resulting components of the aleatory variability. This evaluation indicated an overall increase in $\sigma_{SS}$ of about 4% when accounting for the spatial correlation of ground-motion residuals. This small increase in $\sigma_{SS}$ was accommodated by modifying the weights of the epistemic uncertainty branches from [0.6], [0.2], and [0.2] on the central, low, and high branches, respectively, to [0.55], [0.15], and [0.3]. These modified weights result in an increase of 3-4% in the mean $\sigma_{SS}$, with a minor impact on the epistemic uncertainty in $\sigma_{SS}$.

## 7.2. EVALUATION OF MEDIAN GROUND MOTION MODEL

To evaluate the SWUS median GMM, we first compiled and reviewed available applicable data and published studies with an emphasis on the aspects of the SWUS GMM that are important for the seismic hazard at DCPP (i.e., crustal faults with distances less than about 10 km). The secondary and less-significant contribution from the splay and complex ruptures, as well as from more distant seismic sources, reduced the need for the evaluation of those aspects of the SWUS GMC model, especially the acquisition of new empirical data. It is expected, however, that more empirical data will be compiled in the future (e.g., NGA-West3 study), which can be used to supplement the evaluation of the SWUS median model presented in this study.

Key aspects and evaluation of the median model are presented in this section and separate subsections, along with recent developments currently used in the practice of ground-motion modeling.


Public

### 7.2.1. Review of Potential New Information

The SWUS median GMM was developed using the empirical datasets available at the time of the study (e.g., NGA-West2 database), and ground-motion recordings from two post-NGA-West2-database events that were compiled and evaluated as part of the study (GeoPentech, 2015). Given the increase in seismic instrumentation during the past approximately 11 years, since the NGA-West2 database was compiled, numerous strong-motion empirical recordings are now available for several recent earthquakes. These events are being processed and compiled as part of the NGA-West3 database development. A preliminary version of this database for events that would be applicable to the evaluation of the median ground-motion model was accessed and used for this study. In addition, the recent sequence of three large crustal earthquakes in Türkiye has produced a large database of near-fault recordings and these preliminary processed empirical recordings are included in the evaluation of the median ground-motion model. Finally, a local ground-motion database of events within approximately 300 km of the DCPP site location was also compiled, processed and evaluated with the median ground-motion model. A more detailed discussion of the available data used in the evaluation of the median GMM is provided in Chapter 4.

Since the completion of the SWUS study, ground-motion simulations have improved and increased in number. Specifically, the SCEC broadband platform (Maechling et al., 2015) that was used in the original SWUS study for project-specific simulations has continually been updated over the years. As was the case when the SWUS study was conducted, the SCEC broadband platform and associated simulation algorithms are available for the greater community of modelers to perform specific ground-motion simulations. However, since the SWUS project, there have been no additional applicable simulations performed on the SCEC broadband platform that can be used in the evaluation of the median ground-motion model.

A similar simulation platform, CyberShake, also maintained at SCEC, has been developed since the completion of the SWUS study. For these simulations, regional 3-D velocity structures are included, along with the activity rates for the known seismic sources in the region. The goal of the CyberShake platform is to generate simulation-based hazard curves for regions of California based on the frequency of events on the seismic sources and the 3-D modeling of simulation ground motions. Given the number of necessary calculations, these simulations are performed on large mainframe supercomputers. SCEC performed a CyberShake analysis in 2017, after the SWUS study had been completed, for the Central Coast region of California, including the area around DCPP. The seismic source model was based on the UCERF2 (Field et al., 2008) SSC, and the simulation 3-D ground motions were based on a Central California 3-D velocity model with a minimum $V_{S30}$ value of 900 m/sec. Note that the 3-D velocity structure that has been developed for the region immediately around DCPP has a finer resolution than the regional 3-D velocity structure used in the CyberShake study. Moreover, the results from the CyberShake calculations are for longer spectral periods (i.e., greater than 1 sec) given the limitations of numerical computing. Given the differences in the SSC model used, the lower-resolution 3-D velocity structure, and the spectral period range covered by the CyberShake results, we find that an evaluation of the Central California CyberShake simulations need not be performed. Even with these noted limitations, the ground motions computed from the CyberShake platform could be used to evaluate and inform the potential path effects due to 3-D velocity structure for non-ergodic ground-motion models. Sung et al. (2023) has performed this analysis for Los Angeles


Public

basin in evaluating 3.0 sec ground motions from the CyberShake platform and this same methodology could be applied to the region around DCPP in the future.

### 7.2.2. Sammon's Mapping Methodology

During the development of the SWUS median ground-motion model, the Sammon's mapping methodology was applied to develop approximately 30 sampled GMMs that provide a continuous distribution of ground motion in terms of the magnitude and distance scaling. Previously, candidate GMMs would have been selected and weighted within a logic tree framework; however, this does not necessarily provide a continuous distribution and would potentially underestimate the CBR of the TDIs. The key input for the Sammon's mapping methodology is the selection of applicable candidate GMMs. A total of eight GMMs were selected for the SWUS study, as follows:

- Abrahamson et al. (2014)
- Akkar, Sandikkaya and Bommer (2014a, 2014b)
- Boore et al. (2014)
- Campbell and Bozorgnia (2014)
- Chiou and Youngs (2014)
- Idriss (2014)
- Zhao et al. (2006)
- Zhao and Lu (2011) as implemented by the TI Team.

These models were considered to be applicable for the controlling seismic sources (i.e., magnitude between 5–8, distances between 0–30 km, periods less than 3.0 sec, strike-slip and reverse faults with sites on the FW location). Limitations for distance less than 3 km and magnitudes greater than 7.5 for both the Idriss (2014) and Akkar, Sandikkaya and Bommer (2014a, 2014b) models were applied based on the behavior of these models. Given these candidate models, a sample space of GMMs was created, and this space was discretized into 30 regions. A representative GMM was selected for each discrete region in the Sammon's map space (Scherbaum et al. 2010).

As part of the evaluation of the Sammon's mapping methodology, a key criterion would be the potential inclusion of more current GMMs. However, since the SWUS model was completed, there have been no new applicable GMMs for active crustal regions that should be considered for this update analysis. Note that a newer crustal model, Zhao et al. (2016) has been developed, but this is primarily based on empirical data from Japan and issues have been reported related to the extrapolation of the magnitude scaling contained in the model. For these reasons, this newer model would not be considered as a selected GMM within the framework of the Sammon's mapping methodology for the SWUS median model for DCPP. Given the above, we conclude that the candidate models used in the 2015 SWUS study represent the range of models that are still currently applicable.

Another technical evaluation question is whether use of the Sammon's mapping methodology is applicable to this study update. The SWUS study was the first SSHAC Level 3 study that implemented the Sammon's mapping methodology. Since its completion, however, several SSHAC Level 3 studies have also used the methodology in various forms. The NGA-East (Goulet et al., 2018) followed the same approach in selecting candidate GMMs and sampling the


Public

magnitude-distance space through the use of a common form model. In a variation of the approach, other SSHAC Level 3 studies (e.g., PNNL, 2014; INL, 2022; Bommer et al., 2015) have used a scaled-backbone approach in place of the common-form model using the Sammon's mapping methodology to confirm that the CBR of the TDI is adequately sampled.

Both applications of the Sammon's mapping methodology assist in the goal of developing a median GMC model that samples the necessary body and range. Following the first use of this approach for the SWUS study, the Sammon's methodology is now standard of practice for high-level (e.g., SSHAC Level 3) studies. As a result, we conclude that the approach used in the development of the median model for the SWUS study is assessed to be current and acceptable.

### 7.2.3. Residual Analyses

Given the compilation of the new empirical databases, multiple residual analyses are performed to evaluate the median SWUS ground-motion model. Residuals are computed using the central SWUS model, which is the highest weighted model from the suite of approximately 30 weighted models for each given spectral period. This central model is defined for a $V_{S30}$ value of 760 m/sec for a FW site location. Results are presented for spectral periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1.0 sec.

Two separate mixed-effects residual analyses were performed to evaluate the SWUS DCPP median ground-motion model relative to new empirical ground-motion data. For the first analysis, the combined ground-motion spectral accelerations from the preliminary NGA-West3 and Turkish databases are compiled for magnitudes greater than 5 and distances less than 120 km. Events with less than five recordings are compiled but are not used in the residual calculations given the limited number of recordings for constraining the event term. In addition, station recordings with $V_{S30}$ greater than 250 m/sec are selected to be consistent with the approach used in the SWUS model development. For empirical recordings with $V_{S30}$ not equal to 760 m/sec, the $V_{S30}$ site adjustment based on the Abrahamson et al. (2014) model is applied to the recorded ground motions, again consistent with the approach implemented in the SWUS model development.

The second residual analysis was performed using the DCPP flatfile. This flatfile is not combined with the preliminary NGA-West3 and the Turkish data given the likely overlap of many recordings in the DCPP and the NGA-West3 databases. Given the preliminary nature of the NGA-West3 data used in this analysis, the DCPP flatfile includes recordings not analyzed and included in this early version of the NGA-West3 flatfile. Similar magnitude, distance, and $V_{S30}$ ranges, minimum number of recordings per earthquake, and $V_{S30}$ adjustments are used for the DCPP data. The distribution of earthquake epicenters (blue stars) and recording stations (red triangles) for the NGA-West3 data and the DCPP data are plotted on Figure 7-6 and Figure 7-7, respectively. The distribution of recording stations for the Turkish data was presented in Chapter 4, on Figure 4-1.

The magnitude and distance distribution of the empirical data from the Turkish and the NGA-West3 databases used in the regression analysis are plotted in the left side of Figure 7-8. On the right-side plot of Figure 7-8, the magnitude versus depth to top of rupture (Ztor) for the earthquakes is presented. The preliminary NGA-West3 and Turkish data in this analysis consist of a total of 1,205 recordings from 16 earthquakes. Figure 7-9 shows the magnitude-distance distribution of the DCPP data used in the mixed-effects regression analysis consisting of a total


Public

of 539 recordings from 7 earthquakes. Note that Ztor values were not available for the DCPP flatfile and default values with respect to magnitude were used to estimate the median ground motion for these earthquakes.

For the analysis, residuals are computed based on the following equation:

$$\delta_{es} = \text{Ln}(SA_{obs}) - \text{Ln}(SA_{SWUS}) \qquad \text{Equation (7.1)}$$

where $\delta_{es}$ is the total residual for a given earthquake *e* and recording *s* in natural log units. The $SA_{obs}$ is the observed ground-motion value and the $SA_{SWUS}$ is the median ground motion estimated from the central SWUS model. These residuals are computed for each recording at the four spectral periods that are evaluated. Given the total residuals, a mixed-effect regression is performed to separate the residuals into an average bias (i.e., regression) term c, event term $\delta B_e$ with standard deviation tau, and within-event residual $\delta W_{es}$ with standard deviation phi.

$$\delta_{es} = c + dB_e + dW_{es} \qquad \text{Equation (7.2)}$$

#### 7.2.3.1. Preliminary NGA-West3 and Turkish Dataset

The regression results of the combined NGA-West3 and Turkish data are presented in this section. The average bias for the regression is shown on Figure 7-10 (top panel) for the four spectral periods. Overall, there is a negative average residual between –0.2 to –0.6 indicating an overprediction from the SWUS median ground-motion model relative to the empirical NGA-West3 and Turkish data. Plots of the resulting between-event and within-event standard deviations for the four spectral periods are shown on the bottom panel of Figure 7-10.

The between-event residuals of earthquakes in the Turkish and NGA-West3 datasets are presented on Figure 7-11 as a function of magnitude for the four spectral periods considered. The Turkish data are shown with solid blue symbols. The robust Lowess fit to the residuals is also included in these plots. In general, there is a good distribution of between-event values about the zero line with no strong trends as a function of magnitude. The between-event residuals as a function of Ztor are plotted on Figure 7-12. At the two higher frequency cases (i.e., T=0.01 and 0.1 sec), there is an observed trend with larger Ztor values leading to more negative event terms. This trend is not observed at the two other spectral periods of 0.4 and 1.0 sec. For those events with Ztor less than 10 km, this trend for the two shorter spectral period cases is not observed, with the between-event terms being approximately equally distributed about the zero line.

The within-event residuals as a function of $R_{RUP}$ distance from the NGA-West3 and Turkish datasets are presented on Figure 7-13 through Figure 7-16 for the four spectral periods considered. Overall, the trends for the combined NGA-West3 and Turkish residuals show a constant positive bias for the sparse data at distances less than about 10 km and a positive trend for distances larger than 40 km up to the cutoff distance of 120 km. The within-event residual plots on Figure 7-13 through Figure 7-16 show a positive average within-event residual at short distances ranging from 0.25 to 0.5. Combining the negative constant shown in Figure 7-10 (top panel) with the within-event residuals, the average of these residuals at distances less than 10 km ranges between -0.1 and 0.1 at periods of 0.01 to 0.4 sec, and 0.2 at a period of 1 sec. Given the application of the SWUS median model for the controlling seismic sources with distances less than about 20 km, the combined constant and within-event residuals at short distances indicate


Public

no significant underprediction of the new data by the SWUS model. The longer-distance trend is not a significant observation in terms of the evaluation of the SWUS model for DCPP.

The within-event results as a function of $V_{S30}$ are plotted on Figure 7-17 for the four spectral periods. These results do not show any trends in the residual results between the empirical ground motions adjusted for the reference $V_{S30}$ value of 760 m/sec and the SWUS median ground-motion model.

In summary, the results of the residual analysis of the preliminary NGA-West3 and Turkish data relative to the SWUS median model presented in this section show an average overprediction of the model compared to the data (negative constant term shown in the top panel of Figure 7-10). The trends in the event-terms versus magnitude and Ztor, and within-event-residuals versus distance, are generally consistent between the NGA-West3 and the Turkish data. No significant trends are observed in the SWUS model given these new data.

#### 7.2.3.2. DCPP Dataset

The regression results of the DCPP database are presented in this section. The average bias for the regression is shown on

Figure 7-18 for the four spectral periods. Overall, there is a negative average residual between –0.1 to –0.4 indicating an overprediction from the SWUS median ground-motion model relative to the empirical data. A plot of the resulting between-event and within-event standard deviations for the four spectral periods is shown in the right-side panel on Figure 7-18.

The between-event residuals of earthquakes in the DCPP dataset are presented on Figure 7-19 as a function of magnitude for the four spectral periods. The robust Lowess fit to the residuals is also included in these plots. In general, there is a good distribution of between-event values about the zero line with no strong trends observed as a function of magnitude.

The within-event results as a function of $R_{RUP}$ distance for the DCPP dataset are presented on Figure 7-20 for the four spectral periods. Similar to observations for the NGA-West3 database, the results generally show a constant level for distances less than about 20–30 km and a positive trend for larger distances up to the cutoff distance of 120 km. Given the application of the SWUS median model for the controlling seismic sources with distances less than about 20 km, this longer distance trend is not a significant observation in terms of the evaluation of the SWUS model for DCPP. The within-event results as a function of $V_{S30}$ are plotted on Figure 7-21 for the four spectral periods. These results do not show any trends in the residual results between the empirical ground motions adjusted for the reference $V_{S30}$ value of 760 m/sec and the SWUS median ground-motion model.

#### 7.2.3.3. Total Residuals with $R_{RUP} \leq 15$ km

Next, the total residuals from the NGA-West3, Turkish, and DCPP databases were examined in the distance range ≤ 15 km of importance to the hazard at DCPP. This distance restriction reduces the number of available events and recordings. A total of six events have more than two recordings within the 15-km-distance restriction. These events, along with their metadata information, are listed in Table 7-2. For each event, the average residual is computed along with the standard error for the four selected spectral periods. Similar to the previous residual analysis,


Public

the empirical ground motions are corrected for the consistent reference $V_{S30}$ value of 760 m/sec based on the $V_{S30}$ site-correction factors from Abrahamson et al. (2014).

**Table 7-2. Events with More than Two Recordings Within 15 km for Residual Analyses**

| Event Name | Date | Magnitude | Ztor (km) | Mechanism | Number of Recordings $R_{RUP}$≤15km |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NW of Brea, CA | 29 March 2014 | 5.09 | 2.87 | Reverse/Oblique | 31 |
| South Napa, CA | 24 Aug. 2014 | 6.02 | 5.75 | Strike-slip | 11 |
| Ridgecrest Sequence | 6 July 2019 | 7.06 | 0.0 | Strike-slip | 7 |
| Pazarcik | 6 Feb. 2023 | 7.8 | 0.0 | Strike-slip | 30 |
| SE of Ojai | 20 Aug. 2023 | 5.1 | 4.84 | Reverse/Oblique | 6 |
| ESE of Alum Rock | 25 Oct. 2022 | 5.1 | 6.38 | Strike-slip | 9 |

The mean residual, and the plus- and minus-one standard error of the results, are plotted on Figure 7-22 for the 31 stations that recorded the (**M** 5.09) earthquake NW of Brea in southern California. The average residuals for this event fall between values of about 0.2–0.5 natural log units indicating a slight underprediction of the observed ground motions by the SWUS model.

The next event is the South Napa earthquake (**M** 6.02) that occurred in northern California. A total of 11 stations are located within 15 km from the fault rupture, and the average residuals are plotted on Figure 7-23 for the four selected spectral periods. On average, these results are approximately distributed about the zero residual line showing a similar or slightly larger range in values as the previous event with about one-third less recordings.

The Ridgecrest sequence in southern California consisted of three crustal earthquakes with magnitudes greater than 5.5 occurring in a span of two days. The largest event (**M** 7.06) occurred on 6 July 2019 and was recorded at seven stations located less than 15 km from the rupture. The average and standard error results from this earthquake are plotted on Figure 7-24. In general, the results show a good consistency between the empirical data and the estimated SWUS median ground-motion values (i.e., residuals distributed about the zero residual line). Even with the relatively small number of recordings, these results do not indicate a trend with rupture distance or an overall average bias for this large-magnitude event.

The largest of the three Türkiye events occurred on 6 February 2023 and had a magnitude 7.8. This event is the largest in the database compiled for the evaluation of the SWUS model, and there are a total of 30 stations within 15 km of the fault rupture. Three stations are assigned distances less than 1 km. Overall, the distribution of the residuals is similar across the four spectral periods, with an average value of approximately zero, as shown on Figure 7-25. This indicates that for this large-magnitude crustal strike-slip event, the SWUS model is consistently estimating ground motions that agree well with the empirical recordings.


Public

The most recent event in the database is the **M** 5.1 earthquake that occurred on 20 August 2023 located SE of Ojai in southern California. Unlike the majority of the events evaluated in this residual database, this event has a reverse/oblique faulting mechanism. The average residual results for this event are plotted on Figure 7-26, which show consistency with the other events, with average values centered about the zero residual line.

The final event evaluated in the residual database is the event ESE of Alum Rock (**M** 5.1) that occurred on 25 October 2022. This strike-slip event has an assigned Ztor value of 6.38 km based on the empirical relationships from Chiou and Youngs (2014) given the magnitude and mechanism for the event. This estimated Ztor value is consistent with the depth distribution of seismicity and aftershocks along this section of the Calaveras fault (Hirakawa et al., 2023). No finite fault model is available for this smaller-magnitude event. This central section of the Calaveras fault has historically exhibited widespread aseismic creep and microseismicity (Oppenheimer et al., 1990).

The average and standard error results from this earthquake are plotted on Figure 7-27 indicating large negative residuals for recordings from this event relative to the SWUS model. A recent ground-motion study for this event (Hirakawa et al., 2023) has also computed negative residuals relative to the Boore et al. (2014) ground-motion model based on a larger database of empirical recordings. The authors propose at least two factors from this event that can be the cause of these lower-than-expected (i.e., negative residuals) observations. Firstly, the computed stress drop for the event is about a factor of two lower than for similar-sized events in California (Hirakawa et al., 2023). This reduced stress drop would be expected to result in smaller high-frequency ground motions. Secondly, for the longer period range, Hirakawa et al. (2023) suggest that the effect of rupture directivity, with a southeasterly propagating rupture away from the majority of the recording stations, leads to a lower suite of empirical ground motions. This suggestion regarding rupture directivity and resulting ground motions is supported by the numerical simulations performed by Hirakawa et al. (2023).

Based on the detailed Hirakawa et al. (2023) ground-motion study for the event ESE of Alum Rock, the observed residuals from the SWUS median ground-motion model are consistent in showing larger ground-motion predictions than observed (i.e., negative residuals). Although the residual results show a large overprediction (e.g., negative residuals on the order of –1 to –1.5), the observations from this one earthquake would not invalidate the SWUS model and its application to the seismic hazard at DCPP.

The summary of the residual analysis from these six events is listed in Table 7-3 for the spectral period of 0.01 sec. The results for the other three spectral periods are provided in Table 7-4 (0.1 sec), Table 7-5 (0.4 sec), and Table 7-6 (1.0 sec). These results are also presented graphically on Figure 7-28 (T=0.01 sec), Figure 7-29 (T=0.1 sec), Figure 7-30 (T=0.4 sec), and Figure 7-31 (T=1.0 sec). In each of these figures, the mean residual and standard errors are shown as a function of magnitude (upper-left plot), rupture distance (upper-right plot), and Ztor depth (lower-center plot). For the rupture distance plots, the results from each earthquake are graphed at the median distance from the dataset used in the residual analysis.

These plots are consistent with the plots presented for each individual earthquake with the general observation that the residuals are similar for five of the six earthquakes, the outlier being the **M** 5.1 event ESE of Alum Rock. Not including this event, and focusing on the remaining five earthquakes, the results are basically equally distributed about the zero residual line, falling


Public

within values of –0.5 to 0.5. Based on this limited residual analysis of empirical data collected at stations less than 15 km from the rupture, the evaluation of the SWUS median model shows that it is acceptable and consistent with the new empirical data.

**Table 7-3. Summary Results from Residuals Analysis for Events with Stations Less than 15 km for Spectral Period of 0.01 sec**

| Event Name | Magnitude | Ztor (km) | Number of Recordings $R_{RUP} \leq 15$km | Mean Residual | Standard Error |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NW of Brea, CA | 5.09 | 2.87 | 31 | 0.256 | 0.090 |
| South Napa, CA | 6.02 | 5.75 | 11 | -0.128 | 0.155 |
| Ridgecrest Sequence | 7.06 | 0.0 | 7 | -0.047 | 0.092 |
| Pazarcik | 7.8 | 0.0 | 30 | 0.106 | 0.092 |
| SE of Ojai | 5.1 | 4.84 | 6 | -0.242 | 0.150 |
| ESE of Alum Rock | 5.1 | 6.38 | 9 | -1.405 | 0.118 |

**Table 7-4. Summary Results from Residuals Analysis for Events with Stations Less than 15 km for Spectral Period of 0.1 sec**

| Event Name | Magnitude | Ztor (km) | Number of Recordings $R_{RUP} \leq 15$km | Mean Residual | Standard Error |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NW of Brea, CA | 5.09 | 2.87 | 31 | 0.350 | 0.097 |
| South Napa, CA | 6.02 | 5.75 | 11 | -0.272 | 0.211 |
| Ridgecrest Sequence | 7.06 | 0.0 | 7 | -0.035 | 0.128 |
| Pazarcik | 7.8 | 0.0 | 30 | -0.009 | 0.103 |
| SE of Ojai | 5.1 | 4.84 | 6 | 0.116 | 0.173 |
| ESE of Alum Rock | 5.1 | 6.38 | 9 | -1.085 | 0.167 |

**Table 7-5. Summary Results from Residuals Analysis for Events with Stations less than 15 km for Spectral Period of 0.4 sec**

| Event Name | Magnitude | Ztor (km) | Number of Recordings $R_{RUP} < 15$km | Mean Residual | Standard Error |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NW of Brea, CA | 5.09 | 2.87 | 31 | 0.334 | 0.098 |
| South Napa, CA | 6.02 | 5.75 | 11 | -0.113 | 0.335 |
| Ridgecrest Sequence | 7.06 | 0.0 | 7 | 0.002 | 0.103 |
| Pazarcik | 7.8 | 0.0 | 30 | -0.096 | 0.085 |
| SE of Ojai | 5.1 | 4.84 | 6 | -0.158 | 0.223 |
| ESE of Alum Rock | 5.1 | 6.38 | 9 | -1.363 | 0.155 |


Public

**Table 7-6. Summary Results from Residuals Analysis for Events with Stations less than 15 km for Spectral Period of 1.0 sec**

| Event Name | Magnitude | Ztor (km) | Number of Recordings $R_{RUP}$≤15km | Mean Residual | Standard Error |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NW of Brea, CA | 5.09 | 2.87 | 31 | 0.496 | 0.089 |
| South Napa, CA | 6.02 | 5.75 | 11 | -0.162 | 0.384 |
| Ridgecrest Sequence | 7.06 | 0.0 | 7 | -0.089 | 0.160 |
| Pazarcik | 7.8 | 0.0 | 30 | -0.046 | 0.081 |
| SE of Ojai | 5.1 | 4.84 | 6 | 0.190 | 0.265 |
| ESE of Alum Rock | 5.1 | 6.38 | 9 | -0.905 | 0.115 |

### *7.2.4. Hanging Wall Model*

For the SWUS model, the effects from hanging wall locations were modeled using five equally weighted HW models. These models were developed using both simulation data and the empirical HW model contained in the NGA-West2 GMMs. As part of the empirical data evaluation performed for the 2015 SWUS model, the Dawood et al. (2015) dataset was examined for the potential for HW sites and data not contained in the NGA-West2 GMMs. It was concluded, however, that no additional empirical data were available to assist in the development of the HW model from the Dawood et al. (2015) dataset.

Since the completion of the SWUS study (GeoPentech, 2015), no additional recorded empirical data have been observed. Ideally, a well-recorded dipping reverse fault event in the moderate magnitude range (e.g., **M** 6–7) would be beneficial for the evaluation and potential modification or development of a HW model. The occurrence of such an earthquake with well-distributed stations about both the HW and FW sites may happen in the future, which would allow for an evaluation of the current HW models in the SWUS model.

Similarly, additional numerical simulation scenario events could be performed to both evaluate and potentially refine the current HW models. As noted earlier in this report, no additional HW-specific simulations that would assist in this task have been performed since the completion of the SWUS study.

### *7.2.5. Directivity*

As discussed in Section 7.1.1, the SWUS study evaluated directivity effects at DCPP through the development of a simplified directivity adjustment to the median and the aleatory variability models that removes the need to randomize the hypocenter location in hazard analysis. The SWUS study used what at the time was a draft of the simplified model of Watson-Lamprey (2018 [WL18]), which in turn was based on the Chiou and Spudich (2013 [CS13]) DPP model as implemented in the NGA-West2 GMM of Chiou and Youngs (2014 [CY14]). Figure 7-32 shows the results of a hazard sensitivity analysis of ground motion from the Hosgri fault at DCPP. Specifically, the analysis evaluates the sensitivity of implementing a directivity adjustment to the 3-sec ground motion versus annual hazard using both the CY14 directivity implementation and the simplified WL18 model. This sensitivity analysis conducted as part of the SWUS study


Public

showed that the impact of incorporating directivity effects from these two models on the 3-sec probabilistic ground motion generally results in an increase of 5% or less.

The TI team that conducted the SWUS study decided to not incorporate directivity effects in the hazard analysis at DCPP given the following reasons: (1) directivity effects were shown to have a small impact on the ground motions, as described above and shown on Figure 7-32; (2) the WL18 model was unpublished at the time; (3) the traditional implementation of directivity models was associated with an increase in run times; and (4) there were unresolved questions related to the centering and aleatory variability adjustment of existing directivity models. Excluding the directivity adjustment was also justified with the assumption that the variability of the ground motion due to directivity is captured by the standard deviation model.

In their final letter, the PPRP noted limitations of the directivity evaluation and integration in the SWUS study. These limitations were related to the simplified directivity model being unpublished at the time of the study and the differences observed on Figure 7-32 between this simplified model and the CY14 implementation of directivity at hazard levels below $10^{-4}$. As a result, the PPRP found that the zero weighting of the directivity branch of the logic tree to be lacking in sufficient technical justification, given that the key rationale for this weighting is the sensitivity of the hazard to the directivity effect calculated using the Watson-Lamprey (2015) simplified model (GeoPentech, 2015, Appendix B).

As part of this evaluation of directivity effects for DCPP, we review and compare directivity models published since the conclusion of the SWUS study. Issues related to centering of directivity models and treatment of aleatory variability are discussed for these models. Deterministic and probabilistic comparisons from these models are presented for cases relevant to the important hazard sources at DCPP. In terms of new empirical ground-motion data, we note that preliminary analyses of recordings from the **M** 7.8 and **M** 7.5 earthquakes that occurred in Türkiye on 6 February 2023 indicated velocity pulses in recordings at near-field stations that are indicative of directivity effects. These empirical data will be used in future efforts to examine and constrain directivity models.

#### 7.2.5.1. New Directivity Models and Studies

Donahue et al. (2019) evaluated the five directivity models published as part of the NGA-West2 study (Spudich et al., 2013) and found broad consistency in the directivity adjustments to the median ground-motion prediction among the five directivity models for strike-slip scenarios. Directivity models published since the conclusion of the SWUS study include those by Watson-Lamprey (2018), Rowshandel (2018), and Bayless et al. (2020).

The Watson-Lamprey (2018 [WL18]) model is the published version of the simplified model developed and used in the SWUS study. It is based on five simple strike-slip ruptures with **M** 6 to 8 and four simple reverse ruptures with **M** 6 to 7.5. The model captures the average change in the median ground motion over all randomized hypocenter locations, and the change in the aleatory variability that accounts for a reduction in the sigma due to directivity effects in the median and an increase due to hypocenter randomization.

Bayless et al. (2020 [BSS20]) updated the Bayless and Somerville (2013 [BS13]) directivity model to include narrowband characteristics and better accommodate complex and multi-segment ruptures. The BSS20 model generally retains some of the computational simplicity of


Public

the BS13 model and uses both empirical ground-motion data and finite-fault simulations in the model development. Rowshandel (2018) also updated the Rowshandel (2013) directivity model. These updates involve improvements on the narrowband characterization and centering, as well as capturing rupture and slip heterogeneity effects. Finally, Brian Chiou (2020, personal communication) extended the implementation of the Chiou and Spudich (2013 [CS13]) directivity model to ASK14, BSSA14, and CB14. This update, documented in Al Atik et al. (2023), makes the DPP-based directivity implementation GMPE-specific for four NGA-West2 GMPEs (ASK14, BSSA14, CB14, and CY14).

Recently, Al Atik et al. (2023) presented the first comprehensive implementation of near-field rupture directivity effects in a state-wide probabilistic hazard study for California using the UCERF3 seismic source characterization model (Field et al., 2014). Al Atik et al. (2023) evaluated existing directivity models in terms of centering, treatment of aleatory variability, comparisons of median adjustments, and application to complex UCERF3 fault ruptures. The BS13, CS13 with GMPE-specific implementation, and the BSS20 models were selected and weighted for use in the statewide probabilistic study. Probabilistic hazard was performed for 19,316 sites in California based on a grid spacing of 0.05 by 0.05 degrees longitude and latitude. Hypocenter locations were randomized in the hazard analysis, leading to a large computational effort and requiring the analyses to be parallelized and performed on the Amazon Web Services. Hazard results and directivity adjustment factors as a function of return period and spectral period are presented in a companion webtool (Mazzoni et al., 2023), allowing the user to retrieve hazard results for any location in California based on the interpolation of the gridded hazard results.

#### 7.2.5.2. Centering

Centering a directivity model involves predicting an average null change in ground motion over all azimuths at a particular distance from a rupture scenario and for a particular hypocenter location. A directivity model that is not centered could lead to changes in the magnitude-distance scaling of GMPEs. Donahue et al. (2019) discussed directivity model centering in relation to the NGA-West2 directivity models and noted that there are two approaches for centering. Explicit centering involves calculating the average directivity parameter for a “racetrack” of locations around the rupture with the same rupture distance, and removing this average from the value of the directivity parameter at the location of interest. Implicit or empirical centering assumes that a model is centered with respect to the directivity effects implied by that data.

The CS13 and the Rowshandel (2013, 2018) models use explicit centering. While this approach ensures a centered directivity model, it does lead to complexities in the model implementation in hazard analysis due to the need to calculate the average directivity parameter over a racetrack of sites for each rupture and each hypocenter location. WL18 also centered the directivity predictions as part of her model development. In their implementation of the CS13 model, Al Atik et al. (2023) used functional forms to predict the average DPP as a function of distance, hypocenter location, rupture length, and style-of-faulting to simplify the implementation of explicit centering.

Donahue et al. (2019) examined the implicit centering of the NGA-West2 directivity models and concluded that “non-directivity” NGA-West2 GMPEs can be considered to reflect directivity-


Public

neutral conditions by virtue of using, on average, directivity-neutral datasets. Based on this evaluation, the BS13 and BSS20 models can be considered implicitly centered.

Despite these recent studies, debates continue in the scientific community on the issue of centering of directivity models. This is related to the limited empirical dataset of large-magnitude earthquakes at short distances with good azimuthal station coverage for directivity evaluation. Also, models that are implicitly centered by using directivity neutral datasets may not be centered for particular magnitude-distance scenarios. Therefore, further long-term evaluation is needed in relation to implicit centering. For explicit centering, simplifications may be needed to allow for an efficient implementation in hazard analyses without the need to build racetracks around each rupture and hypocenter location, which will significantly increase complexities and affect run time.

#### 7.2.5.3. Treatment of Aleatory Variability

The aleatory variability of ground-motion models is related to simplifications in the modeling of source, path, and site effects. As such, it is generally expected that the adjustment of directivity effects in the median ground-motion prediction be accompanied by a reduction in the aleatory variability of the model. This reduction is expected due to the inclusion of the additional explanatory term modeling directivity effects in the median model. The randomization of the hypocenter location on the rupture surface would lead to an increase in the variability of the ground motion.

While existing directivity models provide an adjustment to the median ground motion, reduction of the aleatory variability of the GMPEs have remained modest to non-existent. This has been generally attributed to the scarcity of data exhibiting directivity effects in the ground-motion datasets as well as the lack of azimuthal variations in the data. The BS13 model noted a minor reduction in the aleatory variability of the residuals as a result of incorporating directivity effects. The aleatory variability of CY14 incorporates a small reduction in sigma as a result of including the CS13 directivity term in their median model. The updated model of BSS20 includes an adjustment to the aleatory variability. Similarly, the Rowshandel (2020, personal communication) model includes a reduction in the aleatory variability. The WL18 model, which does not require an explicit randomization of the hypocenter location over the rupture surface, incorporates the decrease in the aleatory variability of CY14, as well as an increase to account for hypocenter randomization.

Similar to centering, the impact of directivity adjustments on the aleatory variability remains a topic of debate in the scientific community. Resolving this issue requires further long-term studies.

#### 7.2.5.4. Comparisons

Al Atik et al. (2023) performed deterministic and probabilistic comparisons of directivity models that are relevant for this study. Figure 7-33 shows an example of a simple deterministic rupture for a vertical-dip, strike-slip earthquake with magnitude 7.0. Stations are shown at distances of 1, 5, 10, 20 and 50 km from the fault plane and at five specific azimuths: off the end of the fault (Site A), 45 degrees off the end of the fault (Site B), perpendicular to the end of the fault (Site C), perpendicular to ¾ of the fault (Site D), and perpendicular to the middle of the fault (Site E). Figure 7-34 shows the predicted median directivity adjustments as scaling factors to the ground


Public

motion at four locations at a distance of 5 km for the BS13, WL18, BSS20, CS13, and Rowshandel (2018, 2020[BR20]) models. The minimum (dashed lines), maximum (dotted lines) and average directivity adjustment factors (solid lines) are shown on the plots.

The comparisons on Figure 7-34 show a wide variability in the median adjustment from the different models. In general, the average directivity adjustment factors from the CS13, WL18 and BR20 models are the most similar, with the estimated values from the updated BSS20 model typically being higher. The broadband characteristic of the BS13 model is apparent on Figure 7-34, whereas the other models are characterized by narrow bands with the peaks being magnitude-dependent. The BS13 model, in contrast, peaks around 1 sec and then remains approximately constant for the longer spectral periods.

Results from the California statewide directivity-based hazard study of Al Atik et al. (2023) are used to estimate the expected directivity adjustment to the probabilistic ground motion at DCPP due to the incorporation of directivity effects for $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec. In Al Atik et al. (2013), the UCERF3 source model is used, which is not necessarily consistent with the source modeling of the Hosgri fault in the SWUS study. Three directivity models are implemented in Al Atik et al. (2023): BS13, BSS20, and CS13, with preferred weights of [0.25], [0.25], and [0.5], respectively. Adjustments to the median and aleatory variability are implemented for each directivity model as indicated by the different modeling groups.

Using the interactive hazard tool documented in Mazzoni et al. (2023) (https://www.risksciences.ucla.edu/nhr3/california-directivity), the probabilistic directivity adjustments at DCPP are interpolated based on the factors at the four neighboring grid sites weighted by inverse the distance of each neighboring site to DCPP. Directivity adjustment factors are defined as the ratio of uniform hazard spectra (UHS) with directivity to the UHS without directivity for a certain return period. Figure 7-35 shows the location of DCPP relative to the four neighboring sites used to estimate the directivity adjustment factors. Figure 7-36 shows the estimated directivity adjustments at DCPP for the 2,475–yr and the 5,000–yr return periods. For each return period, directivity adjustment factors are plotted versus spectral period for each of the individual directivity models, as well as the weighted average of the models. Figure 7-36 illustrates the epistemic uncertainty in the directivity adjustments, with the BSS20 model predicting the largest ground-motion adjustment, and the BS13 and the CS13 models being more comparable. For the return period of 5,000 years, the directivity adjustment of the hazard results at DCPP is on the order of 1.08 and 1.09 at spectral periods of 3 and 5 sec, respectively.

#### 7.2.5.5. Summary

An evaluation of the directivity models published since the conclusion of the SWUS study and their attributes for application to the hazard at DCPP was performed. New models have been published since 2015, but the general state of directivity modeling remains approximately similar to that evaluated in the SWUS study. In particular, issues related to centering of directivity predictions and treatment of aleatory variability remain subjects of debate. Computational demands of implementing directivity models along with randomizing hypocenters still exist, though are now largely alleviated with advances in parallel computing. Deterministic and probabilistic comparisons of directivity adjustments at DCPP, or for cases relevant to DCPP, were presented. A significant epistemic uncertainty can be observed in the directivity adjustments from the available models indicating a lack of consensus in terms of directivity


Public

modeling and predictions. Estimates of the impact of incorporating directivity adjustments in the hazard analysis at DCPP were presented based on the Al Atik et al. (2023) study, which uses the UCERF3 source model. Adjustments were estimated to be on the order of 1.08 at 3 sec for a 5,000-yr return period.

Based on the issues related to directivity modeling and implementation discussed in this section, the relatively small impact expected on the hazard results at DCPP, and the impact being limited to long spectral periods, we conclude that the decision adopted during the SWUS study of not incorporating directivity effects in the hazard analysis remains valid. The evaluation of directivity effects can be revisited in the future, following the publication and evaluation of new models.

### *7.2.6. Comparison of Non-Ergodic Ground Motion Models*

Traditionally, due to the scarcity of available empirical ground-motion data in a small region, ergodic models have been used in probabilistic seismic hazard analysis for the characterization of the median and aleatory variability of ground motion. The ergodic approach assumes that the statistical properties of ground motion do not vary in space (Anderson and Brune, 1999) and allows for the use of global ground-motion data to build ground-motion models. The resulting ergodic ground-motion models tend to have relatively large aleatory variability because they treat systematic source, path, and site effects as part of the random variability of the model.

In recent years, the availability of the NGA-West2 dataset and the increased number of repeated ground-motion recordings at individual stations allowed for the estimation of systematic site effects and their removal from the ground-motion variability. This resulted in partially non-ergodic ground-motion models where the median ground motion is adjusted for site-specific effects and a reduced single-station aleatory variability is used. The use of partially non-ergodic single-station sigma models leads to a reduction in the aleatory variance of about 30% compared to the ergodic models (Lavrentiadis et al., 2023). The site-specific adjustment of the median ground motion accounts for the epistemic uncertainty in the characterization of site-specific effects.

The SWUS DCPP ground-motion model described in Section 7.1 is a partially non-ergodic ground-motion model that captures the systematic site effects at DCPP. The development of partially non-ergodic single-station sigma models for the SWUS study was discussed in Section 7.1.2. Site-specific adjustment factors were developed for DCPP using empirical and analytical approaches as described in Chapter 9. The availability of three ground-motion recordings at stations ESTA27 and ESTA28 at DCPP allowed for the estimation of empirical site factors along with their epistemic uncertainty; these were used to adjust the reference rock hazard results to become site-specific for the DCPP. The scarcity of empirical ground-motion data in the vicinity of DCPP in the magnitude and distance range of importance to the hazard analysis (**M** > 5 and distance < 20 km) did not allow for the estimation of source and path adjustments for the ground-motion model.

Since the completion of the SWUS study, major progress has been made in ground-motion modeling involving the development of non-ergodic ground-motion models. The increase in the size of recorded ground-motion databases for locations such as California has allowed for the estimation of the repeatable systemic source, path, and site effects, and the adjustment of median ground-motion models to be site-, source-, and region-specific. This has also led to a further


Public

reduction in the aleatory variability, as some of the apparent randomness in the ergodic ground-motion variability has become epistemic uncertainty. Thus, Lavrentiadis et al. (2023 [LAK21]) developed a non-ergodic effective amplitude ground-motion model for California making use of the abundant ground-motion recordings of NGA-West2 from small-magnitude earthquakes to develop non-ergodic adjustments across the state.

Lavrentiadis and Abrahamson (2023[LA23]) then developed a non-ergodic spectral acceleration ground-motion model for California using the LAK21 non-ergodic effective amplitude spectrum (EAS) effects and converting them to response spectra domain through the use of Random Vibration Theory (RVT). More specifically, LA23 developed two non-ergodic ground-motion models, referred to as GMM1 and GMM2, using the ASK14 and the CY14 GMPEs as backbone models, respectively. Figure 7-37 shows the earthquakes and recording stations in the vicinity of DCPP in the NGA-West2 dataset that drive the non-ergodic adjustments at DCPP using the LA23 models. As shown on Figure 7-37, the recordings from ESTA27 and EST28 at DCPP are included in the NGA-West2 dataset where they are grouped as one station. In addition to the DCPP station, there are four other stations within 20 km of DCPP; their properties are listed in Table 7-7. The database includes a total of eight earthquakes with a maximum magnitude of 4.4 within 50 km of DCPP.

In this section, we present deterministic comparisons of the median ground motion at DCPP from the 2015 study to non-ergodic median predictions from the LA23 model. For these comparisons, we select hazard-significant seismic sources at DCPP. These sources are scenarios on the Hosgri, Shoreline, and Los Osos faults, as listed in Table 7-8, including their assumed epicenter locations. For these scenarios, we compare median ground-motion predictions on the FW. For the non-ergodic model, we assume that the hypocenter location and the location of the closest point on the rupture to the site are at the same point. A zero depth to the top of rupture is used for all scenarios. The $V_{S30}$ value at the control point ($V_{S30}$ = 968 m/sec) is used for the non-ergodic median ground-motion predictions and we specify that the DCPP site is at the location of station SSN 100606 listed in Table 7-7.

For each scenario, median ground-motion predictions are obtained from the 31 reference-rock SWUS ground-motion models for DCPP assuming the site is located on the FW. The empirical site adjustment factors computed for DCPP and discussed in Section 9.1 are applied to the reference rock median ground motion to adjust it to the site-specific conditions at DCPP. The total epistemic uncertainty of the median ground-motion predictions from the DCPP model combines the epistemic uncertainty in the reference rock model and the uncertainty in the empirical site adjustment factors. Figure 7-38 shows the median (central), upper ($95^{th}$ percentile), and lower ($5^{th}$ percentile) of the DCPP empirical site adjustment factors.


Public

**Table 7-7. Stations Within 20 km of DCPP in the NGA-West2 Database**

| Station Name | SSN | Station ID No. | $V_{S30}$ (m/sec) | Distance to DCPP (km) | Number of Recordings |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DCPP (ESTA28) | 100606 | DCPP | 1100 | - | 3 |
| DCPP (ESTA27) | 100606 | DCPP | 570 | - | 1 |
| Diablo Creek Digital | 100436 | DCD | 517 | 1.3 | 2 |
| Davis Peak Digital | 100437 | DPD | 382 | 7.0 | 6 |
| Point Buchon – Los Osos | 1786 | 36427 | 486 | 7.4 | 2 |
| San Luis Hill Digital | 100219 | SHD | 818 | 9.8 | 4 |

**Table 7-8. Deterministic Scenarios Used for Comparisons with Non-ergodic Ground-Motion Models**

| Scenario | Eqk Longitude | Eqk Latitude | Dip | Dip Direction | Mechanism | Magnitude | Width (km) | $R_{RUP}$ (km) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hosgri Fault | -120.9023° | 35.1935° | 80° | East | SS | 7.5 | 15 | 4.79 |
| Shoreline Fault | -120.874° | 35.213° | 90° | --- | SS | 6.4 | 12.94 | 1.76 |
| Los Osos Fault | -120.85° | 35.206° | 60° | South | RV | 6.6 | 15 | 0.77 |

#### 7.2.6.1. Hosgri Fault Scenario

The Hosgri fault scenario has a magnitude of 7.5 and is at a distance of 4.79 km from DCPP. Figure 7-39 (top) shows the geometric mean of the median ground motion predicted from the 31 reference rock model branches, and the 16$^{th}$ and 84$^{th}$ percentiles of the reference rock spectra (blue solid and dashed lines). Figure 7-39 (bottom) shows a comparison of the epistemic uncertainty in the reference rock median ground motion with the empirical adjustment factors and the total epistemic uncertainty in the control point median ground motion. The empirical site factors applied to the median reference rock ground motion result in the control point median spectrum shown on Figure 7-39 (solid pink line in the plot on the top panel). Using the total epistemic standard deviation, the 16$^{th}$ and 84$^{th}$ percentile spectra are also shown in the figure (dashed pink lines).

For the implementation of the non-ergodic model for ground-motion prediction at DCPP, 1000 EAS samples were drawn using the LAK21 model to capture the range of epistemic uncertainty in the non-ergodic median ground motion. Figure 7-40 shows the constant term, as well as the spatially varying, non-ergodic source, path, and site terms of the LAK21 EAS model at the DCPP site. The mean and standard deviation of these terms in natural log units over the 1000 samples are shown on this figure. The non-ergodic EAS site term consists of regional and site-specific adjustments as shown on Figure 7-40. The regional site term, which has a finite


Public

correlation length, describes the broader adjustments to the backbone model based on regional site effects, while the site-specific term has zero correlation length and describes site-specific adjustments based on the ground motion recorded at DCPP (SSN 100606). The source term captures systematic source effects and is a function of the coordinates of the earthquake scenario, and the path term captures systematic attenuation effects from the source to the DCPP site. The constant term represents the small shift in the non-ergodic model due to the difference in the weighting of residuals between the ergodic and non-ergodic models.

The relative amplitude of the different non-ergodic adjustments shown on Figure 7-40 is a function of ground-motion data availability in the vicinity of DCPP. Figure 7-41 shows the correlation length of the source, path, and regional site terms in the LAK21 model. These correlation lengths indicate the extent of the smooth variation of a parameter spatially, and are on the order of 30, 50, and 18 km for the source, path, and regional site terms, respectively. Given the limited data in the vicinity of DCPP (Figure 7-37) and the correlation lengths shown on Figure 7-41, the source and path adjustment terms at DCPP shown on Figure 7-40 are small, while the regional and site-specific site terms make up most of the non-ergodic adjustment at DCPP.

Given the 1000 samples of non-ergodic ground motion, the median, 16$^{th}$, and 84$^{th}$ percentile response spectra for the Hosgri fault scenario at DCPP are plotted on Figure 7-42 for non-ergodic models 1 and 2 compared to the ergodic median predictions from their corresponding backbone models of ASK14 and CY14, respectively. Figure 7-42 indicates a decrease in the short-period non-ergodic ground motion, and an increase at long periods relative to the ergodic backbone models. This is consistent with the observed non-ergodic EAS adjustments shown on Figure 7-40.

The non-ergodic ground-motion predictions at DCPP for the Hosgri fault scenario are compared with the partially non-ergodic predictions from the SWUS DCPP model. Figure 7-43 shows the comparison of the median ground motion along with the epistemic standard deviation for this scenario. This figure indicates a good agreement between the SWUS DCPP model and the LA23 non-ergodic models at short periods both in terms of the median ground motion and its epistemic uncertainty. At long periods, the median ground motion and epistemic uncertainty predicted by the SWUS DCPP model exceed those of the non-ergodic models. Given that the adjustments in the non-ergodic model at DCPP are primarily related to site effects, a good agreement is observed between the non-ergodic models and the site-specific partially non-ergodic SWUS DCPP model. At long periods, the uncertainty in the DCPP site adjustment is relatively large due to the large scatter in the estimated site terms from the three available recordings at these periods. Figure 7-44 shows the median, 16$^{th}$, and 84$^{th}$ percentile response spectra for the Hosgri fault scenario at DCPP for non-ergodic models 1 and 2 compared to the predictions from the SWUS DCPP model.

#### 7.2.6.2. Shoreline Fault Scenario

The Shoreline fault scenario has a magnitude of 6.4 and is at a distance of 1.8 km from DCPP. Given the 1000 samples of non-ergodic ground motion, the median, 16$^{th}$, and 84$^{th}$ percentile response spectra for this scenario at DCPP are plotted on Figure 7-45 for non-ergodic models 1 and 2 compared to the ergodic median predictions from their corresponding backbone models of ASK14 and CY14, respectively. Similar to the observations made for the previous deterministic


Public

scenarios, Figure 7-45 indicates a decrease in the short-period non-ergodic ground motion and an increase at long periods relative to the ergodic backbone models.

The non-ergodic ground-motion predictions at DCPP for the Shoreline fault scenario are compared with the partially non-ergodic predictions from the SWUS DCPP model. Figure 7-46 shows the comparison of the median ground motion (top) and the epistemic standard deviation (bottom) for this scenario. The plots on this figure show good agreement between the SWUS DCPP model and the LA23 non-ergodic models at short periods both in terms of the median ground motion and its epistemic uncertainty. At long periods, the median ground motion and epistemic uncertainty predicted by the SWUS DCPP model exceed those of the non-ergodic models. Figure 7-47 shows the median, 16$^{th}$, and 84$^{th}$ percentile response spectra for the Shoreline fault scenario at DCPP for non-ergodic models 1 and 2 compared to the predictions from the SWUS DCPP model. Given that the adjustments in the non-ergodic model at DCPP are primarily related to site effects, a good agreement is generally observed between the non-ergodic models and the site-specific partially non-ergodic SWUS DCPP model.

#### 7.2.6.3. Los Osos Fault Scenario

The Los Osos fault scenario has a magnitude of 6.6 and is at a distance of 0.77 km from DCPP. Given the 1000 samples of non-ergodic ground motion, the median, 16$^{th}$, and 84$^{th}$ percentile response spectra for this scenario at DCPP are plotted on Figure 7-48 for non-ergodic models 1 and 2 compared to the ergodic median predictions from their corresponding backbone models of ASK14 and CY14, respectively. Similar to the observations made for the previous deterministic scenarios, Figure 7-48 indicates a decrease in the short period non-ergodic ground motion and an increase at long periods relative to the ergodic backbone models.

The non-ergodic ground-motion predictions at DCPP for the Los Osos fault scenario are compared with the partially non-ergodic predictions from the SWUS DCPP model. Figure 7-49 shows the comparison of the median ground motion along with the epistemic standard deviation for this scenario. This figure indicates a good agreement between the SWUS DCPP model and the LA23 non-ergodic models at short periods both in terms of the median ground motion and its epistemic uncertainty. At long periods, the median ground motion and epistemic uncertainty predicted by the SWUS DCPP model exceed those of the non-ergodic model. Figure 7-50 shows the median, 16$^{th}$, and 84$^{th}$ percentile response spectra for the Los Osos fault scenario at DCPP for non-ergodic models 1 and 2 compared to the predictions from the SWUS DCPP model. Given that the adjustments in the non-ergodic model at DCPP are primarily related to site effects, a good agreement is generally observed between the non-ergodic models and the site-specific partially non-ergodic SWUS DCPP model.

#### 7.2.6.4. Summary of Comparisons

The median ground motions predicted at DCPP by the SWUS DCPP partially non-ergodic model were compared to the LA23 non-ergodic models for a suite of hazard-significant deterministic scenarios. Given the limited empirical ground-motion data in the vicinity of DCPP, the non-ergodic ground-motion adjustment is dominated by site adjustments. Since site-specific adjustments were incorporated in the partially non-ergodic SWUS model, the deterministic comparisons presented in this section indicated a good agreement between the SWUS model predictions and the non-ergodic model at DCPP. Therefore, we conclude that adopting a fully


Public

non-ergodic ground-motion model for the hazard at DCPP is not needed since the non-ergodic adjustments are largely captured with the site factors in the SWUS DCPP model. This can be revisited in the future with increased ground-motion recordings in the vicinity of DCPP that may allow for an update of the non-ergodic models to capture source and path effects.

#### *7.2.7. Splay and Complex Ruptures*

Another focus topic for the simulation ground motions performed as part of the SWUS study was the evaluation of ground motions from splay and complex ruptures. As part of the SSC model, splay and complex ruptures from connected fault systems were included in the model. The large crustal 2016 Kaikoura event (**M** 7.8) in New Zealand has shown the potential for such large and complex ruptures (Xu et al., 2018). Bradley et al. (2017) performed a study on the empirical ground motions from this event, which includes data from four recording stations within approximately 10 km of the closest fault plane. As part of their study, Bradley et al. (2017) performed simulations similar to those performed for the SWUS study based on complex source ruptures consisting of multiple fault planes (i.e., sources) timed in rupture initiation. Their analysis yielded favorable comparisons between the observed ground motions and the simulations. The Bradley et al. (2017) study, however, did not analyze any potential differences in ground motions between the observed ground motions and predicted results using GMMs with a method for combining the ground motions from these multiple seismic sources.

As part of the SWUS evaluation, the question of how to estimate ground motions from these splay and complex ruptures was investigated through the use of simulations. Four potential choices were proposed:

- Square root of the sum of the squares of the ground motions from the individual seismic sources (SRSS)
- Approximate a single fault with an area weighted approach
- Approximate a single fault with a 1/R2 weighted approach
- Approximate a single fault with the closest segment parameters

As an example, a complex rupture consisting of the Hosgri fault connected to the Los Osos fault is shown on Figure 7-51. The Hosgri fault trace is the red line drawn in the NW direction and the blue area represents the surface projection of the Los Osos fault. The DCPP site is indicated by the yellow triangle. An example of a splay event is plotted on Figure 7-52 with the main trace being the Hosgri fault and the splay fault being the Shoreline fault. As before, the DCPP site is shown by the yellow triangle. Based on the evaluation conducted as part of the SWUS model, combined with the key finding that these splay and complex ruptures do not significantly contribute to the total hazard at the DCPP site, the SRSS method was adopted. This was deemed to be a conservative approach in terms of the ground motions (GeoPentech, 2015).

Although the Kaikoura event is a recent example of a complex rupture, the limited amount of near-fault data obtained from that earthquake does not allow for the robust evaluation of the different methods of estimating ground motions from these types of complex ruptures. Also, as discussed by Bradley et al. (2017), the lack of empirical data from complex or splay ruptures in the near-field requires the calculation of simulation ground motions to assist in the evaluation. Given that several suites of simulation events based on the DCPP SSC model were conducted for the 2015 study, it is expected that additional simulations would not lead to a different conclusion regarding the approach adopted for the SWUS study. Thus, the estimation of ground motions



Public

from these splay and complex ruptures using the SRSS methodology as was conducted for the 2015 study is acceptable based on more recent data and information.

## 7.3. EVALUATION OF ALEATORY VARIABILITY MODEL

This section evaluates the SWUS aleatory variability model developed for DCPP. An overview of the SWUS was presented in Section 7.1.2. A discussion of recent updates to the various components of the model is presented in this section.

### *7.3.1. Evaluation of New Ground Motion Data*

The SWUS between-event and single-station within-event standard deviation models are largely based on the NGA-West2 empirical ground-motion data and models. Updating these aleatory variability models requires the availability of large empirical ground-motion datasets that cover the magnitude and distance ranges of interest for DCPP (e.g., **M** > 5 and $R_{RUP}$ < 50 km). Empirical ground-motion data that have become available since completion of the SWUS study in 2015 consist of the NGA-West3 data, the DCPP California data, and the Turkish data discussed in Chapter 4.

The current versions of the NGA-West3 and the DCPP datasets are preliminary and only include limited data with **M** > 5 (e.g., 15 and 7 added earthquakes in the current NGA-West3 and the DCPP flatfiles, respectively, have **M** ≥ 5). While it is expected that new between-event and single-station within-event standard deviation models will be available as part of the NGA-West3 project, these models will not be available until the end of 2024. The current preliminary versions of the empirical datasets of ground motion since the completion of the SWUS study do not currently allow for a revision or an update of the aleatory variability models for DCPP.

### *7.3.2. Between-Event Variability*

Published between-event standard deviation (τ) models since the completion of the SWUS study are evaluated in terms of their applicability to DCPP and their differences compared to the SWUS τ model. The global τ model of Al Atik (2015), developed as part of the NGA-East study, is based on the four NGA-West2 τ models. The global τ model is magnitude-dependent and is applicable to **M** ≥ 3.0. Similar to the SWUS τ model, the global τ model is period-independent, smoothing through the peak in τ observed at frequencies around 10 Hz. The epistemic uncertainty in the global τ model consists of the between-model and within-model uncertainty in τ. The global τ model was adopted in the SSHAC Level 3 studies for the Idaho National Laboratory (INL, 2022) and in the Natrium Demonstration Project in Wyoming (Natrium, 2024).

Figure 7-53 shows a comparison of the global and the SWUS τ models as a function of magnitude. The two models are similar in terms of their central branch and their epistemic uncertainty for **M** ≥ 5.5. Differences can be observed for **M** < 5.5 as a result of the different smoothing with magnitude approaches for the two models, and the focus of the SWUS study on **M** > 5 as opposed to the wider magnitude range (**M** ≥ 3.0) for the global τ model. Based on the comparison presented on Figure 7-53 and other similarities between the global and SWUS τ models (i.e., both models are based on the NGA-West2 τ, and are magnitude-dependent, period-independent, and similar in their characterization of epistemic uncertainty), we conclude that the


Public

SWUS $\tau$ model is consistent with later $\tau$ models that were adopted in other large SSHAC Level 3 studies.

### 7.3.3. Single-Station Within-Event Variability

Since the completion of the SWUS study, other large SSHAC Level 3 studies (e.g., INL, 2022; Natrium, 2024) adopted the partially non-ergodic approach and characterized the single-station within-event variability. The INL (2022) and the Natrium (2024) studies both adopted the global $\phi_{SS}$ model of Al Atik (2015). This model was developed based on the analysis of within-event residuals from the four NGA-West2 GMPEs (ASK14, BSSA14, CB14, and CY14) with **M** ≥ 3.0 and $R_{RUP}$ ≤ 400 km, and is magnitude- and period-dependent. The epistemic uncertainty in the global $\phi_{SS}$ model was estimated using the station-to-station variability of $\phi_{SS}$ (coefficient of variation of $\phi_{SS,S}$ of 0.12) including the standard error of the model coefficients estimated from the weighted linear fit to the $\phi_{SS}$ values versus magnitude (Al Atik, 2015). The total uncertainty in $\phi_{SS}$ was found to be largely due to the station-to-station variability of $\phi_{SS}$.

Figure 7-54 presents a comparison of the global $\phi_{SS}$ model to the three SWUS DCPP $\phi_{SS}$ models for PGA and spectral period of 1 sec. As discussed in Section 7.1.2.1 and shown on Figure 7-54, two of the SWUS models are magnitude-dependent, whereas the third model is magnitude-independent. Figure 7-54 illustrates that the SWUS magnitude-dependent $\phi_{SS}$ models and the global $\phi_{SS}$ model are generally comparable for **M** ≥ 6.0. For smaller magnitudes at PGA, the SWUS models have smaller $\phi_{SS}$ than the global model as a result of the SWUS study using residuals with **M** ≥ 5.0 to develop the $\phi_{SS}$ models. The global $\phi_{SS}$ model uses residuals with **M** ≥ 3.0 to define $\phi_{SS}$ for **M** ≤ 5.0. The inclusion of the smaller magnitudes leads to larger average $\phi_{SS}$ values in the global model at **M** ≤ 5.0. At the period of 1 sec, the SWUS and the global $\phi_{SS}$ are comparable.

Based on the comparison presented on Figure 7-54 and other similarities between the SWUS and the global $\phi_{SS}$ models (e.g., magnitude-dependence, period-dependence, models based on NGA-West2 residuals, characterization of epistemic uncertainty), we conclude that the SWUS $\phi_{SS}$ model is consistent with later models and does not need to be updated given the currently available empirical datasets. Observed differences between the SWUS and the global $\phi_{SS}$ models can be attributed to differences in the magnitude and distance ranges used in the development of the SWUS and the global models.

### 7.3.4. Single-Station Sigma

The SWUS single-station sigma logic tree, first discussed in Section 7.1.2.3, combined the between-event and within-event standard deviation models accounting for the uncertainty in the components of the ground-motion variability. It also accounted for the distribution of the ground-motion residuals and the impact of the spatial correlation of the residuals on the components of the aleatory variability. Later studies (INL, 2022; Natrium, 2024) adopted the SWUS approach of modifying the weights on the sigma branches to account for the spatial correlation of the ground-motion residuals. Therefore, the incorporation of the impact of spatial correlation on the sigma model in the SWUS study is still considered up-to-date and consistent with the approach used in later studies. The impact of the spatial correlation of ground-motion residuals can be evaluated and updated following the NGA-West3 study.


Public

Given the statistical evidence supporting the use of the mixture model to adequately capture the fat tails of the distribution of the within-event residuals, the INL (2022) and the Natrium (2024) studies adopted the mixture model and abandoned the lognormal distribution. The impact of abandoning the lognormal distribution is expected to be small given the assigned weight of [0.2] to this branch in the SWUS logic tree. Moreover, the sensitivity of the hazard results to the aleatory distribution form was evaluated as part of the SWUS study (GeoPentech, 2015). This sensitivity analysis indicated that the difference between the two types of distributions is small and only observed at hazard levels of $10^{-6}$ and smaller.

## 7.4. CONCLUSIONS

The evaluation of the SWUS 2015 GMC model for DCPP was presented in this section. The median ground-motion model was evaluated in terms of: (1) approach; (2) treatment of features such as location relative to the hanging wall, directivity, and splay and complex ruptures; and (3) performance compared to recent empirical ground-motion data. Based on this evaluation, we conclude that the median ground-motion predictions from the SWUS ground-motion model are generally consistent with new empirical data in the preliminary NGA-West3, DCPP, and Turkish databases. In some instances, residual analyses showed some overprediction by the DCPP model compared to the data. The evaluation of directivity, HW effects, as well as the treatment of splay and complex ruptures, did not indicate significant differences between the DCPP ground-motion model and more recent data and models. Comparisons of the median predictions from the DCPP model to available non-ergodic ground-motion models also indicated consistent results. Therefore, we conclude that no changes are warranted for the median model at this time.

The aleatory variability model developed as part of the SWUS study was also evaluated. We conclude that the available preliminary datasets do not currently allow for an update to the calculation of components of aleatory variability for the large-magnitude and short-distance ranges of interest for DCPP (e.g., **M** > 5 and $R_{RUP}$ < 50 km). Components of the DCPP aleatory variability model were also compared to models used in more recent studies. These comparisons indicated consistency in the approach, elements of the logic tree, and results in the magnitude and distance ranges of interest. Therefore, the SWUS aleatory variability model developed for DCPP is considered valid and no updates are recommended at the time of this evaluation.


Public

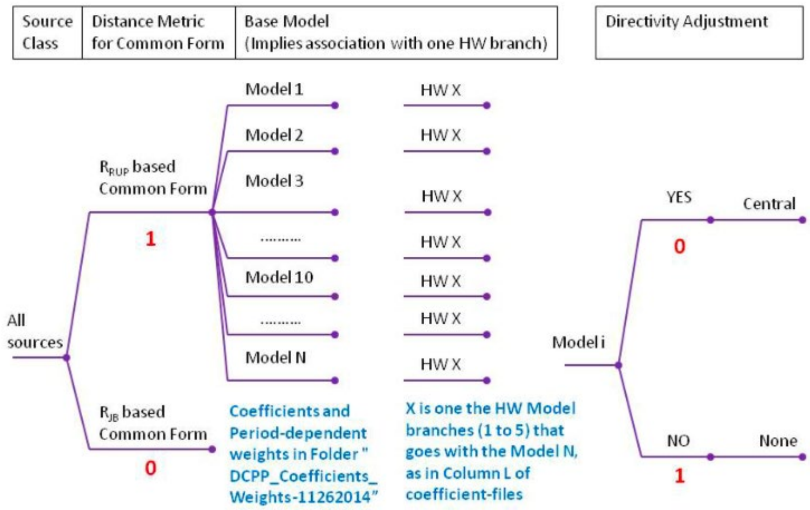



**Figure 7-1. DCPP GMC logic tree for local seismic sources (from GeoPentech, 2015, Figure 1-1)**

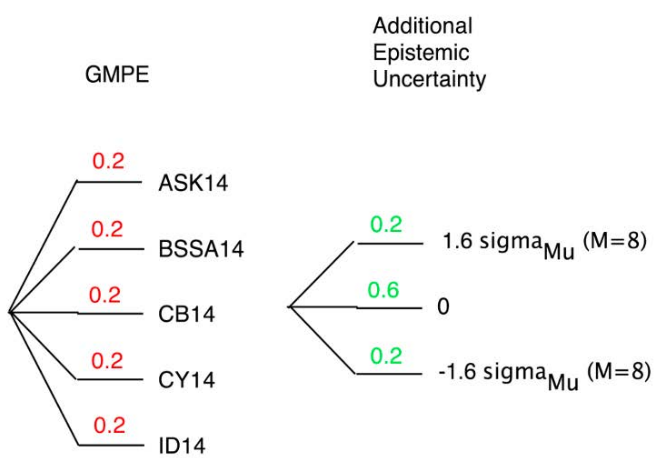



**Figure 7-2. DCPP GMC logic tree for distant seismic sources (from GeoPentech, 2015, Figure 8.2-3)**


Public

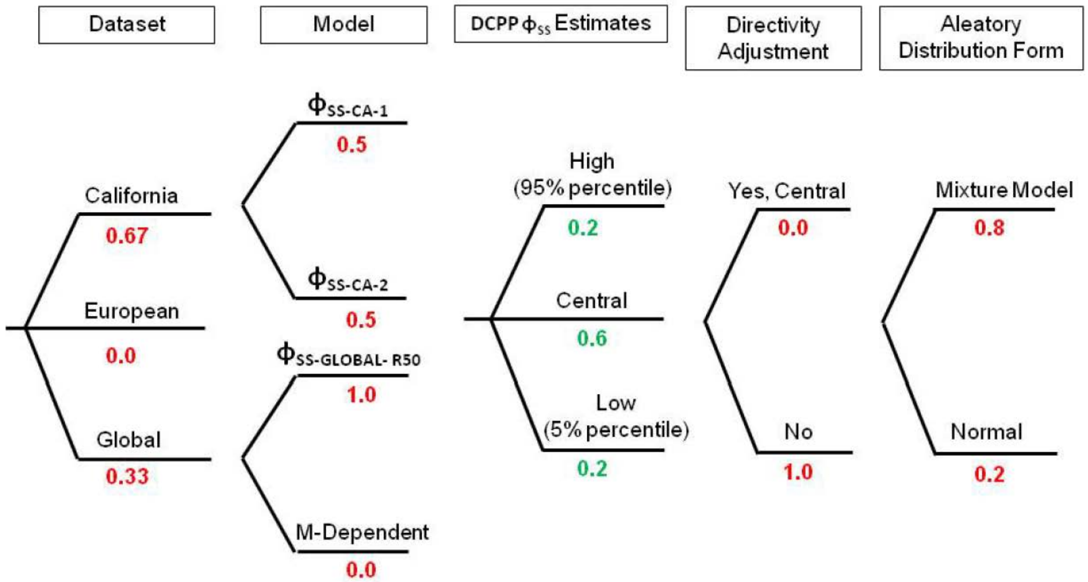



**Figure 7-3. SWUS DCPP $\phi_{SS}$ logic tree (from GeoPentech, 2015)**

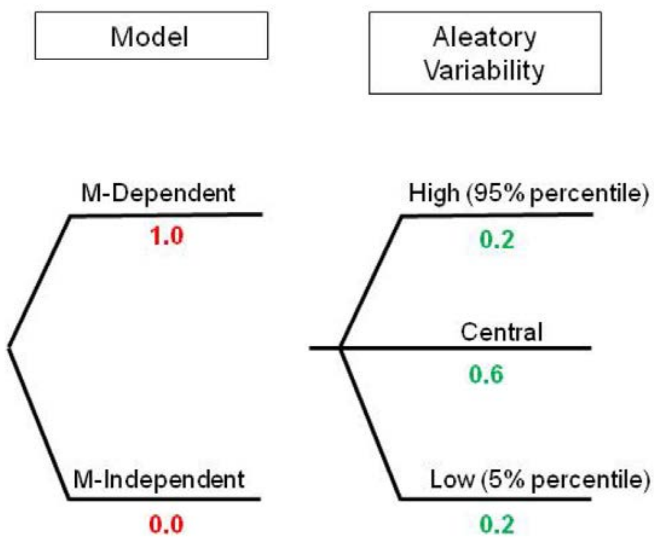



**Figure 7-4. SWUS DCPP $\tau$ logic tree (from GeoPentech, 2015)**


Public

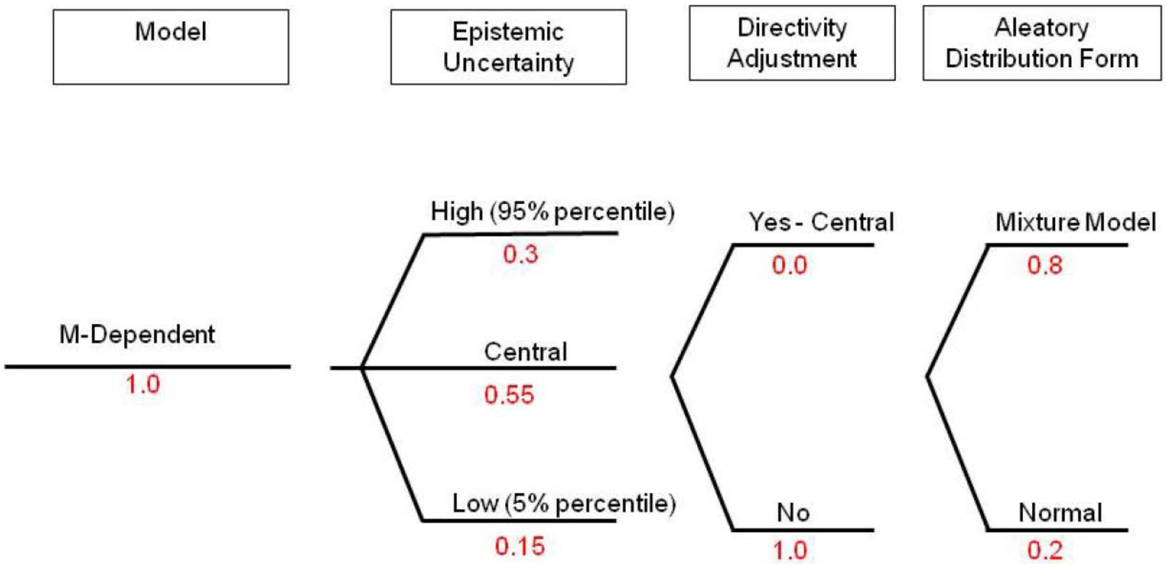



**Figure 7-5. SWUS DCPP single-station sigma logic tree (from GeoPentech, 2015)**


Public

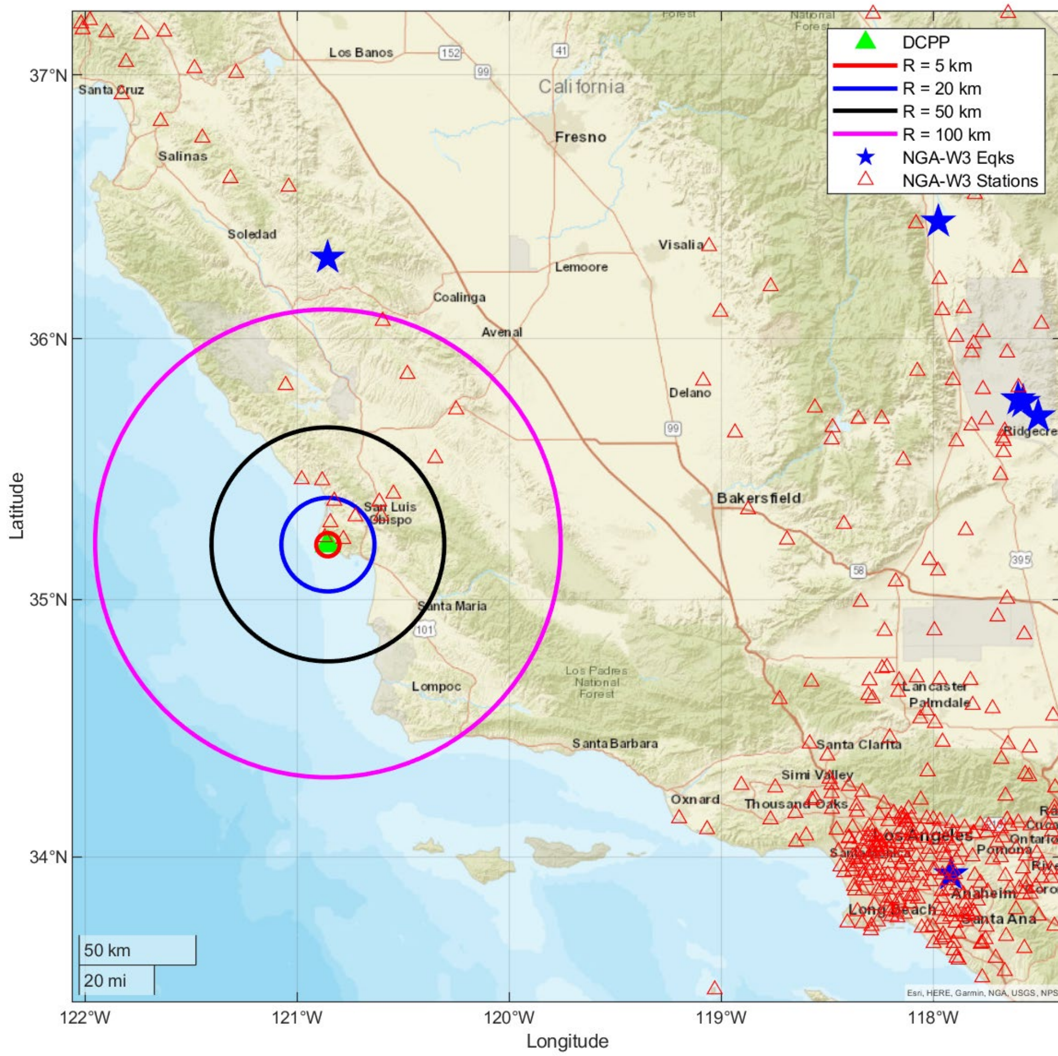



**Figure 7-6. Earthquakes (blue stars) and stations (red triangles) in the preliminary NGA-West3 database for recordings with M ≥ 5, $R_{RUP}$ < 120 km, and $V_{S30}$ > 250 m/sec**


Public

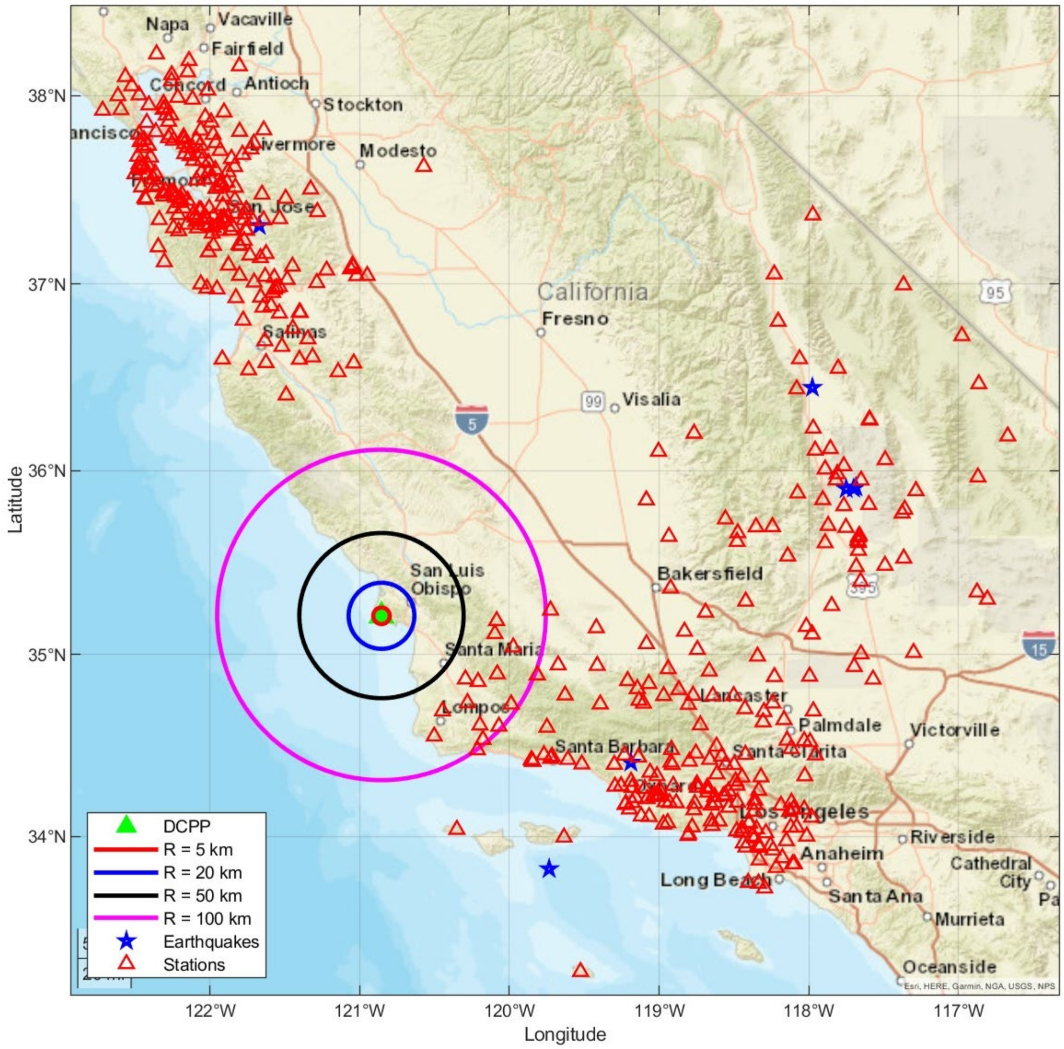



**Figure 7-7. Earthquakes (blue stars) and stations (red triangles) in the DCPP database for recordings with M ≥ 5, $R_{RUP}$ < 120 km, and $V_{S30}$ > 250 m/sec**


Public

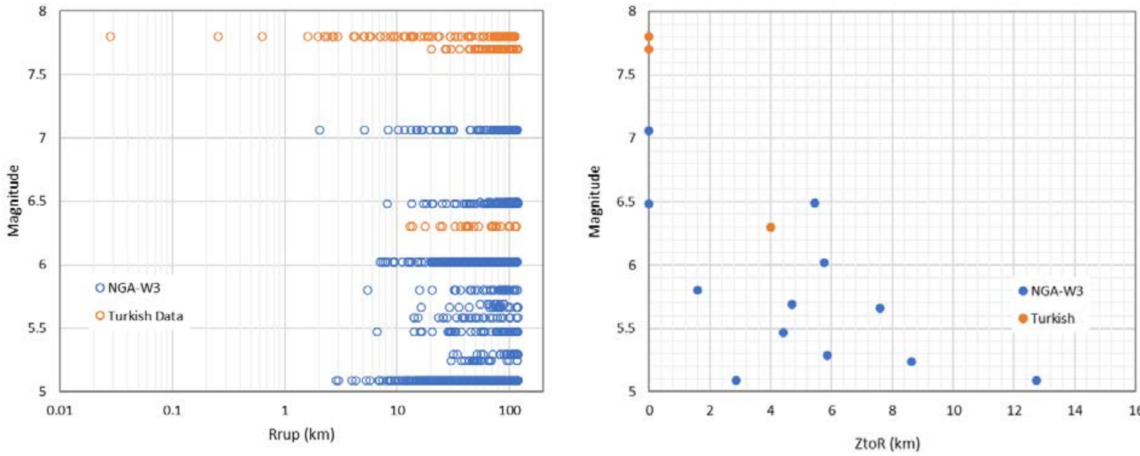



**Figure 7-8. Magnitude-distance (left) and magnitude-Ztor (right) distributions of the Turkish and NGA-West3 data used in the regression analysis. Earthquakes with at least 5 recordings were used.**

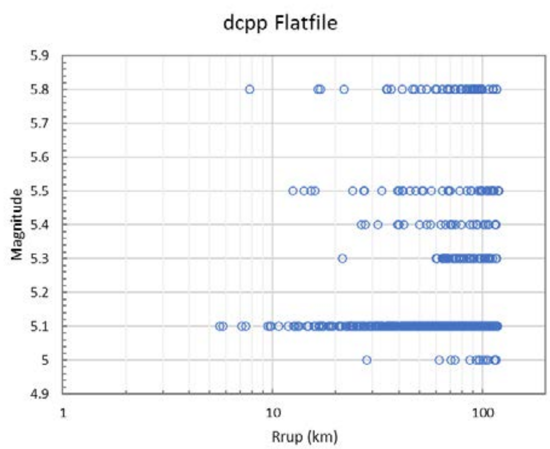



**Figure 7-9. Magnitude-distance distribution of the DCPP data used in the regression analysis. Earthquakes with at least 5 recordings were used.**



Public

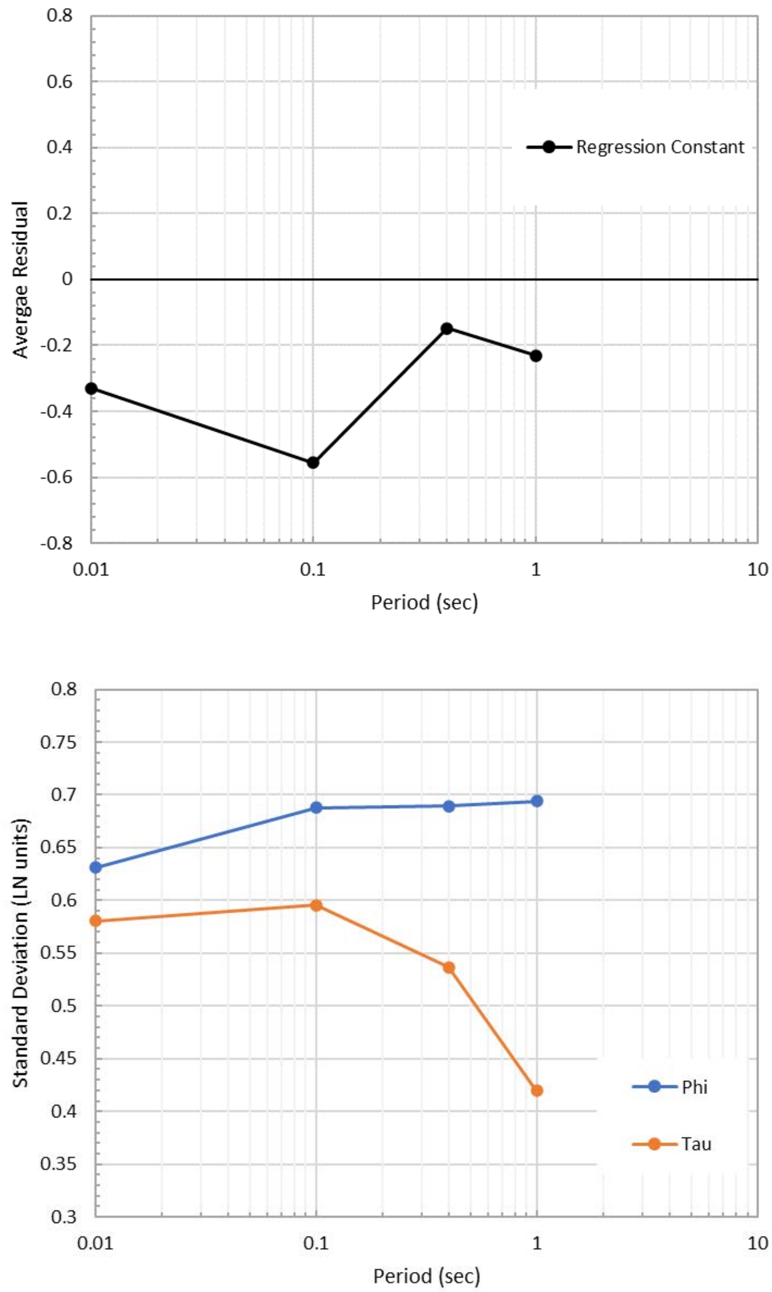



**Figure 7-10. Regression constant (top) and between-event and within-event standard deviations (bottom) of the regression analysis of the Turkish and NGA-West3 data**


Public

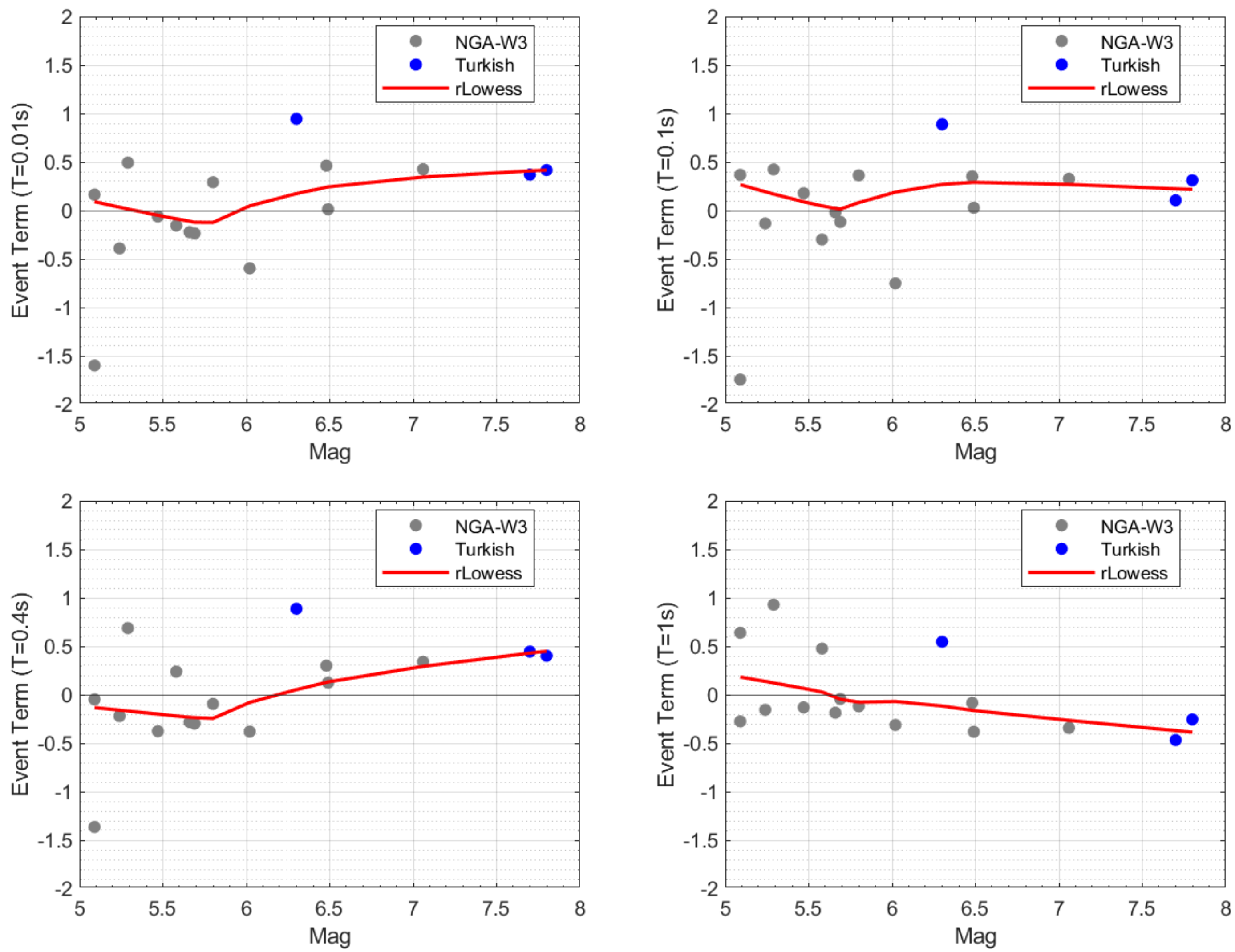



**Figure 7-11. Between-event residuals of the Turkish and NGA-West3 data versus magnitude for periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec. The robust Lowess fit to the data is shown in red.**

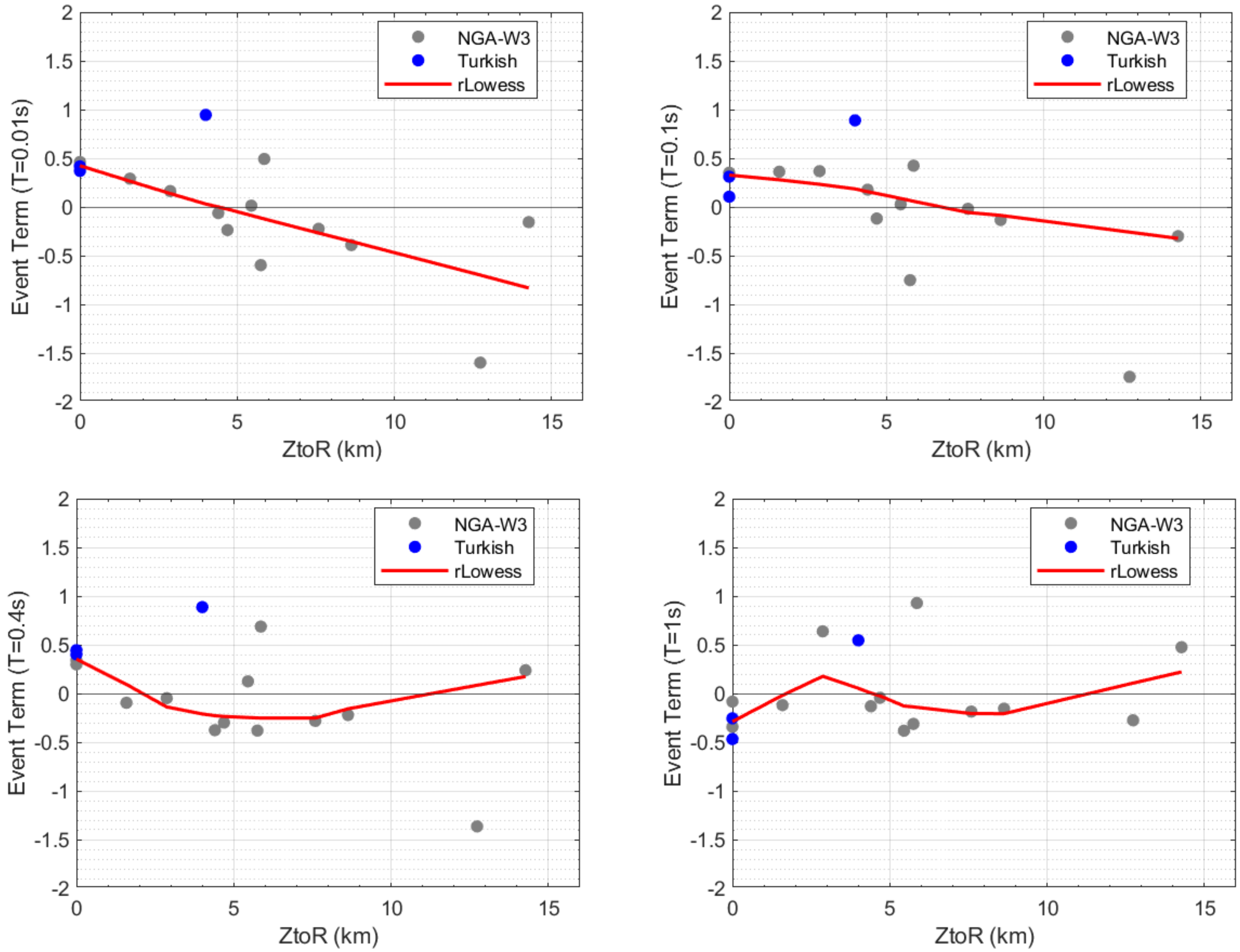



**Figure 7-12. Between-event residuals of the Turkish and NGA-West3 data versus Ztor for periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec. The robust Lowess fit to the data is shown in red.**

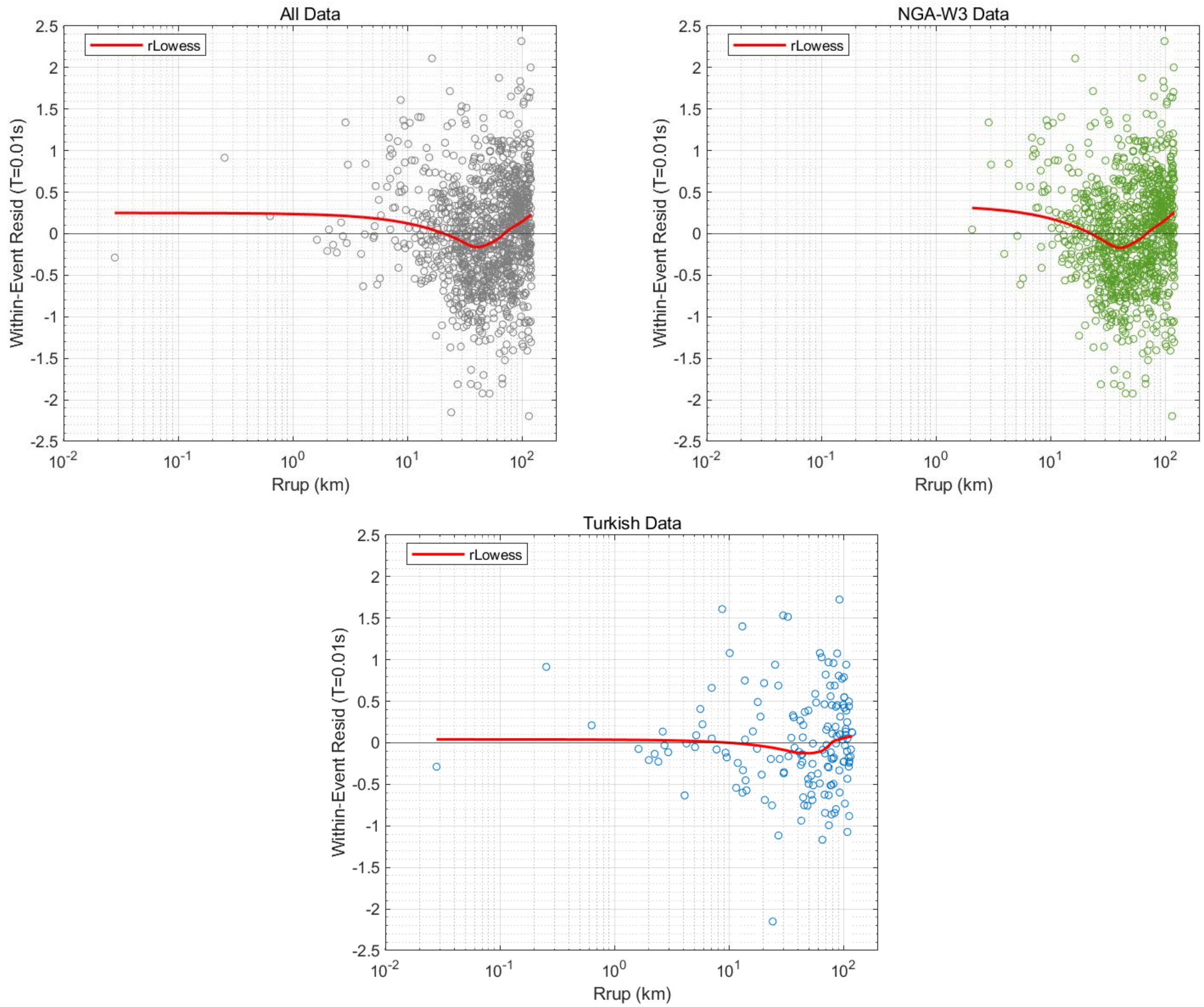



**Figure 7-13. Within-event residuals of the Turkish and NGA-West3 data versus distance for period of 0.01 sec. The robust Lowess fit to the data is shown in red.**

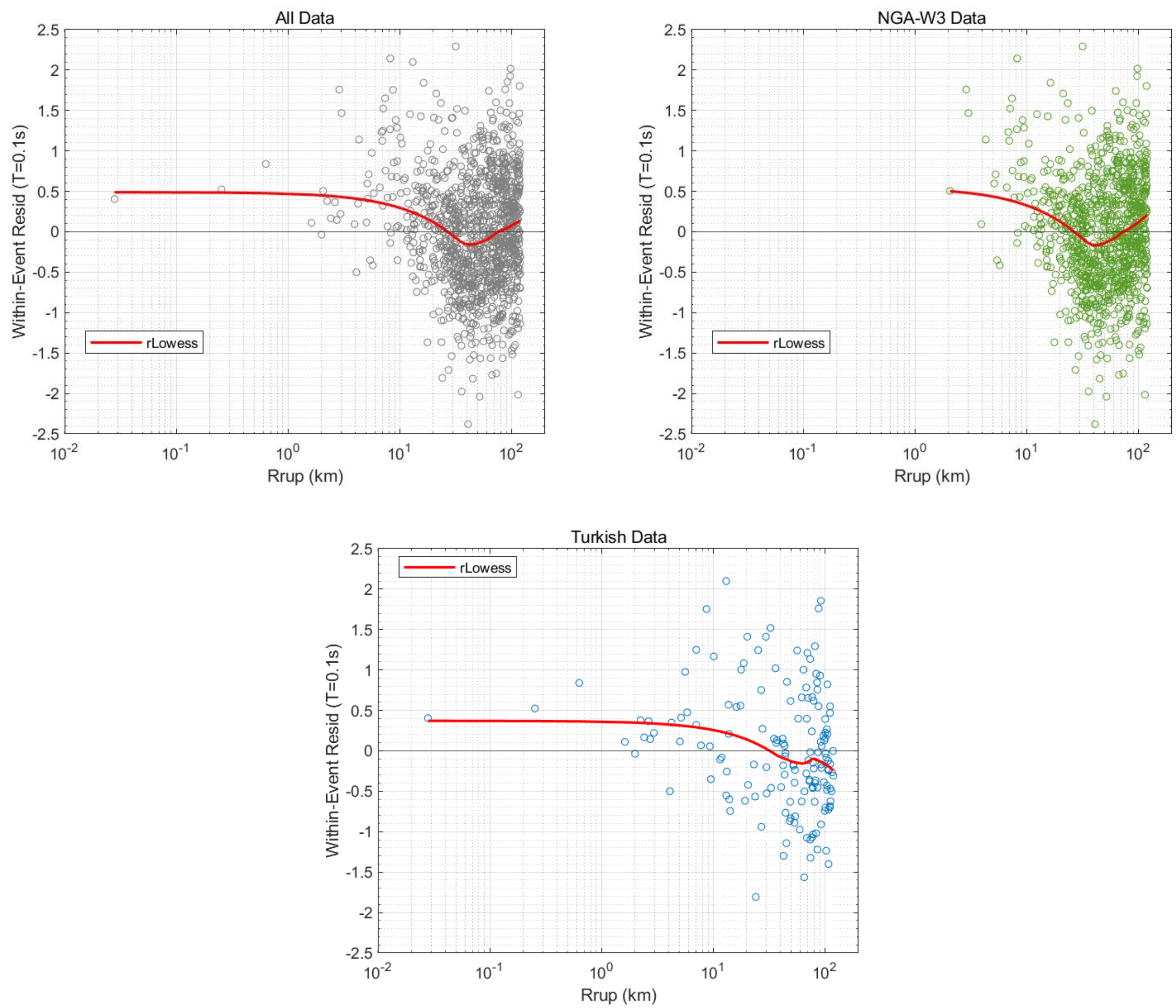



**Figure 7-14. Within-event residuals of the Turkish and NGA-West3 data versus distance for period of 0.1 sec. The robust Lowess fit to the data is shown in red.**

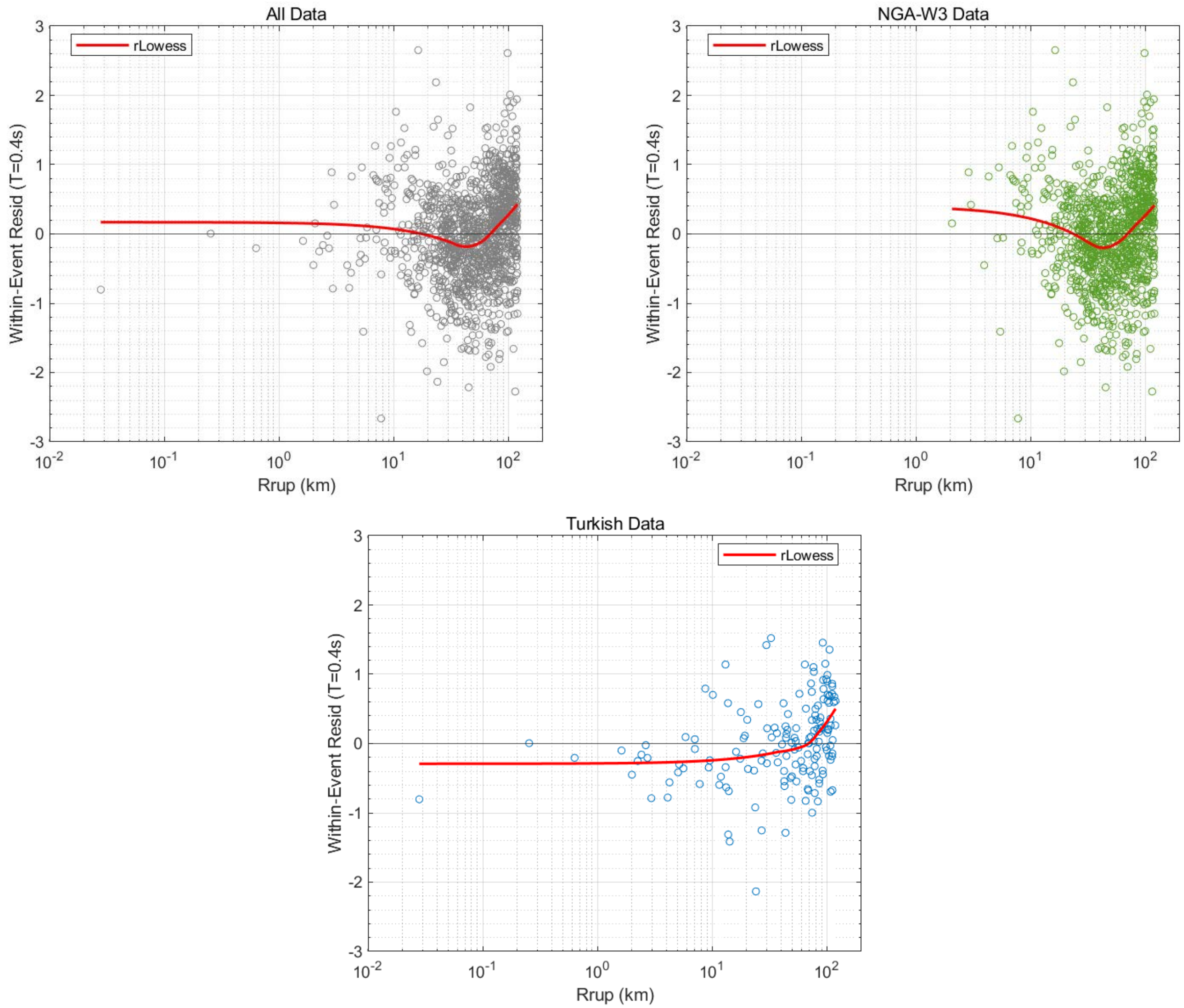



**Figure 7-15. Within-event residuals of the Turkish and NGA-West3 data versus distance for period of 0.4 sec. The robust Lowess fit to the data is shown in red.**

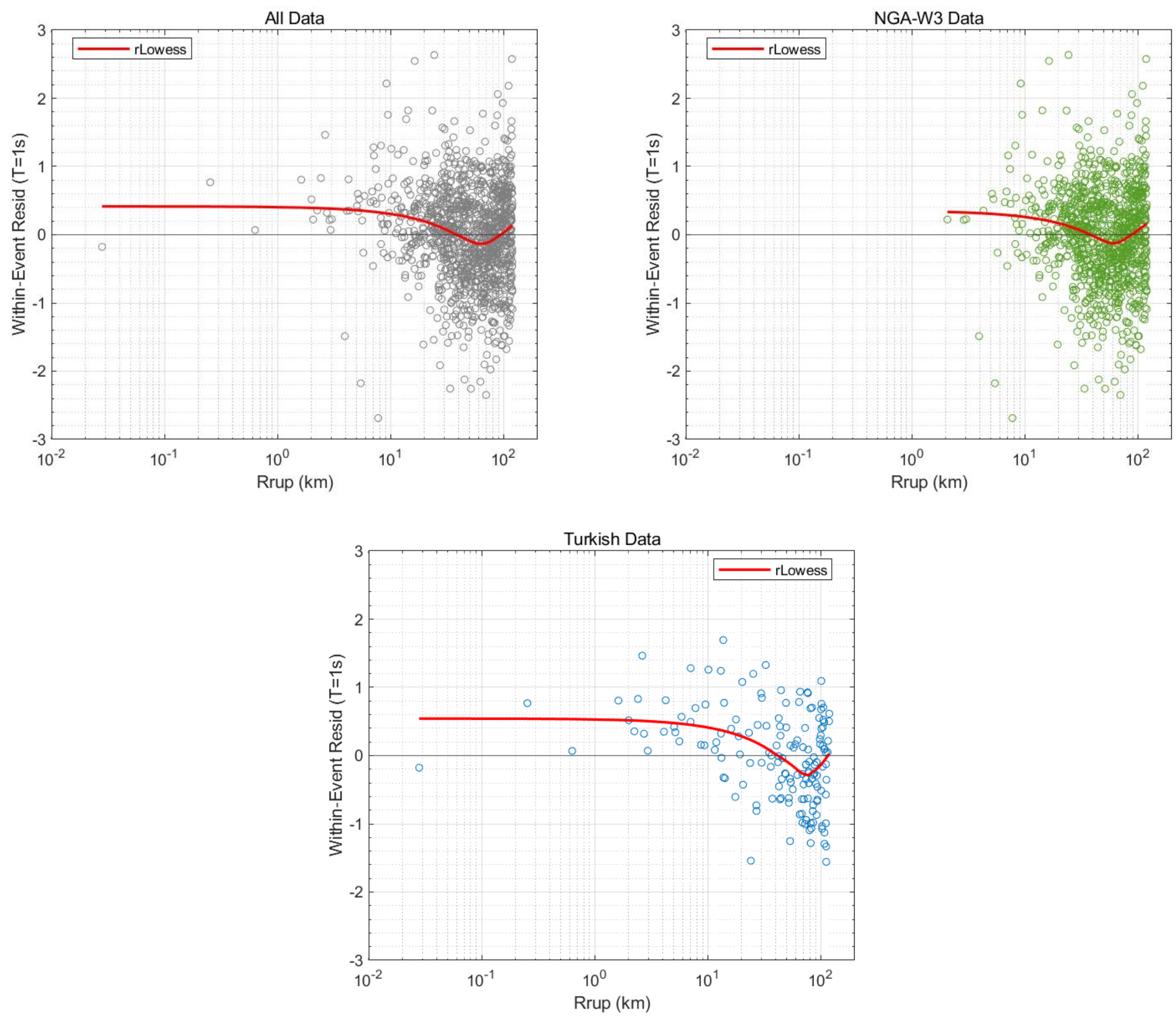



**Figure 7-16. Within-event residuals of the Turkish and NGA-West3 data versus distance for period of 1 sec. The robust Lowess fit to the data is shown in red.**

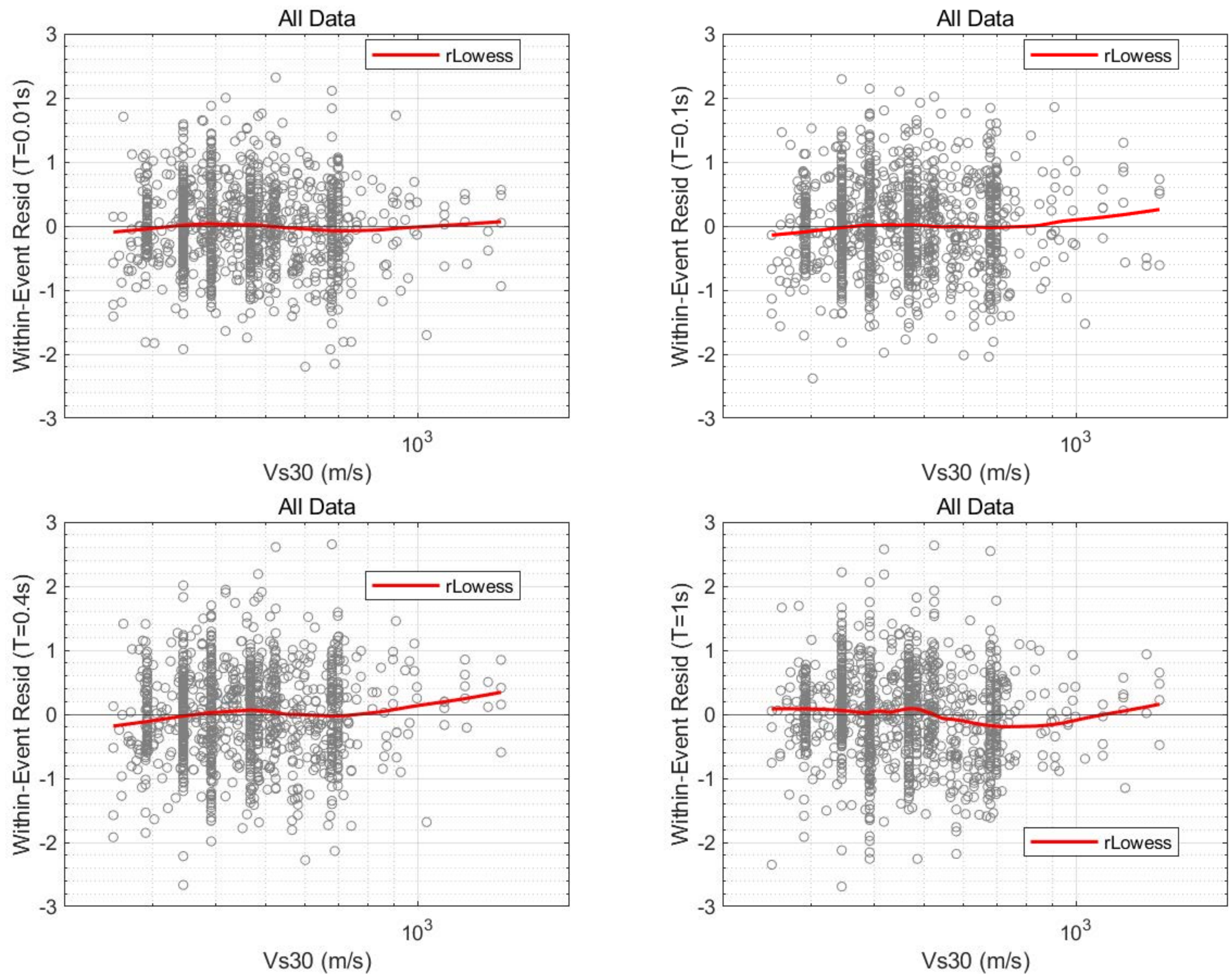
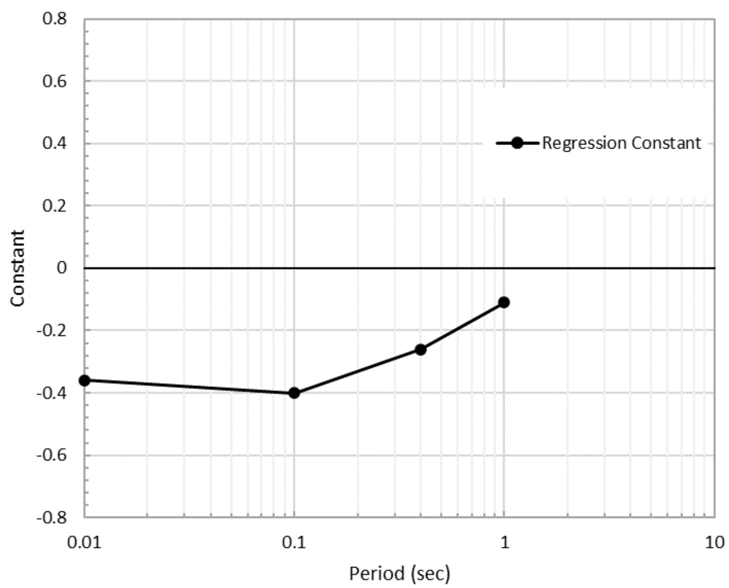



**Figure 7-17. Within-event residuals of the Turkish and NGA-West3 data versus $V_{S30}$ for periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec. The robust Lowess fit to the data is shown in red.**



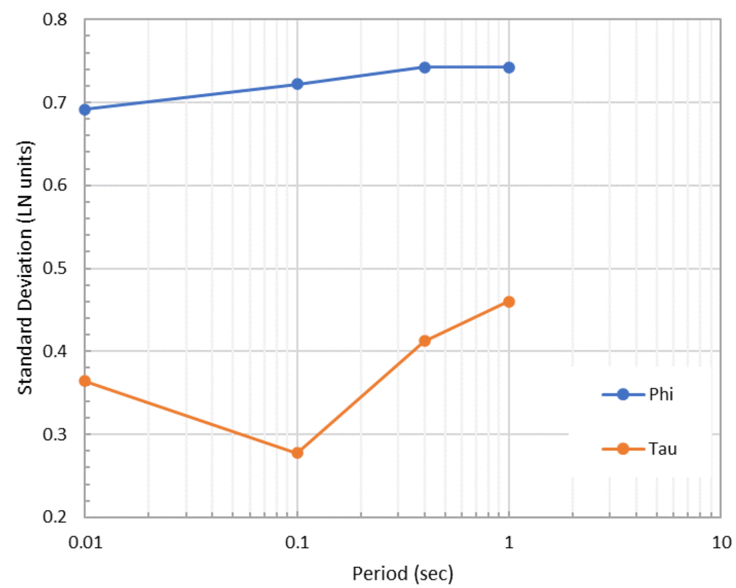




**Figure 7-18. Regression constant (left) and between-event and within-event standard deviations (right) of the regression analysis of the DCPP database**

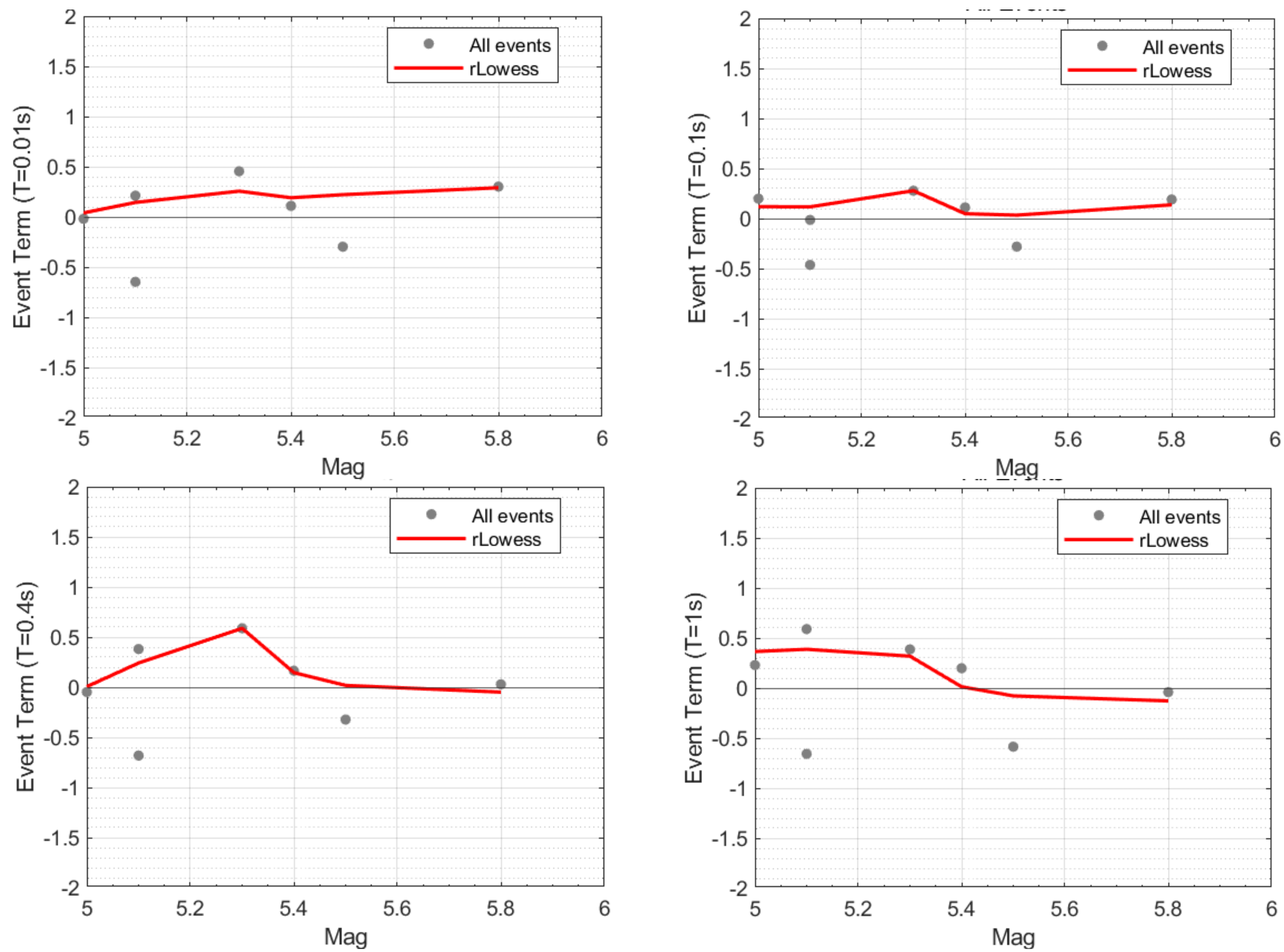



**Figure 7-19. Between-event residuals of earthquakes in the DCPP database versus magnitude for periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec. The robust Lowess fit to the data is shown in red.**

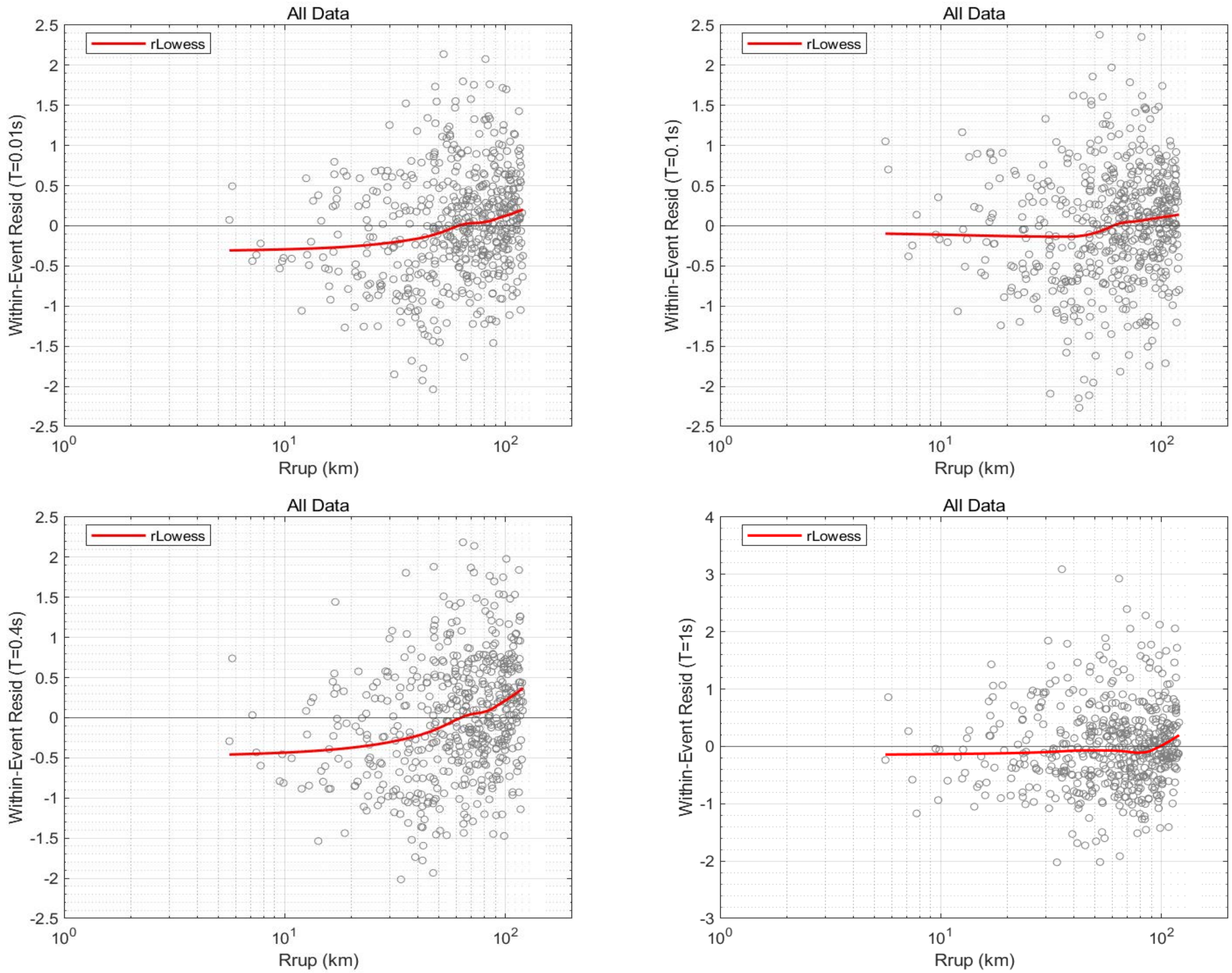



**Figure 7-20. Within-event residuals of recordings in the DCPP database versus distance for period of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec. The robust Lowess fit to the data is shown in red.**

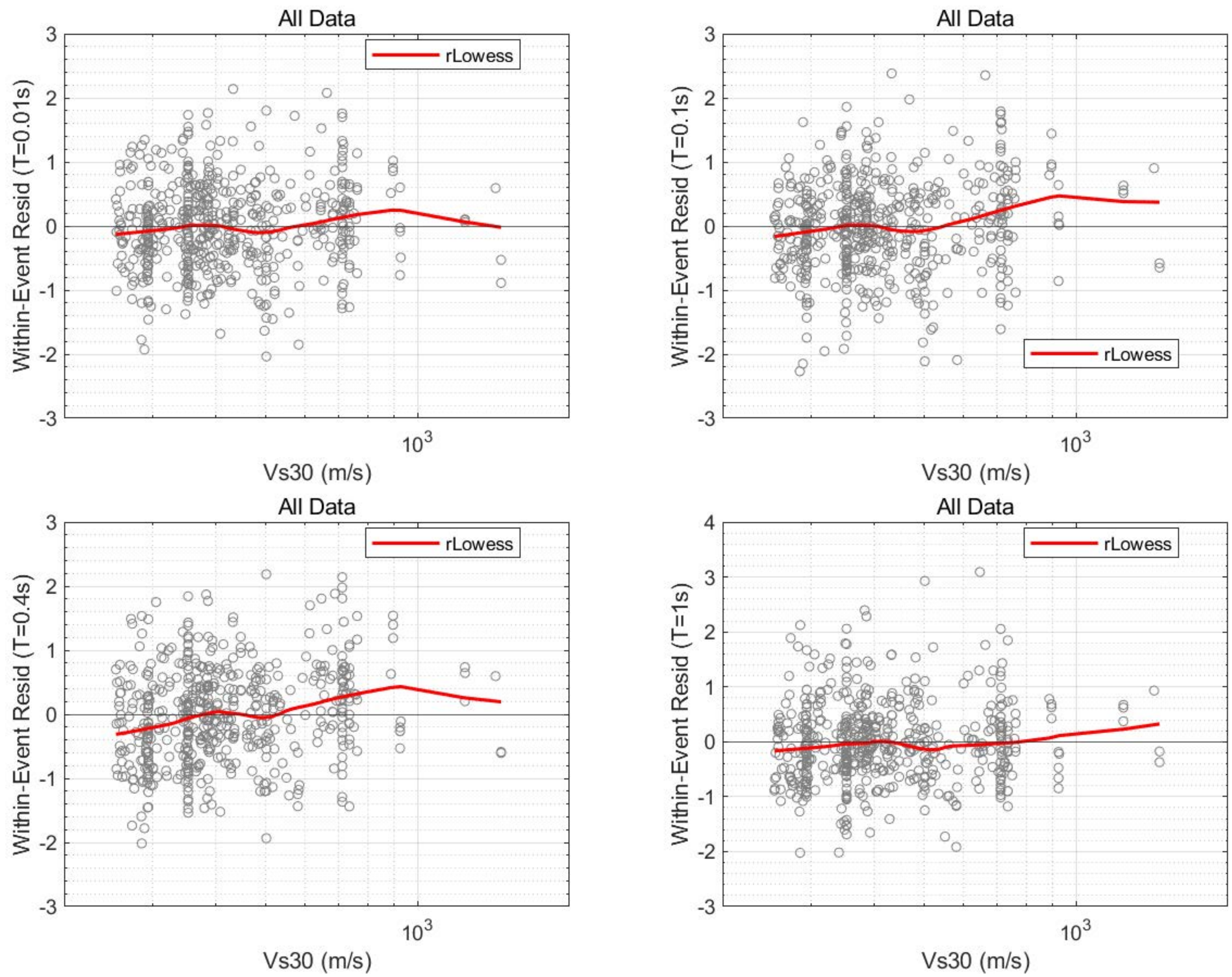



**Figure 7-21. Within-event residuals of recordings in the DCPP database versus $V_{S30}$ for periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec. The robust Lowess fit to the data is shown in red.**

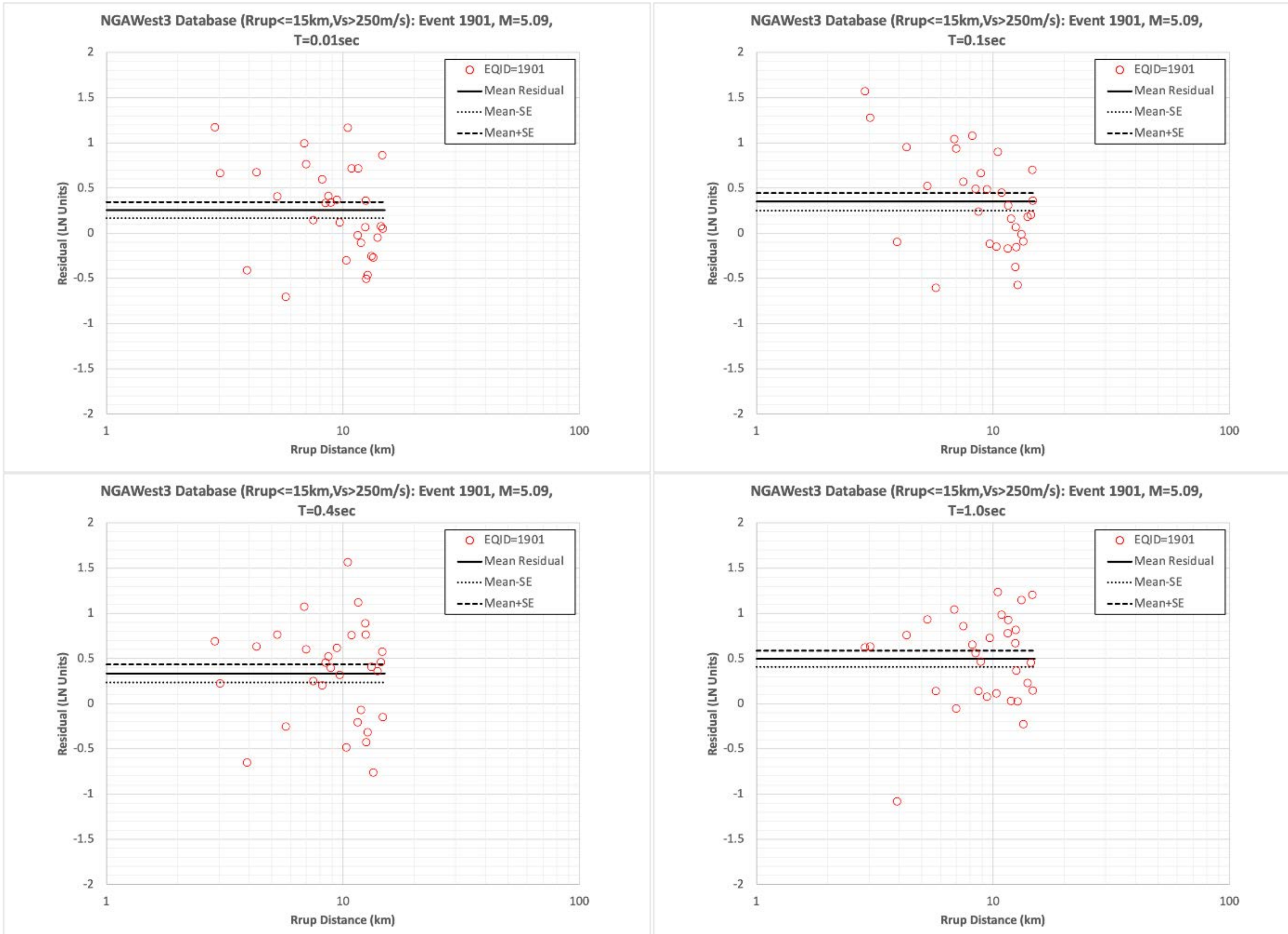



**Figure 7-22. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error from the NW of Brea (M 5.09) event for the periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec**

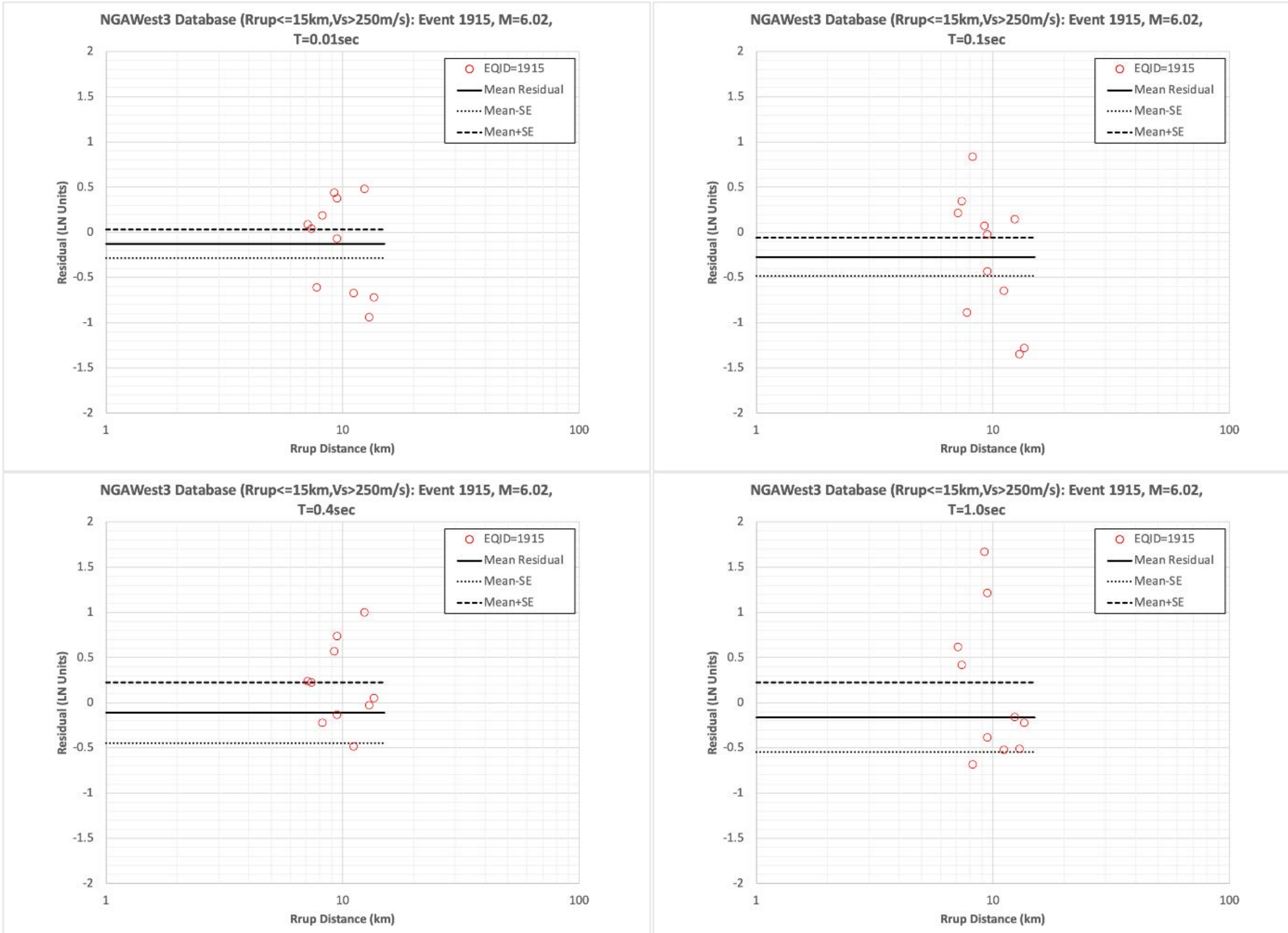



**Figure 7-23. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error from the South Napa (M 6.02) event for the periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec**

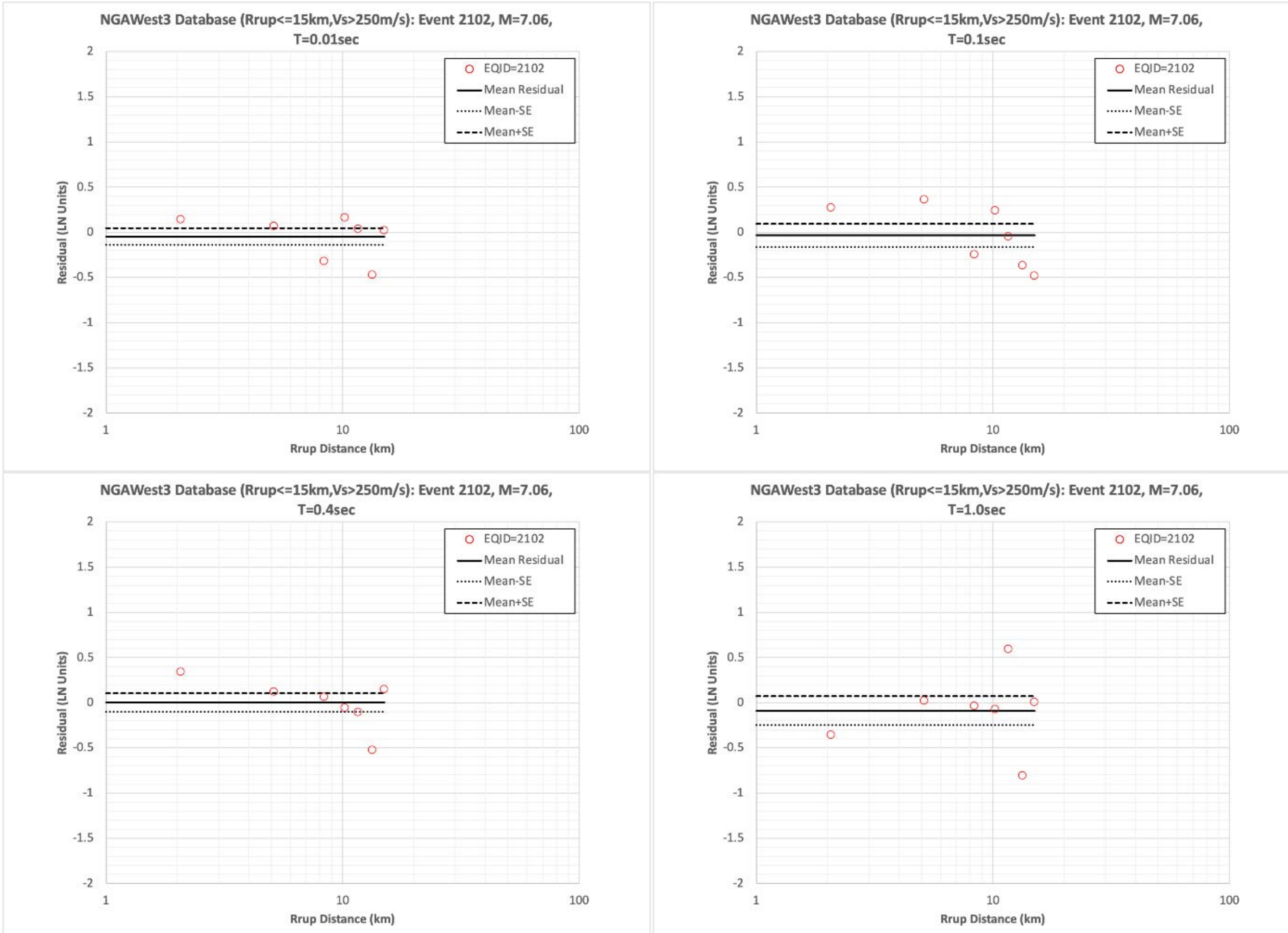



**Figure 7-24. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error from the Ridgecrest Sequence (M 7.06) event for the periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec**

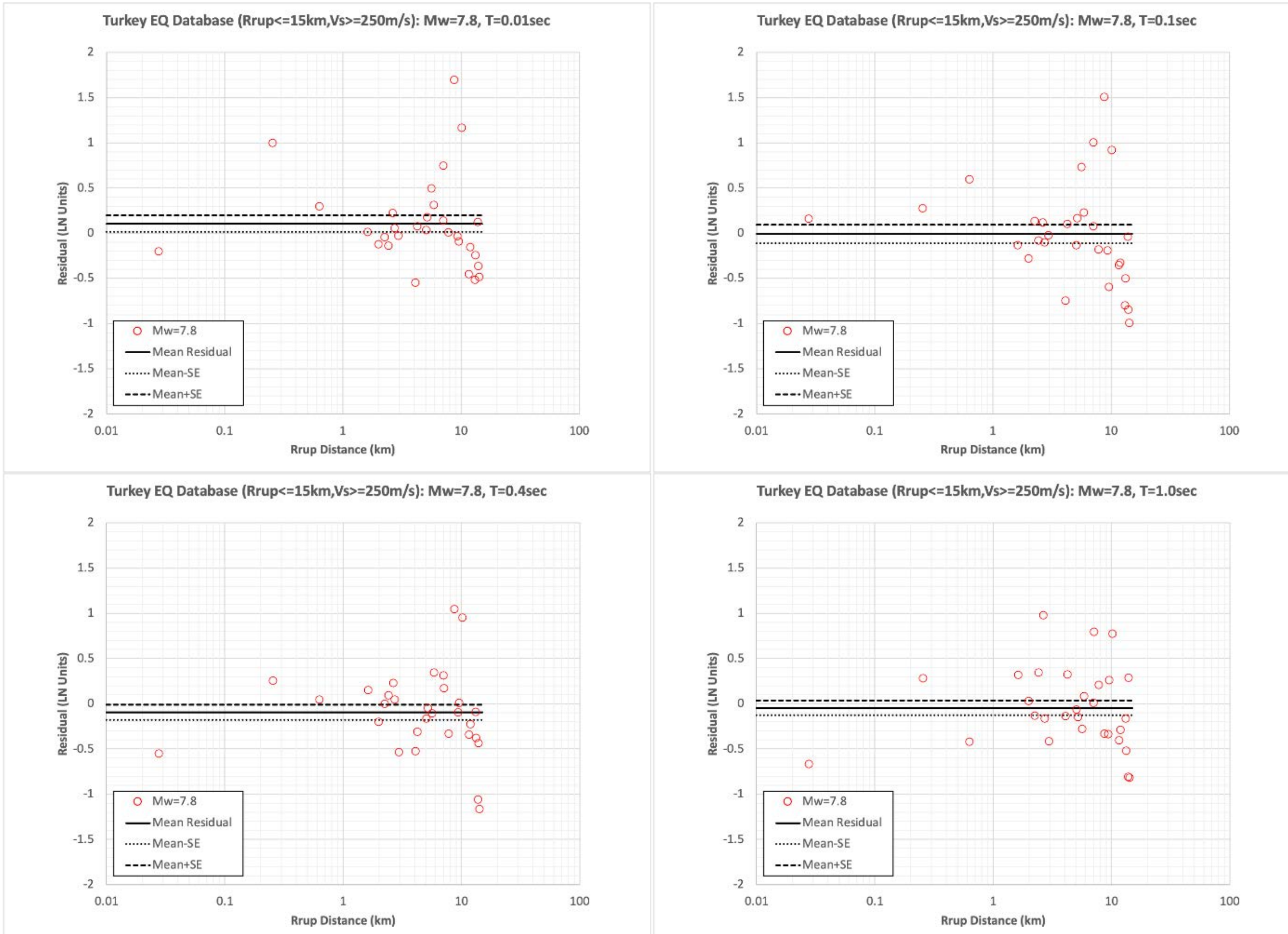



**Figure 7-25. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error from the Pazarcik (M 7.8) event for the periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec**

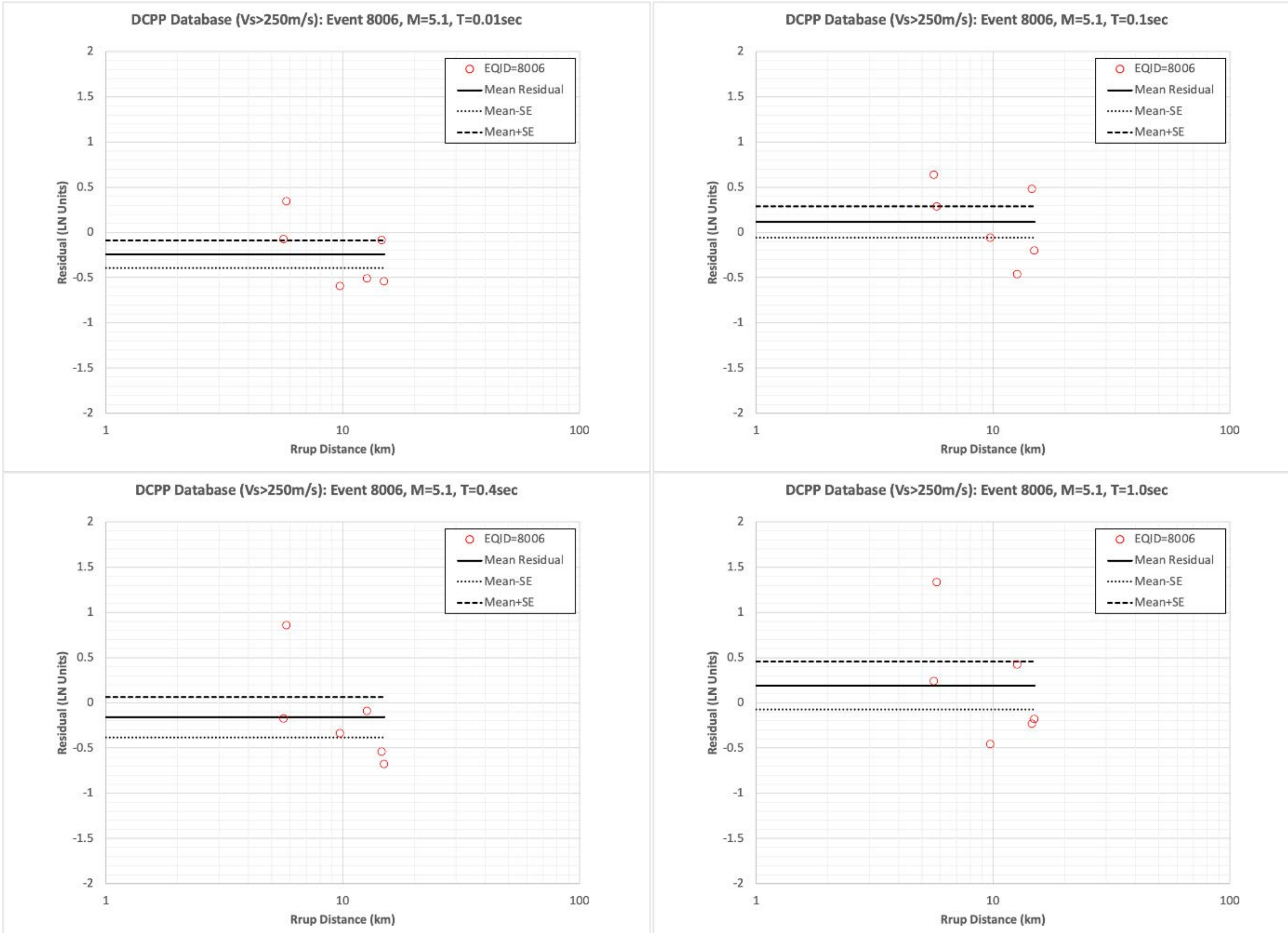



**Figure 7-26. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error from the SE of Ojai (M 5.1) event for the periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec**

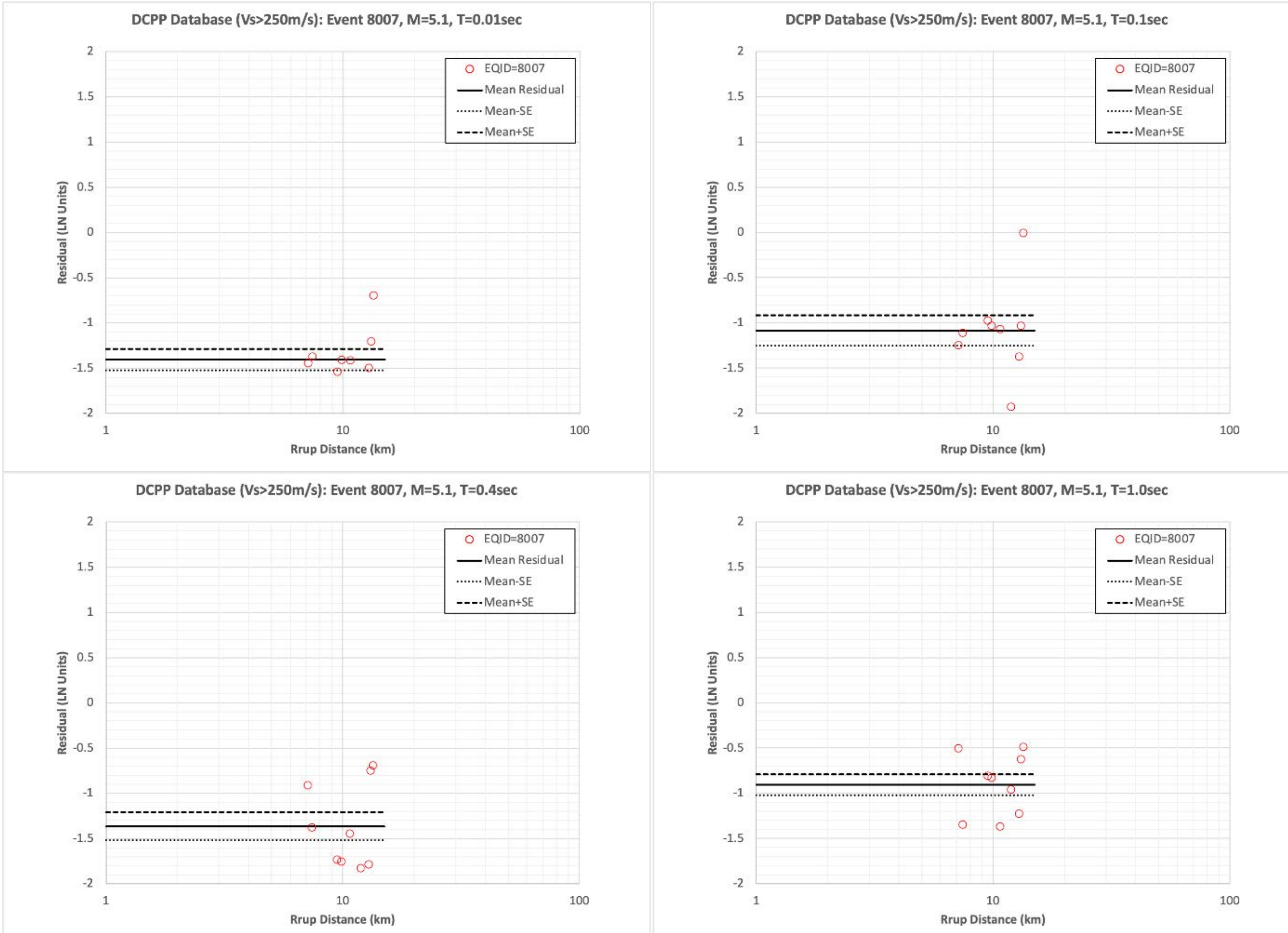



**Figure 7-27. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error from the ESE of Alum Rock (M 5.1) event for the periods of 0.01, 0.1, 0.4, and 1 sec**

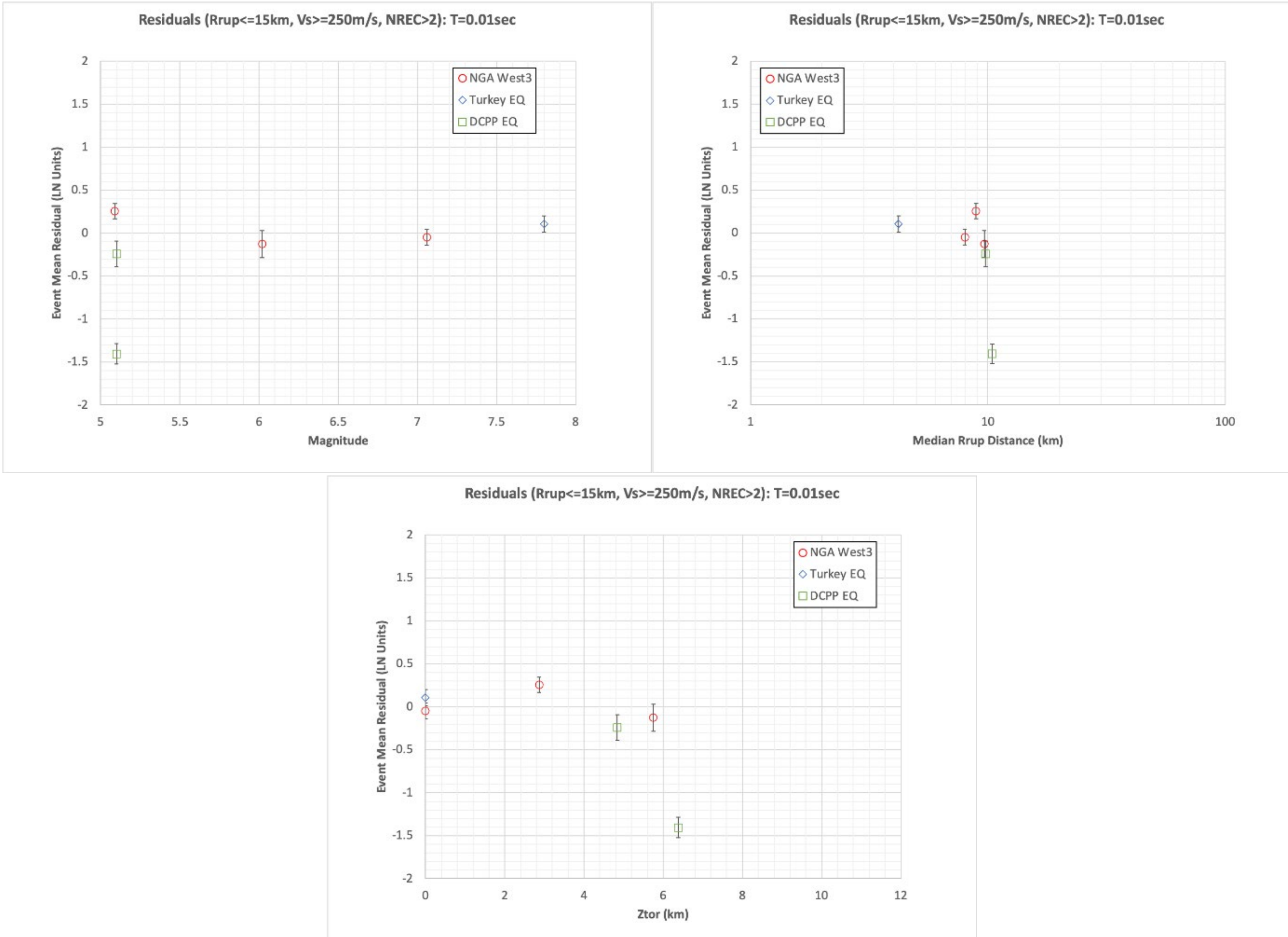



**Figure 7-28. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error residuals for the six earthquakes evaluated from recordings with distances less than 15 km and spectral period of 0.01 sec. Upper left as a function of magnitude, upper right as a function of $R_{RUP}$ distance, and lower center as a function of Ztor.**

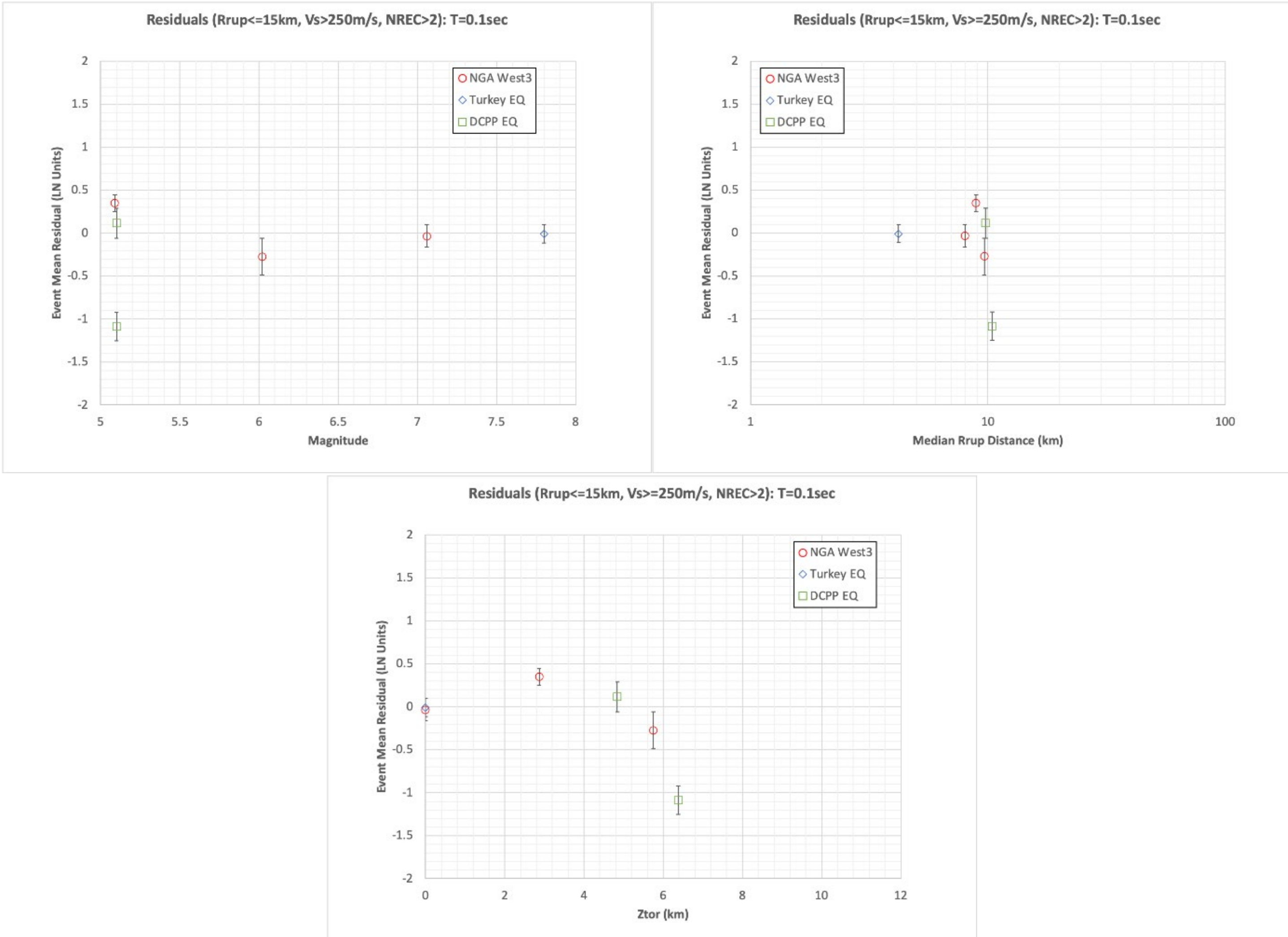



**Figure 7-29. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error residuals for the six earthquakes evaluated from recordings with distances less than 15 km and spectral period of 0.1 sec. Upper left as a function of magnitude, upper right as a function of $R_{RUP}$ distance, and lower center as a function of Ztor.**

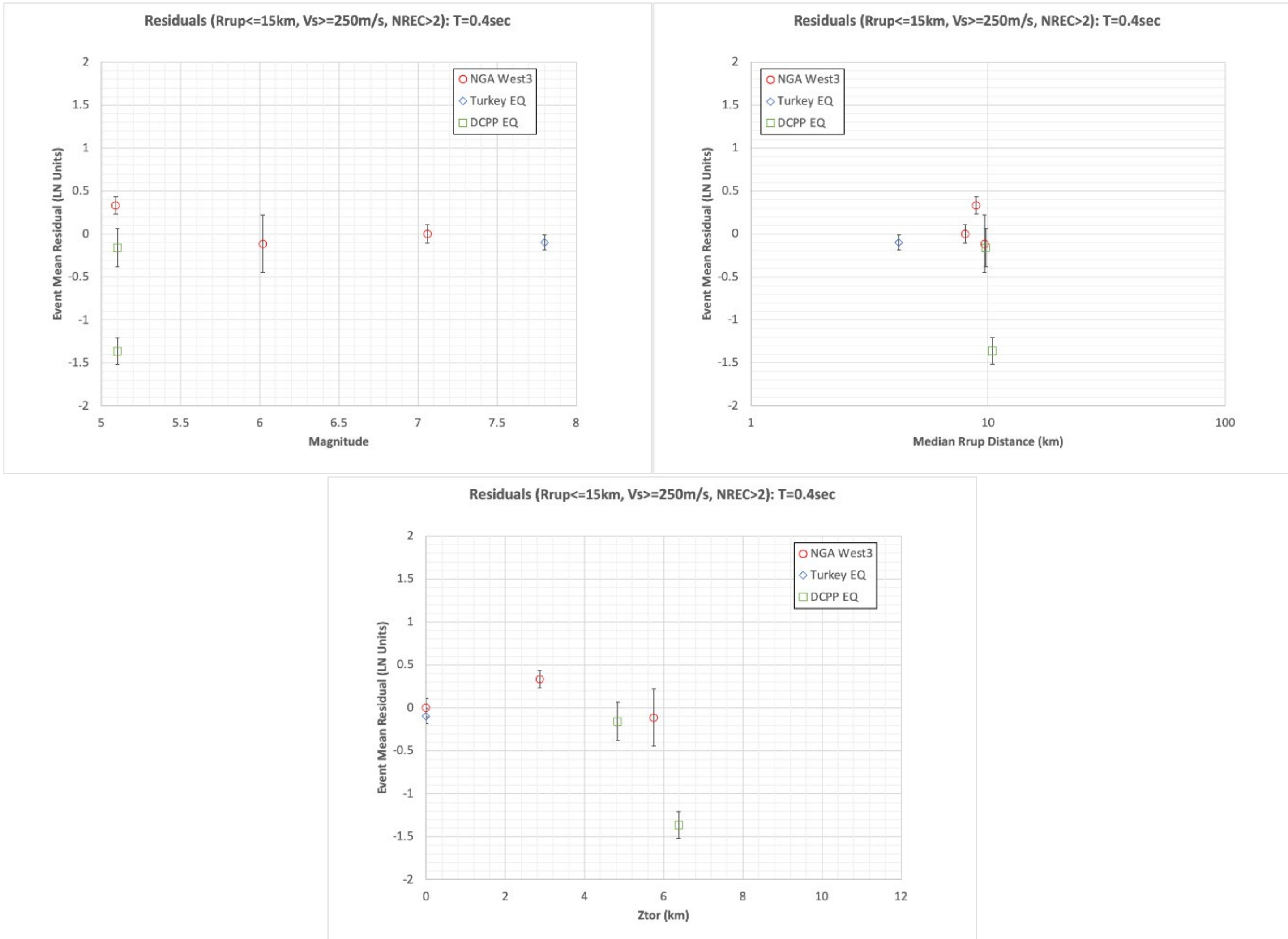



**Figure 7-30. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error residuals for the six earthquakes evaluated from recordings with distances less than 15 km and spectral period of 0.4 sec. Upper left as a function of magnitude, upper right as a function of $R_{RUP}$ distance, and lower center as a function of Ztor.**

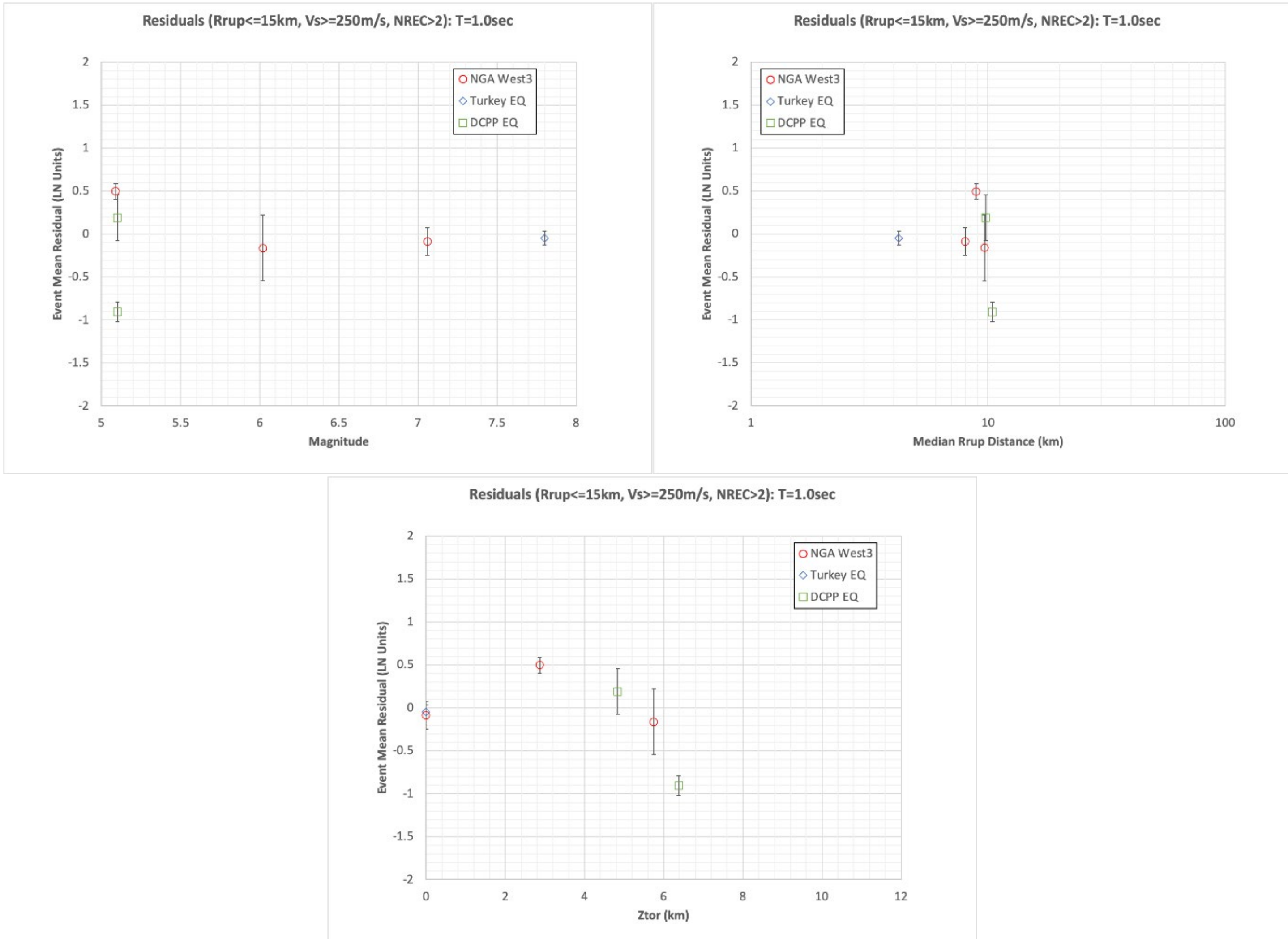



**Figure 7-31. Average and plus- and minus-one standard error residuals for the six earthquakes evaluated from recordings with distances less than 15 km and spectral period of 1.0 sec. Upper left as a function of magnitude, upper right as a function of $R_{RUP}$ distance, and lower center as a function of Ztor.**

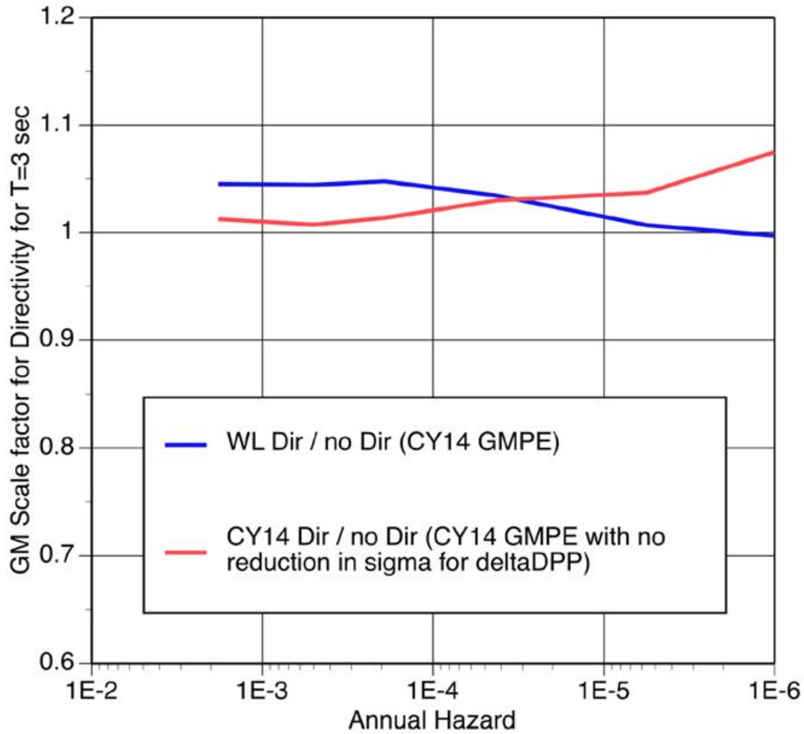



**Figure 7-32. Probabilistic sensitivity analysis of the directivity adjustments to the ground motion at DCPP from the Hosgri fault at period of 3 sec. Directivity implementations of Chiou and Youngs (CY14, 2014) and Watson-Lamprey (WL, 2015) are shown (from GeoPentech, 2015, Figure 6.5.2-3).**

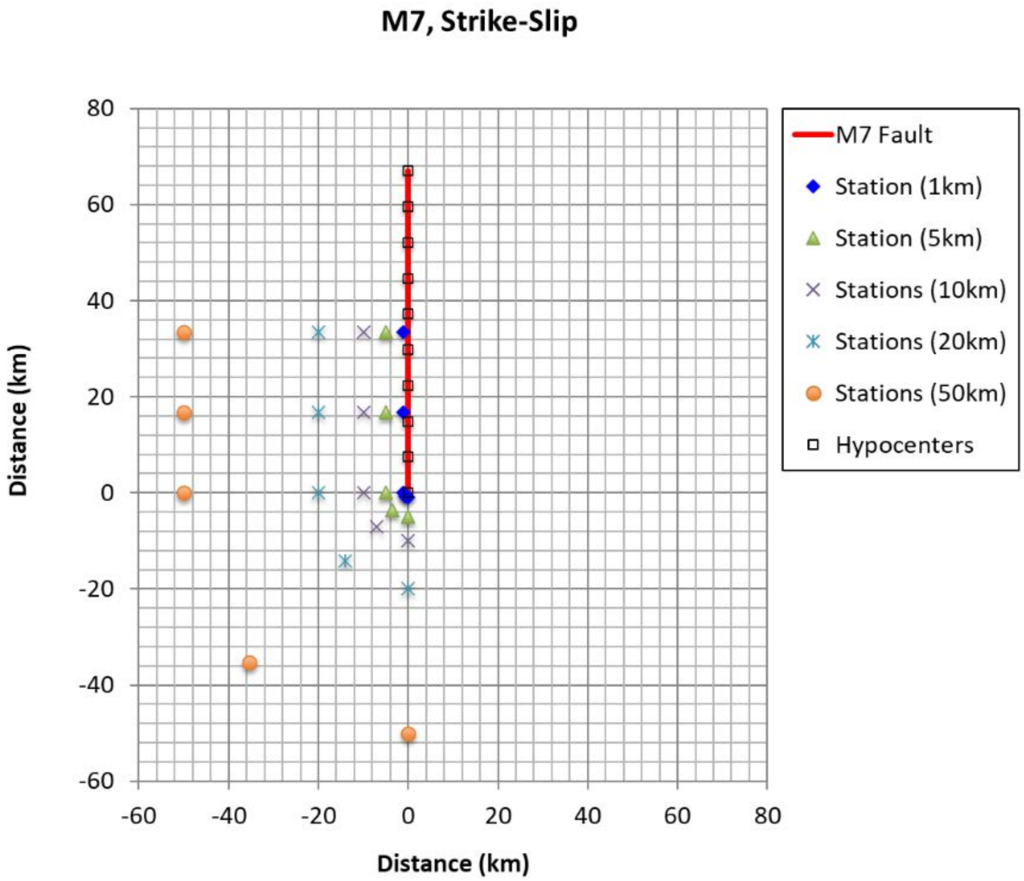



**Figure 7-33. Fault trace (red line), epicentral locations of the hypocenters, and station locations for a simplified strike-slip M 7.0 earthquake rupture. Sites A are located off the end of the fault, Sites B are located at 45° off the end of the fault, Sites C are perpendicular to the end of the fault, Sites D are perpendicular to ¾ of the fault, and Sites E are perpendicular to the middle of the fault (from Al Atik et al., 2023).**

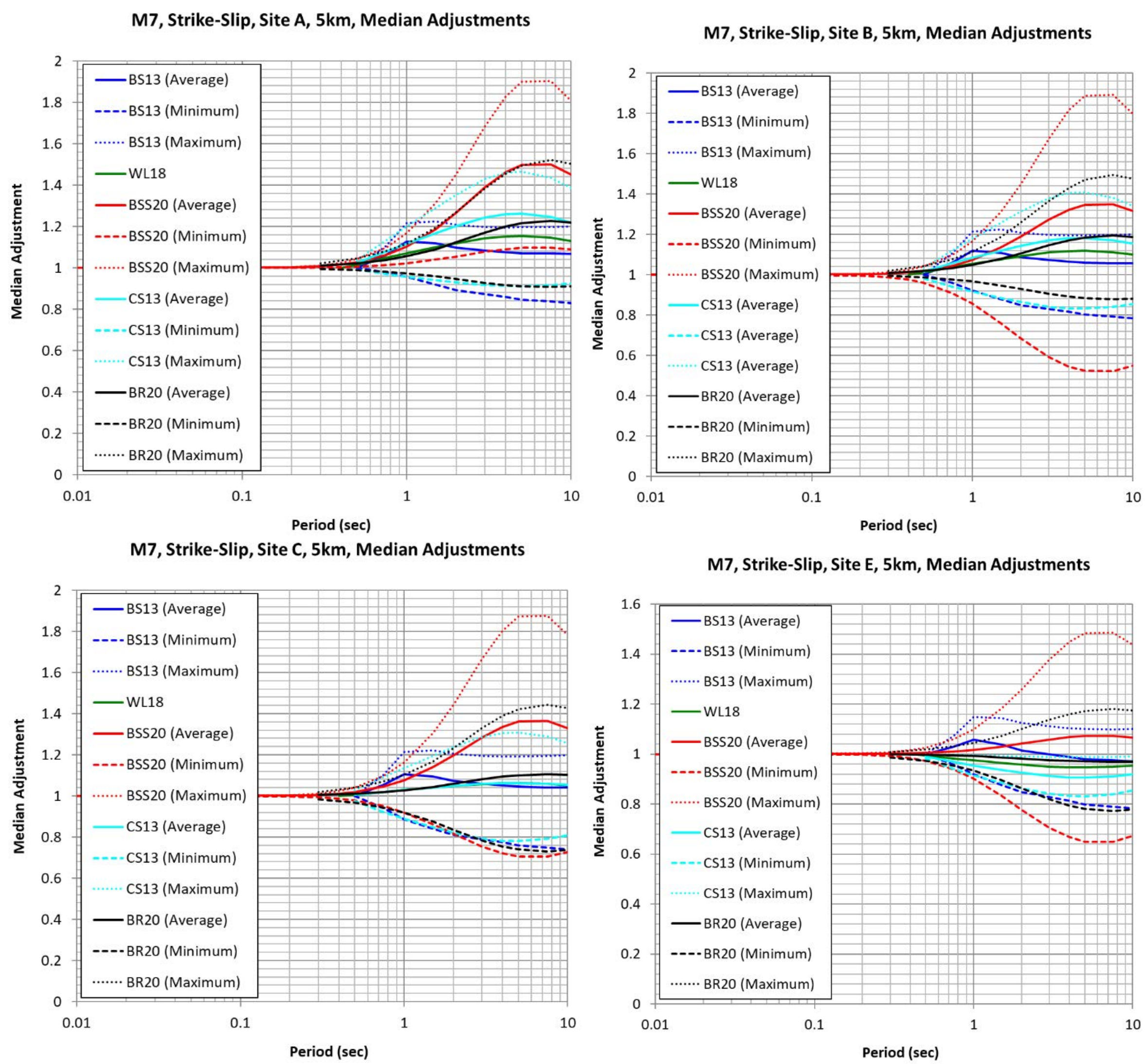



**Figure 7-34. Estimated directivity median adjustment factors for a M 7.0 strike-slip case from the BS13, WL18, BSS20, CS13, and BR20 models for Sites A, B, C, and E at a rupture distance of 5 km (from Al Atik et al., 2023).**

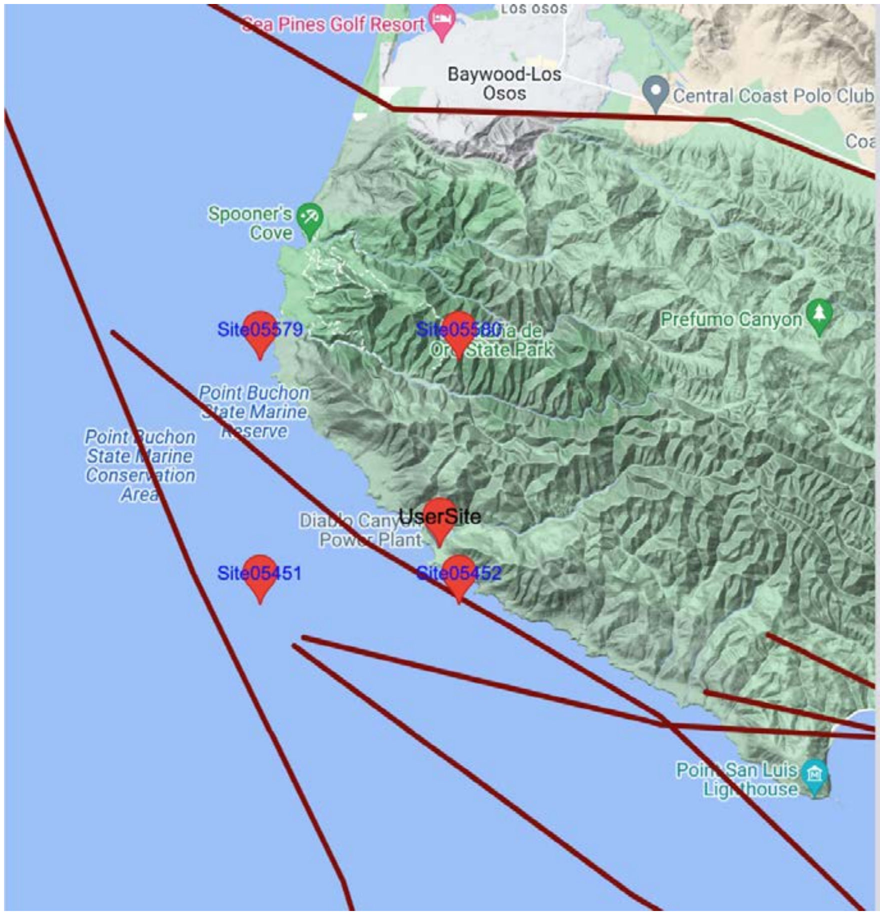



**Figure 7-35. Location of the DCPP site (labeled "user site") and the four neighboring sites used to interpolate the probabilistic directivity adjustment factors at DCPP (from Mazzoni et al., 2023). Fault traces are shown in red.**

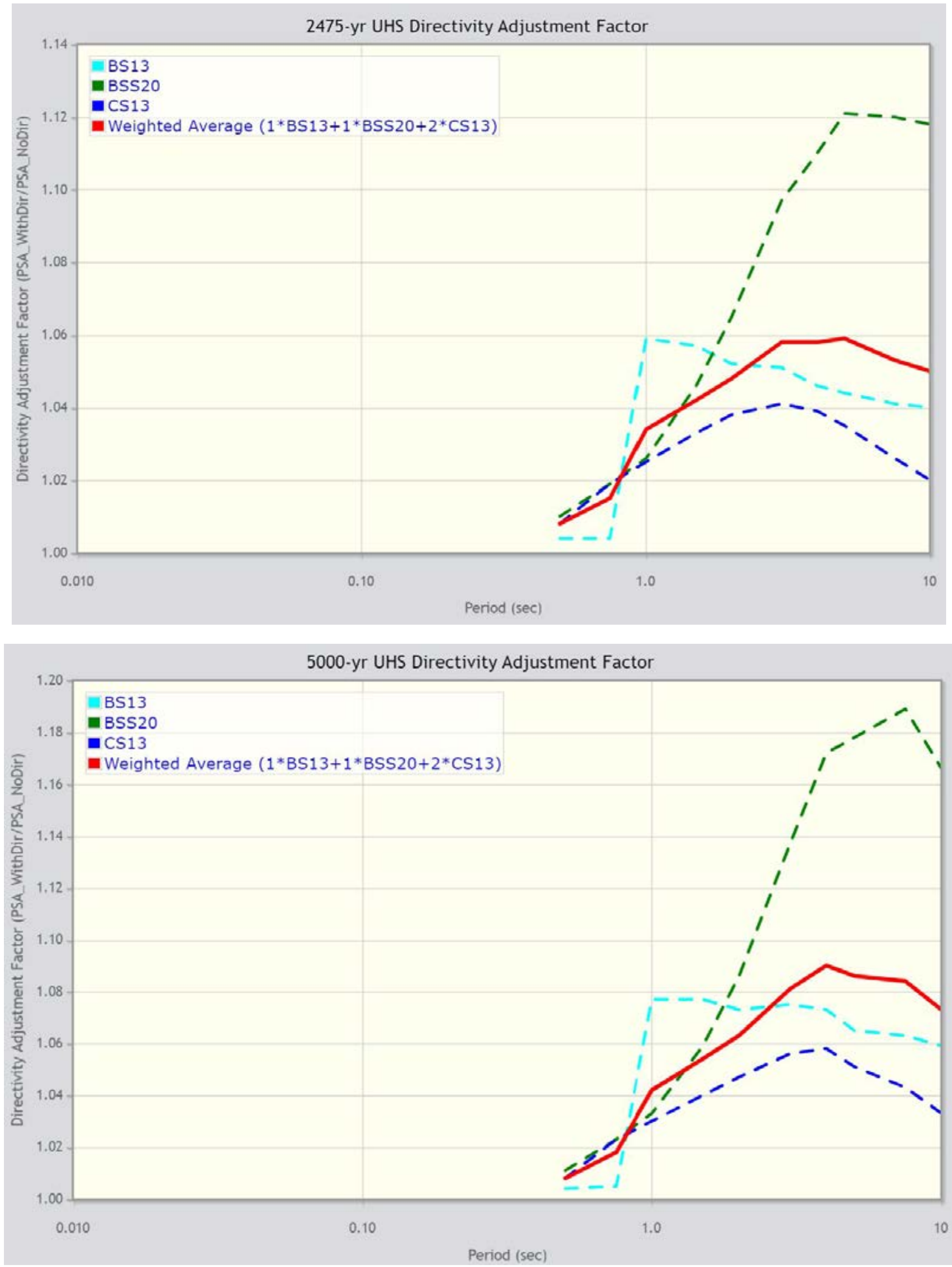



**Figure 7-36. Probabilistic ground-motion directivity adjustment factors versus spectral periods at the DCPP site for return period of 2,475 yr (top) and 5,000 yr (bottom) (from Mazzoni et al., 2023)**

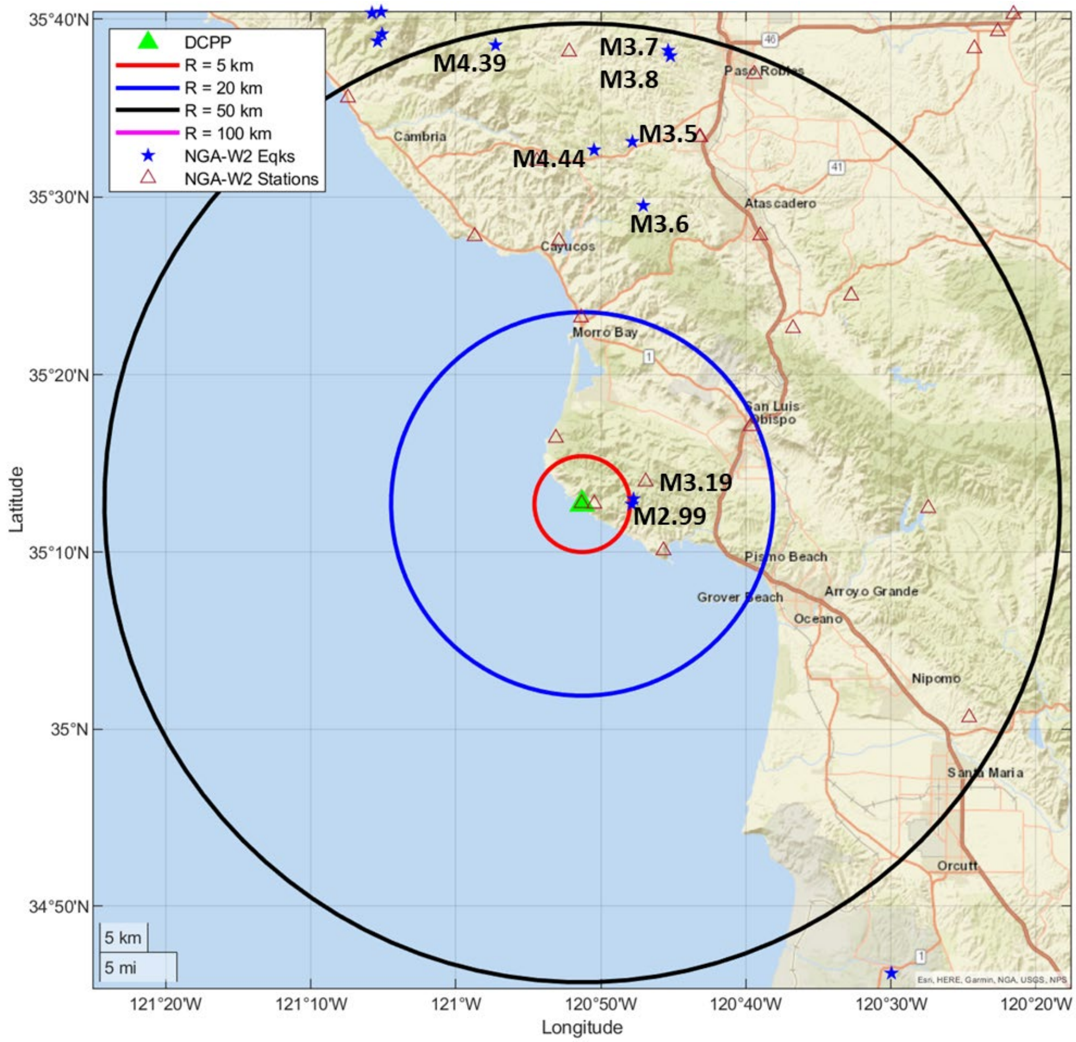



**Figure 7-37. Earthquakes and stations in the NGA-West2 database within 50 km of DCPP**

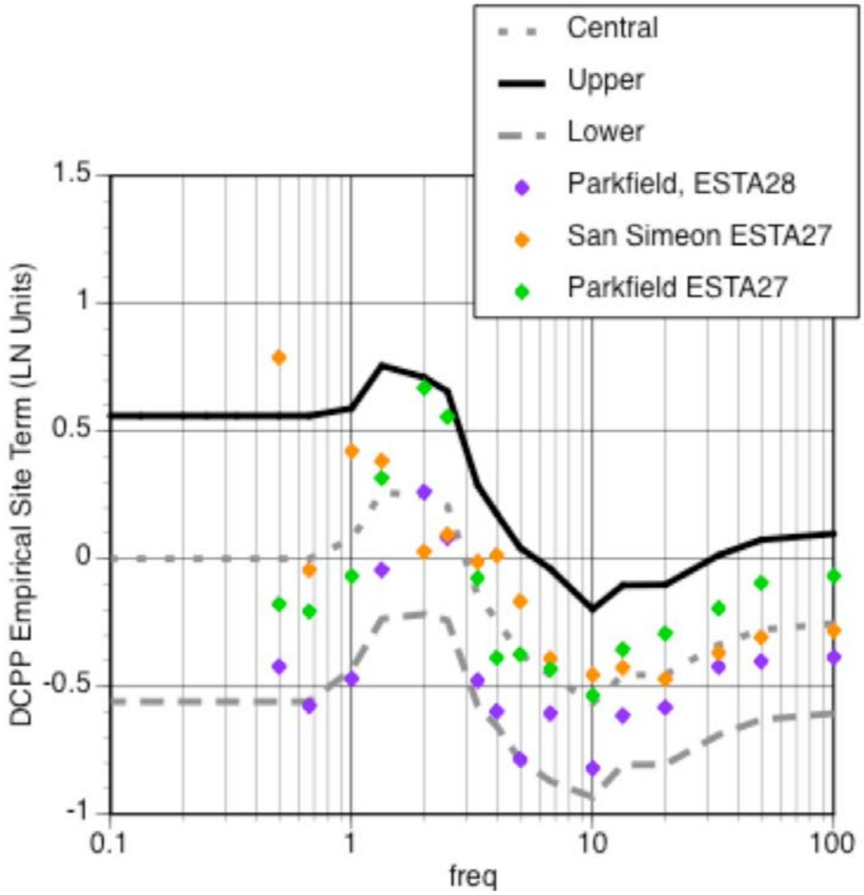



**Figure 7-38. DCPP empirical site adjustment factors (from PG&E, 2017b)**

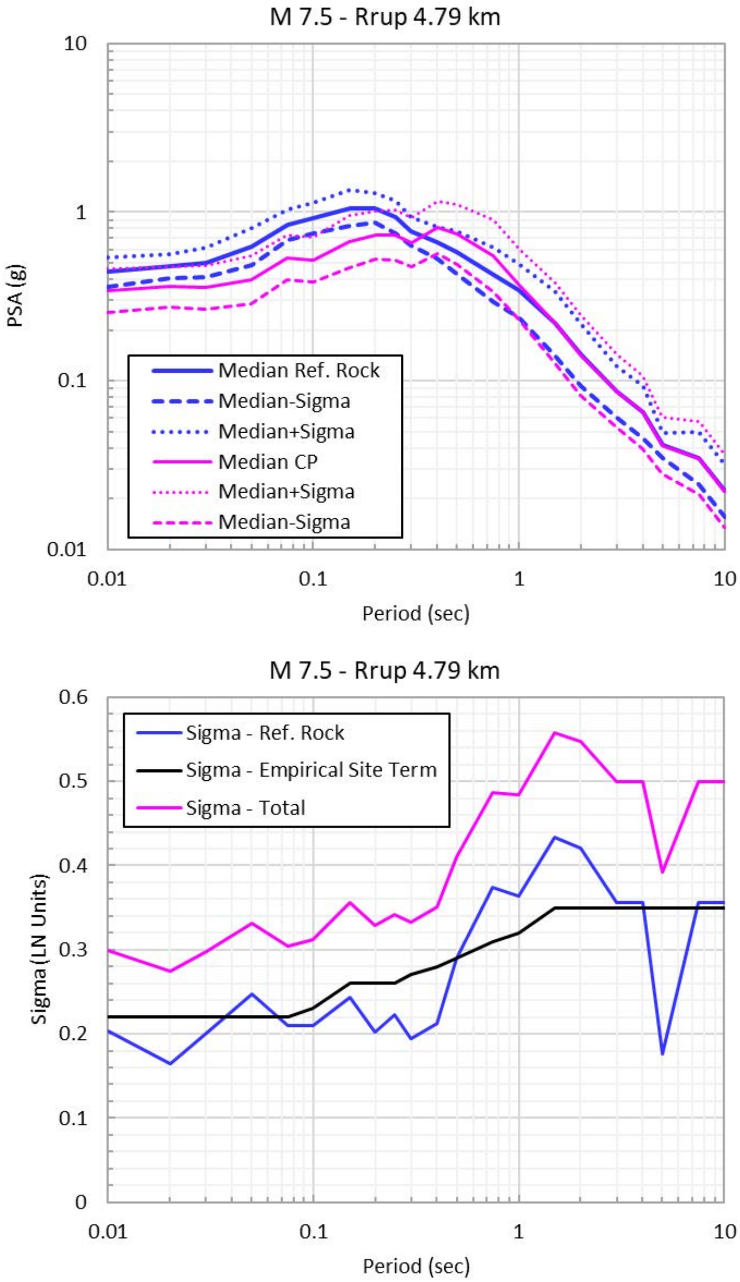
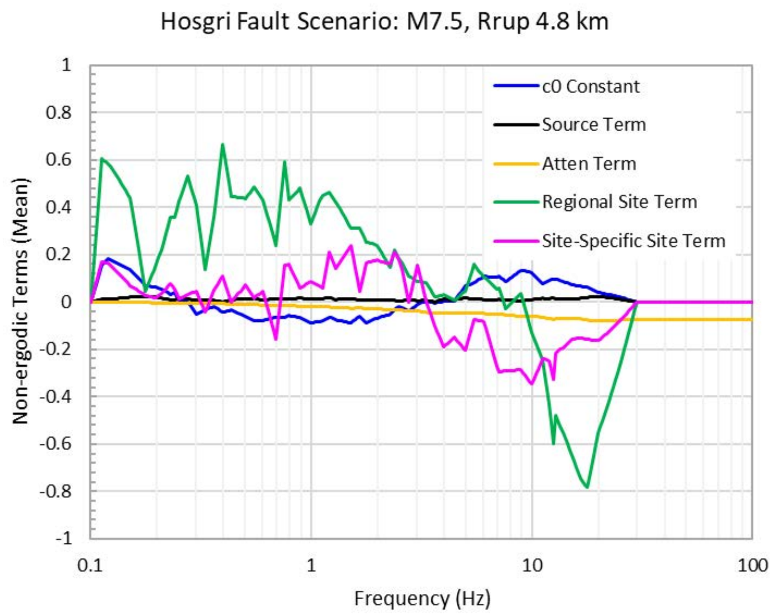



**Figure 7-39. Top: Median predicted response spectra for the Hosgri fault scenario for the reference rock model (Ref. Rock) and site-specific conditions at DCPP (CP). Bottom: Epistemic uncertainty standard deviation of the DCPP median ground-motion model.**



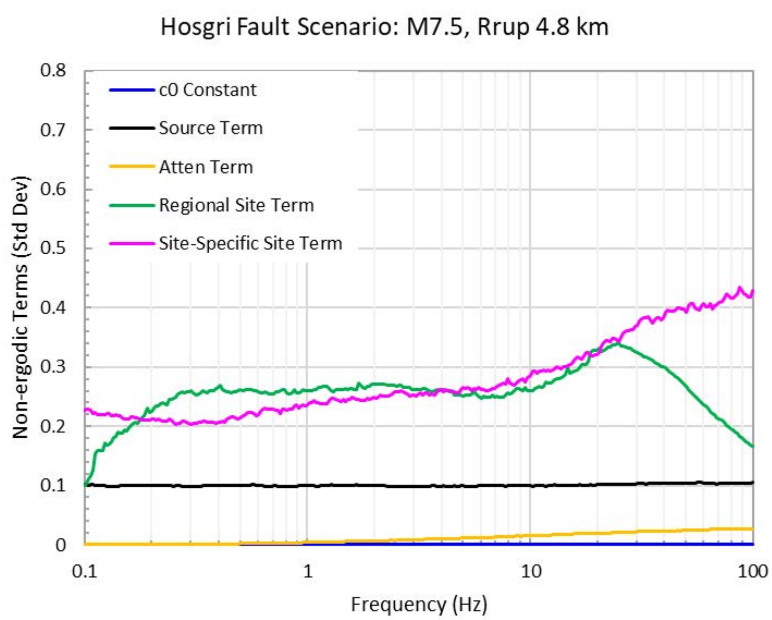




**Figure 7-40. Non-ergodic EAS adjustments at DCPP in LN units for the Hosgri fault scenario based on the LAK21 model. The mean (top) and standard deviation (bottom) of the adjustments over 1000 drawn samples are shown.**

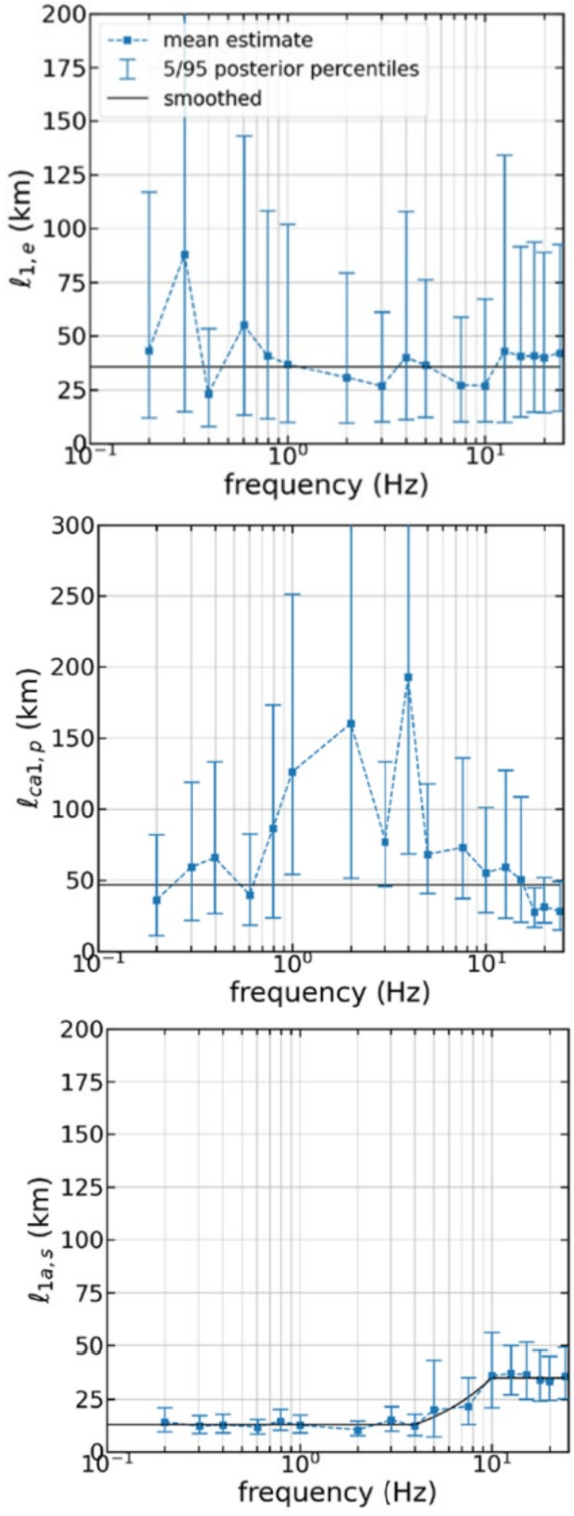
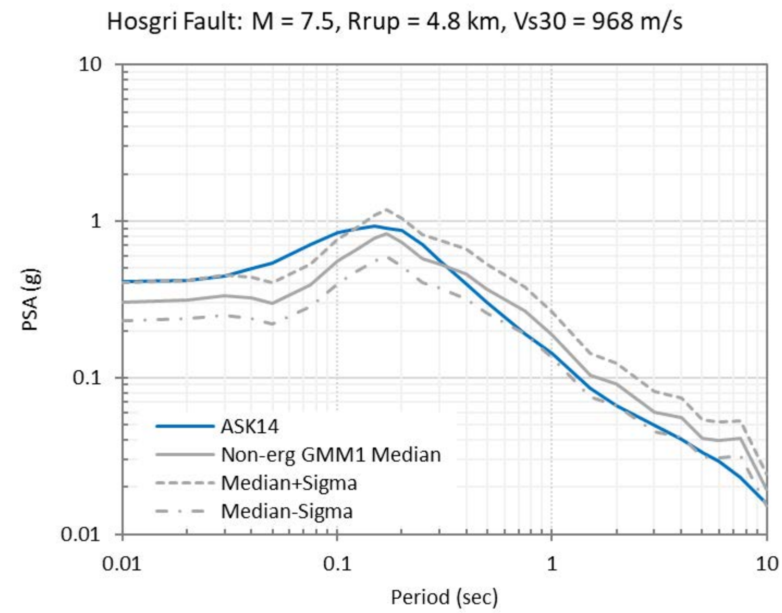



**Figure 7-41. Correlation length of the source term ($\ell_{1,e}$), anelastic attenuation term ($\ell_{ca1,p}$), and regional site term ($\ell_{1a,s}$) in the LAK21 model (from Lavrentiadis et al., 2023)**



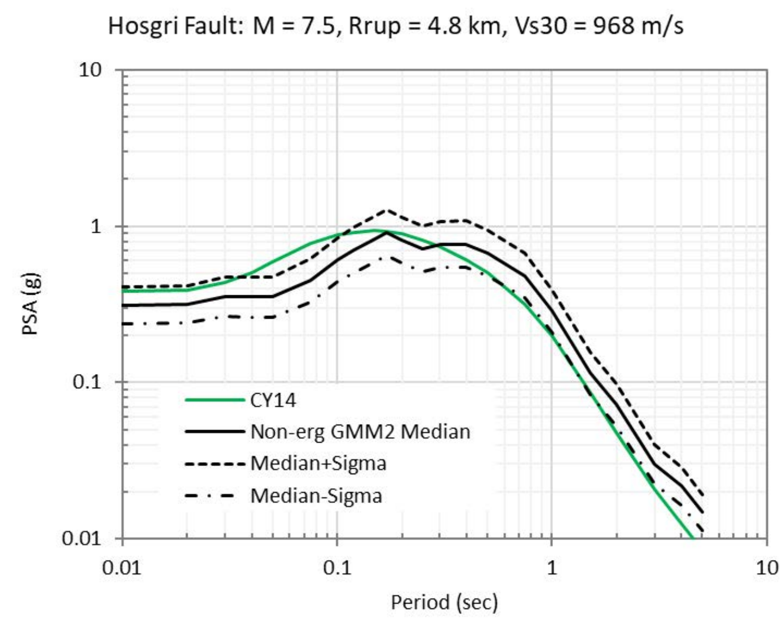




**Figure 7-42. Comparison of predicted median ground motion at DCPP for the Hosgri fault scenario for ASK14 and LA23 non-ergodic model 1 (top) and CY14 and LA23 non-ergodic model 2 (bottom)**

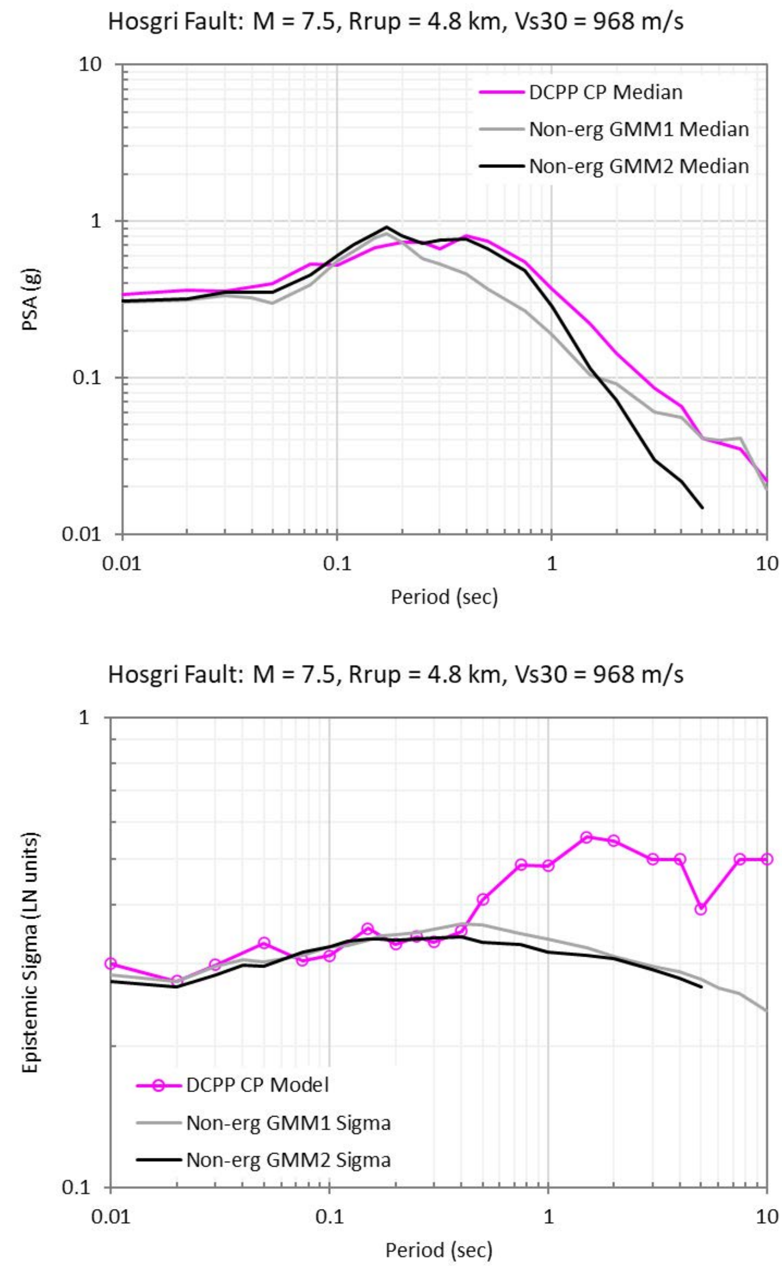
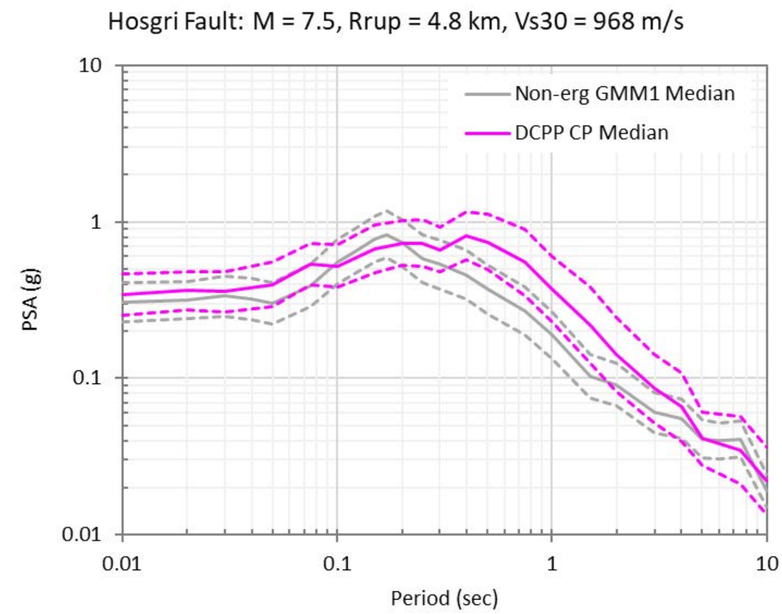



**Figure 7-43. Comparison of predicted median ground motion at the control point at DCPP for the Hosgri fault scenario for the DCPP model and the LA23 non-ergodic models (top) and of epistemic sigma for the DCPP and the LA23 models (bottom)**



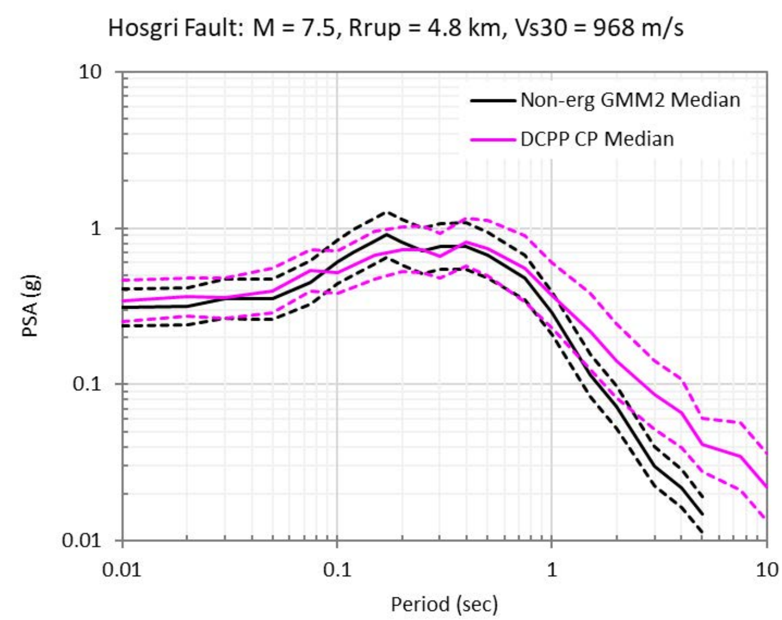
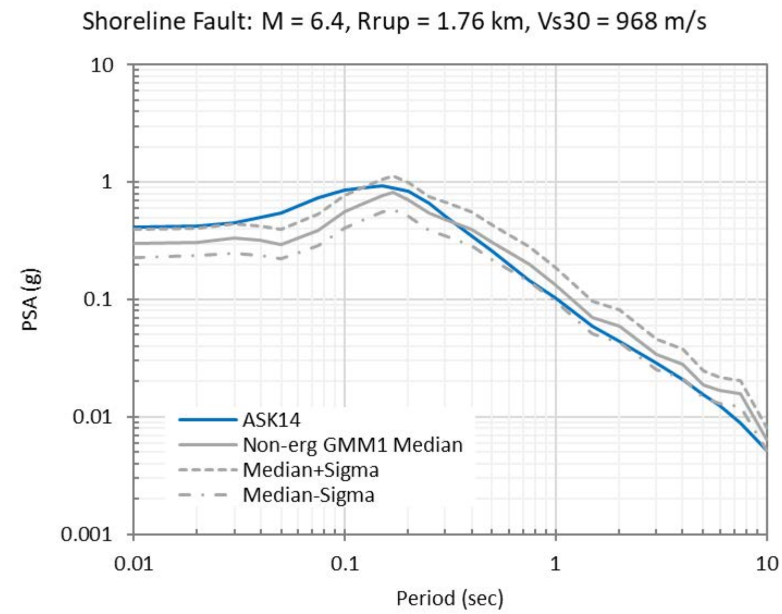




**Figure 7-44. Comparison of the range of predicted median ground motion at the control point at DCPP for the Hosgri fault scenario from the DCPP model and LA23 non-ergodic model 1 (top) and the DCPP model and LA23 non-ergodic model 2 (bottom). Dashed lines show median ± sigma.**



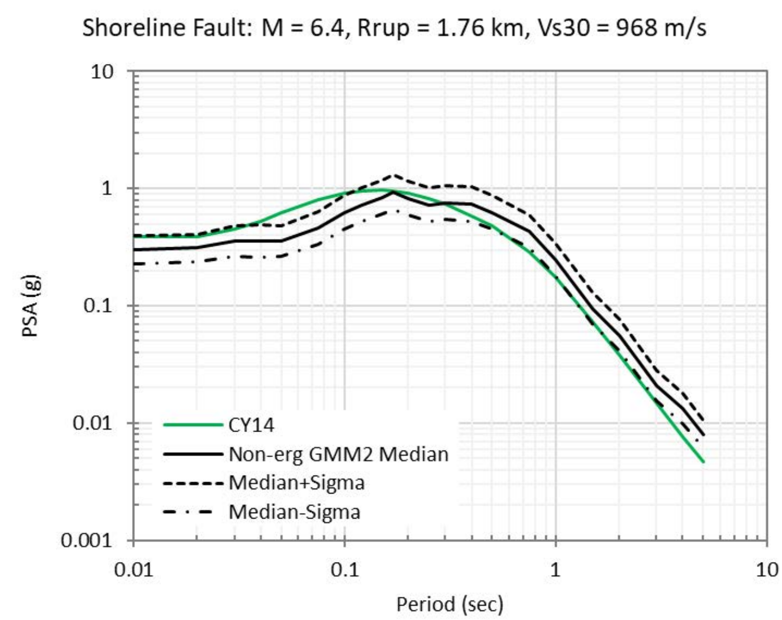
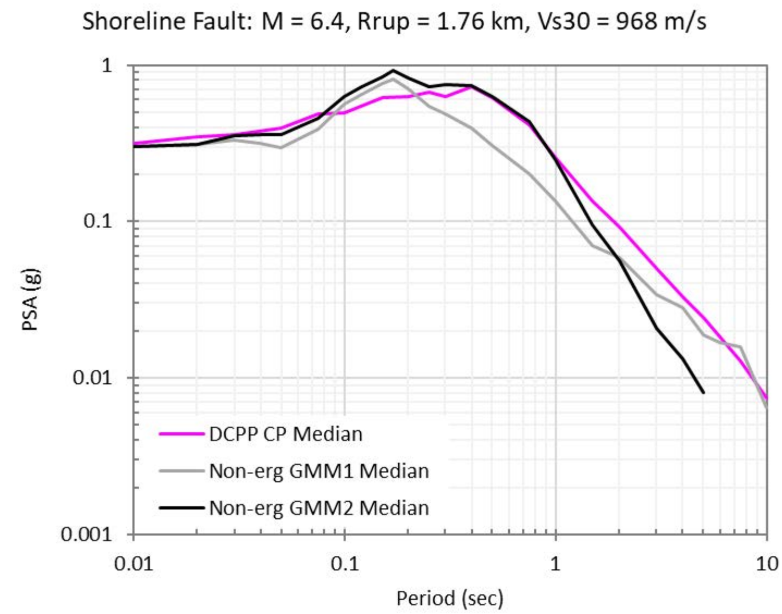




**Figure 7-45. Comparison of predicted median ground motion at DCPP for the Shoreline fault scenario for ASK14 and LA23 non-ergodic model 1 (top) and CY14 and LA23 non-ergodic model 2 (bottom)**



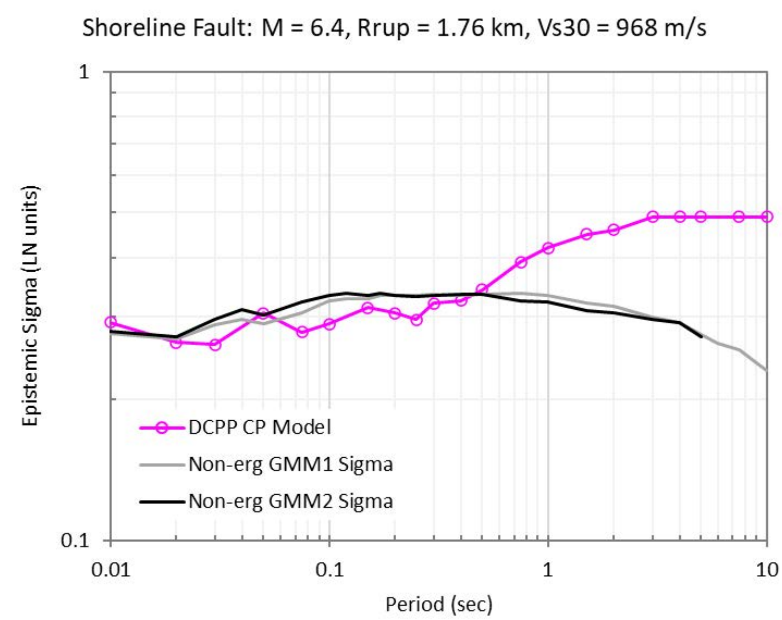
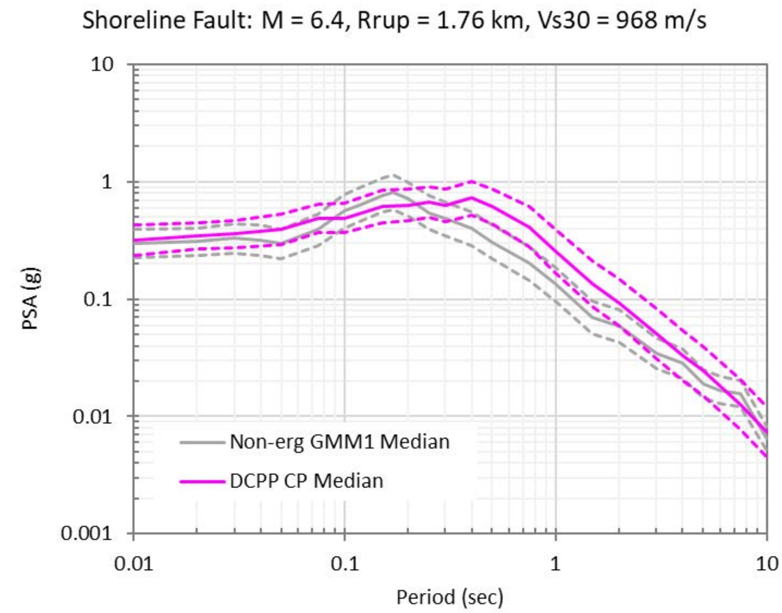




**Figure 7-46. Comparison of predicted median ground motion at the control point at DCPP for the Shoreline fault scenario for the DCPP model and the LA23 non-ergodic models (top) and of epistemic sigma for the DCPP and the LA23 models (bottom)**



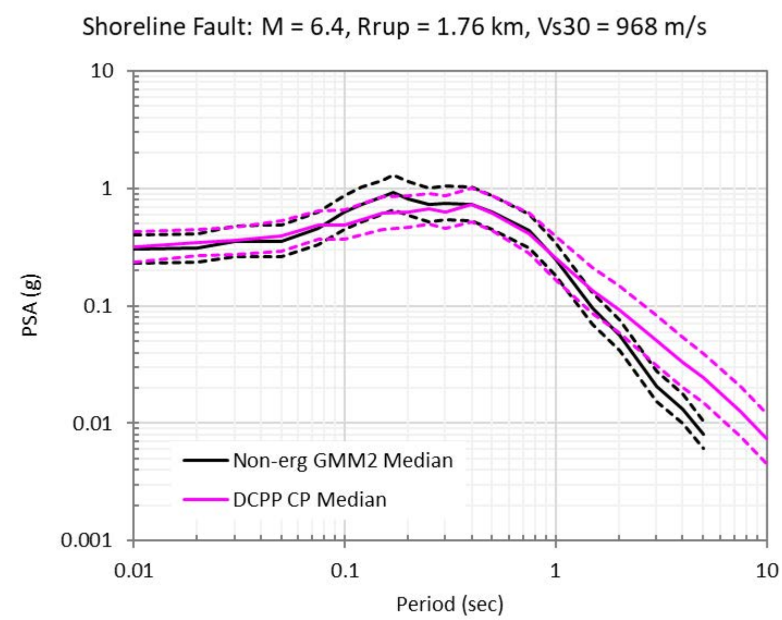
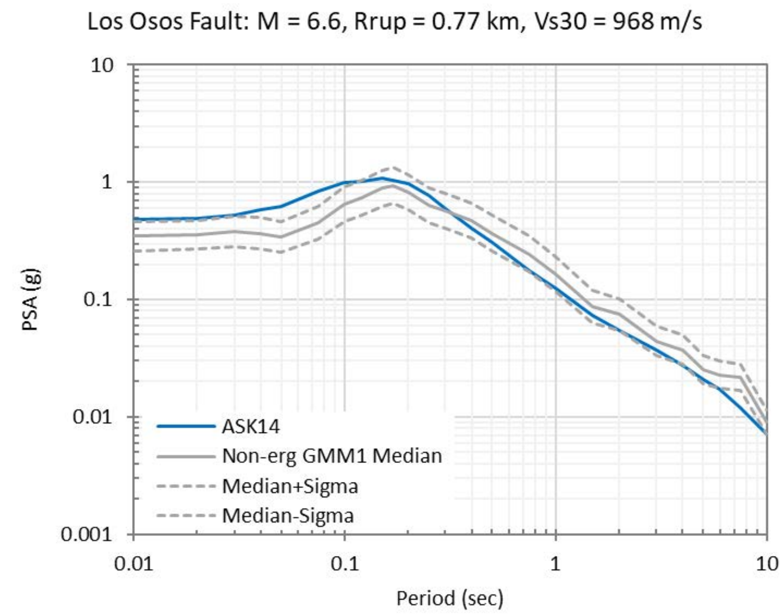




**Figure 7-47. Comparison of the range of predicted median ground motion at the control point at DCPP for the Shoreline fault scenario from the DCPP model and LA23 non-ergodic model 1 (top) and the DCPP model and LA23 non-ergodic model 2 (bottom). Dashed lines show median ± sigma.**



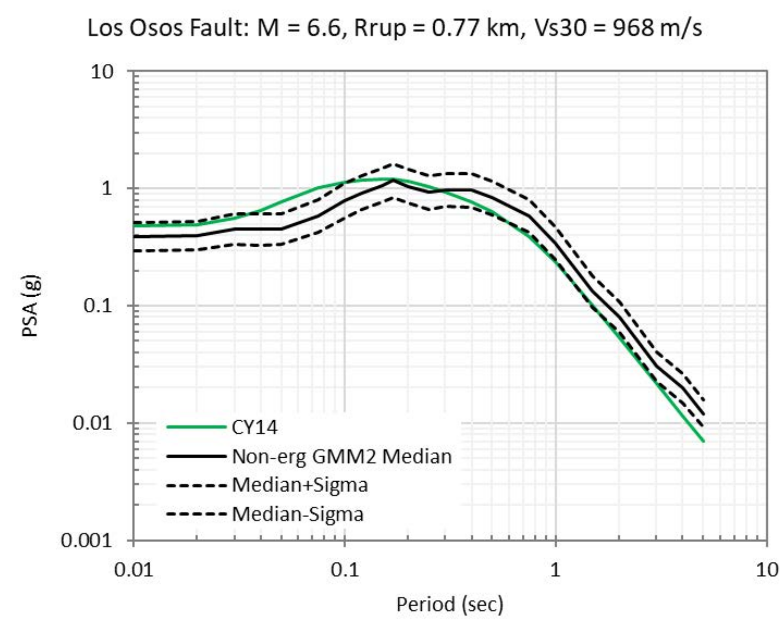
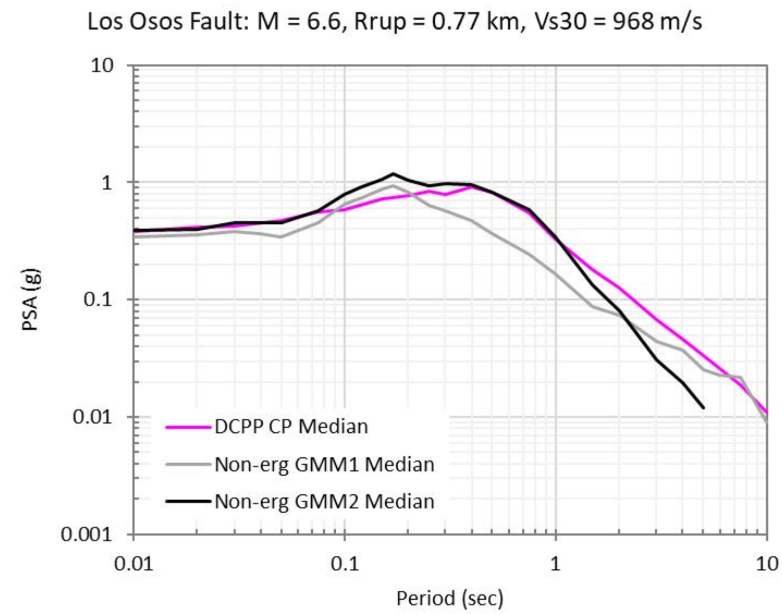




**Figure 7-48. Comparison of predicted median ground motion at DCPP for the Los Osos fault scenario for ASK14 and LA23 non-ergodic model 1 (top) and CY14 and LA23 non-ergodic model 2 (bottom). For the non-ergodic models, the median and median ± sigma over 1000 drawn samples are shown.**



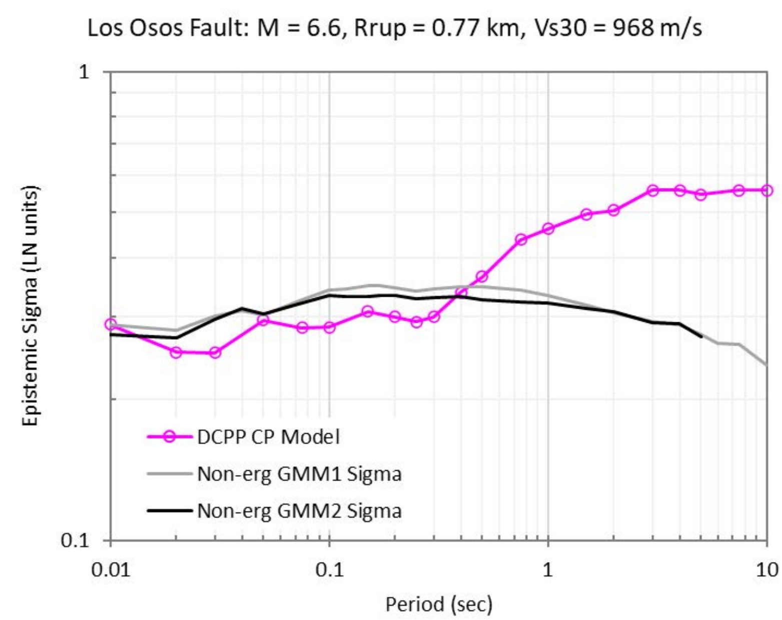
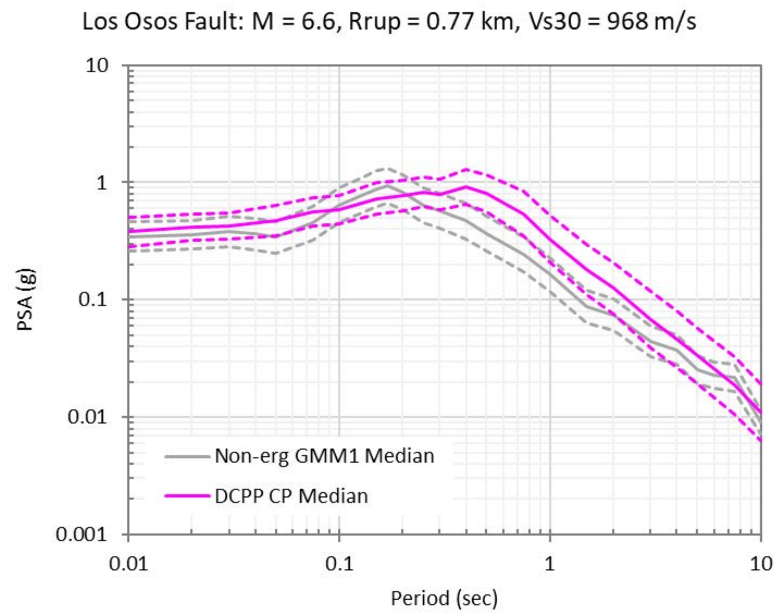




**Figure 7-49. Top: Comparison of predicted median ground motion at the control point at DCPP for the Los Osos fault scenario for the DCPP model and the LA23 non-ergodic models. Bottom: comparison of epistemic sigma for the DCPP and the LA23 models.**



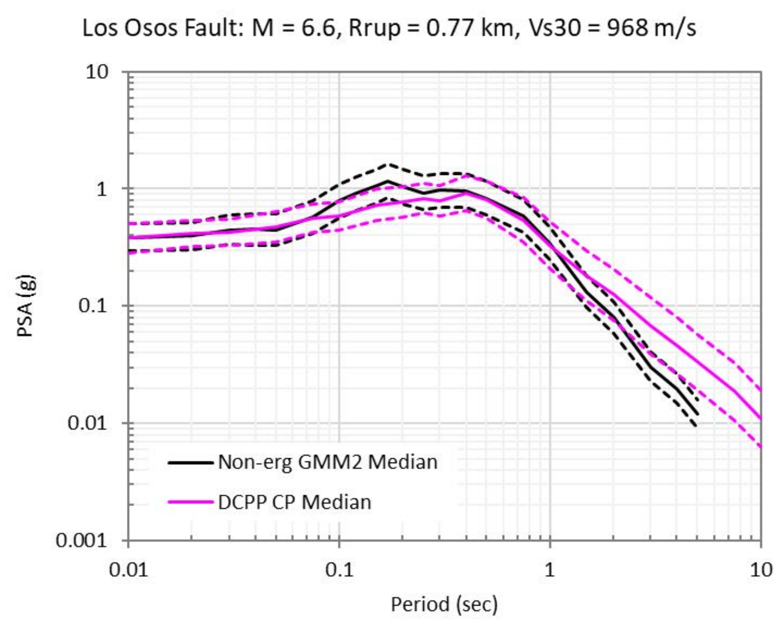




**Figure 7-50. Comparison of the range of predicted median ground motion at the control point at DCPP for the Los Osos fault scenario from the DCPP model and LA23 non-ergodic model 1 (top) and the DCPP model and LA23 non-ergodic model 2 (bottom). Dashed lines show median ± sigma.**

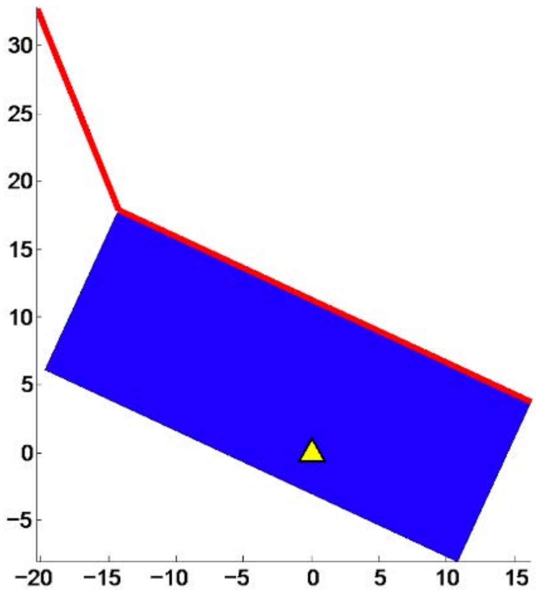



**Figure 7-51. Example of a complex rupture with the Hosgri and Los Osos faults (blue area is the surface projection of the Los Osos fault plane). DCPP site is indicated with the yellow triangle (from GeoPentech, 2015, Figure 5.2.3-3)**

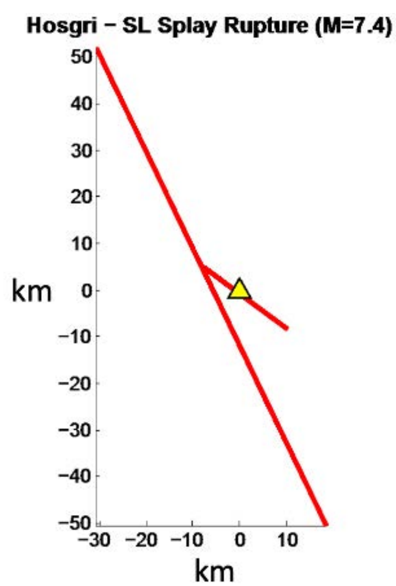



**Figure 7-52. Example splay rupture with the Hosgri and Shoreline faults. DCPP site is indicated by the yellow triangle (from GeoPentech, 2015, Figure 5.2.3-6)**

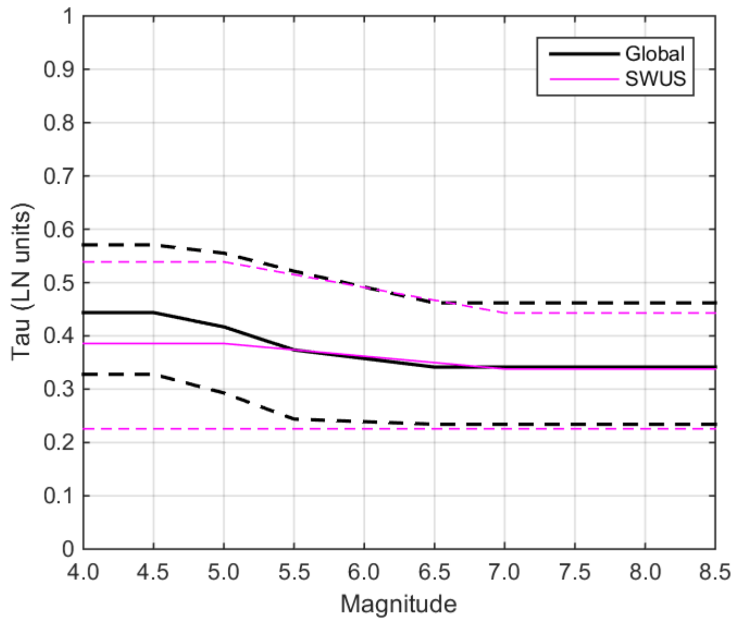



**Figure 7-53. Comparison of the global τ model versus magnitude to the SWUS τ model. Both models are period-independent. Solid lines show the median models and dashed lines show the 5th and 95th percentiles (from INL, 2022)**

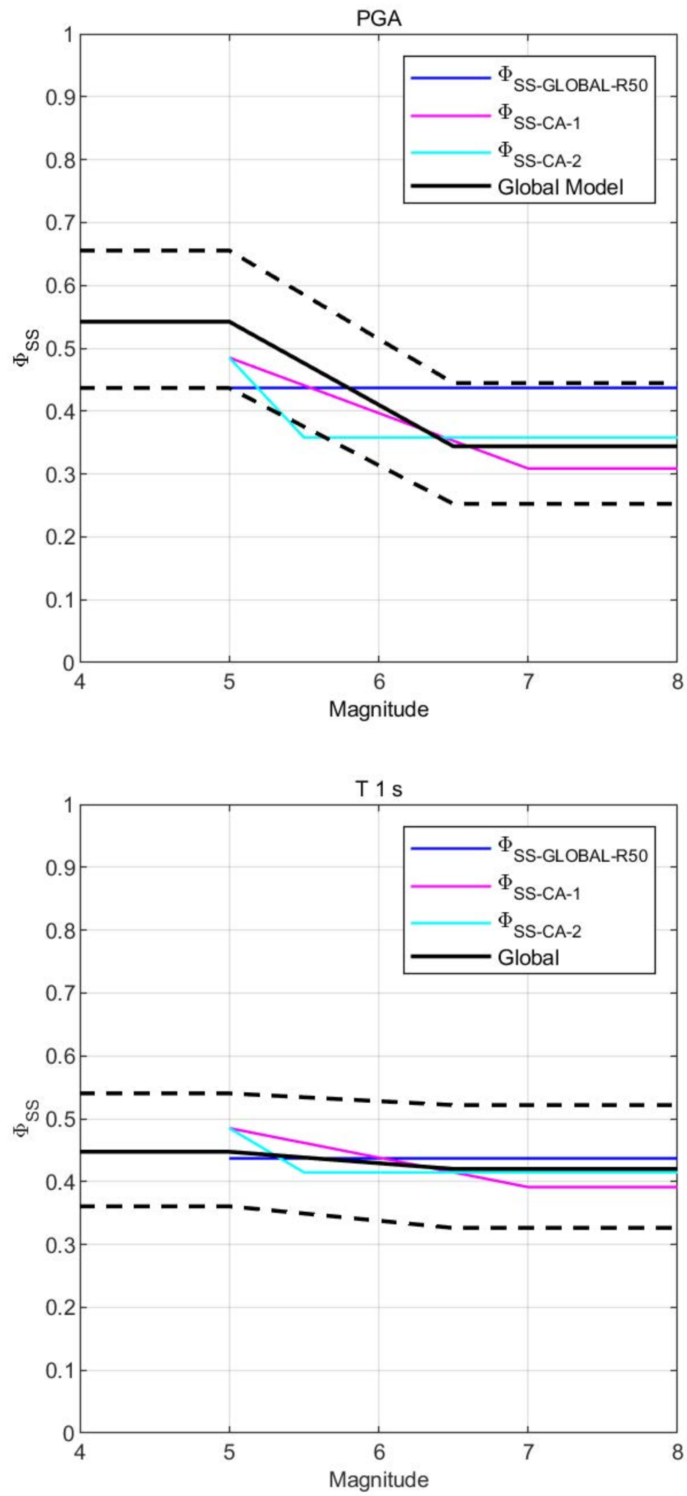



**Figure 7-54. Comparison of the global $\phi_{SS}$ model versus magnitude to the SWUS $\phi_{SS}$ models for PGA (top) and period of 1 sec (bottom)**

# 8. EVALUATION OF VERTICAL GROUND MOTIONS

To assist in the structural analysis of DCPP, three-component spectrum-compatible ground-motion time histories were generated based on the horizontal Foundation Input Response Spectra (FIRS) methodology. For the vertical component, the standard state of practice of applying an applicable vertical to horizontal (V/H) spectral ratio to the defined horizontal spectrum was followed (PG&E, 2017a). This methodology for developing the vertical spectrum prevents the potential mismatch of controlling-scenario events one might obtain using a vertical GMM within the PSHA calculation (Gülerce and Abrahamson, 2011).

As part of the vertical FIRS development, the selected scenario event based on the controlling seismic sources from the PSHA study was a magnitude 7 earthquake at a distance of 5 km. In addition, a $V_{S30}$ value of 969 m/sec for the control point horizon was assigned. Note that as part of the site amplification studies, a $V_{S30}$ value of 968 m/sec was previously assigned to the DCPP site, whereas the PG&E (2017a) calculation used a value of 969 m/sec. This minor difference between the two $V_{S30}$ values has no significant impact on the calculated results. Given these scenario parameters, the empirically based Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) V/H model was used to compute the V/H ratio scale factors. This empirically based V/H model was based on the NGA-West1 database for crustal events in active tectonic regions, which was considered applicable for DCPP. The V/H value at 1 Hz was applied for frequencies less than 1 Hz. The Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) V/H ratio model estimates slightly lower V/H values (i.e., down to 0.59) for these lower frequencies (i.e., less than 1 Hz). These V/H ratio values are listed in Table 8-1.

Unlike the development of horizontal GMMs, the development of vertical, and more importantly, V/H spectral ratio models has not followed the same progression; as a result, there are fewer V/H ratio models than horizontal GMMs. Several published models, however, have been developed based on specific datasets, and hence, application regions. For example, Bommer et al. (2011) developed a V/H model for Europe and the Middle East. Chen et al. (2017) developed a model for both onshore and offshore recordings in Japan based on the Kiknet data from Japan. Ramadan et al. (2021) developed a model for Italian events. Phung et al. (2022) developed a V/H ratio model for crustal earthquakes in Taiwan. Pezeshk et al. (2022) developed a V/H ratio model for application to the Central and Eastern United States regions. None of these models would be considered applicable to DCPP given its tectonic environment and controlling scenario event.

As part of the NGA-West2 program, Bozorgnia and Campbell (2016 [BC16]) developed a V/H ratio model based on the development of their horizontal GMM (Campbell and Bozorgnia, 2014) and a vertical component model. This model is based on the larger NGA-West2 database compared to the Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) model and would be considered a potentially applicable V/H model for DCPP. One key aspect of this V/H model is its dependency on the horizontal Campbell and Bozorgnia (2014) ground-motion model. For rock site conditions, this horizontal model shows an increase in high frequency ground motions relative to the other NGA-West2 GMMs and the DCPP median GMM. Application of the BC16 V/H model with a horizontal ground motion consistent with the Campbell and Bozorgnia (2014) horizontal spectrum will yield vertical motions comparable to the results using the application of the Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) V/H model with the other NGA-West2 GMMs and DCPP median GMM.

Given the scenario event parameters from the PG&E (2017a) calculation, a comparison is presented of the V/H values from the BC16 model. Additional event parameters are required for this model and are assigned as follows: $Z_{hyp}$ = 10.4 km, $Z_{tor}$ = 0.13 km, and $Z_{2.5}$ = 0.46 km. The resulting V/H ratio values for this scenario from the BC16 model are listed in Table and plotted on Figure 8-1, along with the results from the Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) model reported in PG&E (2017a). The Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) V/H ratio values envelope the BC16 results across all frequencies; this implies a larger vertical spectrum than one would compute using the BC16 factors alone, or a combination of the two models. The noted observation of a relatively constant V/H model across a broad frequency range from the BC16 model is observed for the DCPP scenario event with a stiff site condition.

**Table 8-1. Vertical to Horizontal (V/H) Spectral Ratio Results for the Scenario Event from the Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) and Bozorgnia and Campbell (2016) Models**

| Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) | | Bozorgnia and Campbell (2016) | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Frequency (Hz)** | **V/H Spectral Ratios** | **Frequency (Hz)** | **V/H Spectral Ratios** |
| 100 | 0.803 | 100.00 | 0.603 |
| 50 | 0.803 | 50.00 | 0.640 |
| 39.84 | 0.85 | 33.33 | 0.653 |
| 33.33 | 0.911 | 25.00 | 0.623 |
| 25.13 | 1.002 | 20.00 | 0.600 |
| 20 | 1.083 | 13.33 | 0.559 |
| 16.58 | 1.09 | 10.00 | 0.558 |
| 13.33 | 0.998 | 6.67 | 0.504 |
| 11.75 | 0.918 | 5.00 | 0.476 |
| 10 | 0.823 | 4.00 | 0.463 |
| 8.32 | 0.726 | 3.33 | 0.458 |
| 6.67 | 0.651 | 2.50 | 0.451 |
| 5.89 | 0.617 | 2.00 | 0.451 |
| 5 | 0.58 | 1.33 | 0.465 |
| 4.47 | 0.571 | 1.00 | 0.475 |
| 4 | 0.563 | 0.67 | 0.495 |
| 3.71 | 0.561 | 0.50 | 0.518 |
| 3.33 | 0.561 | 0.33 | 0.562 |
| 2.82 | 0.563 | 0.25 | 0.556 |
| 2.5 | 0.561 | 0.20 | 0.583 |
| 2.24 | 0.559 | 0.13 | 0.569 |
| 2 | 0.556 | 0.10 | 0.486 |
| 1.66 | 0.574 | | |
| 1.33 | 0.609 | | |
| 1.17 | 0.63 | | |
| 1 | 0.63 | | |
| 0.79 | 0.63 | | |

| Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) | | Bozorgnia and Campbell (2016) | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency (Hz) | V/H Spectral Ratios | Frequency (Hz) | V/H Spectral Ratios |
| 0.67 | 0.63 | | |
| 0.58 | 0.63 | | |
| 0.5 | 0.63 | | |
| 0.4 | 0.63 | | |
| 0.33 | 0.63 | | |

The V/H ratio used in the development of the vertical FIRS is based on a site-specific study. However, there are more general V/H ratios that have been used for ground motion studies for nuclear facilities. Regulatory Guide 1.60 (NRC, 2014) provides a V/H ratio that is equal to 1.0 for frequencies greater than 3.5 Hz, two thirds (0.67) for frequencies less than 0.25 Hz and interpolated for frequencies between 0.25 and 3.5 Hz. NUREG CR-6728 (McGuire et al., 2001) provides V/H ratios for sites located in the Western United States for general rock site conditions. These V/H ratios are defined as a function of the horizontal PGA value with the highest category being for sites with PGAs greater than 0.5 g. The site-specific factors from Gülerce and Abrahamson (2011) are preferred over the generic V/H models as they are based off a dataset more appropriate to the region.

Based on this evaluation of the more recent BC16 V/H model with the understanding of its horizontal counterpart, the Campbell and Bozorgnia (2014) model for high frequency ground motions on rock site conditions, we conclude that the vertical spectrum developed for the FIRS horizon in the PG&E (2017a) calculation is based on the current state of practice. Future evaluations could be conducted with the inclusion of the BC16 V/H model accounting for the differences in the horizontal ground motions based on Campbell and Bozorgnia (2014) GMM and the DCPP median GMM, if the vertical ground motions are identified as being controlling and/or significant for the structural analyses.

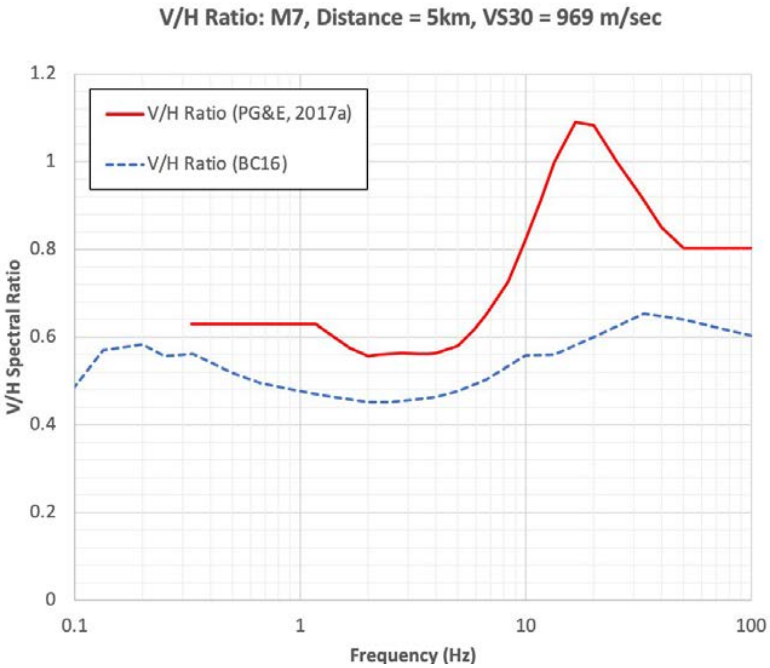



**Figure 8-1. Vertical to Horizontal (V/H) spectral ratio for the controlling scenario event and $V_{S30}$ of 969 m/sec**

# 9. EVALUATION OF SITE CHARACTERIZATION

Following the conclusions of the SSHAC Level 3 SWUS study (GeoPentech, 2015) and the calculation of reference rock hazard at DCPP (PG&E, 2015c), a site response study was conducted to develop site-specific adjustment factors for DCPP relative to the reference rock site condition with a time-averaged $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec. The reference rock hazard results and the site adjustment factors were used to develop the DCPP site-specific ground-motion response spectrum (GMRS) following approach 3 of NUREG/CR-6728 (McGuire et al., 2001).

In this chapter, we first present an overview of the DCPP site-specific adjustment study. This site response study consists of analytical and empirical approaches and is documented in PG&E (2015c, 2015d, 2017b). Next, the evaluation of the inputs and methods of the site response study in light of new available information since the completion of the DCPP study is presented. The potential impact of these changes on the GMRS is also evaluated.

## 9.1. OVERVIEW OF 2015 MODEL

In the 2015 study, the control point (CP) at DCPP was defined as a hypothetical location with a $V_S$ profile representative of the range of site conditions over the power block and the turbine building footprint at an elevation of 85 ft (25.9 m). This region is shown on Figure 9-1. The $V_S$ profile for the control point was defined in the top 125 m based on the 1-D $V_S$ profiles extracted from the 3-D velocity model of Fugro (2015a) at the grid point locations shown on Figure 9-1. These grid points $V_S$ profiles are shown on Figure 9-2, along with the central, upper, and lower profiles for the control point. The central profile is based on the geometric mean of the grid points profiles, and the upper and lower profiles correspond to ±1.6 standard deviation from the central profile. A minimum range of 10% was applied to the lower and upper profiles. This resulted in a best estimate $V_{S30}$ of 968 m/sec for the control point.

In the depth range of 125 to 3000 m, the control point $V_S$ profile was constructed based on the 1-D $V_P$ profile below the DCPP area (Fugro, 2015b). Below 3000 m, the $V_S$ profile was extended to a depth of 8 km based on the NGA-West2 reference rock $V_S$ profile used in Pacific Engineering and Analysis (PE&A, 2015). The resulting central, upper, and lower $V_S$ profiles for the control point extended to a depth of 8 km are shown on Figure 9-3 compared to the reference $V_S$ profile used in PE&A (2015).

The development of site adjustment factors for the DCPP control point relative to the reference rock site condition with $V_{S30}$ = 760 m/sec followed an analytical and empirical approach. The analytical approach followed a traditional 1-D site response analysis and is documented in PE&A (2015). The empirical approach relied on the evaluation of three ground-motion recordings recorded in the DCPP region at ESTA27 and ESTA28; these station locations are shown on Figure 9-1. The approach, inputs, and results from the empirical and analytical approach are summarized in the following subsections.

### *9.1.1. Analytical Approach*

A 1-D site response study was conducted by PE&A (2015) to develop site adjustment factors for the control point relative to the reference rock site condition with $V_{S30}$ = 760 m/sec. These site adjustment factors consist of the ratio of surface response spectra for the target control point site condition relative to the surface response spectra for the reference rock site condition. Response spectra for each of the host and target site conditions were computed using a point-source stochastic model. The input motion consisted of a magnitude 7 earthquake at a depth of 8 km, and a range of point source distances were used to generate a range of input ground-motion levels.

The development of analytical site adjustment factors for DCPP involved the characterization of host and target site conditions in terms of best estimates and epistemic uncertainty in input parameters. For the host site condition, the Kamai et al. (2013) generic reference rock $V_S$ profile with $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec was used in PE&A (2015) and is shown on Figure 9-3. A kappa estimate of 0.03 sec was used for the host reference rock site condition based on the inversion of the NGA-West2 GMPEs. To accommodate potential nonlinear response in the reference site profile, the Peninsular Range curves (Silva et al., 1996) were used over the top 500 ft (152.4 m), with linear analyses below that depth.

The logic tree for the target site conditions is shown on Figure 9-4. The shallow and deep $V_S$ profiles discussed above are shown on Figure 9-3. The assigned weights of [0.6], [0.2], and [0.2] on the central, upper and lower profiles, respectively, represent statistical weights on the median, 5$^{th}$, and 95$^{th}$ percentiles according to Keefer and Bodily (1983). For each of the three base case profiles, 30 randomized profiles were developed based on the EPRI "Footprint" correlation model (EPRI, 2013). The $V_S$ values were randomized, whereas the depth to rock was not randomized.

Based on the evaluation of ground-motion recordings at DCPP of the 2003 Deer Canyon earthquake ($\mathbf{M}_L$ 3.4), the 2003 San Simeon earthquake (**M** 6.5), and the 2004 Parkfield earthquake (**M** 6.0), the kappa value for DCPP was estimated to be in the range of 0.03 to 0.05 sec. Therefore, target kappa values of 0.04, 0.03, and 0.05 sec were used with weights of [0.6], [0.2], and [0.2], respectively.

Three alternative models were used to model nonlinear material properties (damping and modulus reduction curves), as follows: (1) fully linear response (M1), (2) nonlinear EPRI rock model (M2) (EPRI, 1993), and (3) nonlinear Peninsular Range model (M3) (Silva et al., 1996). The modulus reduction and damping curves for the EPRI rock and the Peninsular Range models are shown on Figure 9-5 and Figure 9-6, respectively. The EPRI model consists of five depth ranges between 0 and 500 ft, while the Peninsular Range model has two depth ranges between 0 and 500 ft. Damping was limited to less than 15% and nonlinearity was limited to depths less than 500 ft.

The modulus reduction and damping curves obtained from laboratory testing of the soft-rock material at DCPP conducted by Bechtel (1988) were compared to the alternative linear and nonlinear models used in the analytical site response study. These comparisons are shown on Figure 9-7 and indicate that the range of measured $G/G_{max}$ for the DCPP soft rock is consistent with the range of the models used, with most of the data showing linear behavior. As a result, the linear and nonlinear models were given equal weights, with the two nonlinear alternatives also given equal weights of [0.25].

Example site adjustment factors resulting from the analytical approach are shown on Figure 9-8 for reference rock peak ground acceleration (PGA) of 0.2, 1.07, and 1.91 g. The reference rock PGA of 0.2 g reflects the linear case, whereas the PGAs of 1.07 and 1.91 g represent the $10^{-4}$ and $10^{-5}$ reference rock hazard levels.

### 9.1.2. *Empirical Approach*

The availability of ground-motion recordings at DCPP allowed for the development of empirical site adjustment factors relative to the reference rock site condition with $V_{S30}$ = 760 m/sec. Ground-motion recordings at DCPP consisted of recordings from the 2003 San Simeon and the 2004 Parkfield earthquakes at station ESTA27 and a recording of the Parkfield earthquake at station ESTA28. The $V_{S30}$ values at ESTA27 and ESTA28 were estimated as 856 and 777 m/sec, respectively, based on the 3-D velocity model of Fugro (2015a), while $V_{S30}$ at the control point is 968 m/sec.

The empirical approach consisted of quantifying the average source and path effects and removing them from the ground-motion residuals of the DCPP recordings in order to estimate the remaining average site effects. This approach can be summarized as follows:

- For each of the Parkfield and the San Simeon earthquakes, the average event-specific source and attenuation effects were computed. For the San Simeon earthquake, mean residuals were calculated relative to each of the four NGA-West2 GMPEs (Abrahamson et al., 2014 [ASK14], Boore et al., 2014 [BSSA14], Campbell and Bozorgnia, 2014 [CB14], and Chiou and Youngs, 2014 [CY14]) by averaging the total residuals of recordings with $R_{RUP}$ of 0 to 100 km. These mean residuals were then averaged over the four NGA-West2 GMPEs to calculate the average source-path term for the San Simeon earthquake at the distance range of interest for DCPP. For the Parkfield earthquake, the average source-path term was calculated similarly using recordings with $R_{RUP}$ of 50 to 150 km.
- For each of the three recordings at the DCPP stations, the event- and path-corrected residuals were calculated by removing the average source-path term from the total residuals of the ground motion at these stations.
- Given the difference in $V_{S30}$ between the control point, ESTA27, and ESTA28, the event- and path-corrected residuals of the DCPP recordings were corrected for $V_{S30}$ scaling differences between the stations and the control point. The $V_{S30}$ scaling correction was based on the NGA-West2 GMPEs $V_{S30}$ scaling.
- The empirical site term was estimated based on the weighted average of the event-corrected residuals from the three recordings at DCPP.

Epistemic uncertainty in the empirical site term was quantified to account for the limited number of recordings at DCPP, as well as the uncertainty in other parts of the empirical site term calculation. The components of this epistemic uncertainty are the standard error due to the limited number of observations, the standard error in the estimated average source-path term, and the uncertainty in the $V_{S30}$ adjustment. Figure 9-9 (top) shows the components of the epistemic uncertainty of the empirical site term and indicates that the standard error due to the limited number of ground-motion recordings at DCPP constitutes the largest component of the total epistemic uncertainty. Figure 9-9 (bottom) shows the smoothed central estimate of the empirical site term for DCPP, as well as the upper and lower estimates that are based on ±1.6 times the epistemic standard deviation in natural logarithm units.

### 9.1.3. *Implementation and Results*

In the evaluation of the empirical and analytical site adjustment factors, the 2015 study assigned weights of [0.33] and [0.67] to the analytical and the empirical approaches, respectively. A higher weight was assigned to the empirical approach because it reflects actual site-specific effects at DCPP. On the other hand, the analytical approach has the advantage of allowing for multiple realizations of earthquake scenarios and of incorporating nonlinear site response. However, it represents a simple 1-D layered model that does not capture lateral heterogeneity that can be captured with the empirical approach. Laboratory testing of DCPP soft rock indicated no strong nonlinearity.

The site-specific hazard at DCPP—also referred to as "soil hazard"—was computed following approach 3 of NUREG/CR-6728 (McGuire et al., 2001) using the reference rock hazard and the site adjustment factors as inputs. Aleatory variability of the site adjustment factors is included in the single-station sigma model. However, since the NGA-West2 ground motions are mostly in the linear range, additional aleatory variability at high ground-motion levels was added in the soil hazard calculation.

The analytical site adjustment factors were computed relative to the reference rock condition incorporating nonlinearity in the reference rock profile. As a result, the analytical model has different levels of nonlinearity as the ground motion increases above the median level. In contrast, the NGA-West2 GMPEs used in the computation of the reference rock hazard include nonlinearity in the site terms and in the standard deviations but only as a function of the nonlinearity of the median ground-motion level. To address this inconsistency in the treatment of nonlinearity in the analytical site terms and the reference rock GMPEs, an additional set of site factors was applied in the soil hazard calculation to correct the analytical site factors to be relative to linear 760 m/sec. To avoid large nonlinear site effects that may not be reliable, the nonlinear part of the analytical site adjustment factors was limited to be greater than or equal to 0.5 in the soil hazard calculation.

Following the calculation of soil hazard, the GMRS was computed for the DCPP control point; the result is shown on Figure 9-10. A sensitivity of the soil hazard to the empirical versus analytical site term approach was conducted. Figure 9-11 shows the $10^{-4}$ and $10^{-5}$ UHS curves for the empirical and analytical approaches. This figure indicates that the UHS obtained using the two approaches are generally consistent. Differences can be observed around 10 Hz and 2 Hz.

## 9.2. EVALUATION OF ANALYTICAL SITE FACTORS

The evaluation of the analytical site factors for DCPP involves an assessment of the input parameters used to characterize the host and target site conditions, and the general methodology used in the analytical site response study. The host site condition refers to the average $V_S$ profile and kappa implicit in the NGA-West2 GMPEs for the reference rock site condition with $V_{S30}$ = 760 m/sec. The target site condition refers to the site-specific conditions for the DCPP control point. The evaluation of these aspects of the analytical site factors in light of new available information since the completion of the 2015 DCPP study is presented in this section.

### *9.2.1. Approach*

Analytical site factors were developed for DCPP using a 1-D site response approach as described in PE&A (2015) and summarized in Section 9.1.1. This approach uses 1-D layered velocity models of the site and relies on broadband point-source stochastic simulations of ground motion for the host and target site conditions. The input motion consisted of a magnitude 7 earthquake at a depth of 8 km and a range of point source distances were used to generate a range of input ground-motion levels. Unlike the traditional soil-over-rock site response approach that requires the definition of a reference rock at some depth that is treated as the top of an elastic half-space, the DCPP analytical site response approach uses a lateral or one-step site adjustment approach. Under this approach, the ground motion is simulated for the entire profile depth for each of the host and the target $V_S$ profiles separately. The ratio of the host and target ground motions is used to define the site adjustment factors for different input loading levels.

In recent years, use of the soil-over-rock site response approach has been criticized for being inconsistent with the site response scaling in ground-motion models and potentially leading to unconservative long-period ground motion (Williams and Abrahamson, 2021). Instead, site response correction for the entire $V_S$ profile, consistent with the PE&A (2015) study approach, has been advocated for and used on several projects. Recent SSHAC Level 3 studies that used the 1-D $V_S$ profile correction approach are the Idaho National Laboratory study (INL, 2022) and the Natrium study (Natrium, 2024). While the details of these studies differ from the PE&A (2015) study, these studies support the 1-D $V_S$ profile correction method that was employed for the development of the DCPP analytical site factors. Analytical site response studies used on these large projects and others indicate that the analytical study used for DCPP is still considered the state-of-the practice.

Given the 3-D velocity model for DCPP (Fugro, 2015a), more sophisticated 2-D or 3-D site response studies could be conducted to evaluate the impact of lateral heterogeneities and 3-D effects on the site adjustment factors. Such studies are generally not standard practice in the industry and can be considered as part of the long-term evaluation of site response at DCPP. Moreover, Fugro (2015a) indicated that the lateral variability in the 3-D $V_S$-depth model below the DCPP foundation area is relatively modest compared to areas close to the coast. This indicates that 3-D effects below the foundation area may not be pronounced, and that site response might be reasonably approximated with a 1-D model that considers the lateral variability as part of the development of the $V_S$ profiles, as was done for the 2015 study.

### *9.2.2. Characterization of DCPP Target Site Conditions*

The characterization of target site conditions for the DCPP control point involves target $V_S$ profile, kappa, and nonlinear material properties. Section 9.1.1 discussed the characterization of these target site input parameters in the 2015 study in terms of best estimates and epistemic uncertainty in these estimates or models. The target $V_S$ profile for the control point was based on the 3-D velocity model of Fugro (2015a) and the 1-D $V_P$ profile below the DCPP area (Fugro, 2015b), accounting for the uncertainty in the profile and the lateral variability under the power block and the turbine building region. The extensive site data at DCPP provided a well constrained velocity model for depths up to 3 km. As a result, no updates to the target 1-D $V_S$ profile characterization are deemed necessary.

The characterization at DCPP of the small strain damping parameter kappa, which affects the high frequency ground motion, was based on the analysis of ground motion from the Deer Canyon, San Simeon, and Parkfield earthquakes recorded at ESTA27 and ESTA28. Since the completion of the 2015 study, there have been no triggered recordings at these stations. The lack of new ground-motion recordings at DCPP does not trigger a reevaluation of the kappa characterization. Recently, the EPRI (2021) study evaluated kappa for hard-rock sites in Canada and in France. Findings from this study for hard-rock site conditions are not applicable to the DCPP soft-rock site.

Modulus reduction and damping curves (MRD) used in nonlinear site response studies are typically based on laboratory testing of material at the target site, which is commonly not available, or curves published in the literature developed based on testing of a large number of soil samples. As a result, the selection of MRD curves typically involves large uncertainty particularly for rock material for which dynamic properties are generally poorly known. Commonly used MRD curves for rock are the EPRI (1993) rock and the Schnabel (1973) curves. The Schnabel (1973) curves are based on Seed and Idriss (1970) and are not directly based on measurements, whereas the EPRI rock curves are based on tests on gravel.

Material nonlinearity at DCPP was characterized using three alternative models: (1) linear behavior with a weight of [0.5], (2) nonlinear EPRI rock model (EPRI, 1993) with a weight of [0.25], and (3) nonlinear Peninsular Range model (Silva et al., 1996) with a weight of [0.25]. The EPRI (1993) curves were used to reflect an upper range on potential nonlinear response and assume that intact rock behaves similar to highly nonlinear gravels (PE&A, 2015). The Peninsular Range curves reflect significantly more linear response than the EPRI rock curves. The use of the linear and two nonlinear models spans a realistic range of dynamic material properties at high-loading levels. Moreover, these curves span the range of behavior based on the testing of soft rock at DCPP (Bechtel, 1988). These curves are, therefore, considered adequate. Future material testing can potentially better constrain the nonlinear behavior at DCPP. Given the weight of [0.33] assigned to the analytical approach, the total weight for the nonlinear modulus reduction and damping models is [0.165]. Given this low weight, changes to the MRD curves are not expected to significantly impact the site terms at DCPP.

### *9.2.3. Characterization of Host Site Conditions*

The PE&A (2015) analytical site response study used the Kamai et al. (2013) $V_S$ profile and a kappa of 0.03 sec to characterize the host site condition for $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec. The Kamai et al. (2013) profile is a generic profile considered applicable to the WUS region. Generic regional $V_S$ profiles have been traditionally used to characterize the average $V_S$ profile implicit in the host region GMPEs. Host kappa is typically estimated based on the spectral shape of GMPEs or model inversions accounting for the tradeoff between the site amplification of the $V_S$ profile and the kappa scaling at high frequencies.

Recently, Al Atik and Abrahamson (2021) showed that the use of generic host $V_S$ profiles does not necessarily capture the average site response in the GMPEs. They developed 1-D GMPE-compatible $V_S$ profiles and kappa values for the NGA-West2 GMPEs for a range of site conditions. These GMPE-compatible $V_S$ profiles are considered to be a better representation of the average $V_S$ scaling in the ground-motion models. Figure 9-12 shows a comparison of the GMPE-compatible host $V_S$ profile for $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec to the reference profile used in the PE&A (2015) analysis. The target control point $V_S$ profiles are also shown on this figure. Figure 9-13 shows the linear quarter-wavelength site amplifications of the host and target $V_S$ profiles. These figures indicate differences among the GMPE-compatible profiles and the Kamai et al. (2013) profile at both the shallow and deep layers, leading to differences in the site amplifications at high and low frequencies. Table 9-1 shows a comparison of the host kappa values for the GMPE-compatible profile method to the host kappa used in the PE&A (2015) analysis. The target DCPP kappa values are also listed in this table.

**Table 9-1. Host Kappa for the NGA-West2 GMPEs for $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec Based on the GMPE-Compatible Method and the PE&A (2015) Analysis**

| | Host Kappa (sec) | | | | Target Kappa (sec) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ASK14 | BSSA14 | CB14 | CY14 | |
| GMPE-Compatible | 0.0419 | 0.0429 | 0.0315 | 0.0390 | 0.04 (0.03 - 0.05) |
| PE&A (2015) | 0.03 | | | | |

Given the differences in the host $V_S$ profile and kappa values for the GMPE-compatible $V_S$ profile method and the PE&A (2015) study, a sensitivity analysis was conducted to evaluate the impact of these differences on the site adjustment factors for DCPP. The inverse random vibration theory (IRVT) approach of Al Atik et al. (2014) was used to convert response spectra from the NGA-West2 GMPEs for a suite of magnitude-distance scenarios for $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec to corresponding Fourier amplitude spectra (FAS). Next, these FAS were adjusted from their host site conditions to the DCPP target site conditions. The host site conditions used the GMPE-compatible $V_S$ profiles and kappa values for $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec. The target site conditions consisted of the DCPP logic tree shown on Figure 9-4. We note that this sensitivity analysis did not consider nonlinear material behavior. The adjusted FAS were then converted into response spectra using random vibration theory. For each GMPE and each branch of the logic tree, analytical site adjustment factors ($V_S$-kappa scaling factors) were computed as the ratio of corrected to initial response spectra.

An example of the obtained $V_S$-kappa scaling factors for CY14 is shown on Figure 9-14. These factors were obtained using the GMPE-compatible host $V_S$ profile and kappa for CY14 and the nine target $V_S$ profile and kappa branches. The weighted average of the factors over the nine branches is also shown in this figure. A similar approach was used to derive scaling factors for each of the other three NGA-West2 GMPEs. Figure 9-15 shows a comparison of the factors derived for the four GMPEs and their average, giving equal weight to the GMPEs.

Figure 9-16 shows a comparison of the derived $V_S$-kappa scaling factors using the GMPE-compatible $V_S$ profiles and kappa values to the linear average site factors from the PE&A (2015) study. This figure indicates that using the GMPE-compatible profiles and kappa generally leads to comparable site factors to those obtained in PE&A (2015). The biggest observed difference is around the frequency of 6 Hz where the average site factors for the GMPE-compatible host profiles are about 24% larger than those of the PE&A (2015) study. Figure 9-16 indicates that the factors obtained from this sensitivity study are within the range of DCPP empirical site factors. We note that some of the differences between the analytical site factors observed on Figure 9-16 can be attributed to the different methodologies used in the PE&A (2015) analysis and this sensitivity study. Also, given the small weight assigned to the analytical approach—[0.33]—the overall impact of using the GMPE-compatible host $V_S$ profiles and kappa on the final site factors is expected to be small.

## 9.3. EVALUATION OF EMPIRICAL SITE FACTORS

The evaluation of the empirical site factors developed for DCPP involves an evaluation of empirical ground-motion data available since the completion of the 2015 study and the evaluation of the methodology used to derive the empirical site factors. As discussed in Section 9.1.2, the 2015 empirical site factors were based on three ground-motion recordings at DCPP: recordings of the 2003 San Simeon and the 2004 Parkfield earthquakes at station ESTA27 and a recording of the Parkfield earthquake at station ESTA28. Ground-motion residuals at these stations were corrected for differences in $V_{S30}$ between ESTA27 (856 m/sec) and ESTA28 (777 m/sec) and the control point (968 m/sec). A larger dataset of recordings from the San Simeon and the Parkfield earthquakes was used to estimate average source-path terms for these earthquakes. The empirical site term was estimated based on the weighted average of the event- and path-corrected residuals from the three recordings at DCPP.

In this section, we present available ground-motion data since the completion of the 2015 study and discuss its use in evaluating the 2015 empirical site factors. Since the completion of the 2015 study, the emergence of non-ergodic ground-motion modeling represents a major development in ground-motion modeling. This approach, however, is still considered preliminary and the dataset compiled for this purpose, as discussed below, is also of preliminary nature. In this section, we evaluate the preliminary application of the non-ergodic ground-motion modeling for the development of empirical site factors for DCPP. The limitations of the approach and dataset used are discussed, as well as preliminary gained insights from this evaluation relative to the empirical site factors from the 2015 study.

### *9.3.1. New Information Since 2015*

Available empirical ground-motion data and methods since the completion of the 2015 study were evaluated for a potential update of the empirical site term. Since 2015, additional ground-motion data in the vicinity of DCPP have become available. Preliminary datasets of the post-2015 ground motion were discussed in Section 4.2 (NGA-West3 and DCPP flatfile) and will be further discussed in the next section. Despite the availability of new ground-motion data in the vicinity of DCPP, stations ESTA27 and ESTA28 did not record new ground-motion data since the completion of the 2015 study. Since the empirical site term derived for DCPP relies on site-specific ground-motion recordings at these stations, the 2015 empirical site term is not expected to change given the lack of new recordings at the DCPP stations.

Since the completion of the 2015 study, a major advance in ground-motion modeling involves the development of non-ergodic ground-motion models. These models, discussed in Section 7.2.6, allow for the estimation of repeatable source, path, and site effects and the adjustment of ergodic ground-motion models to become site-, source-, and region-specific. The characterization of these repeatable effects requires the availability of empirical ground-motion data at the site of interest and in the region of interest. The non-ergodic modeling procedure was explored for the evaluation of the empirical site term at DCPP using the three DCPP recordings as well as an updated dataset of ground motion recorded in the vicinity of the site. This represents an independent approach for the evaluation of the empirical site term for DCPP. The dataset, approach, and results obtained from this effort are discussed in the next section.

### 9.3.2. *Non-ergodic Modeling*

Lavrentiadis et al. (2023) developed a non-ergodic ground-motion model for California for the effective amplitude spectral (EAS) values using the NGA-West2 ground-motion dataset. The Bayless and Abrahamson (2019, [BA18]) EAS ground-motion model was used as the ergodic backbone model to constrain average source, path, and site scaling. EAS represents a smooth rotation-independent Fourier amplitude spectrum of the two horizontal components of an acceleration time history (Goulet, Kottke et al., 2018). The Lavrentiadis et al. (2023) model was developed for EAS instead of the more traditional response spectral accelerations (PSA) because it is easier for the EAS non-ergodic effects estimated from small-magnitude earthquakes to be transferred to large-magnitude earthquakes where data are more limited. Due to the sensitivity of the short-period spectral accelerations to ground motion at frequencies near the peak of the Fourier spectrum, scaling of the short-period spectral acceleration is magnitude-dependent. This magnitude-dependence of PSA scaling and the predominance of small-magnitude earthquakes in the ground-motion database were the driving factors for developing an EAS non-ergodic model that gets converted to PSA using random vibration theory (RVT) (Lavrentiadis and Abrahamson, 2023).

The median non-ergodic ground-motion model of Lavrentiadis et al. (2023) can be written as:

$$f(x,\theta) = \left(f_{erg}\left(M, R_{rup}, V_{S30}, \ldots\right) - c_7 R_{rup}\right) \\ +\delta c_0 + \delta c_{0,e} + \delta c_{1,e} + \delta S2S_{reg} + \delta S2S_{unc} + c_{ca,p}.\Delta R \qquad \text{Equation (9.1)}$$

Equation (9.1) shows the non-ergodic median model written as a function of the ergodic backbone model without the anelastic attenuation $\left(f_{erg}\left(M, R_{rup}, V_{S30}, \ldots\right) - c_7 R_{rup}\right)$, the non-ergodic terms ($\delta c_0, \delta c_{0,e}, \delta c_{1,e}, \delta S2S_{reg}, \delta S2S_{unc}$), and the cell-specific anelastic attenuation $c_{ca,p}.\Delta R$. The model parameters $\theta$ consist of the non-ergodic terms, the cell-specific coefficients, and aleatory terms and are listed in Table 9-2. The model parameters $\theta$ follow prior distributions that are defined in terms of hyperparameters $\theta_{hyp}$ listed in Table 9-2.

The non-ergodic modeling approach of Lavrentiadis et al. (2023) was implemented for this study with the focus on estimating the empirical non-ergodic site term at DCPP. The empirical site term, $\delta S2S$, can be represented with $\delta S2S = \delta S2S_{reg} + \delta S2S_{unc}$, where $\delta S2S_{reg}$ is a regional site adjustment with a finite correlation length describing the broader adjustments to the backbone model from regional site effects. $\delta S2S_{unc}$ is a site-specific uncorrelated site adjustment.

In contrast with the non-ergodic approach, the 2015 study followed a partially non-ergodic approach where site-specific effects were characterized. The median site-specific ground-motion model in the 2015 study can be written as follows:

$$f\left(M, R_{rup}, V_{S30}, \ldots\right) = f_{erg}\left(M, R_{rup}, V_{S30}, \ldots\right) + \delta S2S \qquad \text{Equation (9.2)}$$

where $f_{erg}\left(M, R_{rup}, V_{S30}, \ldots\right)$ is the SWUS ergodic median ground-motion model developed for the reference rock condition with $V_{S30}$ = 760 m/sec. Under the empirical approach, $\delta S2S$ was estimated using the three ground-motion recordings at DCPP that allowed for the characterization of the differences in site-specific effects compared to the ergodic model for the reference rock condition. Using the same dataset and ergodic backbone model, $\delta S2S$ obtained from the non-ergodic modeling approach is not expected to be different from that obtained in the

2015 study. Given the same number of recordings at DCPP, the main value of the non-ergodic modeling approach is to derive the two site term components, regional and correlated, and to examine the observed site-specific adjustments at DCPP compared to broader regional site effects.

The next subsections describe the preliminary dataset compiled for use in the non-ergodic modeling approach, the performed analysis, and the results and their interpretations. A detailed description of the non-ergodic analysis performed by Dr. Chih-Hsuan "Karen" Sung is provided in Appendix F of this report and summarized herein.

**Table 9-2. Summary of the Lavrentiadis et al. (2023) Model Parameters and Hyperparameters (from Lavrentiadis et al., 2023, Table 2)**

| Group Name | Group Notation | Components |
|---|---|---|
| Model parameters | $\boldsymbol{\theta}$ | $\delta c_0, \delta c_{0,e}, \delta c_{1,e}, \delta c_{1a,s}, \delta c_{1b,s}, c_{ca,p}, \delta WS^0_{e,s}, \delta B^0_e$ |
| Model hyperparameters | $\boldsymbol{\theta}_{hyp}$ | $\ell_{1,e}, \omega_{1,e}, \ell_{1a,s}, \omega_{1b,s}, \omega_{1b,s}, \ell_{ca1,p}, \omega_{ca1,p}, \omega_{ca2,p}, \phi_0, \tau_0$ |

#### 9.3.2.1. Data

A preliminary expanded dataset of Fourier amplitude ground motions was compiled for use in the non-ergodic analysis to estimate updated empirical site terms for DCPP. This dataset is compiled as described in Section 4.2.2 ("DCPP Data") but includes ground-motion from earthquakes with **M** ≥ 2.5 that occurred between 1994 and August 2023. A summary of this dataset is described below, followed by a description of the subset of data selected for use in the non-ergodic analysis of Dr. Sung (see Appendix F).

The preliminary "dcpp" flatfile was compiled based on a search of ground-motion recordings from earthquakes within 300 km of DCPP with **M** ≥ 2.5 that occurred between 1994 and August 2023. This dataset includes overlapping ground-motion recordings with NGA-West2 and more recent post-NGA-West2 recordings. The earthquake epicenters and station locations based on this search criteria are plotted on Figure 9-17. This dataset consists of 20,443 recordings from 844 earthquakes with **M** 2.5 to 6.7, $R_{RUP}$ of 3 to 334 km, and $V_{S30}$ of 133 to 1,464 m/sec. The magnitude-distance distribution of the data is shown on Figure 9-18. Figure 9-19 shows a comparison of the number of earthquakes and stations within 50 km of DCPP in the NGA-West2 and the dcpp flatfiles. This figure indicates that the NGA-West2 flatfile contained four stations within 20 km of DCPP while 17 stations are now available in the dcpp flatfile. This increased number of stations within 20 km of DCPP will allow for an estimate of the regional correlated site term from the non-ergodic analysis.

Given the preliminary nature of the dcpp dataset and short timeframe for compiling it, several key metadata are missing. A total of 609 earthquakes do not have moment magnitude estimates. Moreover, the style-of-faulting and depth-to-top of rupture parameters are missing in this dataset. While most stations do have $V_{S30}$ estimates, some do not, and most stations do not have basin depth estimates. Also, some stations are sometimes reported to have different $V_{S30}$ estimates depending on the source of the data. The retrieved ground motions in this dataset were processed using the automated *GMproccess* script (Hearne et al., 2019). Although this script and its implementation follow a similar standard time history processing methodology as has been used for the NGA projects, differences may be observed in the processed ground motions based on the specifics of the data processing. For recordings that are overlapping between this dataset and the NGA-West2 dataset, no comparisons were performed to evaluate potential differences in the ground-motion processing and data quality. In summary, and based on the limitations discussed here, the preliminary dcpp dataset is only suited for sensitivity analyses. Further reviews, iterations, and checks are needed to improve the quality of this dataset.

For the dcpp dataset, an FAS flatfile was generated with the as-recorded Fourier amplitude spectra calculated as $sqrt(0.5 * FAS_{H1}^2 + 0.5 * FAS_{H2}^2)$, where $FAS_{H1}$and $FAS_{H2}$ are the Fourier spectra of the H1 and H2 components. The usable frequency range was assigned for each recording based on the corner frequencies of the filters applied. Given the usable frequency range of the data, the number of FAS data versus frequency is shown on Figure 9-20. This plot indicates that outside of 0.3 to 11.6 Hz, less than 35% of the data remains due to frequency bandwidth limitations.

Given the dcpp FAS flatfile, Dr. Sung (see Appendix F) selected a subset of data for use in the non-ergodic analysis. This subset consists of earthquakes with a minimum of three recordings, recordings with $R_{RUP} \leq 100$ km for earthquakes with **M** ≤ 6.0, and recordings with $R_{RUP} \leq 200$ km for earthquakes with **M** > 6.0. The minimum number of recordings per earthquake is imposed to ensure a reliable estimate of the between-event residuals, while the distance cutoff is applied to avoid potential censoring of the data at large distances. In addition to this subset of data, the three NGA-West2 ground-motion recordings at ESTA27 and ESTA28 from the Parkfield and the San Simeon earthquakes were added, as well as additional NGA-West2 ground-motion recordings from the Parkfield and San Simeon earthquakes with $R_{RUP}$ range of 50 to 100 km and 0 to 100 km, respectively. These additional NGA-West2 recordings were not available in the preliminary dcpp flatfile. The additional Parkfield and San Simeon recordings were added to calculate an average source term from these earthquakes centered on the distance to DCPP, and to remove the average source term from the total residuals, consistent with the 2015 approach.

The final dataset used in the non-ergodic analysis consists of 645 earthquakes and 1,026 stations from the dcpp flatfile (41 stations are within 50 km of DCPP), three DCPP recordings from the NGA-West2 flatfile, and 16 Parkfield and eight San Simeon recordings from the NGA-West2 flatfile. Total residuals of the FAS ground motion relative to the ergodic BA18 model were calculated. For the dcpp flatfile data, a strike-slip style-of-faulting was assumed in calculating the median ground-motion prediction. The depth-to-top of rupture was estimated using the CY14 relationship with magnitude, and basin depth to $V_S$ horizon of 1 km/sec (Z1.0) was assumed to be the default value for stations missing Z1.0 estimates. For the DCPP recordings, $V_{S30}$ values of 856 and 777 m/sec were assigned to ESTA27 and ESTA28, respectively, consistent with the 2015 analysis.

#### 9.3.2.2. Analysis

Using the subset of FAS residuals relative to the BA18 ergodic model described above, Dr. Sung (see Appendix F) estimated the empirical site term for DCPP and its regional and uncorrelated components using the non-ergodic modeling approach. This analysis, described in detail in Appendix F involves the following steps:

1. Perform a mixed-effects regression analysis to estimate the between-event residuals for the dcpp flatfile data. Figure 9-21 shows the calculated between-event residuals versus magnitude at frequencies of 0.1, 1, 5, 10, 14.7, and 23.3 Hz. An examination of these plots indicates a trend in the between-event residuals as a function of magnitude. This trend could be due to the nonuniform magnitude scale in the dataset and is more pronounced outside of 0.3-11.6 Hz, where the dataset is more limited. A simple linear fit of the between-event residuals versus magnitude was applied as shown on Figure 9-21 (blue lines). These linear fits versus magnitude were then removed from the total residuals to center the magnitude scaling of the non-ergodic model on the data.

   For the Parkfield and the San Simeon earthquakes, the between-event residuals were centered on the distance from these earthquakes to DCPP. This is done to avoid mapping path effects into the site term given the limited number of recordings at DCPP, consistent with the 2015 empirical approach. The DCPP recordings were not included in the estimation of these average event-path terms.

2. Perform a mixed-effects regression analysis that removes the trend of the between-event residuals versus magnitude obtained from step 1 and calculate the between-event residuals and the site-to-site ($\boldsymbol{\delta S2S}$) residuals (also called between-site residuals). The resulting site-to-site residuals versus $V_{S30}$ are shown on Figure 9-22 along with the averaged residuals in different $V_{S30}$ bins at frequencies of 0.1, 1, 5, 10, 14.7, and 23.3 Hz. The average of the binned residuals on Figure 9-22 indicates no significant trends versus $V_{S30}$, particularly in the $V_{S30}$ bins that include a large number of stations.

3. Using the site-to-site ($\boldsymbol{\delta S2S}$) residuals calculated above, calculate the regional site term ($\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{reg}}$) in FAS domain using the spatially varying coefficient model (VCM) following the methodology in Lavrentiadis et al. (2023). VCM imposes a spatial correlation on the model coefficients such that they vary continuously from one location to another. The model hyperparameters in this analysis were fixed to those from Lavrentiadis et al. (2023). Next, the uncorrelated site term ($\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{unc}}$) at DCPP in FAS domain was estimated as: $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{unc} = \delta S2S - \delta S2S_{reg}}$.

   Figure 9-23 shows the DCPP FAS site term ($\boldsymbol{\delta S2S}$) and its components ($\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{reg}}$ and $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{unc}}$) versus frequency. The regional site term component $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{reg}}$ at DCPP reflects broader adjustments to the ergodic backbone model due to regional site effects in the vicinity of the site. The left panel of Figure 9-23 indicates that $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{reg}}$ is negative at frequencies greater than 1 Hz, indicating that the ground motion in the coastal region surrounding DCPP has below-average site effects consistent with the negative observed $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S}$ at DCPP at high frequencies.

   The epistemic uncertainty in the $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{reg}}$ computed from the VCM and in $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{unc}}$ computed based on site-to-site variability in the dataset are shown in the bottom panel of Figure 9-23. The epistemic uncertainty for the $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{unc}}$ term is larger than that for

$\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{reg}}$ because there are only three recordings to constrain the site-specific site term at DCPP while the regional site term is constrained by a large dataset at stations in the vicinity.

4. Convert the site term components $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{reg}}$ and $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{unc}}$ from FAS domain to PSA domain using the empirically calibrated random vibration theory (RVT) method by Phung and Abrahamson (2023). For each component of the site term, FAS are computed for the ergodic and the non-ergodic model, including the site term component in question for a scenario earthquake with **M** 7.5, $R_{RUP}$ of 4.8 km, and for $V_{S30}$ = 760 m/sec. This earthquake scenario is consistent with a hazard-significant scenario on the Hosgri fault. The ergodic and non-ergodic FAS are converted to PSA and then ratioed to compute the PSA site term components. The total site term $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S}$ in PSA domain is then calculated by summing the PSA $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{reg}}$ and $\boldsymbol{\delta S2S_{unc}}$. Figure 9-24 shows a comparison of the site term and its components in FAS and PSA domains.

Following the analysis described in this section, a sensitivity analysis was performed by Dr. Sung (see Appendix F) to assess the consistency of the site term obtained from the FAS data analysis and converted to the PSA domain, and the site term computed directly in the PSA domain. Given the preliminary nature of the dcpp flatfile, it was not possible to match all the subsets of FAS recordings to corresponding ones in PSA. As a result, a PSA dataset consisting of a subset of the recordings used in the FAS analysis (Data2) and including the three DCPP recordings and the San Simeon and Parkfield recordings was used in the PSA analysis. Figure 9-25 shows the number of recordings versus frequency used in the FAS analysis (Data1) and the sensitivity analysis (Data2).

Given this reduced subset of data (Data2 plus additional DCPP and San Simeon and Parkfield recordings), the FAS analysis described above was repeated to calculate site terms and then convert them to PSA via RVT. The analysis was also repeated using the PSA dataset to compute the site term at DCPP and its components directly in the PSA domain. Figure 9-26 shows a comparison of the PSA site term and its components obtained from the FAS analysis with Data1 and Data2, and directly from the PSA analysis with Data2. Using the same set of data (Data2), Figure 9-26 indicates the PSA site terms obtained from the FAS analysis via RVT versus directly from the PSA analysis are consistent. Therefore, the conversion of the site terms from FAS to PSA domains does not seem to impact the PSA site terms obtained.

A difference, however, can be observed between the PSA site terms (plot g of Figure 9-26) obtained from the different subsets of data used (Data1 and Data2). In principle, the site term at DCPP calculated based on the three available recordings at ESTA27 and ESTA28 should not be dependent on the subset of data used in the analysis. The observed difference in plot g of Figure 9-26 can be attributed to a different overall shift (constant term) in the observed ground-motion data relative to the median non-ergodic ground-motion model for Data1 versus Data2. This sensitivity of the DCPP site term to the dataset used could indicate a lack of robustness of the results obtained.

#### 9.3.2.3. Evaluation

The preliminary implementation of the non-ergodic modeling approach (referred to as updated study) for the estimation of the empirical site term for DCPP provides valuable insights into the regional trend in site effects in the coastal region in the vicinity of DCPP compared to the site term inferred from the available site-specific ground-motion recordings at ESTA27 and ESTA28. Figure 9-27 compares the 2015 empirical site term in LN units to the PSA site term and its components from the non-ergodic analysis. This figure indicates that the total site terms obtained from the 2015 empirical study and from this updated study are comparable, showing a below-average ground motion at DCPP at frequencies greater than 3 Hz due to site effects. The examination of the regional component of the site term on Figure 9-27 also indicates a below-average ground motion in the region due to regional site effects. This regional trend that was estimated though the preliminary non-ergodic modeling analysis provides valuable insights into the cause of the smaller high-frequency ground motions at DCPP. About half of the total ground-motion reduction observed at DCPP is a regional effect, and half of the reduction is a site-specific effect.

Figure 9-28 shows the ratio of the updated empirical site term at DCPP to that obtained from the 2015 study. For frequencies above 0.67 Hz, the ratio is between 0.83 and 1.15 (ratio at 5 Hz). For frequencies below 0.5 Hz, the site terms were not modeled in the 2015 empirical study. Overall, the difference between the 2015 and the updated total site term is not large and can be attributed to the preliminary nature of the dataset used in the non-ergodic modeling approach and potential data quality issues resulting from the automated processing of ground-motion processing. Figure 9-29 provides a comparison of the updated total site term from this preliminary analysis to the site term and its uncertainty from the 2015 study. This figure indicates that differences observed between the 2015 and the updated empirical site terms are small compared to the uncertainty in the empirical site term.

Given the discussion presented in this section, no updates to the 2015 empirical site terms are recommended. Results from the non-ergodic modeling approach and the regional trend in the site term support the use of the 2015 empirical site term. Further refinements of the ground-motion dataset and the implementation of the non-ergodic modeling approach and associated sensitivities are needed before adopting results from this study. Such work can be undertaken as part of a longer-term study.

## 9.4. CONCLUSIONS

In this chapter, we presented an overview of the analytical and empirical site adjustment factors developed in the 2015 study for adjusting the ground motion from the reference rock site condition with $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec to site-specific condition at the control point at DCPP. Results from the 2015 study in terms of site factors and GMRS hazard for the control point were presented.

The 2015 analytical study was evaluated in terms of approach and inputs to the site response analysis. The characterizations of the host and target site conditions were evaluated in light of new available information since the conclusion of the 2015 study. A sensitivity analysis was performed to evaluate the impact of alternative characterization of the host site conditions on the obtained analytical site factors. Overall, this impact on the overall site factors was small, considering the low weight of [0.33] assigned to the analytical approach.

The 2015 empirical site factors were evaluated in terms of available data and methods since the conclusion of the 2015 study and their impact of the site term. The empirical site term is primarily driven by site-specific ground-motion recordings. Since no new ground-motion data have been recorded at ESTA27 and ESTA28, updates to the empirical site term were not expected to be significant.

Next, the preliminary non-ergodic ground-motion modeling approach was applied to estimate the empirical site term at DCPP and its regional and uncorrelated components. For this purpose, an expanded preliminary dataset was assembled, including recent ground-motion data post NGA-West2, and processed using automated processing tools. Results from the preliminary non-ergodic analysis indicated that the regional site term resulting from broader regional site effects in the vicinity of DCPP shows a below-average trend in ground motion consistent with that observed in the 2015 empirical site term at frequencies greater than 1 Hz. This consistency in the trends between the regional and the site-specific empirical terms provides support and explanation for the 2015 site terms. Overall, the empirical site term obtained from the non-ergodic approach was generally comparable to the 2015 site term. The site term from the non-ergodic analysis was not adopted due to the preliminary nature of the dataset used, as well as the preliminary nature of the analysis performed.

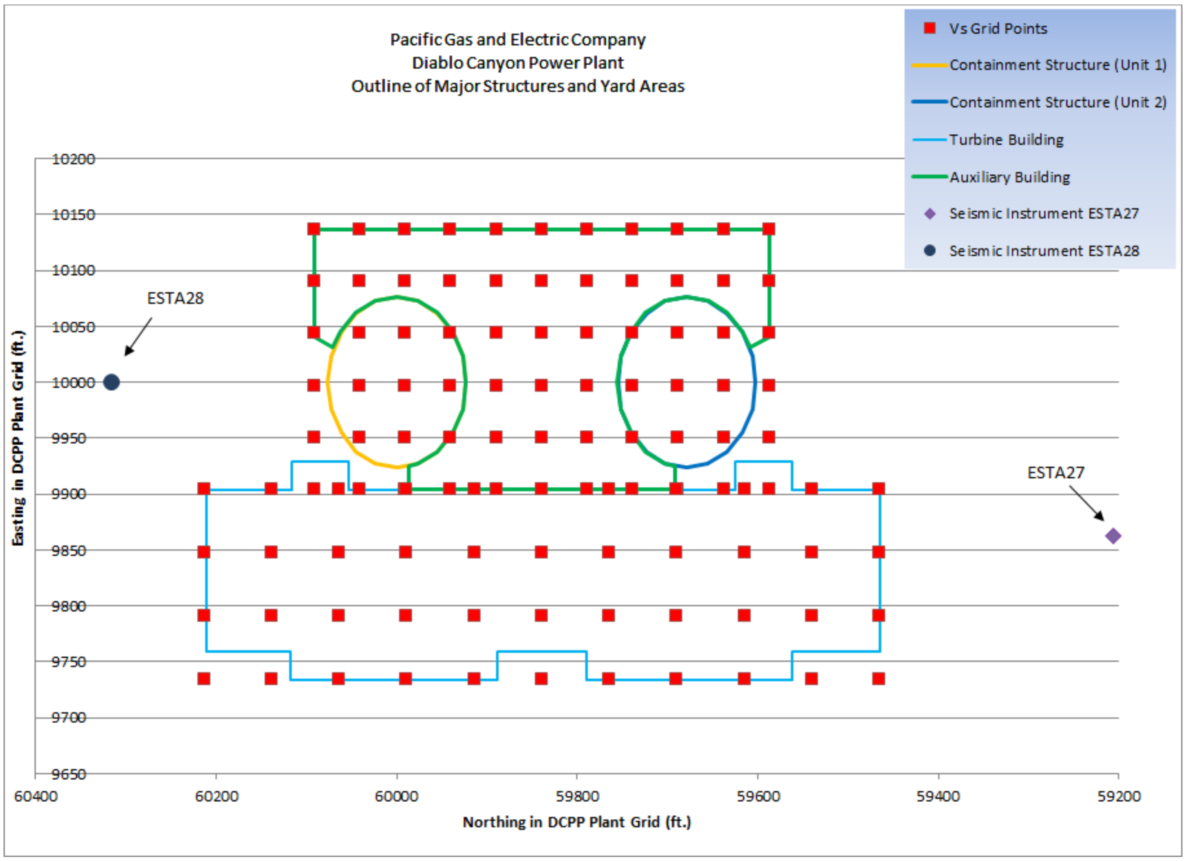



**Figure 9-1. Locations of 1-D profiles in the power block and turbine building region used to define the control point (from PG&E, 2015d)**

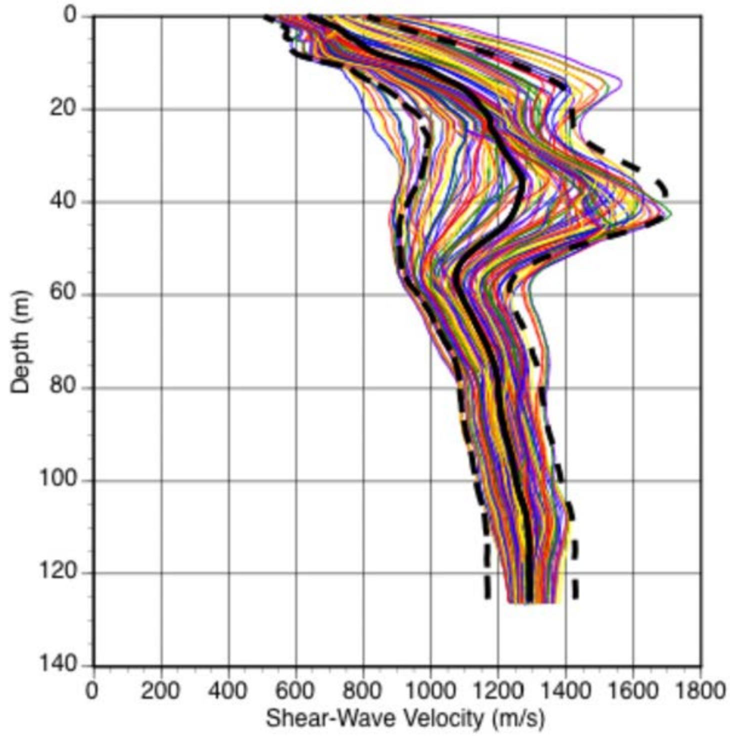



**Figure 9-2. Range of $V_S$ profiles under the power block and the turbine building regions along with the central, upper, and lower $V_S$ profiles (shown in black) for the control point (from PG&E, 2015d)**

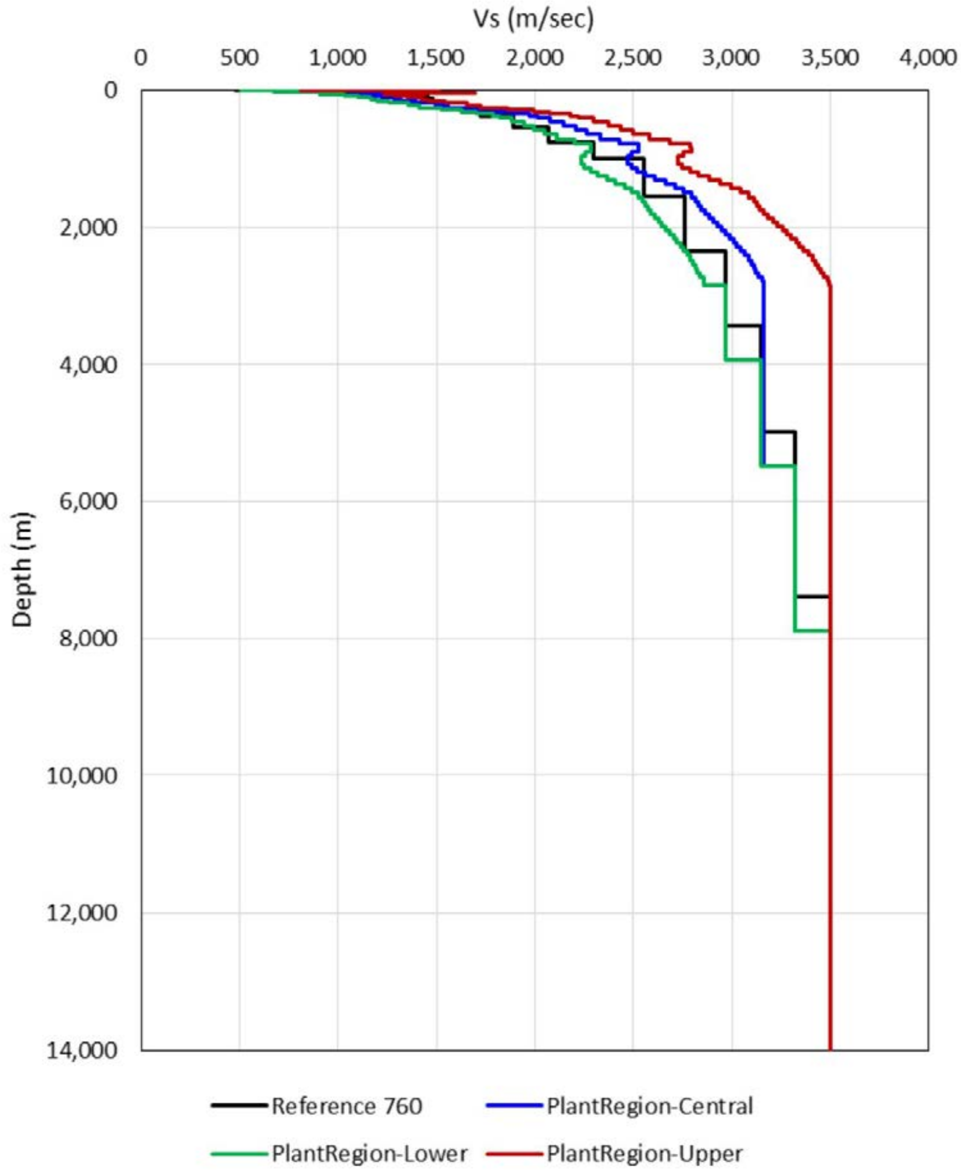



**Figure 9-3. Control point $V_S$ profiles compared to the WUS host $V_S$ profile (labeled reference 760) (from PG&E, 2015d)**

**Figure 9-4. Logic tree for the site condition characterization for the DCPP control point used in the PE&A (2015) analytical study (from PG&E, 2015d)**

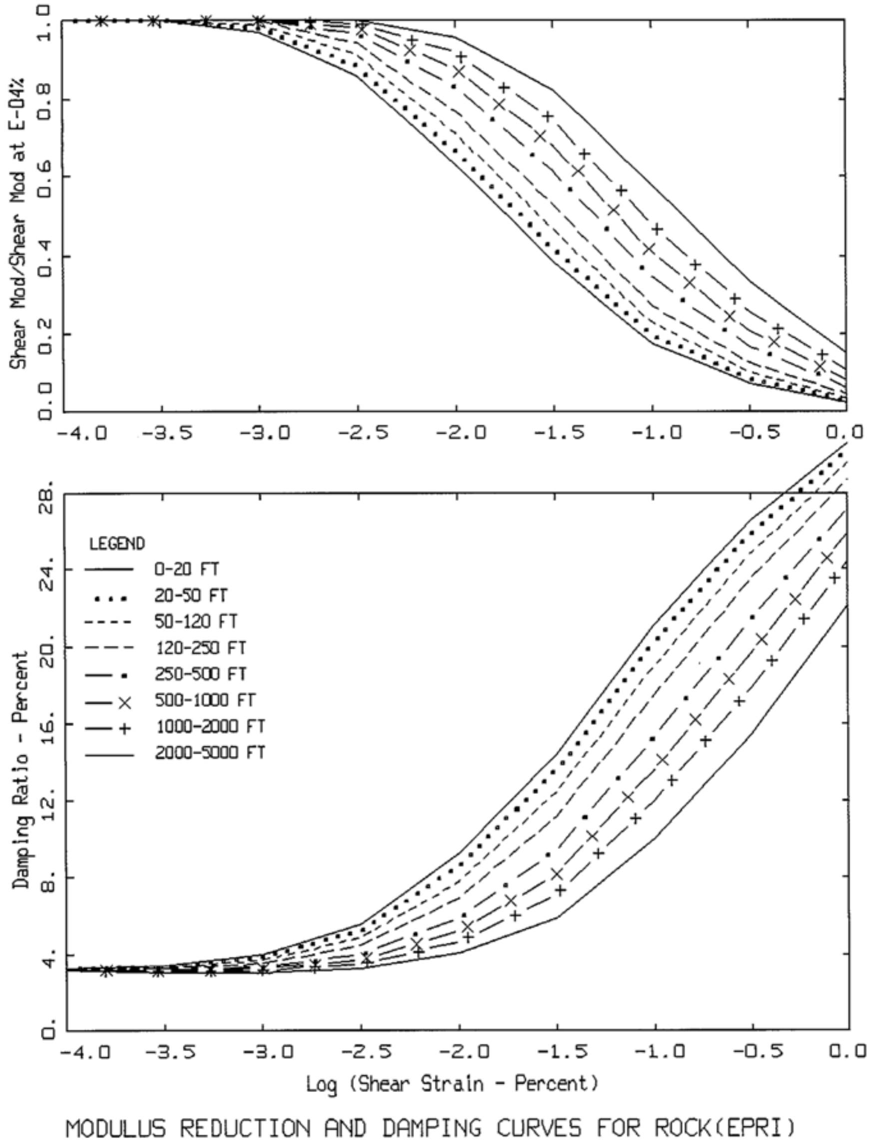



**Figure 9-5. Modulus reduction and damping curves for the EPRI rock model (from PE&A, 2015)**

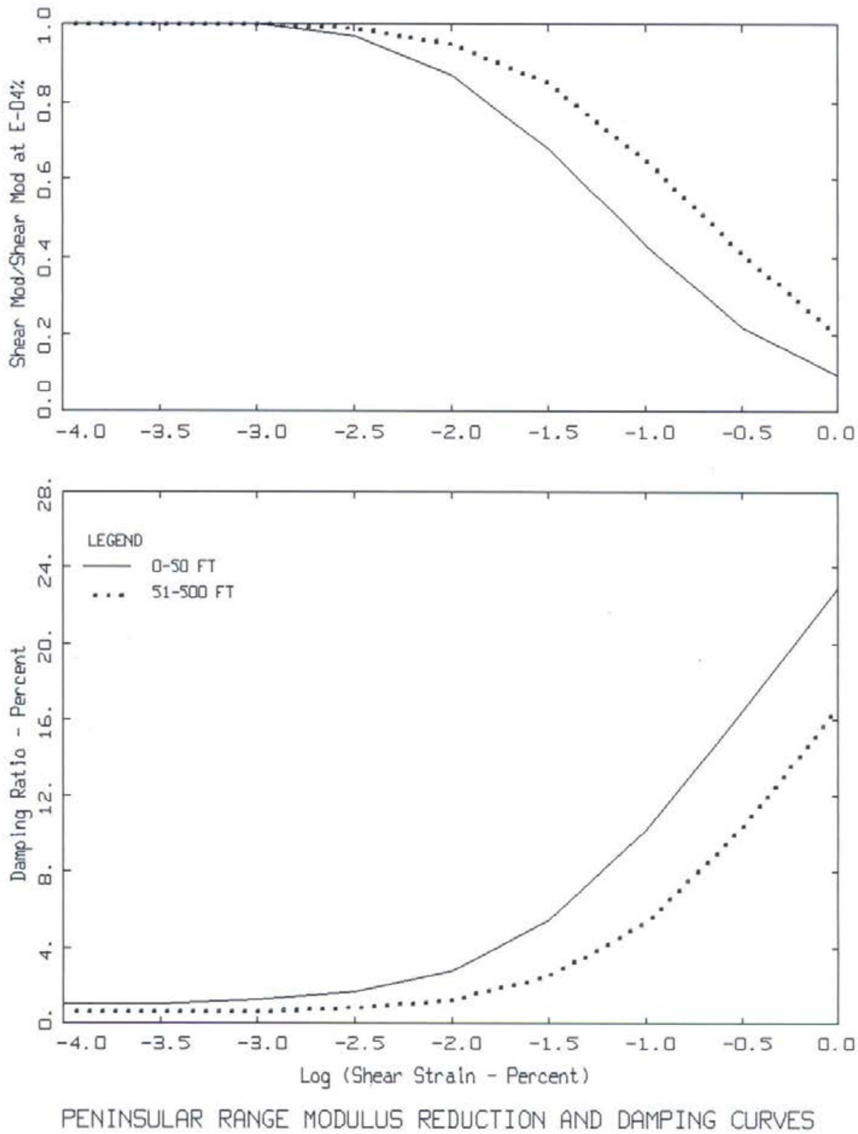



**Figure 9-6. Modulus reduction and damping curves for the Peninsular Range model (from PE&A, 2015)**

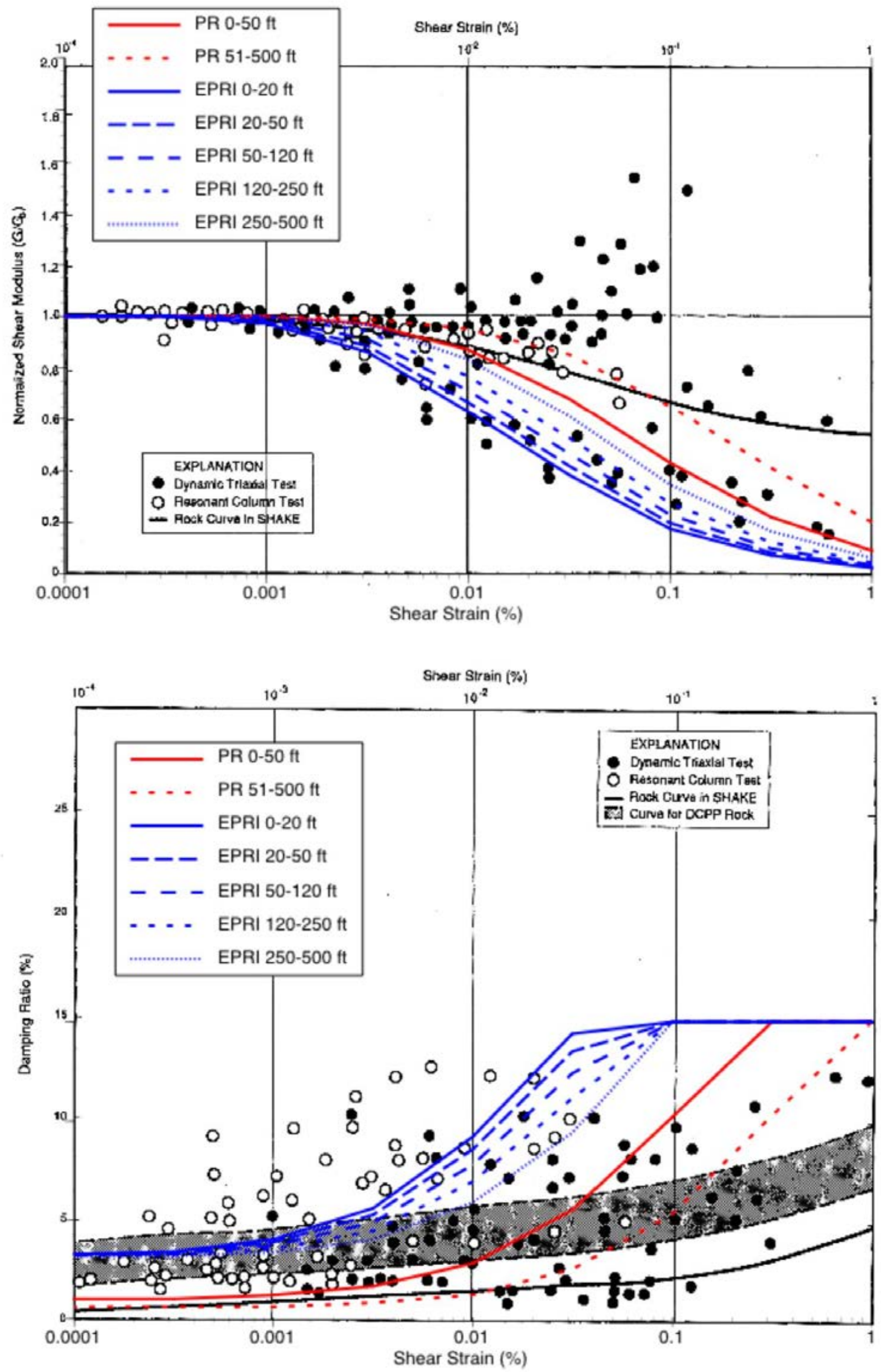



**Figure 9-7. Comparison of modulus reduction (top) and damping (bottom) curves from laboratory testing of DCPP soft rock to the EPRI rock and Peninsular Range models (from PG&E, 2015d)**

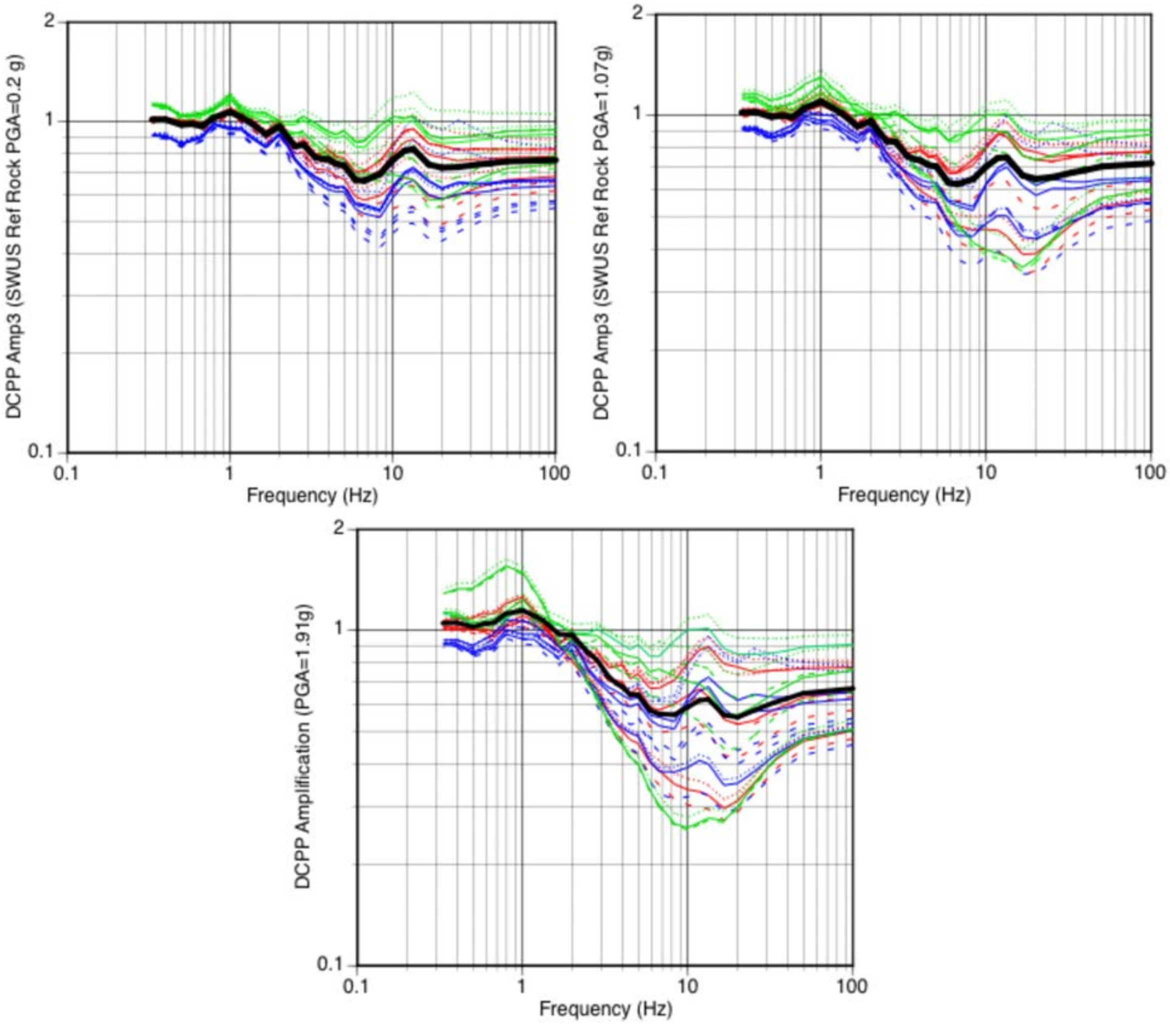



**Figure 9-8. Analytical site adjustment factors for DCPP for a reference rock PGA of 0.2 g (top left), 1.07 g (top right), and 1.91 g (bottom). The green, red, and blue curves are for the lower, central, and upper $V_S$ profiles. The short-dashed lines are for target kappa of 0.03 sec, the long-dashed lines are for target kappa of 0.05 sec, and the solid lines are for target kappa of 0.04 sec. The black line shows the mean factors. (From PG&E, 2015d)**

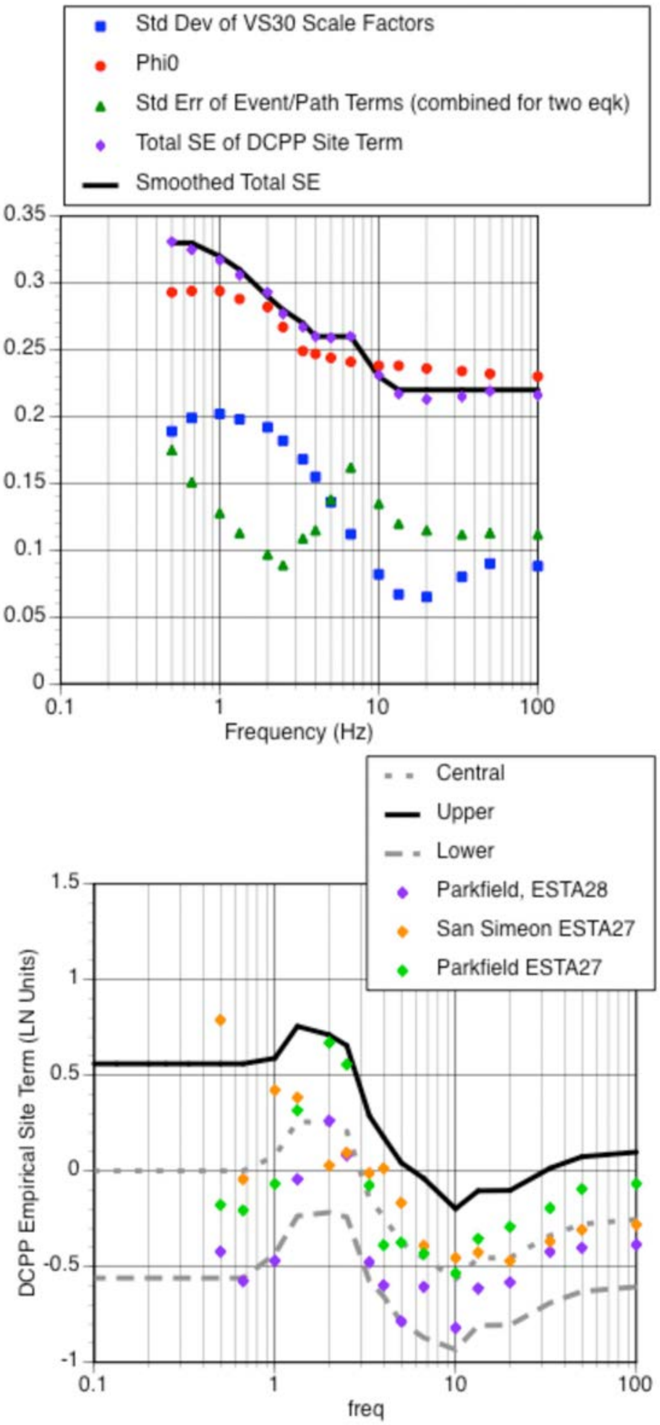



**Figure 9-9. Top: Components of the epistemic uncertainty of the empirical site term. Bottom: Central, upper, and lower estimates of the empirical site term (from PG&E, 2017b)**

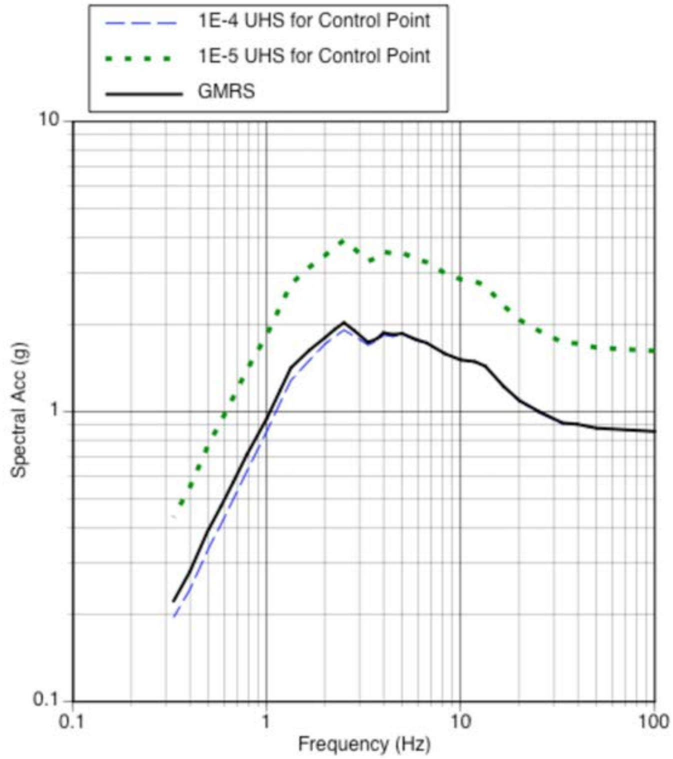



**Figure 9-10. Uniform hazard spectra (UHS) and GMRS for the DCPP control point (from PG&E, 2015d)**

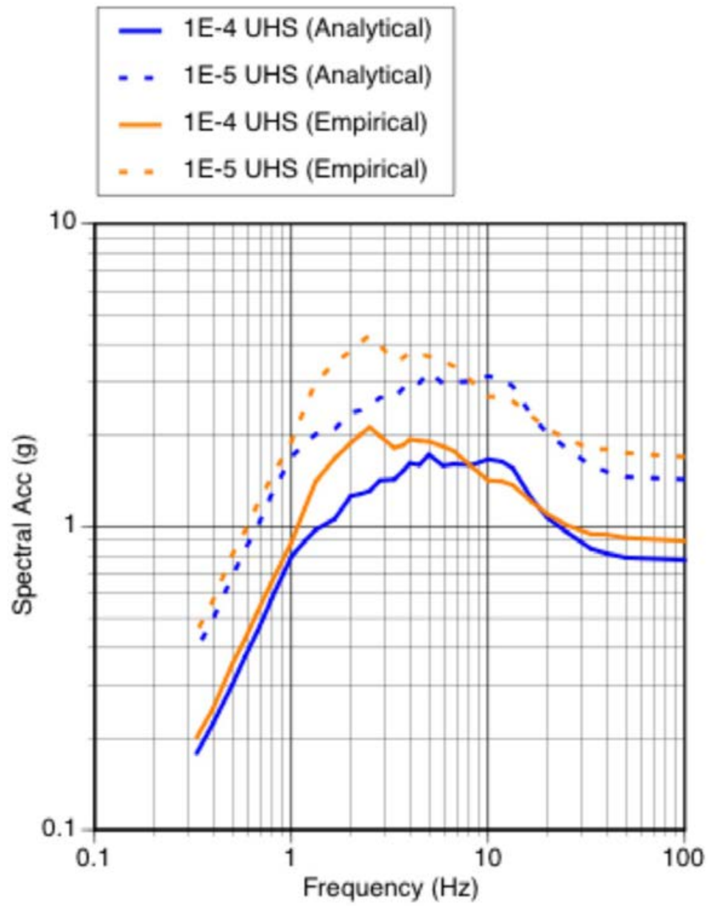



**Figure 9-11. Sensitivity of the UHS to the site term approach (from PG&E, 2015d)**

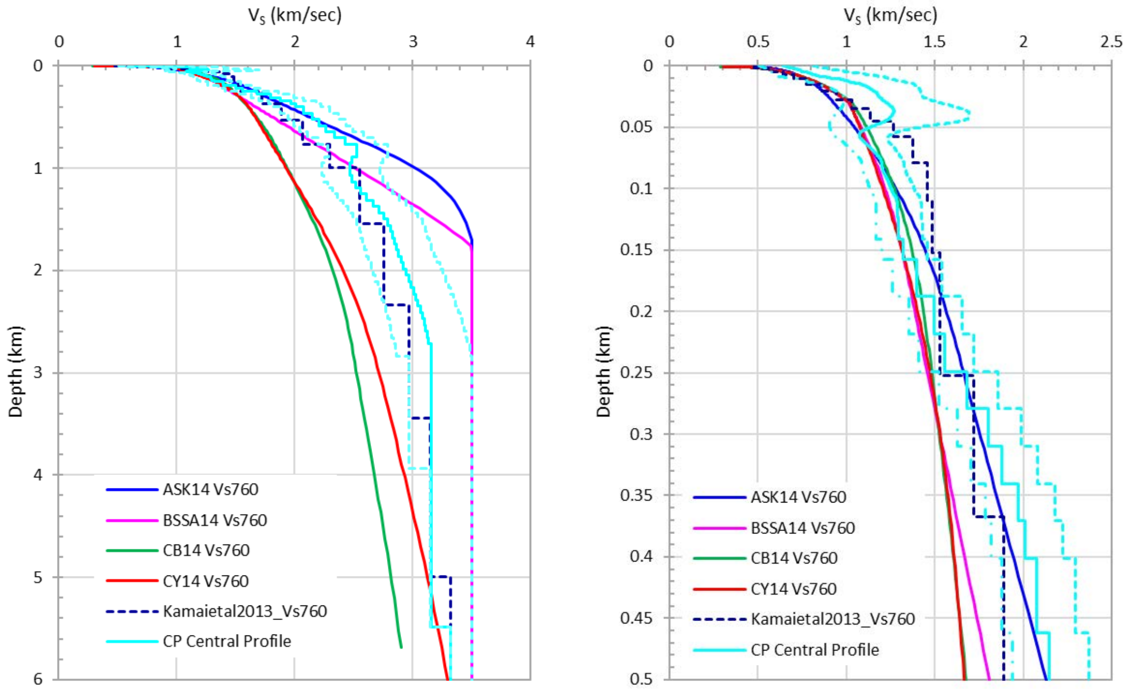



**Figure 9-12. Comparison of the GMPE-compatible $V_S$ profiles for ASK14, BSSA14, CB14, and CY14 to the Kamai et al. (2013) reference $V_S$ profile for $V_{S30}$ of 760 m/sec. The control profiles (central, upper, and lower) are shown in cyan. The left panel shows full profile while the right panel shows the profiles in the top 500 m.**

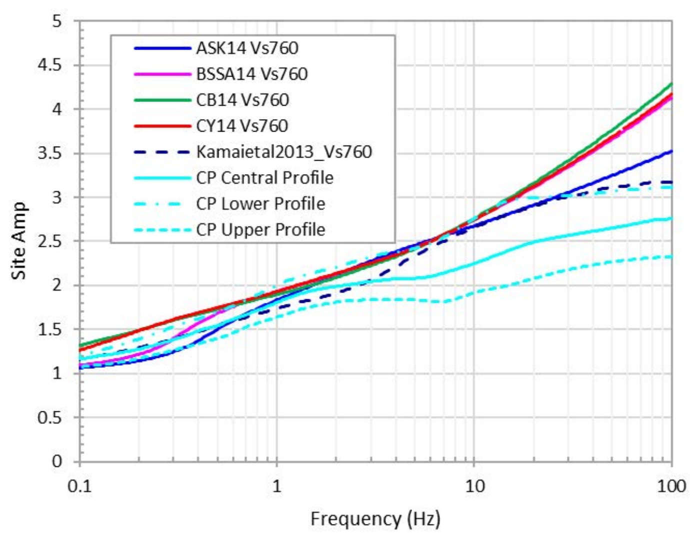



**Figure 9-13. Quarter-wavelength linear site amplifications of the host $V_S$ profiles and the control point target $V_S$ profiles**

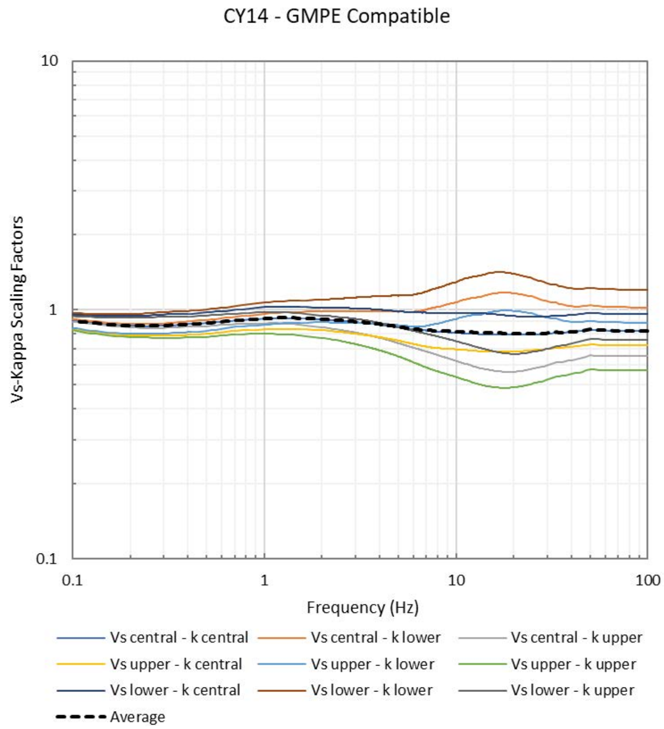



**Figure 9-14. $V_S$-kappa scaling factors for CY14 using the GMPE-compatible host $V_S$ profile and kappa for each of the nine target DCPP $V_S$ and kappa branches**

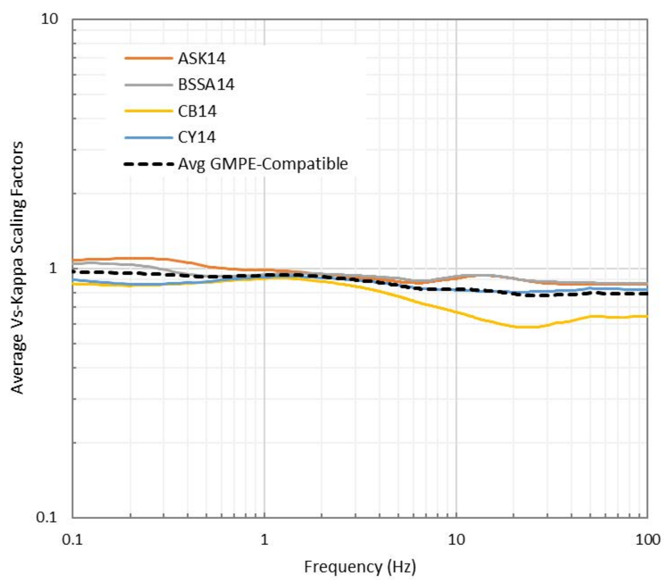



**Figure 9-15. Comparison of the average $V_S$-kappa scaling factors for each of the four NGA-West2 GMPEs using the GMPE-compatible host $V_S$ profiles and kappa. The average of the factors over the four NGA-West2 GMPEs is shown with the black curve.**

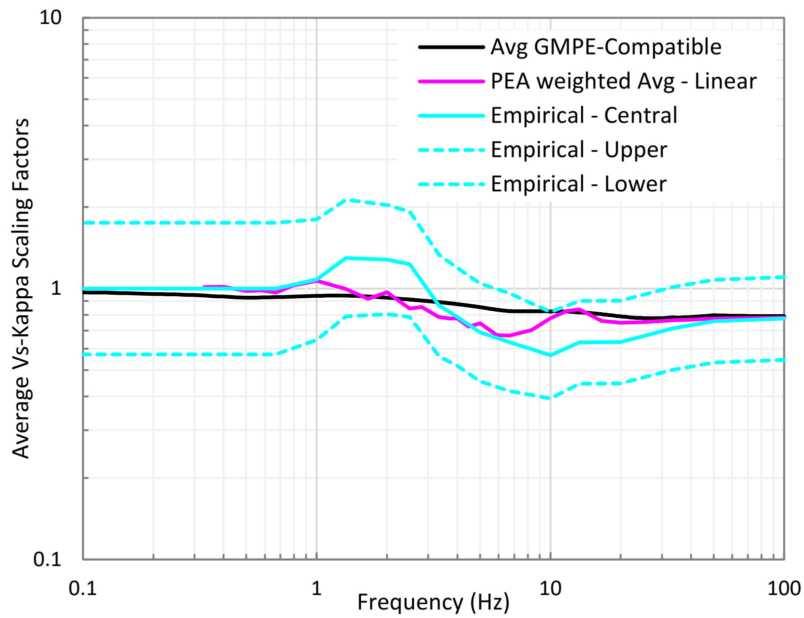



**Figure 9-16. Comparison of the analytical and empirical site factors for DCPP to the analytical factors obtained using the IRVT approach and the GMPE-compatible host $V_S$ profiles and kappa**

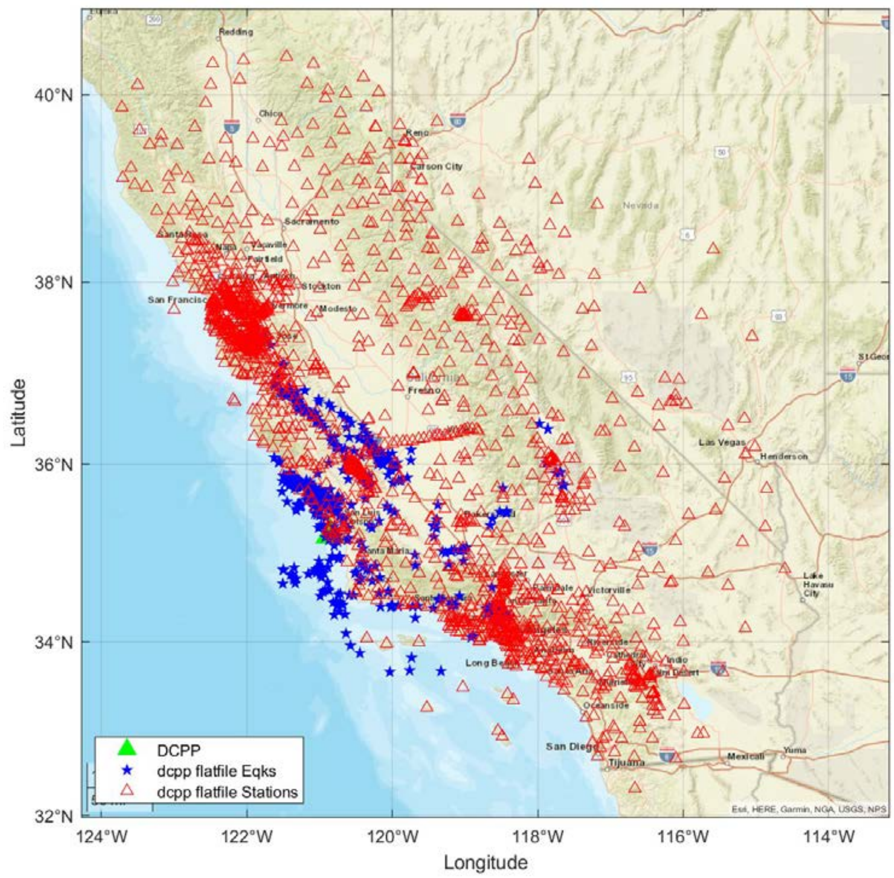



**Figure 9-17. Earthquake epicenters (blue stars) and ground-motion recording station locations (open red triangles) for the DCPP expanded dataset used in the non-ergodic analysis**

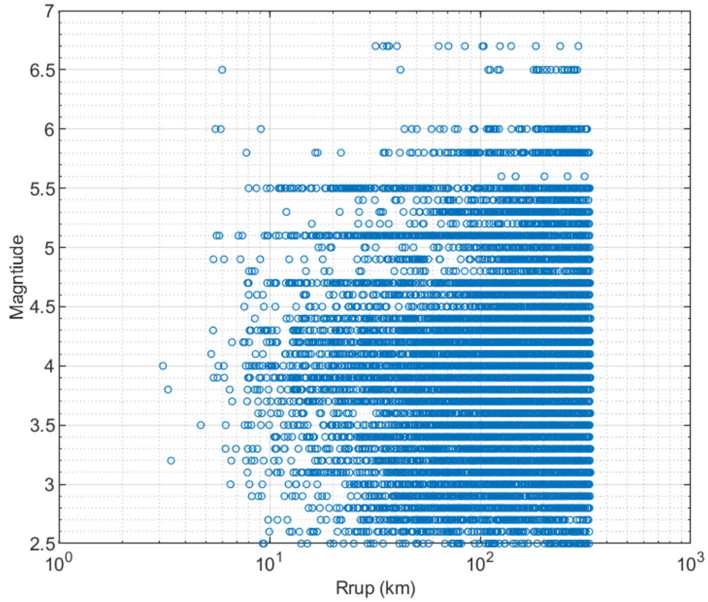



**Figure 9-18. Magnitude-distance distribution of the expanded dcpp flatfile used in the non-ergodic analysis**

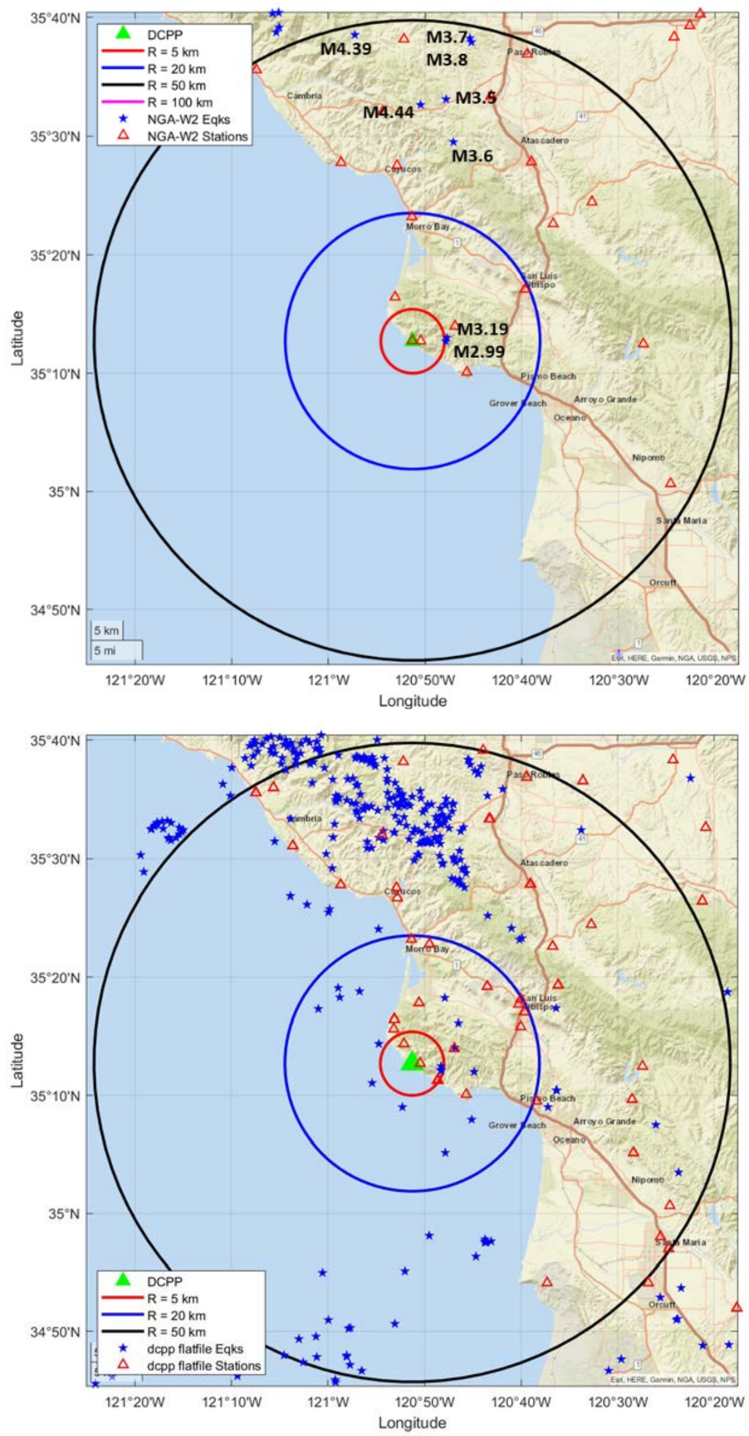



**Figure 9-19. Earthquake epicenters (blue stars) and ground-motion recording station locations (open red triangles) within 50 km of DCPP in the NGA-West2 dataset (top) and the expanded preliminary dcpp dataset (bottom)**

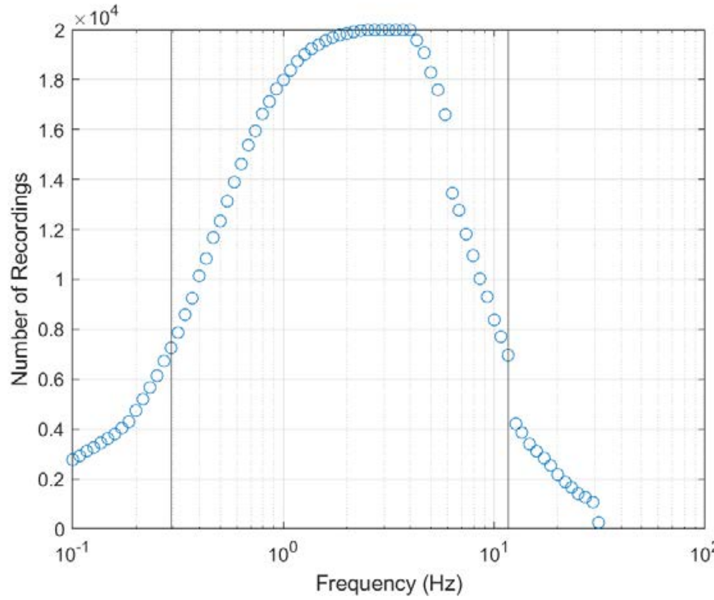



**Figure 9-20. Number of FAS data in the usable frequency range versus frequency in the dcpp flatfile. Vertical lines at 0.3 and 11.6 Hz indicate the range beyond which less than 35% of the data remain.**

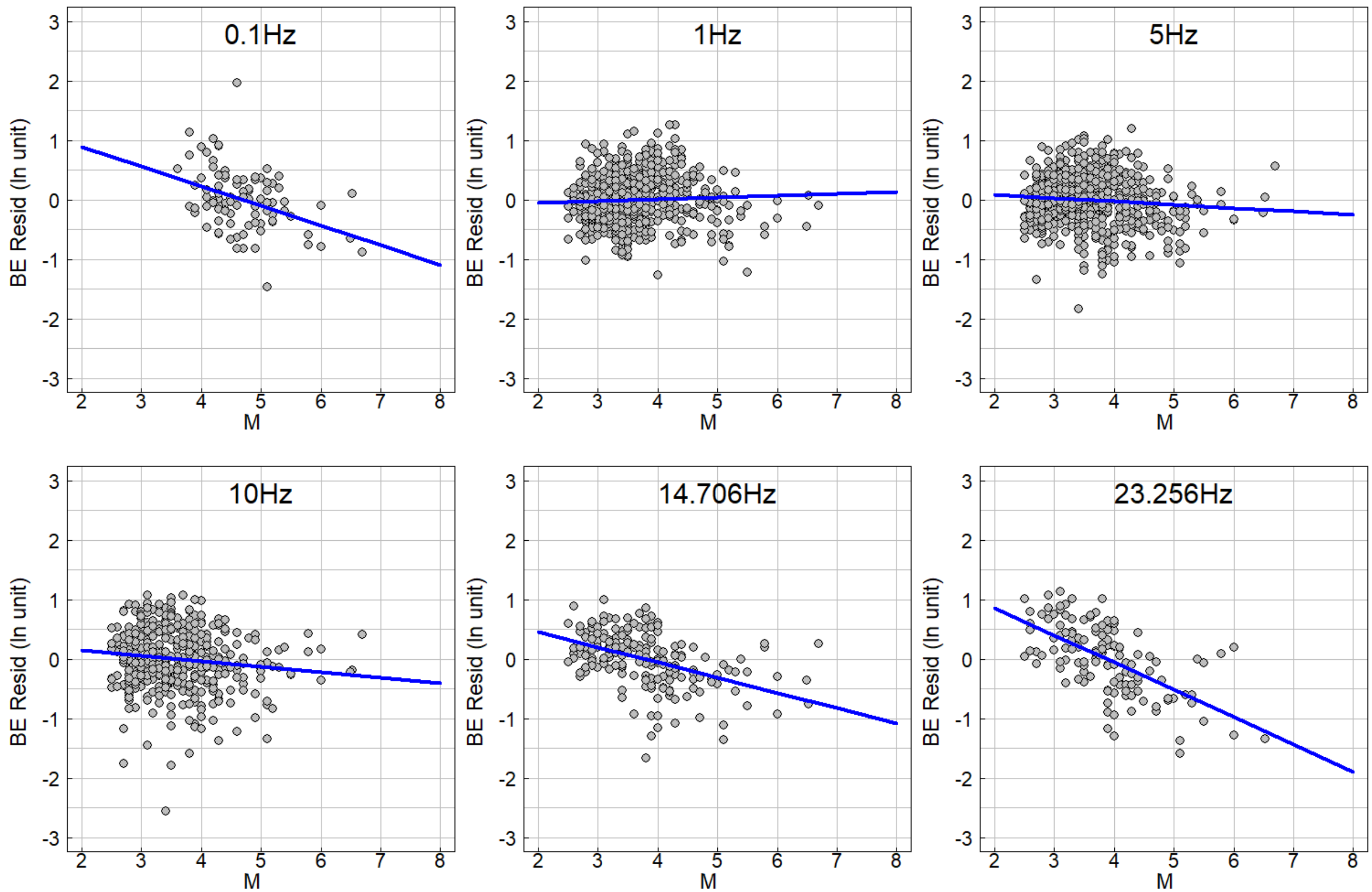



**Figure 9-21. FAS between-event residuals versus magnitude at frequencies of 0.1, 1, 5, 10, 14.7, and 23.3 Hz. The blue lines show the linear fits to the residuals versus magnitude (from Dr. Sung's report in Appendix F)**

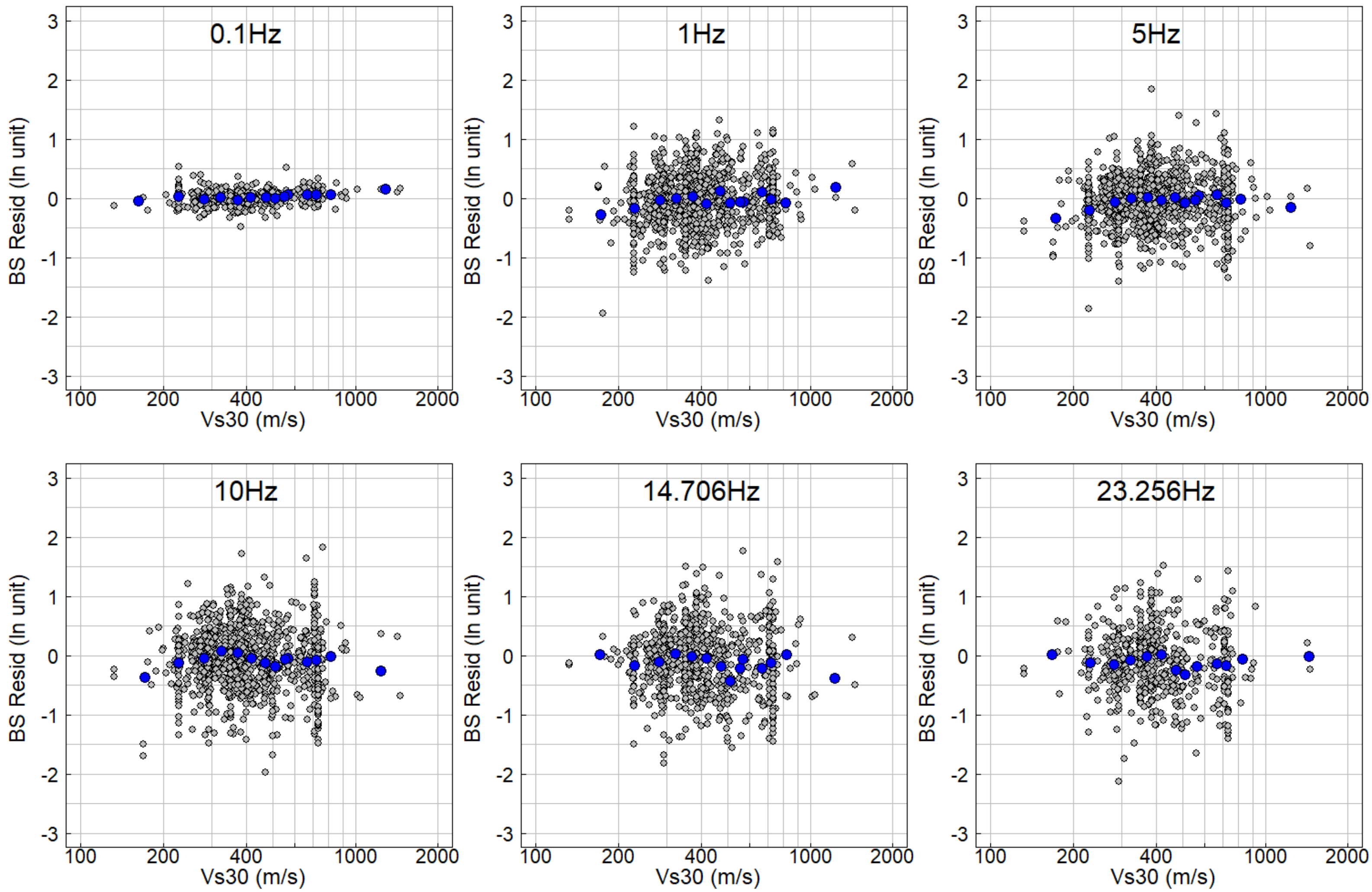



**Figure 9-22. FAS site-to-site terms versus $V_{S30}$ at frequencies of 0.1, 1, 5, 10, 14.7, and 23.3 Hz. The blue datapoints show bin averages of the site-to-site residuals. (from Dr. Sung's report in Appendix F)**

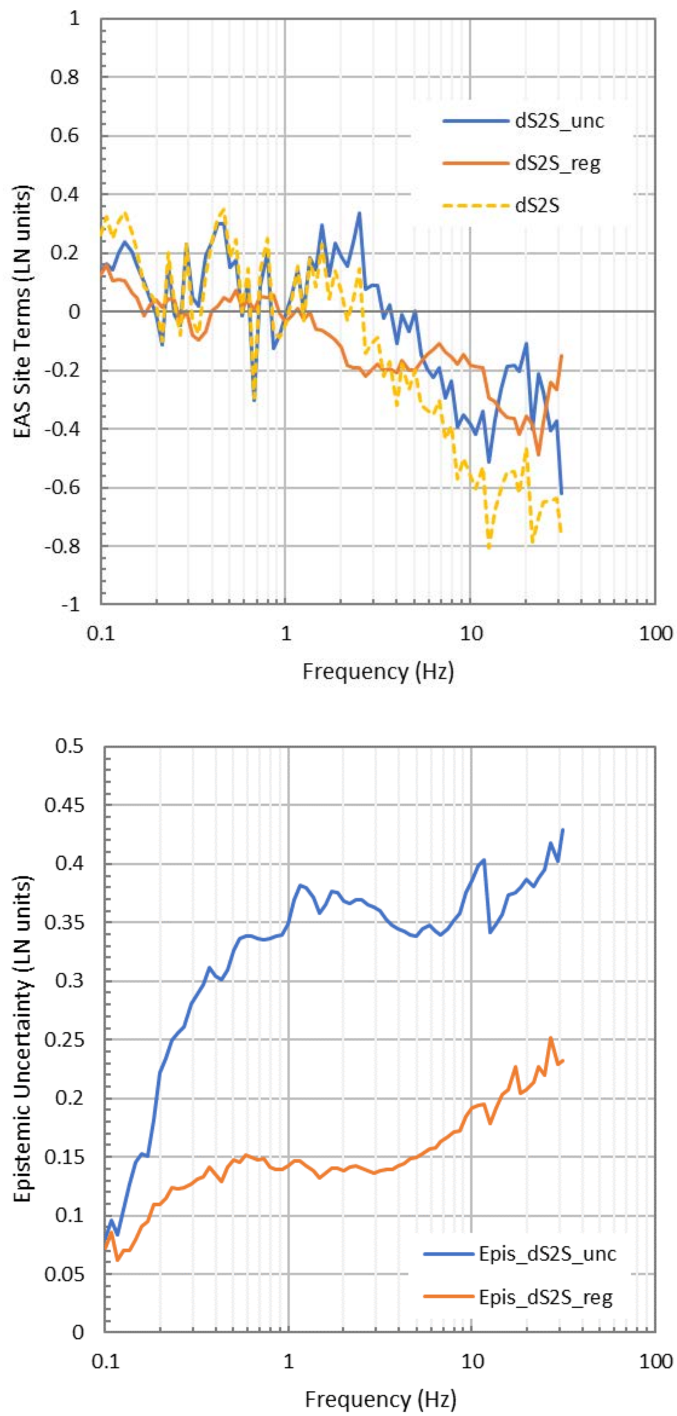



**Figure 9-23. Top: DCPP site term (δS2S) and its regional ($\delta S2S_{reg}$) and uncorrelated ($\delta S2S_{unc}$) components in FAS domain. Bottom: Epistemic uncertainty of the regional and uncorrelated components of the site term.**

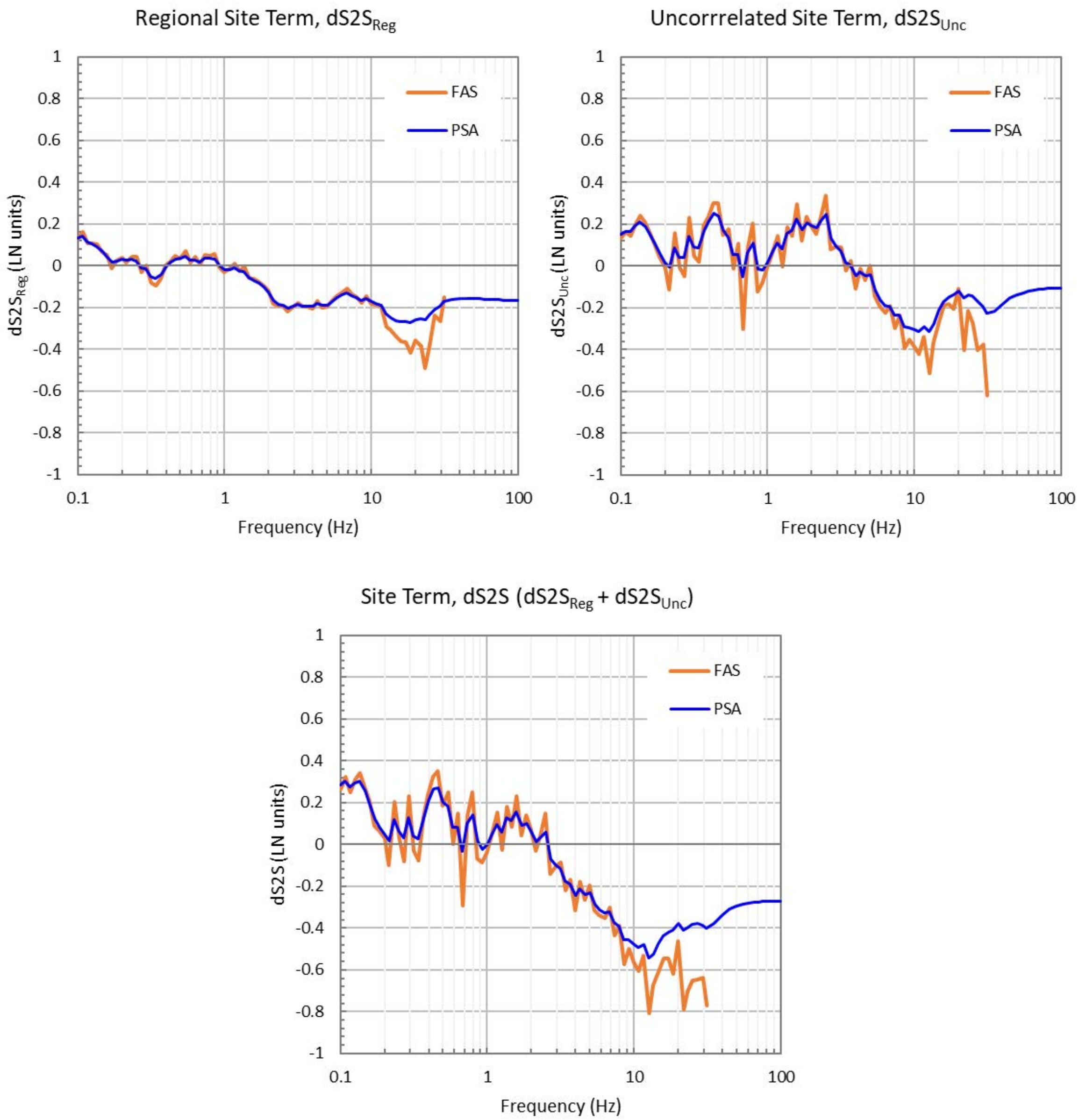



**Figure 9-24. Comparison of site term and its regional and uncorrelated components in the FAS and PSA domains**

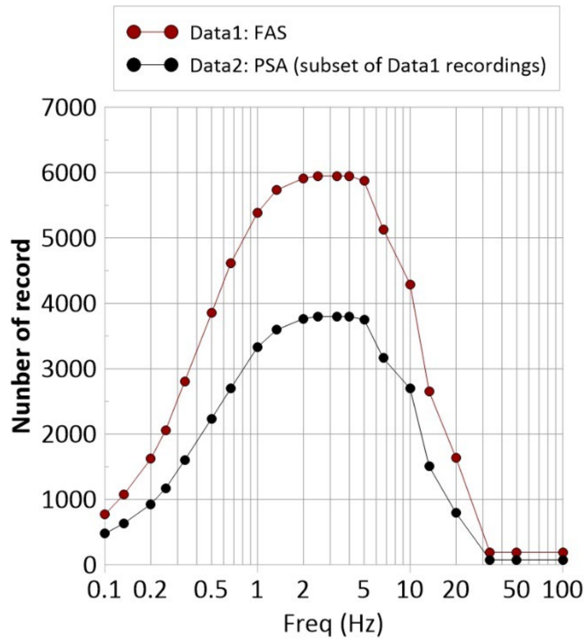



**Figure 9-25. Number of recordings versus frequency for the dataset used in the FAS non-ergodic modeling approach (Data1) and in the PSA sensitivity analysis (Data2) (from Dr. Sung's report in Appendix F)**

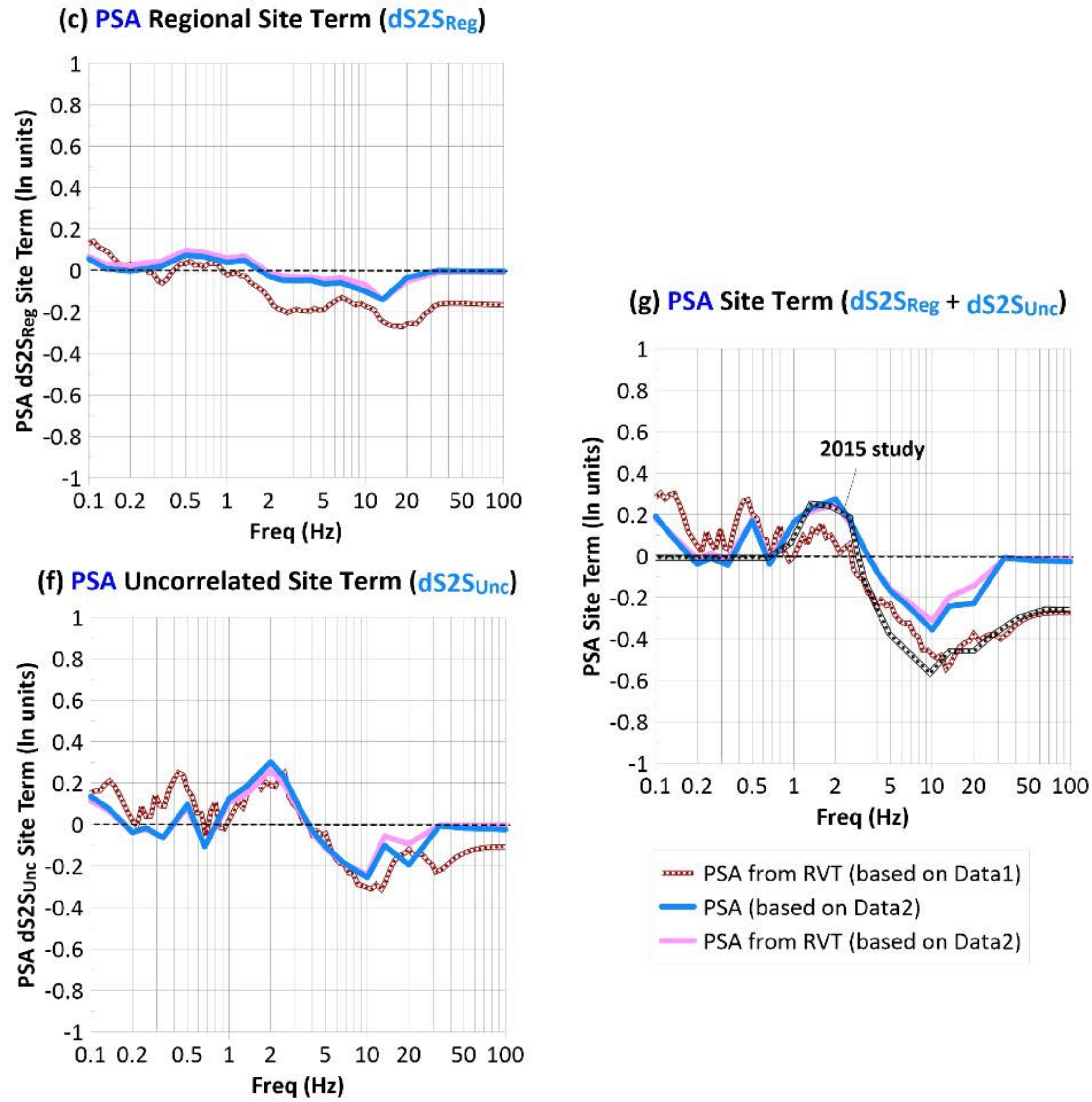



**Figure 9-26. Comparison of the PSA regional site term (plot c), uncorrelated site term (plot f), and total site term (plot g) obtained from the FAS analysis via RVT for Data1 and Data2 and directly from the PSA analysis for Data2 (from Dr. Sung's report in Appendix F)**

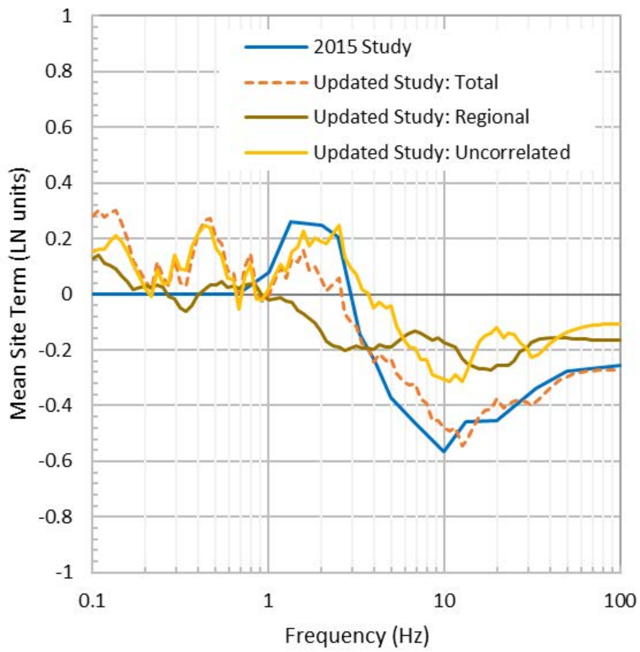



**Figure 9-27. Comparison of the 2015 empirical site term (LN units) for DCPP to the site term and its regional and uncorrelated components obtained from the non-ergodic approach (updated study) with the preliminary expanded ground-motion dataset**

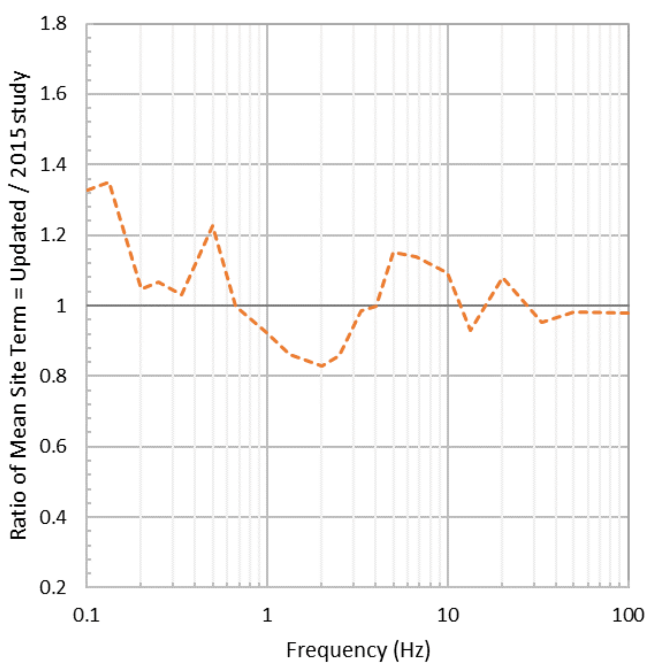



**Figure 9-28. Ratio of the empirical site term for DCPP obtained from the non-ergodic modeling approach (updated) to the 2015 site term**

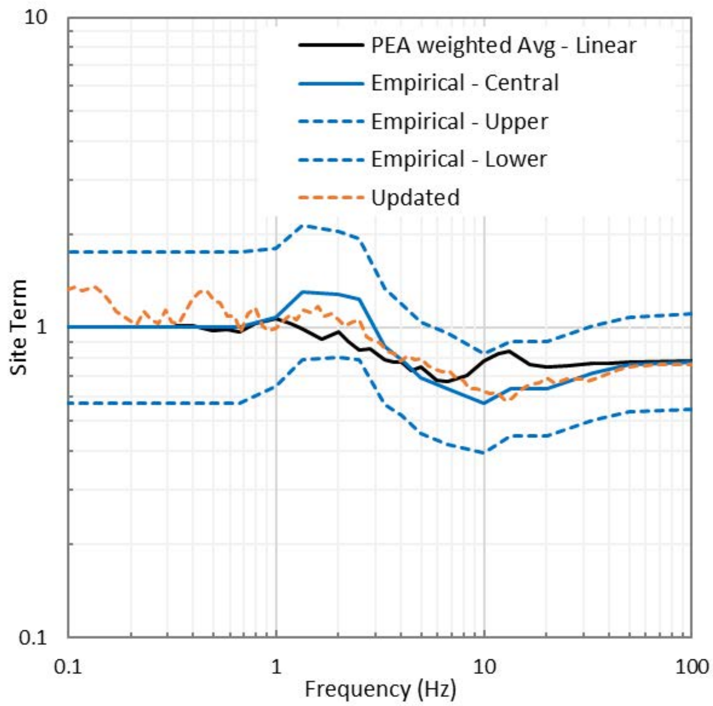



**Figure 9-29. Comparison of the 2015 site term and its epistemic uncertainty (5th and 95th percentile labeled as lower and upper, respectively) and the updated empirical site term obtained from the non-ergodic modeling approach. The average analytical linear site term is shown in black.**

# 10. HAZARD CALCULATIONS AND RESULTS

For the evaluation of the hazard results, the previous conclusions from the evaluation of the SSC and GMC models are incorporated. As noted earlier in this report, the SSC model evaluation results in an adjustment for the mean slip rates associated with the Hosgri and Los Osos faults. There is also a recommended adjustment for the EPHR for the Hosgri fault. Adjustments for the other seismic sources (PG&E, 2015a) are not considered. From the GMC model evaluation, the recommended conclusion is that the median SWUS ground-motion model and aleatory model used in the 2015 study (GeoPentech, 2015) are still acceptable, given the evaluation of the more recent empirical data and models. Based on these recommendations for the SSC and GMC models, a simplified scaling approach is performed to evaluate the potential impact on the resulting hazard curves and ground motions given these adjustments.

## 10.1. CALCULATION PROCESS

Probabilistic seismic hazard analysis calculations are based on the integration of the hazard integral over all seismic sources. For a given seismic source, the integration is performed over the probability density function for magnitude, the probability density function for distance given the source and site location, and the conditional probability of exceedance at the given ground motions dependent on the median and aleatory ground-motion models. In addition to these components of the hazard integral, the frequency of occurrence from a given seismic source is linearly scaled by the frequency of occurrence of each event (i.e., magnitude and location) in the integration procedure. For seismic fault sources in which the frequency of occurrence is defined based on a slip rate, the scaling of the slip rate directly results in a scaling of the hazard curve results keeping all of the aspects of the hazard integration the same. This scaling is performed on the hazard values (i.e., y-axis values) as there is no change in the shape of the hazard curve. For this reason, the adjustments recommended earlier to account for the change in the slip rates for the Hosgri and Los Osos faults can be directly implemented with a change in the hazard curves from these two sources. For the recommended change in the EPHR for the Hosgri fault, the same scaling approach is adopted, as the implementation of the EPHR is also a direct linear scale factor on the hazard results.

For the evaluation of the impact of the recommended changes to the mean slip rate for the Hosgri and Los Osos faults and for the recommended change to the Hosgri fault EPHR, the following approach is implemented. These steps are presented for the reference rock horizon calculations.

- Extract the hazard curves from the Hosgri and Los Osos fault sources from the 2015 results.
- Scale the Hosgri fault hazard curve based on the adjustment for the mean slip rate.
- Scale the Hosgri fault hazard curve based on the adjustment for the EPHR.
- Scale the Los Osos fault hazard curve based on the adjustment for the mean slip rate.
- Combine the scaled Hosgri and Los Osos fault hazard curves with the original hazard curves (PG&E, 2015a) from the other seismic sources to compute the scaled total hazard curve.

This process is performed for each of the 17 spectral frequencies from 100 Hz (PGA) to 0.333 Hz. Following this process, scaled updated mean hazard curves for each spectral frequency for the reference rock horizon are computed and the resulting uniform hazard spectra and GMRS are estimated. Comparisons will be presented for these resulting ground motions with the original results from the 2015 study.

## 10.2. REFERENCE ROCK HAZARD AND GROUND MOTION COMPARISONS

As presented earlier in this report, two sets of scaling factors are recommended for the Hosgri fault source. The first is related to the adjustment of the mean slip rate of the Hosgri fault. The second factor is based on the adjustment of the EPHR for the Hosgri fault. Given that these two scaling factors are both applied as a linear scaling factor to the hazard curves, they can be combined (i.e., multiplicative) as a single scaling factor. The summary of the individual factors and the resulting combined scaling factor of 1.30 are listed in Table 10-1. For each spectral frequency, the Hosgri fault hazard curve is scaled by this 1.30 factor for the update analysis.

For the Los Osos fault, individual scaling factors are developed for the OV, SW, and NE seismic source models. These factors are listed in Table 10-2. Following the procedure outlined above, these factors are first applied to the individual Los Osos fault hazard curves from each of the three seismic source models, and then recombined to compute the updated Los Osos fault hazard curve.

**Table 10-1. Scaling Factors for the Adjustment to the Mean Slip Rate, EPHR, and Combined Factor for the Hosgri Fault Source**

| Hosgri Fault Source | Value | Scale Factor |
|---|---|---|
| Mean Slip Rate (2015 Study) | 1.7 | |
| Mean Slip Rate (Update Study) | 2.14 | |
| Slip Rate Scale Factor (Update/2015) | | 1.26 |
| EPHR (2015 Study) | 1.2 | |
| EPHR (Update Study) | 1.24 | |
| EPHR Scale Factor (Update/2015) | | 1.03 |
| Combined Scale Factor | | 1.30 |

**Table 10-2. Scaling Factors for the Adjustment to the Mean Slip Rate for the Los Osos Fault Source**

| Los Osos Fault Source | Scale Factor |
|---|---|
| OV Fault Model | 0.85 |
| SW Fault Model | 0.89 |
| NE Fault Model | 0.93 |

### *10.2.1. Reference Rock Hazard Curves Comparisons*

The scaling factors are applied to the Hosgri and Los Osos fault hazard curves for each spectral frequency. For each of the 17 spectral frequencies, the original 2015 total mean hazard curve, scaled updated total mean hazard curve, and the hazard curve ratio (i.e., updated hazard curve divided by the 2015 hazard curve) are listed in Table 10-3 through Table 10-19. Based on these results, the comparison of the mean hazard curves for each of the 17 spectral frequencies is plotted on Figure 10-1 through Figure 10-17. Note that the other individual hazard curves from the other seismic sources are not plotted in these figures since they are not changed between the 2015 study and this calculation. Based on the relative contribution from the Hosgri and the Los Osos faults, respectively, the change in the total hazard curve varies as a function of ground motion and spectral frequency. For the lower spectral frequencies, the relative contribution from the Hosgri fault to the total hazard increases, leading to a larger increase in the updated hazard curves when compared to the intermediate and higher spectral frequencies where the relative contribution from just the Hosgri fault is smaller. For the 5 Hz case, it is observed that the ratio in hazard curves is approximately constant for hazard levels of about $10^{-4}$ and lower.

**Table 10-3. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 100 Hz (PGA) Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 2.21E-01 | 2.486E-01 | 1.124 |
| 0.0500 | 3.31E-02 | 3.482E-02 | 1.053 |
| 0.1000 | 1.28E-02 | 1.377E-02 | 1.073 |
| 0.2000 | 4.50E-03 | 4.957E-03 | 1.103 |
| 0.4000 | 1.42E-03 | 1.590E-03 | 1.119 |
| 0.8000 | 2.72E-04 | 3.044E-04 | 1.120 |
| 1.5000 | 3.21E-05 | 3.579E-05 | 1.113 |
| 2.0000 | 1.04E-05 | 1.151E-05 | 1.110 |
| 3.0000 | 1.84E-06 | 2.034E-06 | 1.103 |
| 5.0000 | 1.68E-07 | 1.840E-07 | 1.094 |
| 10.0000 | 4.30E-09 | 4.639E-09 | 1.078 |
| 20.0000 | 6.01E-11 | 6.359E-11 | 1.059 |

**Table 10-4. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 50 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 2.24E-01 | 2.522E-01 | 1.126 |
| 0.0500 | 3.38E-02 | 3.559E-02 | 1.053 |
| 0.1000 | 1.32E-02 | 1.417E-02 | 1.073 |
| 0.2000 | 4.70E-03 | 5.179E-03 | 1.103 |
| 0.4000 | 1.53E-03 | 1.705E-03 | 1.118 |
| 0.8000 | 3.06E-04 | 3.424E-04 | 1.117 |
| 1.5000 | 3.79E-05 | 4.212E-05 | 1.110 |
| 2.0000 | 1.25E-05 | 1.379E-05 | 1.107 |
| 3.0000 | 2.27E-06 | 2.496E-06 | 1.100 |
| 5.0000 | 2.13E-07 | 2.328E-07 | 1.091 |
| 10.0000 | 5.72E-09 | 6.153E-09 | 1.076 |
| 20.0000 | 8.53E-11 | 9.023E-11 | 1.058 |

**Table 10-5. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 33.333 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 2.37E-01 | 2.693E-01 | 1.136 |
| 0.0500 | 3.76E-02 | 3.966E-02 | 1.054 |
| 0.1000 | 1.51E-02 | 1.615E-02 | 1.071 |
| 0.2000 | 5.48E-03 | 6.031E-03 | 1.100 |
| 0.4000 | 1.82E-03 | 2.031E-03 | 1.116 |
| 0.8000 | 3.98E-04 | 4.432E-04 | 1.114 |
| 1.5000 | 5.45E-05 | 6.039E-05 | 1.107 |
| 2.0000 | 1.86E-05 | 2.056E-05 | 1.104 |
| 3.0000 | 3.57E-06 | 3.921E-06 | 1.099 |
| 5.0000 | 3.59E-07 | 3.912E-07 | 1.091 |
| 10.0000 | 1.06E-08 | 1.147E-08 | 1.078 |
| 20.0000 | 1.82E-10 | 1.938E-10 | 1.065 |

**Table 10-6. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 20 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 2.64E-01 | 3.051E-01 | 1.155 |
| 0.0500 | 4.82E-02 | 5.076E-02 | 1.053 |
| 0.1000 | 2.01E-02 | 2.138E-02 | 1.065 |
| 0.2000 | 7.57E-03 | 8.269E-03 | 1.092 |
| 0.4000 | 2.64E-03 | 2.938E-03 | 1.112 |
| 0.8000 | 7.17E-04 | 7.992E-04 | 1.114 |
| 1.5000 | 1.29E-04 | 1.431E-04 | 1.109 |
| 2.0000 | 4.89E-05 | 5.401E-05 | 1.104 |
| 3.0000 | 1.06E-05 | 1.166E-05 | 1.099 |
| 5.0000 | 1.24E-06 | 1.349E-06 | 1.090 |
| 10.0000 | 4.56E-08 | 4.912E-08 | 1.077 |
| 20.0000 | 1.03E-09 | 1.097E-09 | 1.061 |

**Table 10-7. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 13.333 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 3.01E-01 | 3.555E-01 | 1.183 |
| 0.0500 | 6.28E-02 | 6.619E-02 | 1.054 |
| 0.1000 | 2.68E-02 | 2.847E-02 | 1.061 |
| 0.2000 | 1.07E-02 | 1.156E-02 | 1.086 |
| 0.4000 | 3.86E-03 | 4.286E-03 | 1.111 |
| 0.8000 | 1.18E-03 | 1.328E-03 | 1.121 |
| 1.5000 | 2.58E-04 | 2.899E-04 | 1.124 |
| 2.0000 | 1.06E-04 | 1.186E-04 | 1.122 |
| 3.0000 | 2.51E-05 | 2.808E-05 | 1.118 |
| 5.0000 | 3.23E-06 | 3.588E-06 | 1.112 |
| 10.0000 | 1.35E-07 | 1.483E-07 | 1.100 |
| 20.0000 | 3.52E-09 | 3.818E-09 | 1.085 |

**Table 10-8. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 10 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 3.27E-01 | 3.946E-01 | 1.205 |
| 0.0500 | 7.36E-02 | 7.768E-02 | 1.055 |
| 0.1000 | 3.13E-02 | 3.317E-02 | 1.059 |
| 0.2000 | 1.25E-02 | 1.356E-02 | 1.081 |
| 0.4000 | 4.62E-03 | 5.112E-03 | 1.106 |
| 0.8000 | 1.51E-03 | 1.685E-03 | 1.116 |
| 1.5000 | 3.70E-04 | 4.128E-04 | 1.115 |
| 2.0000 | 1.61E-04 | 1.788E-04 | 1.112 |
| 3.0000 | 4.11E-05 | 4.548E-05 | 1.106 |
| 5.0000 | 5.72E-06 | 6.288E-06 | 1.099 |
| 10.0000 | 2.67E-07 | 2.901E-07 | 1.087 |
| 20.0000 | 7.91E-09 | 8.482E-09 | 1.072 |

**Table 10-9. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 6.667 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 3.50E-01 | 4.262E-01 | 1.217 |
| 0.0500 | 8.38E-02 | 8.815E-02 | 1.051 |
| 0.1000 | 3.53E-02 | 3.720E-02 | 1.053 |
| 0.2000 | 1.41E-02 | 1.520E-02 | 1.077 |
| 0.4000 | 5.25E-03 | 5.793E-03 | 1.105 |
| 0.8000 | 1.79E-03 | 2.007E-03 | 1.119 |
| 1.5000 | 4.91E-04 | 5.524E-04 | 1.126 |
| 2.0000 | 2.26E-04 | 2.544E-04 | 1.127 |
| 3.0000 | 6.18E-05 | 6.957E-05 | 1.126 |
| 5.0000 | 9.17E-06 | 1.030E-05 | 1.124 |
| 10.0000 | 4.60E-07 | 5.135E-07 | 1.117 |
| 20.0000 | 1.45E-08 | 1.608E-08 | 1.108 |

**Table 10-10. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 5 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 3.62E-01 | 4.443E-01 | 1.228 |
| 0.0500 | 8.43E-02 | 8.856E-02 | 1.050 |
| 0.1000 | 3.46E-02 | 3.632E-02 | 1.051 |
| 0.2000 | 1.34E-02 | 1.435E-02 | 1.074 |
| 0.4000 | 4.83E-03 | 5.314E-03 | 1.101 |
| 0.8000 | 1.63E-03 | 1.819E-03 | 1.120 |
| 1.5000 | 4.38E-04 | 4.951E-04 | 1.129 |
| 2.0000 | 2.00E-04 | 2.261E-04 | 1.132 |
| 3.0000 | 5.41E-05 | 6.131E-05 | 1.134 |
| 5.0000 | 8.00E-06 | 9.077E-06 | 1.135 |
| 10.0000 | 4.01E-07 | 4.552E-07 | 1.135 |
| 20.0000 | 1.26E-08 | 1.426E-08 | 1.133 |

**Table 10-11. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 4 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 3.62E-01 | 4.444E-01 | 1.228 |
| 0.0500 | 7.94E-02 | 8.320E-02 | 1.048 |
| 0.1000 | 3.15E-02 | 3.306E-02 | 1.049 |
| 0.2000 | 1.17E-02 | 1.258E-02 | 1.072 |
| 0.4000 | 4.09E-03 | 4.504E-03 | 1.100 |
| 0.8000 | 1.32E-03 | 1.471E-03 | 1.119 |
| 1.5000 | 3.25E-04 | 3.659E-04 | 1.127 |
| 2.0000 | 1.42E-04 | 1.597E-04 | 1.128 |
| 3.0000 | 3.63E-05 | 4.095E-05 | 1.129 |
| 5.0000 | 5.06E-06 | 5.702E-06 | 1.127 |
| 10.0000 | 2.34E-07 | 2.628E-07 | 1.122 |
| 20.0000 | 6.77E-09 | 7.536E-09 | 1.113 |

**Table 10-12. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 3.333 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 3.57E-01 | 4.371E-01 | 1.224 |
| 0.0500 | 7.27E-02 | 7.588E-02 | 1.045 |
| 0.1000 | 2.78E-02 | 2.913E-02 | 1.047 |
| 0.2000 | 9.91E-03 | 1.061E-02 | 1.070 |
| 0.4000 | 3.32E-03 | 3.645E-03 | 1.099 |
| 0.8000 | 9.87E-04 | 1.101E-03 | 1.115 |
| 1.5000 | 2.11E-04 | 2.357E-04 | 1.118 |
| 2.0000 | 8.63E-05 | 9.642E-05 | 1.118 |
| 3.0000 | 2.07E-05 | 2.310E-05 | 1.117 |
| 5.0000 | 2.71E-06 | 3.027E-06 | 1.116 |
| 10.0000 | 1.17E-07 | 1.296E-07 | 1.111 |
| 20.0000 | 3.11E-09 | 3.443E-09 | 1.106 |

**Table 10-13. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 2.5 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 3.36E-01 | 4.051E-01 | 1.205 |
| 0.0500 | 5.87E-02 | 6.106E-02 | 1.040 |
| 0.1000 | 2.15E-02 | 2.253E-02 | 1.047 |
| 0.2000 | 7.26E-03 | 7.777E-03 | 1.072 |
| 0.4000 | 2.32E-03 | 2.557E-03 | 1.104 |
| 0.8000 | 6.21E-04 | 6.995E-04 | 1.127 |
| 1.5000 | 1.19E-04 | 1.356E-04 | 1.140 |
| 2.0000 | 4.75E-05 | 5.450E-05 | 1.146 |
| 3.0000 | 1.13E-05 | 1.307E-05 | 1.155 |
| 5.0000 | 1.50E-06 | 1.744E-06 | 1.164 |
| 10.0000 | 6.70E-08 | 7.889E-08 | 1.178 |
| 20.0000 | 1.96E-09 | 2.348E-09 | 1.195 |

**Table 10-14. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 2 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0010 | 7.86E-01 | 1.535E+00 | 1.953 |
| 0.0100 | 3.10E-01 | 3.660E-01 | 1.182 |
| 0.0500 | 4.70E-02 | 4.871E-02 | 1.036 |
| 0.1000 | 1.66E-02 | 1.734E-02 | 1.045 |
| 0.2000 | 5.38E-03 | 5.766E-03 | 1.073 |
| 0.4000 | 1.70E-03 | 1.885E-03 | 1.110 |
| 0.8000 | 4.16E-04 | 4.711E-04 | 1.133 |
| 1.5000 | 6.89E-05 | 7.880E-05 | 1.144 |
| 2.0000 | 2.57E-05 | 2.949E-05 | 1.147 |
| 3.0000 | 5.54E-06 | 6.373E-06 | 1.150 |
| 5.0000 | 6.43E-07 | 7.399E-07 | 1.151 |
| 10.0000 | 2.33E-08 | 2.688E-08 | 1.152 |

**Table 10-15. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 1.333 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0100 | 2.33E-01 | 2.624E-01 | 1.125 |
| 0.0500 | 2.70E-02 | 2.787E-02 | 1.031 |
| 0.1000 | 8.85E-03 | 9.261E-03 | 1.047 |
| 0.2000 | 2.75E-03 | 2.989E-03 | 1.086 |
| 0.4000 | 8.23E-04 | 9.299E-04 | 1.130 |
| 0.8000 | 1.75E-04 | 2.030E-04 | 1.163 |
| 1.5000 | 2.67E-05 | 3.152E-05 | 1.182 |
| 2.0000 | 9.72E-06 | 1.155E-05 | 1.188 |
| 3.0000 | 2.04E-06 | 2.436E-06 | 1.194 |
| 5.0000 | 2.30E-07 | 2.759E-07 | 1.200 |
| 10.0000 | 8.08E-09 | 9.745E-09 | 1.206 |
| 20.0000 | 1.75E-10 | 2.120E-10 | 1.213 |

**Table 10-16. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 1 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0010 | 6.83E-01 | 1.141E+00 | 1.671 |
| 0.0100 | 1.66E-01 | 1.791E-01 | 1.081 |
| 0.0500 | 1.59E-02 | 1.640E-02 | 1.029 |
| 0.1000 | 5.04E-03 | 5.333E-03 | 1.057 |
| 0.2000 | 1.60E-03 | 1.776E-03 | 1.112 |
| 0.4000 | 4.48E-04 | 5.214E-04 | 1.163 |
| 0.8000 | 8.00E-05 | 9.564E-05 | 1.196 |
| 1.5000 | 1.04E-05 | 1.261E-05 | 1.211 |
| 2.0000 | 3.57E-06 | 4.343E-06 | 1.215 |
| 3.0000 | 6.95E-07 | 8.478E-07 | 1.220 |
| 5.0000 | 7.16E-08 | 8.773E-08 | 1.225 |
| 10.0000 | 2.24E-09 | 2.760E-09 | 1.230 |

**Table 10-17. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 0.667 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0010 | 5.76E-01 | 8.509E-01 | 1.478 |
| 0.0100 | 9.18E-02 | 9.565E-02 | 1.042 |
| 0.0500 | 7.51E-03 | 7.755E-03 | 1.032 |
| 0.1000 | 2.26E-03 | 2.446E-03 | 1.085 |
| 0.2000 | 6.63E-04 | 7.652E-04 | 1.154 |
| 0.4000 | 1.50E-04 | 1.810E-04 | 1.204 |
| 0.8000 | 2.08E-05 | 2.556E-05 | 1.231 |
| 1.5000 | 2.20E-06 | 2.729E-06 | 1.241 |
| 2.0000 | 6.93E-07 | 8.622E-07 | 1.245 |
| 3.0000 | 1.20E-07 | 1.496E-07 | 1.249 |
| 5.0000 | 1.06E-08 | 1.330E-08 | 1.253 |
| 10.0000 | 2.66E-10 | 3.336E-10 | 1.255 |

**Table 10-18. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 0.5 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0010 | 4.82E-01 | 6.513E-01 | 1.351 |
| 0.0100 | 5.56E-02 | 5.699E-02 | 1.025 |
| 0.0500 | 4.24E-03 | 4.425E-03 | 1.043 |
| 0.1000 | 1.19E-03 | 1.325E-03 | 1.111 |
| 0.2000 | 2.90E-04 | 3.411E-04 | 1.175 |
| 0.4000 | 5.11E-05 | 6.207E-05 | 1.215 |
| 0.8000 | 5.95E-06 | 7.353E-06 | 1.237 |
| 1.5000 | 5.83E-07 | 7.273E-07 | 1.248 |
| 2.0000 | 1.80E-07 | 2.251E-07 | 1.252 |
| 3.0000 | 3.05E-08 | 3.833E-08 | 1.256 |
| 5.0000 | 2.68E-09 | 3.382E-09 | 1.261 |
| 10.0000 | 6.79E-11 | 8.589E-11 | 1.266 |

**Table 10-19. Mean Total Hazard Curve from the 2015 Study, Updated Mean Total Hazard Curve, and Hazard Curve Ratio for the 0.333 Hz Spectral Frequency**

| PSA (g) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (2015) | Total Mean Hazard Curve (Updated) | Hazard Curve Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0010 | 3.50E-01 | 4.251E-01 | 1.214 |
| 0.0100 | 2.74E-02 | 2.761E-02 | 1.007 |
| 0.0500 | 1.75E-03 | 1.882E-03 | 1.074 |
| 0.1000 | 4.05E-04 | 4.690E-04 | 1.160 |
| 0.2000 | 7.22E-05 | 8.717E-05 | 1.207 |
| 0.4000 | 8.66E-06 | 1.060E-05 | 1.224 |
| 0.8000 | 6.72E-07 | 8.263E-07 | 1.229 |
| 1.5000 | 4.65E-08 | 5.713E-08 | 1.230 |
| 2.0000 | 1.22E-08 | 1.504E-08 | 1.230 |
| 3.0000 | 1.65E-09 | 2.026E-09 | 1.228 |
| 5.0000 | 1.06E-10 | 1.300E-10 | 1.226 |
| 10.0000 | 1.62E-12 | 1.976E-12 | 1.221 |

### *10.2.2. Reference Rock Horizon Uniform-Response Spectra Comparisons*

Given the suite of updated mean total hazard curves, the UHS are computed for the three hazard levels of $10^{-4}$, $10^{-5}$, and $10^{-6}$. These results, along with the original 2015 UHS for the same three hazard levels, are listed in Table 10-20 and plotted on Figure 10-18. Given that the Hosgri fault source contributes more than the Los Osos fault source to the total hazard, the overall result in the UHS is an increase in the ground motions. The ratios of the UHS for the three hazard levels are listed in Table 10-21 and plotted on Figure 10-19. These ratio values are a function of hazard level and spectral frequency, with larger resultant values for the lower frequencies (i.e., up to about 5–7% increase at the lowest frequency of 0.333 Hz), as is expected given the relative increase in the contribution from the Hosgri fault to the total hazard. For the intermediate and higher frequencies, the increase is on the order of about 4% or less.

**Table 10-20. Original 2015 UHS and Updated UHS for the Three Hazard Levels of $10^{-4}$, $10^{-5}$, and $10^{-6}$**

| Frequency (Hz) | UHS 2015 ($10^{-4}$) (g) | UHS 2015 ($10^{-5}$) (g) | UHS 2015 ($10^{-6}$) (g) | UHS Updated ($10^{-4}$) (g) | UHS Updated ($10^{-5}$) (g) | UHS Updated ($10^{-6}$) (g) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 100.000 | 1.0739 | 2.0171 | 3.4183 | 1.1093 | 2.0669 | 3.4889 |
| 50.000 | 1.1205 | 2.1075 | 3.5811 | 1.1573 | 2.1584 | 3.6531 |
| 33.333 | 1.2383 | 2.3299 | 3.9807 | 1.2794 | 2.3858 | 4.0610 |
| 20.000 | 1.6180 | 3.0425 | 5.2284 | 1.6674 | 3.1109 | 5.3230 |
| 13.333 | 2.0315 | 3.7728 | 6.4567 | 2.0983 | 3.8767 | 6.6022 |
| 10.000 | 2.3033 | 4.3268 | 7.4182 | 2.3755 | 4.4356 | 7.5666 |
| 6.667 | 2.5803 | 4.8849 | 8.3524 | 2.6782 | 5.0344 | 8.5723 |
| 5.000 | 2.4789 | 4.7097 | 8.0925 | 2.5769 | 4.8722 | 8.3338 |
| 4.000 | 2.2179 | 4.1901 | 7.2080 | 2.2993 | 4.3226 | 7.4005 |
| 3.333 | 1.9070 | 3.6015 | 6.2293 | 1.9767 | 3.7027 | 6.3793 |
| 2.500 | 1.5837 | 3.0954 | 5.4716 | 1.6513 | 3.2107 | 5.6629 |
| 2.000 | 1.3167 | 2.5670 | 4.5027 | 1.3795 | 2.6628 | 4.6551 |
| 1.333 | 0.9638 | 1.9840 | 3.5446 | 1.0160 | 2.0766 | 3.6968 |
| 1.000 | 0.7313 | 1.5163 | 2.7413 | 0.7856 | 1.5968 | 2.8796 |
| 0.667 | 0.4614 | 0.9816 | 1.8252 | 0.4935 | 1.0414 | 1.9273 |
| 0.500 | 0.3060 | 0.6766 | 1.2960 | 0.3295 | 0.7239 | 1.3757 |
| 0.333 | 0.1755 | 0.3816 | 0.7183 | 0.1890 | 0.4064 | 0.7596 |

**Table 10-21. UHS Ground Motion Ratios (Updated/2015) for the Three Hazard Levels of $10^{-4}$, $10^{-5}$, and $10^{-6}$**

| Frequency (Hz) | Ratio (Updated/2015) ($10^{-4}$) | Ratio (Updated/2015) ($10^{-5}$) | Ratio (Updated/2015) ($10^{-6}$) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 100.000 | 1.033 | 1.025 | 1.021 |
| 50.000 | 1.033 | 1.024 | 1.020 |
| 33.333 | 1.033 | 1.024 | 1.020 |
| 20.000 | 1.031 | 1.022 | 1.018 |
| 13.333 | 1.033 | 1.028 | 1.023 |
| 10.000 | 1.031 | 1.025 | 1.020 |
| 6.667 | 1.038 | 1.031 | 1.026 |
| 5.000 | 1.040 | 1.034 | 1.030 |
| 4.000 | 1.037 | 1.032 | 1.027 |
| 3.333 | 1.037 | 1.028 | 1.024 |
| 2.500 | 1.043 | 1.037 | 1.035 |
| 2.000 | 1.048 | 1.037 | 1.034 |
| 1.333 | 1.054 | 1.047 | 1.043 |
| 1.000 | 1.074 | 1.053 | 1.050 |
| 0.667 | 1.070 | 1.061 | 1.056 |
| 0.500 | 1.077 | 1.070 | 1.061 |
| 0.333 | 1.077 | 1.065 | 1.057 |

### *10.2.3. Reference Rock Horizon GMRS Comparisons*

The GMRS is defined based on the UHS results for the $10^{-4}$ and $10^{-5}$ hazard levels. The mathematical function form for the GMRS is defined as:

$$GMRS(f) = UHS_{10\text{-}4}(f) * DF \qquad \text{Equation (10-1)}$$

where

$$DF(f) = MAX[0.6*AR0.8,1] \qquad \text{Equation (10-2)}$$

and

$$AR = UHS10\text{-}5(f) / UHS10\text{-}4(f) \qquad \text{Equation (10-3)}$$

Original 2015 and updated GMRS for the reference rock horizon based on the hazard curve and UHS results are listed in Table 10-22 and Table 10-23, respectively. These two GMRS are plotted on Figure 10-20. In addition, the ratios of the GMRS ground-motion values are listed in Table 10-24 and plotted on Figure 10-21. The ratio results for the GMRS are similar to the UHS ratio results. For lower frequencies, the increase is on the order of about 7% or less, and for the intermediate to high frequency ranges the increase is approximately 3%.

**Table 10-22. Original 2015 GMRS for the Reference Rock Horizon**

| Frequency (Hz) | UHS 2015 ($10^{-4}$) (g) | AR | DF | GMRS 2015 (g) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 100.000 | 1.0739 | 1.878 | 1.000 | 1.0739 |
| 50.000 | 1.1205 | 1.881 | 1.000 | 1.1205 |
| 33.333 | 1.2383 | 1.882 | 1.000 | 1.2383 |
| 20.000 | 1.6180 | 1.880 | 1.000 | 1.6180 |
| 13.333 | 2.0315 | 1.857 | 1.000 | 2.0315 |
| 10.000 | 2.3033 | 1.878 | 1.000 | 2.3033 |
| 6.667 | 2.5803 | 1.893 | 1.000 | 2.5803 |
| 5.000 | 2.4789 | 1.900 | 1.003 | 2.4854 |
| 4.000 | 2.2179 | 1.889 | 1.000 | 2.2179 |
| 3.333 | 1.9070 | 1.889 | 1.000 | 1.9070 |
| 2.500 | 1.5837 | 1.955 | 1.026 | 1.6243 |
| 2.000 | 1.3167 | 1.950 | 1.024 | 1.3477 |
| 1.333 | 0.9638 | 2.058 | 1.069 | 1.0303 |
| 1.000 | 0.7313 | 2.073 | 1.075 | 0.7863 |
| 0.667 | 0.4614 | 2.128 | 1.098 | 0.5064 |
| 0.500 | 0.3060 | 2.211 | 1.132 | 0.3464 |
| 0.333 | 0.1755 | 2.175 | 1.117 | 0.1960 |

**Table 10-23. Updated GMRS for the Reference Rock Horizon**

| Frequency (Hz) | UHS Updated ($10^{-4}$) (g) | AR | DF | GMRS Updated (g) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 100.000 | 1.109 | 1.863 | 1.000 | 1.1093 |
| 50.000 | 1.157 | 1.865 | 1.000 | 1.1573 |
| 33.333 | 1.279 | 1.865 | 1.000 | 1.2794 |
| 20.000 | 1.667 | 1.866 | 1.000 | 1.6674 |
| 13.333 | 2.098 | 1.848 | 1.000 | 2.0983 |
| 10.000 | 2.375 | 1.867 | 1.000 | 2.3755 |
| 6.667 | 2.678 | 1.880 | 1.000 | 2.6782 |
| 5.000 | 2.577 | 1.891 | 1.000 | 2.5769 |
| 4.000 | 2.299 | 1.880 | 1.000 | 2.2993 |
| 3.333 | 1.977 | 1.873 | 1.000 | 1.9767 |
| 2.500 | 1.651 | 1.944 | 1.021 | 1.6865 |
| 2.000 | 1.379 | 1.930 | 1.015 | 1.4008 |
| 1.333 | 1.016 | 2.044 | 1.063 | 1.0800 |

| Frequency (Hz) | UHS Updated ($10^{-4}$) (g) | AR | DF | GMRS Updated (g) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.000 | 0.786 | 2.033 | 1.058 | 0.8314 |
| 0.667 | 0.494 | 2.110 | 1.090 | 0.5382 |
| 0.500 | 0.329 | 2.197 | 1.126 | 0.3711 |
| 0.333 | 0.189 | 2.150 | 1.107 | 0.2092 |

**Table 10-24. GMRS Ratios for the 2015 Study Results and the Updated Results for the Reference Rock Horizon**

| Frequency (Hz) | GMRS 2015 (g) | GMRS Updated (g) | GMRS Ratio (Updated/2015) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 100.000 | 1.0739 | 1.1093 | 1.0330 |
| 50.000 | 1.1205 | 1.1573 | 1.0328 |
| 33.333 | 1.2383 | 1.2794 | 1.0332 |
| 20.000 | 1.6180 | 1.6674 | 1.0306 |
| 13.333 | 2.0315 | 2.0983 | 1.0329 |
| 10.000 | 2.3033 | 2.3755 | 1.0313 |
| 6.667 | 2.5803 | 2.6782 | 1.0379 |
| 5.000 | 2.4854 | 2.5769 | 1.0368 |
| 4.000 | 2.2179 | 2.2993 | 1.0367 |
| 3.333 | 1.9070 | 1.9767 | 1.0365 |
| 2.500 | 1.6243 | 1.6865 | 1.0383 |
| 2.000 | 1.3477 | 1.4008 | 1.0394 |
| 1.333 | 1.0303 | 1.0800 | 1.0482 |
| 1.000 | 0.7863 | 0.8314 | 1.0573 |
| 0.667 | 0.5064 | 0.5382 | 1.0626 |
| 0.500 | 0.3464 | 0.3711 | 1.0713 |
| 0.333 | 0.1960 | 0.2092 | 1.0673 |

## 10.3. CONCLUSIONS

Updated hazard curves and UHS for the reference rock horizon are computed based on the recommended adjustments for the Hosgri and Los Osos mean slip rates and the Hosgri EPHR. The 2015 ground-motion model was used in this analysis as recommended in Chapter 7. These source parameter adjustments are implemented as linear scaling factors to the original 2015 hazard curves from the Hosgri and Los Osos seismic sources. The updated total hazard is computed based on these updated scaled hazard curves from these two seismic sources along with the original hazard curves from the other seismic sources. In comparison with the original 2015 results, the increase in the hazard curves is a function of spectral frequency and hazard level. For the 5 Hz spectral frequency, the hazard curve ratio is approximately constant for hazard levels of about $10^{-4}$ and lower. UHS ground-motion results are computed from these updated seismic hazard curves for the three hazard levels of $10^{-4}$, $10^{-5}$, and $10^{-6}$. These results in comparison with the previous 2015 UHS results show an increase in ground motions in a range of 5–7% in the lowest frequencies range, decreasing to about 3–4% in the intermediate to high frequency ranges. This observed increase in the scaled ground-motion values is well within the epistemic uncertainty from the 2015 study. For example, the ratio of 95$^{th}$ percentile ground motions divided by the 5$^{th}$ percentile ground motions for the UHS for the hazard levels between $10^{-4}$ to $10^{-6}$ is in the range of ground motion ratios of 3 – 5 (i.e., scaling factors of 300 – 500%) across the range of spectral frequencies.

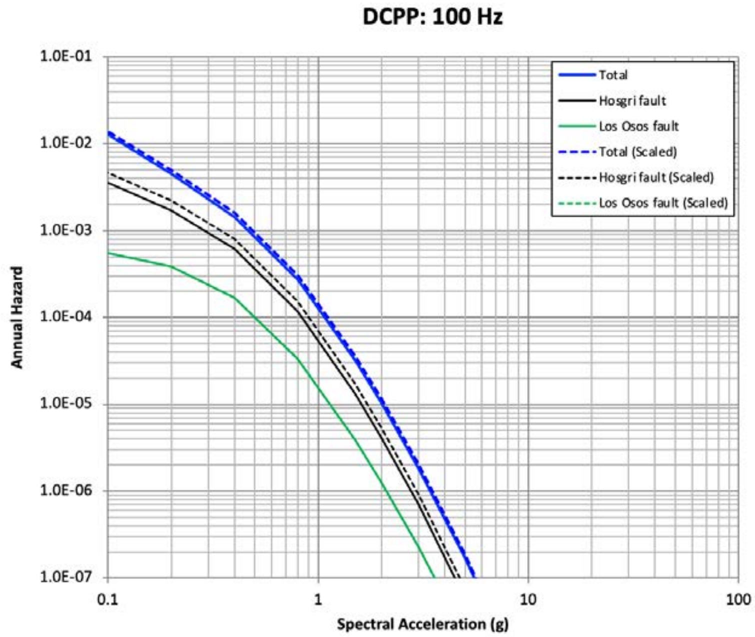



**Figure 10-1. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 100 Hz (PGA)**

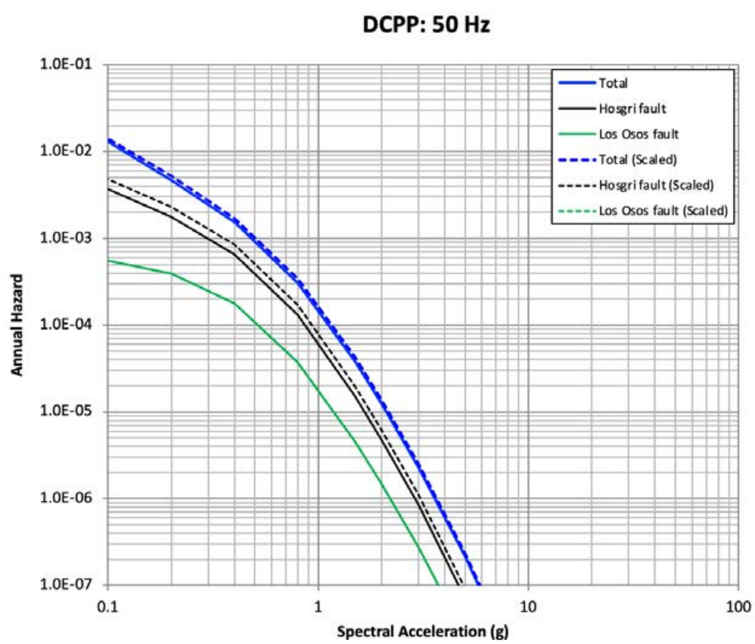



**Figure 10-2. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 50 Hz**

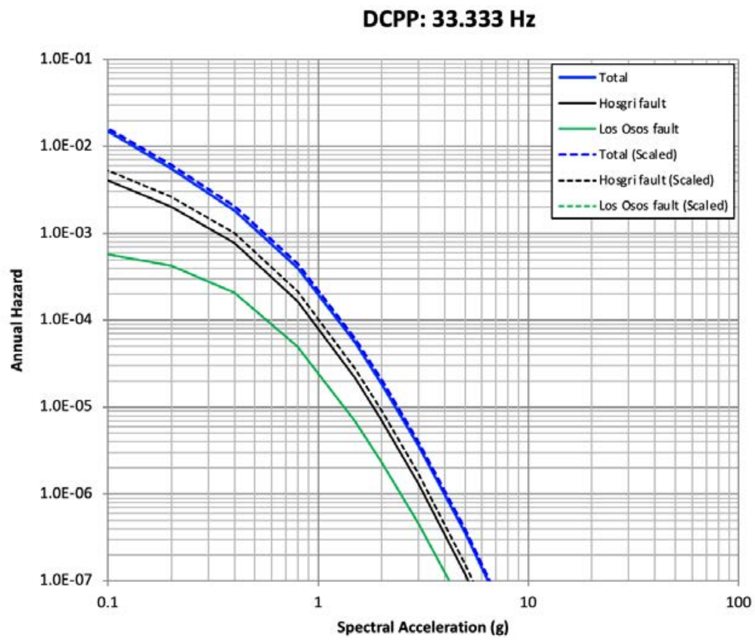



**Figure 10-3. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 33.333 Hz**

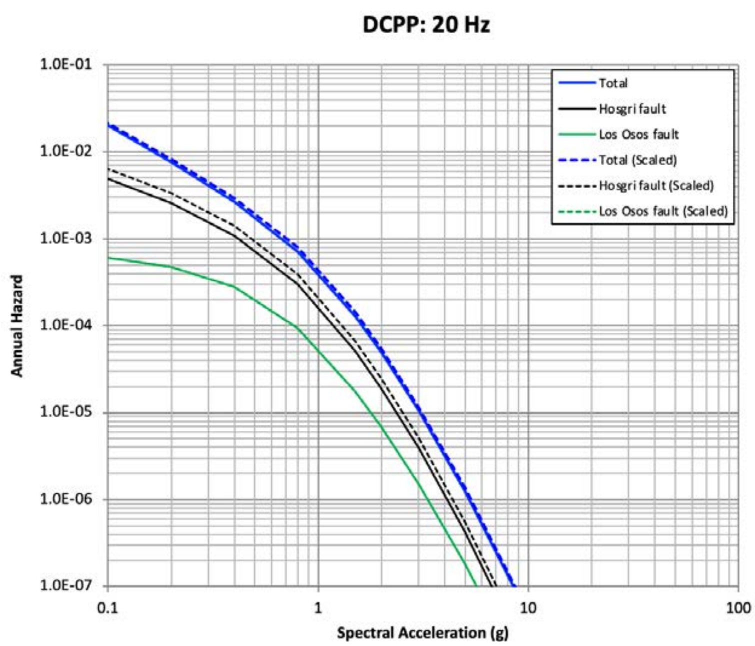



**Figure 10-4. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 20 Hz**

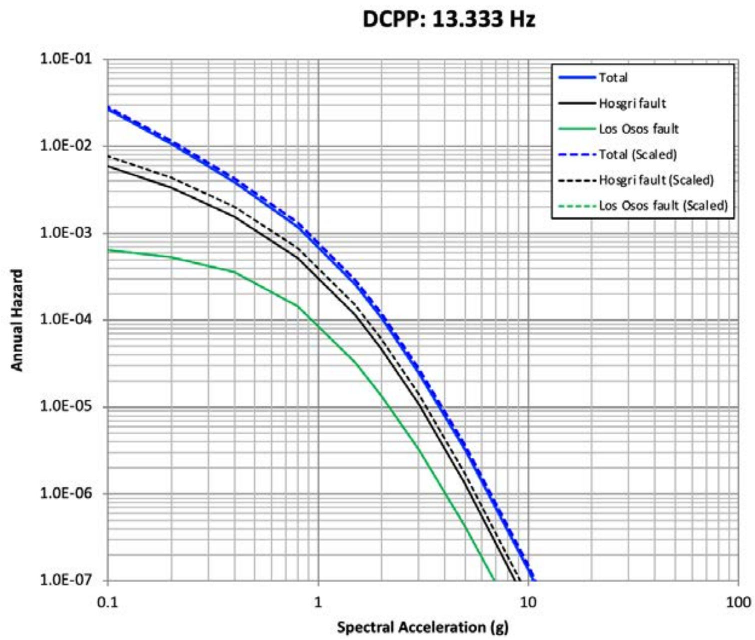



**Figure 10-5. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 13.333 Hz**

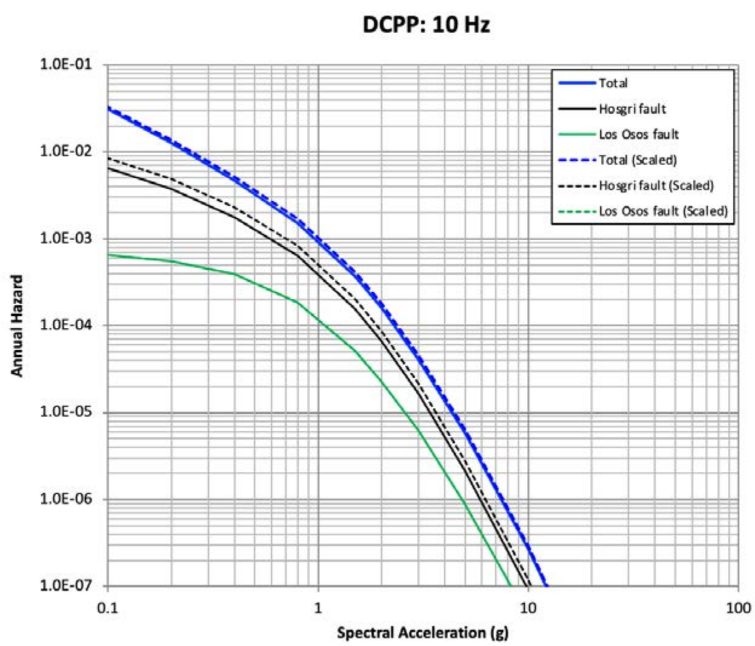



**Figure 10-6. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 10 Hz**

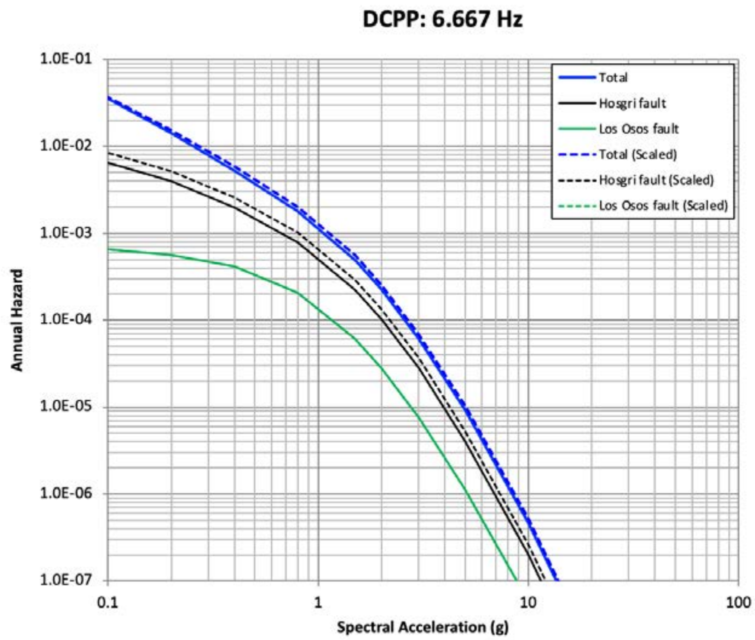



**Figure 10-7. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 6.667 Hz**

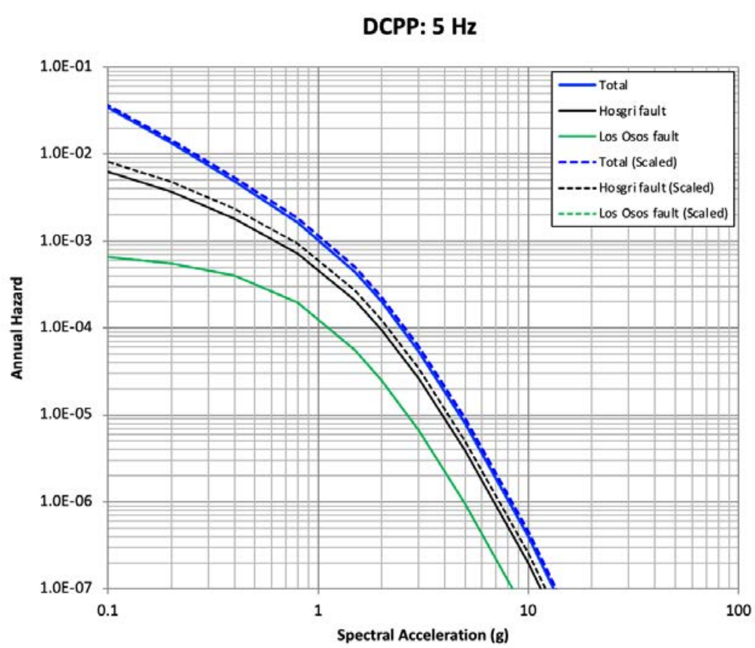



**Figure 10-8. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 5 Hz**

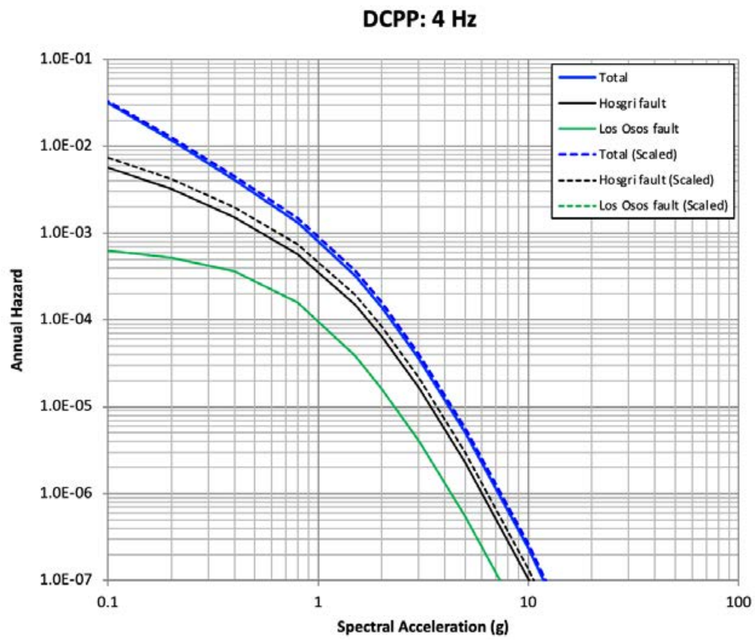



**Figure 10-9. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 4 Hz**

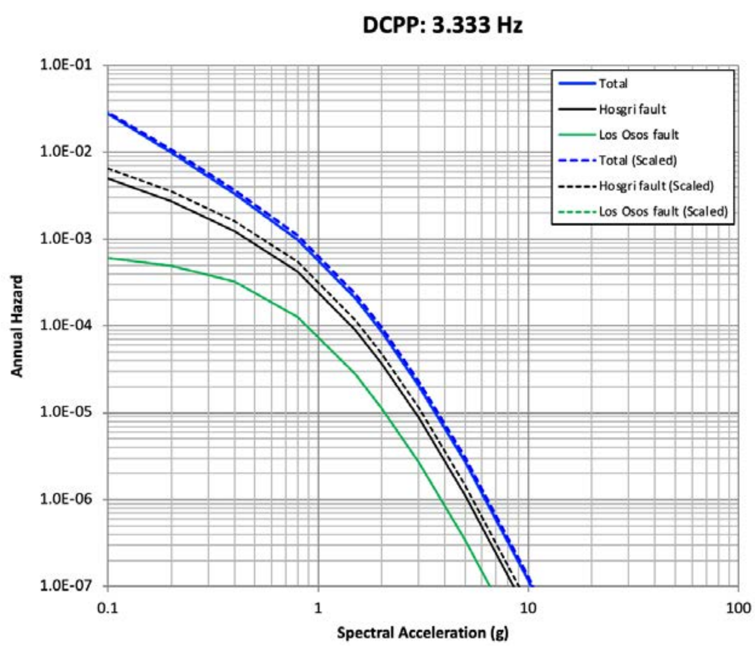



**Figure 10-10. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 3.333 Hz**

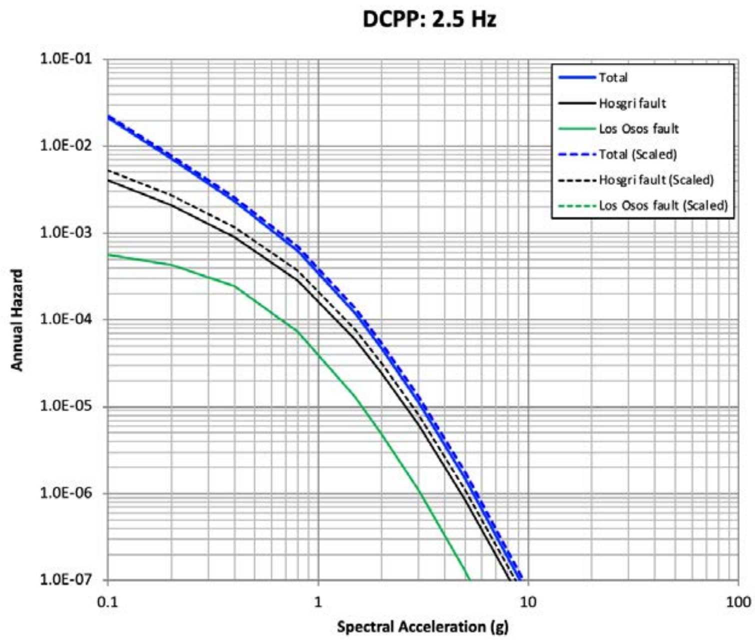



**Figure 10-11. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 2.5 Hz**

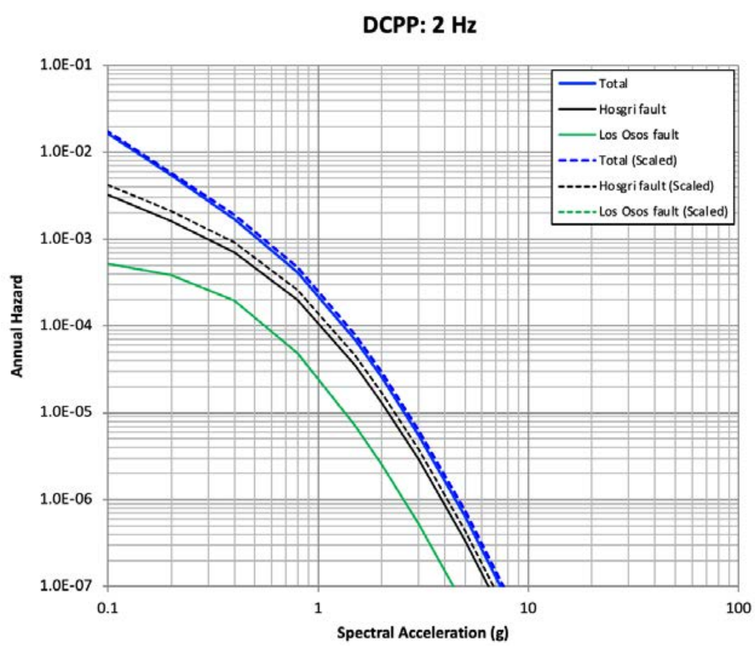



**Figure 10-12. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 2 Hz**

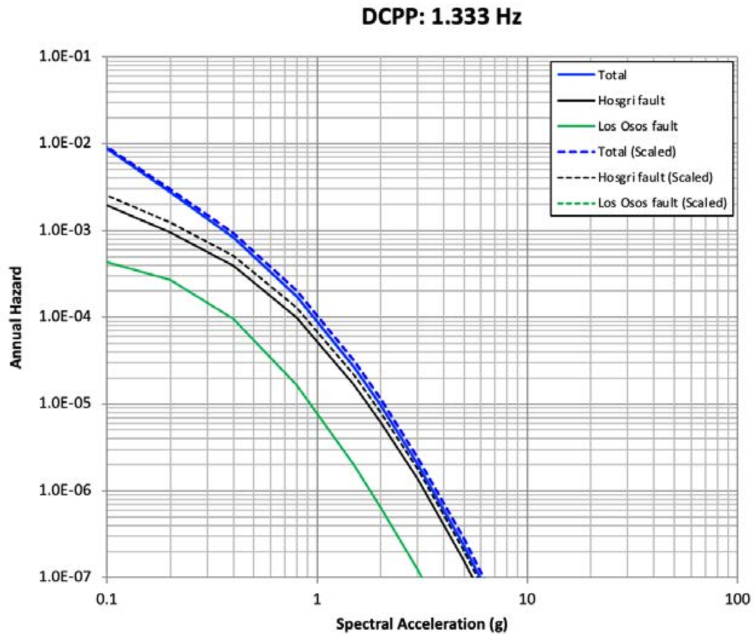



**Figure 10-13. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 1.333 Hz**

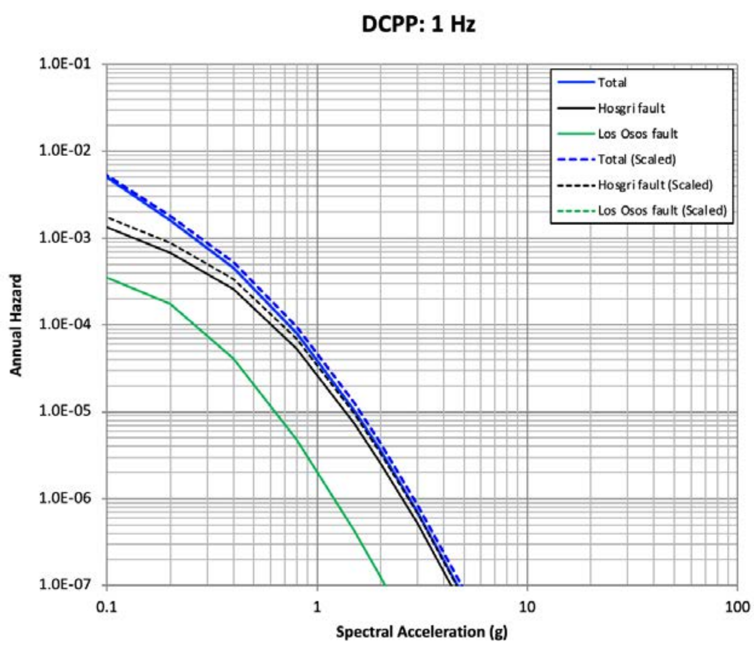



**Figure 10-14. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 1 Hz**

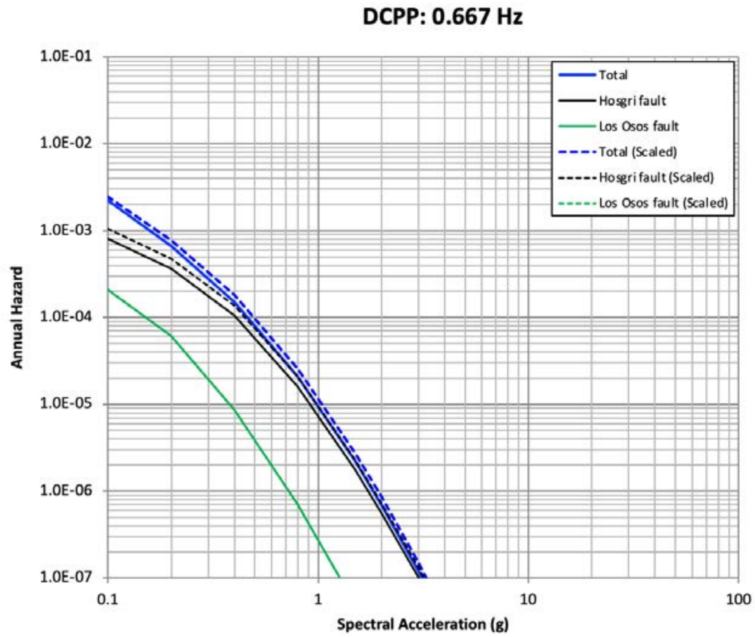



**Figure 10-15. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 0.667 Hz**

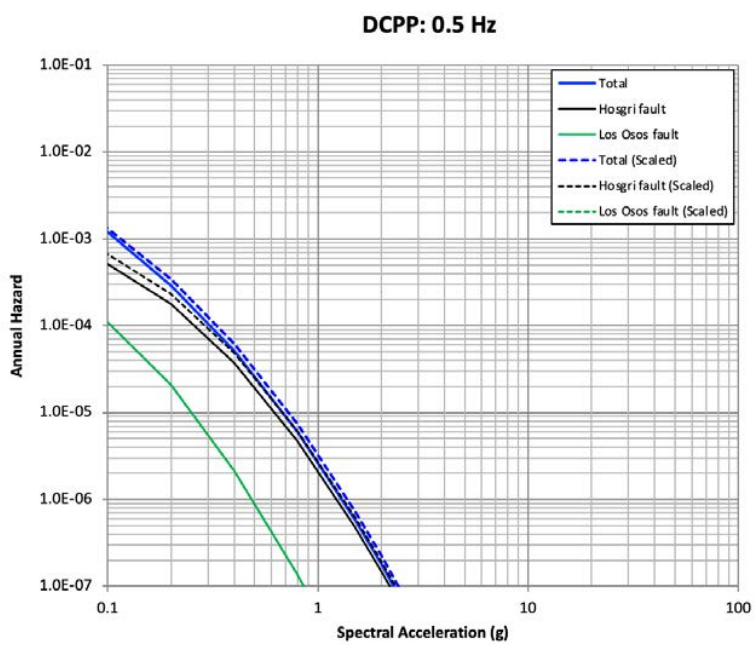



**Figure 10-16. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 0.5 Hz**

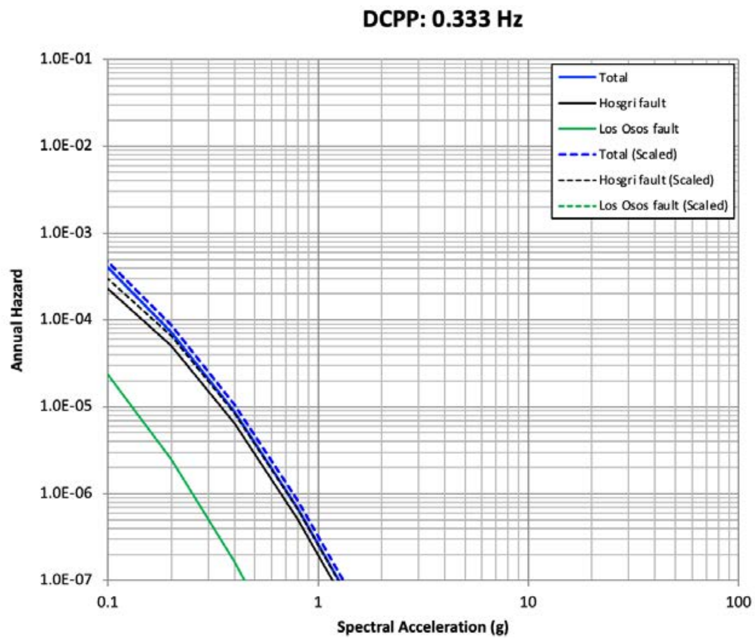



**Figure 10-17. Mean hazard curves from the 2015 study (solid lines) and updated scaled results (dashed lines) for the Los Osos fault source (green lines), Hosgri fault source (black lines) and total hazard curves (blue lines) for 0.333 Hz**

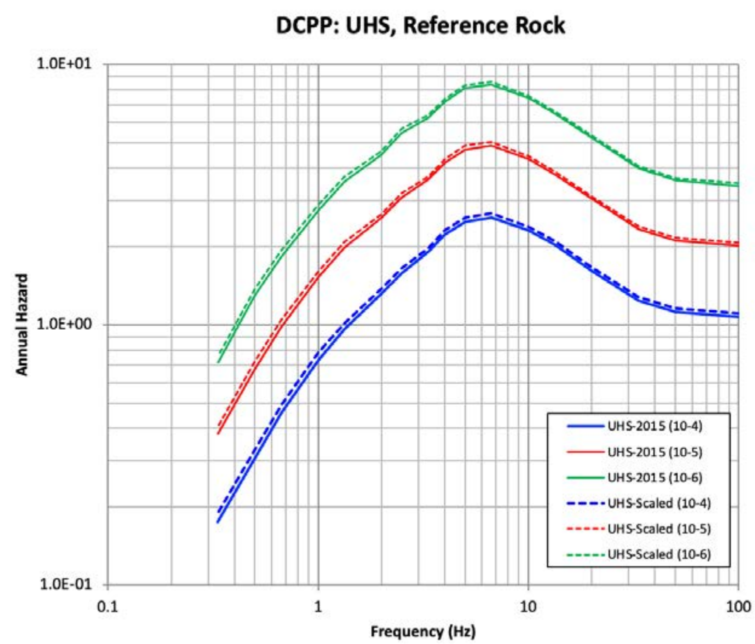



**Figure 10-18. UHS from the 2015 study (solid lines) and the updated results (dashed lines) for hazard levels of $10^{-4}$ (blue lines), $10^{-5}$ (red lines), and $10^{-6}$ (green lines)**

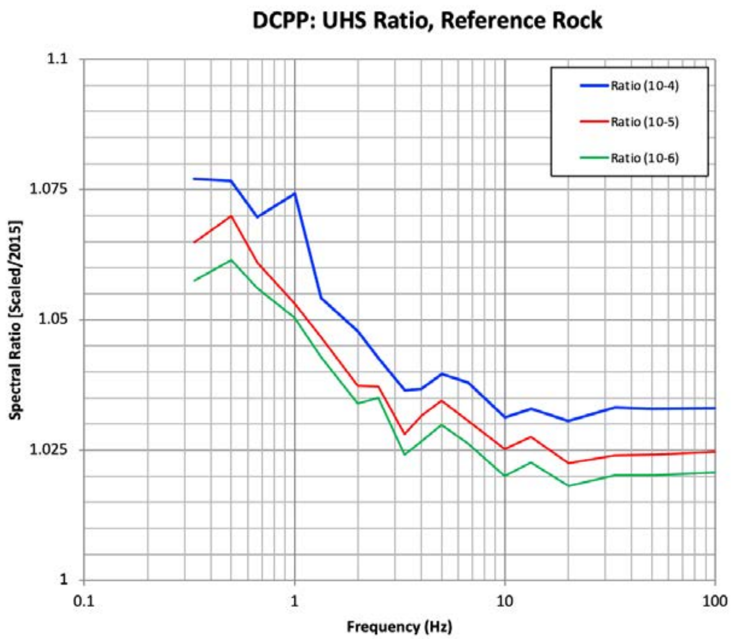



**Figure 10-19. Ratio of UHS from the 2015 study and the updated results for hazard levels of $10^{-4}$ (blue line), $10^{-5}$ (red line), and $10^{-6}$ (green line)**

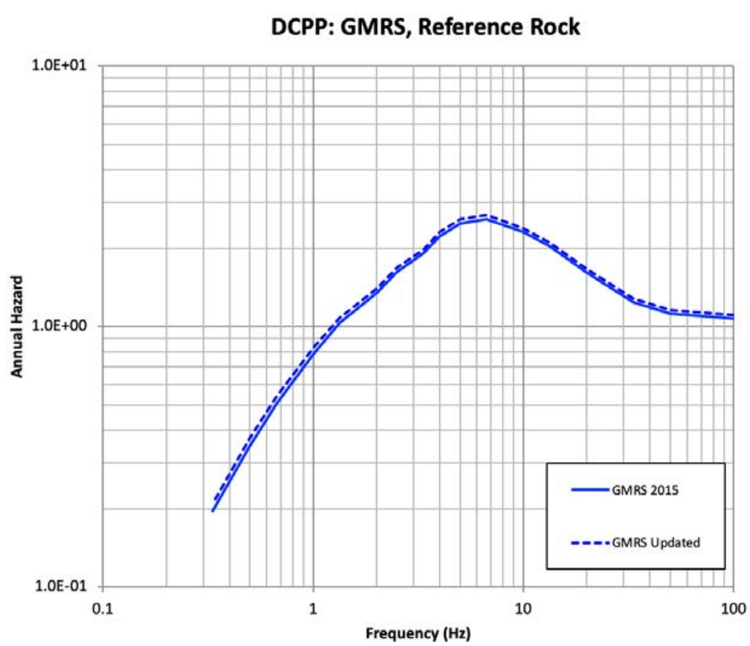



**Figure 10-20. GMRS for the reference rock horizon from the 2015 study (solid line) and updated results (dashed line)**

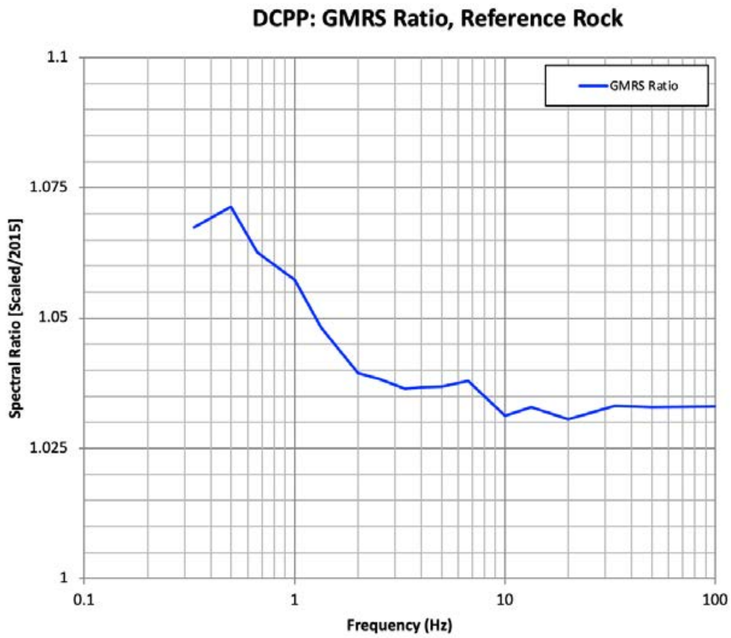



**Figure 10-21. GMRS spectral ratio (Updated/2015) for the reference rock**

# 11. CONTROL-POINT HAZARD FOR RISK ASSESSMENT

The probabilistic risk analysis (PRA) is based on the hazard curves and ground motions for the control point horizon. Specifically, the hazard curve for the 5 Hz spectral frequency is used as input into the PRA. Given the sensitivity from the recommended adjustments of the Hosgri and Los Osos faults mean slip rates and the adjustment of the EPHR for the Hosgri source, an evaluation of the adjustment to the hazard curves for the control point horizon is presented. The impact of these adjustments on the reference rock horizon has been previously presented.

## 11.1. DEVELOPMENT OF SITE ADJUSTMENT FACTORS

Site adjustment factors were previously developed based on the empirical ground-motion recordings from two instruments at DCPP and analytical studies (PG&E, 2015b). As noted, these site adjustment factors were applied to the hazard results for the reference rock horizon to estimate the hazard curves and ground motions for the control-point horizon. As part of this study and documented earlier in this report, the evaluation of the site adjustment factors based on new, more recent data, models, and methodologies led to the conclusion that the site adjustment factors used in the 2015 study are still acceptable. This is the same conclusion reached for the 2015 GMC model (GeoPentech, 2015). Based on these evaluations and the conclusions, the scale factors developed for the reference rock horizon are assumed to be applicable to the control-point horizon results. This assumption is based on the observation of the site adjustments having a linear scaling behavior rather than a strong nonlinear scaling behavior.

## 11.2. CONTROL-POINT HAZARD CURVES

Hazard curves for the control-point horizon are estimated based on the hazard curve ratio factors developed from the reference rock horizon scaling results with the assumption that the original site adjustment factors are applicable for this evaluation. Given this assumption, which is supported by the evaluation of the site adjustment factors, the hazard curve ratio factors (i.e., ratio of the scaled hazard values divided by the original hazard values) based on the reference rock horizon hazard curves can be directly applied to the control-point hazard curves (i.e., hazard values not ground-motion values) from the 2015 study. As described earlier, this scaling is based on the evaluation and adjustment of the mean slip rate and EPHR rate for the Hosgri fault and the mean slip rate for the Los Osos fault.

The hazard ratio values (i.e., scaled hazard value divided by 2015 hazard value) for 100 Hz (PGA) are plotted on Figure 11-1 as a function of the original total hazard (solid blue line) or the scaled total hazard (dashed green line). Similar results are observed for these two cases. For both results, the annual hazard ratio varies between values of about 1.05 and 1.12. As an approximation, a single scale factor is selected based on the results for the $10^{-5}$ hazard level. This scale factor of 1.11 is plotted on Figure 11-1 with the dashed red line. The selection of the scaling factor at the $10^{-5}$ hazard level is based on the overall shape of the scaling factors and the PRA results that show that the hazard level of importance is in the $10^{-4}$ to $10^{-5}$ range. Figure 11-1 shows that the selected scale factor overestimates the hazard for hazard levels greater than about $8x10^{-2}$ and lower than $10^{-5}$, but slightly underestimates the hazard in the range of $10^{-3}$ to $10^{-4}$.

Similar results are presented on Figure 11-2 through Figure 11-7 for spectral frequencies of 20, 10, 5, 2.5, 1 and 0.5 Hz. Given the importance of the 5 Hz results for the PRA (see Figure 11-4), it should be stated that the scale factor is approximately constant for hazard levels less than about

$10^{-4}$ and thus selecting the scale factor at the $10^{-5}$ hazard level is consistent with the $10^{-4}$ value. The other spectral frequencies show a larger variation in the scale factors than the 5 Hz case. The resulting scale factors are listed in Table 11-1 for these seven spectral frequencies, and plotted on Figure 11-8 as a function of spectral frequencies. It is observed that for frequencies greater than 5 Hz, the selected $10^{-5}$ hazard value scale factor is less than the 5 Hz value of 1.135. For lower spectral frequencies, however, the opposite is observed with larger scale factors for the selected $10^{-5}$ hazard level. Given this larger value of 1.233 for the 0.5 Hz spectral frequency, it can be used as a potential bounding study value in place of the 1.135 value associated with the 5 Hz spectral frequency in a PRA sensitivity study.

**Table 11-1. Selected Scale Factors for the Control Point Hazard Curves Based on the Scaling Adjustments**

| Frequency (Hz) | Scale Factor |
|---|---|
| 100.0000 | 1.110 |
| 20.0000 | 1.100 |
| 10.0000 | 1.100 |
| **5.0000** | **1.135** |
| 2.5000 | 1.155 |
| 1.0000 | 1.212 |
| 0.5000 | 1.233 |

## 11.3. CONCLUSIONS

Given the results from the reference rock horizon hazard curve scaling based on the recommended adjustments to the Hosgri and Los Osos fault characterizations with the assumption that the site adjustment factors from the previous 2015 study are still applicable, selected scaling factors are recommended for the control-point horizon hazard curves. These scaling factors, which can be applied to the total control-point hazard from the 2015 study, are based on the computed factors for the $10^{-5}$ hazard level, which is the approximate range of importance for the PRA study. Given that the PRA study is based on the 5 Hz hazard curves, the recommended scaling factor is 1.135. For a bounding sensitivity study, a slightly higher scaling factor of 1.233 that is based on the 0.5 Hz results can be used. For the other spectral frequencies considered, the scaling factors are less than the 1.233 value.

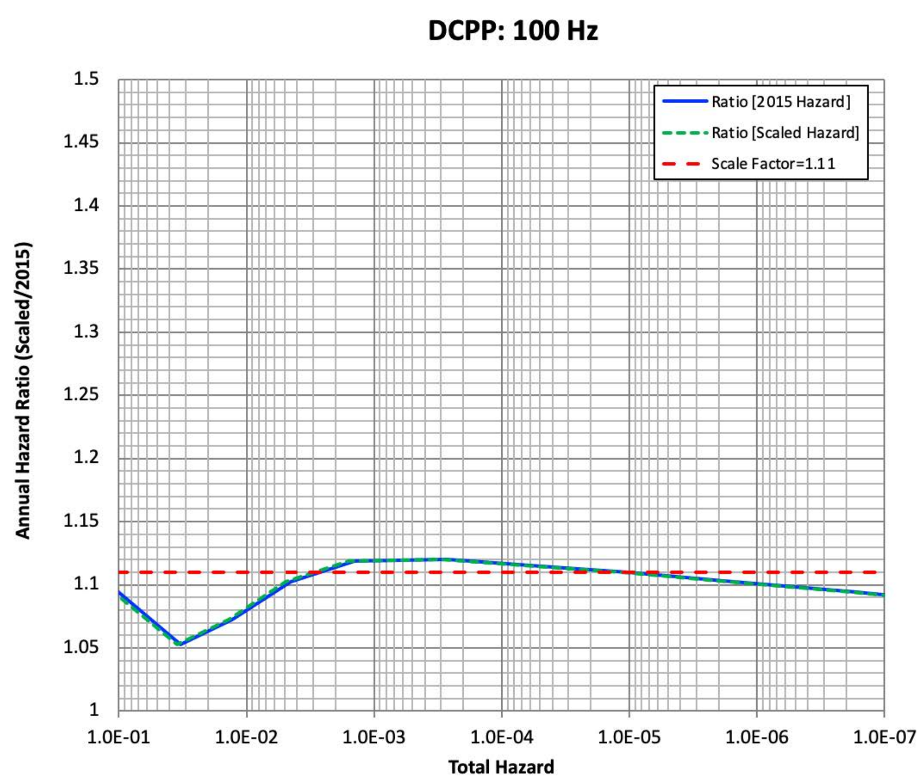



**Figure 11-1. Hazard curve ratio (i.e., scaled hazard divided by 2015 hazard) plotted as a function of 2015 total hazard (solid blue line), scaled total hazard (dashed green line), and selected scale factor (dashed red line) for 100 Hz (PGA)**

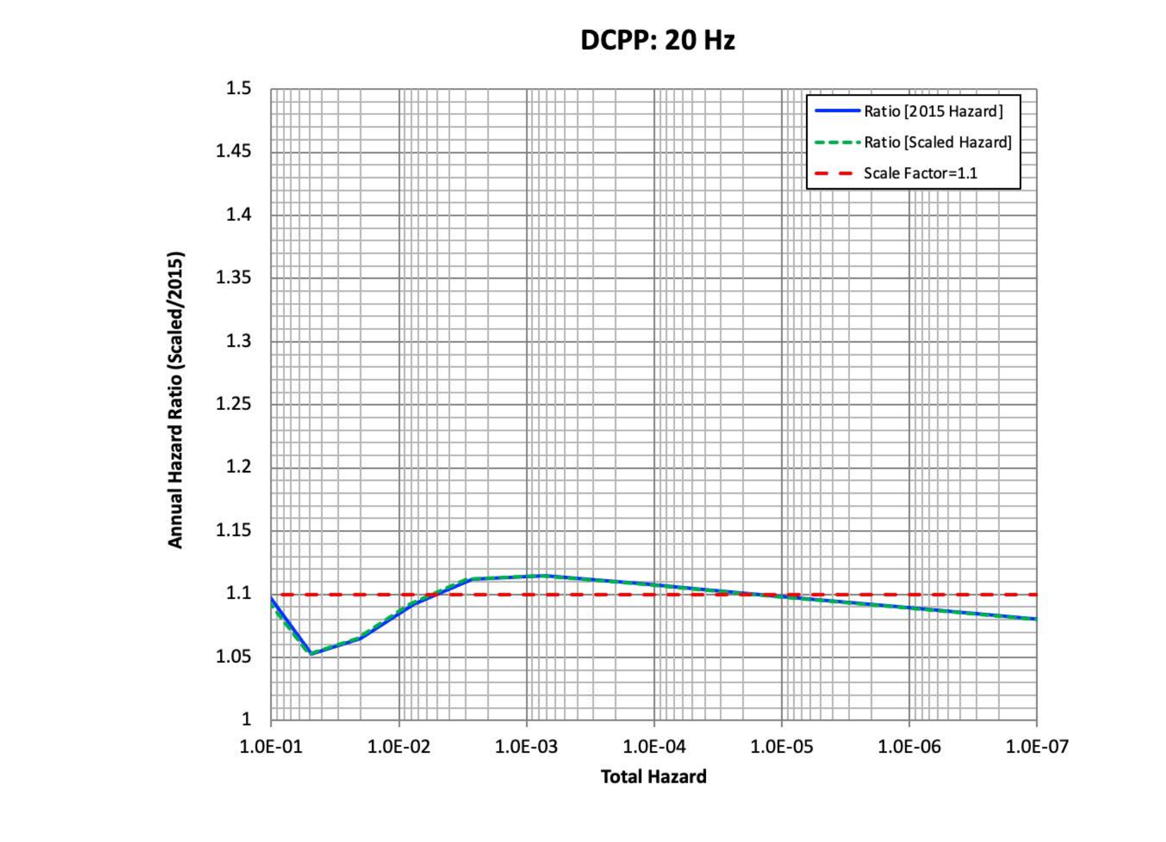



**Figure 11-2. Hazard curve ratio (i.e., scaled hazard divided by 2015 hazard) plotted as a function of 2015 total hazard (solid blue line), scaled total hazard (dashed green line), and selected scale factor (dashed red line) for 20 Hz**

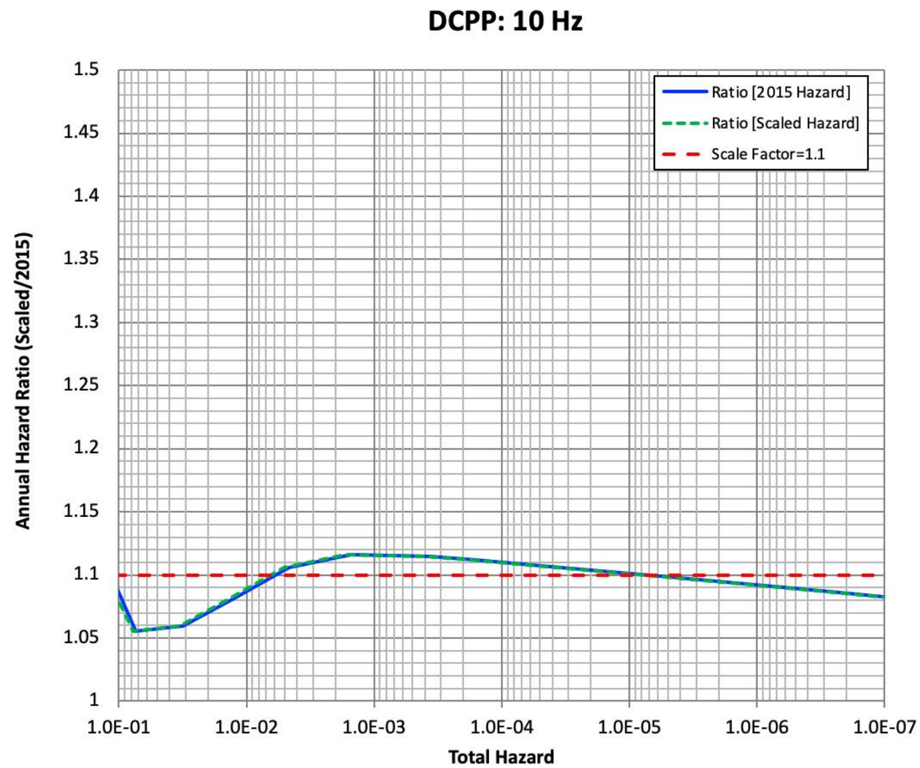



**Figure 11-3. Hazard curve ratio (i.e., scaled hazard divided by 2015 hazard) plotted as a function of 2015 total hazard (solid blue line), scaled total hazard (dashed green line), and selected scale factor (dashed red line) for 10 Hz**

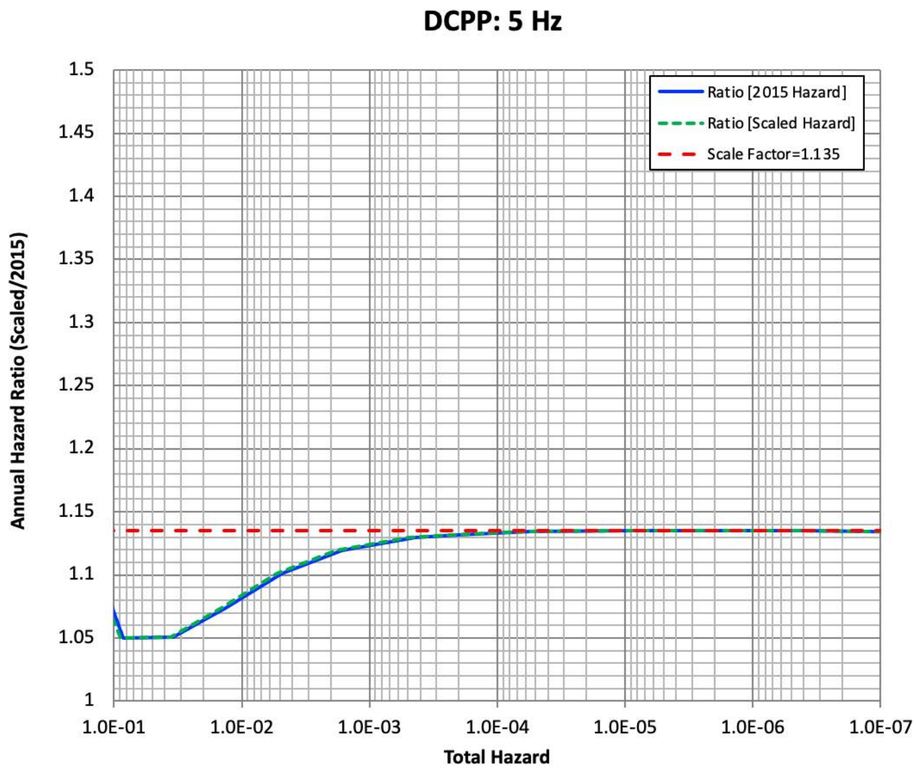



**Figure 11-4. Hazard curve ratio (i.e., scaled hazard divided by 2015 hazard) plotted as a function of 2015 total hazard (solid blue line), scaled total hazard (dashed green line), and selected scale factor (dashed red line) for 5 Hz**

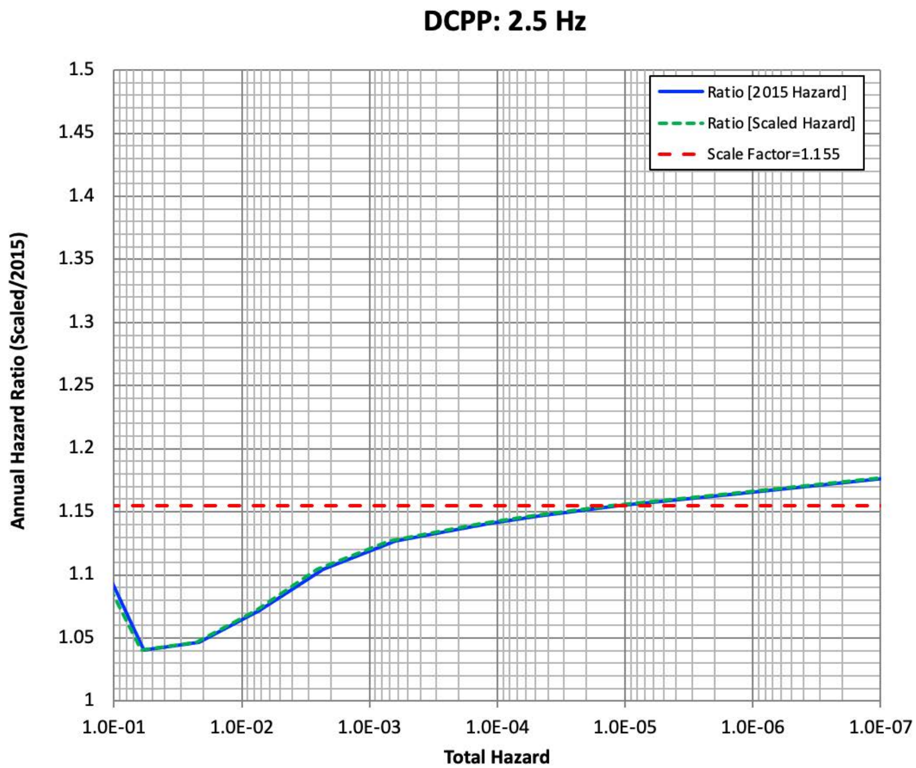



**Figure 11-5. Hazard curve ratio (i.e., scaled hazard divided by 2015 hazard) plotted as a function of 2015 total hazard (solid blue line), scaled total hazard (dashed green line), and selected scale factor (dashed red line) for 2.5 Hz**

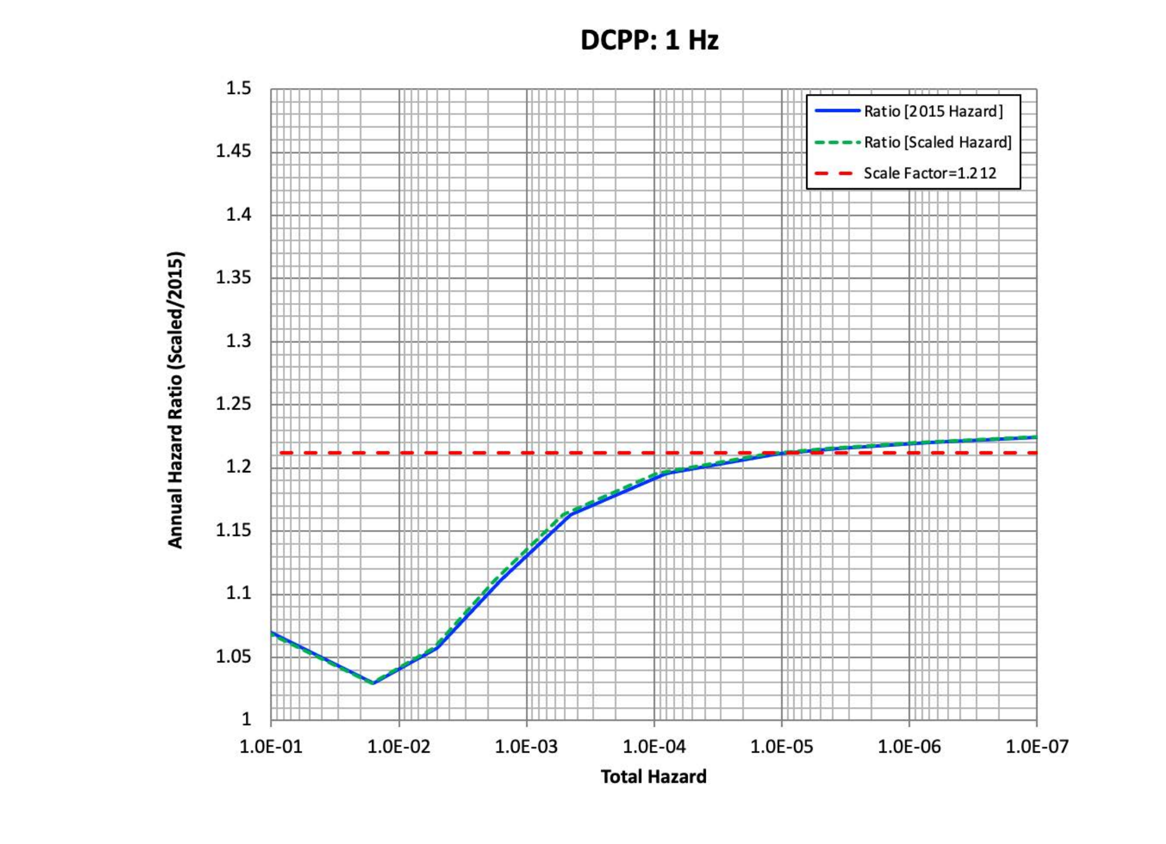



**Figure 11-6. Hazard curve ratio (i.e., scaled hazard divided by 2015 hazard) plotted as a function of 2015 total hazard (solid blue line), scaled total hazard (dashed green line), and selected scale factor (dashed red line) for 1 Hz**

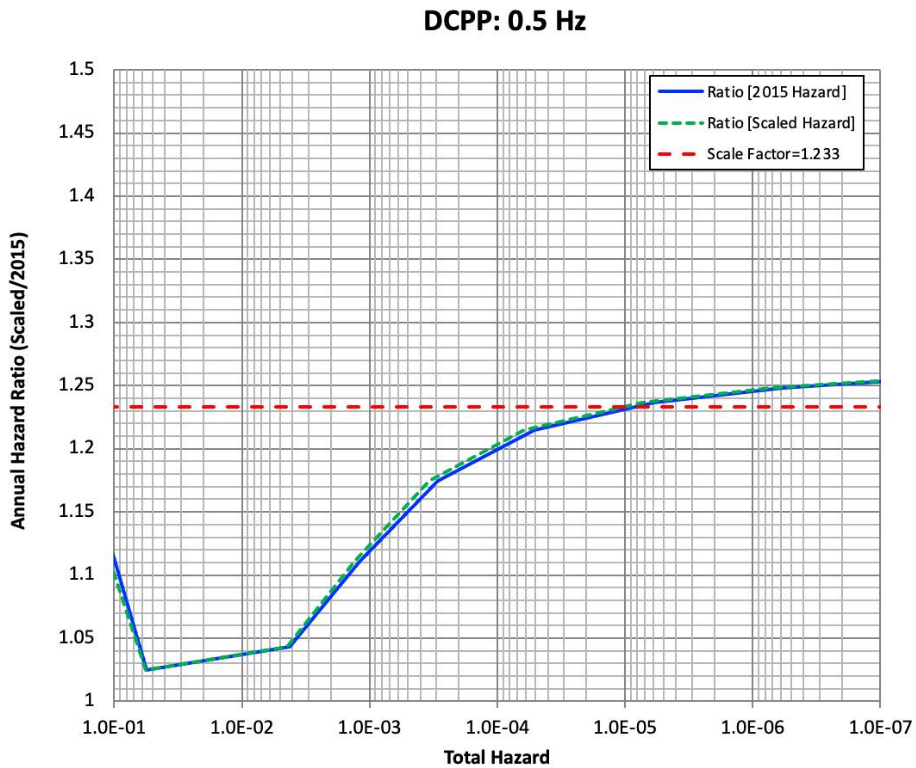



**Figure 11-7. Hazard curve ratio (i.e., scaled hazard divided by 2015 hazard) plotted as a function of 2015 total hazard (solid blue line), scaled total hazard (dashed green line), and selected scale factor (dashed red line) for 0.5 Hz**

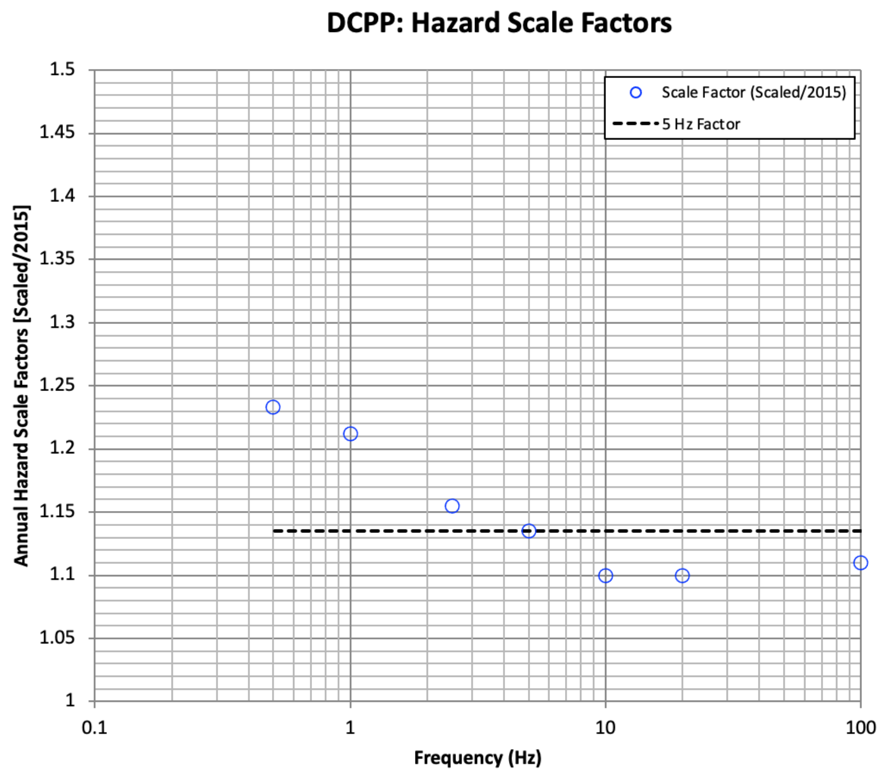



**Figure 11-8. Selected scale factors (open blue circles) for the seven spectral frequencies and 5 Hz value (dashed black line)**

# 12. RISK ASSESSMENT

SB-846 requires that PG&E conduct an "updated seismic assessment." There are a number of different approaches with varying degrees of detail that could be used to conduct an updated seismic assessment. These approaches could range from assessing the change in the seismic hazard itself (source characterization, ground-motion modeling updates, etc.) to a more complete assessment of the risk impact starting with the change in seismic hazard and then assessing the change in risk to operation of the plant itself, which would be expressed in terms of core damage frequency and large early release frequency. The latter approach was chosen by PG&E to perform the SB-846 seismic risk assessment.

As part of PG&E's LTSP, the state of knowledge of earthquake sources and hazards are monitored. Formal updates to the SPRA are made once the understanding of the new information is mature and the magnitude of the impact on the plant risk is significant enough to require an update. One method used to identify the need for further risk analysis is from the NRC's Process of Assessment of Natural Hazard Impacts (POANHI) (NRC, 2023) screening process.

This assessment provides a conservative approximation of the change in plant risk. A detailed assessment that reduces conservatism would involve additional assessments including:

- The impact of a change in the hazard spectral shape on the fragility assessments that are used in the Diablo Canyon Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA) model,
- Full development of a new hazard (the current approach only approximates the impact based on scaling factors), and a
- Full update of the SPRA model that incorporates fragility adjustments and updated hazard.

## 12.1. CALCULATION PROCESS

The plant risk assessment sensitivity study utilizes the current Diablo Canyon PRA model of record, which is a full scope model including internal events, internal flooding, internal fire, and seismic hazards. This model was recently updated in August of 2023 (PG&E, 2023) and includes updates to equipment reliability data as well as resolutions to industry peer-review comments.

The plant risk assessment sensitivity study, PRA 23-05 (PG&E, 2024), involved the following steps:

1. Identify a scaling factor for the seismic hazard information previously used in the DCPP 50.54(f) NTTF recommendation 2.1 response. This involved updated source characterization and ground-motion assessments and is discussed earlier in this report.
2. Perform a series of sensitivity assessments using the Diablo Canyon seismic PRA model. The first sensitivity used a 5-Hz hazard scaling factor of 1.05. This was performed prior to completion of the final hazard scaling factors to confirm the impact of a scaling factor on plant risk. The next step was to directly use the new hazard information to provide sensitivity assessments for plant risk. These sensitivity studies utilized scaling factors of 1.135 and 1.233 for the 5 Hz and 0.5 Hz hazards, respectively. These scaling factors effectively increase the hazard frequency across the full range of accelerations by 13.5% to 23.3%. Use of the bounding 0.5 Hz scaling factor provides additional assurance that the risk model is conservatively assessing the change in hazard. The results of the PRA

model sensitivity analysis were compared against the change in core damage frequency (ΔCDF) and change in the Large Early Release Frequency ΔLERF criteria commonly used in the nuclear industry (Regulatory Guide 1.174 criteria).

3. To confirm that the relative importance of systems, structures and components (SSCs) does not change, SSC fragility Fussell-Vesely and Risk Achievement Worth (RAW) importance were reviewed. No changes to SSC importance were identified. This was expected because the sensitivity analysis involved a linear increase in hazard frequency for all return periods.

## 12.2. DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS

The results of this assessment indicate that the total CDF and LERF for DCPP remain below region II risk criteria from Regulatory Guide 1.174 Revision 3: Total CDF and LERF are less than $10^{-4}$ $yr^{-1}$ and $10^{-5}$ $yr^{-1}$ (1E-04/yr and 1E-05/yr), respectively for all of the hazard scaling factors used in this assessment. The region II risk acceptance guidelines are used to identify the region of risk for which small risk changes are allowed and is the region that virtually all U.S. nuclear facilities fall into.

# 13. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

A site-specific seismic hazard assessment for DCPP was performed to satisfy the covenant for the performance of a seismic update associated with the State of California Senate Bill (SB) 846 plant license extension. Site-specific probabilistic seismic hazard analysis (PSHA) is calculated from three model elements: (1) a seismic source characterization (SSC) that models the locations, magnitudes, and rates of earthquakes; (2) a ground-motion characterization (GMC) that models vibratory ground motions at the site from the earthquakes for a reference site condition; and (3) a site characterization that models how to adjust the vibratory ground motions to account for the specific physical properties underlying the site.

The SB-846 seismic hazard assessment consisted of a focused review and evaluation of new data, models, and methods that have become available since the latest comprehensive seismic hazard studies for DCPP were completed in 2015. These hazard studies included a site-specific SSC model developed under a Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee (SSHAC) Level 3 process (PG&E, 2015b), a GMC model for the southwestern United States (SWUS, including DCPP) developed under a SSHAC level 3 process (GeoPentech, 2015), and a site characterization study performed for DCPP that utilized 3-D seismic velocity data (Fugro, 2015a).

The outcome of the evaluation is a targeted update to the seismic hazard at DCPP, which is captured through a sensitivity analysis. The review of new information (Section 13.1) shows that no changes are warranted to the GMC and site characterization models and most aspects of the SSC model. The SSC evaluation concludes that updates to the Hosgri and Los Osos fault slip rates are warranted based on recently published data and models. Changes to the fault slip rates impact the calculated rate of earthquakes from these fault sources, and in turn the rate of ground-motion exceedance (hazard curves). The seismic hazard sensitivity analysis (Section 13.2) consists of hazard curve scaling for a suite of spectral frequencies based on the recommended changes to the mean fault slip rates.

The resulting scaling of the 5-Hz hazard curve for the control-point horizon was further used in a sensitivity analysis for the probabilistic risk assessment (PRA) of DCPP.

## 13.1. MODEL EVALUATIONS

The evaluations of new information for the SSC, GMC, and site condition models are provided in the subsections that follow.

### *13.1.1. Source Characterization*

Chapter 5 of this report presents an evaluation of the site-specific SSC model for the DCPP. The chapter starts with an overview of the 2015 SSC model (PG&E, 2015b) and documentation that the seismic sources contributing most to the hazard include the Hosgri, Los Osos, Shoreline, and San Luis Bay faults, as well as the Local seismic source zone. Hazard sensitivities document that fault slip rates are the SSC model parameters that contribute most to hazard uncertainty.

The review of new data, models, and methods that may impact the 2015 SSC model focused on information from the published literature, technical reports, and publicly released datasets. The review focused on those seismic sources and source parameters that contributed most to hazard and hazard uncertainty. The review in Chapter 5 does not address proponent models offered through testimony, such as the recent testimony statements by Dr. Peter Bird. Such proponent models are discussed in Chapter 6 of this report and do not impact the 2023 hazard update because they are either not suitable or mature enough for a site-specific hazard evaluation or are not technically defensible.

For most aspects of the 2015 SSC model, recently published data, models, and methods are consistent with information available to the 2015 SSC SSHAC TI team, and no new information warrants changes to the model. The exception to this general finding is several publications containing new information relevant to the calculation of the Hosgri and Los Osos fault slip rates. New research on the stratigraphy and age of a sea-floor feature near Point Estero called the cross-Hosgri slope (CHS) is presented in Kluesner et al. (2023) and Medri et al. (2023). These new data and analyses have substantiated and broadened the earlier understanding of the origin of the CHS and its use for calculating the slip rate of the Hosgri fault (Johnson et al., 2014). Based on this new information, the geologic slip rate of the Hosgri fault at the CHS is revised, and the weighting of the Point Estero (CHS) slip rate site is increased relative to the three other Hosgri fault slip rate sites used in the 2015 SSC model to calculate the Hosgri fault slip rate near DCPP. The result of the updated calculations is a 26% increase in the weighted mean Hosgri fault source slip rate from 1.70 mm/yr in the 2015 SSC model to 2.14 mm/yr. This increase in mean slip rate also results in a change in the SSC model element (the equivalent Poisson hazard ratio, or EPHR) used to capture uncertainty related to time-dependent earthquake recurrence behavior of the Hosgri fault source. The change in mean EPHR related to the increase in mean slip rate is an increase of approximately 3%, from an EPHR of 1.20 in the 2015 SSC model to 1.24.

The Los Osos fault slip rate is also revised due to a new model of tectonic uplift rate as recorded by marine terraces along the central California coast published by Simms et al. (2016). This model utilizes the same marine terrace stratigraphic and elevation information from earlier models (e.g., Hanson et al., 1994), but estimates paleosea levels based on the incorporation of local glacio-isostatic adjustment (GIA) effects rather than global average conditions. The new Simms et al. (2016) model results in an approximately 30% decrease in the calculated uplift rate of the hanging wall of the Los Osos fault. The update to the 2015 SSC model consisted of weighting the Simms et al. (2016) model along with two alternative models for hanging wall uplift rate and recalculating the Los Osos fault slip rates for three alternative fault geometry models. Revised weighted mean slip rates are 0.22, 0.17, and 0.39 mm/yr for the OV, SW, and NE models, respectively, which represent a decrease in mean slip rate compared to the 2015 SSC model on the order of 9% to 15%. The magnitudes of the changes in mean slip rate are on the order of 0.02 to 0.04 mm/yr, which are an order of magnitude less than the 0.44 mm/yr change in mean slip rate for the Hosgri fault source. No changes to the mean EPHR for the Los Osos slip rate were made.

### *13.1.2. Ground Motion Characterization*

The evaluation of the 2015 GMC model is presented in detail in Chapter 7 of this report. The 2015 GMC model (GeoPentech, 2015) consists of a median ground-motion model and an aleatory uncertainty model. Each of these components was reviewed and evaluated given the compilation of more recently recorded earthquake ground motions in the area around DCPP. In addition, a literature review was performed to evaluate the potential of any new ground-motion models (GMMs) that may be applicable for DCPP.

The 2015 study followed a Sammon (1969) mapping process using candidate GMMs to fully sample the distribution space for the median model. The 2015 study was the first full implementation of the Sammon's mapping process for a SSHAC Level 3 study and subsequent SSHAC Level 3 studies have implemented this methodology. This process has become the standard state of practice for these types of high-level studies and no adjustment is required for the 2015 methodology. It is also concluded that there are no new available GMMs that would be considered as candidate models for the Sammon's mapping process.

Recently recorded empirical data as part of the NGA-West3 project, the recent large crustal earthquakes in Türkiye, and other recently compiled ground motions from events located around the DCPP site were evaluated. Using this preliminary dataset, a residual analysis was conducted to compare the median GMM from the SWUS study for DCPP with the new empirical data. Overall, the results of this residual study led to the conclusion that the SWUS median GMM for DCPP is consistent with this new empirical data and that no adjustment to the median GMM model was deemed necessary for the hazard sensitivity analyses.

A review of the implemented hanging wall model in the 2015 study was performed by reviewing other hanging wall models. The model implemented in the 2015 study was guided by numerical simulations, and since that study, no additional simulations have been completed that would apply to the fault geometry for DCPP. In addition, there have been no new processed data for earthquakes and strong ground-motion recordings from dipping reverse fault events that would help evaluate the robustness of the 2015 hanging wall model. Based on these factors, the hanging wall model used in the 2015 model is still acceptable.

For the 2015 study, the effects of rupture directivity were not included but were noted in the documentation. In their final letter, the PPRP noted limitations of the directivity evaluation and integration in the SWUS study. Since the 2015 study, several newer directivity models have been developed and have been published in the literature. All of these models provide median ground-motion adjustments for longer spectral period (i.e., greater than about 1 sec). Deterministic comparisons of these new models and other existing models were presented for a representative Hosgri fault scenario event. These models were evaluated and show a wide range in median adjustment; there are technical considerations regarding the centering of some of these models and their treatment of aleatory variability. For these reasons, combined with the expected small impact of potential directivity adjustments on the DCPP hazard and the longer spectral period range of these adjustments, it was concluded that the effects of directivity do not need to be considered for this sensitivity study. This is the same conclusion reached for the original 2015 study.

Since the conclusion of the 2015 study, fully non-ergodic ground-motion models have become available for ground-motion data-rich locations such as California. These models allow for the characterization of non-ergodic source, path, and site effects based on recorded ground-motion data at and around a site of interest. The non-ergodic model of Lavrentiadis and Abrahamson (2023) was evaluated and compared to the partially non-ergodic site-specific median ground-motion predictions from the 2015 study for DCPP. Deterministic median ground-motion predictions for hazard-significant scenarios indicated consistent results between the 2015 study and the non-ergodic model of Lavrentiadis and Abrahamson (2023). This consistency is the result of limitations in the available ground-motion data in the DCPP region, and the fact that non-ergodic adjustments, which are primarily driven by site-specific effects, were also incorporated in the 2015 study. As a result, it was concluded that no adjustments to the 2015 GMC median model were necessary.

Given the complexity of the SSC model with both splay and complex ruptures, the 2015 GMC model provided a methodology for estimating the median ground motions from these types of earthquakes. In reviewing the approach and the simulations developed for the 2015 study, combined with the lack of any new simulations, the conclusion was reached that the original methodology of taking the square root of the sum of the squares for either splay or complex ruptures is acceptable.

The aleatory variability model developed as part of the 2015 study was evaluated in terms of new data and models. It was concluded that the available preliminary ground-motion datasets do not currently allow for an update to the calculation of components of aleatory variability for the large magnitude and short distance range of interest for DCPP (e.g., $\mathbf{M} > 5$ and $R_{RUP} < 50$ km). Existing models for the components of aleatory variability were also evaluated and compared to 2015 models. These comparisons indicated consistency in the approach, the elements of the logic tree, and the results in the magnitude and distance range of interest for DCPP. As a result, the SWUS aleatory variability model developed for DCPP is still considered acceptable.

#### *13.1.3. Site Characterization*

The evaluation of the 2015 study for the development of site-adjustment factors is presented in detail in Chapter 9 of this report. These adjustment factors were developed based on analytical and empirical methodologies and applied to correct the reference rock hazard for DCPP to the site-specific conditions at the control point. The inputs, methodologies, and results were evaluated for each of the analytical and the empirical approaches.

For the analytical approach, a review of the methodology and input parameters in terms of host and target site characterizations was performed. This evaluation indicated that the methodology used for the analytical study as well as the characterization of target site conditions are acceptable. A sensitivity analysis was performed to evaluate the impact of alternative characterization of the host site conditions on the obtained analytical site factors. Overall, this impact on the overall site factors was observed to be small, considering the low weight of [0.33] assigned to the analytical approach. As a result, no updates to the analytical site study were recommended.

The 2015 empirical site factors were evaluated considering data and methods that have become available since the conclusion of the 2015 study and their impact of the site term. Since the 2015 study, there have been no new empirical ground-motion recordings at ESTA27 and ESTA28 that would cause a reevaluation of the empirical site term at DCPP.

The novel non-ergodic ground-motion modeling approach was applied to estimate the empirical site term at DCPP and its regional and uncorrelated components using a preliminary expanded ground-motion dataset in the region surrounding DCPP. This analysis provided insights into the cause of the smaller high-frequency ground motions at DCPP: about half of the reduction is a regional effect and half of the reduction is a site-specific effect.

This consistency in the trends between the regional and the site-specific empirical terms provided support for the 2015 site terms. As a result of this consistency, and given the preliminary nature of the expanded dataset and the non-ergodic analysis performed, no updates to the empirical site term were recommended.

## 13.2. HAZARD ANALYSIS

The hazard analysis sensitivities based on the recommended adjustments from the SSC model are presented in full detail in Chapter 11 and Chapter 12 of this report.

### *13.2.1. Hazard Curve Scaling*

Given the recommended adjustments to the Hosgri and Los Osos mean slip rates and the recommended adjustment to the Hosgri EPHR rate, the reference rock hazard curves were scaled based on the multiplicative ratio factor of the change in the rates (i.e., slip rate and EPHR rate). For the Hosgri fault source, this led to a scaling factor increase of 1.30. For the Los Osos fault source, the scaling factor led to a reduction on the order of 0.85 to 0.93 depending on the tectonic model (i.e., OV, NE, or SW). Applying these scale factors and keeping the contribution from the other seismic sources the same, the resulting change in the ground motions from the scaled hazard is approximately a 5–7% increase in the low frequency range (i.e., frequencies less than about 2.5 Hz), and smaller increases of about 4% in the higher frequency range from the reference rock horizon. These results are over the hazard levels of $10^{-4}$ to $10^{-6}$ and also include the reference rock horizon GMRS. Larger ratios (i.e., of about 10–20%) of the total reference rock hazard as opposed to the ratio of the ground motions are observed from the scaling results. These results are dependent on the relative contribution of the Hosgri fault source to the total hazard with the lower frequencies having a larger contribution from the Hosgri fault source than the higher frequencies.

Based on the evaluation of new data and methodologies and the resulting conclusion that the site adjustments used in the 2015 study (PG&E, 2015b) are applicable, the scaling factors developed for the reference rock horizon were applied to hazard curves for the control-point horizon. Specifically, based on the PRA for DCPP being based on the 5-Hz control-point hazard curves, a scaling factor of 1.135 is recommended. This scaling factor is approximately equal to the ratio of the scaled hazard curve to the 2015 hazard curve over the hazard levels of $10^{-4}$ to $10^{-7}$. Based on the PRA calculations, the hazard level of interest is approximately in the $10^{-4}$ to $10^{-5}$ range. Scale factors for six other spectral frequencies (100, 20, 10, 2.5, 1, and 0.5 Hz) were also selected based on the ratio at the $10^{-5}$ hazard level. For frequencies less than 5 Hz, these selected scaling factors are slightly larger, with the largest value of 1.233 for 0.5 Hz. For frequencies higher than 5 Hz, the scale factors are less than the 5-Hz value of 1.135. As part of the PRA sensitivity analysis, the largest value of 1.233 associated with the 0.5-Hz results can be used as a bounding value to be applied to the 5-Hz PRA analysis.

### *13.2.2. Summary of Comparisons*

Based on the review and evaluation of the SSC and GMC (GeoPentech, 2015) models and the site adjustment factors, a scaling of the hazard curves was implemented to assist in the sensitivity evaluation of the seismic hazard at DCPP based on new information. Scaling factors for the Hosgri and Los Osos fault sources were developed and implemented with this scaling exercise. Based on the evaluation of the GMC, the previous 2015 model is still acceptable, and no adjustments are needed for these sensitivity analyses. Ratio values between the scaled hazard curves and previous 2015 hazard curves were estimated along with the ground-motion ratio values. This ratio is also applicable to the control-point hazard given the conclusion that the 2015 site adjustment factors are acceptable. Finally, it is recommended that the selected hazard value scale factor of 1.135 for the 5-Hz hazard curve be applied for the PRA sensitivity analysis, as discussed in Chapter 12.

# 14. REFERENCES

Abrahamson, N.A., Silva, W.J., and Kamai, R., 2014. Summary of the ASK14 ground motion relation for active crustal regions: *Earthquake Spectra* **30** (3): 1025–1055.

Aki, K., 1965. Maximum likelihood estimate of b in the formula log N = a – bM and its confidence limits: *Bulletin of the Earthquake Research Institute* [University of Tokyo] **43**: 237–239.

Akkar, S., Sandikkaya, M.A., and Bommer, J.J., 2014a. Empirical ground-motion models for point- and extended-source crustal earthquake scenarios in Europe and the Middle East: *Bulletin of Earthquake Engineering* **12** (1): 359–387, doi:10.1007/s10518-013-9461-4.

Akkar, S., Sandikkaya, M.A., and Bommer, J.J., 2014b. Erratum to: Empirical ground-motion models for point- and extended-source crustal earthquake scenarios in Europe and the Middle East: *Bulletin of Earthquake Engineering* **12** (1), 389–390, doi:10.1007/s10518-013-9508-6.

Akkar, S., Sandikkaya, M.A, Senyurt, M., Azari Sisi, A., Ay., B.Ö., Traversa, P., Douglas, J., Cotton, F., Luzi, L., Hernandez, B., and Godey, S., 2014c. Reference database for seismic ground-motion in Europe (RESORCE): *Bulletin of Earthquake Engineering* **12** (1): 311–339, doi:10.1007/s10518-013-9506-8.

Al Atik, L., 2015. NGA-East: *Ground-motion Standard Deviation Models for Central and Eastern North America,* Report PEER 2015–07, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center, University of California, Berkeley.

Al Atik, L., and Abrahamson, N., 2021. A methodology for the development of 1D reference $V_S$ profiles compatible with ground-motion prediction equations: Application to NGA-West2 GMPEs: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **111** (4): 1765 –1783.

Al Atik, L., Abrahamson, N., Bommer, J.J., Scherbaum, F., Cotton, F., and Kuehn, N., 2010. The variability of ground-motion prediction models and its components: *Seismological Research Letters* **81** (5): 794–801.

Al Atik, L., Gregor, N., Mazzoni, S., and Bozorgnia, Y., 2023. *Directivity-Based Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis for the State of California: Report 2, Directivity Implementation*, Report GIRS 2023–05 prepared for the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of California, Los Angeles.

Al Atik, L., Kottke, A., Abrahamson, N., and Hollenback, J., 2014. Kappa (κ) scaling of ground-motion prediction equations using an inverse random vibration theory approach: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **104** (1): 336–346, doi:10.1785/0120120200.

Al Atik, L. and Youngs, R.R., 2014. Epistemic uncertainty for NGA-West2 models: *Earthquake Spectra* **30** (3): 1301-1318, doi:10.1193/062813EQS173M.

Ancheta, T.D., Darragh, R.B., Stewart, J.P., Seyhan, E., Silva, W.J., Chiou, B.S-J., Wooddell, K.E., Graves, R.W., Kottke, A.R., Boore, D.M., Kishida, T., and Donahue, J.L., 2014. NGA-West2 Database: *Earthquake Spectra* **30** (3): 989–1005, doi:10.1193/070913EQS197M.

Anderson, J.G., and Brune, J.N., 1999. Probabilistic seismic hazard analysis without the ergodic assumption: *Seismological Research Letters* **70** (1): 19–28.

Bayless, J., and Abrahamson, N.A., 2019. Summary of the BA18 ground-motion model for Fourier amplitude spectra for crustal earthquakes in California: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **109** (5): 2088–2105, doi:10.1785/0120190077.

Bayless J., and Somerville, P.G., 2013. Chapter 2: Bayless and Summerville model: in Spudich, P. (editor), Bayless, J., Baker, J.W., Chiou, B.S.J., Rowshandel, B., Shahi, S.K., and Somerville, P.G., *Final Report of the NGA-West2 Directivity Working Group*, Report PEER 2013-09, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research, University of California, Berkeley: 29–46.

Bayless, J., Somerville, P.G., and Skarlatoudis, A., 2020. *A Rupture Directivity Adjustment Model Applicable to the NGA-West2 Ground Motion Models and Complex Fault Geometries*, Final Technical Report, U.S. Geological Survey Award No. G18AP00092.

Bechtel Power Corporation (Bechtel), 1988. *Final Report on the Diablo Canyon Long Term Seismic Program Soil Structure Interaction Analysis*, final report prepared for Pacific Gas & Electric, July 1988.

Biasi, G.P., Parsons, T., Weldon, R.J., II, and Dawson, T.E., 2013. Appendix J—Fault-to-Fault Rupture Probabilities: in Field, E.H., Biasi, G.P., Bird, P., Dawson, T.E., Felzer, K.R., Jackson, D.D., Johnson, K.M., and 11 others [Working Group on California Earthquake Probabilities], *Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast, Version 3 (UCERF3)—The Time-Independent Model*, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2013–1165/ California Geological Survey Special Report 228/ and Southern California Earthquake Center Publication 1792, 20 pp.

Biasi, G.P., Weldon, R.J., II, Fumal, T.E., and Seitz, G.G., 2002. Paleoseismic event dating and the conditional probability of large earthquakes on the southern San Andreas fault, California: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **92** (7): 2761–2781.

Biasi, G.P., and Thompson, S.C., 2018. Estimating time-dependent seismic hazard of faults in the absence of an earthquake recurrence record: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **108** (1): 39–50.

Biasi, G.P., and Wesnousky, S.G., 2016. Steps and gaps in ground ruptures: empirical bounds on rupture propagation: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **106** (3): 1110–1124.

Biasi, G.P., and Wesnousky, S.G., 2017. Bends and ends of surface ruptures: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **107** (6): 2543–2560.

Bird, P., 2012. *NeoKinema Fault-Based Deformation Model of the California Region for UCERF3, with Focus on the DCPP Region*, presentation at DCPP SSHAC Workshop 2, November 7.

Bird, P., 2023a. *Declaration of Dr. Peter Bird in the Matter of Proposed Rule: Renewing Nuclear Power Plant Operating Licenses - Environmental Review*, Docket No. 2018-0296, dated 2 May 2023.

Bird, P., 2023b. *Opening Testimony of Dr. Peter Bird on Behalf of San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace on Phase 1 Track 2 Issues*: Testimony before the Public Utilities Commission of the State of California regarding Implementing Senate Bill 846 Concerning Potential Expansion of Diablo Canyon Power Plant Operations, Docket No. R.23-01-007, dated 30 June 2023.

Bird, P., and Liu, Z., 2007. Seismic hazard inferred from tectonics: California: *Seismological Research Letters* **78** (1): 37–48, doi:10.1785/gssrl.78.1.37.

Bird, P., and Kagan, Y.Y., 2004. Plate-tectonic analysis of shallow seismicity: Apparent boundary width, beta, corner magnitude, coupled lithosphere thickness, and coupling in seven tectonic settings: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **94** (6): 2380–2399.

Bird, P., and Kreemer, C., 2015. Revised tectonic forecast of global shallow seismicity based on version 2.1 of the Global Strain Rate Map: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **105** (1): 152–166, doi:10.1785/0120140129.

Bird, P., Kreemer, C., and Holt, W.E., 2010. A long-term forecast of shallow seismicity based on the Global Strain Rate Map: *Seismological Research Letters* **81** (2): 184–194, plus electronic appendices.

Bommer, J.J., Akkar, S., and Kale, O., 2011. A model for vertical-to-horizontal response spectral ratios for Europe and the Middle East: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **101** (4): 1783–1806.

Bommer, J.J., Coppersmith, K.J., Coppersmith, R.T., Hanson, K.T., Mangongolo, A., Neveling, J., Rathje, E.M., Rodriguez-Marek, A., Scherbaum, F., Shelembe, R., Stafford, P.J., and Strasser, F.O., 2015. A SSHAC Level 3 probabilistic seismic hazard analysis for a new-build nuclear site in South Africa: *Earthquake Spectra* **31** (2): 661–698.

Boore, D.M., Stewart, J.P., Seyhan, E., and Atkinson, G.M., 2014. NGA-West2 equations for predicting PGA, PGV, and 5% damped PSA for shallow crustal earthquakes: *Earthquake Spectra* **30** (3): 1057–1085.

Bozorgnia, Y., and Campbell, K.W., 2016. Ground motion model for the Vertical-to-Horizontal (V/H) ratios of PGA, PGV, and response spectra: *Earthquake Spectra*, **32** (2): 951–978.

Bozorgnia, Y., Abrahamson, N.A., Al Atik, L., Ancheta, T.D., Atkinson, G.M., Baker, J.W., Baltay, A., Boore, D.M., Campbell, K.W., Chiou, B.S.-J., Darragh, R., Day, S., Donahue, J., Graves, R.W., Gregor, N., Hanks, T., Idriss, I.M., Kamai, R., Kishida, T., Kottke, A., Mahin, S.A., Rezaeian, S., Rowshandel, B., Seyhan, E., Shahi, S., Shantz, T., Silva, W., Spudich, P., Stewart, J.P., Watson-Lamprey, J., Wooddell, K., and Youngs, R., 2014. NGA-West2 Research Project: *Earthquake Spectra* **30** (3): 973–987.

Bradley, B.A., Razafindrakoto, H.N.T., and Polak, V., 2017. Ground-motion observations from the 14 November 2016 Mw 7.8 Kaikoura, New Zealand, earthquake and insights from broadband simulations: *Seismological Research Letters* **88** (3): 1–17, doi:10.1785/0220160225.

Budnitz, R.J., Apostolakis, G., Boore, D.M., Cluff, L.S., Coppersmith, K.J., Cornell, C.A., and Morris, P.A., 1997. *Recommendations for Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis: Guidance on Uncertainty and Use of Experts*, report prepared by the Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Volume 1, Main Report, NUREG/CR-6372, UCRL-ID-122160, 280 pp.

Campbell, K.W., and Bozorgnia, Y., 2014. NGA-West2 ground motion model for the average horizontal components of PGA, PGV, and 5% damped linear acceleration response spectra: *Earthquake Spectra* **30** (3): 1087–1115.

Chen, B.K., Wang, D.S., Li, H.N., Sun, Z.G., and Li, C., 2017. Vertical-to-horizontal response spectral ratio for offshore ground motions: Analysis and simplified design equation: *Journal Central South University* **24**: 203–216, doi:10.1007/s11771-017-3421-0.

Chiou, B.S.J., and Spudich, P., 2013. Chapter 6: The Chiou and Spudich NGA-West2 directivity predictor DPP: in Spudich, P. (editor), Bayless, J., Baker, J.W., Chiou, B.S.J., Rowshandel, B., Shahi, S.K., and Somerville, P.G., *Final report of the NGA-West2 Directivity Working Group*, Report PEER 2013-09, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research: 85–94.

Chiou, B.S.J., and Youngs, R.R., 2014. Update of the Chiou and Youngs NGA model for the average horizontal component of peak ground motion and response spectra: *Earthquake Spectra* **30** (3): 1117–1153.

Cornell, C.A., and Vanmarcke, E.H., 1969. The major influences on seismic risk, *Proceedings of the Fourth World Conference on Earthquake Engineering, Santiago, Chile, Paper* No. **A-1**: 69–93.

CyberShake, 2017. CyberShake Study 17.3, https://strike.scec.org/scecpedia/CyberShake_Study_17.3

Dawood, H.M., Rodriguez-Marek, A., Bayless, J., Goulet, C. and Thompson, E., 2015. A flatfile for the Kik-net database processed using an automated protocol: *Earthquake Spectra* **32** (2), doi:10.1193/071214EQS106.

DeMets, C., Márquez-Azúa, B., Cabral-Cano, E., 2014. A new GPS velocity field for the Pacific Plate – Part 2: implications for fault slip rates in western California: *Geophysical Journal International* **199** (3): 1900–1909, doi:10.1093/gji/ggu347.

Donahue, J., and Abrahamson, N.A., 2014. Simulation-based hanging-wall effects: *Earthquake Spectra* **30** (3): 1269–1284, doi:10.1193/071113EQS200M.

Donahue, J., Stewart, J.P., Gregor, N., and Bozorgnia, Y., 2019. *Ground-motion Directivity Modeling for Seismic Hazard Applications*, Report PEER 2019-3, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center, University of California, Berkeley.

Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI), 1993. Guidelines for Determining Design Basis Ground Motions, Technical Report No. TR–102293, 1 December 1993.

Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI), 2013. *Seismic Evaluation Guidance: Screening, Prioritization and Implementation Details (SPID) for the Resolution of Fukushima Near-Term Task Force Recommendation 2.1: Seismic*, Technical Report No. TR–102587, 28 February 2013, 220 pp.

Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI), 2021. *Seismic Hazard Research: Kappa and High-Frequency Ground Motion Effects at Hard-Rock Sites*, Report No. 3002020750, 8 November 2021, Palo Alto, California.

EPRI/DOE/NRC (Electric Power Research Institute [EPRI], U.S. Department of Energy [DOE], and U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission [NRC]), 2012. *Central and Eastern United States Seismic Source Characterization for Nuclear Facilities,* Technical Report, Palo Alto, California, available at http://www.ceus-ssc.com/index.htm.

Evans, E.L., 2022. A dense block model representing Western Continental United States deformation for the 2023 update to the National Seismic Hazard Model: *Seismological Research Letters* **93** (6): 3024–3036.

Felzer, K.R., 2013. Appendix K—The UCERF3 earthquake catalog: in Field, E.H., Biasi, G.P., Bird, P., Dawson, T.E., Felzer, K.R., Jackson, D.D., Johnson, K.M., and 11 others [Working Group on California Earthquake Probabilities], 2013. *Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast, Version 3 (UCERF3)—The Time-Independent Model*, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2013-1165.

Field, E.H., Arrowsmith, R.J., Biasi, G.P., Bird, P., Dawson, T.E., Felzer, K.R., Jackson, D.D., Johnson, K.M., Jordan, T.H., Madden, C. and Michael, A.J., 2014. Uniform California earthquake rupture forecast, version 3 (UCERF3)—The time-independent model: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **104** (3): 1122–1180.

Field, E.H., Biasi, G.P., Bird, P., Dawson, T.E., Felzer, K.R., Jackson, D.D., Johnson, K.M., Jordan, T.H., Madden, C., Michael, A.J., Milner, K.R., Page, M.T., Parsons, T., Powers, P.M., Shaw, B.E., Thatcher, W.R., Weldon, R.J., II, and Zeng, Y. [Working Group on California Earthquake Probabilities], 2013. *Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast, Version 3 (UCERF3)—The Time-Independent Model*, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2013–1165/ California Geological Survey Special Report 228/ and Southern California Earthquake Center Publication 1792, 115 pp., available at http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2013/1165/.

Field, E.H., Dawson, T.E., Felzer, K.R., Frankel, A.D., Gupta, V., Jordan, T.H., Parsons, T., Petersen, M.D., Stein, R.S., Weldon II, R.J., and Wills, C.J., 2008. *The Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast, Version 2 (UCERF2),* U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report, 2007-1437.

Field, E.H., Jordan, T.H., Page, M.T., Miller, K.R., Shaw, B.E., Dawson, T.E., Biasi, G.P., Parsons, T., Hardebeck, J.L., Michael, A.J., and 10 others, 2017. A synoptic view of the Third Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast (UCERF3): *Seismological Research Letters* **88** (5): 1259–1267.

Field, E.H., Milner, K.R., Hatem, A.E., Powers, P.M., Pollitz, F.F., Llenos, A.L., Zeng, Y., and 17 others, 2023. The USGS 2023 Conterminous U.S. Time-Independent Earthquake Rupture Forecast: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, doi:10.1785/0120230120.

Fitzenz, D.D., Ferry, M.A., and Jalobeanu, A., 2010. Long-term slip history discriminates among occurrence models for seismic hazard assessment: *Geophysical Research Letters* **37** (2): L20307, doi:10.1029/2010GL044071.

Fugro, 2015a. *Update of the Three-dimensional Velocity Model for the Diablo Canyon Power Plant (DCPP) Foundation Area*, Final Report prepared for PG&E, dated May 2015.

Fugro, 2015b. *1-D $V_P$ Profile Below the DCPP Area*, memorandum from D. O'Connell, A. Fernandez, and T. Travasarou (Fugro) to N. Abrahamson (PG&E), dated 14 December 2015.

Gauchery, T., Campiani, E., Rovere, M., Pellegrini, C., Cattaneo, A., and Trincardi, F., 2021. Factors controlling margin instability during the Plio-Quaternary in the Gela Basin (Strait of Sicily, Mediterranean Sea): *Marine and Petroleum Geology* **123**, 104767, 21 pp., doi:10.1016/j.marpetgeo.2020.104767.

GEER Association, 2023. *February 6, 2023 Turkiye Earthquakes: Report on Geoscience and Engineering Impacts*: GEER Association Report 082, 6 May 2023.

GeoPentech, 2015. *Southwestern United States Ground Motion Characterization SSHAC Level 3: Technical Report, Rev. 2*, Report prepared for Arizona Public Service Company and Pacific Gas and Electric Company, 10 March 2015.

Gerstenberger, M.C., Van Dissen, R.J., Rollins, C., DiCaprio, C., Thingbaijam, K.K.S., Bora, S., Chamberlain, C., Christophersen, A., Coffey, G.L., Ellis, S.M., Iturrieta, P., Johnson, K.M., and 30 others, 2024. The seismicity rate model for the 2022 Aotearoa New Zealand National Seismic Hazard Model: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, doi:10.1785/0120230165.

Goulet, C., Bozorgnia, Y., Abrahamson, N., Kuehn, N, Al Atik, L., Youngs, R., and Graves, R., 2018. *Central and Eastern North America Ground-Motion Characterization - NGA-East Final Report*, Report PEER 2018/08, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center, University of California, Berkeley.

Goulet, C., Kottke, A., Boore, D., Bozorgnia, Y., Hollenback, J., Kishida, T., Der Kiureghian, A., Ktenidou, O., Kuehn, N., Rathje, E., and Thompson, E., 2018. Effective amplitude spectrum (EAS) as a metric for ground motion modeling using Fourier amplitudes, *Proceedings of the 2018 Seismology of the Americas Meeting*, *Miami, Florida, USA*, 14-17 May, 2018; abstract published in *Seismological Research Letters* **89** (2B): 844.

Graymer, R.W., 2012. *Irish Hills Geologic Cross Section*, presentation at DCPP SSHAC Workshop 2, 7 November 2012.

Gülerce, Z., and Abrahamson, N.A., 2011. Site-specific design spectra for vertical ground motion: *Earthquake Spectra* **27** (4): 1023-1047.

Gutenberg, B., and Richter, C.F., 1944. Frequency of earthquakes in California: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **34**: 185–188.

Hall, T., Hunt, T.D., and Vaughan, P.R., 1994. Holocene behavior of the San Simeon fault zone, south-central coastal California: in Alterman, I.B., McMullen, R.B., Cluff, L.S., and Slemmons, D.B. (editors), *Seismotectonics of the Central California Coast Ranges*: Geological Society of America Special Paper **292**: 167–189.

Hamilton, D.B., 2012a. *Direct testimony of Douglas Hamilton before the Public Utilities Commission of the State of California*, Application of Pacific Gas and Electric Company for approval of ratepayer funding to perform additional seismic studies recommended by the California Energy Commission (U 39), Application No. 10-01-014, 10 February 2012.

Hamilton, D.B., 2012b. *Irish Hills and San Luis Range Fault Model*, presentation at DCPP SSHAC Workshop 2, 6 November 2012; available at http://www.pge.com/mybusiness/edusafety/systemworks/dcpp/SSHAC/workshops/index.shtml.

Hanks, T.C., 1979. The 1927 Lompoc, California, earthquake (November 4, 1927; $M$ = 7.3) and its aftershocks: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **69** (2): 451–462.

Hanks, T.C., and Bakun, W.H., 2014. **M**–log*A* models and other curiosities: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **104** (5): 2604–2610.

Hanson, K.L., and Lettis, W.R., 1994. Estimated Pleistocene slip rate for the San Simeon fault zone, south-central coastal California: in Alterman, I.B., McMullen, R.B., Cluff, L.S., and Slemmons, D.B. (editors), *Seismotectonics of the Central California Coast Range*: Geological Society of America Special Paper **292**: 133–150.

Hanson, K.L., Wesling, J.R., Lettis, W.R., Kelson, K.I., and Mezger, L., 1994. Correlation, ages, and uplift rates of Quaternary marine terraces, south-central California: in Alterman, I.B., McMullen, R.B., Cluff, L.S., and Slemmons, D.B. (editors), *Seismotectonics of the Central California Coast Ranges*: Geological Society of America Special Paper **292**: 45–72 + 2 plates.

Hanson, K.L., Lettis, W.R., McLaren, M.K., Savage, W.U., and Hall, N.T., 2004. Style and rate of Quaternary deformation of the Hosgri fault zone, offshore south-central California: in Keller, M.A. (editor), *Evolution of Sedimentary Basins/Onshore Oil and Gas Investigations—Santa Maria Province*: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin **1995-BB**, 33 pp.

Hardebeck, J.L., 2010. Seismotectonics and fault structure of the California central coast: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **100** (3): 1031–1050.

Hardebeck, J.L., 2013. Geometry and earthquake potential of the Shoreline fault, Central California: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **103** (1): 447–462.

Hardebeck, J.L., 2014a. *Earthquake Epicenter Locations in Updated Seismicity Relocation Catalog for the California Central Coast*, unpublished data file provided to PG&E, dated 19 February 2014.

Hardebeck, J.L., 2014b. *Seismicity and Fault Structure of Estero Bay and the Irish Hills*, presentation at DCPP SSHAC Workshop 3, 26 March 2014.

Harris, R.A., and Day, S.M., 1999. Dynamic 3D simulations of earthquakes on en echelon faults: *Geophysical Research Letters* **26**: 2089–2092, doi:10.1029/1999GL900377.

Hatem, A.E., Collett, C.M., Briggs, R.W., Gold, R.D., Angster, S.J., Powers, P.M., Field, E.H., and 21 others, 2022. *Earthquake Geology Inputs for the U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model (NSHM) 2023 (Western US),* version 2.0, February 2022: U.S. Geological Survey data release, doi:10.5066/P9AU713N.

Hatem, A.E., Reitman, N.G., Briggs, R.W., Gold, R.D., Thompson Jobe, J.A., and Burgette, R.J., 2022a. Western U.S. geologic deformation model for use in the U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model 2023: *Seismological Research Letters* **93** (6), 3068–3086, doi:10.1785/0220220154.

Hatem, A.E., Reitman, N.G., Briggs, R.W., Gold, R.D., Thompson Jobe, J.A., and Burgette, R.J., 2022b. *Western U.S. geologic deformation model for use in the U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model 2023*, version 1.0: U.S. Geological Survey Data Release, doi: 10.5066/P9W63WOZ.

Hearne, M., Thompson, E.M., Schovanec, H., Rekoske, J., Aagaard, B.T., and Worden, C.B., 2019. *USGS Automated Ground Motion Processing Software*: U.S. Geological Survey Software Release, doi:10.5066/P9ANQXN3.

Hecker, S., Abrahamson, N.A., and Wooddell, K.E., 2013. Variability of displacement at a point: Implications for earthquake-size distribution and rupture hazard on faults: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **103**: 651–674.

Helmberger, D.V., Somerville, P.G., and Garnero, E., 1992. The location and source parameters of the Lompoc, California, earthquake of 4 November 1927: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **82**: 1678–1709.

Hirakawa, E., Parker, G.A., Baltay, A. and Hanks, T., 2023. Rupture directivity of the 25 October 2022 Mw 5.1 Alum Rock earthquake: *The Seismic Record* **3** (2): 144–155, doi:10.1785/0320230013.

Idaho National Laboratory (INL), 2022. *Idaho National Laboratory Sitewide SSHAC Level 3 Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis*, Technical Report INL/RPT-22-70233, dated November 2022, 2487 pp.

Idriss, I.M., 2014. An NGA-West2 empirical model for estimating the horizontal spectral values generated by shallow crustal earthquakes: *Earthquake Spectra* **30** (3): 1155-1177, doi:10.1193/070613EQS195M.

Ishibe, T., and Shimazaki, K., 2012. Characteristic earthquake model and seismicity around late Quaternary active faults in Japan: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **102** (3): 1041–1058.

Johnson, K.M., Hammond, W.C., and Weldon, R.J., II, 2024. Review of geodetic and geologic deformation models for 2023 US National Seismic Hazard Model: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, doi:10.1785/0120230137.

Johnson, S.Y., Hartwell, S.R., and Dartnell, P., 2014. Offset of latest Pleistocene shoreface reveal slip rate on the Hosgri strike-slip fault, offshore central California: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **104** (4): 1650–1662.

Johnson, S.Y., and Watt, J.T., 2012. Influence of fault trend, bends, and convergence on shallow structure and geomorphology of the Hosgri strike-slip fault, offshore central California: *Geosphere* **8** (6): 1632–1656.

Johnson, S.Y., Watt, J.T., Hartwell, S.R., and Kluesner, J.W., 2018. Neotectonics of the Big Sur Bend, San Gregorio-Hosgri fault system, central California: *Tectonics* **37**: 1930–1954. doi:10.1029/2017TC004724.

Jordan, T.H., Abrahamson, N., Anderson, J.G., Biasi, G., Campbell, K., Dawson, T., DeShon, H., and 12 others, 2023. Panel review of the USGS 2023 Conterminous U.S. Time-Independent Earthquake Rupture Forecast: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, doi:10.1785/0120230140.

Kagan, Y.Y., 1993. Statistics of characteristic earthquakes: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **83** (1): 7–24.

Kagan, Y.Y., Jackson, D.D., and Geller, R.J., 2012. Characteristic earthquake model, 1884–2011, R.I.P: *Seismological Research Letters* **83** (6): 951–953, doi:10.1785/0220120107

Kamai, R., Abrahamson, N., and Silva, W., 2013. *Nonlinear Horizontal Site Response for the NGA-West2 Project*, Report PEER 2013-12, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center, University of California, Berkeley.

Keefer, D.L. and Bodily, S.E., 1983. Three-point approximations for continuous random variables: *Management Science* **29** (5): 595–609.

Kishida, T., Kayen, R.E., Ktenidou, O.-J., Silva, W., Darragh, R., and Watson-Lamprey, J., 2014. *Arizona Strong Motion Database and GMPEs Evaluation*, Report PEER 2014-09, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center, University of California, Berkeley, 135 pp.

Kluesner, J.W., Johnson, S.Y., Nishenko, S.P., Medri, E., Simms, A.R., Greene, H.G., Gray, H.J., and 5 others, 2023. High-resolution geophysical and geochronological analysis of a relict shoreface deposit offshore central California: Implications for slip rate along the Hosgri fault: *Geosphere* **19** (6): 1788–1811, doi:10.1130/GES02657.1

Kreemer, C., and Young, Z.M., 2022. Crustal strain rates in the Western United States and their relationship with earthquake rates: *Seismological Research Letters* **93**: 2990–3008, doi:10.1785/0220220153

Kucks, Robert P., 1999. *Bouguer gravity anomaly data grid for the conterminous US*: U.S. Geological Survey Digital Data Series DDS-9, https://mrdata.usgs.gov/metadata/usgravboug.html.

Lambeck, K., Purcell, A., and Dutton, A., 2012. The anatomy of interglacial sea levels: the relationship between sea levels and ice volumes during the Last Interglacial: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **315-316**: 4–11.

Langenheim, V.E., Jachens, R.C., Graymer, R.W. and Wentworth, C.M., 2008, Implications for fault and basin geometry in the central California Coast Ranges from preliminary gravity and magnetic data: *Proceedings of the American Geophysical Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, USA*, 15-19 December 2008; *Supplement, Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical* Union **89** (53), Abstract #GP43B-0811.

Langenheim, V.E., Watt, J.T., and Denton, K.M., 2012. Magnetic map of the Irish Hills and surrounding areas, San Luis Obispo County, central California: Open-File Report 2012-1080, scale 1:24,000, U.S. Geological Survey.

Lavrentiadis, G. and Abrahamson, N.A., 2023. A non-ergodic spectral acceleration ground motion model for California developed with random vibration theory: *Bulletin of Earthquake Engineering* **21** (11): 5265-5291, doi:10.1007/s10518-023-01689-9.

Lavrentiadis, G., Abrahamson, N.A. and Kuehn, N.M., 2023. A non-ergodic effective amplitude ground-motion model for California: *Bulletin of Earthquake Engineering* **21** (1): 5233-5264, doi:10.1007/s10618-021-02106-w.

Lawrence, M., McCann, M., Ostenaa, D., Wong, I., Unruh, J., Hanson, K., Olig, S., Clague, J., LaForge, R., Lettis, W., Swan, B., Zachariasen, J., Youngs, R., and Addo, K., 2014. The BC Hydro SSHAC Level 3 Seismic Source Model, *Proceedings of the 10th National Conference on Earthquake Engineering, Anchorage, Alaska,* 21-25 July 2014.

Lettis, W.R., and Hall, N.T., 1994. Los Osos fault zone, San Luis Obispo County, California: in Alterman, I.B., McMullen, R.B., Cluff, L.S., and Slemmons, D.B. (editors), *Seismotectonics of the Central California Coast Ranges*: Geological Society of America Special Paper **292**: 73–102.

Lettis, W.R., Kelson, K.I., Wesling, J.R., Angell, M., Hanson, K.L., and Hall, N.T., 1994. Quaternary deformation of the San Luis Range, San Luis Obispo County, California: in Alterman, I.B., McMullen, R.B., Cluff, L.S., and Slemmons, D.B. (editors), *Seismotectonics of the Central California Coast Ranges*: Geological Society of America Special Paper **292**: 111–132.

Lewandowski, N., 2014. *Analysis of Stress and Strain in the Central Coast, California*, presentation at DCPP SSHAC Workshop 3, 25 March 2014.

Llenos, A.L., and Michael, A.J., 2020. Regionally optimized background earthquake rates from ETAS (ROBERE) for probabilistic seismic hazard assessment: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **110**: 1172–1190, doi:10.1785/0120190279.

Lin, P.S., Chiou, B., Abrahamson, N., Walling, M., Lee, C.T. and Cheng, C.T., 2011. Repeatable source, site, and path effects on the standard deviation for empirical ground-motion prediction models: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **101** (5): 2281–2295.

Liu, H., Jiang, J., Lin, C., Zhang, Z., Zhang, B., Tian, H., and Zhang, M., 2022. Shelf-margin architecture and deposition variability across the mid-Pleistocene climate transition, northeastern South China Sea: *Marine Geology* **443**, 106690, 17 pp., doi:10.1016/j.margeo.2021.106690

Lowry, A., and Pérez-Gussinyé, M., 2011. The role of crustal quartz in controlling Cordilleran deformation: *Nature* **471**: 353–357, doi:10.1038/nature09912.

Lozos, J., Oglesby, D., Duan, B., and Wesnousky, S., 2011. The effects of double fault bends on rupture propagation: a geometrical parameter study: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **101**: 385–398.

Lozos, J.C., Oglesby, D.D., Brune, J.N., and Olsen, K.B., 2015. Rupture propagation and ground motion of strike-slip stepovers with intermediate fault segments: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **105** (1): 387–399, doi:10.1785/0120140114.

Lozos, J.C., 2021. The effect of along-strike variation in dip on rupture propagation on strike-slip faults: *Geosphere* **17** (6): 1616–1630, doi:10.1130/GES02391.1

Maechling, P.J., Silva, F., Callaghan, S. and Jordan, T.H., 2015. SCEC broadband platform: System architecture and software implementation: *Seismological Research Lett*ers **86** (1): 27–38, doi:10.1785/0220140125.

Marzocchi, W., and Taroni, M., 2014. Some thoughts on declustering in probabilistic seismic-hazard analysis: *Bulletin of Seismological Society of America* **104**: 1838–1845, doi:10.1785/0120130300.

Matthews, M.V., Ellsworth, W.L. and Reasenberg, P.A., 2002. A Brownian model for recurrent earthquakes: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **92** (6): 2233–2250.

Mazzoni, S., Al Atik, L., Gregor, N., and Bozorgnia, Y., 2023. *Directivity-Based Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis for the State of California: Report 3, Datasets & Tools*, Report GIRS 2023-06 prepared for the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of California, Los Angeles.

McGuire, R.K., Silva, W.J., and Costantino, C.J., 2001. *Technical Basis for Revision of Regulatory Guidance on Design Ground Motions: Hazard- and Risk-Consistent Ground Motions Spectra Guidelines*, Report NUREG/CR-6728 prepared for the Division of Engineering Technology, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington D.C.

McLaren, M.K., and Savage, W.U., 2001. Seismicity of south-central coastal California: October 1987 through January 1997: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **91** (6): 1629–1658.

McLaren, M.K., Hardebeck, J.L., van der Elst, N., Unruh, J.R., Bawden, G.W., and Blair, J.L., 2008. Complex faulting associated with the 22 December 2003 $M_w$ 6.5 San Simeon, California earthquake, aftershocks and postseismic surface deformation: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **98** (4): 1659–1680.

Medri, E., Nishenko, S.P., Simms, A.R., Kluesner, J., Johnson, S.Y., Greene, H.G., and Conrad, J. E., 2023. Subaqueous clinoforms created by sandy wave-supported gravity flows: Lessons from the central California shelf: *Marine Geology* **456**: 106977, 13 pp., doi:10.1016/j.margeo.2022.106977.

Mestdagh, T., Lobo, F.J., Llave, E., Hernandez-Molina, F.J., and Van Rooij, D., 2019. Review of the late Quaternary stratigraphy of the northern Gulf of Cadiz continental margin: New insights into controlling factors and global implications: *Earth-Science Reviews* **198**: 102944, 29 pp., doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2019.102944.

Muhs, D.R., Simmons, K.R., Schumann, R.R., Groves, L.T., Laurel, D., and Mitrovica, J.X., 2012. Sea-level history during the Last Interglacial complex on San Nicolas Island, California: Implications for glacial isostatic adjustment processes, paleozoogeography and tectonics: *Quaternary Science Reviews* **37**: 1–25.

Nakada, M., and Lambeck, K., 1987. Glacial rebound and relative sea-level variations: a new appraisal: *Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society* **90**: 171–224.

Natrium Demonstration Project (Natrium), 2024. *Natrium SSHAC Level 3 Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis*, Report under review.

Neely, J.S., Salditch, L., Spencer, B.D., and Stein, S., 2022. A more realistic earthquake probability model using long-term fault memory: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **113** (2): 843–855, doi:10.1785/0120220083.

Nishenko, S., Greene, H.G., Hogan, P., and Bergkamp, B., 2018. Geometry and late Pleistocene displacement of the Shoreline and Oceano fault zones, San Luis Obispo Bay, California: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **108** (6): 3225–3247, doi:10.1785/0120160177.

Nitchman, S.P., 1988. "Tectonic geomorphology and neotectonics of the San Luis Range, San Luis Obispo County, California," M.S. thesis, University of Nevada, Reno, 120 pp.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 1991. *Diablo Canyon SSER 34* (Safety Evaluation Report Related to the Operation of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant, Units 1 and 2, Docket Nos. 50-275 and 50-323, NUREG-0675, Supplement No. 34), USNRC NULL (NULL), 353 pp.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 2012a, *Practical Implementation Guidelines for SSHAC Level 3 and 4 Hazard Studies*, Technical Report NUREG-2117, dated February 2012 .

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 2012b. Letter from E.J. Leeds and M.R. Johnson (NRC) to All Power Reactor Licensees and Holders of Construction Permits in Active or Deferred Status "Request for Information Pursuant to Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations 50.54(f) Regarding Recommendations 2.1, 2.3, and 9.3 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-Ichi Accident," NRC Accession No. ML12053A340, dated 12 March 2012.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 2014. *Regulatory Guide 1.60 Design Response Spectra for Seismic Design of Nuclear Power Plants*, USNRC Report, Revision 2.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 2016. Letter from F. Vega to E.D. Halpin (PG&E), "Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Unit Nos. 1 and 2 – Staff Assessment of Information Provided Under Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations Part 50, Section 50.54(f), Seismic Hazard Reevaluation for Recommendation 2.1 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-Ichi Accident," NRC Accession No. ML16341C057, 21 December.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 2018. *An Approach for Using Probabilistic Risk Assessment in Risk-Informed Decisions on Plant-Specific Changes to the Licensing Basis*, Regulatory Guide 1.174 Revision 3, NRC Accession No. ML17317A256, January.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 2019. Letter from L. Lund to J. Welsch (PG&E), "Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Unit Nos. 1 and 2 – Staff Review of Seismic Probabilistic Risk Assessment Associated with the Reevaluated Seismic Hazard Implementation of the Near-Term Task Force Recommendation 2.1: Seismic," NRC Accession No. ML18254A040, 22 January.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 2023. *NRC Process for the Ongoing Assessment of Natural Hazard Information (POANHI),* https://www.nrc.gov/reactors/operating/ops-experience/poanhi/seismic-activities.html

O'Connell, D.R.H. and Turner, J., 2023. Hosgri fault transpressional slip rates reproduce observed central California Coast uplift rates: *The Seismic Record* **3** (3): 182–193, doi:10.1785/0320220047.

Oglesby, D.D., 2020. What can surface-slip distributions tell us about fault connectivity at depth?: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **110** (3): 1025–1036, doi:10.1785/0120190245

Oppenheimer, D.H., Bakun, W.H., and Lindh, A.G., 1990. Slip partitioning of the Calaveras fault, California, and prospects for future earthquakes: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **95**: 8483-8498.

Pacific Engineering and Analysis (PE&A), 2015. *Development of amplification factors for the Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant: Site-wide profiles*, Report to PG&E, 24 November.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 1991. Letter from J.D. Shiffer to United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission "Benefits and Insights of the Long-Term Seismic Program," Letter No. DCL-91-091, NRC Accession No. ML16342B761, 17 April.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2011. *Report on the Analysis of the Shoreline Fault Zone, Central Coastal California*, report to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, January; available at www.pge.com/myhome/edusafety/systemworks/dcpp/shorelinereport/.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2014a. *Central Coastal California Seismic Imaging Project (CCCSIP),* report to the California Public Utilities Commission; available at http://www.pge.com/en/safety/systemworks/dcpp/seismicsafety/report.page.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2014b. Letter from E.D. Halpin to United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Central Coastal California Seismic Imaging Project, Shoreline Fault Commitment," Letter No. DCL-14-081, NRC Accession No. ML14253A490, dated 10 September.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2015a. *Seismic Source Characterization for the Diablo Canyon Power Plant, San Luis Obispo County, California*; report on the results of SSHAC level 3 study, Rev. A, March; available at http://www.pge.com/depp-ltsp.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2015b. *Seismic Hazard Screening Report, Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Units 1 and 2*, PG&E Letter DCL-15-035 to U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 11 March.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2015c. Response to NRC request for information pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54(f) regarding the seismic aspects of recommendation 2.1 of the near-term task force review of insights from the Fukushima Dai-ichi accident: in *Seismic Hazard and Screening Report, Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Units 1 and 2,* PG&E Letter DCL-15-035 to U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 11 March.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2015d. *Response to NRC request for additional information dated October 1, 2015, and November 13, 2015, regarding recommendation 2.1 of the near-term task force seismic hazard and screening report*, PG&E Letter DCL-15-154 to U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 21 December.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2017a. *Development of FIRS for Unit 1 and Unit 2 Containment Turbine Building, and AUX Building*, PG&E Geosciences Calculation No. GEO.DCPP.CAL.16.01, 14 April.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2017b. *Updated DCPP GMRS Using the Analytical and Empirical Site Term Approaches*, PG&E Geosciences Calculation No. GEO.DCPP.15.02, Revision 3, 9 October.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2018. Letter from J.M. Welsch to the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission "Seismic Probabilistic Risk Assessment for the Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Unis 1 and 2 – Response to NRC Request for Information Pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54(f) Regarding Recommendations 2.1, 2.3, and 9.3 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-Ichi Accident," Letter No. DCL-18-027, NRC Accession No. ML18120A201, 24 April.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2023. Assessment Associated with the Reevaluated Seismic Hazard Implementation of the Near-Term Task Force Recommendation 2.1: Seismic," NRC Accession No. ML18254A040, 22 January.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E), 2024. *PRA Calculation File 23-05, Revision 0*, "SB 846 Risk Assessment," January.

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL), 2014. *Hanford Sitewide Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis*, Report prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, November.

Page, M.T., Alderson, D., and Doyle, J., 2011. The magnitude distribution of earthquakes near Southern California faults: *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth* **116** (B12), doi:10.1029/2010JB007933.

Page, M.T., Field, E.H., Milner, K.R., and Powers, P.M., 2013. Grand inversion implementation and testing: in Field, E.H., Biasi, G.P., Bird, P., Dawson, T.E., Felzer, K.R., Jackson, D.D., Johnson, K.M., and 11 others, *Uniform California Earthquake Rupture Forecast, Version 3 (UCERF3)—The Time-Independent Model*: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2013-1165, Appendix N, 38 pp., California Geological Survey Special Report 228, and Southern California Earthquake Center Publication 1792; available at pubs.usgs.gov/of/2013/1165/pdf/ofr2013-1165_appendixN.pdf.

Parsons, T., and Geist, E.L., 2009. Is there basis for preferring characteristic earthquakes over Gutenberg-Richter distributions on individual faults in probabilistic earthquake forecasting?: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **99** (3): 2012–2019.

Parsons, T., Geist, E.L., Console, R., and Carluccio, R., 2018. Characteristic earthquake magnitude frequency distributions on faults calculated from consensus data in California: *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth* **123** (12): 10,761–10,784, doi:10.1029/2018JB016539.

Petersen, M.D., Powers, P.M., Shumway, A.M., Field, E.H., Moschetti, M.P., Jaiswal, K.S., Milner, K., and 14 others, 2023. 2023 U.S. 50-State National Seismic Hazard Model: Overview and implications: *Earthquake Spectra*, doi:1177/87552930231215428.

Pezeshk, S., Farhadi, A., and Haji-Soltani, A., 2022. A new model for vertical-to-horizontal response spectral ratios for Central and Eastern North America: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, **112** (4): 2018-2030.

Phung, V-B. and Abrahamson, N.A., 2023. Conditional ground-motion model based on RVT spectral moments for converting Fourier amplitude spectra to response spectra: *Bulletin of Earthquake Engineering,* **21** (11): 5175-5207, doi:10.1007/s10518-022-01559-w.

Phung, V.B., Abrahamson, N.A., Haung, B.S., and Loh, C.H., 2022. Vertical ground-motion prediction equation and the vertical-to-horizontal spectral ratio for crustal earthquakes in Taiwan: *Earthquake Spectra* **38** (2): 1189-1222.

Pollitz, F.F., 2022. Viscoelastic fault-based model of crustal deformation for the 2023 update to the U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model: *Seismological Research Letters* **93** (6): 3087–3099, doi:10.1785/0220220137.

Pollitz, F.F., Evans, E.L., Field, E.H., Hatem, A.E., Hearn, E.H., Johnson, K., Murray, J.R., and 4 others, 2022. Western U.S. deformation models for the 2023 update to the U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model: *Seismological Research Letters* **93** (6): 3068–3086, doi:10.1785/0220220143.

Ramadan, F., Smerzini, C., Lanzano, G., and Pacor F., 2021. An empirical model for the vertical-to-horizontal spectral ratios for Italy: *Earthquake Engineering and Structural Dynamics* **50**: 4121–4141.

Ridente, D., 2016. Releasing the sequence stratigraphy paradigm: Overview and perspectives: *Journal of the Geological Society* **173**: 845–853, doi:10.1144/jgs2015-140.

Rockwell, T.K., Dawson, T.E., Young-Ben Horton, J., and Seitz, G., 2015. A 21 event, 4,000-year history of surface ruptures in the Anza seismic gap, San Jacinto fault and implications for long-term earthquake production on a major plate boundary fault: *Pure and Applied Geophysics* **172** (5): 1143–1165, doi:10.1007/s00024014-0955-z.

Rowshandel, B., 2013. Chapter 3: Rowshandel's NGA-West2 directivity model: in Spudich, P. (editor), Bayless, J., Baker, J.W., Chiou, B.S.J., Rowshandel, B., Shahi, S.K., and Somerville, P.G., *Final Report of the NGA-West2 Directivity Working Group*, Report PEER 2013-09, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research, University of California, Berkeley, 47–69.

Rowshandel, B., 2018. Directivity centering of GMPEs and of directivity models: *Eleventh U.S. National Conference on Earthquake Engineering 11NCEE*, 25-29 June 2018, Los Angeles, California.

Rowshandel, B., 2020. Personal Correspondence.

Salditch, L., Stein, S., Neely, J.S., Spencer, B.D., Brooks, E., Agnon, M.A., and Liu, M., 2020. Earthquake supercycles and long-term fault memory: *Tectonophysics* **774**, Article 228289, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2019.228289.

Salisbury, J.B., Rockwell, T.K., Middleton, T.J., and Hudnut, K.W., 2012. LiDAR and field observations of slip distribution for the most recent surface ruptures along the central San Jacinto fault: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **102** (2): 598–619.

Sammon, J.W., 1969. A nonlinear mapping for data structure analysis: *IEEE Transactions on Computers* **C-18**: 401–409.

Satake, K., and Somerville, P., 1992. Location and size of the 1927 Lompoc, California earthquake from tsunami data: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **82**: 1710–1725.

Schnabel, P.B., 1973. "Effects of Local Geology and Distance from Source on Earthquake Ground Motions," Ph.D. Thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 140 pp.

Scharer, K.M., Biasi, G.P., Weldon, R.J., and Fumal, T.E., 2010. Quasi-periodic recurrence of large earthquakes on the southern San Andreas fault: *Geology* **38**: 555–558, doi:10.1130/G30746.1.

Scherbaum, F., Kuehn, N.M., Ohrnberger, M., and Koehler, A., 2010. Exploring the proximity of ground-motion models using high-dimensional visualization techniques: *Earthquake Spectra* **26** (4): 1117-1138, doi:10.1193/1.3478697.

Schwartz, D.P., and Coppersmith, K.J., 1984. Fault behavior and characteristic earthquakes: Examples from the Wasatch and San Andreas fault zones: *Journal of Geophysical Research* **89** (B7): 5681–5698.

Seed, H.B., and Idriss, I.M., 1970. *Soil Modulus and Damping Factors for Dynamic Response Analysis*, Report No. EERC-70/10, Earthquake Engineering Research Center, University of California, Berkeley.

Shen, Z.-K., and Bird, P., 2022. NeoKinema deformation model for the 2023 update to the US National Seismic Hazard Model: *Seismological Research Letters* **93** (6): 3037–3052, doi:10.1785/0220220179.

Silva, W.J., Abrahamson, N., Toro, G. and Costantino, C., 1996. *Description and validation of the stochastic ground motion model*, Report prepared by Pacific Engineering and Analysis (PE&A) for the Department of Nuclear Energy, Brookhaven National Laboratory, Associated Universities, Inc., Upton, New York, Contract No. 770573, 15 November.

Simms, A.R., Rouby, H., and Lambeck, K., 2016. Marine terraces and rates of vertical tectonic motion: The importance of glacio-isostatic adjustment along the Pacific coast of central North America: *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **128** (1-2): 81–93, doi:10.1130/B31299.1.

Simms, A.R., Rood, D.H., and Rockwell, T.K., 2020. Correcting MIS5e and 5a sea-level estimates for tectonic uplift, an example from southern California: *Quaternary Science Reviews* **248**: 106571, doi:10.1016/j.quascirev.2020.106571.

Simpson, R.W., Jachens, R.C., Blakely, R.J., and Saltus, R.W., 1986. A new isostatic residual gravity map of the conterminous United States with a discussion of the significance of isostatic residual anomalies: *Journal of Geophysical Research* **91** (B5): 8348–8372.

Spudich, P., Bayless, J.R., Baker, J.W., Chiou, B.S., Rowshandel, B., Shahi, S.K. and Somerville, P., 2013. *Final Report of the NGA-West2 Directivity Working Group*, Report PEER 2013-09, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center, University of California, Berkeley.

Stirling, M.W., Wesnousky, S.G., and Shimizaki, K., 1996. Fault trace complexity, cumulative slip, and the shape of the magnitude-frequency distribution for strike-slip faults: A global survey: *Geophysical Journal International* **124** (3): 833–868.

State of California, 2022, Senate Bill No. 846, Chapter 239, "SB 846, Dodd. Diablo Canyon powerplant: extension of operations," available at https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/billNavClient.xhtml?bill_id=202120220SB846.

State of California, 2006, Assembly Bill No. 1632, Chapter 722, "AB 1632, Blakeslee. Energy: Planning and forecasting."

Styron, R., 2019. The impact of earthquake cycle variability on neotectonic and paleoseismic slip rate estimates: *European Geosciences Union, Solid Earth* **10** (1): 15–25, doi:10.5194/se-10-15-2019.

Sung, C-H., Abrahamson, N., and Lacour, M. 2023. Methodology for including path effects due to 3D velocity structure in nonergodic ground-motion models: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **113** (5): 2144–2163.

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), 2017. *Advanced National Seismic System (ANSS) Comprehensive Catalog of Earthquake Events and Products*, product of the U.S. Geological Survey Earthquake Hazards Program, doi:10.5066/F7MS3QZH.

van der Elst, N.J., 2021. B-Positive: A robust estimator of aftershock magnitude distribution in transiently incomplete catalogs: *Journal of Geophysical Research*: *Solid Earth* **126**: e2020JB021027, doi:10.1029/2020JB021027.

Villasenor, T., Jaeger, J.M., Marsaglia, K.M., and Browne, G.H., 2015. Evaluation of the relative roles of global versus local sedimentary controls on Middle to Late Pleistocene formation of continental margin strata, Canterbury Basin, New Zealand: *Sedimentology* **62**: 1118–1148, doi:10.1111/sed.12181.

Watson-Lamprey, J.A., 2015. *Capturing Directivity Effects in the Mean and Aleatory Variability of the NGA-West 2 Ground Motion Prediction Equations*, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center PEER Report (in preparation).

Watson-Lamprey, J.A., 2018. *Capturing Directivity Effects in the Mean and Aleatory Variability of the NGA-West2 Ground-Motion Prediction Equations*, Report PEER 2018-04, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center, University of California, Berkeley, doi:10.55461/USOP6050.

Wesnousky, S.G., 2006. Predicting the endpoints of earthquake ruptures: *Nature* **444**: 358–360.

Wesnousky, S.G., 2008. Displacement and geometrical characteristics of earthquake surface ruptures: Issues and implications for seismic-hazard analysis and the process of earthquake rupture: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **98**: 1609–1632.

Wesnousky, S.G., Scholz, C.H., Shimazaki, K., and Matsuda, T., 1983. Earthquake frequency distribution and the mechanics of faulting: *Journal of Geophysical Research* **88**: 9331–9340.

Williams T., Abrahamson N., 2021. Site-response analysis using the shear-wave velocity profile correction approach: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **111** (4): 1989–2004.

Xu, W., Feng, G., Meng, L., Zhang, A., Ampuero, J.P., Burgmann, R. and Fang, L., 2018. Transpressional rupture cascade of the 2016 $M_w$ 7.8 Kaikoura Earthquake, New Zealand: *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth* **123**: 2396–2409.

Youngs, R.R., and Coppersmith, K.J., 1985. Implications of fault slip rates and earthquake recurrence models to probabilistic hazard estimates: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **75**: 939–964.

Zaliapin, I., and Ben-Zion, Y., 2020. Earthquake declustering using the nearest-neighbor approach in space-time-magnitude domain: *Journal of Geophysical Research* **125** (4), e2018JB017120, doi:10.1029/2018JB017120.

Zeng, Y., 2022a. GPS velocity field of the western United States for the 2023 National Seismic Hazard Map Update: *Seismological Research Letters* **93** (6): 3121–3134, doi:10.1785/0220220180.

Zeng, Y., 2022b. A fault-based crustal deformation model with deep driven dislocation sources for the 2023 Update to the U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model: *Seismological Research Letters* **93** (6): 3170–3185, doi:10.1785/0220220209.

Zhao, J.X., Zhang, J., Asano, A., Ohno, Y., Oouchi, T., Takahashi, T., Ogawa, H., Irikura, K., Thio, H.K., Somerville, P.G., Fukushima, Y. and Fukushima, Y., 2006. Attenuation relations of strong ground motion in Japan using site classification based on predominant period: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **96** (3): 898–913, doi:10.1785/0120050122.

Zhao, J.X., and Lu, M., 2011. Magnitude-scaling rate in ground motion prediction equations for response spectra from large, shallow crustal earthquakes: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **101** (6): 2643–2661, doi:10.1785/0120100350.

Zhao, J.X., Zhou, S., Zhou, J., Zhao, C., Zhang, H., Zhang, Y., Gao, P., Lan, X., Rhoades, D., Fukushima, Y., Somerville, P.G., and Irikura, K., 2016. Ground-motion prediction equations for shallow crustal and upper-mantle earthquakes in Japan using site class and simple geometric attenuation functions: *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* **106** (4): 1552-1569.

Zhuo, H., Nie, X., Su, M., Zhou, W., Lei, Y., Wang, Y., Peng, X., Qiu, Y., Yan, W, and Lin, L., 2023. Quaternary stratigraphic architecture of the Pearl River Mouth continental shelf, northern South China Sea: Unraveling stratigraphic imprints of tectonism, paleoceanography, and climate change: *Sedimentary Geology* **459**, 106548, doi:10.1016/j.sedgeo.2023.106548.

# Appendix A

# Project Plan for 2023 DCPP Updated Seismic Assessment

Title: Project Plan for 2023 DCPP Updated Seismic Assessment

Project Name: 2023 DCPP Updated Seismic Assessment

Total No. of Pages 12

Prepared by: E-SIGNED by William Horstman on 2023-11-16 01:27:01 GMT Date: 11/15/2023
(Name/Signature)

Reviewed by: E-SIGNED by albert kottke on 2023-11-22 18:47:20 GMT Date: 11/16/2023
(Name/Signature)

Approved by: E-SIGNED by Jeffery Bachhuber on 2023-11-23 00:40:49 GMT Date: 11/16/2023
(Name/Signature)

**Record of Revisions**

| Rev. No. | Reasons for Revision | Revision Date |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | Initial Release | 11/16/2023 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

## Table of Contents



## List of Figures

# 1. PROJECT SCOPE

This document presents a project plan for a seismic hazard assessment update for the Pacific Gas & Electric Company's (PG&E) Diablo Canyon Power Plant (DCPP) to satisfy the covenant for the performance of a seismic update associated with the State of California Senate Bill (SB) 846(Reference [1]) plant license extension. SB 846 states that the loan agreement with the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) must include:

*A covenant that the operator shall conduct an updated seismic assessment.*

The purpose of the work addressed in this updated seismic assessment project plan is to address this covenant by no later than the end of August 2024, which is prior to the expiration of the current operating licenses for DCPP. The Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee (DCISC), and DWR are invited to be observers during the performance of this assessment and are herein referred to as the stakeholders.

The project plan was developed by the PG&E Geosciences Department, which will manage the work, at the request of the DCPP License Renewal Project (Notification No. 51199572[2]).

## 1.1 Background

Since initial start of operation of the plant (1984 and 1985 for Units 1 and 2, respectively), numerous studies and updates of the seismic hazard and seismic risk have been performed. In addition, PG&E has maintained a Geosciences Department and the Long-Term Seismic Program (LTSP) focused on monitoring earthquakes, keeping track of scientific studies and state of knowledge on earthquake sources and hazards applicable to the site, and directing and funding new research through collaboration with the U.S. Geological Survey and various academic institutions. To sustain this work, PG&E and the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) agreed to an operating license commitment to continue the Geosciences Department and LTSP for the duration of the plant's operating licenses[3].

In addition to the studies performed by PG&E under the LTSP, additional studies related to the seismic hazards applicable to the DCPP were performed by PG&E following the recommendations of the California Energy Commission (CEC) in response to State of California Assembly Bill 1632[4] were performed between 2006 and-2014[5]. These included new information characterizing seismic sources, velocity structure, and reliability of the plant. Also, in responding to the NRC's Request for Information related to Recommendation 2.1 (Seismic) of the Near Term Task Force (NTTF) Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-Ichi Accident[6] PG&E updated seismic hazard and seismic probabilistic risk assessments for DCPP[7]. This work included a Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis (PSHA) which was completed in 2015. The PSHA followed the NRC guidelines for a Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee (SSHAC) Level 3 hazard study described in NUREG-2117[8] and included a Participatory Peer Review Panel (PPRP) to provide the confident technical basis and mean-centered estimates of the ground motions. This multi-year study addressed all aspects of the seismic hazard at the DCPP. In December 2016, the NRC stated that the reevaluated seismic hazard for DCPP (i.e., the results of the PSHA) is suitable for use in the other seismic assessments associated with the 50.54(f) letter[9]. The seismic hazards developed though the PSHA served as input to the updated DCPP seismic probabilistic risk assessment (SPRA). In January of 2019, the NRC stated that the updated SPRA met the requirements specified in the 10 CFR 50.54(f) letter and that no further response or regulatory actions are required[10].

Since the completion of the AB 1632 and NTTF Recommendation 2.1 studies, monitoring of earthquakes and targeted research under the ongoing LTSP have continued, with updates provided to the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) Independent Peer Review Panel (IPRP) and the Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee (DCISC). These continuing studies and reviews have served to keep DCPP current on seismic activity around the plant and new sources, ground motion and hazard data or methods that could potentially impact hazard or risk at the plant. This information provides a basis for the proposed SB 846 seismic update addressed in this workplan.

### 1.2 Project Objective

To develop the scope for the SB 846 seismic update several aspects were considered: the previous PSHA was recently completed, PG&E has continued monitoring and research/data collection under the LTSP, there is limited time for new information or new methodologies to be developed during this project, and the importance of seismic safety to both PG&E and the public. With these considerations, PG&E will follow an incremental hazard assessment process that first evaluates new information and models (i.e., comparison of hazard inputs) in a qualitative approach. If no significant changes in models or inputs are identified, the assessment will be complete with no further assessment required. If sufficient differences are found with inputs used in the 2015 assessment, then the study is extended to include quantitative analyses with integration and recalculation of hazard.

Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) NUREG-2213[11], provides updated guidelines on implementing SSHAC studies including a flow chart for the SSHAC Level 1 process (Figure 1, and the interaction with the PPRP. The initial scope of this project is the "Evaluation" portion in the Figure 1 flowchart, where the 2015 model is evaluated against potential new information to decide if the Integration step is warranted.

In this process, interaction with stakeholders will take place during the development of the study plan, summary of the evaluation, and if necessary once hazard calculations are completed. Stakeholders will have the opportunity to observe and provide written feedback.

There are three means to extend the study to the Integration phase where hazard is calculated. First, during the evaluation phase, the project team will use the guidance in Figure 2, (Payne et. al.[12]) to determine whether changes in data, models and methods warrant an escalation.

Second, additional considerations by the project team will include: if any hazard significant discrepancies are found with the previous study; if updated inputs are outside of the center, body, and rage of the previous study; and if evaluators do not have confidence in their assessment.

Finally, the results of the findings will be presented to the stakeholders, and upon review may recommend that an elevated quantitative study be initiated.

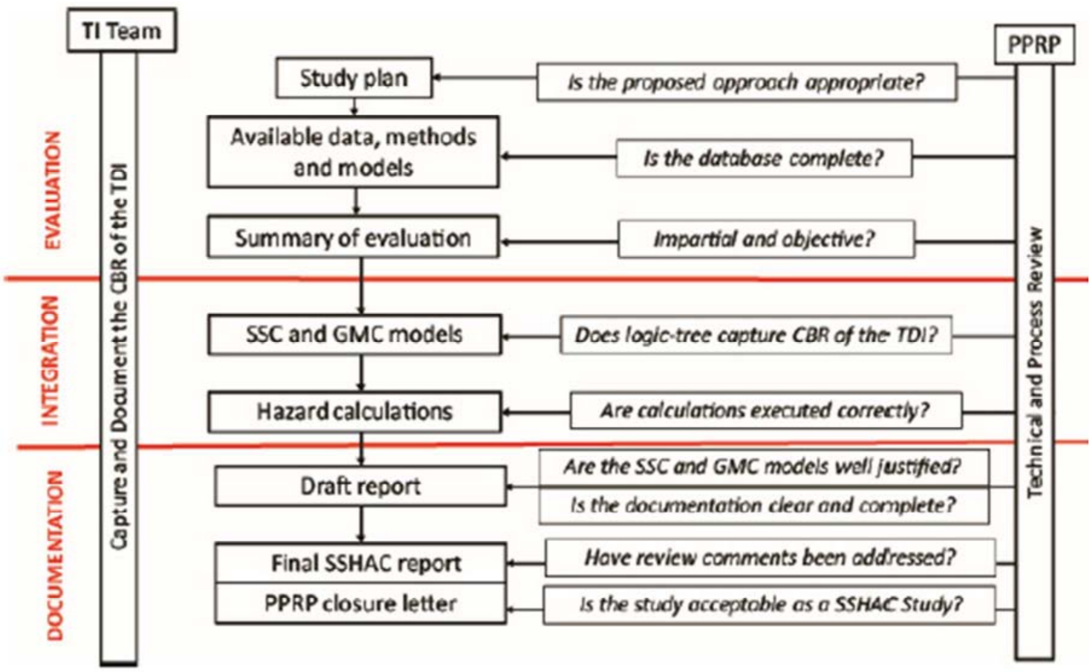



**Figure 1: Flowchart for a SSHAC Level 1 PSHA study, indicating the review criteria and potential questions at each point of engagement by the PPRP (Figure 3-2 of NRC NUREG-2213[11]).**

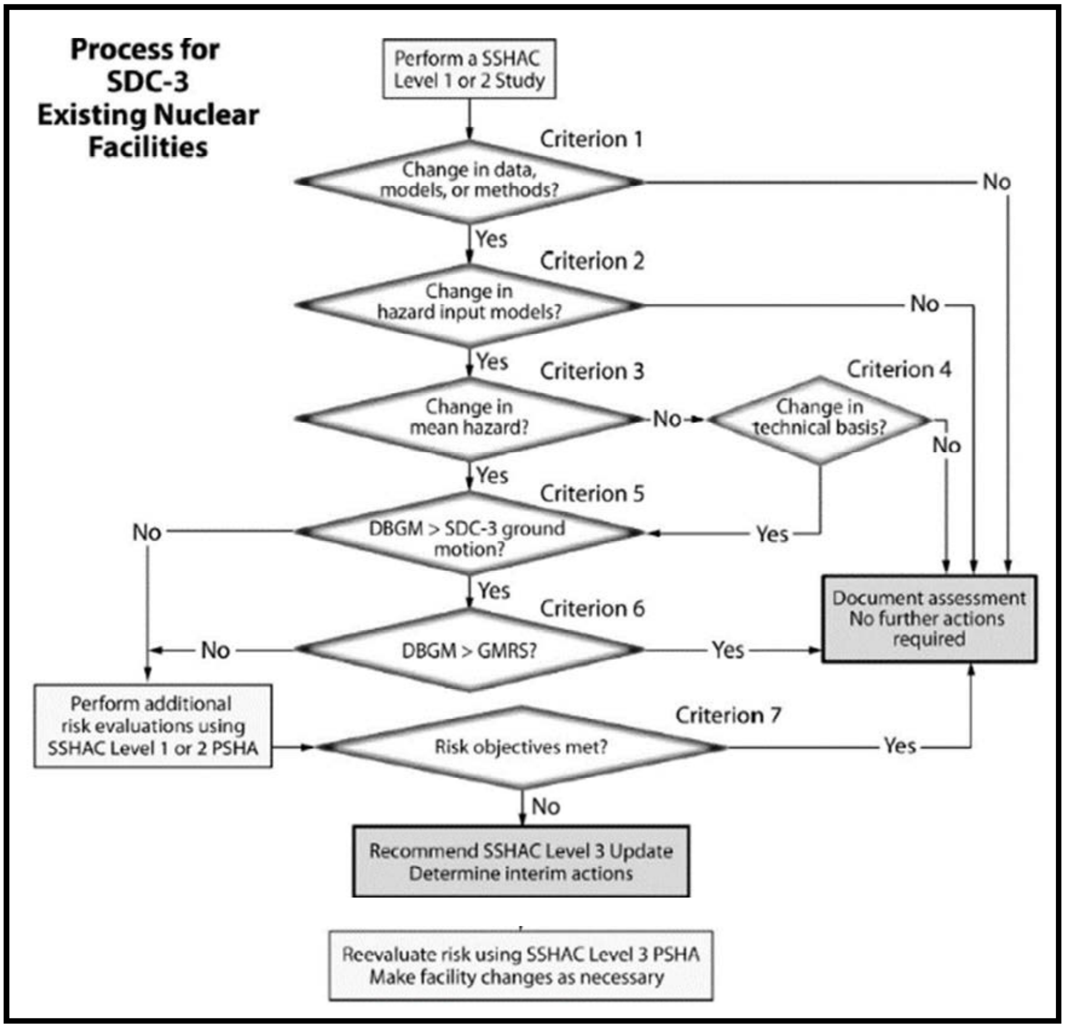



**Figure 2: Decision and evaluation processes used in the Seismic Hazard Periodic Reevaluation Methodology for existing nuclear facilities that are classified as Seismic Design Category 3 (Figure 1 of Payne, et. al. (2017)[12]).**

## 1.3 Summary of Scope

This SB 846 updated seismic assessment will be conducted using working meetings, workshops, and other technical activities. The final scope of model components considered will be developed by the project team including reviewers. The following areas have been identified as initial potential topics for consideration by the Technical Integration Team.

### 1.3.1 Topics for the Technical Integration Teams

#### 1.3.1.1 Refinement of Inputs for the Seismic Source Characterization (SSC)

1) New data, models, or methods with the potential to change hazard - significant seismic source parameters, especially for seismic sources closest to the plant, including the Hosgri, Los Osos, San Luis Bay and Shoreline faults and the Background source. Tornado plots from the 2015 study can be used to identify hazard-significant source parameters and help understand the impact of parameter changes.
2) Updated earthquake catalog – over 6000 earthquake events have been recorded by the PG&E Central Coast Seismic Network (CCSN) since 2015 and may inform fault geometry and rates of aerial source zones
3) Background model – accounts for earthquakes that occur off recognized fault sources or secondary low slip rate sources

#### 1.3.1.2 Refinement of Parameters for the Ground Motion Characterization (GMC)

1) Review of Ground Motion Models (GMM) to include: Median; Variability; and Uncertainty – there have been no new models since the Southwestern United States (SWUS) project (one of the elements of the PSHA described in Reference [7]). However, it is relevant to review the logic trees and implementation of the models.
2) Directivity models
3) Updates to the local earthquake catalog; in particular, the four events within 100 km with a magnitude greater than M4.
4) Non-ergodic models and their potential application – these models are still being developed, but many advancements have been made.

#### 1.3.1.3 Additional Topics

1) Potential updates to empirical site amplification models - There are two instruments near the project site; one is on the site property and records triggered events, the other is off-site and provides a continuous record.
2) Recent modifications to the software HAZ used to compute the PSHA - Review modifications made to the code HAZ and impact of those changes. The end goal of this task is to run old hazard inputs on a new executable.

## 2. PROJECT ORGANIZATION

The project organization is composed of the following members (see organization chart in Figure 3):

- Two PG&E Project Sponsors - The Project Sponsors provide financial support and “own” the results of the study in the sense of property ownership. The

Project Sponsors will attend project meetings, review project documents, and facilitate data gathering.

- One Project Manager (PM) - The PM is responsible for managing the schedule, and budget and coordinates the execution of the project. In addition, the PM interacts with the Project Sponsors to keep them informed on the progress.
- Three Technical Integration (TI) Team members - The TI Team is a team of Evaluator Experts with PSHA experience that are responsible for conducting the evaluation and integration process. Two members of the TI Team will review the GMC and one member, along with staff, will review the SSC. These team members were involved in the previous and were selected based on their experience with the previous efforts and expertise in the field.
- Two Participatory Peer Review Panel (PPRP) members – The PPRP is a panel of experts with SSHAC methodology and PSHA experience capable of evaluating the technical judgments of the TI Team.
- Three External Reviewers – The external reviewers are also experts with SSHAC methodology and PSHA experience. They will provide external review of the process, methodology and documentation of the project. They will ensure that it is consistent with the intent of the covenant.
- One Technical Writer – The technical writer will be editing report content and working closely with the various members of the organizational team.

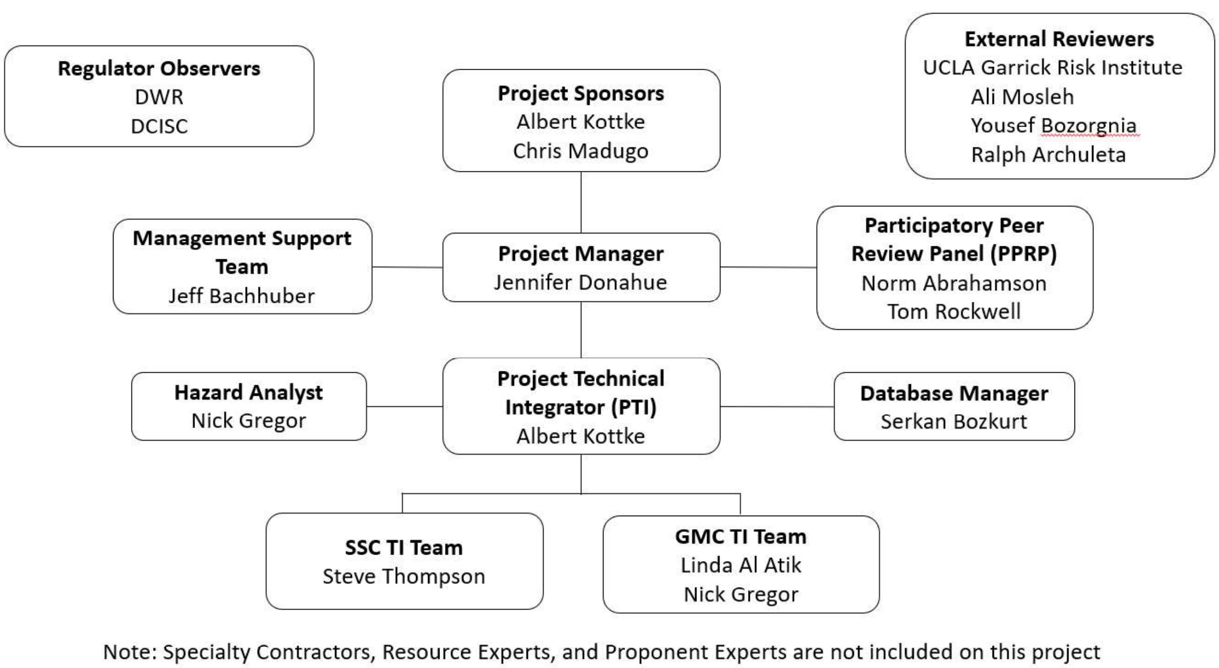



**Figure 3: Organizational structure for this project**

## 3. DELIVERABLES

The results of the evaluation will first be presented to the PPRP and External reviewers during workshops. The TI Teams will prepare a report that presents what new information was considered and an evaluation of the potential impact.

The PPRP will review the documentation and provide comments back to the TI Team. The TI Team will then review and incorporate comments, as necessary, then present the final results to the PPRP and the External Reviewers. This presentation will be followed by the Final Report and submitted to the PPRP. The PPRP will provide a closure letter, if appropriate, and will send all documentation to the External Reviewers for review before review and acceptance by the Diablo Canyon Power Plant team.

## 4. SCHEDULE

A detailed schedule will be developed to meet the project requirements and ensure the ability to track progress.

## 5. QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

The DCPP work request for this project[2] indicates that the classification of the work is “Graded Quality.” Therefore, the work is not classified as “Safety Related” and the DCPP Quality Assurance Program does not apply. In accordance with DCPP Procedure No. AD9.ID2[15], the DCPP Qualify Verification group developed the Quality Verification Plan (QVP) for this project, as documented in DCPP Notification No. 51200395[14], to define the quality requirements applicable to the various aspects of the project.

### 5.1 Project Documents

Documentation developed in support of this project shall be subject to the following general requirements:

- Geosciences Department-generated input reviewed by another competent PG&E personnel to assure that the results are reasonable, including inputs and assumptions.

- Vendor-generated input and results reviewed and accepted by PG&E personnel to assure that the results are reasonable, including inputs and assumptions.

The vendor-generated results shall be processed in accordance with one of the following DCPP procedures, as applicable to the document type:

- Procedure No. CF7.ID4, “Processing of Documents Received from Suppliers”

- Procedure No. CF3.ID17, “Design and Analysis Documents Prepared by External Contractors”

### 5.2 Vendors/Consultants

The project team is comprised of a combination of PG&E personnel and consultants (see Project Organization Chart in Figure 3). Consultants shall be classified as "Task Specialists" in accordance with DCPP Procedure No. TQ2.ID4 (Training Program Implementation[16]) and their qualifications documented in accordance with this procedure.

### 5.3 Application of the SSHAC Process

As indicated in Section 1.2, this project will be performed in a similar manner to the Level 1 SSHAC process (NUREG-2213[11]), which includes explicit internal reviews. In accordance with the SSHAC process, the analyses performed by the TI Team will be scrutinized by the PPRP. Additionally, this project includes the use of an External Review Team who will examine the methods, process and documentation.

This methodology will provide added assurance of the validity of the updated seismic assessment.

## 6. REFERENCES

1. State of California, Senate Bill No. 846, "SB 846, Dodd. Diablo Canyon power plant: extension of operations," (https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/billNavClient.xhtml?bill_id=202120220SB846), 2022

2. PG&E DCPP "Geosc. Work Request – SB-846," Notification No. 51199572, dated August 9, 2023

3. PG&E Letter from J.D. Shiffer to United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Benefits and Insights of the Long-Term Seismic Program" Letter No. DCL-91-091, dated April 17, 1991, NRC Accession No. ML16342B761

4. State of California, Assembly Bill No. 1632, "AB 1632, Blakeslee. Energy: Planning and forecasting," Chapter 722, Statutes of 2006

5. PG&E Letter from E.D. Halpin to United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Central Coastal California Seismic Imaging Project, Shoreline Fault Commitment," Letter No. DCL-14-081, dated September 10, 2014, NRC Accession No. ML14253A490

6. NRC Letter from E.J. Leeds and M.R. Johnson (NRC) to All Power Reactor Licensees and Holders of Construction Permits in Active or Deferred Status "Request for Information Pursuant to Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations 50.54(f) Regarding Recommendations 2.1, 2.3, and 9.3 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-Ichi Accident," dated March 12, 2012, NRC Accession No. ML12053A340

7. PG&E Letter from J.M. Welsch to the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Seismic Probabilistic Risk Assessment for the Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Unis 1 and 2 – Response to NRC Request for Information Pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54(f) Regarding Recommendations 2.1, 2.3, and 9.3 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-Ichi Accident," Letter No, DCL-18-027, dated April 24, 2018, NRC Accession No. ML18120A201

8. NRC, "Practical Implementation Guidelines for SSHAC Level 3 and 4 Hazard Studies," NUREG-2117, dated February 2012

9. NRC Letter from F. Vega to E.D. Halpin (PG&E), "Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Unit Nos. 1 and 2 – Staff Assessment of Information Provided Under Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations Part 50, Section 50.54(f), Seismic Hazard Reevaluation for Recommendation 2.1 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-Ichi Accident," dated December 21, 2016, NRC Accession No. ML16341C057

10. NRC Letter from L. Lund to J. Welsch (PG&E), "Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Unit Nos. 1 and 2 – Staff Review of Seismic Probabilistic Risk Assessment Associated with the Reevaluated Seismic Hazard Implementation of the Near-Term Task Force Recommendation 2.1: Seismic," dated January 22, 2019, NRC Accession No. ML18254A040

11. NRC, "Updated Implementation Guidelines for SSHAC Hazard Studies," NUREG-2213, dated October 2018 (https://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/nuregs/staff/sr2213/index.html)

12. Payne, S., Coppersmith, K., Coppersmith, R., Montaldo-Falero, V., Youngs, R., Rodriguez-Marek, A., and Silva, W. "Assessing the Need for an Update of a Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis using a SSHAC Level 1 Study and the Seismic Hazard Periodic Reevaluation Methodology," Nuclear Engineering and Design, v. 323, p. 103-119. 2017

13. PG&E DCPP Notification "Geosc. Work Request – SB-846," Notification No. 51199572, dated August 9, 2023

14. PG&E DCPP Notification "QVP: 2023 Seismic Hazard Assessment," Notification No. 51200395, dated August 16, 2023

15. PG&E DCPP Procedure "Procurement of Services," Procedure No. AD9.ID2, Rev. 20

16. PG&E DCPP Procedure "Training Program Implementation," Procedure No. TQ2.ID4, Rev. 56

# Appendix B

# Minutes from the Working Meeting #1 Held on 21 July 2023

21 July 2023

**2023 DCPP Updated Seismic Assessment**

## Working Meeting

# Introduction

On July 21, 2023, the first Working meeting took place at Pacific Gas and Electric Company's (PG&E) Oakland Office at 300 Lakeside Drive, Oakland, California. The meeting was attended by the following personnel:

- Mr. Jeffery Bachhuber, PG&E Director of Geosciences
- Dr. Albert Kottke, PG&E, Project Sponsor
- Dr. Chris Madugo, PG&E, Project Sponsor
- Dr. Mahdi Bahrampouri, PG&E, Project Sponsor
- Dr. Jennifer Donahue, JL Donahue Engineering, Project Manager
- Dr. Norman Abrahamson, UC Berkeley, PPRP
- Dr. Tom Rockwell, San Diego State University, PPRP
- Dr. Yousef Bozorgnia, UCLA, Regulatory Observer
- Dr. Ali Mosleh, UCLA, Regulatory Observer
- Dr. Linda Al Atik, Linda Al Atik Consulting, Ground Motion Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Nick Gregor, Nicholas Gregor Consulting, Ground Motion Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Steve Thompson, LCI, Source Characterization Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Ralph Archuleta, UC Santa Barbara, Regulatory Observer (*by phone*)
- Ms. Nora Lewandowski, LCI, Source Characterization Technical Integration Team Member (*by phone*)
- Mr. Ferman Wardell, DCISC, Observer (*by phone*)

# Meeting Content and Action Items

## Introduction – Dr. Kottke

The meeting began with an introduction by Dr. Kottke. He provided an introduction to the project, details on the qualitive approach for the seismic hazard review, expectations of the technical integration teams, roles of personnel on the project, and the timeline of major deliverables.

Dr. Abrahamson had questions regarding whether hazard curves would be recalculated. He mentioned that it would be difficult to assess the change in the hazard without the full calculations. Mr. Bachhuber recommended that some calculations should be done. It was agreed that the simplified 4-source fault model with local zones would be an easy means to implement, if needed. Relative changes could then be compared to the final results of the 2015 SSHAC Level 3 study.

## Ground Motion Review and Topics – Dr. Gregor

Dr. Gregor provided an overview of the Ground Motion Characterization (GMC). In the 2015 SSHAC Level 3 study, hazard was dominated by events less than 15 km away, which included both fault sources and a local background zone. Other important topics for the GMC included hanging wall terms, complex ruptures, splay ruptures, and directivity.

Dr. Gregor commented that the optimization models are robust for close in events. No directivity models were included in the 2015 study.

Action Items for GMC:

- Develop a comprehensive list of ground motion topics that have been advanced in the last 8 years.
- Compare non-ergodic models from Abrahamson and Lavrentiadis Varying Coefficient Model (VCM). What are the changes in median and distribution? Is the spatial source different and should it be used?
- Compare common form median ground motion models to updated ground motion database empirical recordings from NGA-West3 through residual analyses.
- Compile and evaluate any empirical recordings in the Central Coast region of California from more recent earthquakes since the completion of the SWUS study.
- Although directivity is a long-period issue, a UCLA study has shown some further increase beyond the 2015 study (~10% vs 5%). However, the NRC has not been concerned with directivity because it is a long-period issue and DCPP is sensitive to short-period ground motions.
- Should multi-segment ruptures be included in the earthquake ground motion models.
- Review the approach used for the estimation of vertical ground motions.
- Review the recently completed INL SSHAC Level 3 Study for sigma (median ground motion model would not be applicable for DCPP).
- Review of Sammon's maps. Because this was the first time they were used, it may be prudent to review if they were incorporated and run correctly.

## Site Amplification Review and Topics – Dr. Al Atik

Dr. Al Atik provided an overview of the site amplification factors and methodology used for DCPP. She reviewed both the analytical and empirical methodologies that were used.

Key highlights include that Dr. Al Atik commented that there is no new data for the two stations ESTA27 and ESTA28. There are also different nonlinearity models from UT Austin, to include Dardanelli, that could be reviewed, however nonlinearity isn't significant at the DCPP site.

Action Items for Site Amplification:

- Develop a comprehensive list of site amplification topics that have been advanced in the last 8 years.
- Analytical
  - Review changes in host-profiles and kappa.
  - Review if new analysis of the 3D velocity structure should be performed. This may be a long-term item for consideration in the Long-Term Seismic Program (LTSP).
  - Review of EPRI report on Kappa.
- Empirical

- Compile and evaluate any empirical recordings in the vicinity of DCPP for applicability to the estimation of empirical site adjustment factors.
- Review correlation length from non-ergodic models to see the correction for $V_{s30}$ and application of other stations.

## Seismic Source Review and Topics – Dr. Thompson

Dr. Thompson provided an overview of the seismic source characterization (SSC) for DCPP from the 2015 SSC SSHAC study. He identified the four SSC parameters that contributed most to hazard uncertainty as the following: the Hosgri slip rate, the Hosgri EPR (time dependency uncertainty) model, the San Luis-Pismo Block (SLPB) EPR model and the SLPB geometry model. Dr. Thompson also described how the SSC addressed multi-fault or multi-segment, linked ruptures and described the source characterization for "complex" and "splay" ruptures that allowed ruptures to change style of faulting (rake) along strike and allowed simultaneous rupture on two faults. Dr. Thompson also noted the importance of floating ruptures over the longest rupture topologies, and that this differed from some traditional fault source approaches where the total length of the source is used to define the expected characteristic earthquake magnitude.

On the topic of the time-dependent uncertainty model, Dr. Thompson described the EPR as a ratio or scale factor that is applied to the mean earthquake rate for each source. The EPR model used in the 2015 SSC SSHAC and hazard model uses information on earthquake recurrence coefficient of variation (CV) from empirical data collected on other faults with better paleoseismic information, and it considers a variety of recurrence distribution forms, including lognormal, Brownian-passage time, and Weibull. An important aspect of the model is the requirement that it quantify the uncertainty in time dependent behavior in the absence of any fault-specific paleoseismic constraints. For the faults closest to DCPP, none have high quality, detailed paleoseismic data about the timing or size of the most recent large earthquake closest to the plant.

Dr. Thompson also reviewed the background, or areal source zones, used for the DCPP study. There are three zones (Local, Vicinity, and Regional), for which the Local Source Zone is similar in contribution to the San Luis Bay or Los Osos faults. The Local source zone includes the volume of crust beneath DCPP, the Irish Hills, and Estero Bay. Ruptures within the Local source zone are modeled using alternative, parallel fault traces with a range in dip and dip directions and alternative strike-slip and reverse styles of faulting. The rate of earthquakes is based on the relocated seismicity catalog. Dr. Thompson noted that double counting of the earthquake rate of **M** 5.0 to ~6.5 is present in the model, as the rate of these events is not adjusted to account for the rate of smaller events modeled to occur on the Los Osos, San Luis Bay, and Shoreline fault sources, which occupy the same volume of crust. The impact of double counting has not been evaluated.

Action Items for SSC:

- Develop a comprehensive list of topics that have been advanced in the last 8 years.
- Source Characterization (Faults):
    - Time dependency model
        - Has subsequent hazard modeling changed this distribution?
        - Examine assumptions made in the 2015 study.
    - Review Hosgri slip rate information, including new publications.

        - Review the new models of paleosea level and the impact on estimating the uplift rates and ages of marine terraces.
        - Review the new information on the cross-Hosgri slope slip rate site off Point Estero (USGS effort).
        - Review the models and assumptions for all Hosgri fault slip rate sites from the onshore San Simeon site to the offshore sites analyzed as part of the AB1632 seismic studies.
    - Geometry models – no new site-specific publications but should review the most recent USGS catalog data. Further reanalysis of alternative geometry models may be a future LTSP task.
    - Review literature of earthquake rupture linkages and complexities that are challenges to rupture propagation. Review any new "rules" that may be considered for defining characteristic earthquake magnitudes or other rupture topologies.
- Source Characterization (Source zones):
    - Review potential impact of double-counting from Local fault zone.
    - Review recent catalog data and if the rate has changed in the background.
    - Review whether the point-source approximation used for the Vicinity and Regional source zones is adequate.

## Proponent Positions – Dr. Madugo

Dr. Madugo reviewed the current positions of Interveners and Proponents on seismic source characterization, including recent declarations and testimony to the NRC and CPUC by Dr. Peter Bird on behalf of the San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace. Documentation will be provided to the SSC TI Team and PPRP by PG&E. Significant topics included how published geodetic and kinematic finite element models, off-fault deformation and seismicity and alternative models for characterizing seismicity rates are considered in the SSC model. The Inferred Coastline Thrust (ICT) is a proponent model for faulting beneath the Irish Hills that is similar to Inferred Offshore fault and San Luis Range thrust model considered in the 2015 Seismic Source Characterization.

Action Items for SSC:

- Review Neokinema kinematic finite element model
    - Consider a simplistic approach to run and assess Neokinema, including applicability to site-specific seismic hazard.
    - Review USGS reviewer comments that declined the integration of the off-fault deformation portion of the model into the 2023 update to the National Seismic Hazard Map
- Review Seismic Hazard Inferred From Tectonics (SHIFT) method to develop magnitude frequency distribution (MFD) encoded in the program Long_Term_Seismicity_v12.
- Review basis for ICT model.

# Appendix C

# Minutes from the Preliminary Results Meeting #1 Held on 19 September 2023

19 September 2023

# 2023 DCPP Updated Seismic Assessment

## Workshop #1

## Introduction

On September 19, 2023 the first Workshop took place at Pacific Gas and Electric Company's (PG&E) Oakland Office at 300 Lakeside Drive, Oakland, California. The following personnel attended the meeting:

- Mr. Jeffery Bachhuber, PG&E Director of Geosciences
- Mr. Jearl Strickland, PG&E Management Support Team
- Ms. Maureen Zawalick, PG&E Diablo Canyon
- Mr. Tom Jones, PG&E Diablo Canyon
- Dr. Albert Kottke, PG&E, Project Sponsor
- Dr. Chris Madugo, PG&E, Project Sponsor
- Mr. Bill Horstman, PG&E
- Dr. Mahdi Bahrampouri, PG&E
- Dr. Norman Abrahamson, UC Berkeley, PPRP
- Dr. Yousef Bozorgnia, UCLA, Regulatory Observer
- Dr. Ali Mosleh, UCLA, Regulatory Observer
- Dr. Ralph Archuleta, UC Santa Barbara, Regulatory Observer
- Dr. Linda Al Atik, Linda Al Atik Consulting, Ground Motion Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Nick Gregor, Nicholas Gregor Consulting, Ground Motion Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Steve Thompson, LCI, Source Characterization Technical Integration Team Member
- Mr. Eric Wulff, DWR, Observer
- Mr. Christian Arechavaleta, DWR, Observer
- Mr. Mark Krausse, PG&E *(by phone)*
- Mr. Thomas Vargas, PG&E *(by phone)*
- Dr. Jennifer Donahue, JL Donahue Engineering, Project Manager *(by phone)*
- Dr. Tom Rockwell, San Diego State University, PPRP *(by phone)*
- Ms. Delphine Hou, DWR, Observer *(by phone)*
- Ms. Deb Luchsinger, DWR, Observer *(by phone)*
- Dr. Robert Budnitz, DCISC, Observer (*by phone*)
- Mr. Ferman Wardell, DCISC, Observer (*by phone*)
- Mr. Rick McWhorter, DCISC, Observer (*by phone*)

# Meeting Content and Action Items

## Introduction – Dr. Kottke

The meeting began with an introduction by Dr. Kottke. He provided a safety and security orientation, re-introduction to the project, and the timeline of major deliverables.

## Ground Motion Review and Topics – Dr. Gregor

Dr. Gregor began with a review of the PG&E 2015 PSHA Study and the results in the form of hazard curves and disaggregation plots to show which sources had the greatest contribution to hazard.

He then reviewed the empirical and simulation databases with events post-2015. With a wealth of new data from various sources, there is a general zero bias for the mean residuals for four out of the five events.

Hanging wall models were also reviewed, but since 2015, there has been no new empirical or simulation data.

For Directivity, the PPRP letter from the 2015 SWUS study noted a limitation because directivity models were not applied. Since 2015, there have been new publications for the Watson-Lamprey, Chiou and Spudich, Rowshandel, and Bayless and Somerville models. There was also a statewide PSHA study performed with UCERF3 and directivity models in 2023. Directivity studies are still ongoing and there may be an impact for long periods.

Next, non-ergodic model updates were provided. The median and epistemic uncertainty of ground motion predictions at DCPP agree well with the non-ergodic models at frequencies greater than 1 Hz. At long periods the median predictions and epistemic uncertainty are larger than those of the non-ergodic model.

Splay and Complex Ruptures were then discussed. These types of ruptures have low rates of occurrence and a minimal contribution to the total hazard. Since 2015, there has been no substantial empirical data or new or additional simulation results.

Finally, the SWUS Sigma model was discussed. The models for Tau and Phi-SS models were consistent with state of the practice and may be updated following the NGA-W3 study. Dr. Abrahamson recommended that the Phi-SS from Dr. Lavrentiadis's non-ergodic model be compared with the Phi-SS from the SWUS model.

## Site Amplification Review and Topics – Dr. Al Atik

Dr. Al Atik provided the preliminary results for the side amplification review. She discussed the development of the site factors used to compute soil hazard and the GMRS at the control point, as well as analytical side factors and empirical factors.

First, she provided background for control point and how the velocity profile was developed. She then described the analytical site factors that were computed by PE&A in 2015 relative to the SWUS reference rock condition.

The empirical side factors were developed based on events recorded at DCPP. During the evaluation for this project, PG&E provided information to develop the “DCPP flat file.” This flat file is composed of a total of 7,116 recordings from 2014 to the present and was used to enhance the development of the empirical site factors.

In summary, there are some potential updates for the site characterization and the MRD curves for the analytical side factors. This might have a small overall impact. For the empirical side factors there is no additional data at the two stations at DCPP that could re-evaluate the site-specific site adjustments. However, there is a possibility to make use of trends in the vicinity. Dr. Abrahamson recommended that current work by Dr. Sung be used to look at non-ergodic site factors.

## Seismic Source Review and Topics – Dr. Thompson

Dr. Thompson presented the DCPP Seismic Source Characterization Review and started with a description of which sources, either faults or source zones, were the greatest contribution to hazard during the 2015 study. He then provided details on what the latest information is available for each of the sources.

The Hosgri fault slip rate had the highest contribution to hazard and was discussed first. Since 2015, there has been considerable geologic and geophysical work done by multiple entities. There is now increased confidence in the understanding of the Hosgri fault and slip rate, meaning that there could be a change to the weighting of the slip rate interpretation from the 2015 study.

Next, the Los Osos slip rate was discussed. Again, there has been considerable geologic and geophysical research done on this feature. Based on the research, the uplift rate may decrease with a net slip rate also decreasing.

The San Luis Bay model was discussed next. In 2023 there was a paper published by O’Connell and Turner regarding the uplift rates in the region and the uplift rate boundary could be explained by the Hosgri fault. And it was found that Dr. Bird’s proponent model of thrusting was inconsistent with the observed uplift for this feature. It could be concluded that the San Luis Bay faults source is not required and again that the Los Altos fault slip rate may be lower.

For the Shoreline fault, new geologic information was reviewed and is consistent with previous studies.

Dr. Thompson provided a great deal of discussion on the Western US Deformation models for the 2023 National Seismic Hazard Model Project (NSHMP). He discussed the five models that were proposed, which includes the Neokinema model, and each uses a distinct set of approaches and assumptions. During the 2015 DCPP study, a prior generation of geodesy-based models were considered but were not used directly in the fault slip rate model. Dr. Thompson provided a deformation model comparison for each of the considered faults that comparing the 2015 SSHAC model, 2013 UCERF3 model, and the 2023 NSHMP model.

The background model, or seismic source zones, were then discussed. He provided background on the sub-parallel virtual fault model used for the Local Source zone and the Gutenberg-Richter a-, b-value calculations. Since 2023, there has been no change in the local seismicity rates and the a-, b-value pairs are still consistent with the prior study. For the Magnitude-Frequency Distributions (MFD) of the local source zones there was suggestion by Dr. Bird to consider geodetic model-based off-fault deformations. These were not modeled as part of the 2013 UCERF3 project and will not be implemented in the 2023 NSHMP. There are multiple concerns about the off-fault deformation. It was recommended to Dr. Thompson that more information and documentation should be requested from the USGS as to why they did not use Dr. Bird's model.

Dr. Thompson stated that the USGS process for capturing background seismicity based on an earthquake catalog is consistent with PG&E current process and the process followed by other nuclear projects. Geodetic based moments rates are only used on projects without local information. This subject could be explored for consistency as part of LTSP longer research efforts.

In conclusion, Dr. Thompson stated there is no new information with major consequences for the SSC model. Since the slip rates are the most important, the Hosgri slip rate has new geologic data that may require new weighting. This may increase the mean hazard rate. For the Los Osos, San Luis Bay, and Shoreline fault sources, the geologic data is generally consistent with the previous study. If the Los Osos fault slip rate were revised, it would likely result in a decrease in the mean hazard. The local source zone is consistent with the previous study based on the updated seismicity catalog which was updated with the events from the past 10 years. For the 2023 NSHMP data, there are updated geologic models, but the data is considered unreliable for direct input for DCPP for multiple reasons.

Regarding the Dr. Bird testimonies, several inconsistencies were found with site-specific data including the current tectonic regime, that his testimony statements and proponent model are inconsistent with published Neokinema results, and his SHIFT methodology and regional geodetic based on-fault and off-fault deformation models are not appropriate for a site-specific SHA with relatively well-mapped faults.

The PPRP asked if the rates that the current model has accommodate the new geodetic information. Dr. Thompson responded that yes, they do fit and include both the faults and the background sources.

The PPRP asked whether the SHIFT model would decrease the hazard versus the Neokinema model. This concept would need more consideration and could be included in a future model. Jearl Strickland mention that this may be a part of the Long-Term Seismic Program (LTSP).

There was general discussion regarding running sensitivities with reweighting schemes, new moment rates, increasing the $M_{max}$ to 8 and rebalancing, and creating a new simplified source model would be possible. Dr. Thompson responded that they may not have time to do this work prior to the report and this may be a candidate for the Long-Term Seismic Program. There was agreement that these concepts would be best served in the LTSP.

# Appendix D

# Minutes from the Workshop #2 Held on 7 November 2023

7 November 2023

**2023 DCPP Updated Seismic Assessment**

**Workshop #2**

# Introduction

On November 7, 2023 the second Workshop took place at Pacific Gas and Electric Company's (PG&E) Oakland Office at 300 Lakeside Drive, Oakland, California. The following personnel attended the meeting:

**Attendees:**

- Mr. Jeffery Bachhuber, PG&E Director of Geosciences
- Mr. Jearl Strickland, PG&E Management Support Team
- Dr. Albert Kottke, PG&E, Project Sponsor
- Dr. Chris Madugo, PG&E, Project Sponsor
- Mr. Bill Horstman, PG&E
- Dr. Jennifer Donahue, JL Donahue Engineering, Project Manager
- Dr. Norman Abrahamson, UC Berkeley, PPRP
- Dr. Tom Rockwell, San Diego State University, PPRP
- Dr. Nick Gregor, Nicholas Gregor Consulting, Ground Motion Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Linda Al Atik, Linda Al Atik Consulting, Ground Motion Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Steve Thompson, LCI, Source Characterization Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Robert Budnitz, DCISC, Observer
- Ms. Deb Luchsinger, DWR, Observer
- Ms. Delphine Hou, DWR, Observer
- Mr. Eric Wulff, DWR, Observer
- Mr. Christian Arechavaleta, DWR, Observer
- Mr. Thomas Vargas, PG&E *(by phone)*
- Mr. Mark Krausse, PG&E *(by phone)*
- Mr. Nathan Barber, PG&E *(by phone)*
- Dr. Yousef Bozorgnia, UCLA, Regulatory Observer *(by phone)*
- Dr. Ali Mosleh, UCLA, Regulatory Observer *(by phone)*
- Dr. Ralph Archuleta, UC Santa Barbara, Regulatory Observer *(by phone)*
- Mr. Rick McWhorter, DCISC, Observer (*by phone*)

# Meeting Content and Action Items

## Introduction – Dr. Kottke

The meeting began with an introduction by Dr. Kottke. He provided a safety and security orientation, and short re-introduction to the project.

Mr. Strickland confirmed that a preliminary version of the report could be delivered to DCISC prior to its public release. This was strongly supported by DWR.

## Seismic Source Review and Topics – Dr. Thompson

Dr. Thompson provided an update on the changes to the fault source slip rates for hazard sensitivity to include the new slip rate characterization for the cross Hosgri slope (CHS) site, new weighting for the four Hosgri slip rate sites, and new preferred estimate for the EPHR to account for uncertainty and time dependency.

For the CHS, Dr. Thompson provided a discussion on the uncertainties in the shoreface offset which were broadened. He also discussed the offset feature age, which included additional information published in 2023 and required that the probability density function also be broadened to account for uncertainty. For the CHS, the mean slip rate decreased from 2.6 to 2.5 m/ky.

For the 2015 SSHAC study, the weights for the Hosgri slip rate sites were originally more distributed. There is now a higher confidence in the CHS compared to other sites, meaning that the weighting for all sites is more skewed towards the CHS. At the CHS, the weighting increases from 0.2 to 0.5. At Estero Bay site (closest to the site) the weighting decreased from 0.3 to 0.2. Dr. Abrahamson suggested that weighting is subjective and that it should be documented, making sure that there is a basis for how the weights were evaluated, essentially if put it into three bins: preferred, alternatives, questionable, and to have justification for the difference between Estero Bay and San Simeon Terrace.

For the Hosgri slip rate, the mean slip rate increases from 1.7 to 2.14 mm/yr, which is a 26% increase.

Regarding the deformation models, the UCERF3 and ERF-2023 models were compared. The preferred values are generally sampled across the distribution but within model uncertainties and offshore faults are poorly understood, mainly because there is only a 242-year record for this site. Re-interpreting the mean EPHR for the upgraded Hosgri slip rate results in a mean EPHR of 1.24 given the 2.14 mm/year slip rate.

The Irish Hills slip rates were also reviewed with a new model of paleo sea level and updated uplift rate uncertainties for the Los Osos slip rate. The weights across the three different models resulted in a decrease from 0.27 to 0.23, a 13% decrease.

No changes are proposed for the Shoreline or San Luis Bay slip rates. Further, there are no changes proposed to the local area source zones and virtual faults. The level of conservatism will be documented in the report.

During the discussions after Dr. Thompson's presentation, it was noted that the slip rate uncertainty compares well with geodetic models. Also, it was recommended that it might be valuable to research the Oceanic fault to understand the motion at Pacific Plate margin. There was also a question regarding the basis for equally weighing Simms and Hanson, which will be addressed in the report.

## Ground Motion Review and Topics – Dr. Gregor

Dr. Gregor presented the scaling methodology based on the SSC model adjustments. He began with the results and significant seismic sources of the PSHA from the 2015 SSHAC study. He then explained the scaling methodology, which is consistent with the 2015 SWUS model. Hazard curves are linearly scalable as a function of the slip rate. For this process, the Hosgri and Los Osos faults will be separated from the larger SSC model, scaled, and recombined for each source and the total hazard. All other sources will remain the same. He then showed what the rupture groups will look like.

The scaling will still occur at the reference rock horizon, $V_{s30}$ = 760 m/s, and will include an evaluation of hazard curves, and the UHS at three different hazard levels.

Dr. Abrahamson questioned how much of the hazard is coming from nearby faults. It may be necessary to disaggregate the results to look at relative contribution of nearby Hosgri sources relative to more distant Hosgri sources. This information might be helpful for selecting the weights on the slip rate sites. Mr. Horstman requested the GMRS in addition to the UHS.

In general, all members in attendance and on the phone seem to support this scaling approach. Dr. Abrahamson and Dr. Bozorgnia specifically support it.

## Site Amplification Review and Topics – Dr. Al Atik

Dr. Al Atik provided updates to the site terms. She began with discussion of the DCPP flat file. This flat file has a total of over 20,000 recordings between 1994 and August of 2023, yet there are issues of the data quality, such as magnitudes other than moment magnitude ($M_w$), missing parameters, and the reliability of very low or very high frequencies.

Next, updates to the non-ergodic site term were then discussed and preliminary results from Dr. Sung were presented. Dr. Abrahamson noted that one of the graphs did not look correct and Dr. Al Atik said that she would continue working with Dr. Sung.

During the discussion period it was noted that this part of the coast of California has lower than average spectral values, because this part of the coast has less high-frequency energy. This was seen earlier and doubted by NRC, but then confirmed by their own independent data.

It was also asked if Dr. Al Atik would be running new ground motions, to which the answer was no, not as part of this project.

It was particularly noted that there is a significant difference in the results between 2 Hz and 10 Hz. Mr. Horstman noted that 5 Hz is the most important frequency for the PRA, but that 2.5 Hz is used for the containment buildings. According to the current results, there is a factor of 1.2 increase in site amplification at 5 Hz. There was a great deal of discussion and suggestions on how to deal with this. Mr. Barber suggested running the analyses for both 5 Hz and 10 Hz, but needed to investigate the situation more thoroughly and would make a recommendation on how to move forward within a week. Dr. Budnitz then recommended making an approximation that seems reasonable but making sure to document.

## Probabilistic Risk Assessment Topics – Mr. Barber

Mr. Barber gave an initial report on his planned activities. He stated that this will be an update to the 2017 PRA and hazard fractiles ranging from 0.5 g to 10 g.

Because there is a plan to scale the hazard, all 100 of the fractiles will also scale. Mr. Barber said that he will provide a brief report on the results to include changes to the risk of components and structures of DCPP. Not knowing how the results will turn out, Mr. Strickland and Mr. Horstman recommended to perform a parametric study. There was also a question by Dr. Abrahamson who wondered if the spectral shape would change based on the results.

The methodology and results of Mr. Barber's study will be presented at the next meeting.

# Appendix E

# Minutes from the Final Results Meeting Held on 7 December 2023

7 December 2023

# 2023 DCPP Updated Seismic Assessment

## Final Results

## Introduction

On December 7, 2023, the Final Results meeting took place via MS Teams. The following personnel virtually attended the meeting:

**Attendees:**

- Mr. Jeffery Bachhuber, PG&E Director of Geosciences
- Mr. Jearl Strickland, PG&E Management Support Team
- Dr. Albert Kottke, PG&E, Project Sponsor
- Dr. Chris Madugo, PG&E, Project Sponsor
- Ms. Angie Gibson, PG&E
- Mr. Nathan Barber, PG&E
- Dr. Jennifer Donahue, JL Donahue Engineering, Project Manager
- Dr. Norman Abrahamson, UC Berkeley, PPRP
- Dr. Tom Rockwell, San Diego State University, PPRP
- Dr. Yousef Bozorgnia, UCLA, Regulatory Observer
- Dr. Ali Mosleh, UCLA, Regulatory Observer
- Dr. Ralph Archuleta, UC Santa Barbara, Regulatory Observer
- Dr. Nick Gregor, Nicholas Gregor Consulting, Ground Motion Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Linda Al Atik, Linda Al Atik Consulting, Ground Motion Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Steve Thompson, LCI, Source Characterization Technical Integration Team Member
- Dr. Robert Budnitz, DCISC, Observer
- Mr. Rick McWhorter, DCISC, Observer
- Ms. Deb Luchsinger, DWR, Observer
- Ms. Delphine Hou, DWR, Observer
- Mr. Eric Wulff, DWR, Observer
- Mr. Ferman Wardell, DCISC, Observer
- Ms. Tania Gonzalez, Earth Consultants International, Technical Editor

## Meeting Content and Action Items

### Introduction – Dr. Kottke

The meeting began with an introduction by Dr. Kottke. He provided a safety and security orientation, and short re-introduction to the project.

## Seismic Source Review and Topics – Dr. Thompson

Dr. Thompson provided a concise overview of the 2023 SSC Model. He found that the previous 2015 SSC model used for the SSHAC study was reliable for the 2023 SB-846 seismic hazard assessment with the following updates, the Hosgri fault source mean slip rate, the Hosgri fault source mean EPHR, and the Los Osos fault source slip rate. These updates can be achieved by scaling the appropriate pieces of the 2015 SSC model.

He then provided a summary of the changes that were recommended. The Hosgri slip rate scale factor would be 1.259. The scale factor for the mean EPHR Hosgri slip rate would be 1.033. The scale factors for the Irish Hills slip rate would be OV=0.846, SW=0.895, and NE=0.929.

There were no questions for Dr. Thompson.

## Ground Motion Review and Topics – Dr. Gregor

Dr. Gregor presented the results of the hazardous scaling based on the SSC model adjustments. The methodology he used linearly scales the hazard curves as a function of the slip rate and EPHR. The Hosgri and Lo Osos faults, part of the larger SSC model, were separated into their contributing hazard curves. These curves were then scaled based on the mean slip rate and EPHR changes. They were then recombined for each source and the total hazard. Twenty (20) spectral periods ranging from 0.01 to 3 seconds were calculated.

Dr. Gregor then presented the hazard scaling results, in the form of hazard curves and spectral ratios. He also provided the Uniform Hazard Spectra (UHS) and the UHS Ratio for the reference rock condition ($V_{s30}$ = 760 m/s) at the various annual frequencies.

In conclusion, for the reference rock hazard curves and the UHS, at low frequencies, the ground motions increased up to approximately 7.5%. At intermediate to high frequencies, the ground motions increased approximately 4% or less. At the control point, assuming there is no change in site amplification factors, and the scale factor at the $10^{-5}$ hazard level, the scale factor at 5 Hz is equal to 1.135. There are smaller factors for higher frequencies and larger factors, up to 1.233, for lower frequencies.

There were no additional questions for Dr. Gregor.

## Site Amplification Review and Topics – Dr. Al Atik

Dr. Al Atik provided the results for the site adjustment factors evaluation. She began with an overview of the methodology and resulting site factors developed for the 2015 study, which included both analytical and empirical approaches.

For the analytical approach, she found that the methodology used in 2015 is still considered state-of-the-practice and valid. Regarding target site conditions, she found that there was no new data for either the $V_s$ profile characterization or Kappa based on the analyses of recordings from stations near DCPP. The Modulus-Reduction and Damping (MRD) curves used in 2015 are commonly used and still valid. For the host site conditions, she concluded that there are no updates required to the analytical site factors.

For the empirical site factors, there is new ground motion data in the vicinity of DCPP that can be used, but no new data recorded at DCPP. For a non-ergodic GMM approach, she worked with Dr. Sung, providing a step-by-step methodology to update the non-ergodic site terms. She found that the total residuals were similar to those from the GMM model by Chiou and Youngs 2014. Additionally, she found that there were consistent results obtained when using the same data set for both an FAS and PSA analysis.

In conclusion, the results obtained from the independent analyses of the empirical site terms are generally consistent with the 2015 study. Differences with the 2015 study could be due to the preliminary nature of the data set and differences in methodology. She also concluded that there are no updates to the 2015 empirical site terms recommended at this time, because there have been no new recordings at DCPP. There is an overall consistency with the 2015 results.

The use of non-ergodic site terms is a new and upcoming topic. It was agreed that this topic should be carried into the LTSP.

## Probabilistic Risk Assessment Topics – Mr. Barber

Mr. Barber provided the background and methodology for the SB-846 seismic risk assessment. The model used in this assessment was completed in August of 2023 and included updated plant specific reliability data and addressed peer review findings from the internal events peer review. No seismic model parameters have changed since the 2017 seismic model update.

The methodology used the scale factors for the annual hazard to scale the hazard fractals used in DCPP PRA model. The use of the uniform scaling factor for the seismic hazard for all return periods results in a linear impact on CDF and LERF. The PRA model was quantified using the scale factor for 5 Hz to confirm the model response and the 0.5 Hz scaling factor was applied to bound the risk assessment results. The component and structure risk importances were reviewed to identify significant changes.

As a result, using the 5 Hz scaling factor increased the seismic CDF to approximately $4*10^{-6}$ /year. The results for using the conservative 0.5 Hz scaling factor allowed DCPP to remain in Region II, meaning that changes in the risk of less than $1*10^{-5}$/year are allowed in this region. As a result, no significant change in importance was identified.

# Appendix F

# Evaluation of Site Terms at DCPP using Updated Methods and Data

# Evaluation of Site Terms at DCPP using Updated Methods and Data

Prepared by: Chih-Hsuan Sung

Reviewed by: Norman Abrahamson

December 12, 2023

## Introduction

The 2015 models for site effects at DCPP used a partially non-ergodic approach (single-station sigma). In this approach, the site-specific site term was estimated using both and an empirical approach based on the recorded ground-motion data at DCPP and an analytical approach using 1-D site response calculations. Since 2015, there have been advances in the development of non-ergodic ground-motion models and additional ground-motion data collected in the region.

The main changes to the methodology are to (1) use Fourier amplitude spectra (FAS) rather than response spectra (SA) for developing the non-ergodic terms and then convert these FAS to SA using random vibration theory (RVT), and (2) separate the non-ergodic site term into a spatially correlated regional term and a spatially uncorrelated site-specific term.

In this report, we apply the new methodology with the expanded data sets to estimate the site terms for DCPP relative to the ergodic ground-motion model (GMM) for a reference VS30 of 760 m/s used in the hazard calculation.

## Data Sets

There is no new ground-motion data at the DCPP site, but there is additional ground-motion data from the region.

### Ground-Motion Data at DCPP

The ground motion data at DCPP consists of three recordings from the 2004 Parkfield and 2003 San Simeon earthquakes. The meta data for these three recordings are listed in Table 1.

Table 1. Ground-motion data at DCPP

| rsn | eqid | M | $R_{RUP}$ | $Z_{TOR}$ | SOF | VS30 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8167 | 177 | 6.52 | 37.97 | 2 | 1 | 856 |
| 8168 | 179 | 6 | 78.32 | 2.5 | 0 | 777 |
| 21540 | 179 | 6 | 78.32 | 2.5 | 0 | 856 |

### Regional Ground-Motion Data

The expanded data set for the region was provided by Al-Atik. This data set includes earthquakes between Jan 1994 and Aug 2023 with magnitudes greater than and equal to 2.5.

There are missing meta data for this data set including the style-of-faulting class and the depth to the top of rupture ($Z_{TOR}$). The basin depth ($Z_{1.0}$) is also not available for all sites. The magnitudes include a range of magnitude types (i.e., they are not all moment magnitude).

For this initial evaluation, the following values were used for computing the residuals relative to a GMM. (1) the style of faulting is strike slip for all events; (2) the $Z_{TOR}$ is set using the default values for the magnitude; the missing $Z_{1.0}$ values are set using the default relation between $Z_{1.0}$ and VS30; and the magnitudes are assumed to be moment magnitudes.

This preliminary data set did not include all of the ground-motion data for the 2003 San Simeon and 2004 Parkfield earthquakes that were available in the NGA-W2 data base. As these data are key to estimating the site terms at DCPP, these additional recordings were added to the ground-motion data set.

Data Set used in Evaluation

The following selection criteria were applied to the regional data set:

(1) A minimum of 3 recordings per earthquake

(2) A maximum distance of 100 km for $M \leq 6$

(3) A maximum distance of 200 km for $M>6$

For isolating the DCPP site terms from regional path effects, it is important to have the event terms centered on the distance to DCPP, but with enough recordings to reliably estimate the event term. For the 2004 Parkfield earthquake, (distance to DCPP of 85 km), the data were restricted to 50-150 km, and for the 2003 San Simeon earthquake (distance to DCPP of 35 km), the data were restricted to 0-100 km. Over these ranges, there is not a strong trend of the residuals with distance, indicating that the events terms are not biased by the path terms.

The locations of stations and earthquakes in the final data is shown on Figure 1, and a summary of the data set sampling is given in Table 2.

Table 2. Final Data set

| Subset | Number of earthquakes | Number of recordings | Number of stations within 50 km of DCPP |
|---|---|---|---|
| Regional data set | 645 | 1026 | 41 |
| Recordings at DCPP | 2 | 3 | |
| 2004 Parkfield data set | 1 | 16 | |
| 2003 San Simeon data set | 1 | 8 | |

The total residuals from this data set were provided by Al-Atik. They were computed relative to the Bayless and Abrahamson (2019) ergodic model for effective amplitude spectral (EAS) and was used as the reference model by Lavrentiadis *et al.* (2023a).

**Residuals**

The total residuals from the ergodic GMM were separated into between-event residual, $\delta B$, is and within-event residuals, $\delta W$:

$$\delta = \quad \delta B \, + \delta W$$

The between-event residuals, $\delta B$, are shown as a function of magnitude on Figure 2 for a representative set of frequencies. At some frequencies, there is a trend in the residuals. This trend was removed by fitting a simple linear model for the adjustment to the magnitude scaling:

$$\Delta GMM(M) = c_1 + c_2 M$$

With this adjustment to center the magnitude scaling, the total (uncorrelated) non-ergodic site terms were included in the model:

$$\delta = \Delta GMM(M) + \delta S2S + \delta B + \delta WS$$

in which $\delta S2S$ is the total non-ergodic site term, and $\delta WS$ is the within-site residual. The $\delta S2S$ were estimated using random effects and are plotted as a function of VS30 on Figure 3. There are no clear trends with VS30 indicating that the VS30 scaling in the ergodic GMM is consistent with the data set.

For estimating site terms, it is important to avoid mapping path terms into the site term. Following the approach used in the 2015 study, the within-event residuals for the DCPP site were computed relative to the reference GMM with the between-event residual computed from a limited range of distances for the San Simon earthquake (0-100 km) and for the Parkfield earthquake (50-150 km). The within-event residuals are shown on Figure 4. The residuals are centered for the distances to DCPP for these two events.

**New Methodology for Site Terms**

The current methodology for non-ergodic site terms (Lavrentiadis *et al.*, 2023a, 2023b) includes both a regional site term that is spatially correlated, $\delta S2S_{reg}$, and a site-specific site term that is uncorrected spatially, $\delta S2S_{unc}$. The statistical model for the residual is given by:

$$\delta - \Delta GMM(M) = \delta S2S_{reg} + \delta S2S_{unc} + \delta B + \delta WS$$

The median regional site terms, $\delta S2S_{reg}$, and the epistemic uncertainty of the regional site terms are estimated using the varying coefficient model (VCM) approach with the hyperparameters fixed at the values from Lavrentiadis *et al.* (2023a).

The EAS site terms are converted to response spectral values (PSA) using the empirically calibrated RVT method by Phung and Abrahamson (2023). This median EAS is computed for a representative scenario, and the non-ergodic site term is added to the median. The RVT method is then used to convert both the ergodic median EAS and the non-ergodic median EAS. The ratio of the PSA values is computed and gives the non-ergodic site term in PSA. The reason for taking the ratio is that any bias in the RVT method would be in both the numerator and the denominator and tend to cancel out.

$$\delta S2S_{PSA-reg} = ln\left(\frac{f_{RVT}(EAS_{med}(M,R)\ exp(S2S_{reg}))}{f_{RVT}(EAS_{med}(M,R))}\right)$$

$$\delta S2S_{PSA-unc} = ln\left(\frac{f_{RVT}(EAS_{med}(M,R)\ exp(S2S_{unc}))}{f_{RVT}(EAS_{med}(M,R))}\right)$$

in which $f_{RVT}$ is the RVT model used to convert EAS to PSA.

**Results**

Maps of the median and epistemic uncertainty of the regional site terms ($\delta S2S_{reg}$) for 0.1 Hz, 1 Hz, and 10 Hz are shown on Figure 5.

The median and epistemic uncertainty of the $\delta S2S_{reg}$ and $\delta S2S_{unc}$ at the DCPP site location are plotted as a function of frequency on Figure 6. The epistemic uncertainty is larger for the $\delta S2S_{unc}$ term because there are only three recordings to constrain this term.

The non-ergodic site terms converted to SA using the RVT method are shown on Figures 6c and 6f. The $\delta S2S_{reg}$for SA (Figure 6c) is near zero for low frequencies (0.2 - 1Hz) and near -0.2 for high frequencies (> 2 Hz). This indicates that this region of coastal California has lower high-frequency ground motions than average sites in California. The $\delta S2S_{unc}$ for PSA (Figure 6f) is more variable due to only three recordings. At low frequencies, the average $\delta S2S_{unc}$ is about 0.1. At high frequencies (> 5 Hz), the average $\delta S2S_{unc}$ is about -0.2.

At high frequencies, the contributions of the regional site term and the site-specific site term to the total non-ergodic site term at DCPP are about equal (both near -0.2). At low frequencies, the contribution to the total site-specific term is from the site-specific term, $\delta S2S_{unc}$.

The total median non-ergodic site terms from the 2015 study are compared to the results from this evaluation on Figure 7. The two results are similar for frequencies above 0.5 Hz. For the 2015 study, the site terms for frequencies less than 0.5 Hz were not modeled.

<u>Comparison of methods: EAS with RVT compared to direct use of SA</u>

As a check of the approach that converts the EAS non-ergodic terms to PSA non-ergodic terms, the analysis described above was repeated using PSA data; however, the PSA values were not available for the full EAS data set. The number of recordings with EAS data and with PSA data are compared on Figure 8. There is a large reduction in the number of SA values as compared to the number of PSA values.

To check the RVT method, we used the smaller data set with SA values to repeat the analysis for both EAS with RVT and for the PSA directly. The resulting non-ergodic site terms are compared on Figure 9. The two methods lead to similar non-ergodic site terms, indicating that the EAS with RVT method is working well.

**Limitations**

The data sets used in this analysis are preliminary and need further checks to improve the metadata (M, SOF, $Z_{TOR}$, $Z_{1.0}$), and to have the PSA values for the full data set. Automated data processing also should be checked.

The ergodic EAS GMM used for computing the residuals was adjusted for the magnitude scaling to be centered on the selected data set, but this is not a full update of the EAS GMM to be consistent with the expanded data set. A set of updated EAS GMMs are currently being developed as part of the NGA-W3 project. Once completed, this suite of GMMs will provide a more stable evaluation of the site terms for DCPP.

**Conclusions**

This study applies the advances in modeling non-ergodic ground motions that have been developed after the completion of the 2015 study. These advanced non-ergodic GMMs are new, and this study is one of the first applications. These results should be considered as preliminary, but they provide valuable insights into the cause of the smaller high-frequency ground motions at DCPP: about half of the reduction is a regional effect and half of the reduction is a site-specific effect.

**References**

Bayless, J. and N. Abrahamson (2019). "Summary of the BA18 Ground-Motion Model for Fourier Amplitude Spectra for Crustal Earthquakes in California, *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*, October 2019, Volume. 109, pp. 2088–2105, doi: 10.1785/0120190077.

Lavrentiadis, G., N. Abrahamson, and N. Kuehn (2023a). "A non-ergodic effective amplitude ground-motion model for California", *Bull Earthquake Eng*, Volume. 21, pp. 5233–5264.

Lavrentiadis, G., N. Abrahamson, N, Kuehn, Y. Bozorgnia, C. Goulet, A. Babic, J. Macedo, M. Dolsek, N, Gregor, A. Kottke, M. Lacour, C. Liu, Z. Meng, V-B Phung, C-H Sung, and M. Walling (2023b). "Overview and introduction to development of non-ergodic earthquake ground-motion models", *Bull Earthquake Eng*, Volume. 21, pp. 5121–5150.

Phung, V-B. and N. Abrahamson (2023). "Conditional Ground-Motion Model Based on RVT Spectral Moments for Converting Fourier Amplitude Spectra to Response Spectra", *Bull Earthquake Eng*, Volume. 21, pp. 5175–5207.

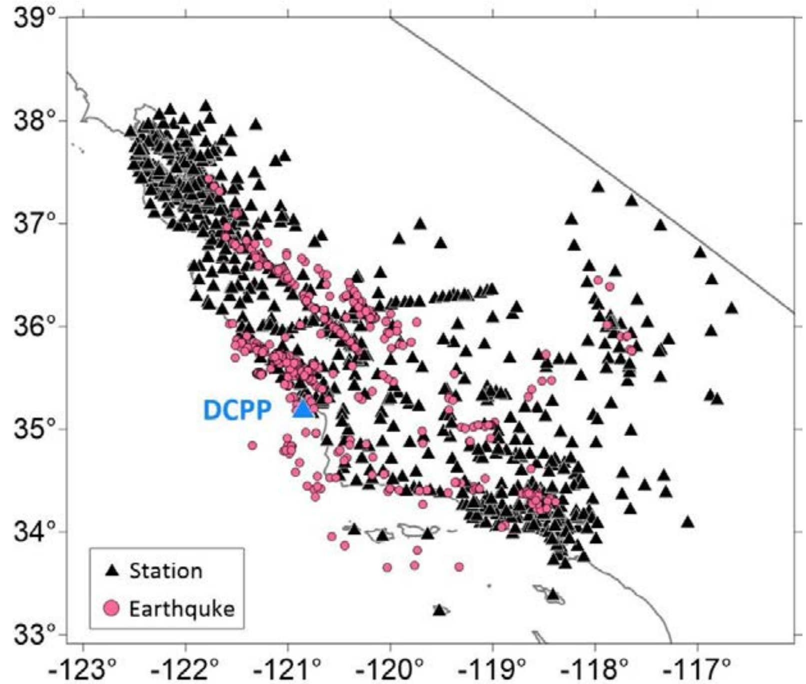


Figure 1. The distribution of the stations and earthquakes from the final dataset which was used in this study. There are 41 stations around the DCPP within 50 km.

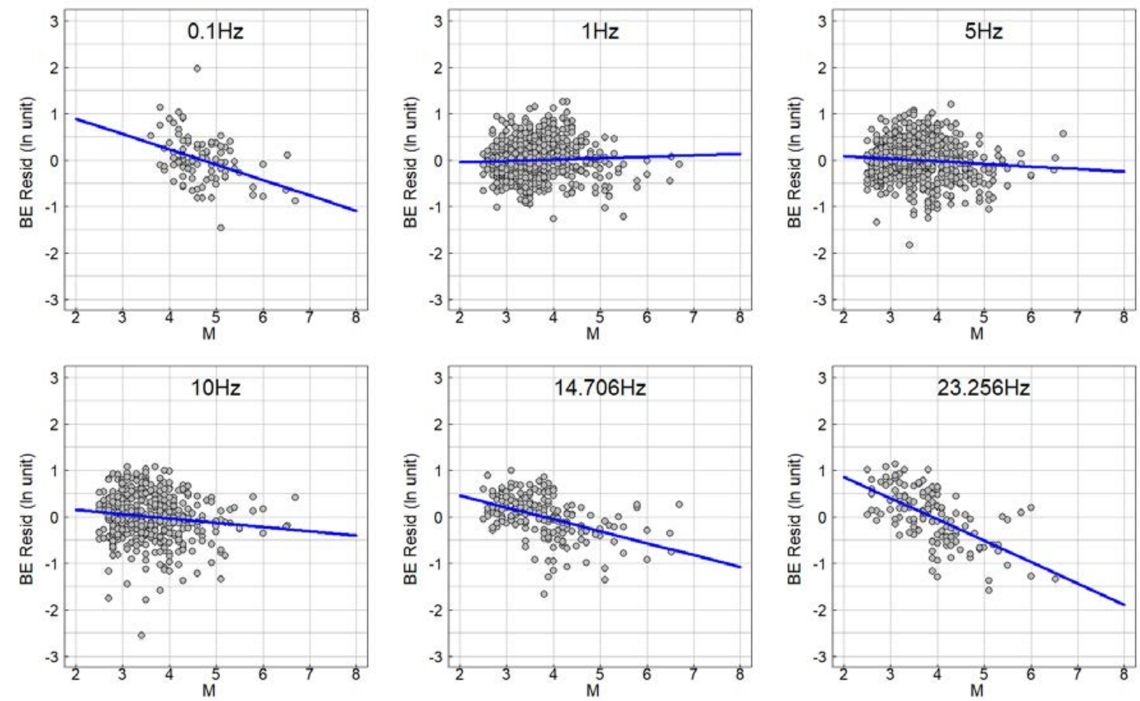



Figure 2. Between-event residuals versus Magnitude ($M_L$ or $M_w$). The $\Delta GMM(M)$ fit is shown in by the blue lines. The between-event residuals are estimated from a data set without the recordings at DCPP.

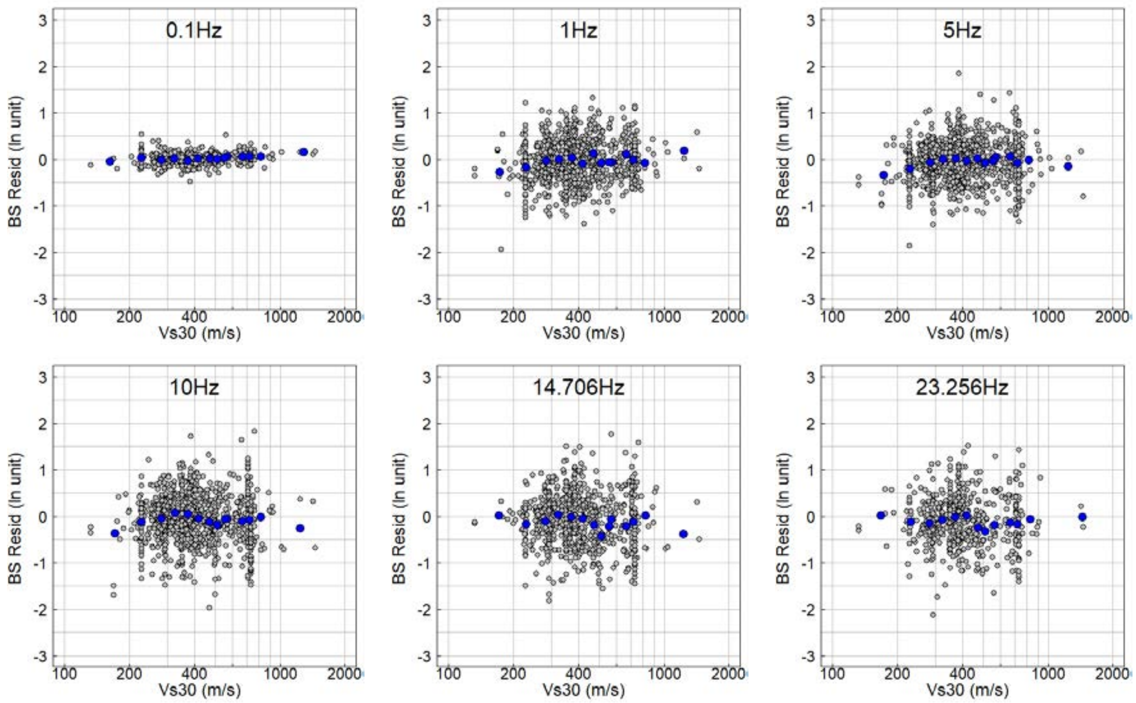



Figure 3. Between-site residuals versus Vs30. Blue points are the mean residual for each Vs30 bin.

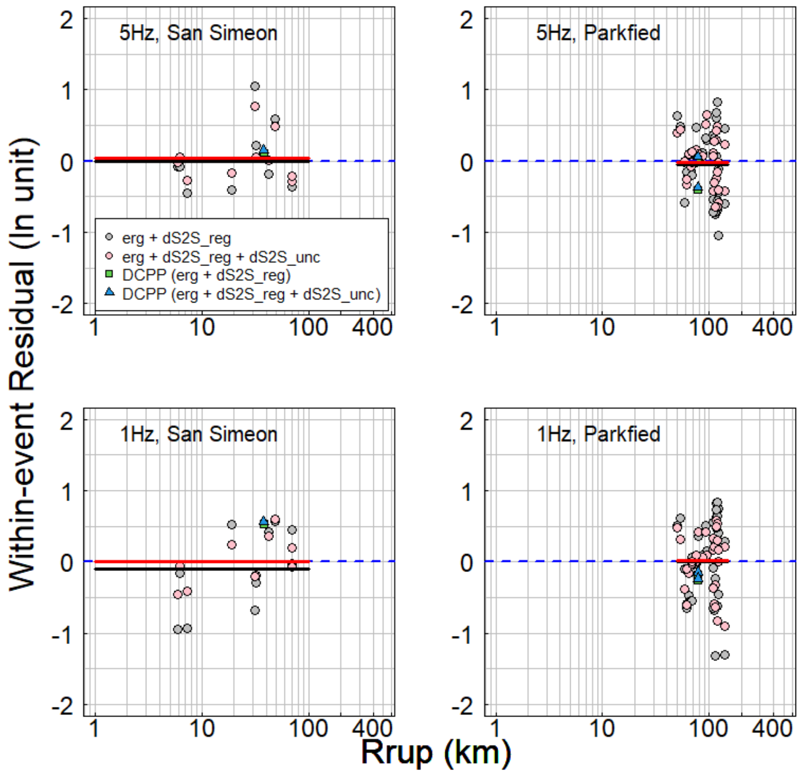



Figure 4. Residuals from the 2003 San Simeon and 2004 Parkfield earthquakes for 5 Hz and 1 Hz.

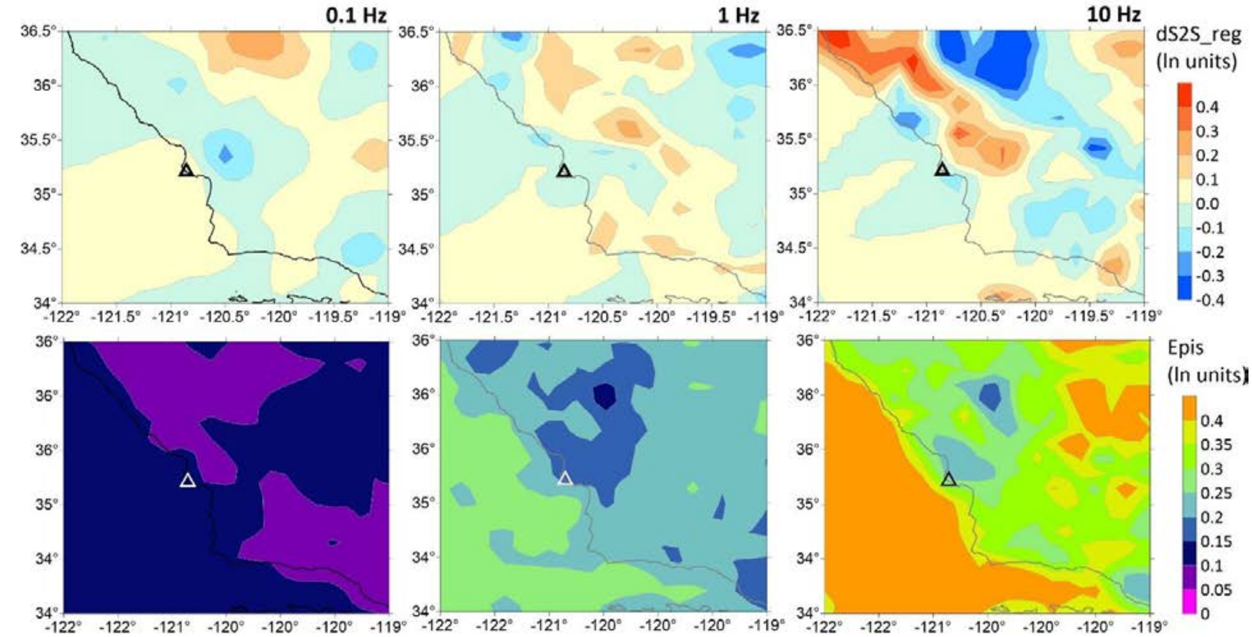



Figure 5. The upper frames show the regional site terms, $\delta S2S_{reg}$, for the EAS at 0.1 Hz, 1 Hz, and 10 Hz. The bottom frames show the epistemic uncertainty of $\delta S2S_{reg}$ for 0.1 Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz.

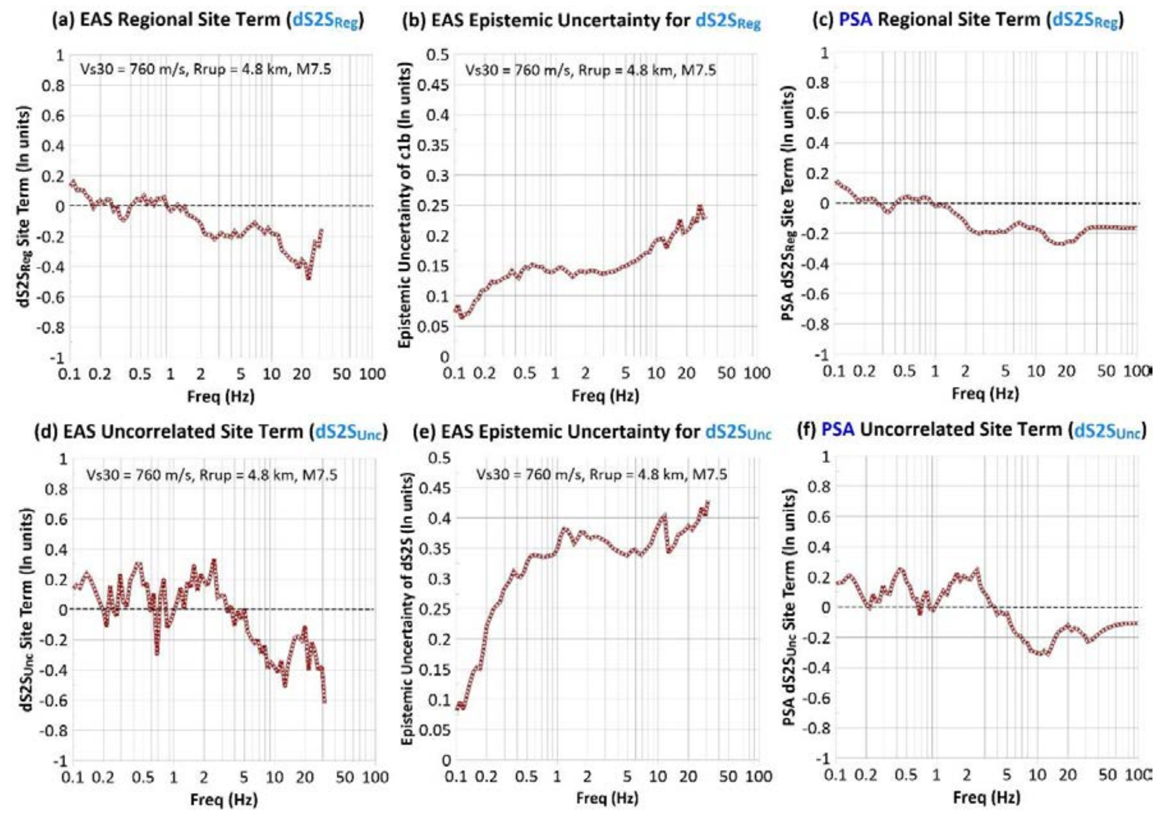



Figure 6. (a) Median $\delta S2S_{reg}$ for EAS. (b) Epistemic uncertainty of $\delta S2S_{reg}$ for EAS. (c) Median $\delta S2S_{reg}$ for response spectra values using RVT. (d) Median $\delta S2S_{unc}$ for EAS. (e) Epistemic uncertainty of $\delta S2S_{unc}$ for EAS. (f) Median $\delta S2S_{unc}$ for response spectra values using RVT.

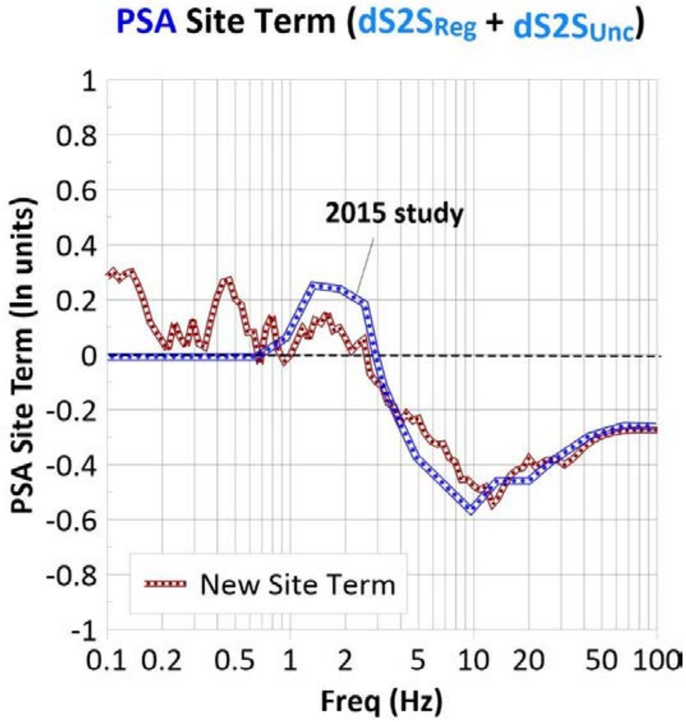



Figure 7. Comparison of the total non-ergodic site term for SA ($\delta S2S_{reg} + \delta S2S_{unc}$) from the current evaluation with the results from the 2015 study.

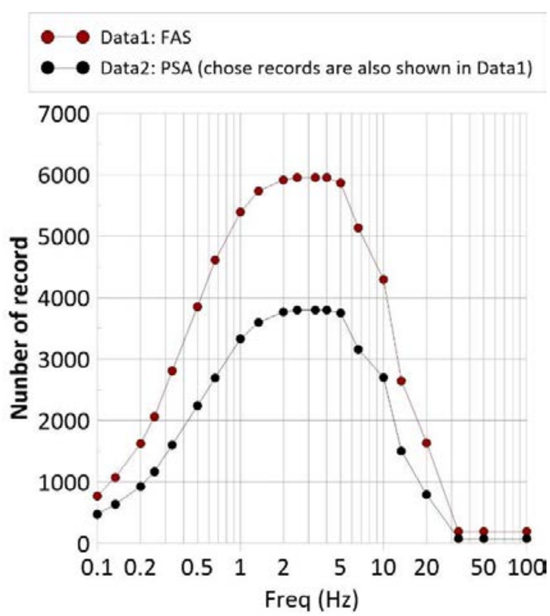



Figure 8. Comparison of the size of the data set with EAS data and with PSA data.

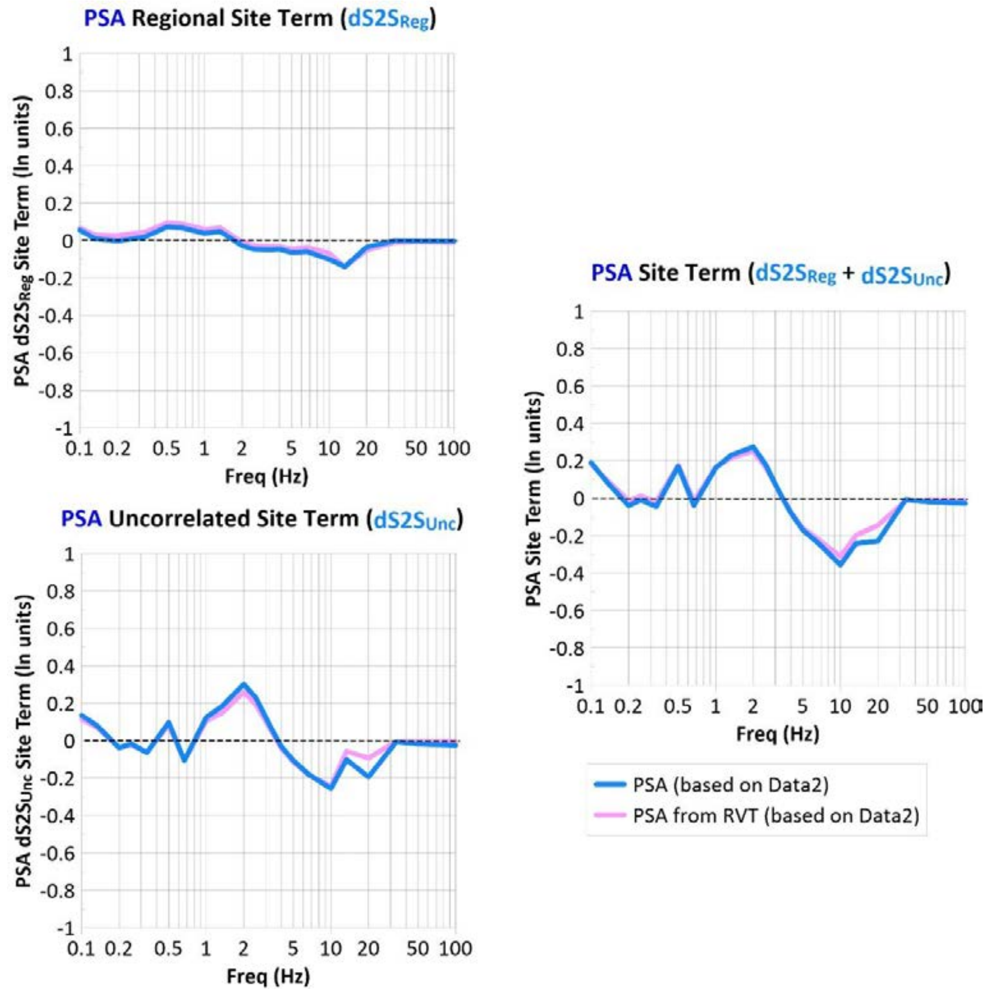



Figure 9. Comparison of site terms using the EAS with RVT approach with the direct PSA approach. This analysis uses the smaller data set with SA values for both the EAS and the PSA approaches.

# Appendix G

# Closure Letters

January 26, 2024

Drs. Albert Kottke and Chris Madugo
Pacific Gas & Electric Company
300 Lakeside Dr #130
Oakland, CA 94612

**Subject: Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Seismic Hazard Re-Evaluation Project**

Dear Drs. Kottke and Madugo

In response to Senate Bill 846, an update of the 2015 PSHAs (DCPP SSC SSHAC 3 and SWUS SSHAC 3) was conducted for the Diablo Canyon Power Plant (DCPP). The Participatory Peer Review Panel ("PPRP") is pleased to issue this PPRP Closure Letter containing our findings with respect to the Diablo Canyon Seismic Assessment Update. The PPRP was actively engaged in all phases and activities of the Projects implementation, including final development of the Project Plan and planning and execution of the evaluation and integration activities, which are at the core of the participatory assessment process.

Our role as the PPRP was to conduct a review of both the *process* followed and the *technical assessments* made by the Technical Integration (TI) Team. This letter documents the activities that the PPRP has carried out in its review of the process followed, and its findings regarding the technical adequacy of the PSHA update of the 2015 SSHAC Level 3 PSHA. Although this update is not formally a SSHAC study, main principles of a SSHAC level 1 process were followed. The project included bi-weekly on-line TI Team meetings, in person working meetings that included the sponsor, TI Teams, the PPRP and outside reviewers, an on-line final review of results, and a final report summarizing the updates to the 2015 SSHAC 3 PSHA.

## PPRP Activities for the DCPP PSHA Update Peer Review

The purpose of a participatory peer review process, which is the continual review of a project from its start to finish, is to assure that both the process and technical assessments are conducted in such a fashion as to assure that the final product meets the highest standards and captures the center, body and range (CBR) of technically defendable interpretations (TDI). This requires adequate opportunities during the project duration for the PPRP to absorb the data used for the assessment, understand the analyses performed, and evaluate the TI Team's assessment and integration of the data into the final model. The activities of the PPRP for the DCPP PSHA Update are summarized in the table below, which includes oral and written reviews and comments during various stages of the project.

During the *Evaluation* phase of the DCPP PSHA Update, the TI Team considered new data, models, and methods that have become available in the technical community since the previous DCPP PSHA projects (DCPP SSC SSHAC Level 3, PG&E 2015; SWUS GMC SSHAC Level 3, LCI, 2015) were completed in 2015. In particular, the TI Team incorporated new information on slip rate for the Hosgri and Los Osos faults, which resulted in an increase in hazard at DCPP. On the GMC side, the TI Team concluded that GMMs used in the 2015 study are consistent with new data, models, and methods for ground motion developed after the 2015 study, so the 2015 GMMs remain applicable to DCPP. The PPRP concludes that the TI Team's evaluation process and documentation in the PSHA Update report are sufficient.

As the PPRP, we provided feedback to the TI teams during the various meetings. This included review of the TI Team's analyses and evaluations of data, models, and methods at multiple times during the project, as summarized in the table below. The PPRP comments on the approaches used for the evaluation of the new information and the method used to adjust the 2015 seismic hazard results to reflect the new information were addressed in the final PSHA update report. The PPRP concludes that the technical aspects of the project have been adequately addressed.

| Date | PPRP Activity |
|---|---|
| June 26, 2023 | Workshop No. 0: On-line Kickoff Meeting; PPRP members attended on-line as observers |
| July 10, 2023 | First of many bi-weekly on-line meetings. PPRP members attended as observers. |
| July 21, 2023 | Working Meeting No. 1 in Oakland: Significant Issues and Data Needs; PPRP members attended in person as observers |
| September 19, 2023 | Working Meeting No. 2 in Oakland: Alternative Interpretations; PPRP members attended in person or online as observers |
| November 7, 2023 | Working Meeting No. 3 in Oakland: Update on Findings and Hazard Feedback |
| December 7, 2023 | Online Working Meeting: Final Review of Results |
| January 10, 2024 | Submittal of Written Comments on the Draft PSHA Update Report |
| January 26, 2024 | Submittal of DCPP PSHA Update PPRP Closure Letter |

**Conclusions**

The PPRP agrees with the conclusion that the new information for the SSC and GMC that has been developed since the 2015 seismic hazard study does not significantly change the estimate of the seismic risk for DCPP.

Some of the new data and methods are not advanced enough to be applied at this time. As these data and methods become more mature, their potential impact on the seismic risk estimates at DCPP should be evaluated as part of PG&E's Long-Term Seismic Program.

Based on its review of the DCPP PSHA Update, the PPRP concludes that the process and technical aspects of the assessment adequately address Senate Bill 846.

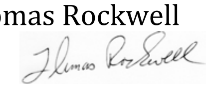
We appreciate the opportunity to provide our review of the project.

Sincerely,

DCPP PSHA Update PPRP Members

Dr. Norman Abrahamson

Dr. Thomas Rockwell



The B. John Garrick Institute for the Risk Sciences
UCLA ENGINEERING

404 Westwood Plaza,
Box 159510
Los Angeles, CA 90095
Tel: 310.825.5534

January 27, 2024

Dr. Albert Kottke and Dr. Chris Madugo, PG&E Project Sponsors
Dr. Jennifer Donahue, Project Manager
Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment

**SUBJECT: DCPP SSHAC Level 1 External Peer Review Panel (EPRP) Final Closure Letter**

Dear Dr. Kottke, Dr. Madugo and Dr. Donahue:

In 2022 the State of California passed a Senate Bill, SB-846, to extend operation of the Pacific Gas & Electric Company (PG&E) Diablo Canyon power plant (DCPP). In response to SB-846, PG&E carried out a study, *"Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment"* (DCUSA). The goal of the DCUSA study was to review and evaluate new seismic hazard methods, data and models that have been developed since 2015 and assess their impacts on the seismic hazard of the DCPP. The last extensive Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis (PSHA) for the DCPP was completed in 2015 under the Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee (SSHAC) Level 3 process. The DCUSA study was organized following a SSHAC Level 1 study (NUREG-2213), which included a Technical Integration (TI) team and a Participatory Peer Review Panel (PPRP).

For the DCUSA study, an external peer review panel (EPRP) was also formed to provide an external review that focused on the evaluation and procedural processes of the study. The EPRP consisted of three members, the undersigned, from the University of California (UC) Los Angeles Garrick Risk Institute and UC Santa Barbara.

The EPRP members reviewed the DCUSA workplan and participated in multiple conference calls and in-person meetings covering different technical aspects of the PSHA including seismic source characterization (SSC) and ground motion characterization (GMC). The EPRP has also reviewed the draft final report issued on December 18, 2023, and its revised version dated January 23, 2024. The DCUSA study, as documented in its final report, showed minor changes in SSC and no changes warranted for the median and aleatory variability models of GMC. The EPRP provided multiple comments on the evaluation process and technical issues covered in the DCUSA draft report. These comments have all been considered by the TI team of the DCUSA and the report has been updated accordingly. The EPRP agrees with the findings of the study as documented in the final report.

Based on the review of the process conducted in the DCUSA study, and documented in its final report, the EPRP concludes that the process and technical aspects of the DCUSA study meet the guidance and current expectations for a SSHAC Level 1 study.

Sincerely,

**Ali Mosleh, PhD, NAE**
Distinguished Professor of Engineering, and Director of Garrick Institute for Risk Sciences

University of California,
Los Angeles

**Yousef Bozorgnia, PhD, PE**
Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, and Director of Natural Hazards Risk and Resiliency Research Center

University of California,
Los Angeles

**Ralph Archuleta, PhD**
Distinguished Professor Emeritus,
Department of Earth Science

University of California,
Santa Barbara

# ATTACHMENT C

Peter Bird, Ph.D,
Professor Emeritus
Department of Earth, Space, & Planetary Sciences
University of California at Los Angeles
pbird@epss.ucla.edu

16 May 2024

Dr. Peter Lam, Chair
Dr. Robert J. Budnitz
Dr. Per F. Peterson
Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee
California Public Utilities Commission
By email to Robert Rathie, info@dcisc.org

Re: *Response to PG&E SSC and 2024 Update*

Dear Drs. Lam, Budnitz, and Peterson:

I am writing to you in my capacity as an expert consultant to San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace (SLOMFP), Friends of the Earth (FoE), and Environmental Working Group (EWG), organizations concerned about safety at Diablo Canyon Power Plant (DCPP). I write with two purposes: first, to make sure you are aware of my technical evaluations of both versions of the 2015 Seismic Source Characterization (SSC) for DCPP by Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) (PG&E, 2015; 2015L); and second, to rebut criticisms of my work in PG&E's 2024 update to the SSC, which has kindly been made available to us by the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC). This update was first issued by PG&E in February 2024. A more recent version – which is identical in all key respects – is dated March 2024. I will refer to these documents collectively as PG&E (2024).

**First**, I write to identify three documents presenting my analysis of PG&E's SSC, including PG&E, 2015; PG&E 2015L; and PG&E, 2024: my May 2023 Declaration to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) (Bird, 2023a); my June 2023 Testimony to the CPUC (Bird, 2023b); and my March 2024 Declaration to the NRC (Bird, 2024). Full citations to these documents and links for accessing them are provided in the attached reference list.

In these three documents, I criticized the SSC as systematically deficient in three significant respects, leading to a serious underestimate of seismic hazard:

1) Fault slip-rates were selected subjectively and in isolation, without modern deformation-modeling (as used by USGS) to guarantee that all fault slip-rates and rates of distributed permanent deformation are self-consistent, and also consistent with geodetic-velocity and stress-direction data.

2) Seismicity from unexpected, undetected, and/or subterranean ruptures between the known faults was modeled based on projection of a few decades of microseismicity, ignoring globally-calibrated relationships between long-term tectonic strain-rate and (typically higher) long-term-mean seismicity which includes seismic crises.

3) Despite several arguments and proposals for a thrust fault at shallow depth under DCPP with slip-rate of ~1 mm/a, no such seismic source was included.

My criticisms have important implications with respect to the safety and environmental risks posed by operation of DCPP. In particular, my most recent filing (Bird, 2024) includes calculations showing that the proposed license extension by 20 years would entail a ~2.8% probability of a serious external seismic accident with core damage.

**Second**, I write to respond to PG&E (2024). As I have noted previously (Bird, 2024), this update to the 2015 SSC contains none of my suggested changes to the Fault Geometry Models (FGMs) of the 2015 SSC, and none of my suggested improvements to their Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Assessment (PSHA) methods. Its adjustment to the estimated seismic core damage frequency (SCDF) is fractional and not nearly as large as I advocated in Bird (2024)—a factor of 47(!).

However, there is one notable addition in the PG&E (2024) update: a new 10-page Chapter 6 contains PG&E's responses to the three key criticisms cited above that I raised in my first Declaration to NRC (Bird, 2023a) and my Testimony to CPUC (Bird, 2023b). Therefore, I am writing you now to present my rebuttals to these new arguments by PG&E.

This brief discussion will be organized according to the three main criticisms cited above.

**(1) Fault slip-rates were selected subjectively and in isolation, without modern deformation-modeling (as used by USGS) to guarantee that all fault slip-rates and rates of distributed permanent deformation are self-consistent, and also consistent with geodetic-velocity and stress-direction data.**

PG&E responded to this criticism as follows (paraphrased for brevity):

a) Models developed for regional earthquake rupture forecasts and/or academic research are not appropriate for site-specific seismic hazard analysis of a critical facility.
b) PG&E's SSC estimates for dextral slip-rate on the Hosgri fault have now been compared to model slip-rates from 3 computed deformation models using GPS data, and there is no large discrepancy.
c) Deformation models of the entire western US do not have sufficient resolution to reflect fault geometries and slip-rate variations in the region immediately surrounding DCPP.

My rebuttals:

a) First, I presume that NRC always expects state-of-the-art methods to be included in hazard estimation; if that causes results to change, that should be handled in the logic-tree. Second, my deformation-modeling methods (and my program NeoKinema) have been adopted by government-sponsored seismic-hazard researchers in Italy, Iran, and

China, resulting in scientific publications in peer-reviewed journals (Carafa et al., 2020; Ghadami et al., 2024?; Li et al., 2021). Finally, I note a "Not Invented Here" prejudice against ideas from outside the PSHA fraternity; this is inconsistent with SSHAC philosophy and guidelines.

b) This comparison only covered the slip-rate of the Hosgri fault. Thus, while encouraging, it is irrelevant. My objection has always been to PG&E's methods that consistently ignore (or hide) the contributions of thrust-faulting to the local seismic hazard. Inclusion of a deformation model constrained by GPS velocities would have revealed that there is ~2 mm/a of crustal shortening in the Irish Hills region, requiring several active thrust faults with shallow dips, and total slip rates of ~2.8 mm/a.

c) A regional neotectonic deformation model for the western US (such as Shen & Bird, 2022) can be easily refined for local studies by adding more nodes and more finite elements in the area of interest, then re-running the calculation. That is, the local deformation model would be embedded in a regional deformation model already reviewed and vetted by USGS, guaranteeing reasonable velocity boundary conditions. This process could be completed in one day by one researcher. In fact, I offered to do this for the TI team at the 2012 San Luis Obispo workshop during the SSHAC Level-3 process; they declined this offer. I also offered to give them my codes and datasets so that they could run such deformation-modeling experiments for themselves; they declined this as well.

**(2) Seismicity from unexpected, undetected, and/or subterranean ruptures between the known faults was modeled based on projection of a few decades of microseismicity, ignoring globally-calibrated relationships between long-term tectonic strain-rate and (typically higher) long-term-mean seismicity which includes seismic crises.**

PG&E responded to this criticism as follows (again, paraphrased for brevity):

a) It is not clear whether the off-fault strain-rates computed by deformation models are permanent or elastic, or whether they are contaminated by rigid-body rotations.
b) USGS decided not to use the computed off-fault strain-rates from deformation models in their 2023 update to the National Seismic Hazard Model.
c) PG&E's 2015 SSC used industry-standard methods of estimating seismic moment rates from unexpected ruptures between modeled faults.

My rebuttals:

a) This assertion is false. It is completely clear that all competent deformation-modeling codes make a distinction between temporary (interseismic) elastic strain-rates and permanent long-term tectonic strain-rates, and can output and display both fields separately if desired. Also, the formulas for strain-rate on a spherical planet are completely insensitive to any amount of rigid-body Eulerian rotation.

b) The unfortunate decision by USGS leadership to omit the off-fault strain-rates from their sponsored deformation models was influenced by two considerations that are not appropriate to these circumstances. First, different deformation models produce different estimates. However, even an imperfect estimate would be preferable to totally ignoring this source of hazard; discrepancies between models should be handled in the logic-tree. Second, USGS leadership routinely makes such editorial decisions to prevent changes in hazard of more than ~20% in any city, in any one of their updates. However, the purpose of this guideline is not scientific, and not appropriate where significant risk-based decisions depend on the accuracy of hazard estimates. And this is not a guideline that constrains the DCISC, the NRC, or the SSHAC process.

c) "Industry-standard" methods are clearly wrong, and unacceptably biased toward low hazard. As I wrote in my previous filings, PG&E estimated the long-term seismic moment rate of the Local Source Region by using moment rates from the instrumental seismic catalog … instead of moment rates from a tectonic deformation model. … But, because seismicity has a power-law frequency/magnitude distribution and is clustered on all scales in space and time, this method is known [Geist & Parsons, 2004; Zaliapin et al., 2005] to have a high probability of yielding a serious underestimate. If this method were applied to the San Andreas fault, its failure would be obvious. In fact, one could argue that the entire SSHAC PSHA process was invented to prevent this particular kind of error.

**(3) Despite several arguments and proposals for a thrust fault at shallow depth under DCPP with slip-rate of ~1 mm/a, no such seismic source was included.**

PG&E responded to this criticism as follows (again, paraphrased for brevity):

a) The dip of ~25° asserted for the Los Osos thrust fault is contradicted by seismic reflection data, which shows a dip of 55~80°.
b) Relocated microseismicity under the Irish Hills is consistent with the steep fault dips assumed in PG&E's 2015 SSC.
c) Sand-box models and a tectonic analogue in Mongolia show that reverse faults may have steep dips when they are reactivated normal faults from older extension.
d) The throw that Dr. Bird inferred across the Inferred Coastline thrust near DCPP is not reliable because these two outcrops of Pliocene [*sic*; actually Miocene] Obispo Formation might have been deposited at different elevations.
e) Averaging throw-rates since 5 Ma is too long for neotectonic studies.
f) A new isostatic gravity anomaly map of the region surrounding the Irish Hills shows that there is not perfect Airy isostasy as Dr. Bird assumed.

My rebuttals:

a) The document containing "seismic-reflection data" that PG&E cites is PG&E's own seismic reflection study, prepared under contract with the CPUC. It is not currently available because the URL link in their citation is broken. However: If this seismic reflection study clearly imaged the Los Osos thrust fault and determined its dip of 55~80°, then why did the SSC of PG&E (2015; 2015L) test a range of dips from 30° to 80° in their FGMs and in their logic tree? There is also another problem: The geologic "basement" of the Irish Hills (below the sub-Obispo unconformity) is mostly Franciscan

Formation, which is a composite of thin thrust-faulted sheets that were scraped off the top of the subducting Farallon plate in Cretaceous-Paleogene time and accreted to North America. Even if the cited seismic-reflection study did image a steeply-dipping thrust fault, it is not necessarily the active Los Osos thrust fault, whose dip we are debating.

b) Drawing subsurface traces of active faults through a cloud of microseismic hypocenters is a terribly subjective exercise. If it is to be considered evidence, however, I feel that my modified fault structure fits the microseismicity better. My Figure 1 in previous filings permits the reader to compare these two interpretations.

c) Yes, there are documented cases (in other places) of normal faults that later reversed their slip and become thrusts. However, these all occurred in cratons (areas of ancient, high-grade-metamorphic continental crust) where there are very few brittle faults available for reactivation. In the Irish Hills, however, there is little high-grade metamorphic basement (just small blobs within the Franciscan Formation) and a multitude of Cretaceous-Paleogene thrust faults available for reactivation. Frictional mechanics dictates that the ones that will be reactivated first are those with dips ~25°.

d) This assertion is extremely implausible. If there was actually local relief of 1600~2200 m (over short horizontal distances) on the sub-Obispo unconformity, dividing the Miocene Obispo basin into different sub-basins, there would be shoreline facies in the Obispo Formation with boulder conglomerates derived from Franciscan Formation (oceanic) rocks, and those outcrops would be famous. Instead, the 2014 geologic map of the Irish Hills commissioned by PG&E shows that the Obispo Formation is "tuffaceous dolomitic siltstone and fine sandstone, rare diatomaceous siltstone, tuff, and resistant zeolitized tuff". This indicates deposition in a low-energy marine environment on the continental shelf, with volcanoes somewhere upwind. Consequently, all parts of the Obispo Formation were originally deposited at about the same (slightly negative) elevation, and the present differences in outcrop elevations are due to faulting.

e) In Bird (2007) I published a statistical study of this question of appropriate averaging intervals for estimating neotectonic slip-rates. Figure 8 there showed that fault offset-rates in California are virtually interchangeable for any offset feature age up to 3~5 Ma. In this case, 5 Ma is a very appropriate start-time for averaging because it was just after the last change in tectonic style (from transtensile to transpressive, caused by change in the azimuth of Pacific-North America relative motion; references in my previous filings).

f) I assumed exact Airy isostasy [*i.e.*, an isostatic gravity anomaly of 0 mGal] to simplify my calculation for non-technical readers. Now, PG&E objects that their own isostatic gravity anomaly map of the Irish Hills shows an anomaly of -37 mGal under the southwestern part, around DCPP. This new evidence is useful. It shows that crustal thickness under DCPP is greater than I estimated, which shows that the amount of Neogene crustal thickening under DCPP was greater than I estimated, which shows that the amount of Neogene thrust-faulting under DCPP was greater than I estimated. Thus, it appears that my estimate of the rate of current thrust-faulting under the Irish Hills based on their Quaternary uplift rate may have been slightly low. [However, I decline to recalculate because the age of this isostatic gravity anomaly would have to be assumed; it cannot be determined from present-day geophysics.]

In short, there is nothing in Chapter 6 of PG&E (2024) that would induce me to modify or retract any part of my previous Testimony to CPUC (Bird, 2023b) or my two Declarations to NRC (Bird, 2023a; Bird, 2024). I affirm and stand by them. And I would be pleased to discuss my analysis with you.

Sincerely yours,

Peter Bird, Ph.D

Cc: Diane Curran, counsel to SLOMFP
Sabrina Venskus, counsel to SLOMFP
Hallie Templeton, counsel to FoE
Caroline Leary, counsel to EWG

## Attachment: References Cited

Bird, P. [2007] Uncertainties in long-term geologic offset rates of faults: General principles illustrated with data from California and other western states, Geosphere, 3(6), 577-595; doi:10.1130/GES00127.1, + 9 digital file appendices.

Bird, P. [2023a] Declaration of Peter Bird, Ph.D, submitted to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission in support of Comments by San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace on Proposed Rule and Draft Generic Environmental Impact Statement For Renewing Nuclear Power Plant Licenses, Docket No. 2018-0296, NRC ADAMS Accession No. ML23123A410, filed 2 May 2023

Bird, P. [2023b] Opening Testimony of Dr. Peter Bird on Behalf of San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace on Phase 1 Track 2 Issues: Testimony before the Public Utilities Commission of the State of California regarding Implementing Senate Bill 846 Concerning Potential Expansion of Diablo Canyon Power Plant Operations, Docket No. R.23-01-007, dated 30 June 2023.

Bird, P. [2024] Declaration of Peter Bird, Ph.D, submitted to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission in support of Request by San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace, Friends of the Earth and Environmental Working Group for Hearing on Pacific Gas & Electric Company's License Renewal Application for the Diablo Canyon Nuclear Plant and Petition by San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace, Friends of the Earth and Environmental Working Group for Shutdown of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Due to Unacceptable Risk of Seismic Core Damage Accident, NRC ADAMS Accession No. ML24065A434, filed March 4, 2024.

Carafa, M. M. C., A. Galvani, D. Di Naccio, V. Kastelic, C. Di Lorenzo, S. Miccolis, V. Sespe, G. Pietrantonio, C. Gizzi, A. Massucci, G. Valensise, and P. Bird [2020] Partitioning the ongoing extension of the Central Apennines (Italy): Fault slip rates and bulk deformation rates from geodetic and stress data, J. Geophys. Res., 125, e2019JB018956, https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JB018956 , 23 pages.

Geist, E. L., and T. Parsons [2004] Undersampling power-law size distributions: effect on the assessment of extreme natural hazards, Natural Hazards, 72(2), 565-595, doi: 10.1007/s11069-013-1024-0.

Ghadimi, H., A. Khodaverdian, and H. Zafarani [2024?] Active deformation in the Makran region using geologic, geodetic, and stress direction data sets, ms. Submitted to Geophys. J. Int., March 2023, 75 pages.

Li, Y., M. Liu, M. Hao L. Zhu, D. Cui, and Q. Wang [2021] Active crustal deformation in the Tian Shan region, central Asia, Tectonophysics, 811, article id. 228868, doi: 10.1016/j.tecto.2021.228868, Bibcode 2021Tectp.81128868L.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) [2015] Seismic Source Characterization for the Diablo Canyon Power Plant, San Luis Obispo County, California; report on the results of SSHAC level 3 study, Rev. A, March; 652 pages plus Appendices. Available online at http://www.pge.com/dcpp-ltsp; downloaded 2023.05.11.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) [2015L] Letter DCL-15-035 re: Response to NRC Request for Information Pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54(f) Regarding the Seismic Aspects of Recommendation 2.1 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-ichi Accident: Seismic Hazard and Screening Report (Mar. 11, 2015) (NRC Accession No. ML15071A045).

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) [2024] Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment: Response to Senate Bill 846, 1 February 2024, 392 pages.

Shen, Z.-K., and P. Bird [2022] NeoKinema deformation model for the 2023 update to the U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model, Seismol. Res. Lett., 93(6), 3037-3052, https://doi.org/10.1785/0220220179, 16 pages.

Zaliapin, I. V., Y. Y. Kagan, and F. Schoenberg [2005] Approximating the distribution of Pareto sums, Pure Appl. Geophys., 162(6-7), 1187-1228.

# ATTACHMENT D

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**
**BEFORE THE PETITION REVIEW BOARD**

| | |
|---|---|
| In the matter of | |
| Pacific Gas and Electric Company | Docket Nos. 50-275, 50-323 |
| Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant | Seismic Shutdown Petition |
| Units 1 and 2 | June 7, 2024 |

**SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF PETER BIRD, Ph.D**

Under penalty of perjury, I, Peter Bird, declare as follows:

## I. INTRODUCTION

1. My name is Peter Bird. I am Professor of Geophysics and Geology, Emeritus at the University of California at Los Angeles (UCLA). On March 4, 2024, I submitted to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) a declaration in support of a petition by San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace, Friends of the Earth and Environmental Working Group (Petitioners) for shutdown of the Diablo Canyon nuclear power plant (DCPP) due to the unacceptable risk of a seismic core damage accident. In this Supplemental Declaration, the shutdown petition will be referred to as “Petition” and my supporting declaration will be referred to as “Bird March 4, 2024 Declaration.”

2. I reaffirm that the facts stated in my March 4, 2024 Declaration are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and that the opinions expressed therein are based on my best professional judgment.

3. On March 28, 2024, Petitioners received an email from Perry Buckberg of the NRC, stating that the NRC Staff had determined that immediate closure of DCPP was not necessary and that the concerns raised by the Petition had been referred to a Petition Review Board (PRB). On May 15, 2024, in another email from Perry Buckberg to the Petitioners, the PRB reported its “initial assessment” that the concerns presented in the Petition and the Bird March 4, 2024 Declaration did not satisfy NRC guidance for taking action on the Petition because the issues we raised had previously been the subject of a facility-specific or generic NRC staff review and that we had not provided significant new information that the staff did not consider in a prior review. This Supplemental Declaration will refer to the NRC’s response to our concerns as the “Initial Assessment.”

4. The purpose of this Supplemental Declaration is to respond to the assertions made by the PRB in the Initial Assessment, including each of the four technical grounds for refusing to consider the Petition.

## II. DISCUSSION[1]

5. At the outset, the PRB is incorrect in stating that the issues we raised in the Petition and the Bird March 4, 2024 Declaration have "previously been the subject" of a review by the NRC. We have reviewed the NRC's technical evaluations of Pacific Gas & Electric Co.'s (PG&E's) seismic studies and find no evidence that the NRC considered or even understood our concerns and the data on which they are based. The PRB's Initial Assessment continues to demonstrate the same fundamental failure to grasp our concerns or to consider the basic geological concepts and data underlying them. Instead, the PRB accuses the Petitioners of disregarding established geologic data. In making this accusation, however, the PRB fails to recognize that all of PG&E's seismic analyses are based on an artificially-limited geologic dataset, starting with PG&E's deficient Fault Geometry Models (FGMs). Starting in 2015, these deficient FGMs led to a biased Seismic Source Characterization (SSC), which led to a biased Seismic Probabilistic Risk Assessment (SPRA). These studies grossly underestimated the frequency of seismic core damage and caused both PG&E and the NRC to falsely conclude that the seismic risk to DCPP is acceptable. The purpose of the Bird March 4, 2024 Declaration was to demonstrate the fallacy of PG&E's assumptions and their significance with respect to accident risk at DCPP.

6. On page 1, the Initial Assessment provides a summary of four specific technical concerns raised in the Petition and the Bird March 24, 2024 Declaration. Our first concern is accurately described as follows:

> Thrust faulting is neglected by Pacific Gas & Electric Company's (PG&E's) 2012 Seismic Source Characterization (SSC) model, because the model assumes that a majority of large earthquakes affecting Diablo Canyon are strike-slip and disregards the significant contribution of thrust faulting earthquake sources under the Diablo Canyon site and the adjacent Irish Hills. In addition, PG&E did not use a hanging-wall term for the modeling of potential ground motions from the Los Osos and San Luis Bay thrust faults.

7. In response, the PRB states:

> *The licensee's seismic models (ML15071A045) developed in response to NRC's 10 CFR 50.54(f) request include the potential for thrust faulting, as both the Los Osos and San Luis Bay thrust faults were evaluated in great detail and considered by PG&E to be primary fault sources in the models used for the hazard calculations. For both thrust faults, the ground motion model developed by PG&E includes a hanging wall term to incorporate the potential for higher ground motions. The NRC staff assessment (ML16341C057) of PG&E's 2015 seismic*

[1] Note to the reader: In the discussion below, quotations of the PRB's summaries of my principal concerns are underlined. Quotations from the PRB's assessment of my concerns are italicized.

*hazard reevaluation includes confirmatory calculations of the hazard from both the Los Osos and San Luis Bay thrust faults and concludes that the licensee adequately characterizes the seismic hazard for Diablo Canyon, including the potential for thrust faulting near the site.*

8. But the PRB's response perpetuates two fundamental errors by PG&E that yield a gross underestimate of the seismic hazard at DCPP, *i.e.,* by almost two orders of magnitude. First, the PRB accepts assumptions by PG&E of thrust fault dips that range from the unlikely to the impossible. Our contention regarding the Los Osos thrust fault is that it should be modeled with a dip of ~25° like most other thrust faults in the lab or in the field, worldwide. But PG&E (2015; 2015L; 2024) assigned alternative dips of 30° or 50° or 80°, assigning a combined weight of 70% to the dips of 50° to 80° in their logic-tree. But dips of 50° or 80° are mechanically impossible; such faults would not slip under the present horizontal compressive stress regime. Due to the irrationally step dips assumed by PG&E, PG&E also assumes that the FGM variant fault planes within the seismogenic (upper-crustal) portion of the Los Osos thrust fault does not pass below DCPP. The combined distance from DCPP and the excessive dip angle artificially and severely reduced the hanging-wall effect at DCPP in PG&E's hazard models.

9. Second, we estimate that the total slip rate in all thrust-faulting under the Irish Hills is about 2.8 mm/year. As discussed in the Bird March 24, 2024 Declaration, this estimate was confirmed by three different analytical methods. We also consider that the topographic symmetry of the Irish Hills implies a slip-rate for the Los Osos thrust fault of about half of this, or ~1.4 mm/year. However, PG&E modeled this fault as having a slip-rate of 0.2 or 0.4 mm/year, which is too low by a factor of 7 to a factor of 3.5, respectively.

10. The net result of these two errors was that PG&E underestimated the hazard at DCPP from the Los Osos thrust fault by factors of about 12 to 24, or more than one order of magnitude.

11. PG&E also incorrectly minimized the significance of the San Luis Bay fault. PG&E assigned unphysical dips of 45~75°, which would be implausible or impossible, respectively. Furthermore, PG&E assigned 90%-confidence slip-rates of 0.24~0.46 mm/year to this fault. As discussed in (Bird, 2023) a slip-rate of 0.76~1.04 mm/year is justified as follows:

> According to the geologic map of Fig. 13-16 [of PG&E's SSC] and associated cross-section C-C' (Fig. 13-17), the apparent throw (vertical offset) of stratigraphic unit Tmo Obispo Formation is 1.6~2.2 km across the Shoreline fault trace. . . . None of this can be explained by strike-slip on the Shoreline fault, because its slip-rate is very low and because regional strikes of bedding are roughly parallel to it. Instead, the simplest explanation is thrust-faulting, either on the Shoreline fault (if it is not actually vertical), or on another northeast-dipping

fault plane, such as a NW extension of the San Luis Bay thrust fault, that shares the surface trace of the Shoreline fault. Assuming a typical thrust-fault dip of 25°, the amount of slip required to create this throw is (1.6~2.2 km) / sin(25°) = 3.8~5.2 km. Then, assuming this occurred since ~5 Ma . . . the mean rate of slip on the inferred thrust fault has been 0.76~1.04 mm/a.

Finally, in many of PG&E's FGM model variants, this fault terminates to the South of DCPP, so that DCPP is not within its hanging-wall. This assumption is inconsistent with the geology (specifically, the present form of the once-horizontal Obispo Formation beds) showing that thrusting continues northwestward along the coast in the Inferred Coastline thrust fault.

12. Most importantly, we contend that there is an unrecognized Inferred Coastline Thrust fault just offshore from DCPP, with a similar slip-rate of 0.76~1.04 mm/year. Again, assuming a standard dip of ~25°, this fault would pass under DCPP at shallow depths, implying maximal hanging-wall effect (*i.e.,* increasing the intensity of shaking by a large factor relative to sites on the footwall).

13. The simplest demonstration that PG&E grossly underestimated the seismic hazard from thrust-faulting is this: In their SSC, the Los Osos and San Luis Bay faults have major seismic hazards (specifically, Peak Ground Accelerations (PGAs) over 1 g and spectral accelerations over 2 g which would cause SCD), adding up to less than the hazard from the strike-slip Hosgri fault, and consequently less than half of the total hazard. Yet, the Bird March 4, 2024 Declaration estimates that the joint hazard from the Inferred Coastline and Los Osos thrusts (alone) is ~47× greater than the total hazard (specifically, SCDF) estimated by PG&E. Together, these facts show that PG&E underestimated the hazard from thrust-faulting by a factor of at least 100, or two orders of magnitude.

14. The PRB accurately describes our second concern as follows:

> The magnitude 7.5 (moment magnitude) January 2024 earthquake centered in the Noto Peninsula (Japan), with an average slip of 2 meters on the fault, is analogous to future potential thrust mechanism earthquakes beneath Diablo Canyon. Based on the slip rate of the Irish Hills adjacent to Diablo Canyon and the slip of the Noto earthquake, large thrust fault earthquakes will occur, on average, every 715 years near the Diablo Canyon site.

15. In response, the PRB states:

> *The petition did not provide sufficient factual information to conclude that the 2024 Noto Peninsula earthquake can be used as an analogous thrust earthquake beneath Diablo Canyon with an associated slip of 2 meters for a magnitude 7.5 earthquake. However, PG&E, based on the estimated length (70 kilometers [km]) and width (13 km) of the Los Osos fault and using the magnitude-area relation of Hanks and Bakun (2014), estimated a maximum moment magnitude of 7.0 for the*

*Los Osos fault. Similarly, PG&E modeled a maximum moment magnitude of 6.3 for the San Luis Bay fault based on its estimated length (15 km) and width (11 km). In addition to considering earthquakes on these two faults individually, PG&E also modeled several larger earthquake ruptures occurring on these two faults linked together with adjacent faults such as the Shoreline and Hosgri faults. The NRC staff assessment of PG&E's 2015 seismic hazard reevaluation concludes that the maximum magnitudes for the Los Osos and San Luis Bay faults are appropriate due to their estimated lengths and widths and that PG&E's hazard reevaluation adequately considered the potential for larger linked earthquake ruptures occurring on multiple adjacent faults.*

16. This response suggests that the proper way to consider the 2024.01.01 Noto Peninsula earthquake (as an analogous source of shaking in the Irish Hills) is to reduce the earthquake to a magnitude and a fault location, and then plug these numbers into one or more Ground Motion Prediction Equations (GMPEs). This method might be acceptable for a minor source of hazard, but the analog Noto Peninsula earthquake is now seen as the major threat to DCPP. Therefore, in order to provide a reasonably accurate assessment of seismic risk to DCPP, actual seismograms from the Noto Peninsula must be used in a completely new SSC for DCPP.

17. In such a future new SSHAC Level-3 SSC for DCPP, the Technical Integration (TI) team might decide that the plausible length of a thrust rupture (combining the Inferred Offshore and San Luis Bay thrust) near DCPP is less than the length of the recent Noto Peninsula rupture. If so, they can handle this detail by truncating the Noto Peninsula seismograms at the point where seismic S waves from the "excess" (non-comparable) parts of the rupture surface began to arrive, and use these truncated Noto Peninsula seismograms to compute PGA and spectral-acceleration estimates appropriate for DCPP and the Irish Hills. However, as a seismologist, I expect that such a correction will have only a small effect, because the most intense shaking at a hanging-wall site is determined by the amount of fault slip underneath it, and by how fast this slip occurs. The total length of the rupture mostly affects the duration of shaking, but not its peak intensity.

18. We also have reason to expect that great thrust-faulting earthquakes under the Irish Hills will be more intense than in the Noto Peninsula, not less. The slip under DCPP would probably occur more rapidly, because the seismic stress-drop there would be higher than under the Noto Peninsula. Rate-and-state friction theory, as developed by Prof. James Dieterich of UC Riverside over many scholarly publications, implies that the stress-drop of an earthquake varies as the logarithm of the time since the previous earthquake on the same fault patch. Given that crustal shortening is about 5× slower under the Irish Hills (~2 mm/year vs. ~10 mm/year), the recurrence time for Irish Hills thrust earthquakes should be ~5× greater (~733 years vs. ~146 years), and the expected stress-drop will therefore be higher. Peak Ground Acceleration (PGA) at sites close to the fault is proportional to stress-drop.

19. The PRB **inaccurately** describes our third concern as follows: "Uplift rates for the Irish Hills should be several times higher than the rates used by PG&E in its SSC model in 2012."

20. The neotectonic uplift rate of the Irish Hills has been determined by PG&E (or possibly by its contracted consultants) to be approximately 0.2 mm/year, based on topography and ages of uplifted marine terraces compared to a global sea-level history. This is basic geologic data, and we are willing to stipulate that this uplift rate is approximately correct.

21. The PRB confuses the two distinct concepts of uplift rate and crustal thickening. As discussed in (Bird, 2023):

> The neotectonic uplift rate of the whole Irish Hills region is uniform at 0.2 mm/a. . . . Because the Franciscan Complex basement is weak, and because there is no large isostatic gravity anomaly over the Irish Hills [Simpson et al., 1986], this uplift process should be modeled with Airy isostasy. The implied rate of crustal thickening is then about 6 times larger, or about 1.2 mm/a. If this crustal thickening is occurring on a single thrust fault of dip 25°, then its rate of slip should be (1.2 mm/a) / sin(25°) = 2.8 mm/a. Or, if the crustal thickening is driven by two oppositely-vergent and overlapping thrust faults . . . then each should have a slip-rate of ~1.4 mm/a. Obviously, more complex models with more thrust faults can be devised, but the implication for total strain and seismicity due to thrust-faulting will remain unchanged.

Since the first measurements of gravity (two centuries ago) it has been recognized that highlands have about the same mass-per-unit-area as lowlands, because highlands have crustal "roots" that mirror the surface topography but with amplitude ~5× greater, and because crust is less dense than mantle. Thus, the creation of the Irish Hills required crustal thickening much greater than the visible topography. Under Airy isostasy, therefore, the rate of crustal thickening under the Irish Hills must be about 6× larger than the uplift rate, or about 1.2 mm/year. PG&E's FGMs do not acknowledge or comply with this basis principle of geophysics, and so they are in conflict with gravity data.

22. The distinction between uplift rate and crustal thickening is important, because there is an elementary trigonometric relation between the rate of crustal thickening and the rate of thrust-faulting: (crustal thickening rate) = (thrust fault slip-rate) × sin (fault dip angle). This led us to the conclusion (and still does) that PG&E grossly underestimated the slip-rates and areas of active thrust faults under the Irish Hills.

23. Thus, our second concern should be summarized as: Thrust fault slip-rates in the Irish Hills should be much higher than the rates used by PG&E in its SSC model in 2015, because they should be based on crustal thickening rates rather than uplift rates."

24. In response to our third concern, the PRB states:

*The petition's postulated magnitude recurrence rate of 1.4x10$^{-3}$/yr for large thrust fault earthquakes near Diablo Canyon, is based on the slip (2 m) from a single earthquake in Japan (2024 Noto earthquake) and an uplift rate for the Irish Hills (2.88 millimeters per year [mm/yr]) that is several times higher rather than the rates inferred from geologic field observations in the region surrounding Diablo Canyon. Based on geologic studies in the region, PG&E assumed an uplift rate for the Irish Hills that ranges from about 0.15 to 0.35 mm/yr and apportioned this rate to several scenario thrust earthquakes in the region. The PRB concludes that a long-term slip rate of 2.88 mm/yr for the Irish Hills is inconsistent with the slip rates inferred from geologic studies in the region. The NRC staff assessment of PG&E's 2015 seismic hazard reevaluation concludes that PG&E adequately characterized the potential for thrust fault earthquakes in the vicinity of the Diablo Canyon site.*

25. This objection is based on a mis-statement of our model, as detailed above in ¶¶ 19-23. Our figure of 2.8 mm/year for the Irish Hills describes the total of the slip-rates of all thrust faults of 25° dip under the Irish Hills (assuming that each of these thrust faults underlies <u>all</u> of the Irish Hills). It is not an estimate of uplift rate, for which we accept the results of PG&E studies (0.15 to 0.35 mm/year). Furthermore, if PG&E did, in fact, "partition" this uplift rate into slip-rates of their model thrust faults, they made a fatal error by ignoring the Airy-isostasy factor of ~6× for the ratio of crustal thickening rate to uplift rate.

26. The PRB accurately describes our fourth concern as follows: "<u>Seismic core damage frequency (SCDF), estimated by PG&E in 2018 to be 3x10$^{-5}$, should be 1.4x10$^{-3}$ per year (about once every 715 years) based on this higher recurrence rate for thrust earthquakes.</u>"

27. In response to our fourth concern, the PRB states:

*The calculation of SCDF involves consideration of the seismic hazard curve and equipment fragility. Seismic hazard curves are developed based on the characterization of all potential seismic sources in the region, including their estimated fault slip rates. The PRB finds that it is inappropriate to estimate a new SCDF using modeled slip rates that are several times higher than those inferred from geologic field observations in the region surrounding Diablo Canyon. The NRC's assessment (ML18254A040) of PG&E's 2018 seismic probabilistic risk assessment concludes that PG&E adequately characterized the risk to the Diablo Canyon site.*

28. Obtaining a definitive value for SCDF from all sources requires lengthy calculations; however, with our model we obtained a useful <u>lower limit</u> on SCDF by considering only the thrust faults under the Irish Hills that can produce earthquakes comparable to the 2024 Noto Peninsula earthquake. We merely noted that the PGA of 1.0~2.3 g recorded on the Noto Peninsula would be associated with 5-Hz spectral accelerations

of 2.0~4.6 g at hanging-wall sites, which would cause core damage at DCPP (according to the SPRA filed by PG&E in 2015). Therefore, the recurrence interval for SCD is almost the same as the recurrence interval for great thrust earthquakes. There is no question that these important calculations should be redone by competent and disinterested professionals to get the full value of SCDF – which I believe may be slightly higher than the already-high lower limit we have estimated.

29. We are particularly concerned by the PRB's assertion that: *"[I]t is inappropriate to estimate a new SCDF using modeled slip rates that are several times higher than those inferred from geologic field observations in the region surrounding Diablo Canyon."* In brief, we accept the validity of existing "geologic field observations." But, we find 3 fatal errors in the assumptions that PG&E used to "infer" their deficient FGMs and the resulting biased SSC. Each point will be expanded on in the following paragraphs 30 through 34.

30. The primary "geologic field observations" available to constrain the activity of thrust faults are the relative vertical offset rates (throw rates) across fault traces obtained from relative vertical offsets of quasi-horizontal features. In the case of the San Luis Bay thrust fault, these offset features are marine terraces carved in Late Quaternary time, and their ages can be obtained in multiple ways (*e.g.*, relative sea-level still-stands, amino acid racemitization in fossil shells, cosmogenic nuclide dating of exposed rocks). In the case of the Los Osos thrust fault, these offset features are river terraces which were correlated with coastal marine terraces also deposited in Late Quaternary time (*e.g.*, by Lettis and Hall, 1994). We accept these data as valid constraints.

31. The first false assumption made by PG&E in their analysis was that <u>only</u> offsets of Late Quaternary features are relevant to hazard. In fact, a detailed statistical analysis of geologic constraints on fault offset rates in the western United States by Bird (2007) found that the probability of "inapplicability" of a dated offset feature (defined in that paper, and graphed in its Figures 7 and 8) is equally low for all offset features up to 3 Ma (late Pliocene) in age, and almost as low for features of 5-6 Ma (Miocene/Pliocene boundary, or the time at which the Irish Hills began to form). Furthermore, that study concluded that a single offset feature is very rarely enough to make the fault offset rate "well-constrained;" instead, 4 offset features are needed to achieve a 50%-chance that the rate is "well-constrained," and 7 offset features are needed to guarantee it. Thus, PG&E was negligent and unprofessional in failing to consider additional geologic constraints from older offset features, such as the once-planar Obispo Formation beds. Our own analysis (*e.g.*, Figure 1 of Bird's March 24, 2024 Declaration to NRC, repeated as Figure 1 here) shows that including this feature will increase the throw-rate for the San Luis Bay-Inferred Coastline thrust system of faults. PG&E should have created one or more structure models showing how this formation (and overlying sedimentary rocks) came to be bent into the present Pismo syncline and other folds in the center of the Irish Hills. It is strikingly negligent that they never considered or attempted this.

32. The second false assumption made by PG&E is that the dip angles of thrust faults can be assigned whimsically based on very weak evidence or alleged analogies to other tectonic belts. In fact, the Mohr-Coulomb theory for frictional faulting (which is now a century old and included in every structural geology textbook) proves that these dip angles must be less than 45°, and that the specific angle depends on the coefficient of friction of the rocks. Since the vast majority crustal rocks have coefficients of friction around 0.85 (Byerlee, 1978), the appropriate and most common dip angle for thrust faults is 25°. The critical importance of correct dip is shown by 2 simple formulas: *(i)* (fault slip-rate) = (throw-rate) / sin(dip); *(ii)* Assuming a brittle-ductile transition depth of B, the (down-dip seismogenic length of a thrust fault) = B / sin(dip). Because "seismic potency rate" (per unit length of thrust fault trace) is the product of these two factors, it is extremely sensitive to dip. For example, a seismic potency rate that is correctly computed as 5.6 (using relative units) using a dip of 25° becomes a seismic potency of only 1.7 using an impossible dip of 50°, or only 1.03 using a ridiculous dip of 80°. Furthermore, characteristic earthquake frequency is proportional to seismic moment rate, and seismic moment rate is proportional to seismic potency rate. Thus, PG&E's assertion of impossibly steep dips for the 2 known thrust faults caused them to underestimate the seismic hazard from these 2 faults by factors of 3.3 to 5.4, quite apart from the throw-rate issues mentioned in PP. 31 and the fault-extension-under-DCPP issue mentioned in PP. 8 above.

33. The third false assumption made by PG&E is that only these 2 mapped thrust faults (Los Osos and San Luis Bay) can produce earthquakes. But the crustal "basement" under the folded sedimentary rocks of the Irish Hills is Franciscan Complex, which contains numerous Jurassic-Cretaceous thrust faults available for reactivation. Slip on those thrust faults would not reach the surface (allowing for mapping) because this slip encounters and folds the layered sedimentary rocks of the Pismo syncline. Thus, there are an unknown number of "blind" thrust faults active, such as those that produce devastating earthquakes under the Zagros Mountains of Iran, or in Nepal. Therefore, Bird's March 24, 2024 Declaration necessarily introduced two global measures of the total activity of all thrust faults under the Irish Hills: (i) the rate of crustal thickening inferred from the uplift rate of the Irish Hills and their (negative) isostatic gravity anomaly; and (ii) the rate of horizontal convergence along SSW-NNE axes measured by Global Positioning System (GPS) permanent stations. These essential kinds of geophysical evidence showed that the total rate of thrust fault slip under the Irish Hills is 2.2~2.8 mm/year, with the higher value preferred.

34. Because of these 3 false assumptions, the Fault Geometry Models (FGMs) produced by PG&E (2015, 2015L, 2024) are grossly inadequate and systematically deficient.

35. In addition, the FGMs in the SSC studies by PG&E (2015, 2015L, 2024) are contradicted by 3 critical facts:

a) The sedimentary beds of the Miocene Obispo Formation (which were originally flat) have been offset vertically by 1.6~2.2 km at the southwest coastline of the Irish Hills, near DCPP. This is documented in the geologic map of Figure 13-16 and the geologic section of Figure 13-17 of PG&E (2015), the latter of which Dr.

Bird modified to create Figure 1 (attached to this Supplementary Declaration). Neither the Shoreline nor the San Luis Bay faults in the FGMs from PG&E can explain this.

b) About 7 permanent Global Positioning System (GPS) stations around the Irish Hills have been recording crustal velocities continuously for a decade or more, achieving horizontal precisions of ~0.2 mm/year. These data show crustal shortening at a rate of ~2 mm/year in the SW-NE direction across the Irish Hills. Specifically, this convergence rate is from the deformation model that Shen & Bird (2022) computed for use in the 2023 Update of the USGS National Seismic Hazard Model. PG&E (2015, 2015L, 2024) never computed a horizontal shortening rate for the Irish Hills from their FGMs. Instead, PG&E ignored this critical constraint.

c) Gravity data shows that there has been major crustal thickening under the Irish Hills since they began to form ~5 Ma. In fact, the local isostatic gravity anomaly near DCPP is about -37 mGal (Chapter 6 of PG&E, 2024 Updated SSC). This shows that local crustal thickening has been <u>more</u> than enough to balance the weight of the Irish Hills. However, the FGMs of PG&E predict very minor crustal thickening, and a large positive isostatic gravity anomaly from the unbalanced weight of the Irish Hills topography.

36. Thus, in all likelihood, the 2015 and 2024 FGMs would be ruled "not technically defensible" as proposed sets of seismic sources if a new SSHAC Level-3 SSC study were performed.

37. In contrast, we have corrected the FGM to be consistent with these 3 facts by: (1) setting the dips of the Los Osos and San Luis Bay thrusts to 25° and increasing their slip-rates to ~1.4 mm/year; and (2) adding the Inferred Coastline thrust to explain the fault throw, gravity, and topography in the area around DCPP. After these corrections, seismic hazard at DCPP is dominated by these 3 thrusts (and/or additional "blind" and unmapped thrust faults in the basement), and the strike-slip faults (*e.g.*, Hosgri and Shoreline) emphasized by PG&E make only minor contributions. Our new estimate of the lower limit on SCDF (considering the 2024.01.01 Noto Peninsula earthquake as a comparable thrust event) is high enough to justify our petition for immediate shut-down.

38. In conclusion, repetition of arguments and assertions found in PG&E filings (2015, 2015L, 2024) is not an adequate basis for failing to seriously consider our new estimates of very high seismic hazard at DCPP, which are based on the same geologic data, plus additional offsets of older features, and also incorporate gravity, GPS, and stress-regime data, as well as more defensible assumptions and logic. The PRB should engage our well-supported concerns and re-evaluate the Petitioners demand for the immediate shutdown of DCPP. Before continued operation of DCPP can be allowed, the NRC should require a new and independent SSC that evaluates currently available data without skewing it towards a desired outcome.

Under penalty of perjury, I declare that the foregoing statements of fact are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and that the statements of opinion expressed above are based on my best professional judgment.

*Executed in Accord with 10 C.F.R. § 2.304(d) by*
Peter Bird

Date: June 7, 2024

**Figure 1**

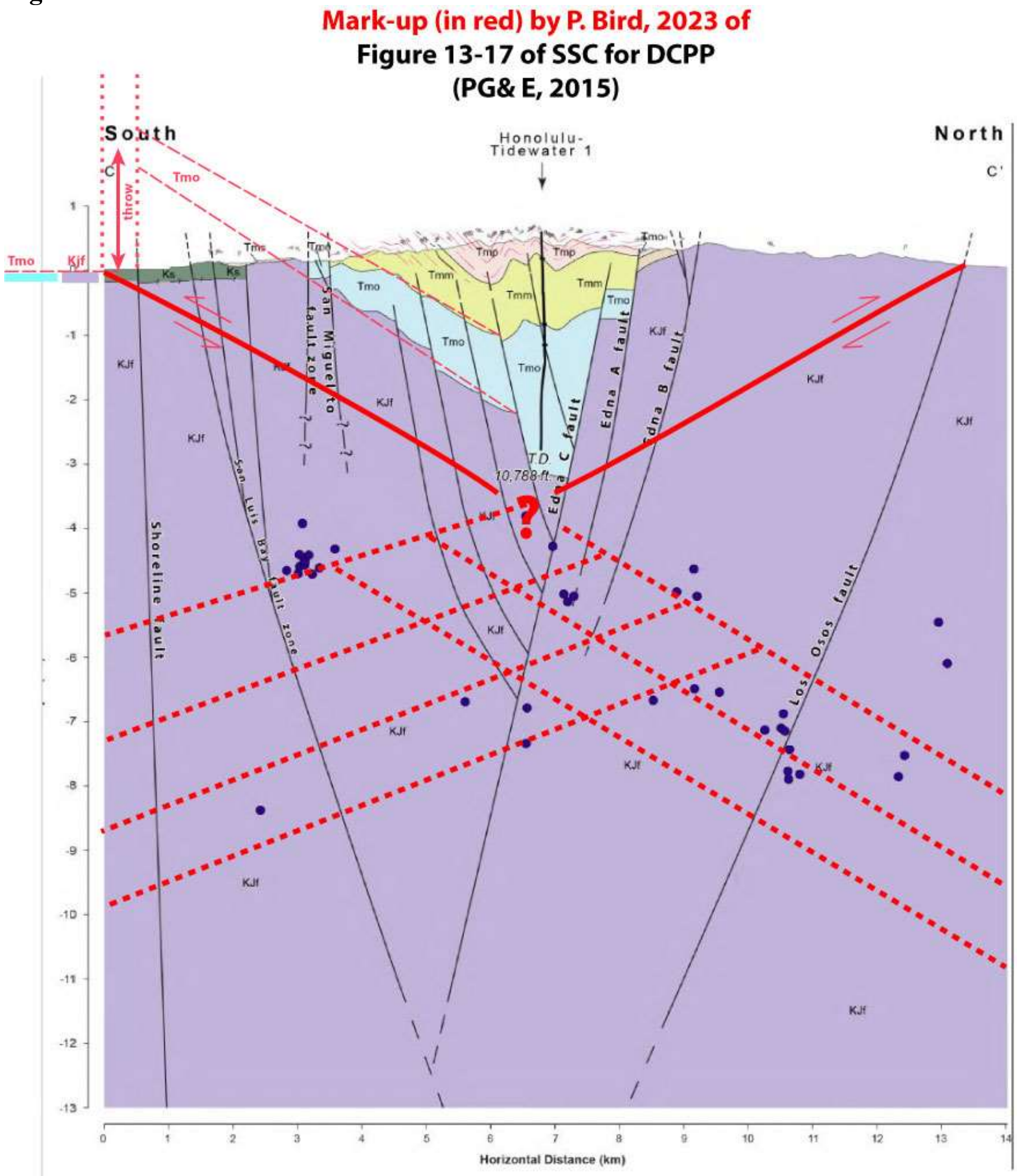



Figure 1. Revised geologic section through the Irish Hills near DCPP. The base for this figure is Figure 13-17 of the Seismic Source Characterization for DCPP (PG&E, 2015). Note that the fault dips suggested by black lines in their figure were not based on data, but were constrained by PG&E's (2015) *a priori* assumption that only strike-slip tectonics is active in the area. In red, I have suggested more plausible 25° dips for the Los Osos thrust (at right/North) and the Inferred Coastline thrust (at left/South). The upper-left portion of this figure is also edited to show the throw (vertical offset) of map unit Tmo across the Inferred Coastline thrust.

## REFERENCES CITED


Bird, P. [2007] Uncertainties in long-term geologic offset rates of faults: General principles illustrated with data from California and other western states, Geosphere, 3(6), 577-595; doi:10.1130/GES00127.1, + 9 digital file appendices.

Bird, P. [2024] Declaration of Peter Bird, Ph.D, submitted to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission in support of Request by San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace, Friends of the Earth and Environmental Working Group for Hearing on Pacific Gas & Electric Company's License Renewal Application for the Diablo Canyon Nuclear Plant and Petition by San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace, Friends of the Earth and Environmental Working Group for Shutdown of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Due to Unacceptable Risk of Seismic Core Damage Accident, NRC ADAMS Accession No. ML24065A434, filed March 4, 2024.

Byerlee, J. [1932] Friction in rocks, Pure and Applied Geophysics, v. 116, p. 615-626.

Lettis, W. R., and N. T. Hall [1994] Los Osos fault zone, San Luis Obispo County California, in: I. B. Alterman, R. B. McMullen, L. S. Cluff, and D. B. Slemmons (ed.s), Seismotectonics of the Central California Coast Ranges, Geological Society of America Special Paper, v. 292, p. 73-102.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company [2014] Geologic Map of the Irish Hills and Adjacent Area, 1:32,000, DCPP Geologic Mapping Project, Ch9.GEO.DCPP.TR.14.01 R0, https://www.pge.com/includes/docs/pdfs/safety/systemworks/dcpp/report/Ch9.GEO.DCPP.TR.14.01_R0_Plates.pdf , NRC ADAMS Accession No. ML14260A068.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) [2015] Seismic Source Characterization for the Diablo Canyon Power Plant, San Luis Obispo County, California; report on the results of SSHAC level 3 study, Rev. A, March; 652 pages plus Appendices. Available online at http://www.pge.com/dcpp-ltsp; downloaded 2023.05.11.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) [2015L] Letter DCL-15-035 re: Response to NRC Request for Information Pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54(f) Regarding the Seismic Aspects of Recommendation 2.1 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-ichi Accident: Seismic Hazard and Screening Report (Mar. 11, 2015) (NRC Accession No. ML15071A045).

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) [2018] Letter DCL-18-027 re: Seismic Probabilistic Risk Assessment for the Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Units 1 and 2 – Response to NRC Request for Information Pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54(f) Regarding the Seismic Aspects of Recommendation 2.1: Seismic of the (sic) Near-Term Task force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-Ichi Accident (Apr. 24, 2018) (NRC Accession No. ML18120A201).

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) [2023] Appendix E: Applicant's Environmental Report, Operating License Renewal Stage, Diablo Canyon Power Plant Units 1 and 2, November 2023: NRC ADAMS Accession No. ML23311A154, dated 2023.11.07, 1,137-page PDF file, accessed 2024.02.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) [2024] Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment: Response to Senate Bill 846, 1 February 2024, 392 pages.

Shen, Z.-K., and P. Bird [2022] NeoKinema deformation model for the 2023 update to the U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model, Seismol. Res. Lett., 93(6), 3037-3052, https://doi.org/10.1785/0220220179, 16 pages.

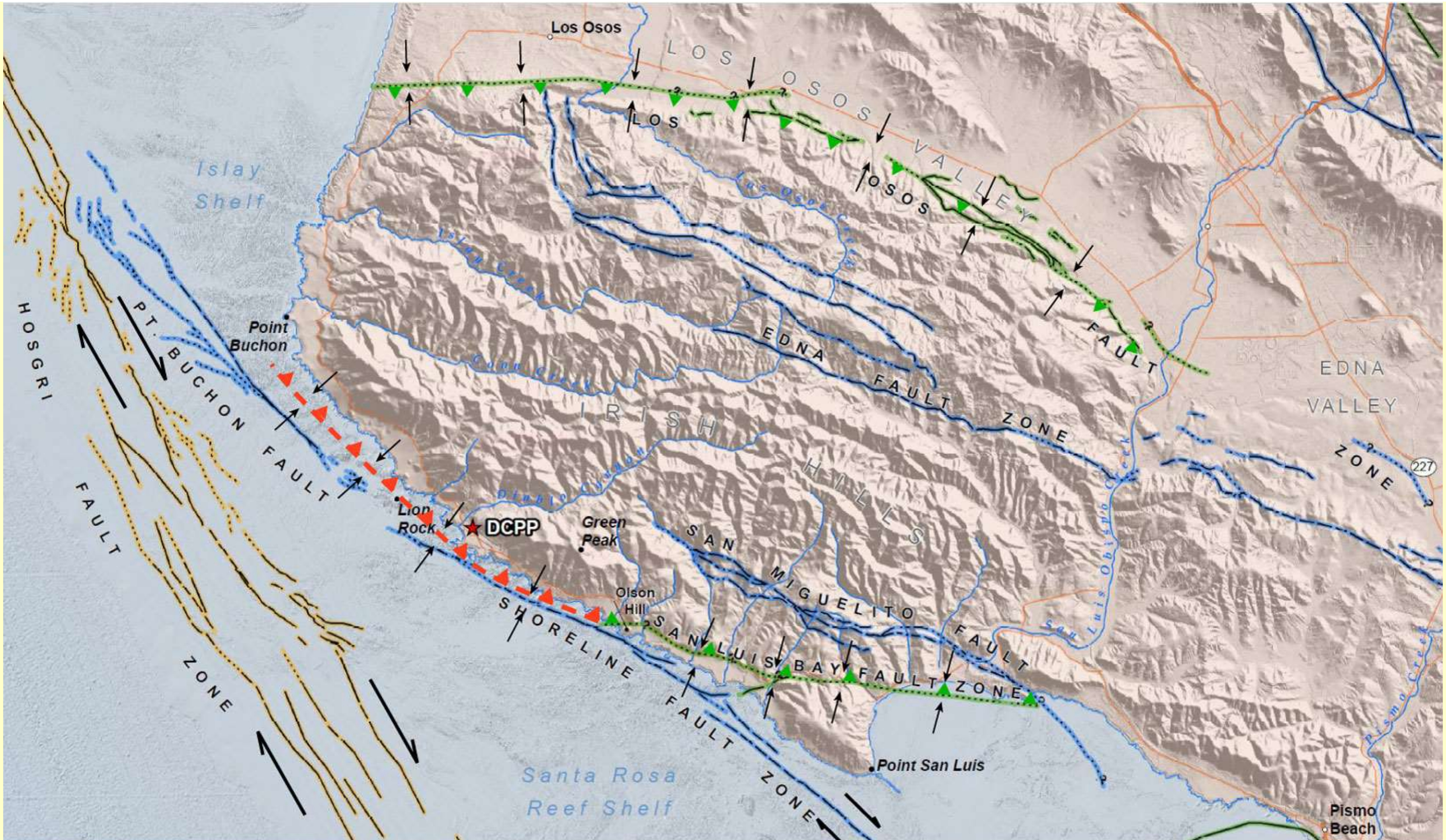
---

CURRICULUM VITAE of Peter Bird was included the Bird March 24, 2024 Declaration, and is not repeated here.

# ATTACHMENT E

## My June 2023 Testimony to DCISC outlined 3 fatal problems with the 2015 & 2024 SSCs for DCPP from PG&E:

1. Fault slip-rates were selected subjectively and in isolation, without modern deformation-modeling (as used by USGS) to guarantee that all fault slip-rates and rates of distributed permanent deformation are self-consistent, and also consistent with geodetic-velocity and stress-direction data.
2. Seismicity from unexpected, undetected, and/or subterranean ruptures between the known faults was modeled based on projection of a few decades of microseismicity, ignoring globally-calibrated relationships between long-term tectonic strain-rate and (typically higher) long-term-mean seismicity which includes seismic crises.
3. Despite several arguments and proposals for a thrust fault at shallow depths under DCPP with slip-rate of ~1 mm/a, no such seismic source was included.




Basemap excerpted from Plate 7-1 of Pacific Gas & Electric (2015) Seismic Source Characterization for Diablo Canyon Power Plant; Inferred Coastline thrust fault trace (in red) added by P. Bird, 2024.06.19. Triangle symbols show direction of dip of thrust faults.

Chapter 6 of PG&E's (2024) Updated SSC attempted to refute these criticisms.

However, it failed.

I provided a full rebuttal to DCISC in a memo on 8 May 2024.

I stand by these original objections.

---

After the 2024.01.01 *m*7.5 Noto Peninsula earthquake in Japan (with fault geometry comparable to the Irish Hills, and PGA of 1.0~2.3 g at 5 modern digital strong-motion seismic stations),

I found 3 simple ways to estimate total slip-rate on <u>all</u> gently-dipping thrust faults under the Irish Hills (~2.8 mm/year), and convert that to a recurrence time of ~715 years for Noto-type earthquakes that would cause SCD at DCPP.

This was the basis for my 4 March 2024 Declaration to NRC documenting that SCDF at DCPP is $1.4 \times 10^{-3}$/year, <u>not</u> $3 \times 10^{-5}$/year.
This will be defended before the PRB of NRC on July 17 or 18, 2024.

Presentation of Prof. Peter Bird to DCISC, 21 June 2024

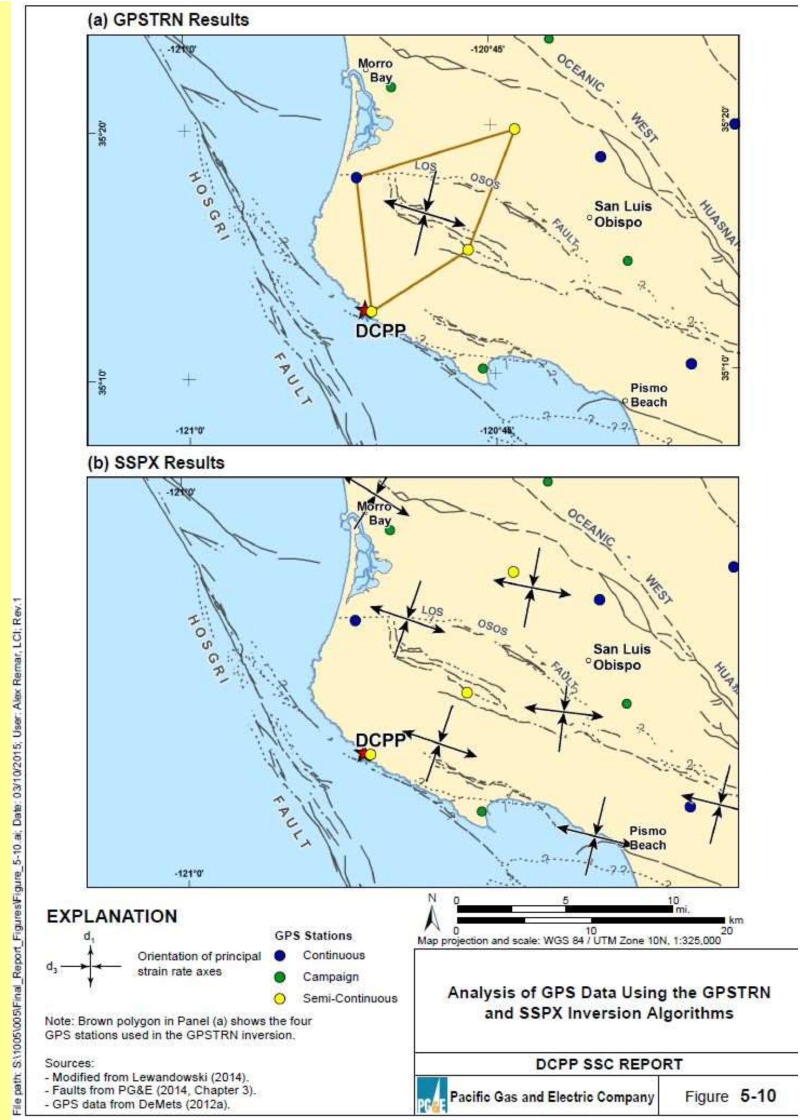
Today, I want to add one important question about the Updated SSC by PG&E (2024):

➢ ***Where is the update of the GPS geodetic program?***

- As of 2012, PG&E had already been operating semi-continuous GPS at DCPP for several years, enabling them (or subcontractors) to compute the orientation of the interseismic strain-rate tensor in the Irish Hills.
- After 10~13 more years of data collection, it should be possible to provide a highly-accurate value for the horizontal crustal shortening rate across the Irish Hills:

  ***What is it? Where is it documented?***

  ***This number is one of the most important for determining the seismic hazard at DCPP due to thrust-faulting.***



# ATTACHMENT F

**DIABLO CANYON INDEPENDENT SAFETY COMMITTEE**

**Report on**

**Fact-Finding Meeting at DCPP**
**on March 18, 19 and 20, 2024**

**by**

**Robert J. Budnitz, Member, and Richard McWhorter, Consultant**

## 1.0 SUMMARY

The results of the DCISC March 18, 19 and 20, 2024, Fact-Finding Meeting at the Diablo Canyon Power Plant (DCPP) in Avila Beach, CA, are presented. Although the Fact-Finding Team (FFT) was on-site at DCPP, portions of the meeting were held remotely. The subjects addressed and summarized in Section 3 are as follows:

1. Review of the Updated Seismic Assessment Required by Senate Bill 846
2. Radioactive Waste Management
3. Observe Outage Management Team Meeting
4. Auxiliary Feedwater System Health
5. Cyber Security Program
6. Plant Tour
7. Seismically Induced Systems Interactions Program Update
8. Cause Evaluation for Auxiliary Saltwater Pump 2-2 Failure
9. Maintenance Department
10. Meet with DCPP Officer
11. Refueling Outage 2R24 Preparations and Outage Safety Plan
12. Meet with Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) Senior Resident Inspector

## 2.0 INTRODUCTION

This Fact-Finding Meeting at the DCPP was held to evaluate specific safety matters for the DCISC. The objective of the evaluation was to determine if PG&E's performance is appropriate and whether any areas revealed observations which are important enough to warrant further review, follow-up, or presentation at a public meeting. These safety matters include follow-up and/or continuing review efforts by the Committee, as well as those identified as a result of reviews of various safety-related documents.

Section 4 – Conclusions, highlights the conclusions of the FFT based on items reported in Section 3 – Discussion. These highlights also include the team's suggested follow-up items for the DCISC, such as scheduling future Fact-Finding Meetings on the topic, presentations at future public meetings, and requests for future updates or information from DCPP on specific areas of interest, etc.

Section 5 – Recommendations, presents specific recommendations to PG&E proposed by the FFT. These recommendations will be considered by the DCISC. After review and approval by the DCISC, this Fact-Finding Report, including its recommendations, will be provided to PG&E. The Fact-Finding Report will also appear in the DCISC Annual Report.

## 3.0 DISCUSSION

*Note: This was the first regular meeting with DCPP's new liaison to the DCISC, Brandy Lopez, Strategic Initiatives Licensing Principal, who participated in all portions of this Fact-Finding Meeting.*

### 3.1 Review of the Updated Seismic Assessment Mandated by Senate Bill 846

The DCISC FFT met with Jeff Bachhuber, Director, Geosciences; Albert Kottke, Principal Geotechnical Earthquake Engineer; Nathan Barber, Supervisor, Generation Risk Management; Chris Madugo, Geosciences Consultant; and Jearl Strickland, Consultant. Delphine Hou, Christian Arechavaleta, Deb Luchsinger, and Jerry Bischof from the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) participated remotely in the meeting. (DWR is the state agency charged with overseeing state funds allocated to facilitate the extension of DCPP power operations under Senate Bill 846.) Tom Jones, PG&E Senior Director, Regulatory, Environmental and Repurposing, and Ferman Wardell, DCISC Consultant, also participated remotely. The DCISC last reviewed a similar topic during its November 2023 Fact-Finding Meeting (Reference 6.1), when it concluded the following:

> *The independent seismic-safety assessment required by SB846 is well under way, and the DCISC will continue to follow this activity through its expected completion in early 2024, after which the DCISC will review it. The meeting on November 9, 2023 of the California Public Utility Commission's "Independent Peer Review Panel" (IPRP), charged with periodically reviewing the seismic safety at DCPP, has not yet resulted in a written report that, if issued, will be reviewed by the DCISC. The seismic section of the PG&E license-renewal application to the NRC, recently submitted, will also be reviewed by the DCISC. The DCISC will then re-visit its May 2023 evaluation of overall DCPP seismic safety, if appropriate, in light of insights and information from each of the above three documents.*

Senate Bill 846 (SB846) that authorized extended operation for Diablo Canyon required PG&E to conduct an updated seismic assessment. That assessment was carried out during 2023 by a panel of experts under a PG&E contract, and the panel's final report was provided to the DCISC in February 2024, although it had not yet been released to the public at the time of this Fact-Finding Meeting. The DCISC has begun to perform its own independent review of the report, and the purpose of this meeting was to allow the FFT to clarify several technical issues that arose during the DCISC's initial review.

To focus the meeting's discussions, the FFT developed several technical questions that were shared with PG&E in advance to allow PG&E to gather the needed information to support useful discussions. This meeting was with a group of PG&E seismic experts, some of whom contributed to writing the report.

The FFT's inquiries began with a process discussion, namely a discussion about the rationale behind the selection of a SSHAC Level One process as the assessment's framework. The PG&E experts provided clarifications about that topic that were clear and understandable to the FFT. The fundamental rationale for selecting a SSHAC Level One process as the framework for the project was that this new assessment was understood to be an update of the earlier 2015 Seismic Hazard Screening Report that PG&E completed and then submitted to the NRC (Reference 6.2). That earlier assessment followed a SSHAC Level Three process. The guidance for updating an earlier SSHAC Level Three study with a Level One assessment is contained in the NRC's broad SSHAC methodology guidance, NUREG-2213 (Reference 6.3), and it was generally followed, indeed followed with a few enhancements where it made sense to do so.

The meeting then discussed several technical topics that were each related to understanding the seismic safety of the power plant, mostly focused on understanding the seismic hazard. These topics, each of which is covered in more detail by analyses and discussion in the updated seismic assessment report, included the following:

- Uncertainties in the assessment's analyzed values for seismic-initiated core-damage frequency and large early-release frequency – questions were discussed regarding comparing the uncertainties in the new analysis to those in the 2015 Seismic Hazard Screening Report.

- The use of scaling as an approximation in comparing the results of the new analysis with the results of PG&E's 2015 analysis – questions were discussed regarding whether the approximations when using the scaling approach are important or unimportant to the final results.

- The evaluation of site factors using both the analytical and the empirical site-factor approaches – questions were discussed regarding comparing the site factors in the new analysis to those in the 2015 report.

- Uncertainties in the Equivalent Poisson Hazard Ratio (EPHR) analysis – questions were discussed regarding whether the EPHR factors, in light of uncertainties, are genuinely as small as the new analysis finds them to be.

- The importance of directivity effects – questions were discussed regarding the fact that these effects were not included in the study and how much confidence there is that these effects are small.

- Uncertainties in the assessment's treatment of vertical-motion effects – Questions were discussed regarding how much confidence there is that these effects are only modest.

- Issues with the use of an on-fault deformation model – questions were discussed regarding how much difference it would make if this model was used.

- The importance of dip angles in potential faults near the power plant site – questions were discussed regarding whether the hypothesis of smaller dip angles, if used, would make an important difference to the results.

- The use of long-term slip rates as a major basis for analyzing seismicity in the vicinity – questions were discussed regarding how firm is the conclusion that slip rates over a very long prior time period are not applicable to the current tectonic framework.

For each topic, the FFT was seeking clarifications or further in-depth information that would support the DCISC's review of the report. The substance of the specific discussions is not detailed in this report because the DCISC will be doing further work to complete its review of these topics as discussed below. However, almost all the clarifications provided by PG&E in responding to the FFT's questions were in line with preliminary understandings and conclusions that the FFT had made earlier but for which additional information was being sought.

Having assimilated the clarifications and other information received during this meeting, the DCISC's next step is to continue developing its review of the updated assessment report. It is expected that that review could be available for presentation and discussion by the DCISC during its public meeting in late June 2024. That discussion at the public meeting, including input from the public, could then become the basis for the DCISC to take a position on the updated seismic assessment report. However, whether that schedule can be met depends, in part, on some future events beyond the DCISC's control. One example could be useful input about the updated seismic assessment report from various other experts. Another example is whether input will be received soon from the California Public Utilities Commission's Independent Peer Review Panel for seismic safety.

**Conclusions: PG&E provided information addressing each of several DCISC questions on the updated seismic assessment required by SB846. The clarifications were helpful and in sufficient depth to provide the needed information. The DCISC should continue its work to develop its own independent review of the updated seismic assessment report.**

**Recommendations: None.**

3.2 Radioactive Waste Management

The DCISC FFT met with Clint Miller, Principal Radwaste Engineer, and Craig Sutton, Radiation Protection Manager, for an update on the Liquid Radwaste System (LRS) and the disposal of solid radioactive waste. The DCISC last reviewed this topic during its November 2020 Fact-Finding Meeting (Reference 6.4), when it concluded the following:

*DCPP's Liquid and Solid Radwaste Processing Systems are effective in minimizing the volumes and radioactivity levels discharged or sent to licensed storage facilities.*

The purpose of the LRS is to collect liquid containing radioactive waste from various sources and process the waste to reduce the radioactivity to environmentally- and regulatory-acceptable levels prior to discharge. Except for equipment inside each unit's Containment Building, DCPP Units 1 and 2 share common collection and processing equipment. The LRS performs the following functions:

- Collect radioactive liquid wastes generated by plant operation and provide adequate surge volume and processing capability to assure plant availability is not limited,
- Reduce and limit the radioactivity of the liquid effluent to acceptable levels,
- Maintain safe LRS operating conditions and system integrity, and
- Provide adequate collection of radioactive liquids during both normal plant operations and postulated flooding conditions following equipment failure.

Major sources of liquid radioactive waste to the LRS include the following:

- Reactor Coolant Drain Tanks
- Containment Sumps
- Demineralizer Overflows
- Steam Generator Blowdown
- Laundry and Hot Shower Drain Tanks
- Post-Accident Sample System
- Resin Sample System
- Residual Heat Removal Pump Sumps
- Auxiliary Building Sumps
- Radwaste Filters

The system processes approximately 1.5 million gallons of liquid per year. Collected liquids are stored in tanks, processed by filtration and/or ion exchange, and recycled or sampled, diluted, and discharged through the Auxiliary Saltwater (ASW) System into the Pacific Ocean. The ASW discharge to the ocean is provided with a radiation monitor-controlled valve to assure liquid releases are below prescribed levels.

Mr. Miller reported that in 2023, the activity of DCPP's total liquid radioactive waste discharged was less than 17 millicuries (mCi), excluding tritium, which was the third lowest ever annual amount and put the station in the second quartile for the industry. [The DCISC further reviews the quantities and activities of liquid radioactive waste discharges annually following PG&E's submission of the Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report in late spring, and last reviewed the 2022 report in August 2023 (Reference 6.5).] Most liquid radioactive waste is processed first through an ion-exchange system and then through a reverse osmosis system to reduce activity significantly prior to discharging. Activity captured by mechanical filters and resins in the ion-exchange system is later disposed of as solid waste.

Mr. Miller reported that the LRS was classified as a Tier 2 system and health reports for the system were no longer required; however, he provided a copy of the third quarter system journal for the LRS and reviewed recent system problems with the FFT. Mr. Miller reported that LRS reliability was generally good, but Reactor Cavity sump pump failures were a recurring problem. One of the Unit 2 pumps was recently replaced with a new design; however, the new pump failed to prime correctly and work orders were in place to troubleshoot the issue during the next Unit 2 Refueling Outage. The other Unit 2 pump continued to work, and both Unit 1 pumps were currently working. The system was occasionally challenged by having to process higher than desired volumes of groundwater that leaked into the Auxiliary Building during heavy rains via leaking building expansion joints. Joint repairs were currently not being pursued as it cost less to process the extra water volume than to perform the extensive amount of work necessary to repair the expansion joints. All Auxiliary Building sump pumps were recently replaced, and the new pumps were performing well. With regards to system instrumentation, the system's Human-Machine Interface computer system was functioning well.

Regarding solid Radwaste, DCPP has worked to minimize the generation of all solid waste. Mr. Miller reported that DCPP currently sends most of its Class A Low Level Waste (LLW, lowest category of radioactivity and half-life less than five years) to an NRC-licensed facility in Tennessee for processing and sorting. The Tennessee facility removes any material which may be disposed of in a local landfill licensed for the burial of slightly radioactive material, thereby significantly reducing the volume of solid radioactive waste to be disposed elsewhere. The remaining Class A LLW and all Class B or C LLW (categories with higher radioactivity) are sent to an NRC-licensed radioactive waste disposal site in Texas. Occasionally, solid waste may also be sent for processing or repackaging at an NRC-licensed facility in Utah.

**Conclusions: DCPP's Liquid and Solid Radwaste Processing Systems were effective in minimizing the volumes and radioactivity levels discharged or sent to licensed storage facilities.**

**Recommendations: None**

3.3 Outage Management Team Meeting

The DCISC FFT met with Brandy Lopez, Strategic Initiatives Licensing Principal and DCISC Liaison, to observe the March 19, 2024, meeting of the Outage Management Team (OMT). The DCISC last attended an OMT meeting in December 2023 (Reference 6.6), when it concluded the following:

> *The December 12, 2023, Outage Management Team meeting was conducted efficiently and effectively, and the DCISC should consider observing more of these meetings in the future.*

The OMT is governed by Procedure AD8.ID1, "Outage Planning and Management," Revision 32, a copy of which was provided to and reviewed by the FFT. According to AD8.ID1, the OMT is a group of station senior leaders whose purpose is to discuss pre-outage planning and outage implementation preparedness, and the OMT typically reviews:

- Projects, tasks, or evolutions in jeopardy of not being fully prepared for outage implementation
- Outage planning issues that rise to the level of needing Senior Leadership Team review
- Outage scope additions or appeals
- Risk decisions
- Forced loss rate due to interruptions in generation
- Single point vulnerabilities
- Major project, High Impact Team, department, process, or regulatory readiness
- Recovery plans for problem areas
- Decisions on bridging strategies and contingency planning
- Change management
- Large cost items

This meeting was focused upon preparations for Refueling Outage 2R24 scheduled to begin in March 2024 and was facilitated by Casey Weir, Outage Manager. The agenda included the following:

- Safety Review
- Review Purpose and Desired Outcomes
- Verify Quorum
- Review Previous Action Items
- Review Previous Meeting Pluses/Deltas
- Review Major Scope Changes
- Review Refueling Outage 2R24 Anion Retention Tank Repair
- Review Refueling Outage 2R24 Condenser Water Box Work
- Review New Action Items
- Review Meeting Results
- Meeting Evaluation

The bulk of the meeting time was dedicated to reviewing the two agenda items above regarding major work items that were a part of the scope for the upcoming Refueling Outage 2R24. First, managers reviewed the work planned to repair a leak on the Anion Retention Tank (ART) that was needed to remove a temporary modification. (Station policies generally required that all temporary modifications be removed as soon as possible and by the next refueling outage at the latest. Exceptions to this policy require approval by the Site Vice President.) The discussions centered around the fact that the ART was scheduled to be opened and other extensive work performed to replace the tank lining during the next outage, Refueling Outage 2R25. It was proposed that it would be more efficient to delay leak repairs until they could be performed concurrently with the scope of related work planned for Refueling Outage 2R25. At the end of the discussion, managers unanimously voted to recommend to the Site Vice President that work to repair the leak on the ART (and clear the temporary modification) be deferred from the upcoming Unit 2 Refueling Outage, 2R24, to the next Refueling Outage, 2R25.

The second major item on the agenda was to appoint a Readiness Review Board (RRB) to review the major outage work of inspecting, repairing, and recoating the Main Condenser Water Boxes. Under Procedure AD8.ID1, an RRB meeting is the forum for senior leadership to appraise outage readiness for programs, major projects, departments, and selected work groups. The RRB format involved reviewing a list of 22 questions challenging the preparations and planning for major outage work activities with managers and supervisors responsible for implementing the work activity.

The water boxes are the plenums where seawater transitions from supply and return piping to enter and exit the condenser tubes. This area is subject to corrosion and routinely inspected and repaired during outages. Additionally, during this upcoming outage, it was planned to install a coating on the tube sheets at the inlets and outlets of the water boxes to help prevent future corrosion and leakage. Topics reviewed and discussed were schedule readiness and accuracy, subcontractor readiness and oversight, risk management, and coordination between subcontractors. The discussion was extensive and concluded that most of the preparations were adequate although it was noted that several broken schedule links had been discovered and the schedule was in the process of being corrected at the time of the meeting.

The FFT concluded that the discussions and decisions made regarding the two major agenda items were appropriate. The FFT noted that the RRB portion of the meeting seemed to consume a significant amount of managers' time in discussions that appeared routine. Also, it was observed that safety issues (primarily confined space management) were discussed at the end of the RRB, rather than at the meeting's start, which is generally the practice at the station.

**Conclusion: The March 19, 2024, Outage Management Team meeting was conducted efficiently and effectively.**

**Recommendations: None**

3.4 Auxiliary Feedwater Systems

The DCISC FFT met with Cory Pfau, Strategic Engineer, and Mike Moren, Secondary Strategic Engineering Supervisor, for an update on the health of the Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System at DCPP. The DCISC last reviewed the AFW System in September 2021 (Reference 6.7), when it concluded the following:

> *The DCISC found that DCPP's Auxiliary Feedwater Systems continue to be given close attention, and the systems on both Units continue to be rated as Green (Healthy) with no major issues.*

The AFW System is a safety-related system that provides feedwater to the Steam Generators (SGs) under shutdown, startup, low power, and accident conditions. The AFW System is designed to provide a water source to the SGs in order to remove heat from the Reactor Coolant System (RCS), prevent damage to the nuclear reactor fuel and prevent overpressurization of the RCS in the event of transients such as a loss of normal Main Feedwater (MFW), a stuck open relief valve, or a pipe rupture on the secondary side. During normal plant shutdown, the AFW System replaces the MFW System and serves as a system to remove heat in hot standby or to cool down to a point where the Residual Heat Removal System can be placed in operation (when Reactor Coolant System temperature becomes less than 350°F). The AFW System is also used during normal plant startup prior to placing the MFW System in service. The AFW System consists of three feedwater supply trains on each unit with diverse means of powering the pumps. One train on each unit consists of a full-capacity steam turbine-driven pump, which can be aligned to use steam from any of the four SGs. The other two supply trains consist of half-capacity electric-motor-driven pumps, each normally supplying flow to two of the four SGs, with the capability to be aligned to any of the four SGs. The pumps normally draw water from the Condensate Storage Tank with backup supplies available from the Fire Water Storage Tank or the Raw Water Storage Reservoirs. Diesel-driven pumps from the FLEX Program are also available for use to supply AFW should the normal pumps or water supplies become unavailable during an emergency.

Mr. Pfau provided copies of the most recent health reports for the AFW System (System 03B) and reviewed its status with the FFT. Both units' AFW Systems were rated as Green (Healthy), with no major issues. Each unit was also rated on the following additional individual performance categories: Reliability, Maintenance Rule Compliance, Material/Equipment Condition and Corrective Actions, Operations Concerns, Performance Monitoring, and Design. All those individual performance categories were rated as Green (Healthy) for both units. He noted that both health reports were tracking one equipment issue that did not affect the systems directly, but rather affected equipment used to perform overspeed trip tests on the turbine-driven pumps. He explained in detail how automatic controls for the electric motor used to drive the pump for trip testing failed during Refueling Outage 2R23 resulting in schedule delays needed to successfully complete the tests. The test device was repaired and successfully used during Refueling Outage 1R24. DCPP was also working to obtain a new test device for future use.

Mr. Pfau also provided health reports specific to the safety-related portions of the Main Feedwater (MFW) System (System 03C), which consists of piping where the AFW System connects to the MFW System to supply water to the SGs. He reported that in December 2023, a small leak developed on a pipe fitting weld near check valve 1-FW-1-98. A Prompt Operability Assessment was performed which determined that the safety-related functions of the system could be maintained until such a time as the leak could be repaired. The leak was repaired a few days later when the plant was shut down for an unrelated leak on a Pressurizer Safety Valve (Maintenance Outage 1X25). An action plan was in development which would be presented to the Plant Health Committee sometime in the first quarter of 2024 to address the extent of condition concerns for this issue.

**<u>Conclusions</u>: The DCISC found that DCPP's Auxiliary Feedwater Systems continue to be given close attention, and the systems on both Units continue to be rated as Green (Healthy) with no major issues.**

**<u>Recommendations</u>: None.**

3.5 Cyber Security Program

The DCISC FFT met with Chance Siri, Cyber Security Supervisor, and Bryan Galvan, Risk Management and Cyber Security Manager, for an update on the status of DCPP's Cyber Security Program. The DCISC last reviewed this topic in September 2021 (Reference 6.8), when it concluded the following:

> *DCPP's Cyber Security Program appears to be effectively managed, and efforts are continuing to ensure that the program is successfully sustained.*

The core elements of the Cyber Security Program include identifying and implementing protection for all the Critical Digital Assets (CDAs) at DCPP. CDAs are digital computer and communications systems and components associated with safety-related and important-to-safety functions, security functions, emergency preparedness functions, and support systems which if compromised could adversely impact any of those functions. During the program's initial implementation, DCPP identified approximately 4,000 CDAs across 66 critical systems. Slightly less than half of the 4,000 CDAs were in security-related systems, and the remainder were plant-related systems. Some examples of CDAs were the Programmable Logic Controllers in the Digital Electrohydraulic Turbine Control System, Operator Human-Machine Interface Computers, the Plant Process Control System, Security Cameras, and the Security Event and Monitoring System. Almost all of the CDAs were located inside protected or vital areas of the plant. The CDAs were evaluated, and approximately 900 were modified to assure compliance with the regulations. In general, implementation of the program ensured that none of these CDAs could be accessed from the internet, including the use of data diodes to block intrusion. Modifications included such work as locking USB ports, removing unnecessary programs, upgrading firmware, and reassigning or locking Internet Protocol (IP) addresses. DCPP completed its original implementation of the full Cyber Security Program prior to the NRC-required due date of December 31, 2017.

Mr. Siri explained that the Cyber Security Program in general was now considered mature and the station was focusing on maintaining effective implementation and on initiatives for program improvement. The group actively monitors activities affecting CDAs and the continual performance of CDAs for irregularities or possible intrusions from both outside and inside the station. Updates and revisions to industry guidance documents were in process, and DCPP would be modifying its program to comply with the updated guidance. He also explained that there were new initiatives to improve assessing threats and vulnerabilities, monitor systems in real time, and improve the security of wireless systems.

The FFT inquired about the effects of the proposed extended operations on the program, and Mr. Siri responded that Cyber Security Systems, like many plant systems, required lifecycle management reviews to ensure that the systems would be maintained in a manner that ensures they will not become obsolete or ineffective during a period of extended operations. System improvement plans for replacements and upgrades had been prepared and submitted via the plant's processes for approving project funding and implementation. With regards to staffing, Mr. Siri reported that the group was authorized for a staff of five technicians, two contractors, and one supervisor. One of the technician positions was vacant with hiring in progress to fill the open position.

The FFT inquired regarding the results of DCPP's most recent NRC inspection. Mr. Siri reported that the NRC inspection, conducted in early February 2024, was performed over one week by several NRC staff members and contractors. The results of the inspection were generally favorable with one finding involving a deficiency in the logging of system activities which was considered to be of very low security significance (Green) and classified as a Non-Cited Violation by the NRC. During the inspection, DCPP also initiated Corrective Action Program Notifications (SAPNs) for several minor issues. The FFT inquired about recent concerns from the Quality Verification (QV) Department about the Cyber Security Program, and Mr. Siri reported that in mid-2023 QV identified several instances where assessments of cyber security impacts by design changes were not performed in a timely manner. These deficiencies have since been resolved.

**<u>Conclusions</u>: DCPP's Cyber Security Program appeared to be effectively managed, and efforts are continuing to ensure that the program is successfully sustained.**

**<u>Recommendations</u>: None**

3.6 <u>Plant Tour</u>

The DCISC FFT met with Ted Stanton, Acting Operations Manager, for a tour of maintenance work areas at DCPP. The DCISC last conducted a plant tour during its November 2023, Fact-Finding Meeting (Reference 6.9) when it concluded the following:

> *On its plant tour the DCISC Fact-finding Team observed the Turbine Building areas to have been clean and orderly with all equipment operating normally. The DCPP Operator escorting the Team was knowledgeable about the various areas of the plant as well as the equipment.*

At the request of the FFT, Mr. Stanton guided the team in touring work areas inside and outside of the Unit 2 Turbine Building and the Control Room. On the Turbine Building 140' level (operating deck), numerous work areas and material staging areas were being assembled to support the upcoming refueling outage. In the Control Room, activities were being managed in a controlled and professional manner. On the Turbine Building 85' level, post-maintenance testing was being performed on Emergency Diesel Generator 2-2. Overall, the FFT found that all observed work areas were clean, orderly, and well lit.

**<u>Conclusions</u>: The DCISC Fact-Finding Team toured the Unit 2 Control Room and maintenance work areas in the Turbine Building. Work was being managed properly, and all areas were clean, orderly, and well lit, with equipment in excellent condition.**

**<u>Recommendations</u>: None.**

3.7 Seismically Induced Systems Interactions Program

The DCISC FFT met with Mike Phelan, Senior Nuclear Maintenance Specialist; Scott Maze, Design and Project Engineer; and Sean Pringle, Senior Civil Engineer, for an update of the Seismically Induced Systems Interactions (SISI) Program. The DCISC last reviewed this program in November 2020 (Reference 6.10), when it concluded the following:

> *DCPP's Seismic Induced Systems Interaction Program appeared effective in ensuring that systems important to safety would not be impacted by material or equipment temporarily stored within the plant during a seismic event.*

Mr. Phelan explained that routine station operations with respect to the SISI Program were governed by procedures AD4.ID3, "SISI Housekeeping Activities," Revision 18, and AD4.ID1, "Housekeeping," Revision 18, copies of which were provided to and reviewed by the FFT. These procedures appeared adequate and addressed application of the SISI Program to daily housekeeping activities within the plant such as the following:

- Transient equipment being brought into the plant
- Component parts of systems, structures, or components being brought into the plant
- Non-design change alterations of systems, structures, or components

The objective of the SISI Program was to ensure that safe-shutdown systems, structures, and components, as well as certain accident-mitigating systems, would properly function during and following an earthquake. The procedure's intent was to ensure that needed components and equipment would not be impacted during an earthquake by improperly positioned or restrained transient equipment or alterations made to systems, structures, or components. Mr. Phelan explained that although the SISI Program focused on protecting plant equipment in specific locations, the program's housekeeping standards were always applied throughout the plant. The procedure provided lists of examples of temporary equipment and components that could damage plant equipment if stored unrestrained in unacceptable areas of the plant, and/or inadequately secured, were an earthquake to occur. Some examples were tools, ladders, gas bottles, workbenches, rigging equipment, test equipment, temporary power load centers, and parts resulting from operations, maintenance, modifications, or testing activities.

One method to help prevent an undesirable seismic impact on plant systems has involved the designation of "SISI Safe Areas," which were evaluated by Engineering and pre-designated throughout the plant. These areas were intended for repeated use and did not require a SISI evaluation by Engineering when the need occurred to store items temporarily in those areas. Such areas were identified by signs located throughout the Turbine Building, Auxiliary Building, and Fuel Handling Building.

The FFT was also provided with a copy of the engineering document that provides the bases for the program, the "Seismically Induced Systems Interaction Manual," Revision 13. That document as well as supporting plant drawings provided the detailed information for the identification of the SISI Safe Areas and identified potential "Targets," which were defined as systems, structures, and components that are required to "safely shut down the plant, maintain the plant in a safe shutdown condition, and/or maintain the function of accident mitigating systems." Targets also included related tubing, instrumentation, electrical circuitry, and component supports that were necessary to ensure that the associated systems, structures, and components could perform their design functions. Thus, the SISI Safe Areas were locations where stored equipment, tools, or components could not negatively affect Targets and therefore could not have a negative impact on nuclear safety in the event of an earthquake. Separately, the same engineering documents were used during the design change process to ensure that any permanent station modifications could not impact any of the same Targets during a seismic event.

The FFT team inquired about recent NRC observations regarding SISI Program implementation. Mr. Phelan reported that there was one issue where a barrel used for capturing water during system draining was left unattended in an area required to be kept clear for Residual Heat Removal System operation. Operators reconfigured hoses such that the barrel could be located outside of the area. The issue was considered to be of very low security significance (Green) and classified as a Non-Cited Violation by the NRC. He also reported that NRC inspectors had questioned details about the requirements for blocking wheels on rolling carts and about whether wheels were required to be blocked for carts that were attended and in use for maintenance. DCPP had responded by clarifying the procedural requirements and ensuring that all maintenance personnel were aware of the detailed requirements for blocking the wheels on rolling carts. The FFT observed during its tour discussed above (Section 3.6) that all equipment staged temporarily in work areas was appropriately restrained and had appropriate spacing away from critical plant equipment.

In addition to the SISI Program, DCPP has a program to protect plant personnel from seismic events. This is the Seismic Workplace Safety Program, which ensures that plant furniture and other items will not injure personnel and that important post-earthquake passageways will not become blocked. The DCISC regularly reviews this program.

**<u>Conclusions</u>: DCPP's Seismic Induced Systems Interaction Program appeared effective in ensuring that systems important to safety would not be impacted by material or equipment temporarily stored within the plant during a seismic event. Minor implementation issues have been noted, and corrective actions appeared appropriate.**

**<u>Recommendations</u>: None**

3.8 <u>Cause Evaluation for Auxiliary Saltwater Pump 2-2 Failure</u>

The DCISC FFT met with Sam Williams, Nuclear Training and Accreditation Director, and Jeff Wilkinson, Component Engineer, to review the status of the Cause Evaluation for the failure of Auxiliary Saltwater (ASW) Pump 2-2 in the fall of 2023. This item was a follow-up to the DCISC's review of the need for an associated exigent Technical Specification change that was reviewed by the DCISC in December 2023 (Reference 6.11), when it concluded the following:

> *There were no significant safety concerns with the discovery of minor degradation of the oil in the lower motor bearing for Auxiliary Saltwater Pump 2-2, and DCPP's plans to replace the motor were prudent. The DCISC should review the results of*

*the Cause Evaluation for the oil degradation on Auxiliary Saltwater Pump 2-2 following its completion.*

The ASW System is a safety-related, Design Class 1 System which provides the heat sink required for the safe shutdown of the plant. The system in each unit provides cooling water from the Pacific Ocean (the Ultimate Heat Sink) to the Component Cooling Water (CCW) heat exchangers, through which CCW is pumped and, in turn, serves to remove heat from various plant systems. In the event of an accident involving a significant loss of reactor coolant, the ASW System is relied upon to function so that the CCW System can cool the Residual Heat Removal and Containment Ventilation Systems, which, in turn, cool the nuclear fuel in the reactor and cool the Containment, respectively. There are two ASW Pumps for each unit, and each pump can supply sufficient cooling water through both of two redundant trains to either of the two CCW heat exchangers for each unit. The ASW Pumps in each unit are electric motor driven 100 percent capacity pumps that are powered from separate vital power 4kV electrical buses and can be cross-tied to either unit. The pumps are physically located in watertight vaults in the Intake Structure where they are protected from high ocean levels including tsunamis. The portable Emergency ASW (EASW) System serves as a major element of the post-Fukushima FLEX strategy. DCPP has four trailer-mounted diesel-driven EASW Pumps, two per unit, which are designed to take suction from the ocean and be tied into the ASW discharge to the plant with portable piping.

The problem with ASW Pump 2-2 was first reported on August 23, 2023. At that time, routine testing of oil from the lower motor radial bearing reservoir indicated that the oil was darker in color than normal. A Corrective Action Program Notification was initiated (SAPN 51201169), and the August oil sample was analyzed and found to contain about 24 ppm of iron which was indicative of minor bearing degradation. The pump motor was evaluated by engineering and determined to be operable as there were no elevated vibrations or bearing temperatures. Bi-weekly monitoring of pump motor vibrations was initiated to monitor the motor for any possible future degradation. On October 23, 2023, another oil sample was taken and found that the iron concentration had risen to about 91 ppm. Given the adverse trend of iron concentration in the oil samples, DCPP managers decided that the prudent course of action would be to replace the pump motor as soon as possible rather than wait until the next scheduled outage in the spring of 2024. Because the pump and motor are located within a watertight vault and surrounded by a complex seismically reinforced structure, DCPP has found in the past that it is difficult to complete a replacement of an ASW pump motor within the normal 72-hour out-of-service limitations of the plant Technical Specifications. Therefore, senior managers decided to pursue a one-time exigent change request to the NRC for the plant's Technical Specifications to allow a longer out-of-service time (144 hours) for the pump to facilitate the motor replacement. On November 17, 2023, the NRC approved the exigent change to the unit's Technical Specifications, and the motor was successfully replaced in mid-December 2023.

The FFT inquired about the status of the Cause Evaluation for the pump motor failure. Mr. Williams reported that following pump motor removal, examinations quickly revealed that the motor bearing was degraded with wear patterns the same as a motor bearing degradation that occurred in November 2018 on the motor for ASW Pump 2-1. At that time, a Root Cause Evaluation (RCE) was performed and the cause of the 2018 bearing degradation was determined to be excessive axial pre-loading (thrust) of the bearing when it was reassembled following motor overhaul in 2016. The axial pre-loading was determined by the installation of a proper thickness of shims which limited the amount of endplay for the motor shaft. The FFT was provided with and reviewed a copy of the 2018 RCE. Corrective actions focused on revising motor overhaul procedures to clarify the process for setting the bearing endplay and to provide training to technicians on the importance of correctly setting the endplay.

Mr. Williams further explained that since the 2018 RCE already covered the mechanism for the bearing failure, there would not be an additional Cause Evaluation completed for the bearing degradation. Instead, a Cause Evaluation had been initiated to address the ineffectiveness of corrective actions from the 2018 RCE. The FFT agreed that this approach was appropriate and focused on the more important issue of what went amiss with the corrective actions such that recurrence of the problem was not prevented. He reported that the new Cause Evaluation was expected to be completed by mid-April 2024.

**Conclusions: A motor bearing degradation on Auxiliary Saltwater Pump 2-2 discovered in the fall of 2023 was found to be a repeat of a bearing degradation issue that occurred in 2018. DCPP has initiated a Cause Evaluation to determine why corrective actions from the 2018 event were ineffective in preventing recurrence, and the DCISC should review the results of that Cause Evaluation following its completion.**

**Recommendations: None**

3.9 Maintenance Department

The DCISC FFT met with Mike Brass, Maintenance Services Director, for an update on the performance of DCPP's Maintenance Department. The DCISC last reviewed the Maintenance Department's performance in March 2023 (Reference 6.12), when it concluded the following:

> *DCPP Maintenance Department overall performance was reported as Green (good) and stable based on industry performance indicators. Maintenance was aggressively hiring for possible retirements and a five-year plant operations extension to 2030.*

The FFT requested an update on department staffing, and Mr. Brass responded that current department staffing was at about 250 PG&E employees with a plan to recruit about 60 additional new employees. It was anticipated that the total staff would number about 286 at the end of 2024, with a long-term need of about 270 staff members for the department. The department continued to seek new employees both to fill open positions and in anticipation of future losses. It was forecasted that about 25 losses would occur by the end of 2024 and about 15 losses would occur in 2025 as individuals retired or chose to take jobs elsewhere. All supervisor positions were currently filled except for one Instrumentation and Controls (I&C) Supervisor. In general, Mr. Brass believed that the retention bonuses had been effective in keeping experienced personnel on site during the transition to extended operations.

Regarding contractors, DCPP maintained a core crew of about 40 contractors who supported the station during normal operations and surged up to about 1100 contractors during the current pair of refueling outages. Most of the contractors were Mechanical and Electrical Maintenance Technicians that were needed to support major projects. I&C Technicans tended to be solely supplied by permanent station staff.

The FFT inquired about how the department managed training and qualification for the high number of new employees, and Mr. Brass reported that training and qualifications for Mechanical and Electrical Technicians typically required 12 months to complete. For I&C Technicians, about 18 months was required to complete all training and qualification. He provided the FFT with copies of qualification matrices used by the department to track the status and numbers of qualified technicians. The matrices appeared very effective in tracking the numbers of minimum, desired, and actual qualified workers for the 30 to 50 different qualifications needed among technicians in each group.

Mr. Brass reported that the Maintenance Department's recent performance had been good. This was demonstrated mostly by successful execution of maintenance activities during the recently completed Refueling Outage 1R24. There were no major issues or human performance problems for the department during the outage. Mr. Brass attributed the improvements in department performance to an increased focus on hiring, leadership development, and a new focus on peer-to-peer checking. Although occasional errors continued to be made, the errors had been mitigated and significant events avoided. This performance was supported by data on the department's Performance Improvement Dashboard, and the Nuclear Quality Digest prepared by Quality Verification.

**Conclusions: DCPP Maintenance Department overall performance was good. The department continued to aggressively hire and train staff to support extended operations.**

**Recommendations: None**

3.10 Meet with DCPP Officer

The DCISC FFT met with Adam Peck, Site Vice President, to discuss items from this Fact-Finding Meeting and other items of mutual interest. The DCISC last met with a DCPP Officer or Director during its December 2023 Fact-Finding Meeting (Reference 6.13), when it concluded the following:

> *The regular meetings between DCISC and DCPP Officers and Directors continue to be beneficial for both organizations.*

**Conclusions: The regular meetings between DCISC Members and DCPP Officers and Directors continue to be beneficial for both organizations.**

**Recommendations: None.**

3.11 Refueling Outage 2R24 Planning and Safety Schedule

The DCISC FFT met with Casey Weir, Outage Manager, to discuss planning and scheduling for the upcoming Refueling Outage 2R24 and the associated Outage Safety Plan. Delphine Hou, Christian Arechavaleta, Deb Luchsinger, and Jerry Bischof from the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) participated remotely in the meeting. The DCISC last reviewed outage preparations and an Outage Safety Plan in August 2023 (Reference 6.14), concluding the following:

> *DCPP's preparations for Refueling Outage 1R24 were progressing satisfactorily with recovery plans in place for some planning activities that were behind schedule. The draft Outage Safety Schedule appeared to be comprehensive and effective for maintaining an appropriate safety margin during upcoming planned outage activities.*

Refueling Outage 2R24 was planned to be conducted in the spring of 2024 with a planned duration of 50 days. The outage would be similar to Refueling Outage 1R24, completed in the fall of 2023, in having a relatively large scope of work and a longer length than typical due to license renewal inspections and other maintenance activities needed to support extended operations. Mr. Weir reported that the outage goals had been finalized and were as follows:

| Performance Measure | Goal |
|---|---|
| Serious Injury or Fatality Events | 0 |
| Nuclear Safety Events | 0 |
| Site Clock Resets | 0 |
| Significant FME Events | 0 |
| Outage Duration | ≤ 50 days |
| Radiation Dose | < 29.518 person-rem |
| Power Ascension | ≤ 5 days |
| Reliability | ≥ 90 days |

Mr. Weir provided the FFT with an overview of outage preparations. In general, outage preparations were running behind schedule on some milestones primarily due to the large work scope of the outage and the short turnaround time from the fall 2023 outage. Fortunately, many of the planning staff who were new in the fall 2023 outage were now more experienced and productive. One continuing area of concern was the late timing and lower than desired number of completed work plans that were ready for walkdowns and preparation of clearances. The FFT inquired about the status of planning for license renewal inspections, and Mr. Weir reported that the scope and resources for the inspections were well understood, and he believed that DCPP was prepared to efficiently perform the inspections during the outage. Much of the effort made in preparing contingency plans for the fall 2023 outage would carry over to contingency planning for the spring 2024 outage. However, he remained concerned that DCPP needed to be ready to make repairs or implement other corrective actions should unexpected deficiencies be found during license renewal inspections.

Major activities planned for Refueling Outage 2R24 were very similar to those completed during Refueling Outage 1R24, and they consisted of reactor refueling, various project implementations, and license renewal inspections. Major differences between the outages included the fact that Steam Generator internal inspections were not required to be performed on Unit 2, and that major inspections of the Unit 2 Main Generator were planned to be performed in order to complete corrective actions from the generator vibration issues and internal failures that occurred in late 2020 and early 2021. The FFT inquired regarding whether dredging of the Intake Cove was still planned to be performed during the upcoming outage, and Mr. Weir reported that the timing of that work was uncertain. DCPP still desired to complete the dredging during the outage if all preparations could be completed in time; however, the station had determined that dredging could be safely performed following the outage with both units online if necessary.

Mr. Weir then provided a copy and gave an overview of the draft Outage Safety Plan to the FFT. The purpose of the Outage Safety Plan was to provide information on outage safety requirements and highlight potential higher risk activities to plant staff. The intent of the Outage Safety Plan was to provide a concise document for use in evaluating plant conditions during Modes 5 (Cold Shutdown) and 6 (Refueling) to ensure the key safety functions are satisfied. He also provided a copy of the most recent procedure governing the Outage Safety Plan, AD8.DC55, "Outage Safety Schedule," Revision 48.

A key element of the Outage Safety Plan which Mr. Weir reviewed with the FFT was the 2R24 Schedule Evaluation. DCPP uses "Phoenix," a computer-based tool used online to analyze changes in risk using the PRA model when equipment is removed from service for maintenance. As the PRA model does not extend to shutdown conditions, Phoenix is used during outages via the loading of deterministic fault trees for shutdown conditions based on the Outage Safety Checklists. An "N+1" Defense in Depth (DID) approach, where N generally represents the minimum number of equipment sets needed to maintain a key safety function, is then utilized by Phoenix to evaluate the availability of the key safety functions. This DID Status is represented by the following four-color definitions:

- Green – represents DID greater than N+1, where N is the minimum number of components needed to maintain a key safety function with more than one backup means of support.
- Yellow – represents DID equals N+1, which is considered the normal DID. Key safety functions are fully supported with at least one backup means of support.
- Orange – represents a DID equals N condition, where key safety functions are supported, but the normal desired DID is not met, and compensatory measures must be put in place.
- Red – represents a DID less than N condition in which key safety functions are not supported.

DCPP considers a status of Green or Yellow as acceptable for planned outage activities because key safety functions are fully supported with at least N+1 DID. Contingency plans provide an additional approach to DID, because they provide a backup safety function should a minimum safety function become unavailable. DCPP avoids planned activities which result in Orange conditions, and Red conditions are prohibited.

The Refueling Outage 2R24 Schedule Evaluation contained no Orange or Red conditions and three individual Yellow conditions. The three Yellow conditions were driven by one planned drain down of the Reactor Coolant System (RCS) to mid-loop conditions to support valve repairs and two periods where only one source of offsite power would be available with the RCS at a reduced water inventory.

**Conclusions: DCPP's preparations for Refueling Outage 2R24 were progressing satisfactorily with some planning activities behind schedule due to the large volume of planned work. The draft Outage Safety Plan appeared to be comprehensive and effective for maintaining an appropriate safety margin during upcoming planned outage activities.**

**Recommendations: None**

### 3.12 Meet with NRC Senior Resident Inspector

The DCISC FFT met with Mahdi Hayes, NRC Senior Resident Inspector, for an update. The DCISC meets regularly with the NRC Resident Inspectors and last met with the Resident Inspectors during its January 2024 Fact-Finding Meeting (Reference 6.15), when it concluded the following:

*The meeting with the NRC Senior Resident Inspector was beneficial, and the DCISC should continue the meetings.*

The items discussed in this meeting included the following:

- Refueling Outage 2R24 Preparations
- NRC Inspection Activities
- The recent Auxiliary Building Fan failure simultaneous with an inoperable Emergency Diesel Generator
- Short- and Long-Term Replacement Plans for the Resident Inspector

**Conclusions: The regular meeting with the NRC Senior Resident Inspector was beneficial, and the DCISC should continue the meetings.**

**Recommendations: None.**

## 4.0 CONCLUSIONS

**4.1 PG&E provided information addressing each of several DCISC questions on the updated seismic assessment required by SB846. The clarifications were helpful and in sufficient depth to provide the needed information. The DCISC should continue its work to develop its own independent review of the updated seismic assessment report.**

**4.2 DCPP's Liquid and Solid Radwaste Processing Systems were effective in minimizing the volumes and radioactivity levels discharged or sent to licensed storage facilities.**

**4.3 The March 19, 2024, Outage Management Team meeting was conducted efficiently and effectively.**

**4.4 The DCISC found that DCPP's Auxiliary Feedwater Systems continue to be given close attention, and the systems on both Units continue to be rated as Green (Healthy) with no major issues.**

**4.5 DCPP's Cyber Security Program appeared to be effectively managed, and efforts are continuing to ensure that the program is successfully sustained.**

**4.6 The DCISC Fact-Finding Team toured the Unit 2 Control Room and maintenance work areas in the Turbine Building. Work was being managed properly, and all areas were clean, orderly, and well lit, with equipment in excellent condition.**

**4.7 DCPP's Seismic Induced Systems Interaction Program appeared effective in ensuring that systems important to safety would not be impacted by material or equipment temporarily stored within the plant during a seismic event. Minor implementation issues have been noted, and corrective actions appeared appropriate.**

**4.8 A motor bearing degradation on Auxiliary Saltwater Pump 2-2 discovered in the fall of 2023 was found to be a repeat of a bearing degradation issue that occurred in 2018. DCPP has initiated a Cause Evaluation to determine why corrective actions from the 2018 event were ineffective in preventing recurrence, and the DCISC should review the results of that Cause Evaluation following its completion.**

**4.9 DCPP Maintenance Department overall performance was good. The department continued to aggressively hire and train staff to support extended operations.**

**4.10 The regular meetings between DCISC Members and DCPP Officers and Directors continue to be beneficial for both organizations.**

**4.11 DCPP's preparations for Refueling Outage 2R24 were progressing satisfactorily with some planning activities behind schedule due to the large volume of planned work. The draft Outage Safety Plan appeared to be comprehensive and effective for maintaining an appropriate safety margin during upcoming planned outage activities.**

**4.12 The regular meeting with the NRC Senior Resident Inspector was beneficial, and the DCISC should continue the meetings.**

## 5.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

**5.1 None.**

## 6.0 REFERENCES


6.1 Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Thirty-Fourth Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024," Approved October 9, 2024, Volume II, Exhibit D.4, Section 3.8, "Independent Seismic Assessment Update."

6.2 "Seismic Hazard Screening Report, Diablo Canyon Power Plant Units 1 and 2," submitted to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission as an attachment to PG&E letter DCL-15-035, "Response to NRC Request for Information pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54(f) Regarding the Seismic Aspects of Recommendation 2.1 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-ichi Accident; Seismic Hazard and Screening Report," March 11, 2015, NRC ADAMS Accession Numbers ML15070A607 and ML15070A608.

6.3 "Updated Implementation Guidelines for SSHAC Hazard Studies," US Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Report NUREG-2213 (October 2018), NRC ADAMS Accession Number ML18282A082.

6.4 "Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Thirty-First Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021", Approved October 18, 2021, Volume II, Exhibit D.4, Section 3.6, "Radioactive Waste Processing System."

6.5 Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Thirty-Fourth Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024," Approved October 9, 2024, Volume II, Exhibit D.2, Section 3.10, "Radioactive Effluent Release and Environmental Monitoring Reports."

6.6 Ibid., Exhibit D.5, Section 3.2, "Outage Management Team Meeting."

6.7 "Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Thirty-Second Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2021 – June 30, 2022," Approved September 28, 2022, Volume II, Exhibit D.3, Section 3.10, "Auxiliary Feedwater System."

6.8 Ibid., Exhibit D.3, Section 3.9, "Cyber Security Program."

6.9 Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Thirty-Fourth Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024," Approved October 9, 2024, Volume II, Exhibit D.4, Section 3.11, "Accompany Operator on Unit 2 Rounds."

6.10 "Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Thirty-First Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021," Approved October 20, 2021, Volume II, Exhibit D.4, Section 3.8, "Seismically Induced Systems Interactions Program."

6.11 Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Thirty-Fourth Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024," Approved October 9, 2024, Volume II, Exhibit D.5, Section 3.13, "Auxiliary Saltwater Pump 2-2 Degradation and Exigent Technical Specification Change."

6.12 Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Thirty-Third Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023," Approved September 13, 2023, Volume II, Exhibit D.8, Section 3.11, "Maintenance Department Update."

6.13 Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Thirty-Fourth Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024," Approved October 9, 2024, Volume II, Exhibit D.5, Section 3.12, "Meet with DCPP Officer."

6.14 Ibid., Exhibit D.3, Section 3.11, "Refueling Outage 1R24 Planning and Safety Schedule."

6.15 Ibid., Exhibit D.6, Section 3.3, "Meeting with NRC Senior Resident Inspector."

**DIABLO CANYON INDEPENDENT SAFETY COMMITTEE**

**Report on**

**Fact-Finding Meeting on May 30, 2024**
**and Update to the May 5, 2023, Comprehensive Seismic Safety Update**

**by**

**Robert J. Budnitz, Member, and**
**Richard D. McWhorter and R. Ferman Wardell, Consultants**

## 1.0 SUMMARY

The results of the DCISC May 30, 2024, Fact-Finding Meeting for the Diablo Canyon Power Plant (DCPP) and of the DCISC's latest comprehensive review of seismic safety are presented. The activities of the Fact-Finding Team (FFT) consisted of (a) participating in an open and public meeting of the Independent Peer Review Panel (IPRP) and then of (b) accounting for IPRP comments and for other recent seismic-safety information since May 2023 to develop a comprehensive DCISC update on the topic of seismic safety. The subjects addressed and summarized in Section 3 are as follows:

1. Independent Peer Review Panel Meeting on May 30, 2024
2. Update to the May 5, 2023, Comprehensive Seismic Safety Update

## 2.0 INTRODUCTION

This Fact-Finding Meeting for the DCPP was held to evaluate specific safety matters for the DCISC. The objective of the evaluation was to determine if PG&E's performance is appropriate and whether any areas revealed observations which are important enough to warrant further review, follow-up, or presentation at a public meeting. These safety matters include follow-up and/or continuing review efforts by the Committee, as well as those identified as a result of reviews of various safety-related documents.

Section 4 – Conclusions, highlights the conclusions of the FFT based on items reported in Section 3 - Discussion. These highlights also include the team's suggested follow-up items for the DCISC, such as scheduling future Fact-Finding Meetings on the topic, presentations at future public meetings, and requests for future updates or information from DCPP on specific areas of interest, etc.

Section 5 – Recommendations, presents specific recommendations to PG&E proposed by the FFT. These recommendations will be considered by the DCISC. After review and approval by the

DCISC, this Fact-Finding Report, including its recommendations, will be provided to PG&E. The Fact-Finding Report will also appear in the DCISC Annual Report.

## 2.1 The Role of Peer Review

Peer review is the process of subjecting technical work to the scrutiny of outside experts in the same field. Peer review is intended to evaluate the validity and significance of the work and identify any errors. Many widely-followed engineering analysis methodologies, which provide step-by-step guidance on how to perform a specific analysis, also contain detailed peer-review guidance tailored to the technical issues involved.

The State of California's Independent Peer Review Panel (IPRP) was created for just such a purpose: "to conduct an independent review of enhanced seismic studies and surveys of the Diablo Canyon Units 1 and 2 powerplant, including the surrounding areas of the facility and areas of nuclear waste storage" (CA Public Utilities Code §712). The California Public Utilities Commission, the California Energy Commission, the California Geological Survey of the Department of Conservation, the California Coastal Commission, the Alfred E. Alquist Seismic Safety Commission, the California Office of Emergency Services, and the County of San Luis Obispo are all represented by members of the IPRP and provide their respective expertise.

As discussed below the IPRP plays an important role in both the DCISC's review of seismic safety at DCPP, as mandated by Senate Bill 846, and in the Committee's review of the PG&E-supported new "Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment, Response to Senate Bill 846."

Many of the conclusions in the following Fact-Finding Report which accept the PG&E position or the NRC position (or both) are based on the following premise: expert peer review is the best way to gain high confidence in the quality of a piece of difficult and complex technical work. Hence, credibility is given to the following reports, cited heavily here throughout:

- The original PG&E Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee (SSHAC, 2015) study, which had extensive strong, credible peer review start to finish using SSHAC guidance on how to do the peer review.

- The PG&E Seismic Probabilistic Risk Assessment (SPRA, 2018), which had extensive peer review that followed the guidance in the ASME-ANS PRA standard.

- The new PG&E-supported Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment (DCUSA, 2024), which had two different outside peer review groups

The first two of the three listed just above also had technically strong reviews by competent NRC staffers, which helped the DCISC to reach its own conclusions on those reports.

## 3.0 DISCUSSION

### 3.1 Independent Peer Review Panel Meeting on May 30, 2024

DCISC Member Dr. Robert Budnitz, Consultants Ferman Wardell and Richard McWhorter, and Counsel Robert Rathie attended the May 30, 2024, remote public meeting of the State of California's Independent Peer Review Panel (IPRP)[1] for seismic studies at DCPP. The DCISC last observed an IPRP meeting on November 9, 2023, and reported on it in its November 2023 Fact-Finding Meeting report (Reference 6.1.1), when it concluded the following:

> *The meeting on November 9, 2023 of the California Public Utility Commission's "Independent Peer Review Panel" (IPRP), charged with periodically reviewing the seismic safety at DCPP, has not yet resulted in a written report that, if issued, will be reviewed by the DCISC.*

This meeting's topics were as follows:

1. Panel Member Comments on "Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment, Response to Senate Bill 846" (the "Updated Seismic Assessment," Reference 6.1.2)

2. PG&E Presentation: Long-Term Seismic Program

3. Presentation by Dr. Peter Bird, Consultant for the San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace

The meeting was called to order and chaired by David Zizmor, California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) Regulatory Analyst. Besides the several IPRP members from various California government agencies, the attendees included several PG&E experts on seismology and seismicity, two of whom (Chris Madugo, Geosciences Consultant, and Albert Kottke, Principal Geotechnical Earthquake Engineer) gave the PG&E presentation, having been introduced by PG&E's Jeffrey Bachhuber, Geosciences Director. In addition, there were about 30 other attendees who were members of the public or representatives of various other organizations.

At the outset, Mr. Zizmor noted that because of directives contained in California legislation in 2022, Senate Bill 846 (SB846), the IPRP and the DCISC now have a specific mandate to interact in the context of evaluating seismic-safety aspects of the proposal to extend the Diablo Canyon plant's licenses beyond the current expiration dates in 2024 and 2025. Specifically, SB846 by its enactment of Public Utilities Code §712.1 includes language that reads, "The DCISC shall … consult with and incorporate into its assessments and recommendations the independent peer review panel established pursuant to Section 712."

The first item on the agenda was then introduced by Mr. Zizmor, who noted that various IPRP members had been reviewing the Updated Seismic Assessment individually in the last couple of

[1] In 2015 the California State Legislature by enacting Public Utilities Code §712 directed the California Public Utilities Commission to convene an independent peer review panel to conduct an independent review of enhanced seismic studies and surveys of DCPP Units 1 and 2, including the surrounding area of the facility and areas of nuclear waste storage.

months and had begun to develop an IPRP evaluation report on that Assessment, with the goal of completing that report and making it public by about the end of June 2024. This IPRP meeting was understood to be an important component of the IPRP's work in developing that evaluation report. Mr. Zizmor also noted that because the DCISC will need to review the IPRP report in the course of its own evaluation of the Updated Seismic Assessment, the IPRP was hopeful that a draft version might be made available to the DCISC in mid-June 2024, prior to its June 20-21, 2024, Public Meeting.

Technical presentations then followed by IPRP members Gordon Seitz, California Geological Survey; Philip Johnson, California Coastal Commission; and Rui Chen, California Geological Survey, and each provided a review of and commentary on the Updated Seismic Assessment. Mr. Seitz's presentation concentrated on seismic-source-characterization issues related to the Hosgri Fault offshore as well as other source-characterization issues. Mr. Johnson's presentation concentrated on on-shore seismic information, related to seismicity in the Irish Hills and other on-shore features and data. Ms. Chen's presentation concentrated on ground-motion propagation and characterization issues.

Throughout these presentations, there was discussion and questioning from other IPRP members as well as from members of the public. The general conclusion of the presentations was a broad concurrence that the Updated Seismic Assessment represented a good quality report, although several specific technical issues were raised and discussed in detail. How these technical issues will be evaluated by the IPRP will emerge when their final report is issued in June 2024.

The next agenda topic consisted of a technical presentation by PG&E experts on their Long-Term Seismic Program (LTSP), a technical research program that is mandated as a license condition as part of the NRC's operating license for DCPP and is regularly reviewed by the IPRP. PG&E's experts described several ongoing LTSP technical research projects and their results, insights, and schedules. They described the principal motivation for this ensemble of LTSP projects as being to continue to increase the depth of understanding for the various underlying seismic phenomena and to reduce the uncertainties where feasible.

The final agenda topic consisted of a guest presentation by Dr. Peter Bird, who summarized the principal technical points that he has raised in recent technical papers that have been submitted to the NRC and the CPUC (References 6.1.4, 6.1.5, and 6.1.6) and in a recent letter to the DCISC (Reference 6.1.7). The major thrust of Dr. Bird's work and of his presentation to the IPRP was to explain his claim that PG&E's seismic-hazard analysis for Diablo Canyon completed in 2015 (Reference 6.1.3) significantly underestimated the seismic hazard, and that the Updated Seismic Assessment is also thereby incomplete or in error.

The agenda did not offer enough time for the IPRP members or the other attendees to discuss Dr. Bird's presentation thoroughly. From the discussion, it emerged that the IPRP would be reviewing Bird's technical work further, although that review would await additional input including what may arise from an NRC public meeting on the subject in late June. No commitments were made as to the schedule or depth of any IPRP review of Dr. Bird's work.

The DCISC will review the IPRP's evaluation report on the Updated Seismic Assessment when it is provided, and will also review any additional evaluations of Dr. Bird's work by the IPRP or the NRC when they become available.

No specific date was announced for the next IPRP meeting.

**<u>Conclusions</u>: The May 30, 2024, meeting of the Independent Peer Review Panel (IPRP) was successful in discussing the major items on its agenda, including a technical discussion of the recent Updated Seismic Assessment Report, a PG&E presentation on their Long-Term Seismic Program, and a presentation by Dr. Peter Bird on behalf of the San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace. The DCISC should take into account the IPRP's evaluations as the Committee continues its reviews and develops conclusions on seismic safety at DCPP. The DCISC should also continue to attend future IPRP meetings and consult with the IPRP concerning the IPRP's deliberations, findings, and recommendations.**

**<u>Recommendations</u>: None**

3.2 <u>Update to the May 5, 2023, Comprehensive Seismic Safety Update</u>

This report has been prepared based on information gathered by DCISC Member Dr. Robert Budnitz with support from Consultants Ferman Wardell and Richard McWhorter, as well as Counsel Robert Rathie. At the DCISC's public meeting on June 29, 2023, the Committee approved the May 5, 2023, Fact Finding report (Reference 6.2.1) that contained as its principal section a "Comprehensive Seismic Safety Update." That report represented the DCISC's position on seismic safety as of the date it was adopted.

In that report the DCISC concluded the following:

> *As background, when the DCISC reviewed the PG&E probabilistic seismic hazard analysis (PSHA) in 2016 and the seismic probabilistic risk assessment (SPRA) in 2018, the Committee was satisfied that the seismic safety achieved by DCPP was acceptable at that time – indeed, the DCISC believed that it represented industry-leading performance in the seismic safety achieved by the facility.*
>
> *Based on its review as reported here, the DCISC has developed the following broad conclusion:*
>
> *After reviewing the new and updated information presented by PG&E in the November 2022 Fact-Finding Meeting, supplemented by earlier DCISC Fact-Finding Meetings and Public Meeting presentations, by other industry-wide information, and by information arising from both the October 2022 IPRP meeting and the May 2023 IPRP meeting, the DCISC concludes that the seismic safety of the DCPP reactors is fully adequate now, and requires no additional upgrades or other changes to bring it up-to-date or to improve it. The DCISC also concludes that no upgrades or improvements to seismic safety would be necessary to assure that the*

*seismic safety of the DCPP reactors would be adequate for extended operation beyond 2025, if so authorized.*

*Based on its review, the DCISC has three recommendations for its own future reviews:*

*First, the DCISC should review any new seismic-related information that could be forthcoming when PG&E submits a new (updated) License Renewal Application to the NRC at the end of 2023. The DCISC should undertake a thorough review of that submittal's sections relevant to seismic safety, as well as any underlying information that PG&E will rely on in that submittal.*

*Second, the DCISC should review the seismic-safety review that PG&E will conduct as required by California legislation SB846.*

*Third, the DCISC should review any analyses that may be performed by the NRC or other entities in response to the May 2, 2023, SLOMFP filing with the NRC claiming that PG&E has underestimated the seismic hazard at DCPP. It is currently understood that this filing will be evaluated by PG&E as a part of the SB846-mandated seismic-safety review and the DCISC should review PG&E's evaluation of this filing following its completion.*

Since that time, new information has been developed that is directly relevant to the technical substance of the May 5, 2023, Fact-Finding report (Reference 6.2.1). As noted, this report consists of an update to that earlier DCISC-approved report. Some of the text herein has been taken directly from the earlier report; other sections of earlier text have been modified; and other sections are new. This report should therefore be read and understood as a revision of and a replacement for the May 5, 2023, Fact-Finding report. It represents the DCISC's latest comprehensive report and its up-to-date position on plant seismic safety.

<u>Additional DCISC Fact-Finding Meetings Related to Seismic Safety</u>: In the period since the November 2022 DCISC Fact-Finding Meeting, the DCISC conducted several additional Fact-Finding meetings that included reports covering reviews of topics related to DCPP seismic safety. They were the:

- January 2023 Fact-Finding report (Reference 6.2.2)
- March 2023 Fact-Finding report (Reference 6.2.3)
- July 2023 Fact-Finding report (Reverence 6.2.4)
- August 2023 Fact-Finding report (Reference 6.2.5)
- November 2023 Fact-Finding report (Reference 6.2.6)
- December 2023 Fact-Finding report (Reference 6.2.7)
- March 2024 Fact-Finding report (Reference 6.2.8)
- May 2024 Fact-Finding report (Reference 6.2.9)

The topics covered in these Fact-Finding Meetings included (a) details about PG&E's plans to perform the updated seismic assessment required to be completed by SB846 (in the January 2023 report); (b) FLEX equipment capabilities and procedures after a large earthquake (in the January 2023, July 2023, December 2023, and May 2024 reports); (c) a review of the 2010 Enercon Services report regarding seismic vulnerabilities of non-safety structures and equipment (in the March 2023 report); and (d) reviews of progress and content of the PG&E-sponsored Updated Seismic Assessment (in the August 2023, November 2023, and March 2024 reports). The DCISC has also reported in Fact-Finding reports periodically when its representatives have attended various IPRP meetings. The DCISC also heard a presentation by PG&E during its February 2024 Public Meeting.

Other Additional Information: In addition to the DCISC activity associated with the various Fact-Finding Meetings, the DCISC has reviewed important new information that has arisen since May 2023. That information includes the following:

- PG&E has submitted a License Renewal Application (LRA) to the NRC (Reference 6.2.10), seeking a 20-year extension to the current licenses. The DCISC has reviewed the LRA to ascertain whether important information relevant to seismic safety is contained therein. (See Section 3.2.6.1 below.)

- PG&E has led the development of a new "Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment" (Reference 6.2.11), in response to a requirement in California Senate Bill 846. That assessment was completed in February 2024 and contains important information in the form of an analysis of extensive new technical information that has arisen in the period since PG&E completed their last comprehensive seismic-safety studies in 2015 and 2018 (Reference 6.2.12 and 6.2.13). (See Section 3.2.6.2 below.)

- The Independent Peer Review Panel is in the process of performing an additional seismic review, described in Section 3.1 earlier in this FF report. The DCISC will review the IPRP's review when it becomes available. (See Section 3.2.6.3 below.)

- Dr. Peter Bird has submitted three different technical reports, included in filings in various different legal or procedural forums, that contain analyses and technical positions relevant to the seismic hazard at the DCPP site. He also sent a letter to the DCISC dated May 16, 2024 (Reference 6.2.14). The DCISC has reviewed Dr. Bird's reports and the analyses by others of Bird's technical arguments. (See Section 3.2.6.4 below.)

As noted above, in this report the DCISC has revised and updated the seismic-safety section of its May 5, 2023, Fact-Finding report after considering the relevant new seismic-safety information since that time.

This review (as is true of all DCISC safety reviews) was based on the experience and judgment of the DCISC members, assisted by the Committee's consultants. The plant's operational safety is the primary focus of the DCISC's work, and the DCISC does not use as a criterion a specific set of NRC safety regulations or guidance documents. Also, even though high reliability for many major equipment items may contribute to achieving safety, whether the plant achieves high reliability in producing electricity is not a primary factor that informs the DCISC's findings or recommendations.

The scope of the DCISC's review of seismic safety is limited, based on its charter, to those aspects of DCPP's seismic design and seismic performance that are related to operational safety. As noted above, the DCISC believes that its scope in reviewing seismic safety does not extend to evaluating seismic damage that can significantly disrupt the plant's ability to produce electricity, if the scenario of concern poses little or no threat to "operational safety." That said, the DCISC has concluded that to the extent that workspace seismic safety could affect the response to a radiological accident, it is important to operational safety, so seismic safety in some non-safety-related structures and workspaces has been regularly evaluated by the DCISC.

Another issue about the scope of the DCISC's safety reviews is important to emphasize. The DCISC has always understood its charter as reviewing the safety of the plant as it sits today and as it is operated today. Whether the plant met a specific regulatory requirement in times past, such as a design-basis requirement while it was under construction, has not generally been a question that the DCISC has considered as within its purview, except insofar as understanding the original design criteria or the original regulatory requirements can help a reviewer today to understand how safe the plant is today.

In the past the DCISC has extensively reviewed the DCPP plant's seismic safety in multiple Fact-Finding meetings and through presentations at numerous DCISC Public Meetings. Also, the DCISC has had the benefit of presentations by PG&E on the seismic-hazard and seismic ground-motion aspects at several meetings of the IPRP. However, the DCISC's seismic safety reviews since autumn 2022, taken as a whole and reported on herein, have been prompted mainly by the proposed extension of power operations and directives contained in California legislation SB846.

### 3.2.1 Senate Bill 846 Direction

The motivation for this comprehensive seismic safety review that the DCISC began in fall 2022 was primarily California Senate Bill 846 (SB846), enacted into law in early September 2022, which directed the DCISC to review and evaluate seismic safety in the context of inquiring as to whether important seismic-safety upgrades would be needed to support safe operation if the plant's operating period were to be extended beyond the current NRC licenses that end in late 2024 (Unit 1) and mid 2025 (Unit 2). Several subsequent DCISC Fact-Finding meetings and public meetings have provided important information to support the DCISC review and evaluation required by SB846. The scope of this report not only includes information that has emerged from those meetings and from reviewing the several sources of new information outlined above, but also includes the broad conclusions of the DCISC on the mandate of SB846 concerning whether important seismic safety upgrades would be needed to support safe operation after 2025. A summary of the DCISC's conclusions on this question is found in Section 3.2.9.

### 3.2.2 Seismic Safety Analysis Process

To analyze the level of seismic safety achieved by the design of a nuclear power reactor one needs the following types of information:

a. The analysis needs to identify each potential accident sequence that could be initiated by a large earthquake and that could lead to a core-damaging accident.

b. The analysis needs to be able to differentiate among the core-damaging sequences so as to identify, for each one, whether it would lead to a small or no release of radioactivity, or would lead to a significant release of radioactivity (what the NRC has called a "large release"), and if so whether that large release would occur relatively quickly (what the NRC has called a "large early release") or would occur only after a significant delay.

c. For those seismic-initiated accident sequences of concern that are associated with a radioactive release, the analysis needs to characterize the release in terms of timing, energy content, radioactivity content, and a few other parameters required to fully describe how the potential release would ensue and why.

d. The analysis needs to identify, for each sequence being analyzed, the "size" of the earthquake ground motion at the site that causes the sequence. Here the word "size" is intended as shorthand for a variety of different characteristics of the earthquake ground motion at the site, such as the amplitude of the acceleration, its duration, its frequency spectrum, whether the acceleration is associated with significant displacement or velocity, and a few other features.

e. Because earthquake ground motion can arrive at the site with different "sizes," the analysis needs to include the likelihood of occurrence as a function of "size," which is commonly known as and tabulated or displayed as the family of "seismic hazard curves." This likelihood is generally characterized by its annual probability of occurrence.

f. For each seismic accident sequence of interest, the analysis needs to include the various contributing failures, including not only the seismic-caused failures but also any human errors or non-seismic failures that contribute or participate in the accident sequence.

g. The accident sequence and their temporal relationships need to be described in the analysis; also, each failure of a structure or component needs to be characterized in a way that allows an understanding of how and why it participates in the sequence of events, which specific failure mode of each earthquake-damaged item is the issue, and any correlations among the various failures. The general understanding of what "failure" means for a structure or component is a failure to perform the item's safety function or cause another structure or component to fail to perform its safety function.

h. Crucially, for each identified accident sequence, the analysis needs to quantify the sequence's likelihood, characterized by its annual probability of occurrence.

i. Because each of the many issues mentioned above is typically not known exactly, but only known with some uncertainty, the analysis needs to include a quantification of the uncertainty, how it arises, what is its character, and why. Unless the characterization of the uncertainties is done appropriately, the usefulness of the analysis information for decision-making about safety can in some circumstances be seriously diminished.

After each seismic accident sequence has been identified and analyzed as above, the analysis needs to "roll up" the ensemble – essentially summing up the various accident sequences. The result is the development of broad measures of seismic safety such as the overall annual frequency of sequences that involve seismic-induced core damage, approaches by which original plant safety systems, workplace seismic safety for plant employees, and, ultimately, FLEX[2] equipment and other recovery capabilities could mitigate damage and prevent core damage, the overall annual frequency of a large seismic-caused radiological release, and any other figures-of-merit that a decision-maker might wish to know about. Workplace seismic safety for plant employees is not explicitly developed by this analysis but a separate analysis can be done to identify workplace-safety issues.

One crucial use of the information is that, depending on the risk level, possible improvements in the seismic safety of the design and operation can be identified, including workplace seismic safety for employees and specific actions that could be taken under the FLEX program. Insights such as these are very important outputs of the analysis described above.

3.2.3 Background on Previous DCPP Seismic Safety Analyses

a. DCPP Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis

The most comprehensive information about the various sources of earthquakes that might threaten the DCPP plant (Sections 3.2.2.d. and e. above), about the ground motion at the site arising when any of those earthquakes might occur, and about the uncertainties in the various aspects of the analysis is found in PG&E's most recent seismic study, the "Diablo Canyon Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis" (PSHA) study published in 2015 (Reference 6.2.12). Since that study was completed, additional research has been completed to supplement that study which provides additional valuable information.

b. DCPP Seismic Probabilistic Risk Assessment

The bulk of the rest of the needed information (Sections 3.2.2.a. to c. and f. to h. above) is found in PG&E's "Diablo Canyon Seismic Probabilistic Risk Assessment" (SPRA), published in 2018 (Reference 6.2.13). The SPRA's analysis has information about how the earthquake ground motion affects (and potentially damages) each important structure and component at DCPP; about how likely that damage is, as a function of the "size" of the ground motion; about each seismic-initiated accident sequence, including the contributing failures, the timing, and the phenomena; about whether each sequence involves important radioactive releases, and if so how those releases are characterized; and about the uncertainties in the various aspects of the analysis.

[2] FLEX is not an acronym but describes a strategy developed by the nuclear industry to provide diverse and flexible coping strategies to address the loss of safety-related systems due to certain beyond design basis events. It is a group of supplemental components, many of them portable, which are seismically stored, and can be made available for timely attachment to permanent plant systems for accident mitigation.

As discussed below, both the PSHA and the SPRA were subject to extensive outside peer review during their development and were reviewed by the NRC and the DCISC after their completion.

c. DCPP Long Term Seismic Program

Since the plant started operation in the 1980s, PG&E has been carrying out a Long-Term Seismic Program (LTSP), a program under which PG&E has undertaken a large number of projects to assure that DCPP is adequately designed and operated to provide safety against potential very large earthquakes. The LTSP is required by the NRC as a license condition for operating DCPP. The DCISC has reviewed the LTSP several times in recent years (References 6.2.15 and 6.2.16), as has the IPRP.

The LTSP program involves four different technical areas, covering an understanding of the following:

1. The seismic hazard (the various seismic sources)
2. The seismic ground motion arising at the site and the in-structure energy propagation
3. The seismic fragility of components and structures
4. The plant seismic response (an analysis of the plant's various systems and the role of the operators)

d. Nuclear Industry Activities Affecting DCPP Seismic Programs

In addition to the above, important activity in the broader nuclear industry has occurred over the years to inform and support the development of Diablo Canyon's PSHA and its SPRA, as follows:

In the mid-1990s, a major advance occurred when a new methodology was developed, known now as the "Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee (SSHAC) methodology" (Reference 6.2.17). It has since been used and adopted worldwide for the performance of major PSHA studies like that done at DCPP. This methodology includes specific guidance on how to structure a peer review, which the methodology requires. The SSHAC methodology has been endorsed by the NRC for such use (References 6.2.18 and 6.2.19), and the DCISC agrees that this endorsement is appropriate.

Starting in the early 1990s, another major advance occurred when the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), later joined by the American Nuclear Society (ANS), developed standards with requirements for performing a nuclear power reactor Probabilistic Risk Analysis (PRA), including a seismic PRA (Reference 6.2.20). It too has been used and adopted worldwide for the performance of major SPRA studies like that done at DCPP. This standard also includes specific requirements on peer reviews. It has also been endorsed by the NRC for such use (Reference 6.2.21), and the DCISC agrees that this endorsement is appropriate.

Also, significant research activity worldwide has occurred over the years, and continues today, that has provided additional understanding of each of the major technical areas involved in the above. Keeping abreast of that activity is important, and the DCISC believes that the PG&E scientists and engineers involved in the various seismic studies have done that (and are and have long been acknowledged as being among the industry leaders in both the PSHA and the SPRA areas).

3.2.4 Topics Reviewed by the DCISC Since the Passage of SB 846

The DCISC Fact-Finding Meeting in November 2022 (Reference 6.2.22) was the first opportunity to review seismic safety issues after the passage by the California legislature of SB846 authorizing potential extension of the DCPP operating licenses. The DCISC Fact-Finding Team requested that PG&E discuss two broad topics during its November 2022 Fact-Finding Meeting:

- Provide a general update on the status of seismic hazard evaluations, seismic fragility evaluations, and the SPRA for DCPP.

- Provide any new information or developments in this area that could affect license renewal and/or the proposed extension of operations beyond 2025.

Most of the technical topics were covered within the scope of the LTSP. Also, most of the technical topics were encompassed in various major PG&E technical reports developed several years ago in response to a 2012 NRC Request for Information (Reference 6.2.23) after the Fukushima nuclear accident in Japan.

Specifically, as mentioned above, the plant undertook a major and comprehensive new evaluation of the seismic hazard, known as the Diablo Canyon Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Assessment (PSHA), published in 2015 (Reference 6.2.12). That evaluation, which was performed according to the universally adopted methodology for such PSHA studies (References 6.2.17, 6.2.18, 6.2.19), was reviewed by the NRC, and also by the DCISC. The NRC review was published in 2016 (Reference 6.2.24). The NRC's overall conclusion in that review was, "Based on this review, the NRC staff concludes that the licensee conducted the seismic hazard reevaluation using present-day methodologies and regulatory guidance, it appropriately characterized the DCPP site given the information available, and it met the intent of the guidance for determining the reevaluated seismic hazard." The DCISC's review was also favorable (References 6.2.25, 6.2.26).

Also in the same period, PG&E undertook a modern update of their plant SPRA, which had first been developed in the late 1980s, and had been kept up to date throughout the intervening years. That most recent SPRA was published in 2018 (Reference 6.2.13). That SPRA was also reviewed and found acceptable by the NRC staff (Reference 6.2.27). The DCISC also reviewed that report favorably at that time and found it to have been of excellent quality. Concerning the SB846 direction to the DCISC, it is important to note that the DCISC did not at the time of the SPRA's completion identify any important safety improvements that would be needed, and the plant was judged to be adequately safe in the area of seismic safety (Reference 6.2.28).

Given this history, the purpose of the several DCISC Fact-Finding Meetings, starting with the November 2022 meeting (Reference 6.2.22) and continuing with other meetings on March 14, 15 and 27, 2023 (Reference 6.2.29), August 29-30, 2023 (Reference 6.2.30), November 14-15, 2023 (Reference 6.2.31), and March 18-20, 2024 (Reference 6.2.32), was principally to ask and to discuss, in each of the technical areas encompassed by overall seismic safety, the following question: "What is new since those comprehensive and thoroughly-reviewed evaluations were completed in the mid- to late 2010s?"

3.2.5 Results of the November 2022 Fact-Finding Meeting and DCISC's Follow-on Activities

The Fact-Finding Team found in November 2022 that in recent years a good deal of new information continued to be developed in the areas of seismic hazard and seismic ground-motion characterization, because those are "fast moving" areas of technical work. This includes both research work specifically relevant to the DCPP plant site and its regional setting along with work elsewhere in the US and worldwide that advances the community's understanding and its analysis capabilities. However, rather little new information has been developed in the areas of seismic fragilities and the plant's SPRA model, in part because those are not "fast moving" areas where significant technical advances are occurring now.

a. Understanding of Seismic Hazard and Seismic Site Ground Motion

PG&E, through their LTSP studies, continues to develop new information about several technical topics within the broader scope. The DCISC has reviewed the broader LTSP program several times over the past decade. Concerning the seismic sources, the topics now being studied include:

- Studies of fault locations, geometries, stress distributions, and potential fault linkages
- Research on slip rates on the major nearby faults (mainly but not exclusively the Hosgri and Shoreline Faults)
- Studies of potential earthquakes that could occur off of recognized fault sources
- Seismic fault displacement modeling
- Advances in ground-motion modeling to incorporate non-ergodic approaches and potential time-dependency of the hazard
- Studies of paleoseismic data on the eastern Los Osos Fault
- Studies of deformed marine terraces to constrain the uplift rate of the Irish Hills
- Studies using modern Global Positioning System geodetic data
- Studies of nearby precariously balanced rocks
- Studies and evaluations of the numerous very small earthquakes that continue to occur both near the DCPP site and in the broader region of interest

Concerning characterizing the ground motion as it propagates from source to site, research continues on:

- Using improved data from recent small-magnitude earthquakes
- Improving the models

- Matching models more closely to the regional and local-site data
- Accounting more accurately for various directivity effects

Concerning local site effects, research continues on:

- Using improved data, both local site data from recent small-magnitude earthquakes and information from broader data sets
- Local site characterization
- The effects associated with potentially very long-duration earthquakes

On many of these topics, PG&E's LTSP personnel collaborate with groups and agencies unaffiliated with PG&E that have important research projects and data-gathering programs. Some of these are collaborations with the US Geological Survey or various California state agencies, and some of them are collaborations with other groups around the US and around the world. PG&E also continues to maintain its own network of seismic monitoring instruments both on and offshore in the area near the Diablo Canyon plant and also in the broader region.

As noted above, the DCISC has been reviewing the LTSP program for many years and has also had the benefit of over a decade of meetings and reviews by the State of California's IPRP. The DCISC continues to find this very extensive program to be of excellent quality. The overall approach is satisfactory to the DCISC and has also been reviewed by the NRC (Reference 6.2.24) with the same general conclusion.

Concerning the impact of any recent new information that would supplement the previous work, the DCISC evaluation of the new information since May 5, 2023, is in Section 3.2.6 below.

The DCISC recognizes that new seismic data (both local and worldwide) and new analyses and interpretations of existing data emerge continually, as has always been the case and as will continue in the future. The DCISC's review of PG&E's geosciences team and its work has supported the DCISC's conclusion that PG&E is continually and competently working to analyze this new information and respond to it as needed.

Some important new technical information on seismic safety that has arisen in the past year is contained in three documents recently filed in three different legal venues, containing in part technical information developed by Dr. Peter Bird claiming that PG&E's seismic-hazard analysis for Diablo Canyon completed in 2015 (Reference 6.2.12) underestimated the seismic hazard. One filing, by the San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace (SLOMFP), is in an NRC generic environmental-impact proceeding (Reference 6.2.33). Another filing with the NRC (Reference 6.2.34), by SLOMPF, Friends of the Earth (FOE), and Environmental Working Group (EWG), requests a hearing on the DCPP license renewal and cites in part Dr. Bird's technical work. A third filing with the NRC (Reference 6.2.35), by SLOMFP, FOE, and EWG, petitions the NRC to shut down the DCPP plant due to seismic safety concerns, again citing Dr. Bird's technical work. Another important piece of technical input from Dr. Bird is in a fourth document, a recent letter from him to the DCISC (Reference 6.2.14).

These four pieces of new technical information from Dr. Bird on seismic safety are discussed below in Section 3.2.6.4. These new interpretations are good examples of how new information needs to be reviewed and understood as it arises.

b. Understanding of Seismic In-structure Energy Propagation and the Seismic Fragility of Components and Structures

The SPRA of 2018 (Reference 6.2.13) included a reevaluation of the way seismic energy, once it arrives at the base mats (foundations) or anchorages of the various DCPP structures, affects those structures and propagates through them to the individual components. It also included a major reanalysis or reevaluation of the probabilistic seismic capacities or fragilities of the many individual structures and components, using standard methodologies and following the requirements of the NRC-endorsed ASME-ANS SPRA standard (Reference 6.2.20), including that standard's peer review requirements. PG&E reported to the DCISC that those earlier structural analyses and models along with the data on which they were based remain valid today, in part because the techniques for developing the underlying structural models are considered quite mature and have not changed. PG&E also reported that this is true of the methods now used for analyzing the seismic fragilities of individual structures and components, which provide the likelihood that a given earthquake load would cause enough damage to the item so that it could not perform its safety function. Although there is some irreducible uncertainty due to aleatory variability, arising from the intrinsic irreducible variability in some of the issues or phenomena, PG&E reported that the methodology for analyzing seismic fragilities is well defined, widely used, and very mature. On both of these topics, the structural analyses and the fragilities analyses, the DCISC concurs.

From time to time a new analysis is required when the configuration of equipment changes, unless a scoping study concludes that the change is unimportant. PG&E reported that in all of the relevant areas, nothing new or different has emerged of importance, meaning that the previous safety insights remain valid. The DCISC concludes that there is nothing new with regards to energy propagation in structures or the fragilities of structures and components that would modify the insights of the most recent SPRA in these areas.

c. The Seismic Probabilistic Risk Assessment Systems Model

The information about the seismic hazard, ground motion, and fragilities all feed into the SPRA's systems model, which identifies the many different potential seismic-initiated accident sequences of concern and analyzes each of them. That work is done using what is called the SPRA systems model. There is an underlying SPRA "internal initiators" systems model for the various accident sequences, most of which can be initiated by non-seismic upset conditions or events ("internal initiators") as well as by a large earthquake. That systems model then needs to be modified and adapted to analyze each earthquake-initiated sequence of interest. The methodology for this aspect of the overall SPRA analysis is widely used worldwide, quite mature, and embedded in both international and domestic standards. Specifically in regard to the DCPP analysis, the 2018 SPRA analysis (Reference 6.2.13) used standard methodologies and followed the requirements of the NRC-endorsed ASME-ANS PRA Standard (Reference 6.2.20), including the peer review requirements.

As with the seismic-hazard analyses, PG&E reported that those earlier systems models and analyses are still valid today. Of course, occasionally a new analysis is required when a procedure has changed, or the underlying failure rate data (including human-error data) have changed. However, as with the other areas, PG&E reported that in the systems-modeling area nothing new has emerged of importance, meaning that the previous safety insights remain valid. The DCISC concludes that there is nothing new with regards to system modeling and analysis that would modify the insights of the most recent SPRA in that area.

d. Uncertainties in the Analysis

As mentioned above, the overall analysis must deal with and incorporate an analysis and discussion of the various uncertainties. Many of the uncertainties are in the numerical values used in or arising from the analysis, but some of them are more qualitative in nature. In both the PSHA analyses of seismic hazard and the SPRA analyses of overall seismic risk, the various uncertainties are typically divided into two different types, so-called "epistemic" uncertainties (arising from uncertainty in a measurement or from incomplete knowledge about a phenomenon) and "aleatory variability" uncertainties (arising from the intrinsic random variability in some of the issues or phenomena, such as the unknowable location where the next large earthquake might occur on one of the nearby faults). These distinctions are explained and standard methods for their analysis in both the PSHA and the SPRA are contained in the ASME-ANS PRA standard (Reference 6.2.20). Also as noted earlier, if the characterization of the uncertainties is not done appropriately, the usefulness of the analyses can in some circumstances be seriously diminished. The DCISC's recent reviews continue to conclude that the seismic PRA's uncertainty analyses are competently performed, clearly explained, and very useful to support decision-making. The current research work that PG&E is performing under the LTSP, as described above, will likely continue to reduce overall uncertainties, fill in gaps, and enhance confidence in the validity of the underlying understanding. And if unexpected new areas of information arise, these will need to be incorporated fully. The DCISC will continue to be alert to these developments in the ongoing course of its safety reviews.

e. Other Seismic-Safety Information: Spent Fuel Pool Safety and Mitigating Strategies Assessment

Three other sources of information, concerning Spent Fuel Pool seismic safety and a Mitigating Strategies Assessment, have provided additional insights to assist the DCISC in this evaluation.

1) One recent report is the PG&E review of the adequacy of the seismic design of DCPP's Spent Fuel Pools. This review was performed as part of the post-Fukushima analyses required by the NRC and was reported in a separate PG&E report to the NRC in 2017 (Reference 6.2.36). PG&E concluded, using assessment criteria that the NRC had approved, that the new seismic-hazard information developed in the previous few years did not lead to any additional compromises to the seismic safety of the spent fuel pools.

2) Another important analysis was completed in 2020 by B.J. Garrick and D. Wakefield at University of California at Los Angeles (UCLA), supported by PG&E (Reference 6.2.37). That UCLA study examined Spent Fuel Pool safety, the safety of onsite transportation of spent fuel and radioactive waste from the reactor area to the Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation (ISFSI) area, and the safety of the ISFSI facility itself. Its analysis, which evaluated the Holtec system that comprises the existing ISFSI storage system design, covered seismic safety along with other potential accident scenarios and provided important information and insights about risks at the Spent Fuel Pools and the ISFSI arising from large earthquakes. Its broad conclusion regarding seismic safety was that the overall risk to the public arising from challenges to the Spent Fuel Pools or the ISFSI at that time was well within acceptable levels. The DCISC was briefed on this study during a DCISC public meeting on July 1, 2020, reviewed it, and concurred in its results (Reference 6.2.38).

3) The third additional source of information is the 2018 PG&E "Mitigating Strategies Assessment" report (Reference 6.2.39). This report, required by the NRC (Reference 6.2.40), asked whether any safety backfits or other changes would be necessary in light of the new seismic-hazard information developed in the previous few years. PG&E's analysis identified none, and this was concurred in by the NRC. The conclusions in these reports appeared satisfactory to the DCISC.

3.2.6 Evaluation of the New Information that has Become Available since May 2023

a. Seismic-Safety Information in the PG&E License Renewal Application

PG&E has submitted a License Renewal Application (LRA) to the NRC (Reference 6.2.10), seeking a 20-year extension to the current licenses. The DCISC has reviewed the seismic aspects of the submittal. The DCISC review found that it contains very little information directly related to the seismic safety design of the plant. This is because issues of whether the plant has been adequately designed against earthquakes are not an area required to be addressed by the license renewal process. Instead, the license renewal process focuses on providing adequate assurance that structures and equipment will continue to perform their safety functions during the period of extended operations. Stated another way, the LRA focuses upon managing equipment aging so that equipment will continue to be able to withstand earthquake forces and does not require any additional reviews of the adequacy of the original seismic aspects of the design.

b. Seismic-Safety Information in the New Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment

PG&E has supported a new Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment (DCUSA) (Reference 6.2.11), in response to a requirement in SB846. That assessment was completed in February 2024 and contains important information in the form of an analysis of extensive new technical information that has arisen in the period since PG&E completed their last comprehensive seismic-safety studies in 2015 and 2018. (References 6.2.12, 6.2.13). The DCISC has reviewed it to ascertain whether important information relevant to seismic safety is contained therein. Also, PG&E made a presentation that covered the technical issues at the DCISC's February 2024 Public Meeting. Several important issues that arose during the DCISC review of the DCUSA are discussed in the next several subsections.

1) The use of the SSHAC process for the DCUSA:

The DCUSA was structured to use the widely employed "SSHAC process" (Reference 6.2.17) that has been endorsed by the US NRC (References 6.2.18, 6.2.19), has been used broadly not only in the US but internationally, and is understood to provide a rigorous framework for such an assessment. The DCUSA project analysts, guided by PG&E, selected a Level-One SSHAC process as the framework for the project, with the rationale that this new assessment was understood to be an update of the earlier 2015 Seismic Hazard Screening Report that PG&E completed and then submitted to the NRC (Reference 6.2.12). That earlier assessment followed a SSHAC Level Three process. The guidance for updating an earlier SSHAC Level Three study with a Level One assessment is contained in the NRC's most recent broad SSHAC methodology guidance (Reference 6.2.19).

The DCUSA project team did its work in the second half of calendar year 2023. Several DCISC representatives observed each of the four DCUSA team meetings that were made available for observation and also had access to draft material before the final report was issued. This made many elements of the process transparent to the DCISC. In the DCISC review of the DCUSA process, the DCISC found that the DCUSA process used a mixed approach that combined some elements of SSHAC Level One and some elements of SSHAC Level Two, such as enhanced outreach to proponents and resource experts, participatory peer reviewers observing working meetings and study team interactions with external experts, and use of a larger-than-typical technical-integrator team. The other major elements of the SSHAC Level One process were followed, most importantly the emphasis on developing a thoroughly vetted center-body-and-range of the technically feasible interpretations for each technical topic, as well as an emphasis on a thorough exploration of uncertainties.

The DCISC is satisfied that the selection of a SSHAC Level One process for this assessment (enhanced as noted above) was appropriate given that it was analogous to an update of an earlier SSHAC Level Three study. The DCISC is also satisfied that the study was implemented effectively.

2) The major DCUSA conclusions on the overall seismic hazard at the site:

The major DCUSA conclusion on the site seismic hazard was that a modest change in the annual frequency of the Hosgri Fault is supported by the new information, but that almost nothing else in the previous seismic hazard analyses developed for the DCPP site was found to require modification. Small changes in understanding emerged concerning the Los Osos Fault, but they are too small to make a difference in our understanding. There is new information concerning the understanding of ground motion propagation from the various sources to the site and of the site effects, but all of it reinforces (with better data and higher confidence) the understanding and insights from earlier technical analyses. Furthermore, no new information was uncovered that might modify the understanding of how seismic energy propagates through the structures to excite seismic responses in equipment and structures. The DCISC has reviewed each of these areas and concurs with the major conclusions of the DCUSA.

The Seismic PRA has been updated since the 2018 version reported on in Reference 6.2.13, but all of the changes were modest and had no important effects on the plant's understanding of the seismic risk, the major contributors to that risk, or the uncertainties in the above. The DCISC has reviewed each of these areas and concurs.

3) DCUSA's findings on the two major risk indices, SCDF (Seismic Core Damage Frequency) and SLERF (Seismic Large Early Release Frequency):

As noted, the DCUSA concluded that the only important change in the seismic hazard for the DCPP site was that the slip rate on the Hosgri Fault is now believed to be slightly larger than previously thought. However, no other characteristics of the Hosgri Fault were thought to be significantly different, such as the frequency spectrum of the seismic energy from earthquakes emerging from that fault, the earthquakes' durations, or other characteristics. Although much new information is available for the several other nearby faults that contribute somewhat to the overall seismic hazard at DCPP, none of that information included any characteristics identified as significantly different compared to what had been previously understood. The DCISC has reviewed this aspect of the DCUSA analysis and concurs.

4) DCUSA's use of a scaling approximation for developing an estimate of the SCDF and SLERF risk indices:

This change in the Hosgri Fault slip rate discussed above, in turn, modifies the overall frequencies of the seismic-initiated accident sequences caused by that fault source. The DCUSA analysts chose to analyze the effect of these changes on the seismic PRA's analyses of SCDF and SLERF by doing a simple scaling of the seismic annual frequencies. This scaling, which is an approximation, increased the overall SCDF and SLERF numbers by factors in the range of about 10% to 25%, which by itself was found not to modify any of the important safety insights arising from the SPRA, such as the relative importances of the various seismic equipment failures to the risk. The DCUSA team chose not to expend major resources fine-tuning the factors of increase by determining slightly different factors across the response frequency spectrum (for example, from 0.3 hertz to 50 hertz), because the differences would be small compared to the uncertainties in the frequencies of the earthquakes.

The largest contributors to the overall uncertainties in the SPRA analyses arise from the ground-motion models that analyze how the motion moves from source to site, and these uncertainties did not change. Hence honing the other analyses minutely for changes modest compared to those other uncertainties would not provide any significant new insights. The DCISC has reviewed these analyses and the judgments underlying them and concurs.

5) The role of site factors in the analysis of seismic hazard:

Two methods are available to develop so-called site factors, which capture how the seismic motion arriving at the site from the source is modified by the properties of the site itself. There are two different approaches, the analytical site-factor approach and the empirical site factor approach, both of which have been used at Diablo Canyon. The DCUSA concluded that although new site-specific data have become available in recent years, no update of the 2015 analyses was judged to be appropriate. Given that much of the new information is very site-specific or region-specific rather than more generic, the study team put extra effort into understanding the effects of the new site-specific (so called "non-ergodic") data. In the end, the DCUSA team concluded that including or not including these data made little difference. The DCISC has reviewed this issue and concurs.

6) The role of EPHR (Equivalent Poisson Hazard Ratio) factors in the seismic hazard analysis:

In analyses of the nearby faults, account is taken of the fact that the rate of earthquake occurrence is not a strictly stationary-Poisson process (in which the likelihood of an earthquake occurring would be the same from one year to the next). A small correction factor, the so-called Equivalent Poisson Hazard Ratio (EPHR) factor, is introduced to account for this phenomenon. In the DCUSA analyses, the EPHR factor for the Hosgri fault was found to be slightly different (a few percent different) than previously thought, and the EPHR factor's small change was introduced into the analysis. Because the correction factors are small, this effect is thought to make little (if any) difference to the insights. The use of the EPHR factors is innovative, but because the changes are quite small, the DCUSA analyses included them without concern about how uncertain the corrections are. The DCISC concurs with the judgments made in this aspect of the DCUSA analyses.

7) The role of directivity effects:

Directivity effects are effects on the ground motion that depend on whether, say, a north-south fault ruptures starting at the north end and propagating south or *vice versa*. It is commonly understood that such effects must be present in many fault systems, even though the data to support a detailed understanding of them is often not available. In seismic regimes like that at Diablo Canyon, these effects are generally believed to be only modest in the overall understanding of seismicity, although not every expert agrees on the matter.

Different models have been developed for the Diablo Canyon site vicinity, but there is a lot of disagreement among experts on how important the directivity effects might be. However, most modeling shows that these effects are likely to be most important for seismic shaking at very low frequencies (0.3 to 0.1 hertz or lower), which are motions to which most nuclear-plant equipment and structures are not very sensitive.

After exploring the issues, the DCUSA analysts did not include these effects, claiming in part that their influence would be modest if included. The DCISC believes that this is an area where more research is needed, but that the omission from the current analyses is acceptable because the effects are likely to be small.

c. Seismic-Safety Information Developed by the IPRP

As reported in Section 3.1 of this Fact-Finding report, the IPRP met most recently on May 30, 2024, and during that meeting technical discussions ensued about the seismic hazard at the DCPP site, along with discussions related to the new DCUSA. The IPRP also heard a presentation by Dr. Peter Bird describing his own interpretations and analyses related to the site's seismic hazard. The IPRP is expected to provide its evaluations, conclusions, and recommendations (if any) on the subjects covered in that meeting sometime soon. The DCISC, in turn, has committed to reviewing whatever additional information or recommendations may result from the IPRP's work.

d. Seismic-safety information developed by Dr. Peter Bird

As discussed above in Section 3.2.5.a, Dr. Peter Bird has recently submitted three different technical reports that are contained in three different legal or procedural filings (References 6.2.33, 6.2.34, 6.2.35). Another technical input from Dr. Bird was provided in a recent letter to the DCISC (Reference 6.2.14). Each of these documents contains analyses and technical positions relevant to understanding the seismic hazard at the DCPP site. The DCISC has reviewed the documents and has also reviewed analyses in the DCUSA report covering issues raised in the first of the three documents (Reference 6.2.33). The DCISC has also had the benefit of reviewing a response by the NRC's Petition Review Board (Reference 6.2.41) to one of the three documents mentioned above (Reference 6.2.35) that relied on Dr. Bird's technical analyses. That petition, which was denied on an interim basis, had asked the NRC to shut down the DCPP reactors immediately due to a postulated safety concern.

Of the issues raised by Dr. Bird, the most recent are in the procedural filings (References 6.2.34, 6.2.35) and in his letter to the DCISC (Reference 6.2.14), where it is argued that a very recent large earthquake in Japan, the Noto Peninsula earthquake in early January 2024, is sufficiently analogous to the seismic-tectonic setting near the DCPP site that its thrust-fault phenomena can be used to support Dr. Bird's contention that the earlier PG&E seismic hazard analyses are in error. On that specific technical issue, the DCISC has an insufficient basis for judgment at this time because the DCISC has not seen a thorough review of Dr. Bird's interpretation by other seismic experts that could help the DCISC to understand the claim's validity, and the DCISC itself is not specifically familiar with the tectonic setting at that location in Japan.

On each of the other technical issues raised by Dr. Bird, the DCUSA performed a review that has been helpful to the DCISC in performing its review. The NRC staff has also weighed in as part of its Petition Review Board initial assessment (Ref. 6.2.41). These other technical issues are as follows, A to F. (Quotation marks in the following text subsections A to F represent direct quotes from the DCUSA report.)

A. Dr. Bird argues for the use of on-fault deformation rates from geodetic and kinematic based numerical models. The DCUSA report concludes that a principal basis for not including the Bird model for on-fault deformation is that "Slip rates calculated from existing regional deformation models were not considered technically defensible." Also, while the models may be adequate for studies over large regions of the western U.S., the DCUSA report claims that it is "more appropriate" to use local and site-specific geological slip rate data for the DCPP site. Finally, the modeled rates using Dr. Bird's hypothesis are "generally consistent" in their final fault slip rates, so the difference is not important anyway. The DCISC has reviewed the issue evaluation and concurs with the DCUSA's evaluation.

B. Dr. Bird argues for the use of off-fault deformation rates from geodetic and kinematic deformation models. The DCUSA concludes that these rates are "poorly understood and not yet mature enough for use in regional and site-specific or regional seismic hazard models." The DCUSA's argument here cites U.S. Geological Survey studies that claim that using geodetic based off-fault deformation models is not technically defensible today, because "the methodology is not yet mature" and needs "long term research" before the insights should be included in an overall evaluation. The DCISC has reviewed the issue and concurs with the DCUSA's evaluation.

C. Dr. Bird argues for using seismicity rates developed using the Seismic Hazard Inferred From Tectonics (SHIFT) model. The DCUSA report claims that seismicity rates from the SHIFT model "are not yet accepted or used by the seismic hazard community and are currently not considered appropriate substitutes for site-specific seismic hazard assessments where fault slip rates and seismicity are well characterized." The report states that the SHIFT model, relying as it does on the ergodic assumption to an important degree, has not been accepted by the community of experts, and is "of academic interest" but "not sufficiently evaluated or tested" to be used. The DCISC has reviewed the issue and concurs with the DCUSA's evaluation.

D. Dr. Bird argues that "dips for primary faults beneath the Irish Hills, including the Los Osos and San Luis Bay faults should be less than 30 degrees based on geologic structure and the orientation of the regional stress field." According to the DCUSA, "Given that no new data were provided by Dr. Bird to support the existence of significant seismogenic faults with dips of less than 30 degrees beneath the Irish Hills, we [the DCUSA report] consider the 2015 SSC [seismic source characterization] to adequately capture geometry of faults beneath the Irish Hills." Dr. Bird's argument for smaller dip angles for faults beneath the Irish Hills is similar to models proposed and evaluated in the 2015 SSHAC Seismic Source Characterization study. The DCUSA says that those models were adequately incorporated in 2015, and that no new data have emerged to challenge the earlier interpretation. Further, the report claims that faults with lower dips are not hazard-significant because they are constrained by the width of the Irish Hills. The DCISC has reviewed the issue and concurs with the DCUSA's evaluation.

E. Dr. Bird argues for the use of long-term geologic slip rates for the Shoreline fault. The DCUSA states that this time frame "exceeds the time frame relevant to seismic hazard assessment and is inconsistent with the Late Quaternary style of deformation on the Shoreline fault." According to the DCUSA report, an important argument against inclusion of this approach, which relies on estimates of vertical throw of Pliocene age (a few million years before present) across the Shoreline fault, is that it uses a proposed or calculated very long-term slip rate for the Shoreline Fault or a low-angle equivalent. However, the DCUSA concludes that slip rates over that long time frame are probably not applicable to the current tectonic framework. Also, the DCUSA states that "There is no evidence for significant Late Quaternary uplift across the Shoreline Fault." The DCISC has reviewed the issue and concurs with the DCUSA's evaluation.

F. Dr. Bird proposes using a model of uplift mechanisms for the Irish Hills that invokes Airy isostacy. The DCUSA states that this use is "not consistent with site specific gravity data." That is, the most recent gravity data and geophysical modeling in the Irish Hills region are argued as not being consistent with the Bird model. For this reason, in the DCUSA the Bird model is considered to be "not technically viable." The NRC staff's Petition Review Board initial assessment (Reference 6.2.41) reached a similar conclusion. The DCISC has reviewed the issue and concurs with the DCUSA's evaluation.

3.2.7 Seismic Events and Reactor Vessel Pressurized Thermal Shock

Among questions asked in the context of the May 5, 2023, IPRP meeting was a question related to reactor vessel material coupons which are used in support of analyses used to understand the radiological damage to the vessel over time and also the susceptibility of the reactor vessel to Pressurized Thermal Shock (PTS). Technical analyses performed in support of NRC rulemaking activities related to PTS have demonstrated that earthquakes are not a significant contributor to the overall risk of occurrence of a PTS event (Reference 6.2.42). The DCISC has reviewed these analyses and concurs with their conclusions. Accordingly, the DCISC believes that the issue of reactor vessel coupons at DCPP is being appropriately addressed in other forums not related to seismic issues and need not be addressed as a part of its seismic safety reviews.

3.2.8 Summary

Concerning the impact of all of the new seismic-hazard information, taken as a whole, the DCISC has concluded that there is nothing in any of it on either seismic hazard or seismic ground motion that would change the broader understanding of those topics as embedded in the earlier 2015 PG&E report (Reference 6.2.12), or that could lead to new safety insights. Concerning the understanding of overall seismic-induced risk at the plant, the DCISC has similarly concluded that the broad understanding of risk has not changed in light of the updated SPRA analysis, compared to the 2018 SPRA study (Reference 6.2.13) that the DCISC reviewed at that time. In each area of study, the DCISC believes that the recent new information has either reinforced previous understanding or added new insights that reinforce earlier conclusions about overall seismic safety. In the DCISC's view, none of the new information that has become available since those earlier studies were completed has challenged any of those reports' major conclusions. Uncertainties are being reduced, small changes in some technical details have emerged, and some of the research has pointed out where additional studies can help to reduce the uncertainties still further. That work is beneficial and continues, but it does not affect any existing conclusions or insights.

#### 3.2.9 **Conclusions**

**When the DCISC reviewed the PG&E Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis (PSHA) in 2016 and the Seismic Probabilistic Risk Assessment (SPRA) in 2018, the Committee was satisfied that DCPP's seismic safety was acceptable and represented industry-leading performance in the seismic safety achieved at the facility.**

**After reviewing the new and updated information presented by PG&E in several Fact-Finding Meetings and Public Meetings, supplemented by information in the PG&E License Renewal Application, the Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment (performed in response to Senate Bill 846), information from the PSHA and the SPRA, information from the Independent Peer Review Panel (IPRP), information in submittals by Dr. Peter Bird, and other new information from various sources, the DCISC concludes that the seismic safety of the DCPP reactors is currently fully adequate and requires no additional upgrades or improvements. The DCISC also concludes that no upgrades or improvements to seismic safety would be needed to assure that the seismic safety of the DCPP reactors will be adequate for extended operations beyond 2025, if so authorized.**

**The DCISC has the following recommendation for its own future work: The DCISC should review any analyses that may be performed by the NRC or other entities in response to various filings in regulatory or legal proceedings claiming that PG&E has underestimated the seismic hazard or seismic risk at DCPP. Also, the DCISC should review new technical information from the IPRP when it becomes available as well as any other information arising during relevant proceedings. It is currently understood that any new technical information will be evaluated by PG&E, and the DCISC should review any new PG&E evaluations as they become available.**

#### 3.2.10 **Recommendations**

**None.**

## 4.0 CONCLUSIONS

**4.1 The May 30, 2023, meeting of the Independent Peer Review Panel (IPRP) was successful in discussing the major items on its agenda, including a technical discussion**

**of the recent Updated Seismic Assessment Report, a PG&E presentation on their Long-Term Seismic Program, and a presentation by Dr. Peter Bird on behalf of the San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace. The DCISC should take into account the IPRP's evaluations as the Committee continues its reviews and develops conclusions on seismic safety at DCPP. The DCISC should also continue to attend future IPRP meetings and consult with the IPRP concerning the IPRP's deliberations, findings, and recommendations.**

**4.2 When the DCISC reviewed the PG&E Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis (PSHA) in 2016 and the Seismic Probabilistic Risk Assessment (SPRA) in 2018, the Committee was satisfied that DCPP's seismic safety was acceptable and represented industry-leading performance in the seismic safety achieved at the facility.**

**After reviewing the new and updated information presented by PG&E in several Fact-Finding Meetings and Public Meetings, supplemented by information in the PG&E License Renewal Application, the Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment (performed in response to Senate Bill 846), information from the PSHA and the SPRA, information from the Independent Peer Review Panel (IPRP), information in submittals by Dr. Peter Bird, and other new information from various sources, the DCISC concludes that the seismic safety of the DCPP reactors is currently fully adequate and requires no additional upgrades or improvements. The DCISC also concludes that no upgrades or improvements to seismic safety would be needed to assure that the seismic safety of the DCPP reactors will be adequate for extended operations beyond 2025, if so authorized.**

**The DCISC has the following recommendation for its own future work: The DCISC should review any analyses that may be performed by the NRC or other entities in response to various filings in regulatory or legal proceedings claiming that PG&E has underestimated the seismic hazard or seismic risk at DCPP. Also, the DCISC should review new technical information from the IPRP when it becomes available as well as any other information arising during relevant proceedings. It is currently understood that any new technical information will be evaluated by PG&E, and the DCISC should review any new PG&E's evaluations as they become available.**

## 5.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

**5.1 None.**

## 6.0 REFERENCES

6.1.1 "Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Thirty-Fourth Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024," Approved October 9, 2024, Volume II, Exhibit D.4, Section 3.8, "Independent Seismic Assessment Update."

6.1.2 "Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment, Response to Senate Bill SB 846," Pacific Gas and Electric Company, March 6, 2024

6.1.3 "Seismic Hazard Screening Report, Diablo Canyon Power Plant Units 1 and 2," submitted to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission as an attachment to PG&E letter DCL-15-035, "Response to NRC Request for Information pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54(f) Regarding the Seismic Aspects of Recommendation 2.1 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-ichi Accident; Seismic Hazard and Screening Report," March 11, 2015, NRC ADAMS Accession Numbers ML15070A607 and ML15070A608.

6.1.4 Bird, P., "Declaration of Peter Bird, Ph.D, submitted to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission in support of Comments by San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace on Proposed Rule and Draft Generic Environmental Impact Statement For Renewing Nuclear Power Plant Licenses", Docket No. 2018-0296, filed 2 May 2023, NRC ADAMS Accession No. ML23123A410.

6.1.5 Bird, P., "Opening Testimony of Dr. Peter Bird on Behalf of San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace on Phase 1 Track 2 Issues: Testimony before the California Public Utilities Commission regarding Implementing Senate Bill 846 Concerning Potential Expansion of Diablo Canyon Power Plant Operations," CPUC Docket No. R.23-01-007, 30 June 2023.

6.1.6 Bird, P., "Declaration of Peter Bird, Ph.D, submitted to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission in support of Comments by San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace, Friends of the Earth and Environmental Working Group for Hearing on Pacific Gas & Electric Company's License Renewal Application for the Diablo Canyon Nuclear Plant and Petition by San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace, Friends of the Earth and Environmental Working Group for Shutdown of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Due to Unacceptable Risk of Seismic Core Damage Accident," filed March 4, 2024, NRC ADAMS Accession No. ML24065A434.

6.1.7 Bird, P., "Re: Response to PG&E SSC and 2024 Update," letter from Dr. Peter Bird to the DCISC, May 16, 2024.

6.2.1 "Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Thirty-Third Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023," Approved September 13, 2023, Volume II, Exhibit D.11, Section 3.2, "Comprehensive Seismic Safety Update."

6.2.2 Ibid., Exhibit D.7, Section 3.9, "FLEX Program Capabilities During a Seismic Event," and Section 3.14, "California Senate Bill 846 Requirements Regarding an Updated Seismic Assessment."

6.2.3 Ibid., Exhibit D.8, Section 3.9, "Review of the 2010 Enercon Services Report Regarding Seismic Vulnerabilities."

6.2.4 "Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Thirty-Fourth Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024," To Be Approved October 8, 2024, Volume II, Exhibit D.1, Section 3.8, "Post-earthquake Procedures for Plant Access and the Use of FLEX Equipment."

6.2.5 Ibid., Exhibit D.3, Section 3.10, "Seismic and Geosciences Update,"

6.2.6 Ibid., Exhibit D.4, Section 3.8, "Independent Seismic Assessment Update."

6.2.7 Ibid., Exhibit D.5, Section 3.3, "Response to DCISC Recommendation on the Use of Earthquake Response Procedures."

6.2.8 Ibid., Exhibit D.7, Section 3.1, "Review of the Updated Seismic Assessment Required by Senate Bill 846."

6.2.9 Ibid., Exhibit D.9, Section 3.2, "Response to DCISC Recommendation on the Use of Earthquake Response Procedures."

6.2.10 "License Renewal Application," submitted to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission as an enclosure to PG&E Letter DCL-23-118, November 7, 2023, NRC ADAMS Accession Number ML23311A154.

6.2.11 "Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment, Response to Senate Bill SB 846," Pacific Gas and Electric Company, March 6, 2024

6.2.12 "Seismic Hazard Screening Report, Diablo Canyon Power Plant Units 1 and 2," submitted to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission as an attachment to PG&E letter DCL-15-035, "Response to NRC Request for Information pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54(f) Regarding the Seismic Aspects of Recommendation 2.1 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-ichi Accident; Seismic Hazard and Screening Report," March 11, 2015, NRC ADAMS Accession Numbers ML15070A607 and ML15070A608.

6.2.13 "Seismic Probabilistic Risk Assessment for the Diablo Canyon Power Plant. Units 1 and 2 - Response to NRC Request for Information Pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54(f) Regarding Recommendation 2.1: Seismic of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-ichi Accident," submitted to the US Nuclear Regulatory Commission as an attachment to PG&E letter DCL-18-027, April 24, 2018, NRC ADAMS Accession Number ML18120A201.

6.2.14 P. Bird, "Re: Response to PG&E SSC and 2024 Update," Letter from Dr. Peter Bird to the DCISC, May 16, 2024.

6.2.15 “Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Twenty-Ninth Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2018 – June 30, 2019,” Approved October 23, 2019, Volume II, Exhibit D.7, Section 3.4, “Long Term Seismic Program Update.”

6.2.16 “Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Thirty-Third Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023,” Approved September 13, 2023, Volume II, Exhibit D.3, Section 3.5, “Long Term Seismic Program Update.”

6.2.17 "Recommendations for Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis: Guidance on Uncertainty and Use of Experts", R.J. Budnitz (chair), G. Apostolakis, D.M. Boore, L.S. Cluff, K.J. Coppersmith, C.A. Cornell, and P.A. Morris (comprising the “Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis Committee,” “SSHAC”), Report NUREG/CR-6372, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, sponsored by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, U.S. Department of Energy, and Electric Power Research Institute (1997), NRC ADAMS Accession Numbers ML080090003 and ML080090004.

6.2.18 "Practical Implementation Guidelines for SSHAC Level 3 and 4 Hazard Studies," US Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Report NUREG-2117 (February 2012), NRC ADAMS Accession Number ML12118A445.

6.2.19 “Updated Implementation Guidelines for SSHAC Hazard Studies,” US Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Report NUREG-2213 (October 2018), NRC ADAMS Accession Number ML18282A082.

6.2.20 “Standard for Level 1/Large Early Release Frequency Probabilistic Risk Assessment for Nuclear Power Plant Applications,” Standard ASME/ANS RA-Sa-2009, American Society of Mechanical Engineers/American Nuclear Society (2009). *Note: This standard has been updated recently, but the Diablo Canyon PRA, including the Seismic PRA, was done according to this earlier version of the standard, which remains valid.*

6.2.21 “An Approach for Determining the Technical Adequacy of Probabilistic Risk Assessment Results for Risk-Informed Activities,” US Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Regulatory Guide 1.200, Revision 2 (March 2009), NRC ADAMS Accession Number ML090410014.

6.2.22 “Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Thirty-Third Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023,” Approved September 13, 2023, Volume II, Exhibit D.5, Section 3.4, “Comprehensive Review of the Seismic Safety Program.”

6.2.23 "Request for Information Pursuant to Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations 50.54(f) Regarding Recommendations 2.1, 2.3, and 9.3, of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-ichi Accident," US Nuclear Regulatory Commission letter to all power reactor licensees (March 12, 2012), NRC ADAMS Accession Number ML12053A340.

6.2.24 "Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant, Unit Nos. 1 and 2, – Staff Assessment of Information Provided under Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations Part 50, Section 50.54(f), Seismic Hazard Reevaluations for Recommendation 2.1 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima-Dai-ichi Accident," NRC letter to PG&E (December 21, 2016), NRC ADAMS Accession Number ML16341C057.

6.2.25 "Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Twenty-Fifth Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2014 – June 30, 2015," Approved October 20, 2015, Volume II, Exhibit D.7, Section 3.2 "PG&E Seismic Study."

6.2.26 Ibid., Exhibit B.15, "Minutes of the DCISC Public Meeting June 16 and 17, 2015."

6.2.27 "Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant, Unit Nos. 1 and 2 – Staff Review of Seismic Probabilistic Risk Assessment Associated with Reevaluated Seismic Hazard - Implementation of the Near-Term Task Force Recommendation 2.1, Seismic," US Nuclear Regulatory Commission letter to PG&E (January 22, 2019), NRC ADAMS Accession Number ML18254A040.

6.2.28 "Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Twenty-Ninth Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2018 – June 30, 2019," Approved October 23, 2019, Volume II, Exhibit B.6.

6.2.29 "Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Thirty-Third Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023," Approved September 13, 2023, Volume II, Exhibit D.8, Section 3.8, "Seismic Safety Issues."

6.2.30 "Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Thirty-Fourth Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024," To Be Approved October 8, 2024, Volume II, Exhibit D.3, Section 3.10, "Seismic and Geosciences Update."

6.2.31 Ibid., Exhibit D.4, Section 3.8, "Independent Seismic Assessment Update."

6.2.32 Ibid., Exhibit D.7, Section 3.1, "Review of the Updated Seismic Assessment Required by Senate Bill 846."

6.2.33 "Comment (0021) from Diane Curran on behalf of San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace on PR-51 – Renewing Nuclear Power Plant Operating Licenses – Environmental Review," submitted to the US Nuclear Regulatory Commission on May 2, 2023, NRC ADAMS Accession Number ML23123A410.

6.2.34 "Request by San Luis Obispo Mothers For Peace, Friends of the Earth, and Environmental Working Group for Hearing on Pacific Gas and Electric Company's License Renewal

Application for the Diablo Canyon Nuclear Plant," filed with the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission in Dockets No. 50-275-LR and 50-323-LR (March 4, 2024).

6.2.35 "Petition by San Luis Obispo Mothers For Peace, Friends of the Earth, and Environmental Working Group for Shutdown of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power plant Due to Unacceptable Risk of Seismic Core Damage Accident,", filed with the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission in Dockets No. 50-275 and 50-323, March 4, 2024, NRC ADAMS Accession Number ML24065A434.

6.2.36 "Spent Fuel Pool Evaluation Supplemental Report. Response to NRC Request for Information Pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54(f) Regarding Recommendation 2.1 of the Near-Term Task Force Review of Insights from the Fukushima Dai-ichi Accident," submitted to the US Nuclear Regulatory Commission as an attachment to PG&E letter DCL-17-108, December 18, 2017, NRC ADAMS Accession Number ML17352A703.

6.2.37 "Probabilistic Risk Assessment of Nuclear Power Plant Spent Fuel Handling and Storage Programs: Methodology and Application to the Diablo Canyon Power Plant," B. John Garrick and Donald J. Wakefield, Report GIRS-2020-3/L, published by the UCLA B. John Garrick Institute for the Risk Sciences, Los Angeles (February 17, 2020).

6.2.38 "Diablo Canyon Independent Safety Committee Thirtieth Annual Report on the Safety of Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant Operations, July 1, 2019 – June 30, 2020," Approved September 30, 2020, Exhibit B.9.

6.2.39 "Mitigating Strategies Assessment (MSA) report for the New Seismic Hazard Information," submitted to the US Nuclear Regulatory Commission as an attachment to PG&E letter DCL-18-026 (April 24, 2018), NRC ADAMS Accession Number ML18120A119.

6.2.40 "Compliance with Order EA-12-049, Order Modifying Licenses with Regard to Requirements for Mitigating Strategies for Beyond-Design-Basis External Events," US Nuclear Regulatory Commission, NRC Interim Staff Guidance JLD-ISG-2012-01, Revision 2, (February 2017), NRC ADAMS Accession Number ML17005A188.

6.2.41 "Diablo Canyon Seismic Core Damage 2.206 Petition – Initial Assessment," P. Buckberg (NRC staff), email to D. Curran, H. Templeton, and C. Leary, May 15, 2024, NRC ADAMS Accession Number ML24136A162.

6.2.42 "Estimate of External Events Contribution to Pressurized Thermal Shock (PTS) Risk," A. M. Kolaczkowski, D. Kelly, and D. W. Whitehead, Sandia Letter Report to the NRC, October 1, 2004, NRC ADAMS Accession Number ML042880476.

# ATTACHMENT G

# Correcting 4 False Assumptions in PG&E's Seismic Source Characterization [2015] and Update [2024] that Caused PG&E to Seriously Underestimate Seismic Hazard at Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant

2024.07.17 presentation to the Petition Review Board of the
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

by Peter Bird, Professor Emeritus, UCLA
consulting to San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace,
Friends of the Earth, & Environmental Working Group

# 4 False Assumptions

#1. The Irish Hills are uplifting as a rigid block, with no internal deformation.

#2. Active thrust faults may dip at any angle.

#3. Geologic structures older than ~0.33 Ma are irrelevant to seismic hazard estimation.

#4. GPS geodetic velocities are not useful for site-specific seismic hazard estimation.

#1. The Irish Hills are uplifting (at ~0.2 mm/year, stipulated) as a rigid block, with no internal deformation.

Therefore, thrust faulting occurs only at the margins (Los Osos thrust, San Luis Bay thrust, ?Inferred Coastline thrust?) with fault throw (vertical) rates of ~0.2 mm/year.

HOWEVER:

- The geologic map shows tight folding of Late Miocene sedimentary rocks has occurred since 6~5 Ma. Therefore, the Irish Hills are not rigid, and additional blind thrust faults are active in the interior.

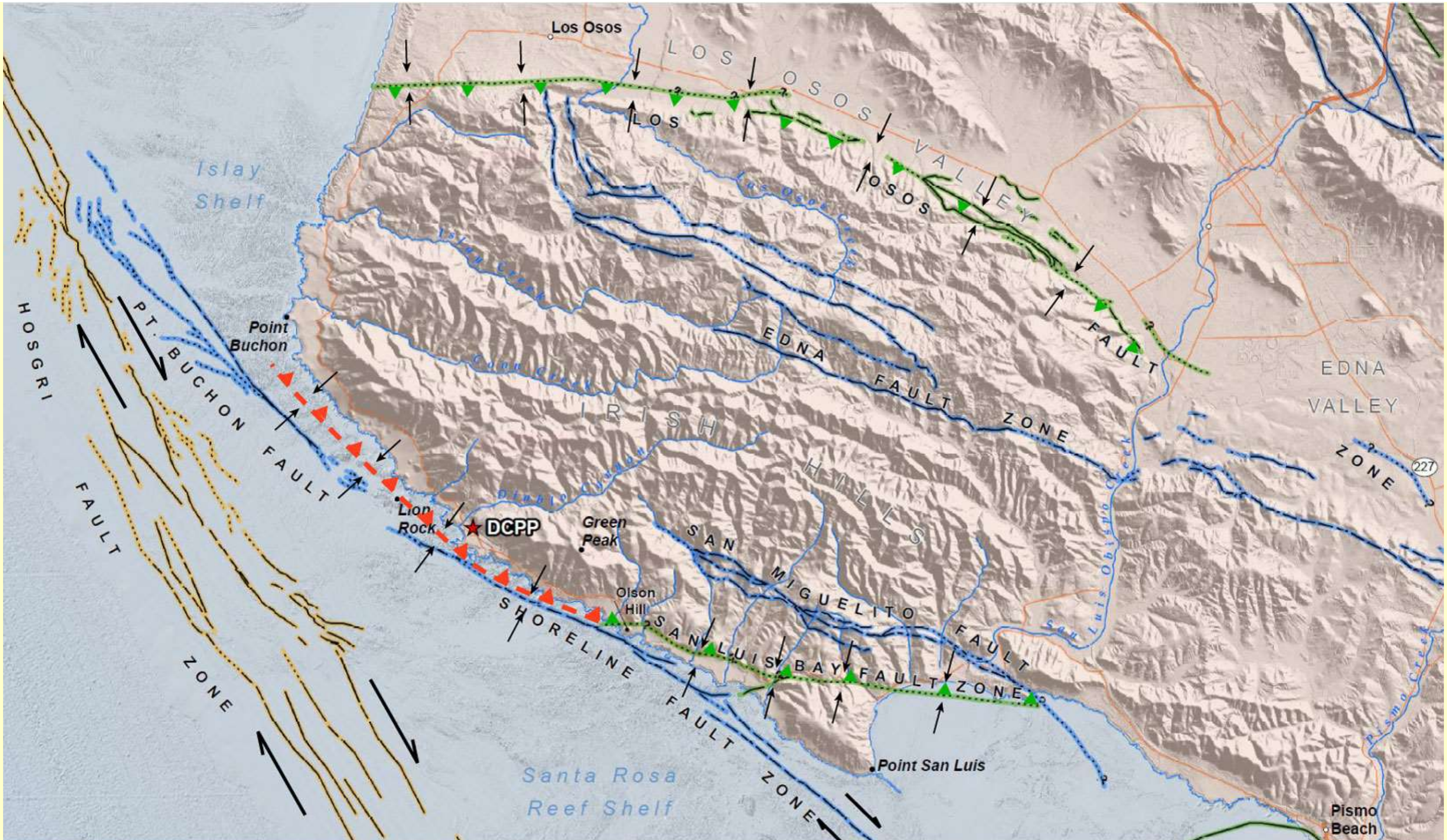
- Rigid-body uplift does not produce crustal thickening. Therefore, if the Irish Hills were a rigid block, they would have a positive isostatic gravity anomaly. However, data shows a negative isostatic gravity anomaly, indicating more than simple Airy compensation by crustal roots (more than the typical Airy ratio of 6:1).

THEREFORE:

A simple isostatic model for the total rate of thrust-fault slip under the Irish Hills is at least:

$$(0.2 \text{ mm/year uplift}) \times 6 / \sin(25° \text{ dips}) = 2.8 \text{ mm/year}$$

This is the 1st of 3 independent analytic estimates developed in this presentation.



Basemap excerpted from Plate 7-1 of Pacific Gas & Electric (2015) Seismic Source Characterization for Diablo Canyon Power Plant; Inferred Coastline thrust fault trace (in red) added by P. Bird, 2024.06.19. Triangle symbols show direction of dip of thrust faults.

#1. The Irish Hills are uplifting (at ~0.2 mm/year, stipulated) as a rigid block, with no internal deformation.

Therefore, thrust faulting occurs only at the margins (Los Osos thrust, San Luis Bay thrust, ?Inferred Coastline thrust?) with fault throw (vertical) rates of ~0.2 mm/year.

HOWEVER:

- The geologic map shows tight folding of Late Miocene sedimentary rocks has occurred since 5 Ma. Therefore, the Irish Hills are <u>not</u> rigid, and additional blind thrust faults are active in the interior.

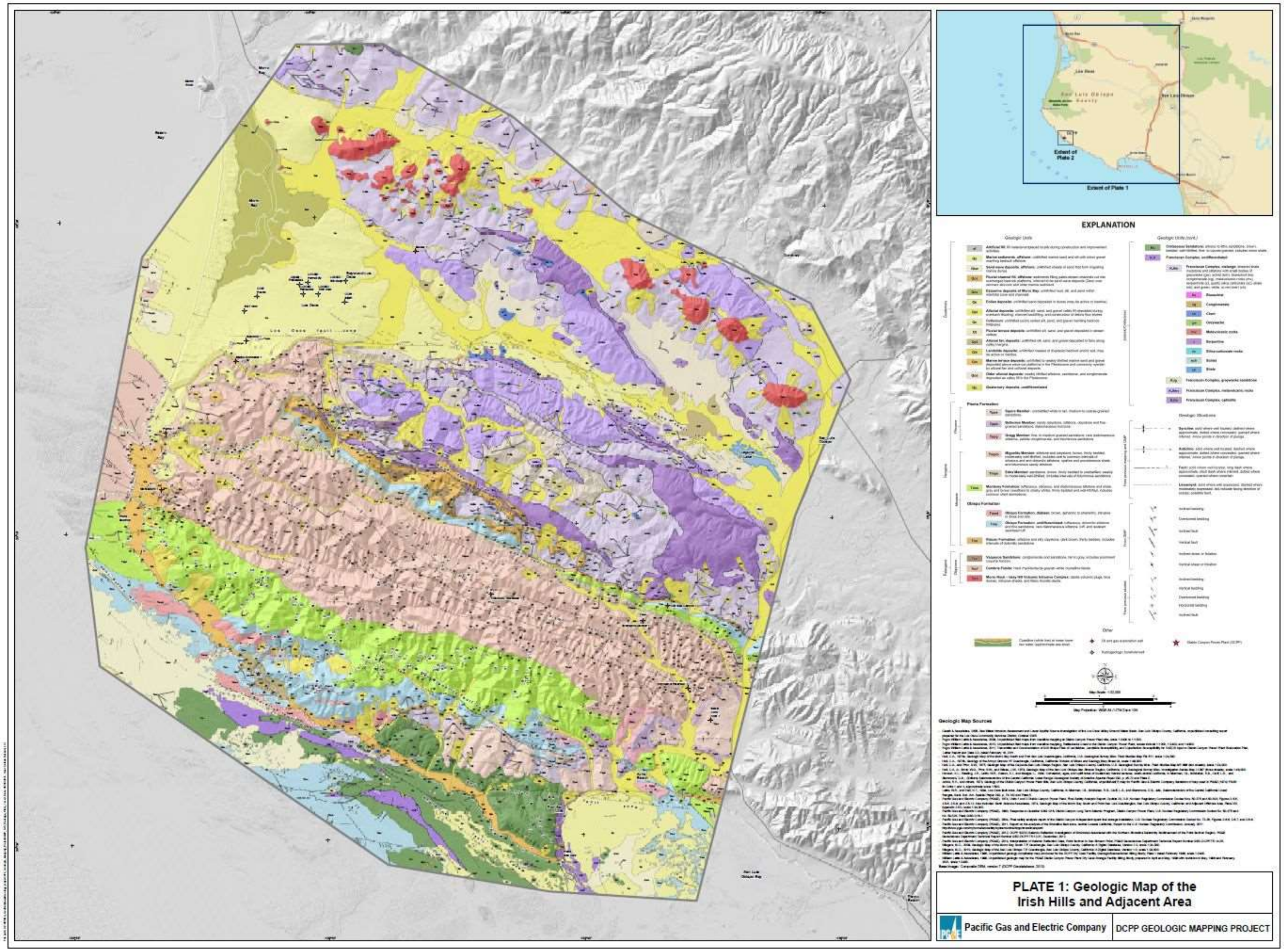
- Rigid-body uplift does not produce crustal thickening. Therefore, if the Irish Hills were a rigid block, they would have a <u>positive</u> isostatic gravity anomaly. However, data shows a <u>negative</u> isostatic gravity anomaly, indicating <u>more</u> than simple Airy compensation by crustal roots (more than the typical Airy ratio of 6:1).

THEREFORE:

A simple isostatic model for the total rate of thrust-fault slip under the Irish Hills is at least:

$$(0.2 \text{ mm/year uplift}) \times 6 / \sin(25° \text{ dips}) = 2.8 \text{ mm/year}$$

This is the 1st of 3 independent analytic estimates developed in this presentation.




The geologic map of the Irish Hills demonstrates large internal deformation since 5 Ma, especially in the Pismo Syncline.

*PG&E* [2014]

#1. The Irish Hills are uplifting (at ~0.2 mm/year, stipulated) as a rigid block, with no internal deformation.

Therefore, thrust faulting occurs only at the margins (Los Osos thrust, San Luis Bay thrust, ?Inferred Coastline thrust?) with fault throw (vertical) rates of ~0.2 mm/year.

HOWEVER:

- The geologic map shows tight folding of Late Miocene sedimentary rocks has occurred since 5 Ma. Therefore, the Irish Hills are not rigid, and additional blind thrust faults are active in the interior.

- Rigid-body uplift does not produce crustal thickening. Therefore, if the Irish Hills were a rigid block, they would have a positive isostatic gravity anomaly. However, data shows a negative isostatic gravity anomaly, indicating more than simple Airy compensation by crustal roots (more than the typical Airy ratio of 6:1).

THEREFORE:

A simple isostatic model for the total rate of thrust-fault slip under the Irish Hills is at least:

$$(0.2 \text{ mm/year uplift}) \times 6 / \sin(25° \text{ dips}) = 2.8 \text{ mm/year}$$

This is the 1st of 3 independent analytic estimates developed in this presentation.

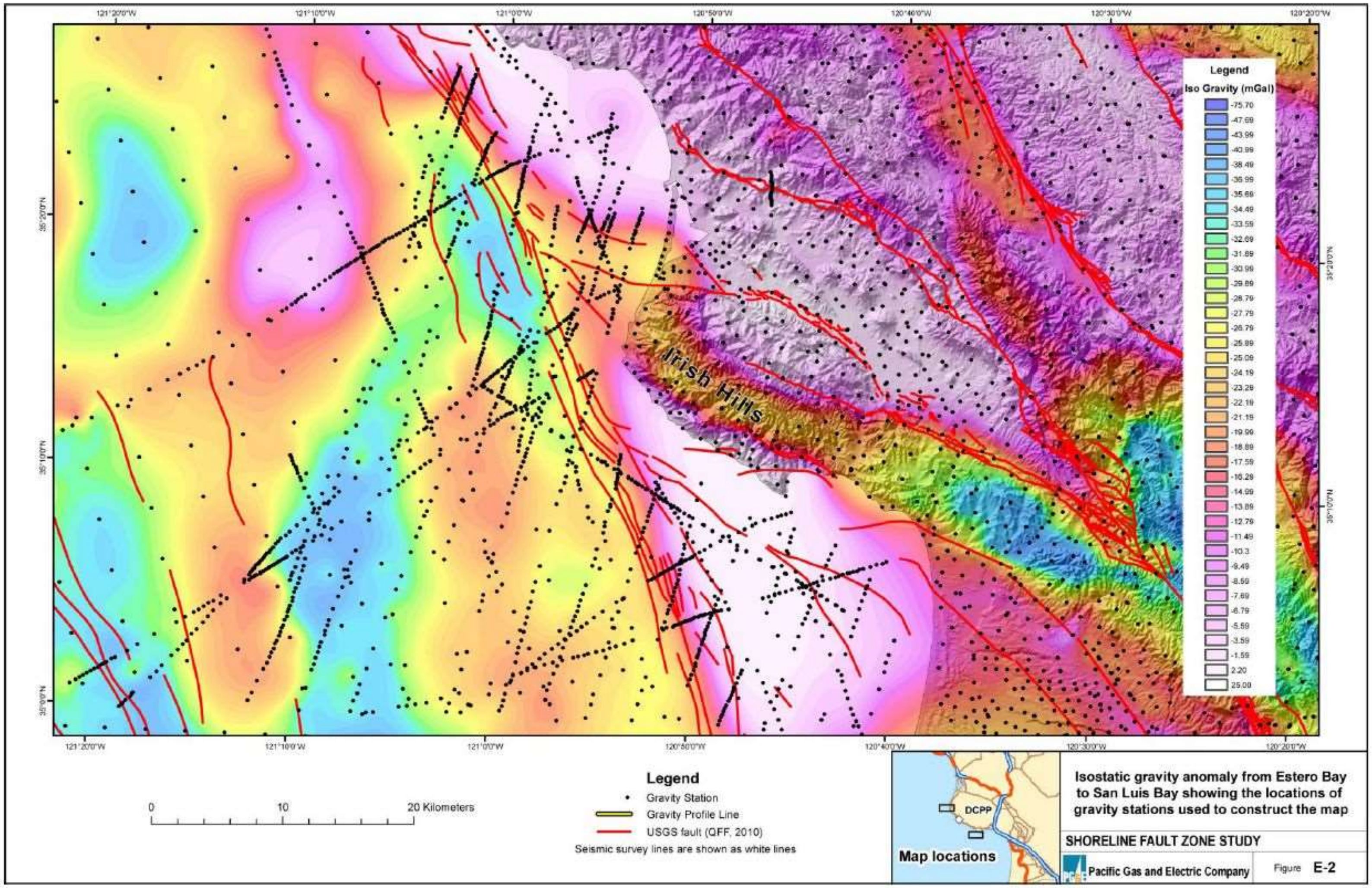



**Figure 6-2. Large-Scale Residual Isostatic Gravity Anomaly Map Showing a Negative Gravity Anomaly Coincident with the Irish Hills (modified from Langenheim et al., 2008 and PG&E, 2011, Figure E-2)**

The negative isostatic gravity anomaly here means that:

The topography of the Irish Hills is not just isostatically compensated, it is OVER-compensated by crustal thickening.

*PG&E* [2024]

#1. The Irish Hills are uplifting (at ~0.2 mm/year, stipulated) as a rigid block, with no internal deformation.

Therefore, thrust faulting occurs only at the margins (Los Osos thrust, San Luis Bay thrust, ?Inferred Coastline thrust?) with fault throw (vertical) rates of ~0.2 mm/year.

HOWEVER:

- The geologic map shows tight folding of Late Miocene sedimentary rocks has occurred since 6~5 Ma. Therefore, the Irish Hills are not rigid, and additional blind thrust faults are active in the interior.

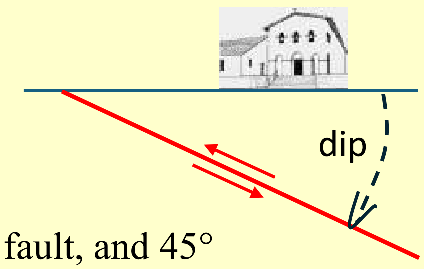
- Rigid-body uplift does not produce crustal thickening. Therefore, if the Irish Hills were a rigid block, they would have a positive isostatic gravity anomaly. However, data shows a negative isostatic gravity anomaly, indicating more than simple Airy compensation by crustal roots (more than the typical Airy ratio of 6:1).

THEREFORE:

A simple isostatic model for the total rate of thrust-fault slip under the Irish Hills is at least:

$$(0.2\text{ mm/year uplift}) \times 6 / \sin(25^\circ\text{ dips}) = 2.8\text{ mm/year}$$

This is the 1st of 3 independent analytic estimates developed in this presentation.




## #2. Active thrust faults may dip at any angle (measured from the horizontal).

PG&E assigned alternative model dips of 30°, 50°, and 80° for the Los Osos thrust fault, and 45° to 75° for the San Luis Bay thrust fault.

HOWEVER:

125-year-old Mohr/Coulomb friction theory shows that thrusts never form at dips steeper than 45°, and most commonly dip at ~25° [for rock friction coefficient of 0.85; *Byerlee*, 1978].

THEREFORE:

Seismic potency rate (per m of fault trace) is defined as = (slip rate) × (down-dip width).

This important measure of earthquake generation varies as $1/\sin^2(\text{dip})$ when throw-rate is held constant (as in these 2 SSC studies).

Compared to reasonable estimates (obtained with dip of 25°), an assignment of 50° dip reduces seismic potency rate by a factor of **3.3×**. An assignment of 80° dip reduces seismic potency rate by factor of **5.4×**.

Thus, PG&E underestimated seismic potency of these 2 thrusts (which were the only ones they recognized) by large factors.

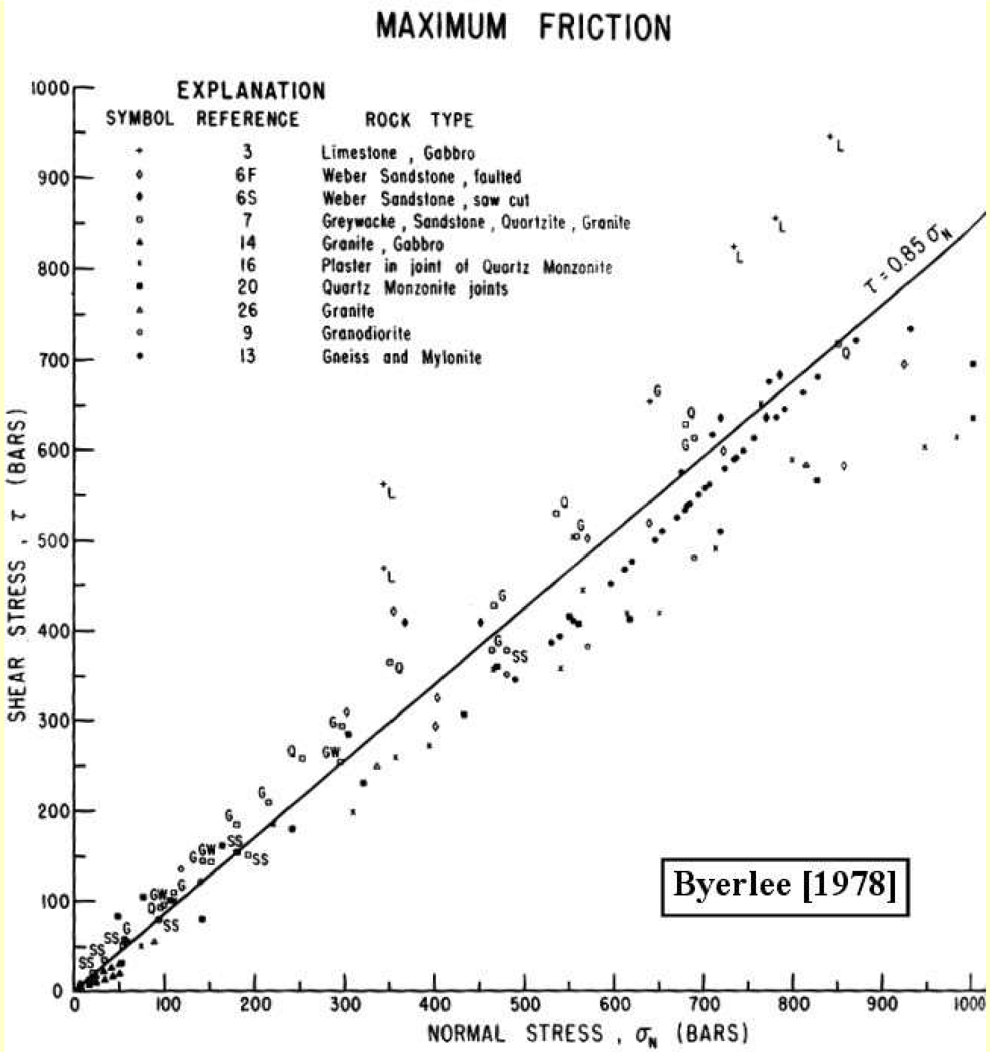
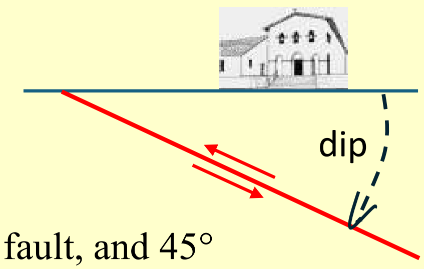



Figure 5

Shear stress plotted as a function of normal stress at the maximum friction for a variety of rock types at normal stresses to 1000 bars.

#2. Active thrust faults may dip at any angle (measured from the horizontal).




PG&E assigned alternative model dips of 30°, 50°, and 80° for the Los Osos thrust fault, and 45° to 75° for the San Luis Bay thrust fault.

HOWEVER:

125-year-old Mohr/Coulomb friction theory shows that thrusts never form at dips steeper than 45°, and most commonly dip at ~25° [for rock friction coefficient of 0.85; *Byerlee*, 1978].

THEREFORE:

Seismic potency rate (per m of fault trace) is defined as = (slip rate) × (down-dip width).

This important measure of earthquake generation varies as $1/\sin^2(\text{dip})$ when throw-rate is held constant (as in these 2 SSC studies).

Compared to reasonable estimates (obtained with dip of 25°), an assignment of 50° dip reduces seismic potency rate by a factor of **3.3×**. An assignment of 80° dip reduces seismic potency rate by factor of **5.4×**.

Thus, PG&E underestimated seismic potency of these 2 thrusts (which were the <u>only ones they recognized</u>) by large factors.

## #3. Geologic structures older than ~0.33 Ma are irrelevant to seismic hazard estimation.

PG&E based the throw-rates of the San Luis Bay thrust fault and the Los Osos thrust fault on vertical offsets of marine & fluvial terraces with Upper Pleistocene ages, typically ~0.12 Ma.

PG&E never attempted to model the uplift and folding of sedimentary rocks in the Irish Hills which occurred since 5 Ma.

HOWEVER:

A statistical study of all dated fault offsets in California by *Bird* [2007] showed that the risk of "inapplicability to neotectonics" is <u>constant</u> for offset features with ages of to 3 Ma, and then rises only modestly for features of 5 Ma age [his Figure 8].

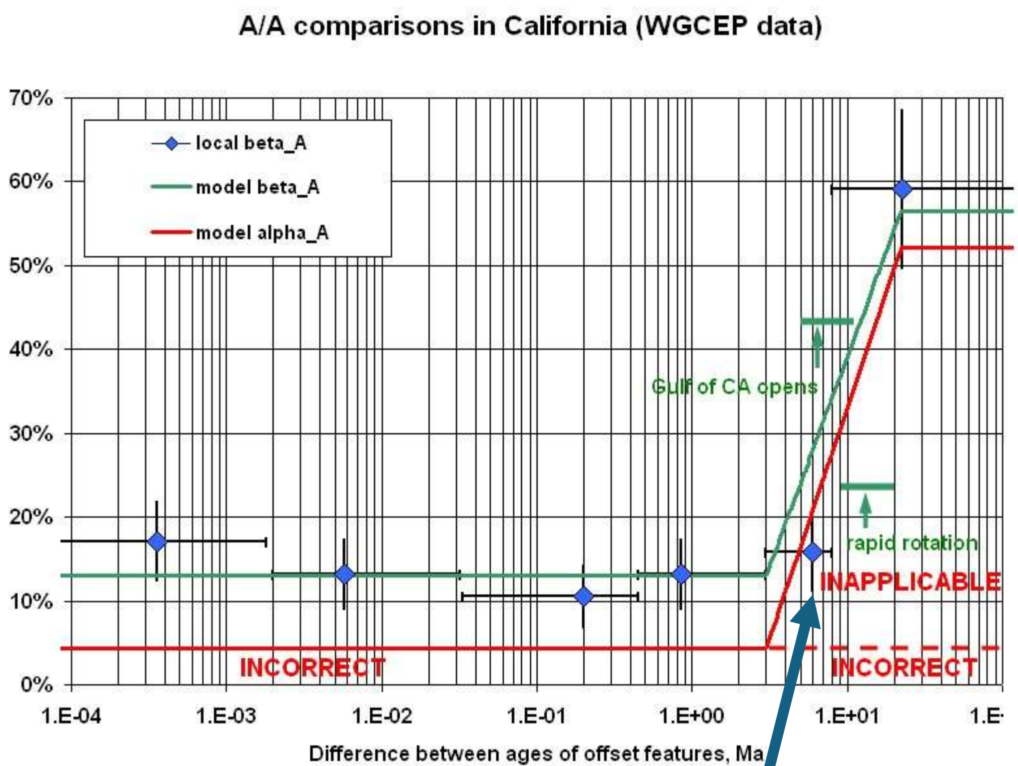
*Bird* [2007] also showed that a well-constrained fault offset rate requires 4~7 offset features, not just 1 or 2 [his Figure 9].

THEREFORE:

Therefore, all the structures in the Irish Hills, which formed since 5 Ma, should have been studied and modeled to provide geologic constraints on the rates of thrust-faulting.

I provided one example in Figure 1 of my March 2024 Declaration: Throw of the Obispo Formation at the San Luis Bay-Inferred Coastline thrust fault is 1.6~2.2 km since 5 Ma, implying throw-rate of 0.32~0.44 mm/year, and fault slip rate of 0.76~1.04 mm/year.

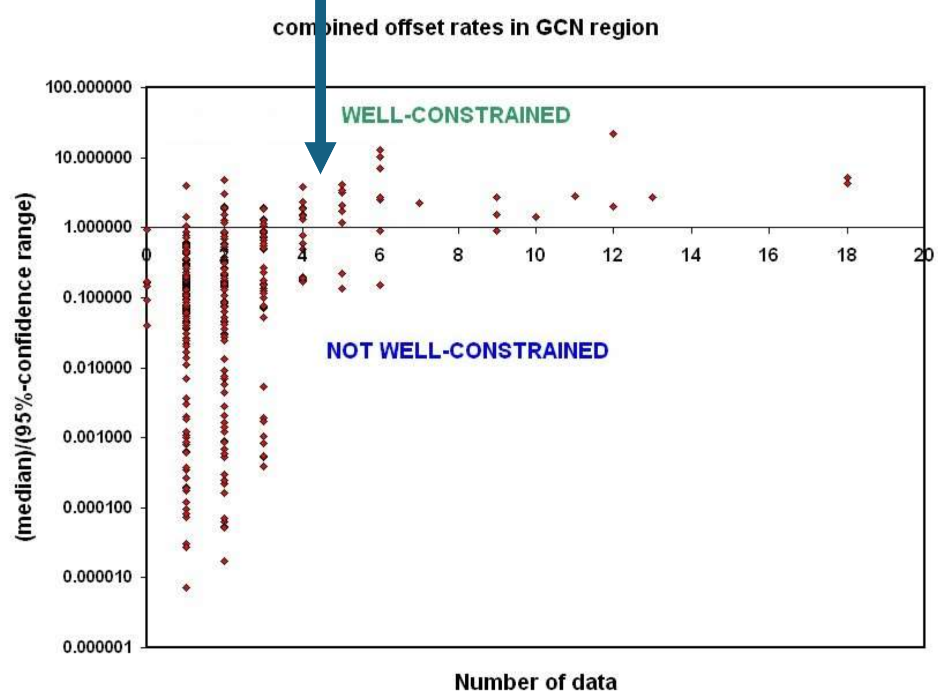
If thrusting in the Irish Hills has been symmetrical(?), then a <u>minimum</u> total thrust slip-rate by this method would be 1.52~2.08 mm/year. (However, this neglects any internal blind thrusts.)




In California, "inapplicability to neotectonics" is only a problem for offset features older than 5 Ma. All younger features are equally relevant.

*Bird* [2007, *Geosphere*]

It takes more than 1 (or 2) offset features to give a well-constrained fault slip rate; actually it takes more than 4!



## #3. Geologic structures older than ~0.33 Ma are irrelevant to seismic hazard estimation.

PG&E based the throw-rates of the San Luis Bay thrust fault and the Los Osos thrust fault on vertical offsets of marine & fluvial terraces with Upper Pleistocene ages, typically ~0.12 Ma.

PG&E never attempted to model the uplift and folding of sedimentary rocks in the Irish Hills which occurred since 5 Ma.

HOWEVER:

A statistical study of all dated fault offsets in California by *Bird* [2007] showed that the risk of "inapplicability to neotectonics" is constant for offset features with ages of to 3 Ma, and then rises only modestly for features of 5 Ma age [his Figure 8].

*Bird* [2007] also showed that a well-constrained fault offset rate requires 4~7 offset features, not just 1 or 2 [his Figure 9].

THEREFORE:

Therefore, all the structures in the Irish Hills, which formed since 5 Ma, should have been studied and modeled to provide geologic constraints on the rates of thrust-faulting.

I provided one example in Figure 1 of my March 2024 Declaration: Throw of the Obispo Formation at the San Luis Bay-Inferred Coastline thrust fault is 1.6~2.2 km since 5 Ma, implying throw-rate of 0.32~0.44 mm/year, and fault slip rate of 0.76~1.04 mm/year.

If thrusting in the Irish Hills has been symmetrical(?), then a minimum total thrust slip-rate by this method would be 1.52~2.08 mm/year. (However, this neglects any internal blind thrusts.)

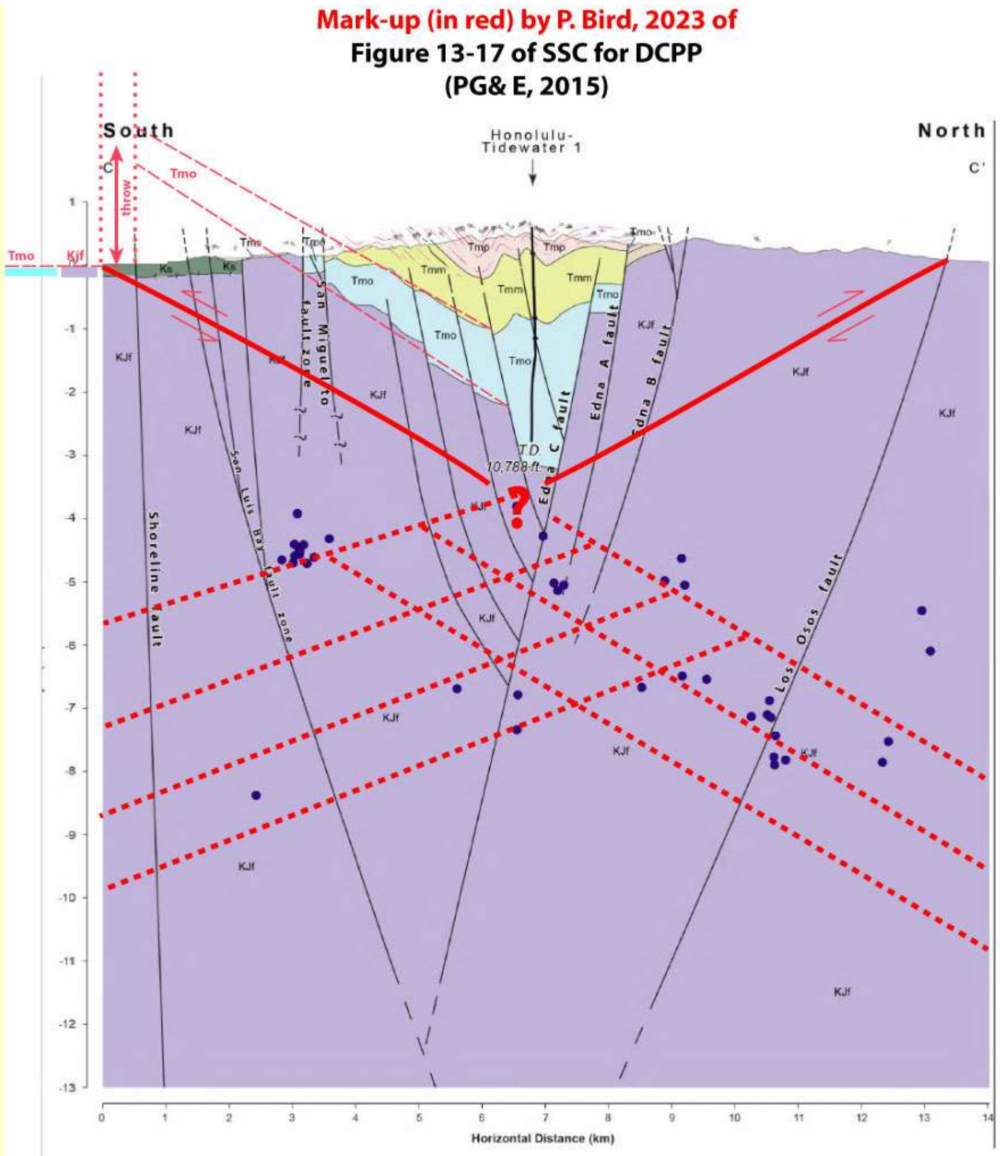



Figure 1. Revised geologic section through the Irish Hills near DCPP. The base for this figure is Figure 13-17 of the Seismic Source Characterization for DCPP (*PG&E*, 2015). Note that the fault dips suggested by black lines in their figure were not based on data, but were constrained by *PG&E*'s (2015) *a priori* assumption that only strike-slip tectonics is active in the area. In red, I have suggested more plausible 25° dips for the Los Osos thrust (at right/North) and the Inferred Coastline thrust (at left/South). The upper- left portion of this figure is also edited to show the throw (vertical offset) of map unit Tmo across the Inferred Coastline thrust, discussed in my text paragraph IV.B.25(b).

## #3. Geologic structures older than ~0.33 Ma are irrelevant to seismic hazard estimation.

PG&E based the throw-rates of the San Luis Bay thrust fault and the Los Osos thrust fault on vertical offsets of marine & fluvial terraces with Upper Pleistocene ages, typically ~0.12 Ma.

PG&E never attempted to model the uplift and folding of sedimentary rocks in the Irish Hills which occurred since 5 Ma.

HOWEVER:

A statistical study of all dated fault offsets in California by *Bird* [2007] showed that the risk of "inapplicability to neotectonics" is constant for offset features with ages of to 3 Ma, and then rises only modestly for features of 5 Ma age [his Figure 8].

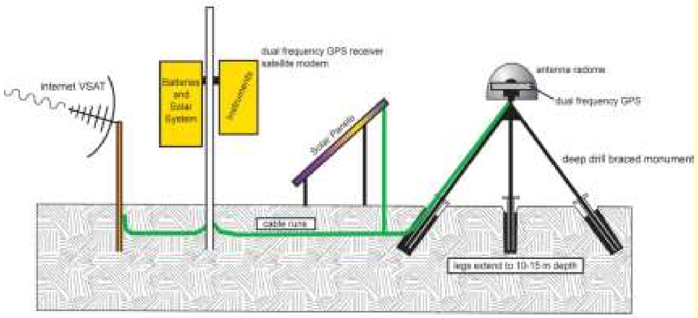
*Bird* [2007] also showed that a well-constrained fault offset rate requires 4~7 offset features, not just 1 or 2 [his Figure 9].

THEREFORE:

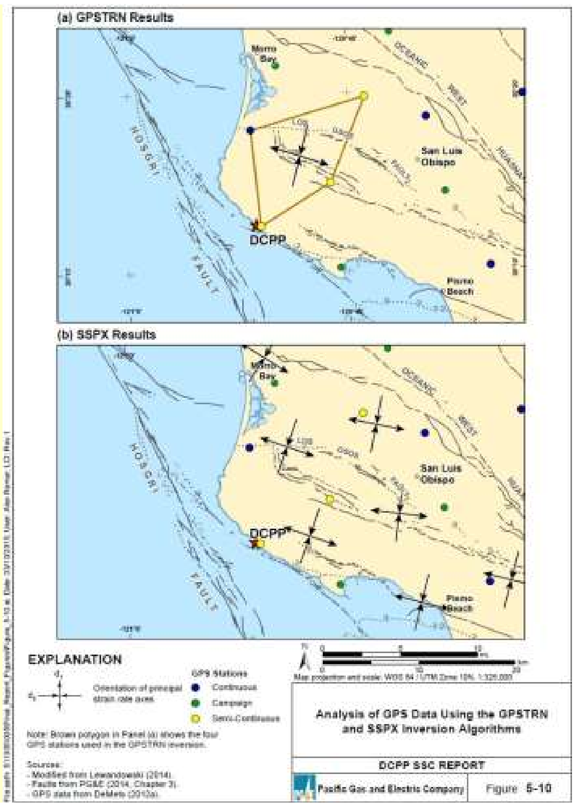
Therefore, all the structures in the Irish Hills, which formed since 5 Ma, should have been studied and modeled to provide geologic constraints on the rates of thrust-faulting.

I provided one example in Figure 1 of my March 2024 Declaration: Throw of the Obispo Formation at the San Luis Bay-Inferred Coastline thrust fault is 1.6~2.2 km since 5 Ma, implying throw-rate of 0.32~0.44 mm/year, and fault slip rate of 0.76~1.04 mm/year.

If thrusting in the Irish Hills has been symmetrical(?), then a minimum total thrust slip-rate by this method would be 1.52~2.08 mm/year. (However, this neglects any internal blind thrusts.)




An EarthScope continuous GPS station, ~2004




#4. GPS geodetic velocities are not useful for site-specific seismic hazard estimation.

PG&E operated a GPS receiver at DCPP, and *PG&E* [2015] reported the shortening direction across the Irish Hills (~N15°E), but not the rate. The *PG&E* [2024] update adds no new geodetic information!

HOWEVER:

Seismicity has been successfully forecast using only GPS data, both in southern California [*Shen et al.*, 2007] and globally [*Bird et al.*, 2010; *Bird & Kreemer*, 2015]. Therefore, GPS data are useful. Any deformation model used in SSC should fit GPS strain-rate constraints (within their uncertainties).

THEREFORE:

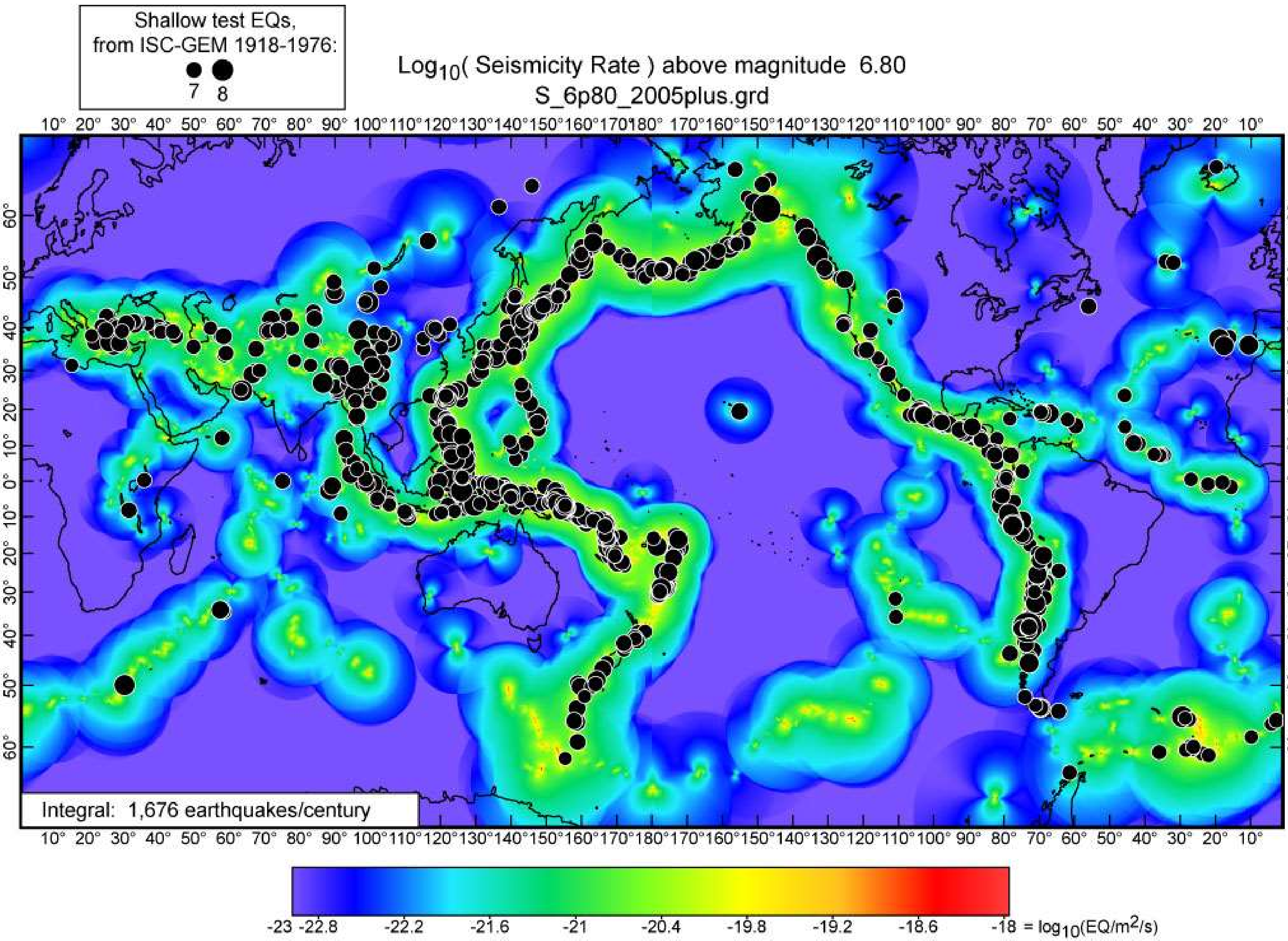
Our two NeoKinema models of neotectonics in the western US [*Field et al.*, 2013; *Shen & Bird*, 2022] had low-resolution F-E grids in the Irish Hills region, but:

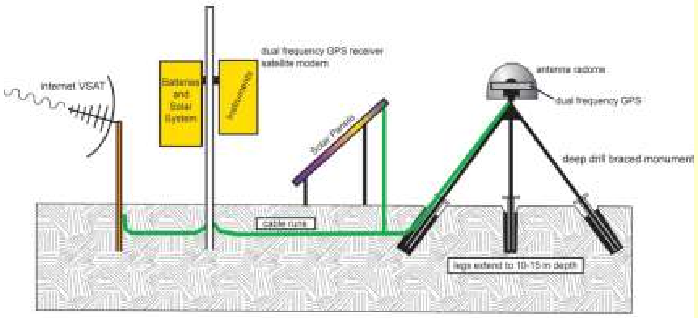
Both showed ~2 mm/year shortening across the Irish Hills, implying total thrust fault slip rate of (~2 mm/year) / cos(25°) = ~2.2 mm/year.

This is the 3rd of 3 independent analytic estimates developed here.

*Bird & Kreemer* [2015, *BSSA*] global forecast based on strain-rates measured by GPS geodesy.

Historic earthquakes (black dots) <u>were</u> <u>not used</u> in creating this forecast.





An EarthScope continuous GPS station, ~2004

## #4. GPS geodetic velocities are not useful for site-specific seismic hazard estimation.

PG&E operated a GPS receiver at DCPP, and *PG&E* [2015] reported the shortening direction across the Irish Hills (~N15°E), but <u>not</u> the rate. The *PG&E* [2024] update adds <u>no new geodetic information</u>!

HOWEVER:

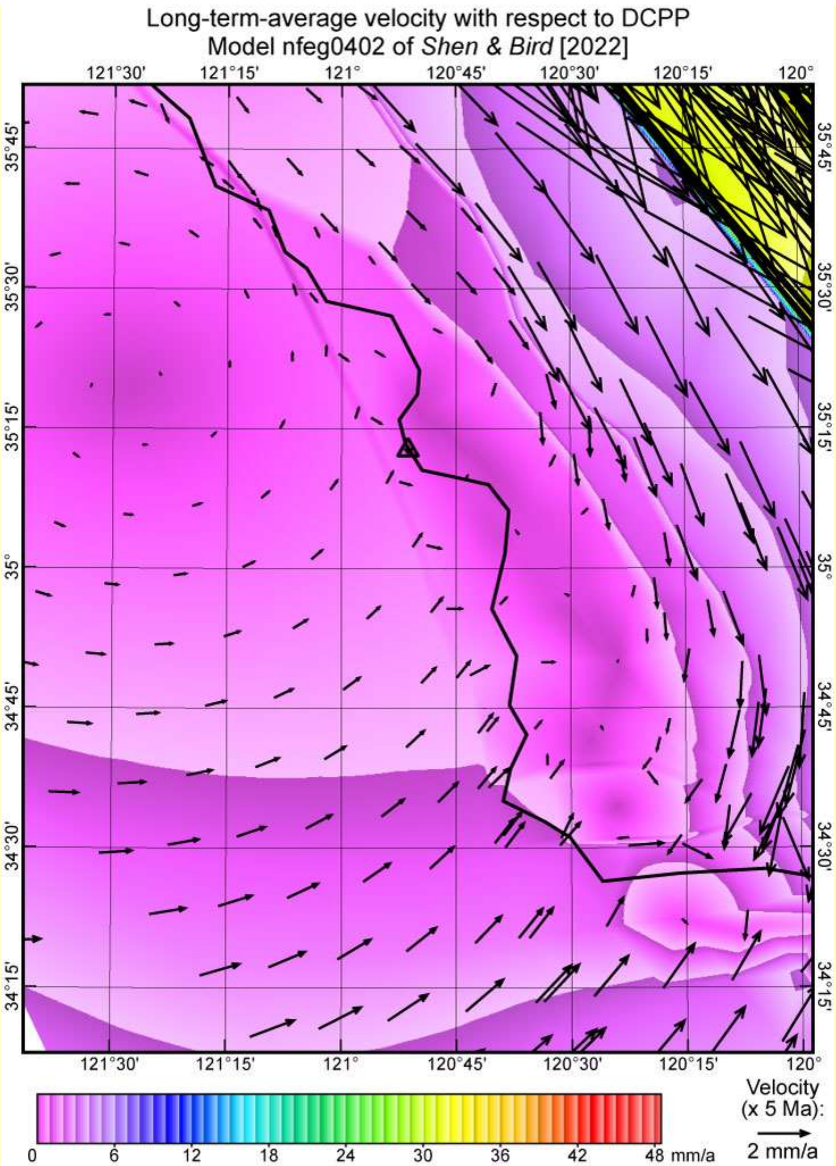
Seismicity has been successfully forecast using <u>only</u> GPS data, both in California [*Shen et al.*, 2007] and globally [*Bird et al.*, 2010; *Bird & Kreemer*, 2015]. Therefore, GPS data are useful. Any deformation model used in SSC should fit GPS strain-rate constraints (within their uncertainties).

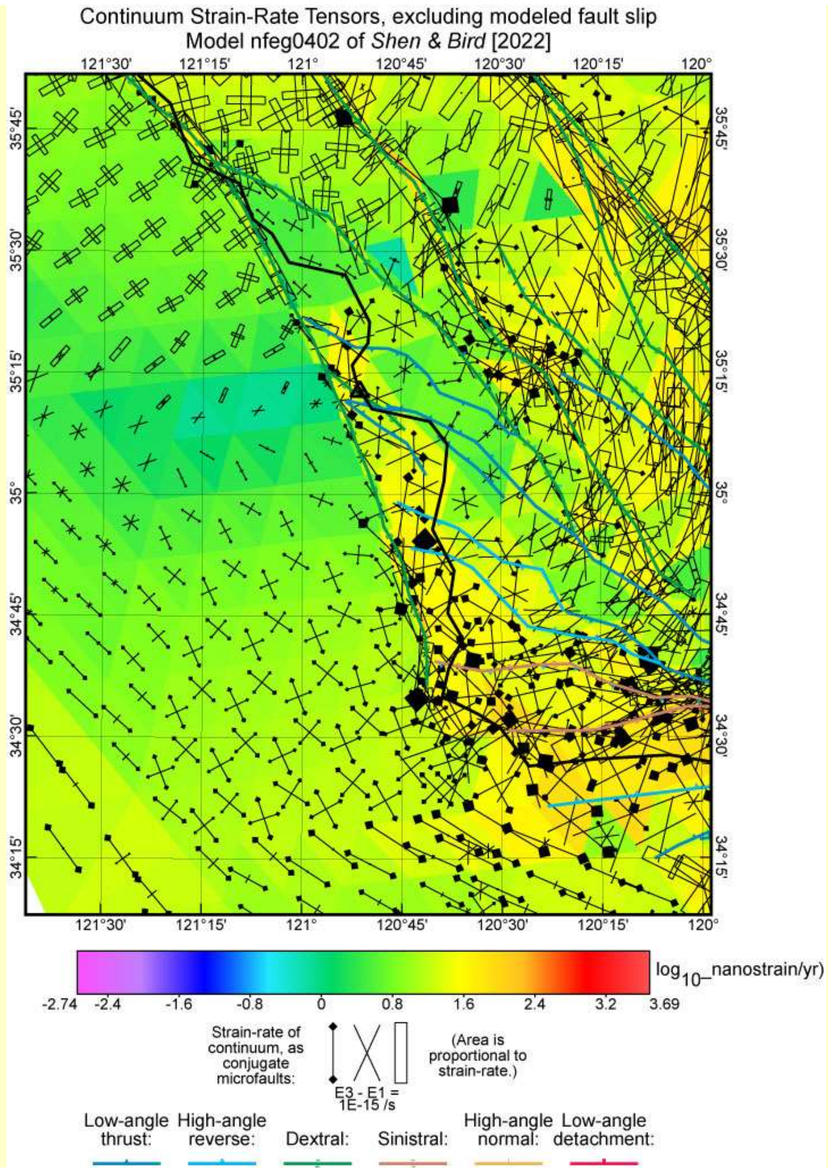
THEREFORE:

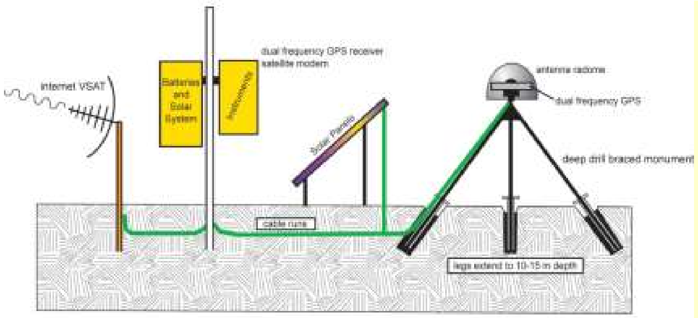
Our two NeoKinema models of neotectonics in the western US [*Field et al.*, 2013; *Shen & Bird*, 2022] had low-resolution F-E grids in the Irish Hills region, but:

Both showed ~2 mm/year shortening across the Irish Hills, implying total thrust fault slip rate of (~2 mm/year) / cos(25°) = ~2.2 mm/year.

This is the 3rd of 3 independent analytic estimates developed here.


Long-term-average velocity with respect to DCPP
Model nfeg0402 of Shen & Bird [2022]
121°30'
121°15'
121°
120°45'
120°30'
120°15'
120°
35°45'
35°30'
35°15'
35°
34°45'
34°30'
34°15'
Velocity
(x 5 Ma):
2 mm/a
0
6
12
18
24
30
36
42
48 mm/a


Continuum Strain-Rate Tensors, excluding modeled fault slip
Model nfeg0402 of Shen & Bird [2022]
121°30'
121°15'
121°
120°45'
120°30'
120°15'
120°
35°45'
35°30'
35°15'
35°
34°45'
34°30'
34°15'
log10–nanostrain/yr)
-2.74
-2.4
-1.6
-0.8
0
0.8
1.6
2.4
3.2
3.69
Strain-rate of continuum, as conjugate microfaults:
E3 - E1 = 1E-15 /s
(Area is proportional to strain-rate.)
Low-angle thrust:
High-angle reverse:
Dextral:
Sinistral:
High-angle normal:
Low-angle detachment:



An EarthScope continuous GPS station, ~2004

## #4. GPS geodetic velocities are not useful for site-specific seismic hazard estimation.

PG&E operated a GPS receiver at DCPP, and *PG&E* [2015] reported the shortening direction across the Irish Hills (~N15°E), but not the rate. The *PG&E* [2024] update adds no new geodetic information!

HOWEVER:

Seismicity has been successfully forecast using only GPS data, both in California [*Shen*, 2007] and globally [*Bird et al.*, 2010; *Bird & Kreemer*, 2015]. Therefore, GPS data are useful. Any deformation model used in SSC should fit GPS strain-rate constraints (within their uncertainties).

THEREFORE:

Our two NeoKinema models of neotectonics in the western US [*Field et al.*, 2013; *Shen & Bird*, 2022] had low-resolution F-E grids in the Irish Hills region, but:

Both showed ~2 mm/year shortening across the Irish Hills, implying total thrust fault slip rate of (~2 mm/year) / cos(25°) = ~2.2 mm/year.

This is the 3rd of 3 independent analytic estimates developed here.

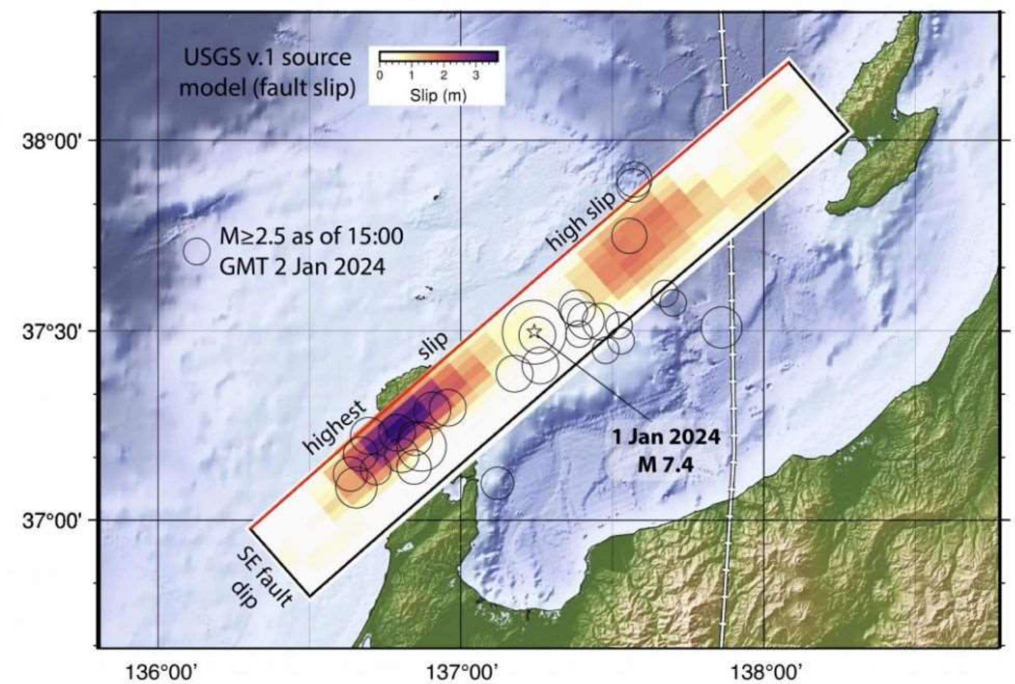
- Each time a false assumption was removed, thrust-faulting activity (seismic potency rate) in the Irish Hills went up by a large factor.
- It is important to estimate how these factors combine, and how much seismic hazard (and SCDF) is increased at DCPP.
- This could be done with a new SSC study and a new SPRA study, except that we cannot afford years of time and millions of $.
- Instead, we will use a much simpler method to show that the lower limit on seismic hazard (and SCDF) due to thrust-faulting ***alone*** is much higher than the total hazard claimed by PG&E.
- We will do this by adopting a characteristic great thrust earthquake for this tectonic setting, and then estimating its frequency in the Irish Hills.

A CHARACTERISTIC GREAT THRUST EARTHQUAKE?

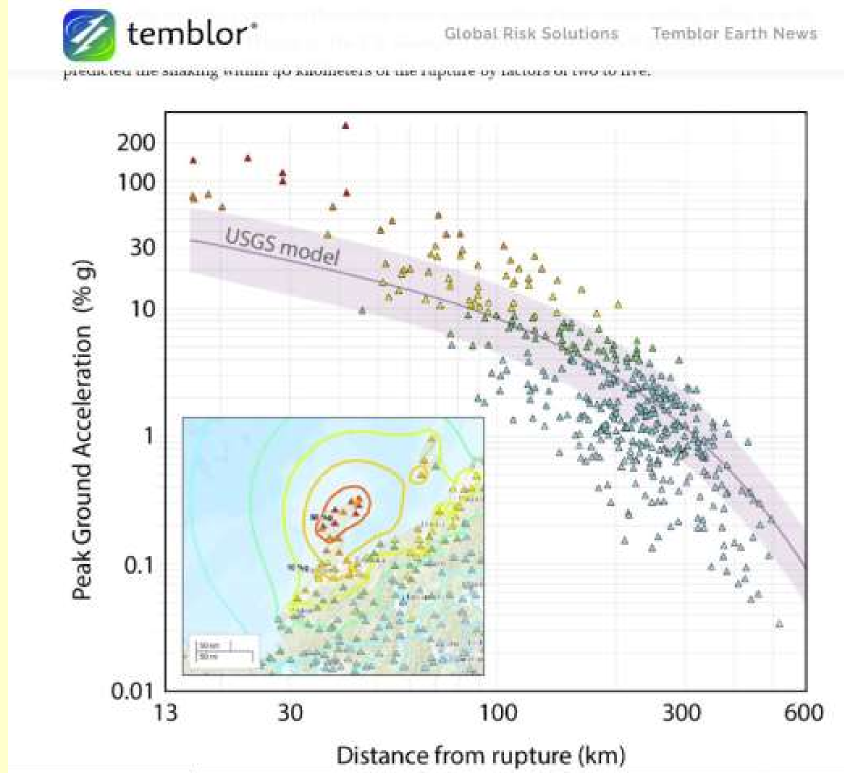
The Noto Peninsula on the northwest coast of Japan is tectonically analogous to the Irish Hills: a block of crust now being uplifted between two conjugate intraplate thrust faults.

We learned 2 essential facts from the 2024.01.01 m7.5 earthquake there:

- Mean slip on the seismogenic part of the thrust was 2 m [*USGS finite-fault solution*].
- Peak ground accelerations (PGA) at 5 strong-motion seismometers were 1.0~2.3 g.




*Toda & Stein* [2024]



CONCLUSIONS:

- The two SSC studies by *PG&E* [2015; 2024] seriously underestimated the seismic hazard from thrust-faulting under the Irish Hills because they relied on 4 demonstrably false assumptions.

- Three independent analytic methods give values for the total slip-rate on all shallow-dipping thrust faults under the Irish Hills:
  2.8 mm/year, ~2.0 mm/year, or 2.2 mm/year.

- Using the 2024.01.01 Noto Peninsula earthquake as a characteristic great thrust earthquake (with its 2 m of mean slip) yields recurrence times for great thrust earthquakes under the Irish Hills of 715 years, 1000 years, or 910 years, respectively.

- Because such a great thrusting earthquake <u>would</u> cause seismic core damage at DCPP, its seismic core damage frequency (SCDF) is <u>at least</u>

$1.4\times10^{-3}$ /year, or $1.0\times10^{-3}$ /year, or $1.1\times10^{-3}$ /year, respectively.

[This is before the hazard contribution from strike-slip faults like the Hosgri is added.]

## REFERENCES CITED

Bird, P. [2007] Uncertainties in long-term geologic offset rates of faults: General principles illustrated with data from California and other western states, *Geosphere*, **3**(6), 577-595; doi:10.1130/GES00127.1, + 9 digital file appendices.

Bird, P., and C. Kreemer [2015] Revised tectonic forecast of global shallow seismicity based on version 2.1 of the Global Strain Rate Map, Bull. *Seismol. Soc. Am.*, **105**(1), 152-166, doi: 10.1785/0120140129.

Byerlee, J. [1978] Friction in rocks, *Pure Appl. Geophys.*, **116**, 615-626.

Field, E. H., G. P. Biasi, P. Bird, T. E. Dawson, K. R. Felzer, D. D. Jackson, K. M. Johnson, T. H. Jordan, C. Madden, A. J. Michael, K. R. Milner, M. T. Page, T. Parsons, P. M. Powers, B. E. Shaw, W. R. Thatcher, R. J. Weldon, II, and Y. Zeng [2013] Unified California Earthquake Rupture Forecast, version 3 (UCERF3)-The time-independent model, *U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-File Rep.*, **2013-1165** (and *Cal. Geol. Surv. Spec. Rep*. **228**, and *Southern California Earthquake Center Pub.* **1792**), 97 pages (main report) + 20 Appendices; http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2013/1165/; including:
Parsons, T., K. M. Johnson, P. Bird, J. Bormann, T. E. Dawson, E. H. Field, W. C. Hammond, T. A. Herring, R. McCaffrey, Z.-K. Shen, W. R. Thatcher, R. J. Weldon, II, and Y. Zeng [2013] Appendix C—Deformation Models for UCERF3. 66 pages.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company [2014] Geologic Map of the Irish Hills and Adjacent Area, 1:32,000, *DCPP Geologic Mapping Project*, **Ch9.GEO.DCPP.TR.14.01 R0**, https://www.pge.com/includes/docs/pdfs/safety/systemworks/dcpp/report/Ch9.GEO.DCPP.TR.14.01_R0_Plates.pdf , NRC ADAMS Accession No. ML14260A068.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) [2015] Seismic Source Characterization for the Diablo Canyon Power Plant, San Luis Obispo County, California; report on the results of SSHAC level 3 study, Rev. A, March; 652 pages plus Appendices. Available online at http://www.pge.com/dcpp-ltsp; downloaded 2023.05.11.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) [2024] Diablo Canyon Updated Seismic Assessment: Response to Senate Bill 846, 1 February 2024, 392 pages.

Shen, Z.-K., and P. Bird [2022] NeoKinema deformation model for the 2023 update to the U.S. National Seismic Hazard Model, *Seismol. Res. Lett.*, **93**, 3037-33052, doi: 10.1785/0220220179.

Shen, Z.-K., D. D. Jackson, and Y. Y. Kagan [2007] Implications of geodetic strain rate for future earthquakes, with a 5-year forecast of M5 earthquakes in southern California, *Seismol. Res. Lett.*, **78**(1), 116-120.

Toda, S., and Stein, R. S. [2024] Intense seismic swarm punctuated by a magnitude 7.5 Japan shock, *Temblor*, http://doi.org/10.32858/temblor.333